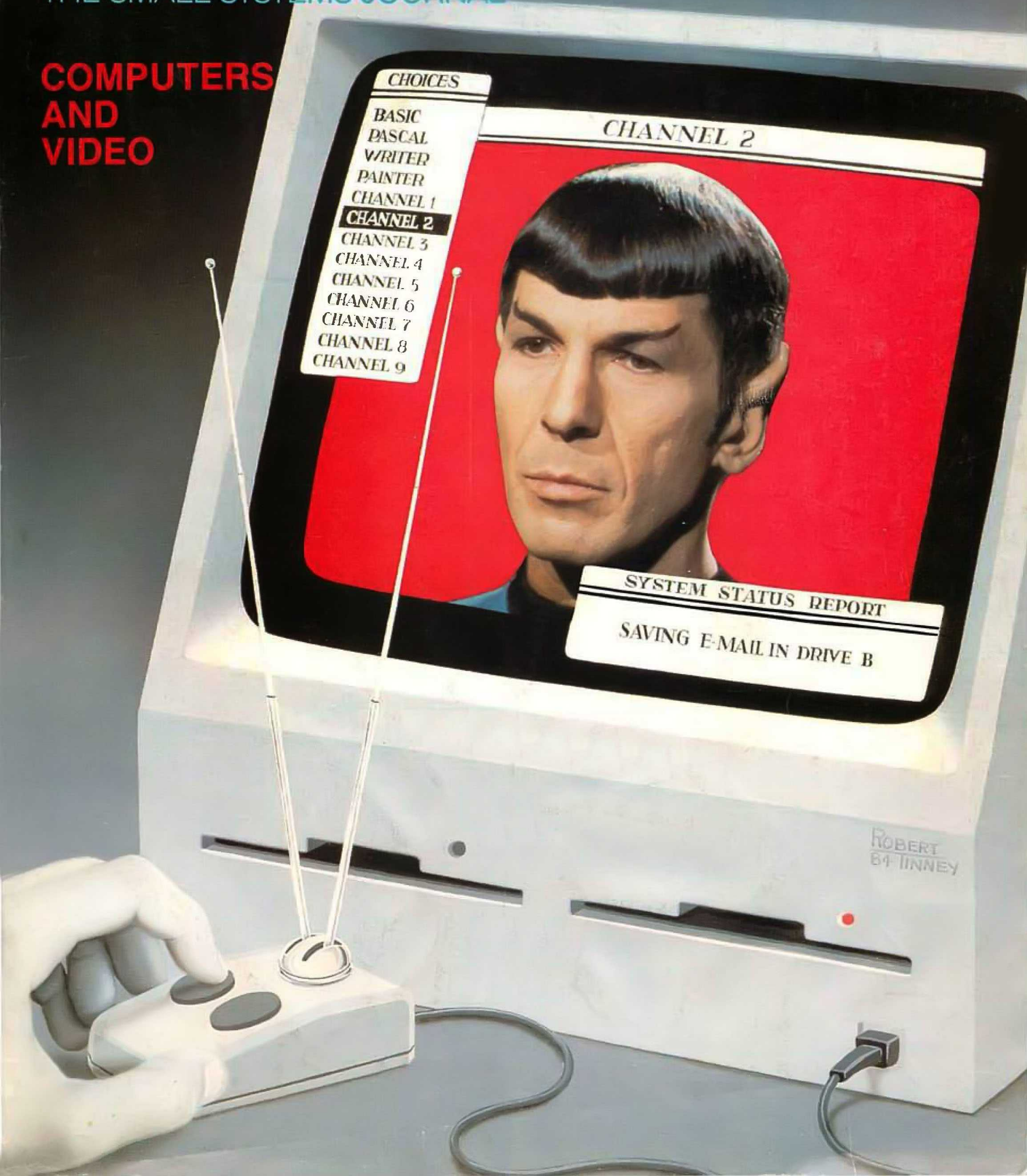
BYTE

$3.50
JULY 1984 VOL. 9, NO. 7
$4.25 IN CANADA / £2.10 IN U.K.
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
0360-5280

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL

COMPUTERS AND VIDEO



Announcing a small imp

It's 12″ x 11¼″ x 2¼″.
It weighs less than 8 pounds.*
And costs less than $1,300.**
Yet with 128K, the new Apple® IIc Personal Computer is a lot bigger than it looks.

The IIc has a full-size keyboard.

Because it's inherited all the talents of the eminently talented Apple IIe:

The versatility to run over 10,000 different software programs.

The ironclad reliability of the first true VLSI motherboard.

And the artistic ability of 16 high-resolution colors.

The IIc also has some talents of its very own.

For instance, a switchable 80/40-character display.

Switchable QWERTY/Dvorak keyboard.

Thin, isn't it? Even with its built-in disk drive.

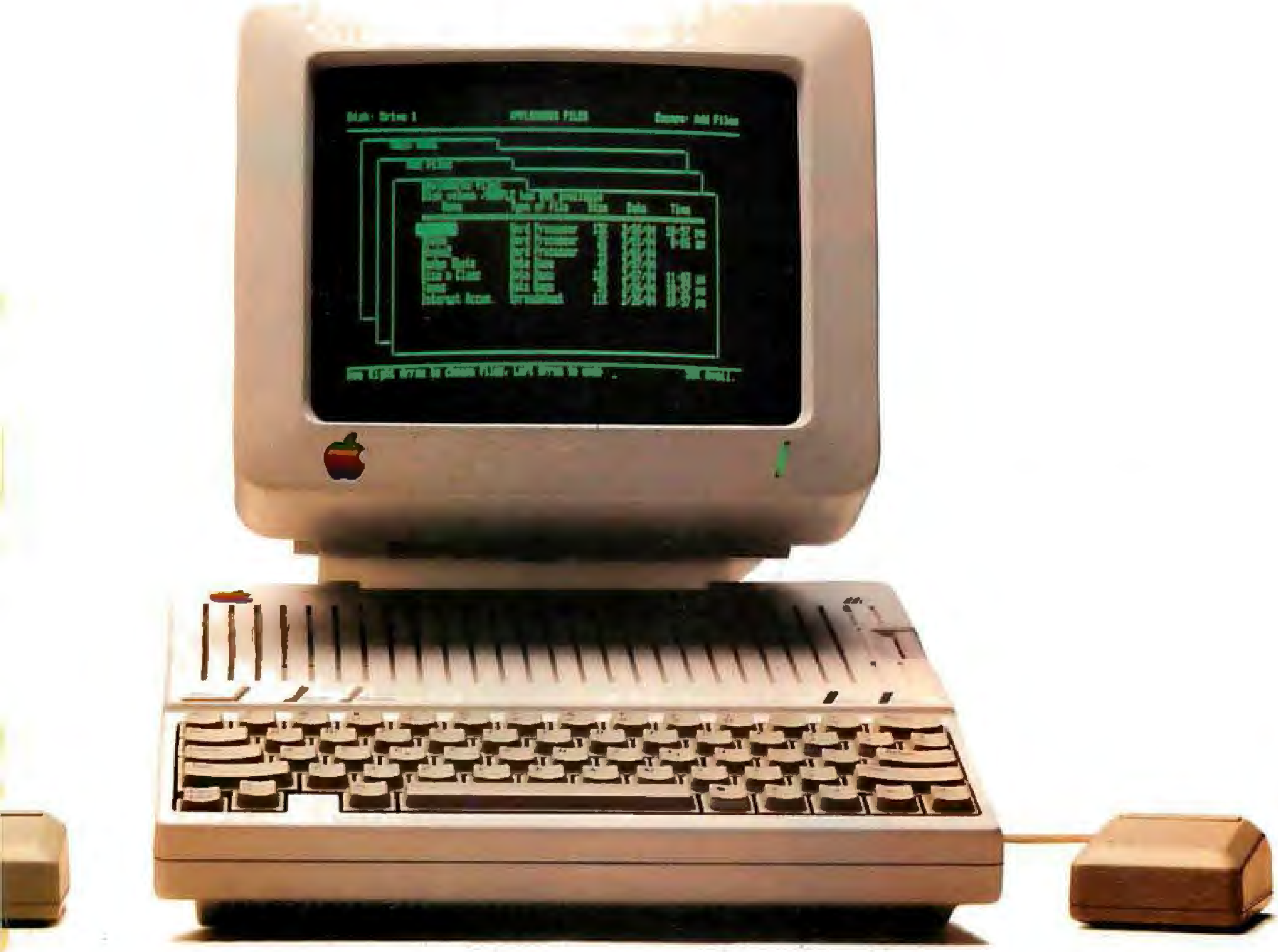
A built-in half-high 143K single-sided disk drive.

Built-in serial ports for modems, printers and an extra half-high drive.

Even built-in mousetronics so it's ready to use a mouse and all the new Apple II mouseware.

And our newest brainchild is certainly not an orphan.

You can grow it with a whole family of Apple II accessories and peripherals.



rovement on the Apple IIe.

Including the new Apple Scribe—Apple's first full-color print-on-anything printer for under $300, it can handle anything from business graphics to term papers.

The IIc's father, of course, is the granddaddy of the whole personal computer industry, the Apple IIe. Which, lest we forget, has quite a few improvements of its own this year.

The IIe can now use our ProFile™ hard disk—so it can store about 2400 pages of anything you'd like to remember.

And the Apple IIe is still the most expandable personal computer there is.

Built-in ports for making all the right connections.

You can increase its RAM to an elephantine 512K. Add a Z-80 card to run CP/M.™ In fact, you can grow it with enough cards and peripherals to run just about any family business. Like Saudi Arabia.

So you see, the only question is whether you need an expandable Apple II. As in IIe.

Or a compact Apple II. As in IIc.

Just visit your friendly authorized Apple dealer.

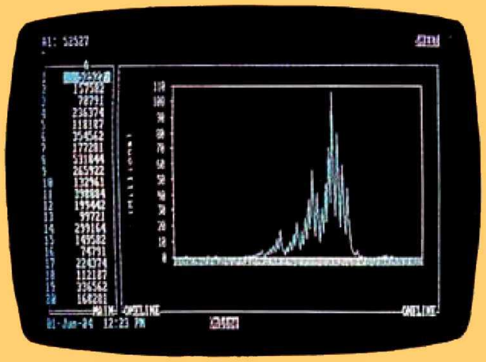
And tell them what size improvement you'd like.

**Don't asterisks make you suspicious as all get-out? Well, all this one means is that the IIc CPU alone weighs 7.5 pounds. The power pack, monitor, an extra disk drive, a printer and several bricks will make the IIc weigh more. Our lawyers were concerned that you might not be able to figure this one out for yourself. ** The FTC is concerned about price-fixing. So this is only a Suggested Retail Price. You can pay more if you really want to. Or less.*

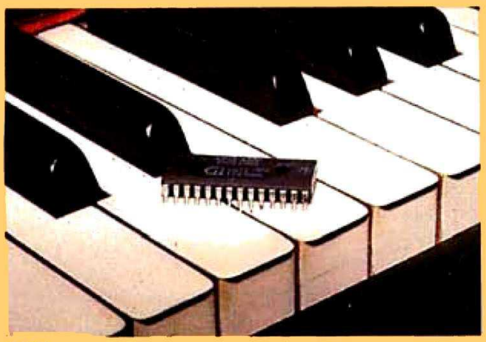
For an authorized Apple dealer nearest you, call ***(800) 538-9696.*** *In Canada, call* ***(800) 268-7796*** *or* ***(800) 268-7637.***

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 7, 1984

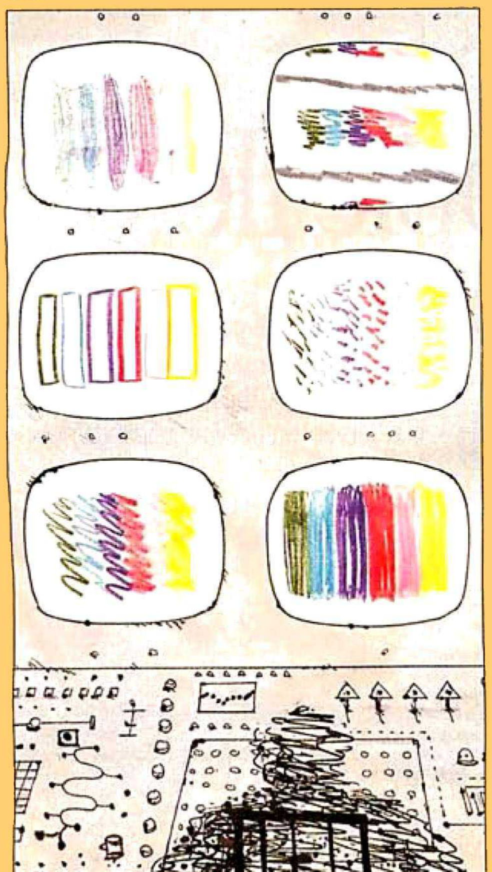
C·O·N·T·E·N·T·S



121



125



FEATURES

INTRODUCTION **119**

SYMPHONY: A FULL-ORCHESTRA VERSION OF LOTUS 1-2-3
by Rik Jadrnicek **121**
Word processing and communications add to the power of this integrated program.

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: A MUSICAL TELEPHONE BELL
by Steve Ciarcia **125**
Steve's latest project can help you personalize the sound of your telephone and, in the process, learn about the telephone system.

THE WEST COAST FAIRE *by Jerry Pournelle* **136**
The lord of the manor visits his favorite computer show.

AN ADA LANGUAGE PRIMER, PART 2: TOOL BUILDING IN ADA
by Sabina H. Saib **139**
The primer concludes with an exploration of more advanced programming techniques and a look at Janus Ada for microcomputers.

KERMIT: A FILE-TRANSFER PROTOCOL FOR UNIVERSITIES, PART 2: STATES AND TRANSITIONS, HEURISTIC RULES, AND EXAMPLES
by Frank da Cruz and Bill Catchings **143**
This method works on both microcomputers and mainframes.

THEME: VIDEO

INTRODUCTION **149**

ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIAS *by Peter R. Cook* **151**
Interactive video technologies help explore "the realm of worthwhile knowledge."

TELEVISIONS AS MONITORS *by Ken Coach* **171**
There's a new generation of TV receivers that double as computer displays.

COMPUTER CONTROL OF A VIDEO RECORDER *by Cy Tymony* . . **179**
You can extend the capabilities of your VCR with any sound-generating computer.

VIDEODISCS AND COMPUTERS *by Stan Jarvis* **187**
Hardware, formats, and interfacing are discussed.

CONTROLLING VIDEODISCS WITH MICROS
by Rod Daynes and Steve Holder **207**
Tips on getting started and a generic BASIC program for the Sony SMC-70 are presented.

REVIEWS

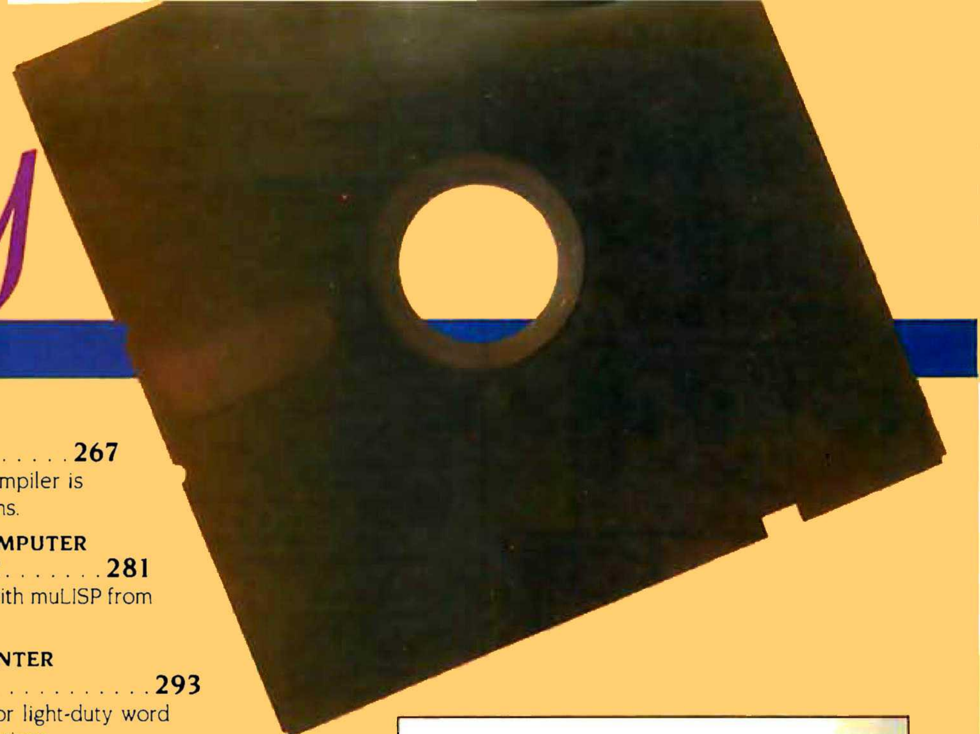
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK **233**

THE SAGE II AND SAGE IV COMPUTERS *by Allen Munro* **235**
Driven by the 32-/16-bit MC68000 chip, the Sage computers display the power of the p-System.

THE COMPAQ PLUS *by Mark Dahmke* **247**
A key feature of this transportable computer is its shock-mounted, 10-megabyte fixed disk.

XENIX FOR THE IBM PC XT
by Steven H. Barry and Randall Jacobson **255**
Sritek offers a 68000-based multiuser system.

BYTE July



TURBO PASCAL *by Tom Wadlow* **267**
Borland International's new Pascal compiler is available in CP/M and PC-DOS versions.

LISP FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
by Jordan Bortz and John Diamant **281**
Integral Quality's IQLISP is compared with muLISP from The Soft Warehouse.

THE SMITH-CORONA L-1000 PRINTER
by Richard S. Shuford **293**
This daisy-wheel unit is appropriate for light-duty word processing or high-quality program listings.

REVIEW FEEDBACK **301**
Readers react to previous reviews.

KERNEL

INTRODUCTION **303**

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: THE AT&T COMPUTERS
by Jerry Pournelle **305**
The good doctor applauds the 3B2/300 and goes on to critique a plethora of products.

CHAOS MANOR MAIL **328**
Jerry's readers write, and he replies.

BYTE WEST COAST: TRENDS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS
by John Markoff **341**
On-line search software and faster modems help personal computer users access specialized information on large databases.

BYTE JAPAN: START-UP *by William Raike* **361**
BYTE's Tokyo correspondent reports on Seiko's wrist computer, the Akihabara district, and other news from across the Pacific.

MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS: INVARIANCE
by Michael W. Ecker **365**
Several number tricks are based on this principle.

44

EDITORIAL: PATRONIZING THE NAIVE USER **6**
MICROBYTES **9**
LETTERS **14**
UPDATE **33**
WHAT'S NEW **44, 410**
ASK BYTE **54**
CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS **69**
BOOK REVIEWS **73**
EVENT QUEUE **94**
BYTE'S BUGS **112**
BYTE'S BITS **114**
BOOKS RECEIVED **406**
UNCLASSIFIED ADS **461**
BYTE'S ONGOING MONITOR BOX, BOMB RESULTS **462**
READER SERVICE **463**

247

Editorial and Business Office: 70 Main Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458, (603) 924-9281
West Coast Offices: McGraw-Hill, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 362-4600.
McGraw-Hill, 1000 Elwell Court, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 964-0624.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: President: John G. Wrede. Executive Vice Presidents: Paul F. McPherson, Operations; Walter D. Serwatka, Finance & Services. Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz. Senior Vice President Publishers: Harry L. Brown, David J. McGrath, James R. Pierce, Gene W. Simpson, John E. Slater. Vice President Publishers: Charlton H. Calhoun III, Richard H. Larsen, John W. Patten. Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Shel F. Asen, Manufacturing; John A. Bunyan, Electronic Information Services; George R. Elsinger, Circulation; Michael K. Hehir, Controller; Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; H. John Sweger, Jr., Marketing, Virginia L. Williamson, Business Development.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

BYTE is published monthly by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Mon–Thur 8:30 AM — 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM — 1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Postmaster: send address changes, USPS Form 3579, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 596, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $21 for one year, $38 for two years, and $55 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $23 for one year, $42 for two years, $61 for three years. $69 for one year air delivery to Europe. 17,100 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan, $37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the USA and its possessions, $4.25 in Canada and Mexico, $4.50 in Europe, and $5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the Editor, BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, POB 328, Hancock, NH 03449

68000-based systems. Just tell us what you need.

68000-based systems to fit your application.

Right from the pages of our catalog, we can deliver 68000-based supermicro systems to match virtually any application.

Including yours.

Here's how.

Built on the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus, Cromemco systems offer up to 21 board slots. And a family of 35 boards — CPU, memory and specialized I/O — to fill the slots any way you choose.

At the heart of each system is our 68000/Z-80 dual processor. Backed by as much as 16 Mb of error-correcting RAM. Full multi-tasking capability. I/O to handle up to 16 terminals.

And that's just the beginning.

You can select single or dual floppies, 5¼" or 8." A 21 Mb 5¼" Winchester hard disk. And a nine-track tape drive.

We can accommodate your taste for the exotic, too. With boards like our SMD interface that supports up to 1200 Mb of disk storage. An NTSC standard color graphics interface. A TV camera digitizer. A/D and D/A converters. An IEEE-488 bus interface. Communications. And more.

Intelligent workstations.

Then, if you're designing a distributed processing system, you'll want to take a look at our C-10 personal computer. The Z-80-based C-10 can serve our 68000-based systems as a powerful intelligent workstation in a distributed processing mode. Or as an independent personal computer with its own floppy storage.

High-level languages and applications software.

That brings us to software. It starts with CROMIX,® our UNIX™-like operating system that you're free to tailor to your application.

CROMIX can execute both 68000- and Z-80-based programs. So right along with your 68000-based packages, your system will accommodate a wide selection of CP/M® software written for the Z-80.

And our high-level language support is second to none. From a 68000 Macro Assembler. To 68000 FORTRAN 77, PASCAL, GSA-certified high-level COBOL, C and BASIC.

Cromemco means business. Your business.

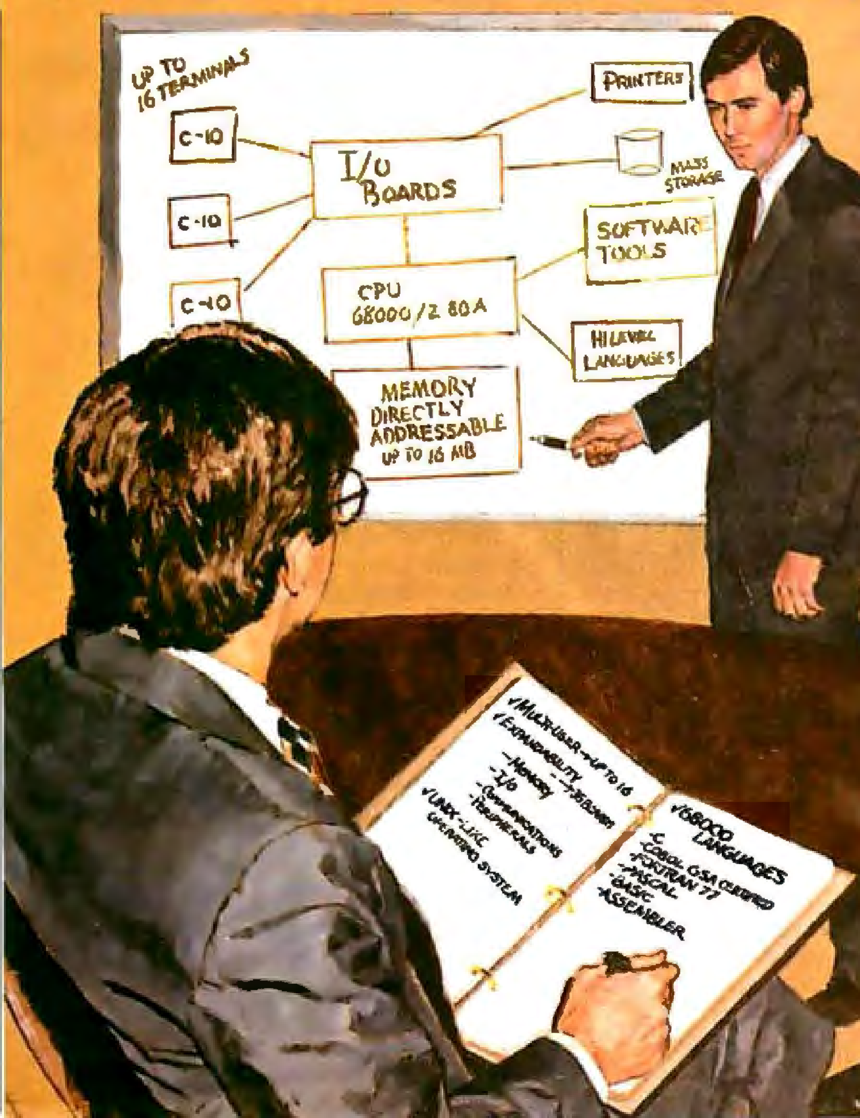
You see, when we say, "Just tell us what you need," we're not kidding.

You won't find another family of 68000-based microcomputers that can fit your needs as exactly as ours.

So if you're in the business of providing specialized computing solutions, you really should be doing business with Cromemco.

For a copy of our Systems Catalog, contact: Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. (415) 964-7400.

In Europe: Cromemco/GmbH, 6236 Eschborne 1, Frankfurter Str. 33-35, P.O. 5267, Frankfurt Main, Germany or Cromemco Ltd., The Cambridge House, 178-182 Upper Richmond Rd., Putney, London SW15 England.



Cromemco®

Circle 93 on inquiry card.

Patronizing the Naive User

There is a lot of talk now about the naive user, what the naive user doesn't want, and the hazards from which the naive user must be protected. Unfortunately, some of the steps that computer companies take on behalf of the naive user show a misunderstanding of what "naive" means in this context.

Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (Springfield, MA: G. & C. Merriam Company, 1981) defines "naive" as follows: "1: marked by unaffected simplicity: ARTLESS, INGENUOUS 2a: deficient in worldly wisdom or informed judgment; *esp*: CREDULOUS b: not previously subjected to experimentation or a particular experimental situation."

First-time users of computers are naive only in the last sense—they haven't been "subjected to" computers before. Yet many companies treat these new users as if they are simple-minded and deficient in judgment. In effect, such companies produce products that condescend to the people who buy them.

Apple's Macintosh is the best example of such a product. Macintosh will be nothing less than wonderful when it has two drives and more memory. It is without doubt the friendliest of today's computers. But it would be more friendly if it were less condescending.

Consider Macintosh's Reset button. Calling it a "programmer's switch" and hiding it inside the machine suggests that the naive user lacks sense enough to restart an appliance when all else fails. A recessed Reset button would have done the job nicely.

Macintosh's disk drive is more approachable than the Reset switch but is equally patronizing. Although the user can insert a disk whenever the drive is empty, the story changes once the disk is inside. The computer forces users—for their own good, of course—to pass a three-stage qualifying examination before the machine permits removal of a disk. First a user must select the icon of the disk, then select the File menu, and then select Eject. Only then does Macintosh consider returning the disk. The ensuing 10-second delay makes the user a humble petitioner before a mysterious and powerful computer. The whole process is especially annoying when the user has made the very human error of inserting the wrong disk in the first place.

Macintosh doesn't trust its users with a programming language, either. The absence of a built-in language gives users no means to attempt more direct control of the computer. Rather than inviting naive users to explore, this makes them think hard about paying extra to try something Apple Computer apparently believes they can't handle.

It's strange, in a way, to criticize Apple for going too far in the cause of friendliness. Most companies don't go far enough. This is a gentle reminder that truly friendly computers, like friendly humans, give their human friends credit for some intelligence.

—Phil Lemmons, Editor in Chief

Writing For BYTE

BYTE continues to solicit and publish articles and reviews that keep you informed about what's new and important in microprocessor-based technology, and many of our articles are still written by you, the people directly involved with the field we report on. Details on querying us about article, product-review, and book-review ideas are listed below. We also welcome submissions (typed and double-spaced, please) to our Letters to the Editor column. Please contact us, via the appropriate department at:

BYTE
POB 372 Hancock, NH 03449
(603) 924-9281

You may also want to call or write us (send a stamped, self-addressed business envelope) for our current author guidelines.

Articles

Because our editorial needs are very specific and subject to change, we prefer receiving query letters instead of completed articles. A query letter should contain one or two pages explaining the subject to be covered, its importance to the BYTE reader, and the focus of the proposed article; it should also contain a one- or two-page outline and a tentative first two pages of the proposed article. Query letters should be addressed to the features editor.

If you send us a completed article, we need double-spaced printed versions of the main text (up to 25 numbered pages) and all listings, figures, and tables; please label all items and place all captions on a separate page. Photos should be 35 mm (or larger) transparencies or 5- by 7-inch (or larger) prints. If possible, we would also like to receive magnetic copies of the text, listings, and tables on Apple DOS, IBM PC, Kaypro, or 8-inch CP/M disks; we will pay an additional $20 for this. The files should be standard ASCII text files and should not contain any nonprintable characters; we prefer files that use carriage returns *only at the end of each paragraph*. You should also include a stamped, self-addressed return envelope of the appropriate size. Address these to the features editor.

Product Reviews

We frequently need good product reviewers and sometimes accept unsolicited reviews. BYTE product reviews must be fair, accurate, and comprehensive. Reviewers must have considerable experience in the microcomputer field. Writing experience is preferred but not required, and reviewers must have no financial connection to the company whose products are being reviewed. If you are interested in becoming a BYTE reviewer, send a letter to our product-review editor stating what computer products you own, what products you are interested in, and what writing experience you have.

Book Reviews

BYTE is always looking for qualified book reviewers. Submit queries and proposals accompanied by a resume, writing samples, or a list of computer-related interests and expertise to the book-review editor. Unsolicited book reviews also will be considered.

We pay competitive rates for articles and reviews and offer you the chance to share your expertise with hundreds of thousands of BYTE readers. Your comments and submissions are always welcome.

Circuit-Board-Design Without the Tedium

smARTWORK™ lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer.

Forget tape. Forget ruling. Forget waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your project. smARTWORK™ software turns your IBM Personal Computer into a professional, high-quality drafting tool. It gives you complete control over your circuit-board artwork — from start to finish.

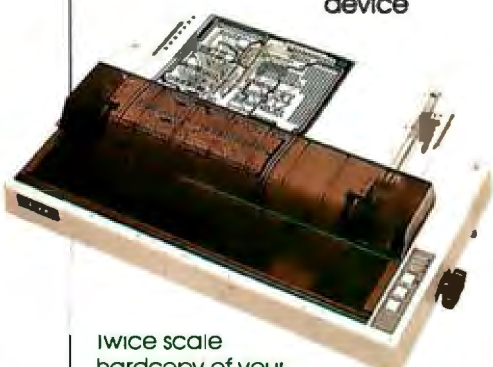
forms your

Display
gle-layer black and and

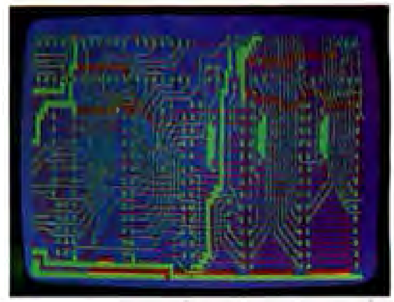
rect, lines don't become too narrow, and connecting lines do not intersect other conductors. smARTWORK™ can automatically find and draw the shortest route between two conductors. Or you can specify the route.

smARTWORK™ is the only low-cost printed-circuit-board artwork editor with all these important advantages:

- ☐ Complete interactive control over placement and routing
- ☐ Quick correction and revision
- ☐ Production-quality 2X artwork from pen-and-ink plotter
- ☐ Prototype-quality 2X artwork from dot-matrix printer
- ☐ Easy to learn and operate, yet capable of sophisticated layouts
- ☐ Single-sided and double-sided printed-circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
- ☐ Multicolor or black-and-white display
- ☐ 32 user selectable color combinations; coincident nts can be displayed in contrasting colors.
- ☐ Can use optional Microsoft Mouse as pointing device



Twice scale hardcopy of your artwork is produced using the Epson dot-matrix prin Houston Instrument DMP- and-ink plotter. Quick 1X is also available from Epsc



Dual-layer color display of a 2" by 4"
section of a 10" by 16" circuit board

The Smart Buy

At $895, smARTWORK™ is an exceptional value, particularly when compared to conventional engineering workstation costs.

Call or write us for more information on smARTWORK™ We'll be glad to tell you how smARTWORK™ helps us design our own circuit boards and what it can do for your business.

Send a purchase order, or major credit card number, and smARTWORK™ can be working for you next week.

System Requirements

- ☐ IBM PC or XT with 192K RAM, 2 disk drives and DOS Version 2.0
- ☐ IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or b&w monitor
- ☐ Epson MX-80/MX-100 or FX-80/FX-100 dot-matrix printer
- ☐ Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plot er (optional)
- ☐ Microsoft Mouse (optional)

WINTEK

"smARTWORK" and "Wintek" are trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

Circle 329 on inquiry card.

Staff-written highlights of late developments in the microcomputer industry.

COMDEX: Morrow Unveils Battery Portable

At the recent COMDEX trade show in Atlanta, Morrow introduced the Pivot, a 9-pound IBM-compatible portable computer with a built-in one-third-height 5¼-inch disk drive and room for a second. The $2500 base configuration also includes a 16-line LCD, 128K bytes of RAM (expandable to 512K), a 300-bps modem, and batteries that last for 5 hours. The computer will not fit in a briefcase and stands upright rather than flat; the keyboard flips down. Morrow says it will offer a 25-line LCD early next year.

COMDEX: Laser and Color Printers Get Attention

Hewlett-Packard's $3500 LaserJet, based on Canon's 300-dot-per-inch LBP-CX laser printer, wasn't the only Canon at COMDEX. Quality Micro Systems showed a $9995 version that can print graphics by emulating Tektronix graphics drivers.

Earlier, Personal Computer Products Inc., San Diego, CA, announced a laser-printer controller for the Canon printer; a laser printer with the controller could retail for about $3500. Apple is also expected to announce a laser printer based on the Canon.

Several color-graphics printers were unveiled quietly at COMDEX. Seiko Instruments, Milpitas, CA, showed a $12,000 printer with a resolution of 152 dots per inch; Gulton Industries introduced a $4950 seven-color thermal-transfer printer with a resolution of 100 dots per inch.

Epson's JX-80, an $800 160-cps seven-color dot-matrix printer, can use either a four-color ribbon or a standard Epson FX-80 black ribbon. Dataproducts has two new color printers: a $1695 200-cps model and a 400-cps model for $2195. C. Itoh exhibited two seven-color dot-matrix printers, including a $2000 model with a 24-wire print head.

COMDEX: Makers Move to 3½-inch Drives

Citizen America Corp., a subsidiary of Citizen Watch, showed two 3½-inch floppy-disk drives that are only an inch high. Panasonic introduced both 3- and 3½-inch drives, including a 1¼-inch-high 3½-inch drive. Janome, which exhibited a 3-inch disk drive last fall, added a 3½-inch drive. Mitsubishi also showed a 3½-inch drive.

New Telecommunications Products for the IBM PC

ModTech International, Salt Lake City, UT, showed MasterLink at COMDEX, an $800 expansion board for the IBM PC. When you pick up the phone, ROM software automatically switches the computer from the current application to the on-board software. A $295 Night Owl option lets the system send and receive electronic mail unattended. Code-A-Phone, Portland, OR, showed the $700 Tel-A-Modem, a combination two-line telephone/modem allowing voice and data communications simultaneously. Both units include a 300/1200-bps modem. Three companies also unveiled internal 300/1200-bps modems for the IBM PC: Quadram's Quadmodem is priced at $595, Anderson Jacobson's PC Connection is $495, and U.S. Robotics' Personal Communicator is $499.

Demand Prompts Smaller, Higher-Capacity Hard Disks

Shugart and Cogito, which currently make 5- and 10-megabyte 5¼-inch half-height hard-disk drives, are both expected to introduce 20-megabyte versions at NCC. Mitsubishi showed a 20-megabyte 5¼-inch half-height drive at COMDEX, with a 1000-unit price of $875.

Microscience unveiled both a 10-megabyte half-height 3½-inch hard-disk drive *and* a 20-megabyte half-height 5¼-inch drive. The recently formed Lapine Technology announced 5- and 10-megabyte 3½-inch drives. Atasi, which now sells a 46-megabyte 5¼-inch hard-disk drive, exhibited a 75-megabyte version at COMDEX.

Dragon Industries, Hopkinton, MA, is selling 65- and 140-megabyte hard-disk systems for the IBM PC, priced at $4995 and $6995. Tallgrass Technologies added a $1995 60-megabyte tape drive that uses MS-DOS disk-access commands.

Dysan Corp. is now shipping Chocolate media to hard-disk manufacturers. Dysan says the product is a high-capacity alternative to the thin-film media now used in hard-disk drives.

(continued)

ACT Introduces New Apricot Computers

ACT was expected to introduce two new models of the 8086-based Apricot in late June. The Apricot Executive includes a 25-line LCD, a single 3½-inch disk drive, 512K bytes of RAM, a trackball/mouse, and a voice-recognition system for about $3000. The Apricot F1 is a $1600 system with 256K bytes of RAM and one 3½-inch disk drive. Both systems use an identical keyboard linked to the computer using either an infrared signal or a fiber-optic cable.

Two Firms Announce Speech Recognition for IBM PC

Microphonics Technology, Federal Way, WA, offers a $795 voice-recognition expansion board that can handle a 128-word vocabulary. Another speech-recognition system, the Speech Recognition Board from Interstate Voice Products of Orange, CA, will be introduced at NCC this month. The $1650 SRB will recognize up to 240 spoken commands. Either system can be used with off-the-shelf application programs on the IBM PC.

Digital Research Introduces Multiuser/Concurrent PC-DOS

Digital Research introduced StarLink, a $1695 expansion board for the IBM PC allowing you to link four terminals to the IBM PC using standard RS-232C cables. StarLink includes a version of Concurrent PC-DOS that allows the PC user to run up to four MS-DOS or CP/M-86 applications concurrently in addition to the program used on each terminal. Digital Research had originally planned an eight-terminal version of StarLink but delayed that product because of performance problems using the IBM's 8088 processor.

NANOBYTES

TTX Inc., Foster City, CA, has developed an interface/buffer allowing the Apple Macintosh to use a daisy-wheel printer. The TTX MACpac includes a 64K-byte print buffer and a 14-cps printer for $895. . . . **Digital Equipment's** LA100-PF is a $1595 240-cps dot-matrix printer that uses removable cartridges to select fonts and to emulate Epson or IBM printers. . . . **Harris** announced the 80C88, a CMOS version of Intel's 8088 processor. . . . **National Semiconductor** has renamed its 32-bit processors the Series 32000 and has licensed **Texas Instruments** as a second source for that line. . . . **The Neon Software Co. Inc.**, Middletown, CT, is selling IBM PC software on clothes hangers. Women's Ware includes Budgeting, Checkbook, Recipe, and other programs for $49.95 each. . . . **Diamond Computer Systems Inc.**, Santa Clara, CA, offers a $695 board that allows the IBM PC to run CP/M or Apple II software. . . . **Ericsson**, a European telecommunications and information systems firm, will introduce an IBM PC-compatible computer. . . . **WordTech Systems Inc.** introduced dB/Compiler, a $750 compiler for dBASE II. . . . **IBM** announced that it will sell enhanced versions of **Software Publishing Corporation's** popular PFS: series for $129 to $149. . . . Sheet feeder prices drop: **Multi-Matic**, Philadelphia, PA, is selling a $395 sheet feeder, which also uses a $50 adapter for attachment to a specific printer. **Brother** offers a $269 sheet feeder for its $995 HR-25 daisy-wheel printer. . . . **T.N.T. Software Inc.**, Round Lake, IL, is selling My Word!, a $25 WordStar-like word processor for the IBM PC. MBASIC source code is $25 extra. . . . **VisiCorp** has cut prices on all its products by about 50 percent and introduced FlashCalc, a $99 spreadsheet for the Apple II. . . . **Modula Computer Systems**, Provo, UT, now offers Modula-2 compilers for UNIX and for the Macintosh, priced at $94 and $150. . . . **Amlyn** has announced a half-height 3.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive that is not compatible with the Drivetec/Kodak 3.3-megabyte drive, while **Shugart Corp.** and **Phillips Peripherals** have both introduced 1.6-megabyte half-height 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives. . . . **Strobe Inc.**, Mountain View, CA, announced a $995 8-pen plotter. . . . Hong Kong manufacturer **Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc.** plans to buy **Spectravideo** and will add a $995 Z80-based portable computer with two single-sided disk drives and 128K bytes of RAM. . . . **Workman and Associates**' WRITE is *not* available for CP/M-86; this column reported in error that it was. . . . **Tallgrass**, **Information Storage Inc.**, and **CPT Corporation** are jointly developing an optical disk drive.

"Dare to

TI makes the best software perform even better.

When choosing a computer, there are two important things to look for. Who runs the best software—and who runs the software *best*! That's why we're staging a dramatic country-wide side-by-side comparison against IBM™ called "Dare to Compare."

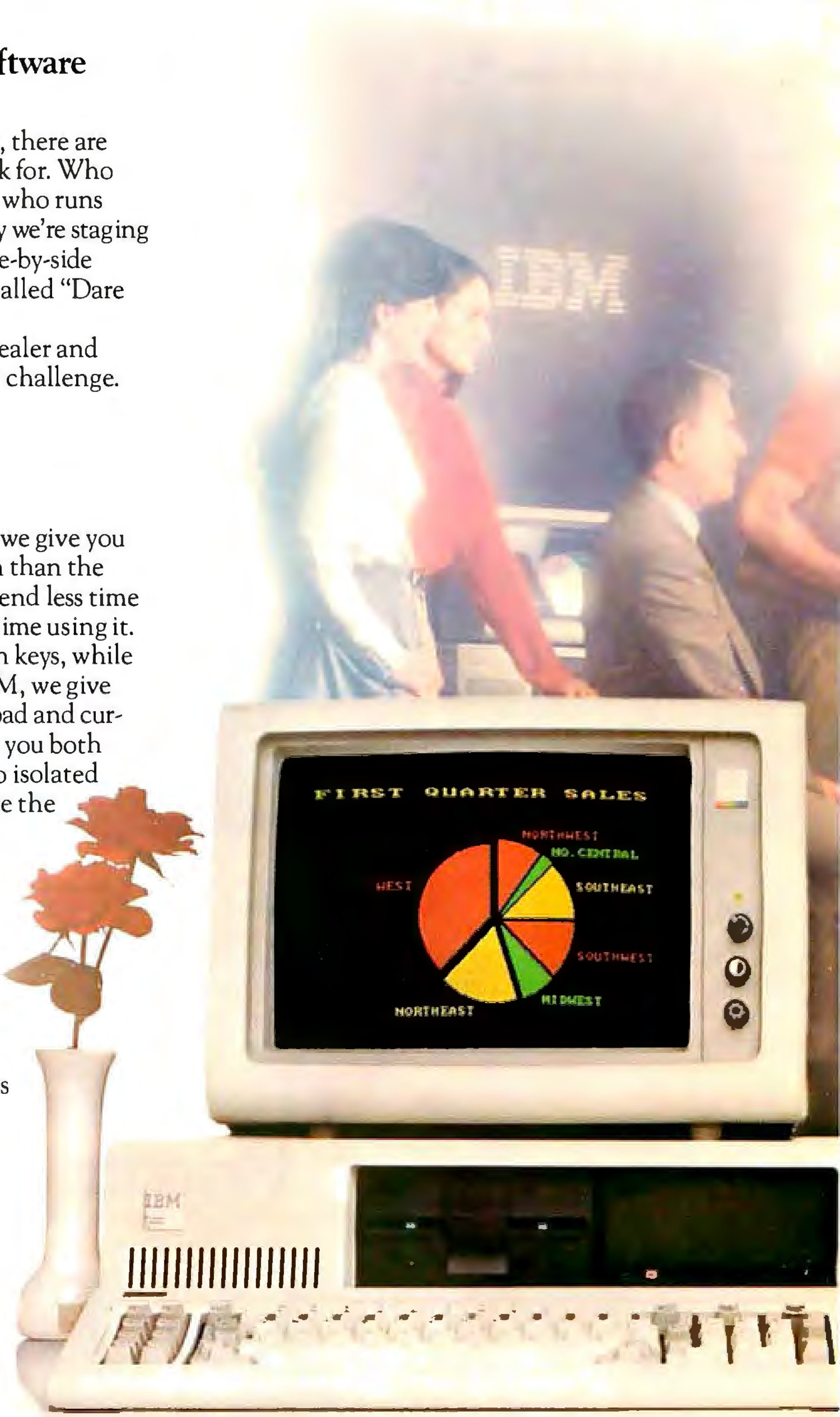
Come to a participating dealer and take the "Dare to Compare" challenge. You'll see first-hand how...

TI makes software faster to use.

Take a closer look. See how we give you more information on-screen than the IBM PC? That way you'll spend less time looking for data, and more time using it. We also give you 12 function keys, while they give you 10. Unlike IBM, we give you a separate numeric keypad and cursor controls. And that saves you both keystrokes and time. We also isolated the edit/delete keys to reduce the chance of making mistakes.

TI makes software easier to use.

TI gives you up to 8 colors on-screen simultaneously, which makes separating the data a lot easier. IBM displays only 4. Our graphics are also sharper. And easier on the eyes.



IBM Personal Computer

Compare”

And TI makes it easier to *get* your data on-screen. Our keyboard is simpler—it's more like the familiar IBM Selectric™ typewriter than the IBM PC keyboard is.

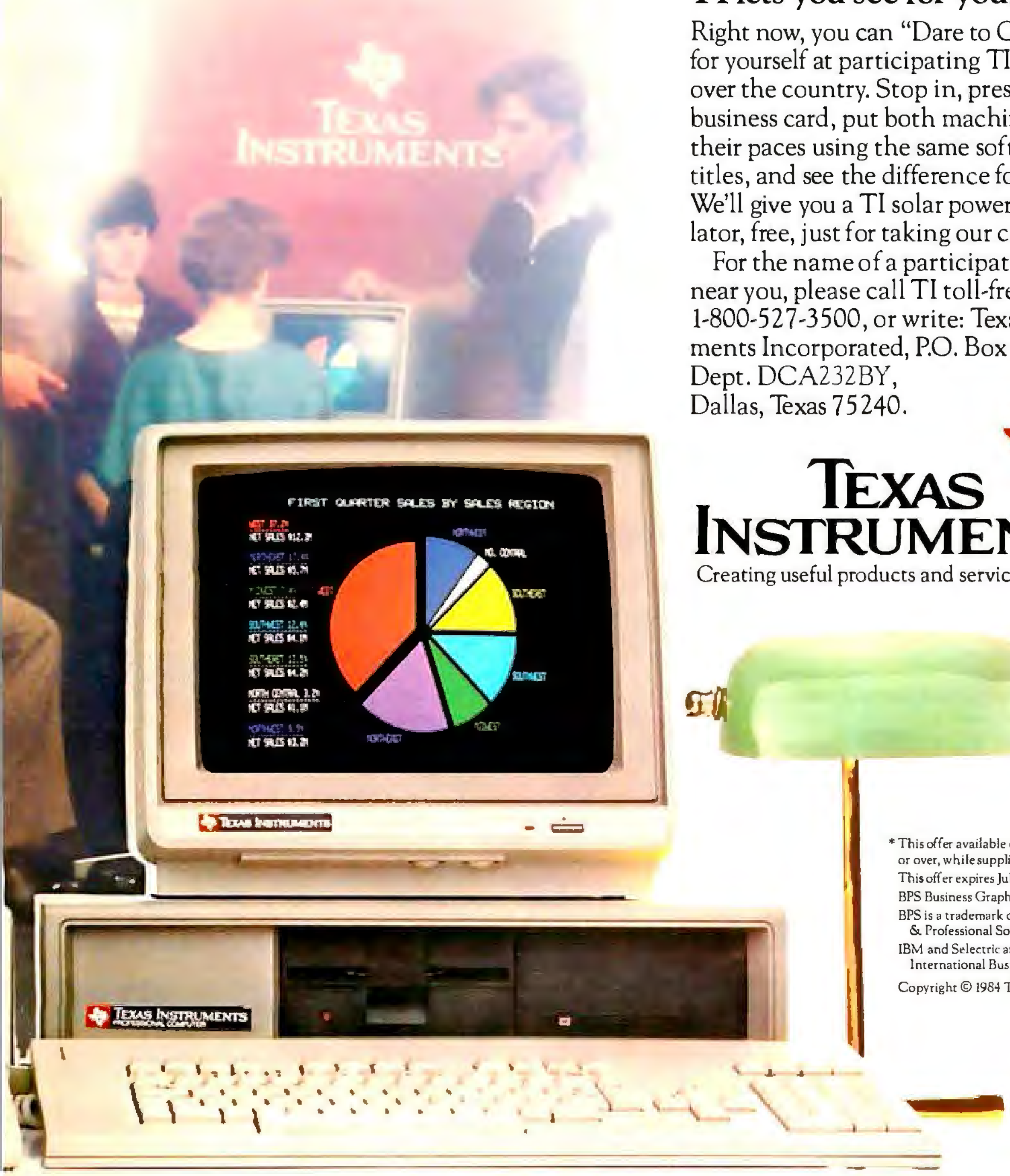
TI lets you see for yourself.

Right now, you can “Dare to Compare” for yourself at participating TI dealers all over the country. Stop in, present your business card, put both machines through their paces using the same software titles, and see the difference for yourself. We'll give you a TI solar powered calculator, free, just for taking our challenge*.

For the name of a participating dealer near you, please call TI toll-free at 1-800-527-3500, or write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DCA232BY, Dallas, Texas 75240.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.



* This offer available only to persons age 21 or over, while supplies last.
This offer expires July 31, 1984.
BPS Business Graphics™ shown.
BPS is a trademark of Business & Professional Software Incorporated.
IBM and Selectric are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Texas Instruments Professional Computer

DTC 2763-69

L·E·T·T·E·R·S

BOUQUETS . . .

I applaud the April editorial "A Call for Ethical Standards for Personal Computer Magazines" by Phil Lemmons (page 4).

As president of the National Office Machine Dealers Association, I represent one of the distribution channels that markets small systems to end users. Our members/dealers pride themselves on their independence, objectivity, and the freedom to market whatever product we deem the best value for our customer.

By reinforcing your stand on objectivity, BYTE will continue to be the reference standard in our industry.

Keep up the good work!

JOHN KUCHTA
Lincoln, NB

As a professional journalist and regular reader of a wide array of technology magazines, I applaud your stance on ethical standards for computer magazines.

The guidelines you set forth in your April editorial are absolute essentials for any journalistic endeavor. I sincerely hope that your spirit of professionalism will spread throughout the computer magazine industry.

ERIK K. MEYER
THE MILWAUKEE JOURNAL
Milwaukee, WI

I enjoyed the April editorial on ethical standards for personal computer magazines. You ought to give article numbers to editorials, Ask BYTE, Chaos Manor Mail, Book Reviews, etc., so that readers can vote for or against them in BYTE's BOMB each month.

N.C. WEBB
Lincoln, MA

As a new subscriber to BYTE, I would like to commend you for your editorial in the April issue. Your objectivity in appraising both hardware and software is the prime reason I subscribe to BYTE.

CHARLES MATTSON
North Syracuse, NY

I like your magazine. The April editorial by Phil Lemmons was heartening for me in its description of your commitment to honesty of content. As a microcomputer user I am delighted to be able to look forward to reading a magazine with such high standards. Please keep up the good work.

WILLIAM Y. AGNEW JR.
Miami Beach, FL

After reading the replies to several letters in recent issues of BYTE, I am impressed. To a certain extent, the letter writers might be viewed as quibblers. But on the other hand, they raised some points that led the authors of some articles to add information to their subjects that otherwise might not have come out.

Letters are one of the features I always read and they are especially educational when there are replies like yours.

WAYNE L. ST. JOHN
Carbondale, IL

. . . AND BRICKBATS

As a software author, I object to your aiding and abetting the violation of copyright laws by posting notices by people requesting software exchanges in your Unclassified Ads section. Such ads in essence read: "Send me copies of your programs, and I will send you copies of mine." I cannot believe that I am alone in my objection.

SCHUYLER M. MOORE
Los Angeles, CA

Please see the new advisory on Unclassified Ads.

Aw c'mon; your April cover would have us believe that God used a portable computer to create the world. What do you take your readers for? He would have used at least a mainframe. Next thing you'll try and tell us is that He didn't really want to rest on the seventh day but His system was down so He had to!

ROY SMART
Hopewell Junction, NY

In last December's issue I expected to find a Cumulative Index as I had in previous years. I was disappointed when I saw that this service apparently had been discontinued. The index has particular value for the hobbyist and as a regular subscriber I recommend its continuance.

One more gripe: Despite the enthusiastic acceptance of the IBM PC there is still a large number of Apple computers in the hands of your readership and more are being sold every day. Could you please consider this and give us Apple owners a more evenhanded share of your attention?

Despite this regrettable tunnel vision, I think your magazine is still the most enjoyable and readable around. Keep up the good work.

R. P. STUBBS
Kaweraw, New Zealand

We apologize for the lack of a cumulative index for 1983. We are working on a comprehensive new approach to make the indexes much more usable. Please bear with us. As to coverage of Apple products, we have previewed the Macintosh and the IIc and have published such recent articles as Apple FAX, Macintosh Pascal, Macintosh BASIC, and a two-part data-acquisition system based on the Apple II. We also are publishing the BYTE Guide to Apple PCs *in October. The* Guide *will be provided to all BYTE subscribers at no cost.*

Few things in life bother me enough that I write a letter to the editor of a magazine. Unfortunately, I now must take word processor in hand and pen a letter of complaint about your fine publication. I have no complaint with the magazine itself or its editorial content; in fact, it is the only magazine I read cover to cover monthly.

My problem is with the circulation department. It drives me nuts to see the new issue of BYTE in the bookstores and on the magazine racks of local computer stores two weeks before I receive mine in the mail. A day or two I could live with, but not two weeks. I would like an explanation of this discrepancy.

It's no fun having my friends ask me if I've read an article in BYTE and having to tell them I still haven't gotten mine yet.

ROBERT FRUIT
No return address

The circulation department has taken several steps to speed delivery to subscribers, including arranging for drop shipments to different regions of the country. Let us know whether things improve.

OVERLOOKED BASICs

Your features on BASIC in the April issue were very interesting, and I would like to add a couple of comments. HP BASIC, probably the most powerful BASIC for any microcomputer (especially as implemented on the Series 200 machines) was conspicuously absent. This BASIC is the only one that has found wide acceptance as a useful tool in the engineering community because of its powerful command structure and exceptional graphics commands that allow simple plotting and labeling of engineering-type displays.

Another BASIC that is often overlooked is that of the Sinclair machines, which is one of the most logical and clear of BASIC dialects. In addition, it has a twist to the VAL command that I have seen on no other machine. VAL does not

(continued)

FIND A COMPUTER THAT'LL OUTPERFORM OURS AND WE'LL GIVE YOU A HEADSTART.™ FREE.

If you can find a microcomputer, equally priced or less, that'll beat only half of 10 standard features we've selected on our HeadStart Model 512, we'll give you a HeadStart absolutely free. How can we make this incredible offer? Because looking for a better computer than our new HeadStart is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hay fever.

HeadStart is simply the fastest, smallest, most powerful business computer in its class. Period.

In fact, we're so certain we have an unbeatable machine, we're offering you this challenge. If, by some inconceivable circumstance, you *should* find a business computer that is even equal to ours, we'll give you a HeadStart. Absolutely Free.

If you'd like to accept our challenge and learn more about this small wonder of microcomputer technology we call HeadStart, call us or fill out and return the coupon.

You could come up with a free HeadStart, which is nothing to sneeze at. Take the Intertec challenge at NCC Booth 1758.

HERE'S YOUR CHANCE TO WIN A FREE COMPUTER AND GET A HEADSTART ON THE COMPETITION.

Intertec, Dept. "HeadStart"
2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210
Phone: 1-803-798-9100

☐ I accept your challenge. Please send me details on how I can beat the HeadStart VPU 512.

☐ HeadStart sounds terrific. Tell me more.

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company Name____________________

Phone____________________

Address____________________

City____________________

State__________ Zip__________

intertec™

Circle 161 on inquiry card.

just return the numeric equivalent of a string but rather evaluates any legitimate BASIC expression in the argument and returns its value, so that

```
PRINT VAL (SIN(PI/4))
```

returns .70710 rather than 0 or an error. This makes entry of formulas into a program simple, because you can use

```
INPUT N$
sin ((x^2)/tan(y))
PRINT VAL N$
```

which will return the correct answer if x and y are defined.

In the discussions of "structured" versus "unstructured" programming, the GOTO statement is universally censured. Far worse than a GOTO is the universal use of obscure PEEK and POKE statements required by most microcomputer BASIC dialects to accomplish simple tasks.

Thanks for an interesting issue.

V.P. O'Neil II
Gilbert, AZ

Your April review of new BASICs was of great interest since I have used BASIC for years in a small business.

In 1979 I obtained a North Star Horizon and, using North Star BASIC, implemented a complete package including editor, general accounting, mailing list, etc. I am told that our system is archaic, since it uses a poor language and runs on an 8-bit processor (Z80) with a 4-MHz clock.

For a different business, I recently obtained a Hewlett-Packard Model 150 with an 8-MHz clock, 8086 processor, and Microsoft BASIC.

I ran the following program on both machines. (The DEFINT statement, absent in North Star BASIC, tells the HP 150 to force "I" to a 16-bit integer, saving time in the FOR loop.)

```
10 DEFINT I
20 A = 0
30 FOR I=1 TO 20000
40 A = A + .00001
50 NEXT
60 PRINT A
```

The North Star computer did the loop in 65 seconds, yielding the right answer, 0.2. Microsoft BASIC took 50 seconds (a savings, but not much), yielding the wrong answer, 0.1999783.

So, a better BASIC will be welcome as a "standard." Meanwhile, we have purchased a used North Star as a backup to run our old, obsolete, and dependable software.

Paul T. Brady
Middletown, NJ

I enjoyed reading the series of articles on improved versions of BASIC in the April issue. However, I was surprised that no mention was made of the extended BASIC that has been available on Hewlett-Packard's "scientific" series of computers for nearly a decade. For example, the HP-86 computer has roughly 170 functions and commands available, with plug-in ROMs available for file management, matrix manipulations, interface control, listing of variable cross-references and program flow, etc., for a total of about 330 functions. From the articles in the April issue, it appears that other companies have almost caught up with HP BASIC in a few areas and surpassed it in only one case (Macintosh BASIC). More recent HP computers are significantly improved over the 86. The 9816 ("200/16") offers every structure you could want for control of program flow but lacks the structured variables of Pascal and other newer languages. Although its variables are limited to arrays, the 200/16 can sort a string array with a single command. HP also has integrated a spreadsheet with the BASIC language on the 75 computer. Users can create their own VisiCalc functions as well as incorporate spreadsheet abilities into BASIC programs.

Some enhancements can only be implemented by a computer manufacturer. For example, the HP-86 has seven dedicated keys to control program debugging and execution (besides the 14 programmable function keys), optional ROMs that make additional functions always available (even without a disk drive), and perhaps most importantly, an operating environment that supports the BASIC language. For example, users can execute several commands in immediate mode from the display screen then edit in line numbers to quickly develop programs. What is unfortunate about these computers is that little applications software is available, and the user is thus forced to continually write programs when a database system or integrated package could provide even quicker results.

Your readers may also be interested in a speed comparison of some BASIC implementations. Execution speeds for a simple division program to calculate prime numbers (*Interface Age*, August 1981) are: Apple II, 970 seconds; IBM PC (Microsoft BASIC), 785 seconds; HP-86, 1425 seconds; HP 200/16, 82 seconds; Apple Macintosh (Microsoft BASIC), 784 seconds. The Macintosh and HP machines used variables with about twice the numeric precision of the others. It is interesting to note that the Macintosh is no faster than the IBM PC. This is not merely a case of differences in precision because the HP 200/16 with the same processor as the Macintosh and higher precision is about 10 times faster. Perhaps the Microsoft implementation is particularly sluggish. It would be interesting to evaluate Apple's Macintosh BASIC.

Randy Webb
Bloomington, IN

Your April articles on improved BASICs were very informative, even inspiring. It's about time BASIC grew up. As an educator, I have had mixed feelings about teaching BASIC as a first programming language. BASIC is easy to learn, but a lot of bad habits have to be unlearned later. Some college instructors have gone so far as to say they prefer incoming students who have *no* programming experience to those who have learned BASIC. The "experienced" BASIC programmers are famous for their tangled, poorly planned "spaghetti programs."

Now the situation should change. But here's

(continued)

Sprinter™

Portable

A new generation printer that combines portability, dependability and quality. **Sprinter** is travel convenience — lightweight and rugged with an easily removable travel cover and plenty of space for storage.

Personal

A friendly printer that is easy to operate. Ease of operation is top priority for this printer. A **SoftSwitch™ Control Pad** allows the user to control forms' length, print density, tabulations, baud rate and character sets.

Professional

A fast printer, the 160 CPS **Sprinter** comes standard with a 4K buffer expandable to 68K with MPI's **MemoryMate™** option. It comes equipped with an **EasyLoad™** front paper feed for quick paper insertion and handles everything from letterhead to multi-part forms.

The Printer People
mpi

Travel with the Best!
See the Sprinter at your local computer store or call us for the dealer nearest you. **1 (800) 821-8848**

Circle 229 on inquiry card.

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 So. Century Dr. · SLC, UT. 84123
(801) 263-3081

the catch: After talking with the people at True BASIC Inc. and at Software Technology (authors of BetterBASIC), I have learned that these languages are *not* being planned for adaptation to the Apple II. And let's face it, the vast plurality of public schools use the Apple II. Are we to go on teaching bad habits to our beginning programmers? Pascal is certainly an alternative. But Pascal is intimidating and hard for many students to learn as their first language. Editing, compiling, executing, and re-editing to debug a program can severely test the patience of a young person.

Supposedly, the 6502 and Z80 processors are not "powerful" enough to handle the wonderful new BASICs. But even a low-end machine such as the Commodore 64 has a good choice of structured, "user-friendly" languages. Simon's BASIC allows many of the features of Pascal. And a relatively unknown language, COMAL, has been around for years on Commodore machines. COMAL is incrementally compiled and allows procedures and functions with global and local variables. It permits nested IF/THEN/ELSE statements and a wide variety of looping structures (REPEAT/UNTIL, WHILE/ENDWHILE, and LOOP/EXIT/ENDLOOP). The Commodore 64 version also supports high-resolution turtle-graphics commands and is available *free* in the public domain! It does not have fancy features such as "windows," but this is a luxury better suited for 16-bit processors that can address more memory.

It is indeed ironic that the Apple II, the most widely used and generally best-supported computer in our public schools, does not have a good language available for teaching beginning students. The best I've been able to come up with is Microsoft's GBASIC (running under CP/M), which has the WHILE/WEND loop but not much else in the way of structure. Digital's CBASIC looks fairly good at first glance but does not allow nesting of IF/THEN/ELSE statements, which mandates use of a lot of GOTOs. There is one place in Denmark that may offer a nongraphics CP/M version of COMAL for the Apple II. But have you ever tried to get a school district to approve a purchase order to Denmark?

High school computer education is now facing a terrible dilemma. What do we teach? Isn't it about time *somebody* offered a well-structured, incrementally compiled language for the Apple II?

WENDELL BROWN
Kent, WA

CSS LANGUAGES

"ISIM: A Continuous-System Simulation Language" by Roy E. Crosbie (May, page 400) was interesting. I think you could have helped your readers by adding a box informing them that several other CSS languages were listed in "Going Further" by Charles Pratt (March, page 204).

GERALD L. GOTTLIEB, PH.D.
Evanston, IL

(continued)

Pick up a SixPakPlus™ for your IBM® PC.

Introducing... SixPakPlus,™ the refreshing new 384KB multi-function card! In response to the changing needs of the IBM PC and PC-XT marketplace, AST Research, Inc. is proud to announce the latest addition to our line of multifunction enhancement products, the **SixPakPlus**! This new product is the result of extensive marketing research into the needs of IBM PC users whether they have the original 64K system board, the newer 256K system board, or the PC-XT. The **SixPakPlus** has been engineered to meet these needs at a competitive price while maintaining AST's high standards for quality and reliability.

The **SixPak**, as we like to call it, could have been named for the six banks of RAM on it. However, we like to think that it was named for the six functions of the card. The features of the **SixPak** include:

1. RAM memory starting at 64K, user-expandable in 64K increments to 384K. This makes the **SixPak** ideal for the PC or PC-XT with a 256K system board; 384K on a **SixPak** added to 256K on the system board yields 640K, the maximum addressable user memory in these systems.

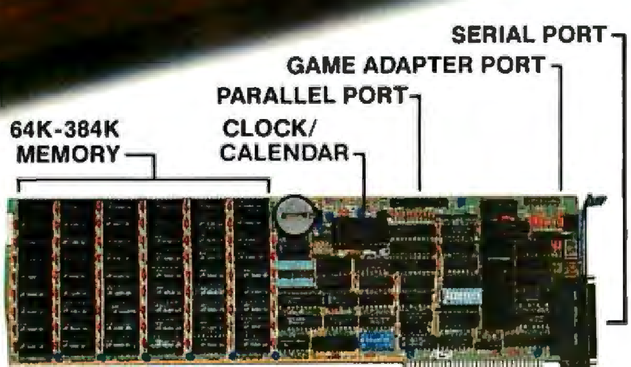
2. One Serial (async) communications port, configurable as either COM1 or COM2, for use with serial printers, modems, a "mouse," and other serial devices. The serial port has on-board jumpers for easy management of the RS-232C lines, simplifying the wiring of cables in many installations.

3. One Parallel (printer) port, configurable as LPT1 or LPT2 (LPT2 or LPT3 when the IBM monochrome card is installed), for use with the IBM/Epson and other compatible printers. The port is compatible with IBM diagnostics.

4. A Clock-Calendar with battery backup, featuring an easily replaceable Lithium battery and a quartz-controlled timebase for a high degree of accuracy.

5. An optional IBM-compatible Game Adapter port, for use with an IBM-type joystick. In conjunction with application programming, this game port may be used for cursor control, in generating graphics or for playing games at the end of your work day!

6. Every **SixPak** comes with an AST SuperPak utility diskette which includes SuperDrive and SuperSpool, the most powerful disk emulator and print spooler software you can get. These programs will greatly enhance the throughput of your PC or PC-XT by emulating disk drive and printer access at RAM speeds rather than the normal slower speed of mechanical devices. SuperPak is the first of such software to be compatible with both DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0.



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Most important of all, the **SixPak** comes with the AST "Plus," AST's unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence that gives our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry! Hence the name, **SixPakPlus**!

AST products are available from Computerland, Entre', ComputerMart, and selected dealers worldwide. Call factory if your dealer does not have the AST products you want.

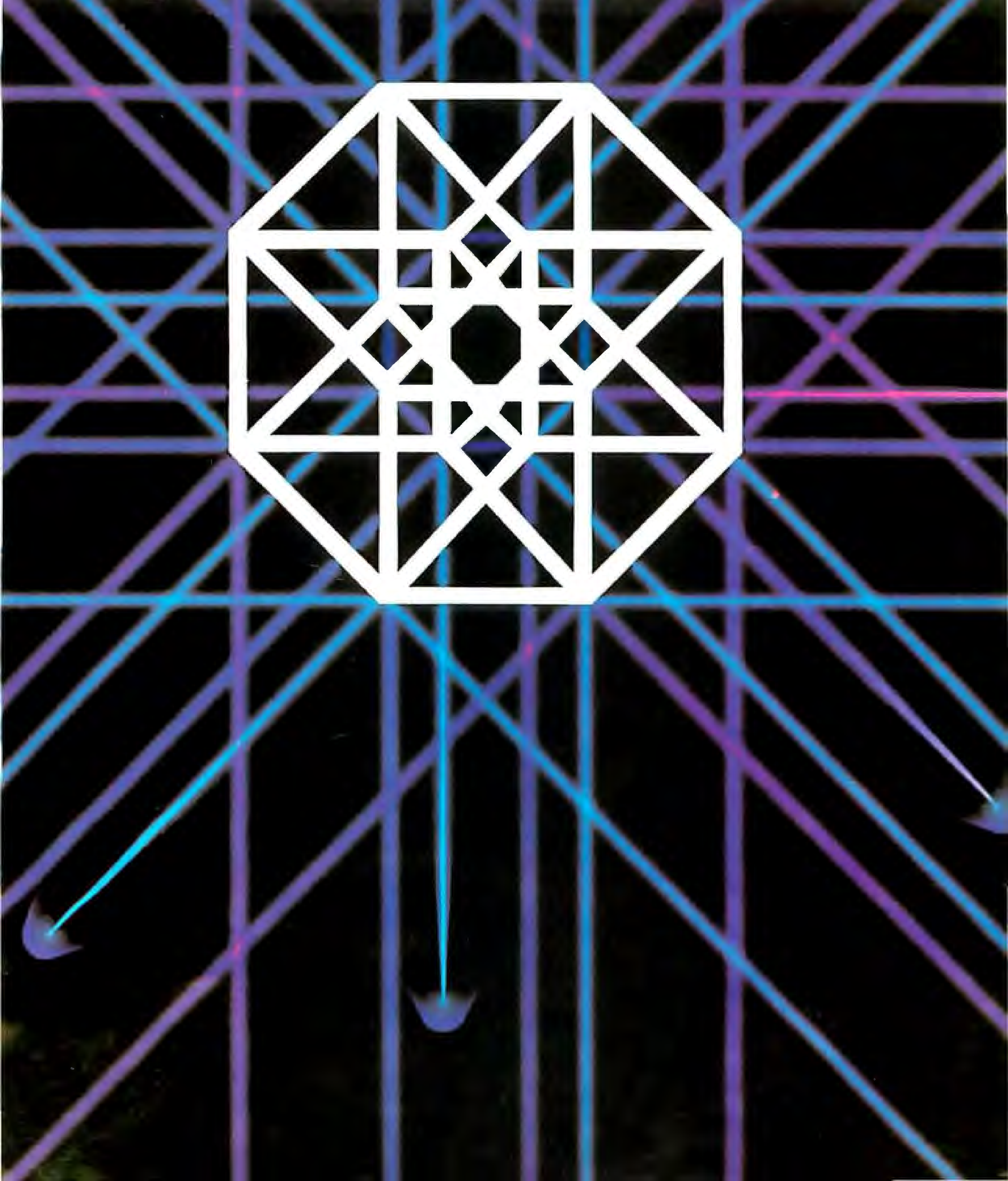
® IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines

Circle 4 on inquiry card.

AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue • Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333 • TLX 753699 ASTR UR

For the first time, you can get three types of computer communications systems from just one company. Quadram.



Now Quadram Makes Communications as easy as 1, 2, 3.

When it comes to enhancement products for IBM® PC's and other personal computers, no one can beat Quadram. In fact, if you use spreadsheets or large databases, you're probably using a Quadram product already.

Now Quadram applies their expertise to communication devices. Not just modems, but a full range of other products, too. So that you can do anything from networking many PC's together to giving your PC full 3278 terminal emulation in an IBM mainframe environment.

Only Quadram gives you such a selection—complete with options and upgrade capability. So now it's easier for you to design the perfect system for your needs. All you need to do is remember one name—Quadram.

1. Quadmodem.™
From your home or office, reach out and touch something.

Just because your computer is *all* alone, that doesn't mean it has to be lonely. Not when you've got Quadmodem.

Quadmodem is a complete intelligent modem package, including an integral or standalone modem with supporting documentation. Each modem comes with QuadTalk—a powerful communications software package plus an introductory offer from The Source.℠

Just pick the model that's right for you and your computer.

The Integral Unit drops into an IBM PC, XT, PCjr or Apple IIe.

The Stand Alone is an intelligent modem that connects to your system through an RS-232 port.

Both have enhanced diagnostic capability to troubleshoot not only your system, but the system at the other end of the phone line. And both have call progress monitoring to automatically determine and compensate for different types of phone systems and transmission status (human voice, busy signal, data or dial tones). Of course, both plug directly from your computer into your phone jack.

Get the modems with the name for quality. Quadmodem.™ Fully compatible with Bell 103/212A dial-up modems and the most popular modem brands.

2. Quad3278™
Let an IBM PC communicate with an IBM mainframe.

To integrate your PC into a mainframe environment, look to Quadram first.

Because now you can have all the features of the IBM PC (mass storage and peripherals) plus the incredible power of a mainframe right at your desk. All it takes is Quadram's 3278 emulation package which includes hardware, software, even cabling.

To make your IBM PC emulate the 3278 Display Work Station, get the Quad3278.™ Once you're on-line the IBM mainframe sees you as just another 3278 terminal. Little does it know that you're actually a high-performance, intelligent work station, with all the functions of the Personal Computer. With mainframe support you can download data, process it on your PC, even store it on your own disk for later reference.

Make the connection from micro to mainframe. And back it up with Quadram quality. It's the logical step for the future.

3. Quadnet.™
Turns your IBM PC's into a Local Area Network.

Local Area Networking (LAN) is one of the most interesting and useful ideas to come down the pike. Basically, it allows you to inter-link a group of computers together so they can share information and peripherals with each other.

And now with Quadnet, you don't have to compromise your system to fit our system. Instead, you can easily link as few as two, or as many as 255 IBM PC's together in a hard-wired network. And you can configure them almost any way you want. They can work independently of each other or share resources and peripherals.

The possibilities are endless. But the important thing to remember is that Quadnet gives you a choice with four different Network Systems. Choose the one that meets your price and performance needs.

Quadnet grows as you grow. Yet the user commands stay the same, thanks to the upward compatibility of the Quadnet operating software.

Whichever version you hook on to, you get a complete package (hardware, software, and documentation). And most importantly, you get Quadram's reputation for quality.

QUADRAM QUALITY

At Quadram, we don't make personal computers. We just make them better. So insist on the Quadram name. It's your assurance that you're buying *from* one of the most established and involved companies in the microcomputer field. Ask your dealer about us.

IBM® PC, XT, PCjr. are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
*The Source is a registered trademark of Source Telecomputing Corporation.
APPLE IIe® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BB Tel: 6286-63865 Tlx: 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH** Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel: 6107-3089 Tlx: 417770Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41, Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly Tel: 758-1240 Tlx: 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel: 416-821-7600

Circle 256 on inquiry card.

To Err Is Indeed Human

Greg Scragg's "criticism" (April Letters, page 20) of Douglas Davidson's "forgotten" sort ("Address Calculation: The Forgotten Sort," November 1983, page 494) demonstrates too much enthusiasm and too little familiarity with the subject area. He quotes Donald E. Knuth (*The Art of Computer Programming*) as proving that "no sort can work in time less than O(n log n)." What Knuth clearly points out, but Mr. Scragg appears to have missed, is that this bound only holds for "sorting techniques which are based solely on an abstract linear ordering relation between keys" (Knuth, volume 3, 1st edition, page 181)—specifically excluding such methods as address calculation. In fact, Knuth describes the address calculation sort, concluding that "we have achieved a sorting method of order N, provided only that the keys are reasonably well spread out over their range" (Ibid, page 102)—precisely the claim Mr. Davidson makes.

Mr. Davidson's article presents a simple, too often neglected algorithm with which many of BYTE's readers were likely unfamiliar. Mr. Scragg's letter is unjustified and inept, and seems unforgivable regardless of the state of his schooling.

Mike Dixon
Ontario, Canada

This letter is representative of several we received regarding Mr. Scragg's criticism of Mr. Davidson's article.

Iconolatry

To complete Gary Sanford's amusing "ultimate allegory" (April Letters, page 15), I suggest a passenger-driven mouse—nothing elaborate to begin with, say, 50cc with a 4-speed box (labeled N, S, E, and W). The posher PC pushers would soon rush in with add-ons: seat belts, "I ♥ my" stickers, in-dash computers with submice.... There is (literally) no end to the possibilities.

Another aspect of Tom Houston's iconolatry ("The Allegory of Software," December 1983, page 210) puzzles me. I've often wondered why the drudgery of program development has not been enlivened by the use of video-game graphics. I have in mind, for example, that instead of typing ERASE FILENAME it would be more fun to have all your FILENAMEs floating around the screen in little boxes while you try to blast the right one with your joystick button. Much less user-mollycoddling than having mousey drag off naughty Freddy File to the trash can.

Stan Kelly-Bootle
Mill Valley, CA

Design Flaws

Some of the examples and assertions of Mark Johnson and Allen Munro's "Pascal's Design Flaws: Modula-2 Solutions and Pascal Patches" (March, page 371) are misleading or incorrect with respect to the Pascal language as defined by the International Standardization Organization (ISO Pascal). Standard Pascal:

1. does not have a built-in string type
2. allows short-circuited evaluation of Boolean expressions (implementation-dependent)
3. includes, at level 1 of the standard, "open" array parameters (referred to as "conformant array parameters" in the standard)
4. defines an out-of-range case selector to be an error

Steve Brecher
Software Supply
Long Beach, CA

We thank Steve Brecher and others who have pointed out some of the ways that standard versions of the Pascal language (as developed by the ISO and the American National Standards Institute) address the Pascal design flaws we discussed.

One of the problems with talking about Pascal is making it clear which "standard" Pascal you are talking about. Our article pertained to the original definition of Pascal, as published in the Pascal User Manual and Report *by Kathleen Jensen and Niklaus Wirth. We chose to discuss Pascal's problems in terms of UCSD Pascal because it is the most widely used implementation for microcomputers. Future Pascal implementations will undoubtedly be influenced by newer standards from the ISO and ANSI. Thus far, however, the user base for UCSD Pascal far exceeds that of other implementations.*

Mark Johnson and Allen Munro
Redondo Beach, CA

The Spirit of Benchmarks

I enjoyed reading "STSC APL* Plus and IBM PC APL: Two APLs for the IBM PC" by Jacques Bensimon (March, page 246). Although STSC's APL*PLUS/PC is a very fine product, the soon-to-be-released I.P. SHARP APL/PC promises to contain the powerful operators, such as nested arrays, that most sophisticated APLers expect from their language. I hope BYTE will have the opportunity to review I.P. Sharp's upcoming product.

In response to page 250 of the article, Mr. Bensimon remarks "... a significantly modified algorithm to reduce execution time, which goes against the spirit of benchmarking" was used in an APL solution submitted by Michael Rowe and Donald Stoneburner (May 1983 Letters, page 8). As the Rowe half of the Rowe and Stoneburner solution, and as a professional who has been involved with many benchmarks of commercial systems, I cannot comment on what is the "spirit" of benchmarking, nor am I sure that benchmarks even have "spirits." What I would like to assure the fine readers of BYTE is that there is a purpose for doing benchmarks.

ILLUSTRATED BY JEREMY VARNUM

A benchmark's purpose is that of evaluating and quantifying the efficacy of hardware/software environments within a relevant range of use. A relevant range would be defined by the particular purpose of a benchmark. If a benchmark is performed to generate capacity planning decision information, the relevant range would be based on anticipated utilization; or if a benchmark is performed for systems tuning or performance analysis, the relevant range is based on present utilization. You can always make a benchmark look extremely bad or extremely good for a particular software/hardware environment, but a well-designed benchmark will strive to make representative use of the hardware/software environment by selecting commonly accepted and practiced programming techniques. Most professionals soon find and adopt efficient programming techniques and algorithms (count the times that you or a colleague has made the remark, "I have this routine running twice as fast and with half the code"). Thus, most benchmark designers take for granted that the average programmer is no dummy and therefore tests efficient and representative algorithms. The Rowe and Stoneburner solution is efficient (22 milliseconds for 10 iterations running on an IBM 3081) and makes use of commonly utilized APL programming techniques.

As for the "significantly modified" nature of our algorithm, I thank Mr. Bensimon for his opinion, but I do not concur. Conceptually, each alley of the Sieve of Eratosthenes can be thought of as a Boolean decision processor, in that a ball rolls down an alley (representing a particular number) *and if* it encounters a hole (representing the number's factorability by a previously derived prime) it is proven *not* to be prime. Our algorithm is true to this original construct, in that we generate a bit mask based on previously derived primes and perform a Boolean AND between this mask (representing the sieve holes) and a bit string (representing all possible numbers (alleys of the sieve)).

One additional note concerns bit-string implementations. PC versions of APL (and some other languages) do not universally implement true Boolean strings, in that a whole byte or integer is sometimes used per single bit. If this were the case, an algorithm that is highly dependent on Boolean operations may have highly variable results in relation to memory utilization and execution speed across software implementations. I have heard, but cannot confirm, that the first release of STSC's APL*PLUS did not have true bit strings, but that the current release does have true bit strings.

MICHAEL C. ROWE, PH.D.
Lewisville, TX

SIMULATION LANGUAGES

I was very interested in the theme articles on simulation in the March issue, but rather disappointed by the sparse and vague references made to European, and especially British, developments in this field. This is surprising and unfortunate because considerable attention has been paid in the United Kingdom to the use of existing (mainframe) simulation languages on microcomputers. This approach has two main advantages: the microcomputer-based system can be used without retraining personnel who are already familiar with the language; and a mainframe can be used if the model becomes too large for the microcomputer.

The languages that I refer to are the Extended Control and Simulation Language (ECSL), together with its associated code generator CAPS; SEE-WHY; and FORSSIGHT, the current version of the original general-purpose simulation language, GSP (General Simulation Program), which was first used in 1958. All of these languages also support dynamic graphic display facilities on microcomputer systems. As far as I know, FORSSIGHT is not yet available in the United States, but ECSL and SEE-WHY are both actively marketed here.

These three languages use the powerful three-phase activity cycle representation, sometimes called the "British" approach. This means that they can be used only for pure discrete event modeling purposes. This approach has the benefits of being easy to understand and code, and it eases certain modeling decisions.

I hope that this letter will draw your readers' attention to these languages, so that they will consider them when choosing a simulation language.

ROBERT I. MILLS
West Lafayette, IN

A MINOR PROBLEM

For someone who "writes extensively about computers," Ed Teja seems intent on coming across as a novice ("Compupro's System 816/C and System 68K—the Two and Only," March page 214). His persistence in referring to the "68K bytes" of CompuPro's 68000 board is in strange contrast to the technical detail of the rest of the article. How could he possibly miss "68K" being an abbreviation for "68000"? And how can I possibly take seriously someone who makes such a flub?

PAUL ROBINSON
Framingham, MA

There was no "persistence in referring to the '68K bytes' of CompuPro's 68000 board." In one caption an editing change converted the declaration that this was a picture of the System 68K's central processing unit into the misstatement Mr. Robinson noted. I should have caught the error in the galleys. I didn't. Mea culpa.

EDWARD TEJA
Santa Cruz, CA

COMPARING COMPILERS

I found Kaare Christian's "Inside a Computer: Notes on Optimization and Code Generation" (February, page 349) most intriguing, and I

(continued)

rushed to my IBM PC to see what kind of optimized code Microsoft's 3.13 Pascal compiler produces for the Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm. [For more information see "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More through the Sieve" by Jim Gilbreath and Gary Gilbreath, January 1983, page 283.] Eagerly comparing my .COD listing to the DRI and Intel listings, I saw a close correlation between Microsoft's and Intel's optimization strategies.

My summary: Where Intel dedicates CS and AX to somewhat specific functions, Microsoft seems to use AX generally. This results in five instructions (that the Intel code did not require) to load AX with the desired values. In one case, Microsoft saves an instruction adding directly to the count in memory, whereas Intel adds to and then stores AX. The bottom line is that Intel produces a tighter, faster Sieve, but not by much.

Because I use MS-DOS and do not have access to iRMX/86, I was pleased to see how well Microsoft Pascal optimizes. Although some may be bothered by the fact that the Microsoft .COD file is just a memo listing and not an assembly-language source that can be modified, this suits me just fine. Code that is not tinkered with is one less picket in the fence to come loose—or one less to be hammered up in the first place. The fact that the compiler does such a good job of optimizing is key to my happiness.

As Christian points out, the use of .COD lists is most helpful in analyzing alternative coding tactics. In one case, a piece of my Pascal source code looked redundant because a variable expression was explicitly stated in two consecutive lines. When I compiled this alongside an alternative that precomputed the expression, I discovered that the compiler carried the results of the expression evaluation to the second line, doing automatically, and in less code, what I attempted to achieve in my alternative.

As a final note, Christian's discussion of ways to beat the FOR loop control was most instructive. Microsoft, by the way, exhibits the same weakness that Intel does.

CHET FLOYD
Manhattan Beach, CA

STILL MORE ON THE MAC

After reading the February issue on the Macintosh, I flipped through some old copies of *Scientific American*. An article in the June 1978 issue caught my eye: "The Earliest Precursor of Writing," in which Denise Schmandt-Besserat investigates pictographic versus ideographic origins of writing. It suddenly struck me that the Lisa and Macintosh represent a major step backward in the state of the art of recordkeeping, on the order of perhaps six millennia. Congratulations Apple! The computer, originally conceived of as a tool to expand the horizons of man's intelligence, is instead now encroaching upon it.

THOMAS LITANT
Tokyo, Japan

There is an important difference between Macintosh's graphical images and those of prehistoric man. Mac's icons provide a method of controlling an interactive device, while prehistoric man's were for recording information.

THANK YOU

Several months ago I wrote to you asking if any of your readers would be interested in contributing programs to a book called *Microcomputer Programs in Medicine*.

The response from your readers was astounding. I received letters, postcards, packages of disks, and printouts from all over America, various parts of Canada, England, Ireland, South Africa, Saudi Arabia, Israel, Australia, Malaysia, and even one from mainland China.

I received phone calls in the middle of the night from people asking for details of the im-

(continued)

Circle 273 on inquiry card. →

WHO'S GOING TO BE LEFT IN THE DARK EVEN WHEN THE LIGHTS COME ON AGAIN?

When the blackout hit, the CPA on the left didn't have a Saft Standby Power System to protect his numbers. He lost his memory. Result: No data, no business. Even with the lights on.

Our system is made for the small business computer at a small business price. Best of all it's from SAFT, the hottest name in the battery business today. And although it can provide emergency power for almost anything, it was designed specifically to protect personal and small business computers from data loss in the event of a blackout or brownout.

As soon as the power drops, a Saft Standby Power System turns on in less than one-half cycle, protecting the data and memory within the computer. There are two systems available. The 200VA, which provides standby power up to 20 minutes. For larger systems, the 400VA provides standby power up to 10 minutes. That gives an operator plenty of time to get off the computer safely. And during normal operation it acts as a line filter to protect against harmful spikes.

So don't be left in the dark. Depend on the Saft Standby Power System. *Call us at (602) 894-6864.* Or write SAFT Electronic Systems Division, 2414 W. 14th St., Tempe, Arizona 85281.

SAFT

MORE POWER TO YOU.

pending book.

As a result of this overwhelming response, the programs have now been published in book form in two volumes. Volume I contains scheduling and appointment programs, direct patient billing and accounts receivable programs, patient file retrieval, simple statistics (including standard deviation), graph drawing and curve fitting, and numeric and alphabetic sorting. Volume II contains programs for taking patient histories and history summarization, respiratory function, pediatric growth-percentile calculation, bar-graph drawing, etc.

The book is available from Computer Medica Corporation, Medical Software Company, 328 Main St., Center Moriches, NY 11934.

I must thank your readers again for the fantastic response.

DEREK ENLANDER, M.D.
New York, NY

THE PERFECT MICROCOMPUTER

First, let me congratulate you for having the finest computer magazine and the finest consulting editors: Steve Ciarcia and Jerry Pournelle. I agree with their assessment of the industry as exemplified in the May issue.

I find the prevalent state of the microcomputer industry appalling. Although we have had two very powerful 16-bit processors available from the start of this decade (the MC68000 and the Z8000), they are not in most microcomputers and are underutilized in all but the most expensive. Mr. Ciarcia's Trump Card, for example, is a great addition to a PC, but why is it necessary? Did Intel and IBM conspire to offer America inferior technology? And why is the Z8000 such an underused chip?

Having owned three personal computers, I am ready to buy again, but this time I have some specific criteria in mind. I would like a 16-bit processor, at least 512K bytes of RAM expandable to at least 2 megabytes, two disk drives of at least 512K bytes each, multiuser capability, a good operating system with plenty of software, and an under-$3000 price tag.

Guess what? There are none. Two computers that come close are the Sage and the Pinnacle. The Sage is a little too expensive at present, and the Pinnacle needs software. But why are there no Z8000 machines? I believe there are many computer sophisticates such as myself who would buy such a machine.

RICHARD H. KNOP
Kansas City, MO

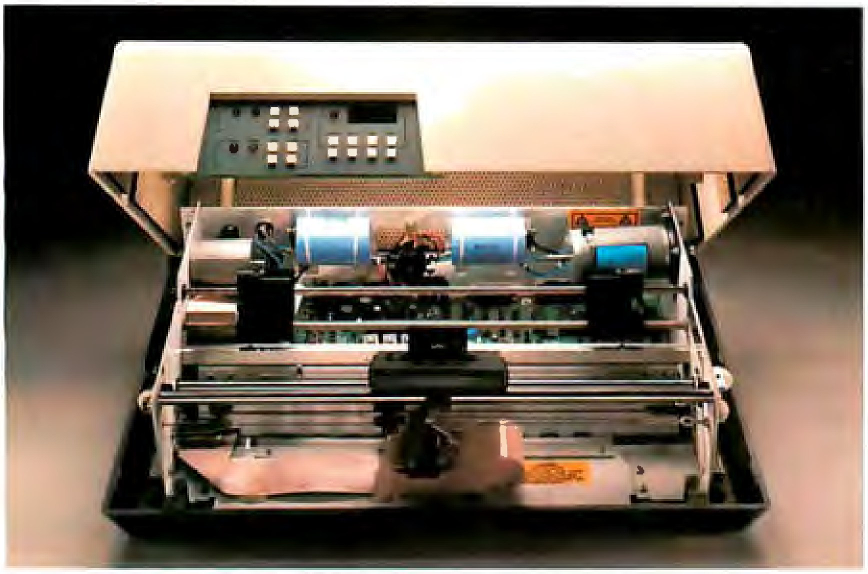
MUMPS

I read with interest Jonathan Javitt's article "Computerizing a Medical Office" (May, page 171). I have been involved in this field from both a programming and a medical perspective for over five years. I am in particular agreement with the seven-step approach Dr. Javitt recommends for effective use of computers within a

(continued)

HIGH PERFORMANCE

IT'S WHAT'S UNDER THE HOOD THAT COUNTS



Take a close look under the hood of a Datasouth printer. Inspect for loose parts, cheap fittings. Search for things that show more concern for speed on the assembly line than the communications line.

You won't find them. Instead you'll find the source of the Datasouth reputation: design, engineering and materials dedicated exclusively to *high performance* value.

Now look closer.

MORE THAN THE HUM OF ITS PARTS

Count the moving parts in a Datasouth printer. You won't find many. Most of those are dedicated to transporting the printhead and the paper from point to point with optimum speed and accuracy, while the rest of the printer sits quietly with the motionless authority of a Stonehenge.

And thinks.

Under the hood of every Datasouth printer is a highly intelligent microprocessor. Its sophisticated brainwork eliminates the need for many parts still common in other printers, and optimizes carriage and paper travel so the printhead intelligently follows the shortest path from one printable character to the next. So more work gets done with less strain on the machinery.

MODULAR MAINTENANCE

Datasouth design simplicity assures easy maintenance. All control electronics are on a single printed circuit board. The 9 wire printhead is rated at over 500 million characters, and is easily replaced in minutes.

Everything that matters is easy to reach, right there under the hood. Even the cartridge ribbon, rated at 3 to 4 million characters, snaps into place in seconds.

JUST TURN THE KEY

Datasouth printers are easily driven by virtually any mini or microcomputer. The fully instrumented dashboard allows the user to program up to 50 different applications features at the touch of a few buttons. Meanwhile, the digital readout shows everything from programming prompts to line count.

TAKE YOUR CHOICE

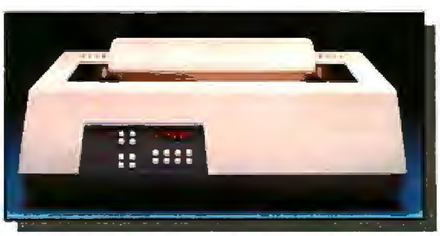
Datasouth reliability comes in two high performance models. The DS180 is a legendary workhorse that delivers crisp data quality printing at 180 CPS. The new multimode DS220 cruises at 220 CPS for high speed data printing and at 40 CPS for letter quality word processing. Both models print precision dot-addressable graphics.

If you have a high performance printing need, Datasouth has a high performance printer to fill it.

DRIVE ONE TO WORK TODAY

Both the DS180 and the DS220 are on display at more dealer showrooms every day, including one near you. So go take a hard look at the kind of hard copy you get from high performance Datasouth printers.

See what *really* counts when you compare printers.



datasouth

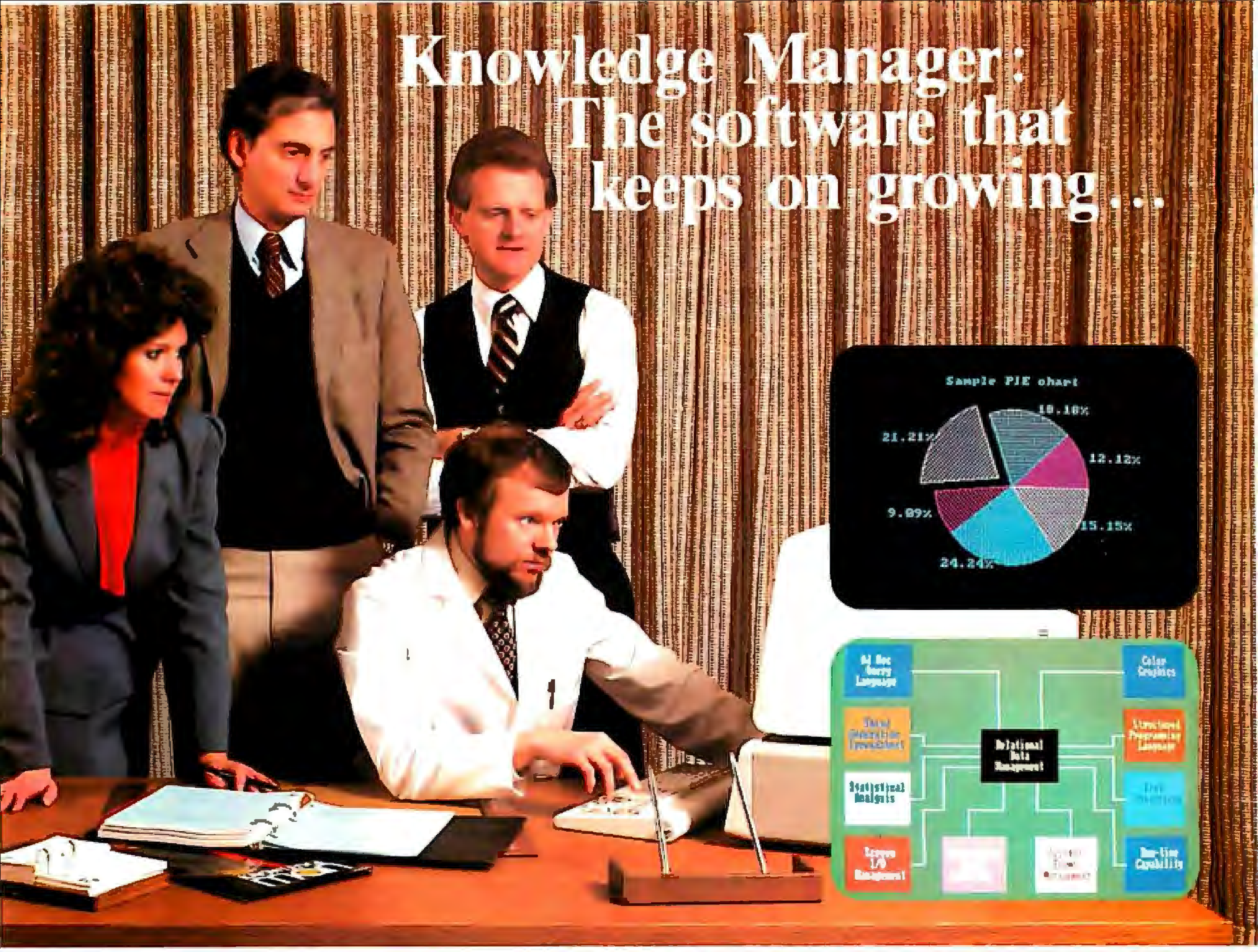
HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At Participating ComputerLand® Stores And Other Fine Dealers.

AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE THROUGH OUR NETWORK OF SALES AND SERVICE DISTRIBUTORS
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

Circle 102 on inquiry card.



Whether your needs are simple...

Features*	Advantages*	Benefits*
Unlimited number of tables open at a given time	No need to open and close tables repeatedly	Speedier answers to your queries
Up to 255 fields per record	Greater descriptive capacity	Lowers frustration of having to deal with multiple tables for a single topic
Passwords, read/write access, data encryption	Access to data is individualized	Unauthorized use of data prevented
Query multiple tables with a single command	Retrieves data without unnecessary intermediate steps	Users get information more efficiently
Query syntax like IBM's SQL/DS	English-like commands	Users not required to learn a new language
Dynamic sorting and grouping of query output	Control of output format	Data can be customized to users needs
Spreadsheet cells may be defined in terms of • formulas • data table values • programs	Cell can automatically retrieve information from tables and can perform intricate mathematical operations on that information	No need to rekey information or perform calculations separately
Forms creation for screen and printer using 8 colors, blinking, bell, prompts, reverse video, etc.	Greater versatility in screen and printed output	Screens and forms are easy to understand and use
Statistics (e.g., min, max, average, sum, standard deviation, variance, etc.) automatically generated	Provides more complete analytical description of data	Improved decision-making capabilities
High resolution color graphics: pie charts, bar charts, area curves, scatter diagrams, etc.	Numerical data from spreadsheets and tables can be pictorialized	Patterns and trends easier to spot

*Partial List

We help a lot of different people solve a lot of different problems: from the simplest to the most complex...from mailing lists to integrated accounting, from preparing tax returns to order entry. Whether you need help saving money or making it, the Knowledge Manager can help you manage your information better than any other micro software package.

Quality Software for Quality Results

You can start just as simply as you want and grow just as fast as you like. The Knowledge Manager's powerful commands are always ready when you are. You get quick results, improved productivity, accurate information, custom tailored to meet your needs. The Knowledge Manager lets you use your information, when you want it and in the way you want it.

intricate. . .or somewhere in between

Reliable and Comprehensive

The Knowledge Manager is built to last. You can start with the Beginner's Guide, or run right through the instruction manual to advanced data management commands.

Chances are you won't find a job the Knowledge Manager can't do.

Dealer inquiries invited.

KNOWLEDGE man™

KnowledgeMan is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.; SQL/DS of IBM.

Circle 212 on inquiry card.

Please send me:
- ☐ Free feature-by-feature comparison
- ☐ Forms painter and graphics information and pricing*
- ☐ Run-time package information and pricing*

optional components.

- ☐ Please accept my order for the Knowledge Manager $500.00
- ☐ Shipping and Handling† 10.00

(Indiana residents must add 5% sales tax—$25.00)

Machine: ____________

Operating Systems:
☐ PCDOS ☐ MSDOS ☐ CP/M-86

Disk Format:
☐ 8" IBM-3740 SS/SD
☐ 5¼" IBM PC SS
☐ 5¼" Victor/Sirius
☐ 5¼" DEC Rainbow

†Add $20.00 if outside U.S., Canada or Mexico

192K RAM required, 500K mass

(must be drawn from U.S. bank in U.S. currency)

MasterCard No. ____________
VISA No. ____________
American Expre ____________
Expiration Date ____________
Bank No. (if M.(____________
Signature ____________

VISA, MasterCard and American Express orders may be placed by phone (317) 463-2581.

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Phone (____) ____________
Address ____________

Send To:

MDBS/Consumer Products
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902
Phone: (317) 463-2581
Telex: 209147 ISE UR

Or Contact Your Local Dealer.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Current release is 1.06 as of 4/1/84.

Now Taxan for IBM

RGBvision 420 features 640 horizontal line resolution with .38mm dot pitch, non-glare black face picture tube, 18 MHz bandwidth. Includes cable.

TAXAN Model 121 (Green) or 122 (Amber) are TTL, 800 horizontal line resolution, 20 MHz bandwidth.

The optional tilt and swivel base with LCD clock, model 110-12, is also available for Models 121 / 122.

Ask your dealer about TAXAN model 505, 256K RAM expansion card for the IBM PC.

Circle 300 for Dealer inquiries.
Circle 301 for End-User inquiries.

Image on Model 420
Created by
Visual Data Enterprises

TAXAN manufactures monitors for nearly every personal computer.

TAXAN Corporation, 18005 Cortney Court, City of Industry, California 91748, (818) 810-1291

See your local TAXAN dealer or call us for details medical practice.

However, as both a software vendor and a physician I disagree with some aspects of the article. On page 174, Dr. Javitt says:

> *. . . packages have been created that accommodate specific items of clinical information. These programs allow a practice to designate 10 or 20 items that must be recorded for each patient and to configure data fields to store those items. . . . What is needed is a relational database that is able to track clinical parameters over time and correlate them. . . . This level of sophistication has not been developed under current microcomputer systems and is currently available only under Unix.*

Our medical-software package now supports both free-text entry of patient records and storage of up to 1000 problems per patient. All information is retrievable individually or in groups selected from criteria of the practice without resort to custom programming with up to fifty Boolean AND, OR, and NOT operands for either inclusion, exclusion, or both.

On page 176 Dr. Javitt states:

> *Installation . . . is time-consuming. . . . In the initial phase, the personal data on each physician in the practice must be entered as well as the particulars of each insurance carrier with which the practice deals. A complete list of diagnoses and procedures used in charges and . . . codes. . . . Try to find a program that can learn new diagnostic codes and procedures as it comes across them.*

Our software package "learns" all data about a practice as required during a normal posting cycle. Thus, patient data, diagnostic codes, procedural codes, insurance carriers and codes, and provider information are all entered only when outside the current boundary of the known practice data.

The trick is not alchemy but rather Mumps. This ANSI-standard language/operating system/filing system supports a remarkably flexible data structure almost handcrafted to the needs of medical users with both variable-length records and multiple linked records per patient possible. Argument indirection permits the user to enter a variable whose truth value can be tested easily across the entire database. Finding all patients who are 35-55 and have hypertension and diabetes, for example, is easy. Finally, Mumps is available for microcomputers and minicomputers, ranging from the Apple II and clones to the largest networked mainframes, all without alteration of source code.

Both as a programmer and a physician, I have found the Mumps language to be a joy; I am only sorry that BYTE has not represented this computing option to its otherwise well-informed readership.

DOUGLAS H. MCNEIL, M.D.
Little Rock, AR

YOU THINK YOU'VE GOT PROBLEMS

Our corporation consists of two divisions. One is an offshore drilling and training division. The other develops computerized operating programs for the petroleum industry. We who work in the offshore drilling and training division are constantly exposed to terms and definitions from the computer division that we do not understand, such as gigabyte and multibus. And when we ask the computer division questions about what they are talking about they look at us like we are idiots. So we took it upon ourselves to find out what these terms mean, and due to our diligence and constant searching we did locate a multibus, of which we have enclosed a picture (see photo below). We would appreciate it if you could print it in your magazine so that all the other people who are constantly exposed to these computer people and who have no idea what they are talking about will at least know what a multibus is.

We are still searching for a gigabyte and are somewhat apprehensive about looking for a terabyte. If anybody else out there needs our assistance please feel free to write us and we will see if we can find what they are looking for.

GENERAL PETRO SCIENCE
Houston, TX

ARE YOU SITTING DOWN?

While I'm still in shock, I thought my fellow readers should be informed about the cost of computer repairs. I purchased a Columbia VP portable in September (by mail order) with the belief that nationwide servicing through Bell & Howell would negate any problem of not buying from a local dealer. (As a research engineer, I didn't need any dealer support for my applications.) Was I ever wrong!

When my machine went down on December 30, I figured a quick trip to Bell & Howell would take care of it. After all, it was probably just the Motorola 6845 CRT controller chip that needed replacing. It took a little longer than expected because, despite national advertising, Colum-

(continued)

bia Data Products Inc. did not have a servicing agreement in effect with Bell & Howell for the VP until January 1, 1984. In all fairness, the people I dealt with did their best to get my machine fixed—they just didn't have any idea how much it would cost. It came to $811.06.

Why? It's simple. Servicing consists of replacing the motherboard at $630 plus tax, plus two hours of labor at $64 per hour. While this may be an acceptable way of performing service for a business, the individual consumer simply can't afford it. It is equivalent to replacing the engine whenever your car won't start. How many of us would own cars under that condition? Therefore, I have some suggestions for the individual owner: (1) Find a reputable serviceman who will fix what's wrong with your machine (not just replace boards) *before* you buy it. Buy only what you know can be serviced reasonably. Many users groups know of such people and could put you in contact with them. (2) If you know nothing about computers or electronics and can't find a suitable serviceman, then buy a service contract from your dealer or a reputable service organization.

As for me, I'm going to buy one of every chip on the motherboard (which will cost less than a service contract) and fix it myself the next time it fails.

MICHAEL W. FITZPATRICK
Westerlo, NY

THE ORIGIN OF "BUGS"

Several recent magazine articles and a book (*The Naked Computer*) have suggested that the words "bug" and "debug," used in relation to computers and computer programs, originated because a moth flew into the relays of the Mark I at Harvard.

Though this incident undoubtedly occurred, the meaning of the word bug is at least a hundred years older. For example, here is an excerpt from a letter written by Thomas Alva Edison to Theodore Puskas, Edison's representative in France, on November 13, 1878:

> I have the right principle and am on the right track, but time, hard work, and some good luck are necessary too. It has been just so in all of my inventions. The first step is an intuition, and comes with a burst, then difficulties arise—this thing gives out and then that—"Bugs"—as such little faults and difficulties are called—show themselves and months of intense watching, study and labor are requisite before commercial success—or failure—is certainly reached.

JOHN LORD
Santa Monica, CA

IN PRAISE OF THE MAC

As an engineer, I have been using mainframe computer and minicomputers for the last 25 years. I have always viewed the microcomputer industry as being characterized largely by trash software running on trash hardware. For the past few years there has been frantic activity but little forward progress. For this reason, I find it sad to read all the letters nitpicking the Apple Macintosh. Perhaps these writers are proud of their ability to remember that <cntl><alt>Q moves the cursor left two characters (or was it three characters?) and are intimidated by the thought that soon anyone will be able to use a computer. In developing the Macintosh, Apple has done something unique in the microcomputer field—combined excellent hardware with excellent software. I think that Apple's pursuit of excellence is far more important to the future of microcomputing than the temporary difference between 128K bytes and 512K bytes of memory. This letter was, of course, composed on my new Mac. For the first time in 25 years, I am having fun using a computer.

GEORGE ROOT
Boulder, CO ■

READ ONLY

A review of the IBM Personal Computer family. Summer 1984

UP AND RUNNING

And Swimming, Building, and Baking. Building and baking? They don't produce gold medal winners, but they do figure in staging the Olympic games. So do 200 IBM Personal Computers (including software) that are part of IBM's sponsorship of the 1984 Olympics in Los Angeles. In fact, IBM PCs are hard at work in both sports and administration.

PCs are involved in a wide range of planning and analytical activities, though they don't provide official results of the various athletic events. Some events, for example, use the IBM PC to determine how competitors are seeded—who competes against whom. In other events, such as archery, the PC simplifies the complex task of recording scores and compiling statistics for each athlete as the competition progresses.

In events like gymnastics that depend on points awarded by judges, statistics can be kept on the PCs to analyze scoring consistency. Also, a whole range of information about individual athletes, past Olympics, and world and national records, both past and present, can be quickly recalled and compared with the help of the IBM PC.

Last but not least, administration. Spreadsheet programs, such as IBM's Multiplan™, were used on the PC for planning and forecasting by nearly every administrative department, from Construction to Ticketing. The same departments speed up some of their day-to-day accounting tasks with the help of the PC and IBM accounting packages.

Departments with specific software needs developed special packages with the assistance of a programmer whose services are part of IBM's Olympic sponsorship. Specially designed programs include database management applications to help handle transportation requirements and inventory control programs to keep track of sports equipment and personnel records.

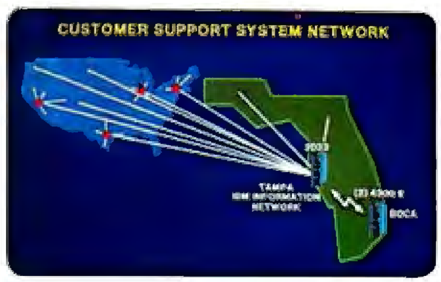
In short, there's hardly an area of planning and staging the 1984 Summer Olympics that the IBM Personal Computer doesn't play a part in. Maybe there *should* be medals for administration.

Multiplan is a U.S. trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

ON THE STOREFRONT

A Shorter Distance between PC Points. We're all familiar with the feeling of being lost in the growing maze of new computer products. IBM has opened a path through that maze, straight to the information and answers you need about IBM Personal Computer Products—information about a specific software package or hardware configuration and answers to technical questions.

The key to entering this new information path is the IBM Customer Support System (CSS) at your authorized IBM Personal Computer retail dealer or IBM Product Center. Dealers in over 300 cities throughout all 50 states use the Customer Support System, which includes a nationwide communications network, to help give you instantaneous computer-age service support that's unmatched by any other computer manufacturer.



Colorful Stops along the Way. More than 1,700 authorized IBM dealers have access to a permanent and continually updated directory of IBM Personal Computer product information in IBM's Customer Support System. For a sharp color display of the type and level of information you want, visit your dealer or IBM Product Center and choose from lists of options displayed on an IBM PC color monitor. There are choices that guide you quickly and easily from product directories to in-depth product demonstrations and configuration information.

Since knowing how to take the first step is often a problem, CSS gives you a variety of possible starting points. By selecting the appropriate category—such as printers or business software—you can move to a list of specific products and then to the

Information from CSS with simple one-key commands

product demonstration you want. If you know a product name to begin with—Word Proof, for example—CSS will make an alphabetic search for it. To keep you up-to-date, there's also a special listing for new product announcements.

You can browse through the CSS displays at your own pace, pausing at a given spot or moving quickly backward or forward by using simple one-key commands that are always displayed at the bottom of the screen. One of these commands enables you to make print-outs of any information you wish to save for future reference.

The IBM PC family's color graphics capabilities make the CSS software demonstrations especially impressive. The Multiplan demonstration, for example, consists of several consecutive screens of information. Each screen is split vertically, with representative sections of the actual program on the left and explanatory text on the right. By the time you've seen the entire demonstration, you'll have a good idea of both *what* the program can do for you and *how* it does it.

Answers at the End of the Line. Over 1,000 authorized IBM retail dealers and IBM Product Centers are linked through their Customer Support System to the IBM Information Network. This nationwide communications capability helps your dealer give you fast, efficient service. Warranty claims, for instance, can be handled through CSS with a minimum of paperwork and delay. Dealers also use the network to communicate with other dealers and with IBM to keep abreast of the latest product and service information.

In addition, the CSS network is your gateway to technical information about the IBM Personal Computer family of products. IBM maintains a database on a 3033 mainframe in Tampa, Florida, that your dealer can use to answer—within minutes—a wide range of questions. If the solution isn't on hand in the database, your question can be submitted through CSS to a technical support staff in Boca Raton. There, it will be analyzed and an answer returned through CSS to your dealer.

The information used to answer your inquiry is added to the CSS database, where it will be immediately available for anyone else with a similar question. Your technical inquiries therefore contribute to the growth of the Customer Support System. Its on-line product information, color graphics displays, and advanced communications all have a single purpose—to help you get the most out of your investment in IBM Personal Computer hardware and software products.

HARDWARE NEWS

Color. There's color news for the IBM PC, IBM PC XT, and IBM *Portable* PC in the form of the IBM Personal Computer Color Printer. It's a high-performance, dot matrix printer that can print charts, graphics, artwork, and text in up to eight colors. The Color Printer produces color graphics that can enhance the appearance of your reports and presentations and make the information they contain even easier to understand. It can also type directly onto overhead transparencies.

The IBM PC Color Printer's range of performance features make it especially well suited for heavy-use/high-productivity applications. A near letter quality printing mode is standard. Printing speeds of up to 200 characters per second can help save time. So can programmable automatic control of print requirements such as print mode, line spacing, and margin and tab setting. These programmable features act as an extension of many software products—word processing programs, for instance—and can be initiated with just a few keystrokes.

A final feature for those who like a personal touch. You can use the Color Printer to personalize your documents by varying the printing modes, character spacing, and boldness. This allows you to differentiate among headlines, subheads, and quotations and even to print math and science equations.

The IBM PC Color Printer

The Big Crunch. Not long ago, computing and number crunching were nearly synonymous. Personal computers and software for everything from office management to agriculture changed that, but the need for heavy number crunching has hardly disappeared. If it's still a part of your computer workload, the IBM Personal Computer 8087 Math Co-processor can help speed up your calculations.

The 8087 is a floating point co-processor that multiplies, divides, adds, subtracts, exponentiates, and performs trigonometric and logarithmic functions. It works together with the PC's 8088 processor to improve the execution speed of floating point operations by as much as 10:1. The Math Co-processor increases calculation speeds so greatly because it makes floating point operations a hardware rather than a software function.

In addition to increasing the speed—and often the level of precision—of statistical and analytical math packages, the Math Co-processor can improve the display speed of graphics and video games. It also significantly improves high-level language execution time, and is designed to work with the APL Interpreter and the version 2.0 Pascal and FORTRAN Compilers discussed next in this issue.

WHAT'S THE PROGRAM

We Speak Your Language. IBM Personal Computers are shameless polyglots. They can handle most of the popular programming languages you want to work with. Much of the credit for their versatility goes to the IBM Disk Operating System (DOS) 2.10. This updated version of DOS 2.00 was developed to provide support for the IBM PCjr as well as for the IBM PC, PC XT, and IBM *Portable* PC. So all members of the IBM Personal Computer family are united by a single master program that provides the required support between their hardware and a wide range of application programs.

More to our present linguistic point, the DOS 2.10 diskette contains two programs, Disk BASIC and Advanced BASIC, to help you write your own programs on an IBM PC. (IBM PCjr BASIC—a separate, optional cartridge—provides this support for the PCjr.) Disk BASIC adds DOS file support, date, time of day, and communications capabilities to the BASIC language that comes with every personal computer from IBM. Advanced BASIC adds advanced key trapping and advanced graphics—including viewports, windows, and paint tiling—plus music and other capabilities.

DOS has other features that help simplify advanced program development and design, including a line editor, a linker, background printing, and chaining of commands. For help with writing and editing particularly sophisticated BASIC programs, there's the BASIC Programming Development System, a software package that consists of two programs and four utilities. The first program includes a Text File Editor and a Structured BASIC Pre-processor; the second includes a BASIC Formatter and a BASIC Cross-Reference.

Native Translators Available. The IBM BASIC Compiler compiles or translates the BASIC programs you've written, down to native object code so they'll run on your IBM PC. And BASIC is just the beginning. DOS also provides the support you need to develop and run programs using the IBM Personal Computer Macro Assembler or the FORTRAN, COBOL, and Pascal Compilers.*

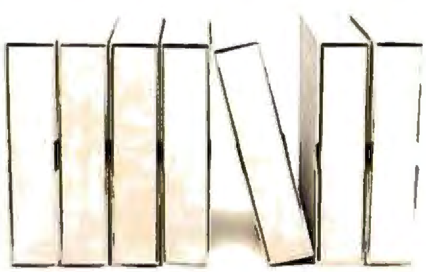
Two of these, the FORTRAN and Pascal Compilers, are available in recently updated versions. IBM PC Pascal 2.0 is based on the ISO standard, and IBM PC FORTRAN 2.0 conforms to the ANSI-77 standard subset level. Both new versions feature improved arithmetic capabilities, and both support the IBM 8087 Math Co-processor for greatly increased speed in processing floating point calculations. (For more about the Math Co-processor, see "Hardware News" in this issue of *Read Only*.)

In addition, versions 2.0 of the FORTRAN and Pascal Compilers feature a Library Manager for creating user-defined libraries and provide easy access to all files in any subdirectory through DOS path support. FORTRAN 2.0 supports linking of object modules with subroutines written in Pascal 2.0 and vice versa. Both new versions support linking of object modules with subroutines written in IBM PC Macro Assembler.

There's a bargain in store for those who already own the 1.0 versions of these compilers: you have the option of buying an upgrade to the 2.0 version at a substantial savings from the full 2.0 price.

To ensure that your programming reach doesn't exceed your grasp, the IBM PC APL Interpreter enables you to write and edit your own programs in APL. It can also be used to exchange data files and workspace between your IBM PC and many mainframe computers.*

Finally, if you're inclined to make serious use of the IBM PC's array of programming aids, we suggest that you also take a look at the recently announced IBM PC Sort program. It provides support for data types and file organizations used by the IBM DOS-supported languages mentioned above and can significantly speed and streamline your programming efforts.



Application development tools from IBM

IBM PC Sort can be used as a stand-alone utility, integrated into a batch job stream, or invoked directly from a COBOL program via the Sort verb. It can sort records from a data file or files, merge multiple input files, selectively include or exclude records, and create an output file containing the records, pointers, or keys from the input files. There are no arbitrary limits in IBM PC Sort for file size, record length, number of keys, or number of input files.

*BASIC Compiler and Macro Assembler will run on the IBM PCjr. APL Interpreter will not. Although the IBM PCjr does not support FORTRAN, COBOL, and Pascal Compilers, most of their output will run on the PCjr if there is sufficient storage.

Now Get Organized. The IBM PC's ability to run a wide variety of commercially available programs and to help you develop your own applications may result in a good news/bad news situation. The good news is that you'll be able to satisfy your application requirements. The bad news is that you'll probably be the one responsible for keeping track of your growing library of programs. If, as we've often found, enthusiasm outstrips organization, you may find yourself falling behind—especially if you're working in an area, such as small business finance or education, where programs multiply rapidly.

Animation Creation software from IBM

Fortunately, help is in sight, in the form of Fixed Disk Organizer, an IBM software package that does just what its name suggests.

Fixed Disk Organizer has a master menu that lets you sort out your various application programs by category—word processing, spreadsheet, communications, and so on. You can tailor the menu to your specific application needs by adding new menu categories, revising or deleting existing categories, or changing titles. The master menu allows you to review all the programs stored on your fixed disk at a glance and to call them up quickly with just a couple of keystrokes.

Fixed Disk Organizer also helps protect sensitive data by allowing you to create passwords and restrict access. It also enables you to write a string of complex DOS commands into a batch file and execute them whenever you want simply by selecting that file from the menu. And in case part of your organizational problems stem from not always remembering just how things are organized, you can use Fixed Disk Organizer to establish Help files as a reminder.

So we're all in trouble—no more excuses for not being organized.

Moving Pictures and Mathematical Castles. Let's not forget that there's more to life than programming, compiling, and getting organized. There's also software from IBM for pure enjoyment and for enjoyable education. Two such packages are Animation Creation and Adventures in Math.

Adventures in Math incorporates math drills into an adventure game with vivid color graphics of a castle and its passageways and treasures. To find the way out—and to uncover as many treasures as possible along the way—children (or particularly skillful adults) have to solve basic math problems. The program's difficulty level increases as you solve the problems you're confronted with.

Using Animation Creation, you or your children can draw your own pictures and watch them come to life. To draw pictures, you select from 254 computer characters and position them on your screen. Add color by choosing any of 16 foreground and 8 background colors. Then, by slightly repositioning the images on successive screens, you can create animation.

Next stop, Hollywood.

HARDCOPY

You Can't Enjoy the Game without a Program. Earlier in this issue (see "On the Storefront"), we discussed the Customer Support System for online information about IBM Personal Computer products. Much of that information is also available in two publications: *The Guide,* a directory of Personal Computer offerings from IBM, and *The Library,* a directory of IBM Personal Computer software offerings. If you want to enjoy the personal computer game, these are the "programs" you need to do it.

The Guide, published twice a year, is a catalog that contains clear, concise descriptions of IBM PC, IBM PC XT, IBM PCjr, and IBM *Portable* PC systems. It also reviews printers, video displays, expansion units, and all other IBM PC hardware products. A separate section of *The Guide* contains articles on IBM PC software packages.

Both hardware and software articles are illustrated

with annotated color photographs—of key screens for the software packages—and start with charts that provide quick product overviews. Other noteworthy features include sample configuration tables for all three systems and a closing section on Sales and Service Support.

The Library, updated quarterly, presents an overview in booklet form of the entire IBM PC software product line. It presents the software by category, with sections on Operating Systems and Languages, Personal Productivity, Communications, Business, Education, and Entertainment. Program descriptions are brief and to the point. Each includes a short overview, program highlights, and system requirements. There's also a chart at the end of the booklet that shows at a glance which programs are compatible with the IBM PCjr.

Or the Hardware without a Manual. If *The Guide* and *The Library* are the general road maps to IBM PC products, the *Technical Reference* and *Hardware Maintenance and Service* manuals*—now available in newly updated versions—are the detailed maps of downtown. It's not a trip everyone wants to take, but if you do, these are the right directions.

There's a three-volume *Technical Reference* set for the PC and another for the PC XT and *Portable* PC. These manuals include the functional specifications for the system units and for the options and adaptors in the IBM PC product line. The *Hardware Maintenance and Service* manual details many aspects of troubleshooting a personal computer from IBM. It includes a parts catalog, a section on preventive maintenance, and instructions for identifying the failure of a replacement unit.

*These manuals are intended for use by technically qualified service personnel.

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

If you use Personal Editor—IBM's full-screen editor for writing programs and brief documents—but find yourself displaying the Help file whenever you forget a function key assignment, here's a little help from the fellow forgetful.

Function key assignments can easily be displayed on the command line of your Personal Editor screen by assigning Fl to display the unmodified keys and alt+Fl to display the alt+Fx keys. You can then assign the Help function to alt+H, although you probably won't need it nearly as often as before.

The macro for the F1 assignment can be written as follows: def f1 = [cursor command] [begin line] 'F: 2=Save 3=File 4=Quit 5=Erase 6=EraseEOL 7=Print 8=Switch 9=InsL 10=Ins&Indt' [cursor data].

IBM®

For more information about IBM Personal Computer products, see your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center. To learn where, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

FEEDBACK

Pascal p-System Upgrade for PC XT

Maura Smith, SofTech Microsystems' director of communications, commented on James P. Reed's letter to the editor "Watch the Fine Print" (February, page 24). In his letter, Mr. Reed related his surprise when he discovered that neither UCSD Pascal p-System's program nor data files can be stored on an IBM PC XT's fixed disk.

Ms. Smith wants BYTE readers to know that SofTech Microsystems offers an upgrade kit to solve fixed-disk problems such as Mr. Reed's. This upgrade allows you to store both programs and data on the IBM PC XT's hard disk, and it lets you partition a disk among various operating systems.

The upgrade is available through SofTech's end-user sales department for $20. The address is SofTech Microsystems, 16885 West Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127, (619) 451-1230.

DEVELOPMENTS

Product News

QDP Computer Systems of Cleveland, Ohio, has announced a 15 percent price reduction on its entire line of QDP-300 business and industrial desktop micros. Prices begin at $3495 for a single-user system with two floppy-disk drives and 128K bytes of RAM.

ASHTON-TATE's dBASE II database-management system will now be bundled with Kaypro 4 and 10 computers shipped after April 4, according to Kaypro Corporation. In a related development, Kaypro revamped the software package that comes with each of its computers. The new bundle features Digital Research's CP/M 2.2 and MicroPro International's WordStar, MailMerge, CalcStar, and MBASIC. Incidentally, if you're wondering why Kaypro changed the name of the Kaypro II to Kaypro 2, a company spokesperson explained that it was because people kept asking to see a Kaypro *eleven*.

MICROPRO International, the San Rafael, California, applications-software developer, has announced that its WordStar Professional package is available for the Tandy 2000. The Professional package is made up of the WordStar word processor, the CorrectStar spelling corrector, the MailMerge file- and data-merging program, and StarIndex, which creates tables of contents and alphabetized indexes. MicroPro claims to have sold 800,000 copies of WordStar.

LOTUS Development Corporation's 1-2-3 is now available for the IBM PCjr. The Cambridge, Massachusetts, software developer has set the suggested price for this integrated package at $495.

SOFTWORD Systems Inc. has changed its name to MultiMate International Corporation. According to a company spokesperson, the public's recognition of the name MultiMate is higher than its recall of the name SoftWord Systems. This is due to the fact that the name of each of the company's products begins with the word "MultiMate." The word "International" reflects the company's expanding overseas customer base. MultiMate International, which produces word processors and database and list managers, maintains corporate headquarters in East Hartford, Connecticut.

TERRAPIN LOGO's suggested retail price has been reduced to $99.95, according to a recent announcement by its Cambridge, Massachusetts-based publisher, Terrapin Inc.

LEADING EDGE Products of Needham, Massachusetts, has reduced the price of its Leading Edge Word Processor to $200, in response to IBM's announcement that it will market a version of Displaywriter for the PC.

NETWORK UPDATES

Database Serves Financiers

Invest/Net, billed as the insider's trading monitor, is said to feature complete up-to-the-minute information showing the buys, sells, and options exercises of corporate insiders, including senior officers, directors, or owners of 10 percent or more of a corporation's stock. You can also browse the entire list of stocks traded in the United States, scan specific industry groups, and assemble data covering any period of time. A talk-back feature lets you communicate with Invest/Net or other users. The transactions are taken from the records of the Securities and Exchange Commission as well as the New York and American stock exchanges.

Invest/Net can be accessed by any personal computer or terminal equipped with a 300- or 1200-bps modem. Most commands require a single keystroke, and a help facility is on line. It's available in more than 240 cities worldwide. For contract fees, contact Financial Information On-Line—Invest/Net, 99 Northwest 183rd St., North Miami, FL 33169, (305) 652-1710.

Collectibles On Line

The Collector's Data Service, a database for collectors and connoisseurs, went on line last month. This service provides an exchange for buyers and sellers of such sought-after items as oriental rugs, exotic real estate, works of art, classic cars, antiques, and other collectibles. Lists of stolen properties are carried, along with newsletters, event calendars, and show and auction listings. Additional features include on-the-spot credit validations and low-cost classified notices.

Access is via Tymnet. Further information is available from the Collector's Data Service Ltd., 420 West Mercer, Seattle, WA 98119, (800) 435-0100; in Washington, (206) 281-7273.

Pharmaceuticals Focus of New Network

GTE Telenet Communications Corporation and Fisher Stevens Inc. have introduced PHYCOM (Physicians Communications). PHYCOM is reported to be the first on-line version of the *Physicians Desk Reference*, which contains information on nearly 1000 trade-named pharmaceutical products, product profiles, details of patients' reactions, abstracts of papers by physicians with prescribing experience, and a bibliography of clinical studies.

Up and running since early April, PHYCOM provides daily news bulletins on medical and regulatory developments from the Bureau of National Affairs. A special emphasis is placed on government health-care rulings and medicolegal decisions. A request service enables doctors to contact sponsoring drug companies for product literature or samples, order reprints of published papers, and register for seminars and symposia.

Most of PHYCOM's information can be obtained free of charge, because the cost of providing this service is shared by the sponsoring companies. PHYCOM is available through GTE Telenet's MINET medical-information network. For further information, contact GTE Telenet Communications Corp., 8229 Boone Blvd., Vienna, VA 22180, (703) 442-1000.

Electronic Mail System for Deaf Uses Standard Telephone

Subscribers access the Deaf Electronic Mail Service's (Deaf-EMS's) computer through their TTY or TTD (teletyping devices) in the same manner they would place a call to a friend. Serving as a community bulletin board and electronic mail system for the hearing impaired in the Seattle, Washington, area, Deaf-EMS provides users with mailboxes and schedules of such events as captioned films, national deaf sports, and local club and service organization announcements. Health, safety, and other public-service announcements are covered.

(continued)

Developed by Silent Software Services, Deaf-EMS does not require users to purchase additional equipment or modify their hardware. Deaf-EMS's interface converts the 5-bit Baudot TTY letter code to the 7-bit ASCII code used by its computer, which facilitates ease of use.

Silent Software Services was founded by Paul Stefurak of Seattle. Deaf since birth, Mr. Stefurak earned a degree in mathematics from Gallaudet College for the Deaf in Washington, D.C. For more information contact Silent Software Services, 3864 Beach Dr. SW, Seattle, WA 98116, (206) 937-5386 (voice or TTY).

INTERACTION

Analyses Can Be Risky Business, But Maybe Not That Risky

Professor William Lyons from the University of Tennessee's political science department wrote us suggesting the possibility of a "substantive error" in Pat Macaluso's article "A Risky Business—An Introduction to Monte Carlo Venture Analysis" (March, page 179). We wrote to Mr. Macaluso requesting his opinion on the issues raised by the professor. Here are some excerpts f om both letters.

"Pat Macaluso," writes Professor Lyons, "gives the strong impression that one makes estimates of the standard error of the sample means of a particular size drawn from a population only through repeated sampling. In fact, one would not use the sample standard deviation of $13,400 if one had conducted one sample, as is suggested on page 190: 'If we had made only one run of 2000 samples, we would have little idea of how we were doing. The large standard deviation of $13,400 would have left us with a range of about $14,000 to $41,000 in which to expect the average in 2 out of 3 chances.'"

Professor Lyons contends that you would not use the standard deviation of the cases in such a manner. In his opinion, the appropriate technique would be to use an estimate of the standard deviation of the means. You can estimate this by dividing the standard deviation of the one sample taken (i.e., $13,400) by the square root of the sample size minus one [$\sqrt{(2000-1)}$]. This phenomenon lets researchers make estimates of population parameters after having conducted a single sample.

In his reply, Pat Macaluso agrees with Professor Lyons that you should not use a sample standard deviation as an estimate of the population value, and he confirms that you should first divide by the square root of the sample size. The purpose of the 10-run method used in the article, notes Mr. Macaluso, was to get a fix on the sample size. Consequently, he asserts the validity of the use of sample standard deviations in that context.

He does, however, differ with what he sees as Professor Lyons's suggestion that you could do as well by making a single run of *N* samples. Such an avenue may be justifiable for a survey where sampling is expensive, but it would be unwise when sampling a model on a computer.

"Suppose we made a single run of 200 samples," suggests Mr. Macaluso. "A typical result would be about $27,600 plus or minus 950 ... not bad for a two-thirds chance of bracketing the true (model) average. It could well satisfy an analyst. Still, the 10-run method requires a sample size of 2000 and uses the averages from 10 runs of 200 samples each to approximate the population parameters. My approach makes allowance for the iffy nature of the model, the number of variables, and the economy of sampling on a computer.

"The analyst can see how data that are often skewed settle down to a fairly normal sampling distribution with diminishing variation. This makes the process more understandable and helps settle on a larger, yet more practical, sample size. Managers risking large sums of money appreciate the conservatism of this approach."

Internal Circuitry Compensates for Possible Bug

David L. Gaissert, an evaluation engineer with NCR Corporation in Peachtree City, Georgia, spotted a bug in the BASIC program accompanying Joe D. Blagg's article "A Low-Cost, Low Write-Voltage EEPROM" (February, page 343) and is concerned about a possible error in the circuit Mr. Blagg described.

In listing 1 on page 344, the program does not increment the EEPROM address pointer, which is the variable *P*. This results in programming all 2048 bytes of RAM into a single address, 14336. To correct this problem, add this line to the program: 265 P=P+1.

While scrutinizing Mr. Blagg's example of interfacing the 52B13 EEPROM to a Z80-based system, Mr. Gaissert noticed that a one-shot was used to extend the Z80's bus-write pulse to a nominal 10 milliseconds. He felt that the interface does not have provisions for latching the data until the write pulse times out. The integrity of the data to be written would then be lost even before the EEPROM had a chance to complete the programming process.

Mr. Blagg has informed us that this would be true when programming a conventional PROM, such as the 2716, but not with Seeq Technology's 52B13 EEPROM. Seeq's chip has its own data-latching network as a part of its internal circuitry. Once it detects the leading edge of $\overline{WE}$, the 52B13 latches in all other input signals, including data, addresses, $\overline{CE}$, $\overline{CC}$, and $\overline{OE}$. The system controller only has to maintain the $\overline{WE}$ signal during the write cycle after the latches are activated. This feature was one of the reasons Mr. Blagg found the chip so easy to use.

While on the subject of Seeq Technology, Mr. Blagg provided us with some supplementary materials to pass on to you. Seeq is producing the 52B13 (at the time Mr. Blagg wrote his article, only production samples were available). It's distributed nationwide by Schweber Electronics, Jericho Turnpike, Westbury, NY 11590, (516) 334-7474, which maintains outlets in 30 cities. At press time, the 52B13 is available in 350- and 250-nanosecond versions for $23 or $27.50 each (quantity 1 to 24). Seeq Technology is located at 1849 Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 942-1990.

(continued)

Free and Easy

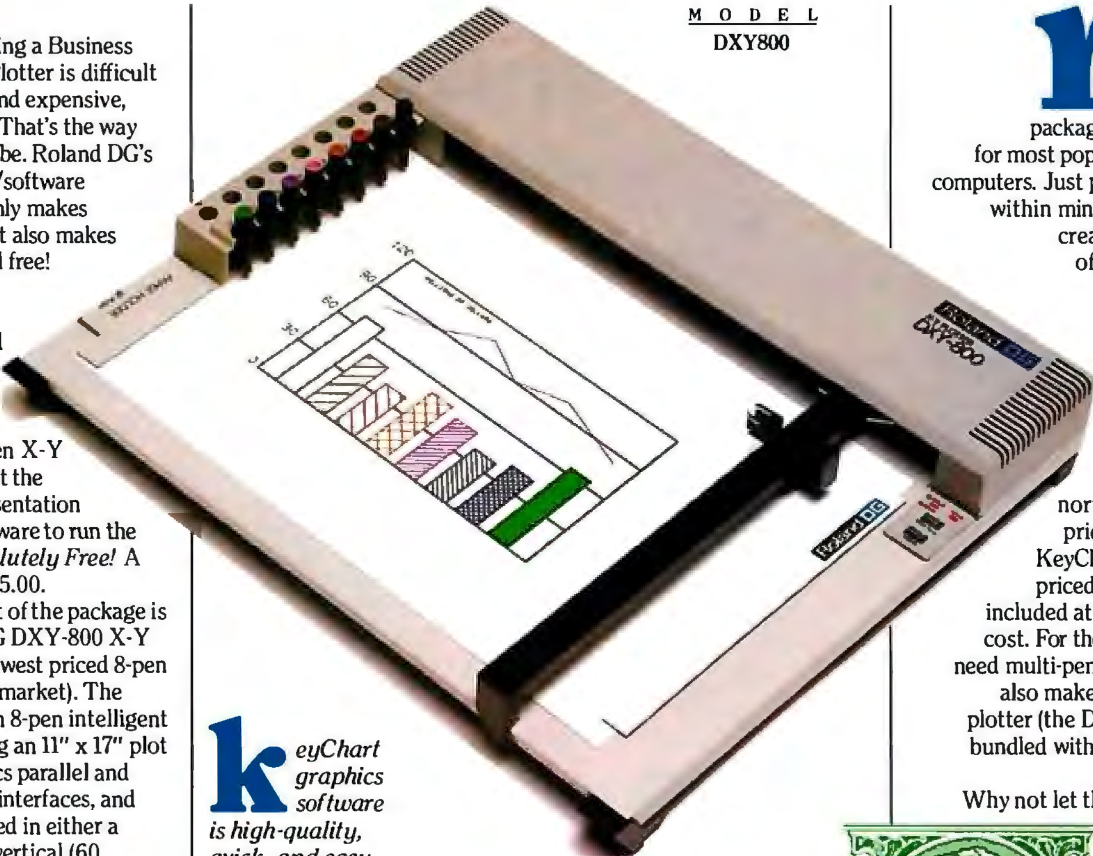
Using a Business Plotter is difficult and expensive, right? Wrong! That's the way things used to be. Roland DG's new hardware/software package not only makes plotting easy, it also makes part of the deal free!

During the months of April, May and June with the purchase of a Roland DG DXY-800 8-Pen X-Y Plotter, you get the KeyChart Presentation Graphics Software to run the plotter—*Absolutely Free!* A savings of $375.00.

At the heart of the package is the Roland DG DXY-800 X-Y Plotter, (the lowest priced 8-pen plotter on the market). The DXY-800 is an 8-pen intelligent plotter offering an 11" x 17" plot bed, Centronics parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces, and can also be used in either a horizontal or vertical (60 degree inclined) position, to conserve your desk-top space. Use regular paper or even acetate to produce overhead projection graphics.

Next add KeyChart, probably the quickest, and easiest software program for generating presentation-quality business graphics. You don't have to be a programmer to use KeyChart. It is completely menu-driven and can provide automatic default values for every characteristic. Load in your data from the keyboard, or from almost any electronic spreadsheet, including Lotus 1-2-3.

MODEL
DXY800



KeyChart graphics software is high-quality, quick, and easy.

Thanks to Roland DG, KeyChart can come to you for free.

Why not take the work out of your next business presentation?

Roland DG's DXY-800 KeyChart package is available for most popular personal computers. Just plug it in, and within minutes you'll be creating the kind of graphics you thought might take days of programming. All of this comes to you for the DXY-800's normal low retail price of $995.00. KeyChart, normally priced at $375.00 is included at no additional cost. For those who don't need multi-pens, Roland DG also makes a single pen plotter (the DXY-101), also bundled with KeyChart for only $750.00

Why not let the Roland DG graphics system improve the quality of your business presentations? But you'd better hurry, this kind of free and easy dealing isn't going to last forever, just until June 30th. For a dealer near you contact: Roland DG, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040, (213) 685-5141.

KeyChart is a trademark of SoftKey Software Products Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Roland DG

		DATAEASE	dBASEII®	R:base™	power-base™
Features	Menu driven with built-in commands	•			•
	Full application development functions	•	•		
	Applications can be modified by user	•			
	Menus can be defined by user	•			
	Over 200 fields/record & characters/field	•		•	
	More than 8 indices per file	•			
	More than 16 concurrent open files	•			
Data Entry	Full screen editing for form creation	•		•	•
	Selection from predefined choices	•			
	Valid options always displayed	•			
	Table look-up, dollar and date fields	•		•	•
	Checks for duplicate records	•		•	
	Form modification with auto file update	•			•
Reports & Queries	Query selection through English prompts	•			
	Multiple field sort	•		•	
	Create form letters and mailing labels	•			
	Update multiple files concurrently	•		•	
	Update data between files	•	•		
Interfaces	Read/write both DIF and ASCII	•		•	
	Menu integration with 1-2-3/MultiMate, etc.	•			

- Sort, group and calculate statistical information.
- Access up to 32 files concurrently.
- Interchange data with popular programs.
- Import and export data from mainframe databases.
- Define menus to customize your application flow.

"DATAEASE requires no training, and very little support . . . that keeps my customers happy, and coming back."

Nancy Lubecker, Assistant Manager
Softwaire Centre International

Take a look at DATAEASE today. DATAEASE is available at participating Computerland stores and other fine retail dealers. Call or write for detailed information on the entire SOFTEASE™ family of products (DATAEASE™, WORDEASE™, GRAPHEASE™, DOSEASE™ and MEDEASE™).

Circle 283 on inquiry card

DATAEASE Demonstration Diskette

Check one: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Wang ☐ DEC ☐ TI

☐ Check attached for $10. Send complete information package and DATAEASE Demonstration Diskette.

☐ Send information package

Name ____________

Title ____________

Company ____________

Address ____________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Send to: Software Solutions, Inc., 305 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460 • 203-877-9268 • Telex: 703972

For information or nearest dealer call:

800-243-5123

S. Africa
Dataflex, Craighall; 11724-6353

West Germany
M&T Publishing, Munich; 089-4615-0

United Kingdom
Sapphire Systems, Essex; 011-44-3-745

Canada
Logiquest, Inc., Montreal; 514-397-9651

Bug in Early 8088 Arises Later, Reader and Author Explain Fix

BYTE reader Martin Janzen of PBSC Software in Winnipeg, Manitoba, found J. Eric Roskos's article "Writing Device Drivers for MS-DOS 2.0: Using Tandon TM100-4 Drives" to be both interesting and informative. (See February, page 370.) However, the routines in which a local stack is created for the device driver, listing 2 on page 374, concerned him. It seemed to Mr. Janzen that the two groups of instructions (i.e., to switch to a local stack and to switch back to the DOS stack) could produce unpredictable results, such as overwriting areas of memory or storing registers in nonexistent memory.

Listing 1: *Martin Janzen's solution to prevent unwanted interrupts from disrupting critical sections.*

```
dev__strategy:
        ;switch to local stack
    cli                         ;turn off interrupts
    mov  spsav,sp               ;save DOS's stack pointer . . .
    mov  sssav,ss               ;  . . . and stack segment regs
    mov  ax,cs                  ;set up a local stack in this
    mov  ss,ax                  ;  code segment
    mov  sp,offset stkbot       ;bottom of local stack
    sti                         ;allow interrupts to occur


        ;switch back to DOS's stack
    cli                         ;turn off interrupts
    mov  ss,sssav               ;restore DOS's stack segment
    mov  sp,spsav               ;  . . . and stack pointer
    sti                         ;allow interrupts to occur
    ret                         ;  after 'ret' instruction
```

"Each [group of instructions] makes up a critical section: a sequence of instructions which may not be interrupted," explains Mr. Janzen. "For example, if an interrupt were to occur after the MOV SS,AX instruction had been executed, but before the MOV SP, OFFSET STKBOT instruction, the interrupt mechanism would push the CS and IP registers onto a stack pointed to by the new value of the SS register and the old value of the SP register."

Mr. Janzen's solution (see listing 1) is to surround each critical section with CLI (clear interrupt flag) and STI (set interrupt flag) instructions. This prevents the interrupts from being processed until the critical section is complete and the stack has been moved.

"If a critical section occurs inside an interrupt-handling routine," says Mr. Janzen, "then the interrupts will already be disabled when the routine receives control. Provided that the routine never executes an STI instruction, the critical section will always execute correctly. However, it is not good to leave interrupts disabled for too long, so this method is not practical for any but the shortest interrupt handlers."

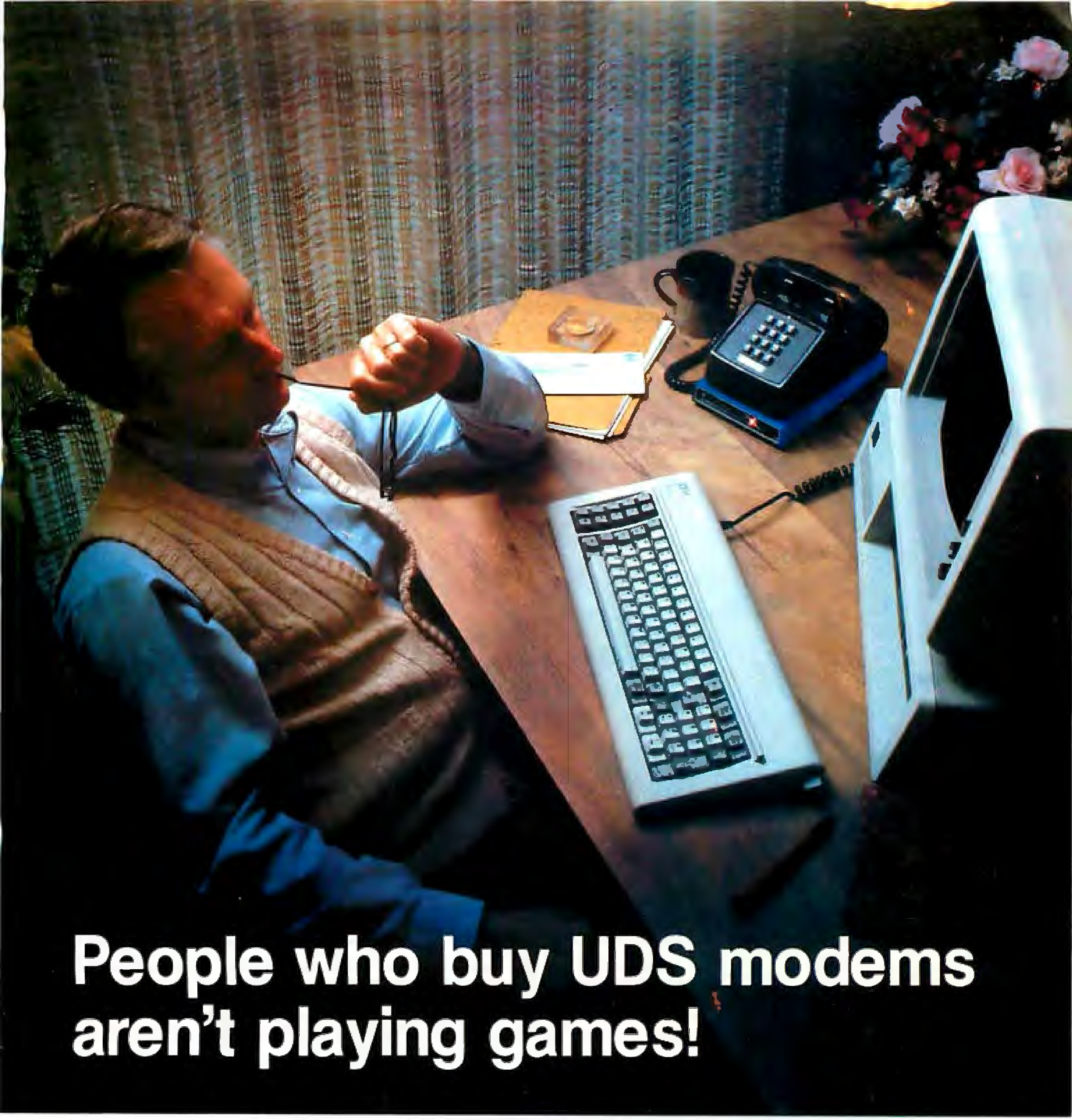
"Whenever a MOV or POP instruction is executed specifying a segment register as the destination," says Mr. Roskos, "interrupts are automatically suppressed until after the next instruction is executed. Intel designed the instructions this way . . . to handle the case Mr. Janzen describes. Thus, it is not necessary to surround the sequence MOV SS, AX . . . with a CLI/STI pair [because] the first of the two instructions will cause interrupts to be ignored until after the second of the two is executed."

Mr. Roskos stressed that Mr. Janzen could well have found that the program did not work on his machine. He told us that the problem existed in some of the older IBM PCs, which had a bug in the 8088's microcode. Long after writing his article, Mr. Roskos came across Will Fastie's "Tracing a Bug in the 8088" (*PC Tech Journal*, September-October 1983, page 106). The article described an error in the 8088 processor that was shipped with some of the earlier IBM PCs. This bug prevented the disabling of interrupts following a MOV or POP to the stack segment from working correctly—precisely the difficulty encountered by Mr. Janzen. Mr. Roskos verified the error by using an old 8088 microprocessor he had, but he defended his program as being correct according to Intel's specifications for the 8088 microprocessor. In addition, it works with all IBM PCs, except for those few early releases with the faulty microcode.

Although Mr. Janzen's solution is workable for machines with a defective 8088, Mr. Roskos offers a caveat regarding the use of CLI/STI pairs to protect stack switching. In some routines the interrupts must remain disabled and that using a CLI/STI pair turns on interrupts at the end of the critical section you're protecting. This can cause complications if the protected section resides inside a larger block of code that is supposed to be run with the interrupts off.

If such a situation as described here were to arise and you wanted to protect the stack switches, you must first verify that the interrupts will always be on at the start of the critical sec-

(continued)



You can often judge a personal computer user by the hardware he selects. If the modem comes from UDS, chances are he has a serious investment in computer and software, a serious data communications requirement and serious computer-based decisions to make.

UDS modems offer true pro-quality performance to the serious microcomputer owner. Data rates range from 0 to 9600bps. Depending on data rate, synchronous and asynchronous models may be selected for half- or full-duplex communications. Their prices put them within easy reach of the serious user.

★ NCC '84
Booth #B-3238

If data communication has progressed beyond the game-playing stage in your microcomputer system, it's time to investigate UDS. The efficiency, reliability and potential for faster data transfer can add real professional capability. Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

tion. Otherwise, you'll re-enable them, producing errors. Often this can be avoided by turning off the interrupts (using PUSHF/CLI/POPF) and then restoring them to their previous state. In the case of a stack switch, this won't work, so you must analyze the code before adding CLI/STI to the program.

Our thanks to Mr. Janzen and Mr. Roskos.

Statement Draws Fire, Authors Stand By Words

Nicholas Ourusoff, associate professor of computer science at Lander College in Greenwood, South Carolina, disagreed with a statement made by Mark C. Johnson and Allen Munro, authors of "Pascal's Design Flaws: Modula-2 Solutions and Pascal Patches" (March, page 371). He objected to their assertion that ". . . the Pascal-language definition does not permit . . . short-circuited evaluation—cessation of the evaluation when the expression is false."

To back his argument, Mr. Ourusoff sent us this quote from the second edition of Jensen and Wirth's *Pascal User Manual and Report* (Springer-Verlag, 1978):

Boolean expressions have the property that their value may be known before the entire expression has been evaluated. Assume, for example, that x=0. Then

$(x>0)$ *and* $(x<10)$

is already known to be false after computation of the first factor, and the second need not be evaluated. The rules of Pascal neither require nor forbid the evaluation of the second part in such cases.

"In general," concludes Mr. Ourusoff, "Jensen and Wirth have little to say about implementation of Pascal in this book, being mainly concerned with the language definition itself. In Boolean expressions, however [and contrary to what Johnson and Munro state], implementors of Pascal are explicitly given the freedom to use short-circuited evaluation if they choose."

Mark Johnson and Allen Munro agreed their statement was somewhat misleading. What they had intended to say was "the definition does not *provide* . . . short-circuited evaluation."

They do, however, stand by their statement. They counter Mr. Ourusoff's accusation by completing the quote from Jensen and Wirth: "This means that the programmer must assure that the second part is well defined."

They feel that Jensen and Wirth were telling programmers that they should assume that short-circuited evaluation will not be provided by the implementation.

Skeleton Credited to Wrong Body

An editing error in the March BYTE incorrectly credited David Zeltzer's picture "Jumping Skeleton" to the wrong organization. (See "Simulating Reality with Computer Graphics," by Peter R. Sørensen, page 106.) Mr. Zeltzer did his work at Ohio State University's Computer Graphics Research Group, with the support of the National Science Foundation. ■


dBASE III™
dBASE III
SYSTEM DISK
Serial No: 100001
Format: IBM PC, XT and 100% compatibles
PC-DOS 2.0
Version: 1.0
ASHTON·TATE
All rights reserved.

Introducing the III and only.

It's fast.
It's easy.
It's the most powerful database management system for your 16-bit PC.

And it can do more things with more records in less time.

You've never seen anything like it.

dBASE III™ can handle over a billion records per file, limited only by your computer system. You can have up sophisticated applications programs.

When you have two related files, information in one can be accessed based upon data in the other.

dBASE III now handles procedures, parameter passing and automatic variables. You can include up to 32 procedures in a single file. With lightning speed. Because once a file is opened, it stays open. And procedures are accessed directly.

Easier than ever.

dBASE III uses powerful yet simple commands that are the next best thing to speaking English.

If you're unsure of a command, HELP will tell you what to ask for.

If you don't know what command comes next, a command assistant does. All you have to know is what you want it to do.

Our new tutorial/manual will have you entering and viewing data in minutes rather than reading for hours.

And to make matters easier, you get full screen report setup for simple information access.

Faster than no time at all.

dBASE III isn't just fast. It's ultra-fast. Operating. And sorting. Even faster, is no sorting. Because dBASE III keeps your records in order so you really don't have to sort anything. Unless you want to. Then watch out!

What about dBASE II®?

It's still the world's best database management system for 8-bit computers. And it's still the industry standard for accounting, educational, scientific, financial, business and personal applications.

Let us do a number on you.

For the name of your nearest authorized dBASE III dealer, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329, ext. 333. In Colorado, (303) 799-4900.

ASHTON·TATE ™

Circle 29 on inquiry card.

Advanced Personal Computer Has UNIX

NEC Information Systems' Advanced Personal Computer III is an IBM PC compatible offering UNIX functionality. The MS-DOS operating system and GW BASIC are standard, and the multitasking, single-user UNIX System III operating system is available with special memory-management hardware.

Three basic Advanced Personal Computer III configurations are offered: a single 320K-byte floppy-disk drive system; a dual-drive system; and a system with an integrated 10-megabyte Winchester-disk and a single floppy-disk drive. All models have an 8-MHz NEC PD8086 (16-bit) microprocessor, 128K bytes of RAM, 8K bytes of nonvolatile CMOS memory, and 32K bytes of ROM for bootstrapping, diagnostics, and ROM BIOS. I/O facilities are made up of a Centronics parallel interface, an RS-232C port with both asynchronous and synchronous communications at speeds of up to 9600 bps, and monochrome and color (RGB) monitor interfaces. A hardware calendar/clock and IBM character sets are supplied.

The Advanced Personal Computer III's 61-key IBM Selectric-type keyboard is supplemented with a numeric keypad, cursor-control keys, calculation keys, and 12 user-definable function keys that can be used in five modes for 60 total programmed definitions. Both monochrome and color systems use 14-inch, reduced-glare monitors. The display format is 25 lines by 80 columns; character cells are 8 by 16 pixels. Graphics resolution is 640 by 400 pixels. The graphics option gives the system 64K bytes (monochrome) or 192K bytes (color) of dedicated memory. Each pixel can have any one of eight colors. The monochrome and graphics subsystems are based on the NEC 7220 graphics-display controller.

Other options include up to 640K bytes of RAM, RS-232C and IEEE-488 interfaces, a memory-management unit that protects multitasking operations in the UNIX environment, and joystick interfaces and sound effects. The system runs all generic MS-DOS software in IBM 5¼-inch formats; a complete list of available applications software is available through CompuServe and The Source.

A 256K-byte Advanced Personal Computer III with the floppy-/hard-disk combination, UNIX software, and UNIX hardware costs $5320. The UNIX software features a C compiler, RAND editor and Berkeley UNIX editor, 8087 coprocessor and emulation, coresidence with MS-DOS on hard disk, file transfers to and from MS-DOS, and C-Shell from Berkeley UNIX. The single-drive system with a 14-inch monochrome monitor is $1995. A monochrome system with the hard- and floppy-disk combination is $3995. For more information, contact NEC Information Systems Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719, (617) 264-8000.

Circle 500 on inquiry card.

Inexpensive Optical-Character Reader for Micros

The Omni-Reader from Oberon International is an inexpensive optical-character reader for microcomputers. It links to your computer or word processor in the same manner as a telephone modem. Omni-Reader is operated manually and is reportedly faster than top-rated typists. It reads at less than 4 seconds per line.

Omni-Reader consists of a light-sensitive scanning head, a specially grated ruler, and intelligent software. You pass the head over a line of text, using the ruler to facilitate accurate registration on the line. The special grating on the ruler is sensed so as to determine how fast and in which direction you are scanning a line. This method captures a series of vertical slices across the line of characters. These characters are analyzed by a dedicated microprocessor that uses a number of algorithms to process a line of recognized text for transmission to your computer. The algorithms allow the software to discern a variety of type fonts and learn nonstandard fonts.

Omni-Reader's suggested retail price will be under $500. For more information, contact Oberon International, Suite 630, LB 48, 5525 MacArthur Blvd., Irving, TX 75062, (214) 252-8453. In the United Kingdom, the address is 47 Romney St., London SW, England; tel: 44 1 222 0518.

Circle 501 on inquiry card.

DATA ACQUISITION SOFTWARE THAT SPANS TWO WORLDS

Now one IBM PC can direct high speed acquisition of analog signals, and simultaneously read and control instruments on the IEEE-488 bus. Connect your analog signals to the Keithley DAS Series 500 Measurement and Control System; connect IEEE-488 instruments to our new Plus500 Instrument Control System. The same software environment controls both interfaces at the same time.

■ ***Soft500 and new Plus500 software make measurement and control accessible.***
Soft500 and Plus500 software are enhancements of BASIC, the language of personal computing. As easy to use as BASIC itself, Soft500 and Plus500 add powerful data acquisition and control capabilities to a higher level language.

■ ***You can trust the data.***
Soft500's foreground/background scheduling carefully times multiple tasks to ensure that successive readings from the same channel maintain precisely the same sampling interval. And there's still time for simultaneous data analysis.

■ ***The Series 500 is fully modular.***
Seventeen modules form an extensive and growing family that supports analog input, analog output, digital I/O, current loop output, pulse counting, and AC/DC relay control. And now the Plus500 Instrument Control System allows simultaneous access to the IEEE-488 bus as well.

■ ***Quality manufacturing, quality service.***
The Series 500 is built like an instrument. It has the highest accuracy, the lowest noise, and the best thermal stability of any personal computer based data acquisition workstation. That's why it comes with a one-year warranty and a free product support hotline.

■ ***For more information***
Call us toll free at 1-800-552-1115. In Massachusetts, call 617-423-7780. We'd like to tell you more about the Series 500 measurement and control family.

349 Congress Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02210

KEITHLEY das

Circle 172 on inquiry card.

Otrona's PC-Compatible Portable Easily Converts to Desktop Computer

The Otrona 2001, a portable computer that easily converts to a desktop system, is fully compatible with the IBM PC. Its architecture offers three PC-compatible expansion slots, and its operational compatibility embraces all IBM software, such as Lotus 1-2-3 and Multiplan.

The basic Otrona 2001, retailing for $2495, comes with a single 48-tpi 360K-byte floppy-disk drive, a 4.77-MHz 8088 microprocessor, 128K bytes of RAM with parity, 64K bytes of ROM, with diagnostics, a 7-inch amber flat-screen display, a serial RS-232C asynchronous port, a parallel port, and a composite-video/RGB external monitor interface. The low-profile, 84-key DIN 30-mm keyboard is equipped with 10 function keys, a 15-key numeric pad, uppercase/lowercase LED indicators, and a 16-keystroke buffer. The display format is 80 by 25 with a standard resolution of 640 by 200 pixels. The Otrona 2001 weighs 19 pounds and measures 7 inches high, 15 inches wide, and 14 inches deep.

Expansion options include a 10-megabyte internal hard-disk drive, a second 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive, up to 640K bytes of RAM, a 4.77-MHz Z80B microprocessor with CP/M, an 8087 mathematic coprocessor, real-time clock, internal 300/1200-bps auto-dial modem, high-resolution (640 by 200) graphics board, and additional asynchronous and synchronous I/O ports. A 7-inch P-31 green-phosphor monitor, a 12-inch color display, a dot-matrix printer, DC power supply, a travel pack, and a PC-compatible expansion chassis are also available. Otrona offers Microsoft MS-DOS version 2.1 with Disk Manager 2 and GW BASIC, CP/M 2.2, and BASIC-80 Plus as system software.

The Otrona 2001 is available for immediate delivery. For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Otrona Advanced Systems Corp., 4725 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301, (800) 525-7550; in Colorado, (303) 444-8100.

Circle 502 on inquiry card.

StarLink Expands IBM PC into Multiuser Micro

A hardware/software combination to expand the IBM PC into a multiuser system, StarLink from Digital Research provides a low-cost alternative to purchasing multiple computers. With StarLink, you can connect four terminals or microcomputers to your IBM PC, with users sharing files, data, and applications.

StarLink is made up of an 8088-based board, 64K bytes of RAM, and Concurrent PC-DOS (see announcement on page 50). Its on-board RS-232C interface lets you use the IBM PC along with terminals, modems, and computers from other manufacturers. The operating system has protection and file-locking functions.

StarLink can run such applications programs as WordStar, MBA Accounting, and Multiplan. It requires an IBM PC, PC XT, or PC compatible with 512K bytes of RAM. The list price is $1695. Contact Digital Research Inc., 160 Central Ave., Pacific Grove, CA 93950, (408) 649-3896.

Circle 503 on inquiry card.

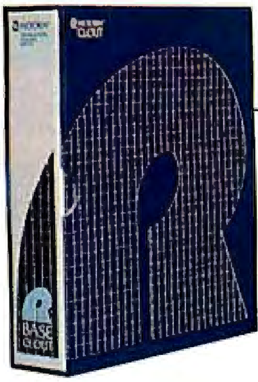
Light Pen Works with Apples

The Gibson Light Pen, available from Koala, lets you create and manipulate objects on the Apple's screen. It's easy to judge and control the Gibson Light Pen because it comes in direct contact with the screen. Color can be added or changed as often as you like, and you can choose from a variety of presupplied colors and patterns to paint areas of your art.

The heart of the Gibson Light Pen is software. Four programs come with the pen, and Koala intends to expand software offerings in the future. The programs are PenPainter, PenAnimator, PenMusician, and PenDesigner. PenPainter is a color graphics program for artistic applications. PenAnimator serves as an introduction to animated computer graphics. It lets you create 20 frames of animation that can be cycled through the monitor. PenMusician shows you how to score simple melodies. It uses the Light Pen for moving notes across the staff lines, and it plays back the melodies. PenDesigner is a black-and-white line art program for technical or business graphics. It provides the means for producing professional-quality graphics.

The Gibson Light Pen is currently being shipped for the Apple II series. System requirements are 64K bytes of RAM, Applesoft in ROM, DOS 3.3, a disk drive, and a monitor. Versions for the Commodore 64 and the IBM PC and PCjr are expected by year's end. It lists for $249. Further information is available from Koala Technologies Corp., 3100 Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95052-8100, (408) 986-8866.

Circle 504 on inquiry card.



Clout Inquiry Option for R:base

Microrim's Clout is a natural-language inquiry option for the R:base Series of relational database-management systems. It lets you pose questions to your database in free-form English words and phrases without fussing with command syntax or database structures.

Clout incorporates expert system theory and natural-language techniques from artificial-intelligence technology. It extends the power of the R:base Select command by allowing you to retrieve information from up to five files. Upon installation, Clout reads the attributes in an existing database and adds them to its built-in 200-word dictionary. It then lets you build on the dictionary with synonyms for words or operations associated with the database.

Clout has the ability to search through the database to retrieve records based on adjectives or qualifying words, and it allows you to define words in terms of the result of computations or data manipulation. Clout can be used with any R:base database. You can add approximately 500 words of your own. Information requests incorporated into Clout can take almost any form possible, including arithmetic expressions, uppercase/lowercase characters, singular or plural words, and any standard verb conjugation. Other features include an automatic spelling checker, automatic report formatting, menu-driven functions, and more than 60 Help screens.

Clout requires an MS- or PC-DOS 1.1 or higher system with 256K bytes of memory. Although Clout will operate on a dual-disk-drive micro, a hard-disk system is recommended. Any 80- or 132-column ASCII printer can be used. Clout is $195. For complete details, contact Microrim Inc., 1750 112th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98004, (206) 453-6017.

Circle **505** on inquiry card.

Low-Cost Screen Graphics for PC

Fontrix 2.0 is a low-cost, extended-screen graphics software package for IBM PC and PC XT computers. Fontrix, first introduced for the Apple more than a year ago, gives your monitor a window on a large graphic worksheet, moving across nearly 23 times the area and resolution of a single screen (up to 115 screens with a hard disk). Its drawing and painting routines work with both a keyboard and a mouse.

Among Fontrix's programming tools are elastic lines, rectangular area fills, freehand drawing, and the ability to capture, move, and replicate portions of the screen. Text can be intermingled with graphics. The italic and bold functions are automatic, and you can change fonts at any time. It comes with 11 fonts and with a font editor capable of creating a variety of characters, including special symbols. The font editor provides a 48- by 48-pixel character cell environment and offers such features as copy and overlay.

Fontrix's graphics dump prints single and extended graphics on most popular dot-matrix printers, including Epson, Mannesmann Tally, NEC, C. Itoh, and Okidata. The dump features independent horizontal and vertical magnifications, 90-degree rotation, justifications, and multiple copies.

Optional libraries of additional fonts are available. Each volume contains 10 fonts. The five volumes of the library list for $20 each. The Apple version of Fontrix, which costs $75, requires 48K bytes of RAM, Applesoft in ROM, and a disk drive. It works with the Apple II Plus, IIe, and III. The IBM Personal Computer version requires 256K bytes of memory, a graphics board, and PC-DOS 2.0. It lists for $125. Contact Data Transforms Inc., 616 Washington St., Denver, CO 80203, (303) 832-1501.

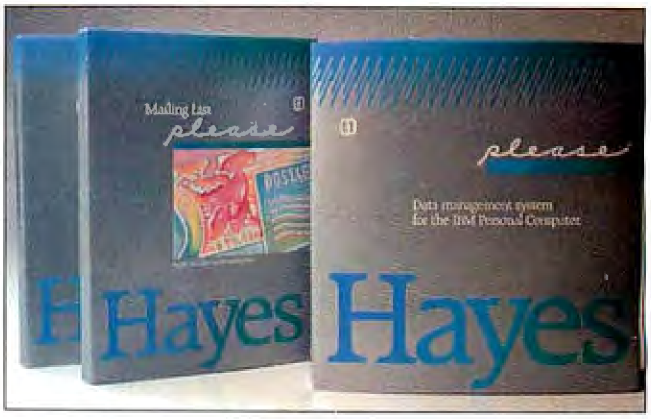
Circle **506** on inquiry card.

Please Database System Is Easy to Use

First-time users of Please, Hayes Microcomputer Products' database-management system for the IBM Personal Computer, can create a database shortly after they sit down at the keyboard according to the manufacturer. A menu-driven package, Please has 999 characters per field, 99 fields per record, 2000 characters per record, and the ability to accommodate several million records per database, depending on your system's capacity. It lets you quickly change the structure of the database, merge and copy databases, and transfer data rapidly. Four different field types let you shape output to specific needs, and Please gives you the option of setting your screen formats and field characteristics.

Please has an Import/Export feature that transfers data to and from other sources, such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, Friday!, and VisiCalc. Instructions for inputting data from these and other popular programs are provided in the operator's manual. For one-time needs, Quick List retrieves selected information from a database according to specific criteria. Output Plans, comprising List, Form, Replacement, and Export functions, manipulate selected information. The List Output Plan produces columns of information from a database, while the Form function allows data to be printed in a predetermined location on a form or mailing label. Replacement makes mass deletions, and Export sends information to spreadsheets, word-processing files, and other programs.

Please's Define mode lets you create new fields in the Output Plans based on files within the record. While the original record remains on screen, Dial automatically calls a telephone number from the record using Hayes Smartmodem. Additional



features include nine-digit decimal precision, a maximum of nine screens per record, and on-line Help facilities. Optional applications templates expand Please further. These templates focus on such common database-management needs as mailing lists, contacts, appointments, and household records.

Please requires a 128K-byte IBM PC equipped with a monochrome or color monitor and either a pair of double-sided, double-density drives or a hard-disk drive. It costs $349. The applications templates list for $29.95. For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092, (404) 449-8791.

Circle **507** on inquiry card.

StorageMaster™ Media is Here!

Now you can buy flexible disks with a five year warranty from Control Data.

A lot of companies make diskettes. But Control Data also makes disk drives. In fact, we're the leading independent supplier of disk drives to computer manufacturers.

Now we've put our expertise into a truly superior line: StorageMaster diskettes from Control Data.

You can choose from a complete line of premium 8" and 5.25" diskettes in single or double densities, single or double-sided. And each diskette is 100% certified and backed by a 5 year warranty. So you can depend on them to perform for years to come.

Look for StorageMaster diskettes at your local computer store or ask for them from your computer supplies distributor.

Or give us a call toll-free at 1-800/328-6207 (in Minnesota call 612/853-8065) and we'll tell you where to find StorageMaster diskettes.

CONTROL DATA

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

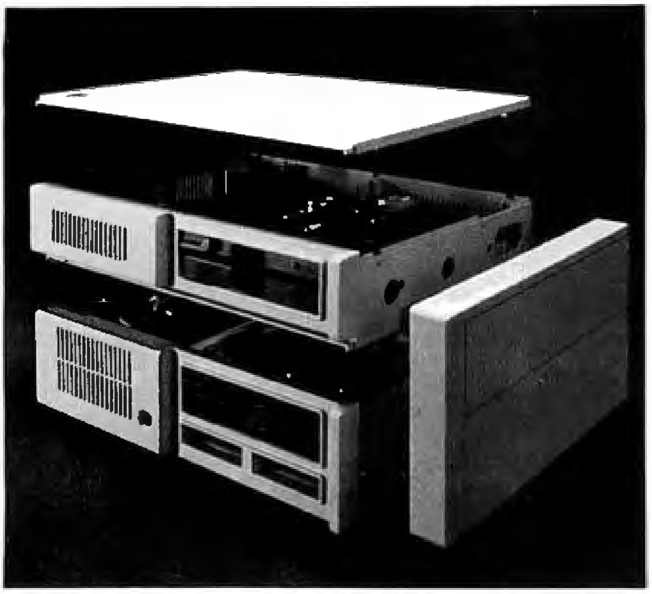
Kit Extends PCjr Up to 512K

The Drive Two Enhancement Package is a two-piece, snap-on expansion kit for the IBM PCjr. Manufactured by Rapport Corporation, this kit extends the capabilities of the 64K-byte, single-drive PCjr to those of a dual-drive IBM PC. With the Drive Two, you can run virtually any software designed for the PC as well as PCjr software.

The Drive Two kit comes with a 360K-byte floppy-disk drive, a clock/calendar with battery backup, a parallel printer port, and an expansion slot for increasing the PCjr's RAM to 512K bytes. Once installed, this package lets you operate PC-DOS 1.1, 2.1, or 2.0. Installation is said to take less than 10 minutes, requiring only a flathead screwdriver. The kit snaps on top and to the side of the PCjr box and uses the original PCjr cover.

The Drive Two Enhancement Package costs $675. For more details, contact Rapport Corp., Suite 213, 80 South Redwood Rd., North Salt Lake City, UT 84054, (801) 292-9454.

Circle 508 on inquiry card.



dBASE III: Relational DBM for 16-Bit Computers

Ashton-Tate has introduced dBASE III, a relational DBM (database manager) for 16-bit microcomputers. With dBASE III, you can enter, manipulate, and retrieve large volumes of data as well as develop custom applications programs to put that information to work. Its storage capabilities, limited only by your computer, can be as high as 2 billion records per file with 128 fields per database. As many as 10 database files can be simultaneously operated.

At the same time, Fox & Geller (604 Market St., Elmwood Park, NJ 07407) has announced that it is supplying Quickcode III, dUTIL III, and dGRAPH III versions of its dBASE enhancements. Quickcode is an applications generator that uses the dBASE programming language. dUTIL is a general utility program, and dGRAPH sorts, averages, and totals dBASE data and displays it graphically.

dBASE III provides fast sorting and indexing of stored data and color displays. Its user interface features a command assistance mode that guides novices through the most common areas of the database. Full on-line, context-sensitive help is available at the press of a key.

Written in C from the ground up, dBASE III uses the same English-like commands as its predecessor, dBASE II, with only minor modifications and enhancements for new functions and program changes. It also uses the dBASE programming language, which lets you develop your own applications programs. It's compatible with Framework and dBASE II.

Miscellaneous features include variable-length text files of up to 4K bytes per entry, 4000 bytes per record (fixed length), 512K bytes per record (variable length), 15.9 digits of numerical precision, full-screen data entry and modification, and report and mailing-list generation.

dBASE III currently runs on the IBM PC, PC XT, and all IBM PC compatibles. Minimum system requirements are 256K bytes of RAM, dual 5¼-inch 360K-byte floppy-disk drives, a monochrome or color display, PC-DOS 2.0, and an 80-column printer. It will also work with a single floppy-disk and one fixed-disk drive. Available this month, it will list for $695. A take-home sampler tutorial can be obtained for $9.95. Owners of dBASE II wishing to upgrade to dBASE III should contact authorized dealers before July 31 for details on a preferential pricing program. Prices for the Fox & Geller programs had not been announced at press time. Contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 204-5570.

Circle 509 on inquiry card.

Multitasking Concurrent PC-DOS to Be Available in Third Quarter

Digital Research has announced that its long-awaited Concurrent PC-DOS will be shipped during the third quarter of this year. Pricing has been set at $295.

Of particular note to our corporate readers is Concurrent PC-DOS's ability to run as many as four PC-DOS or CP/M applications programs simultaneously, thereby making it a suitable productivity tool for team-working environments. It also runs most popular PC-DOS applications packages, such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, WordStar, MultiMate, and SuperCalc 3.

Concurrent PC-DOS works by presenting you with menus that outline a series of tasks to perform. The menu serves two functions. First, it guides the operator through all the system's resources and applications while tending to such control commands as copy, print, and delete files. The second function lets you create your own menus and compose special commands for custom-designed Help screens.

A communications capability lets you work on one application while the IBM PC receives information from an external database. Concurrent PC-DOS has a window capability that permits simultaneous monitoring of four applications. Windows can be positioned anywhere on screen, scrolled, or sized to display the important parts of the application. Information can be cut and pasted from applications by placing the window over the appropriate data.

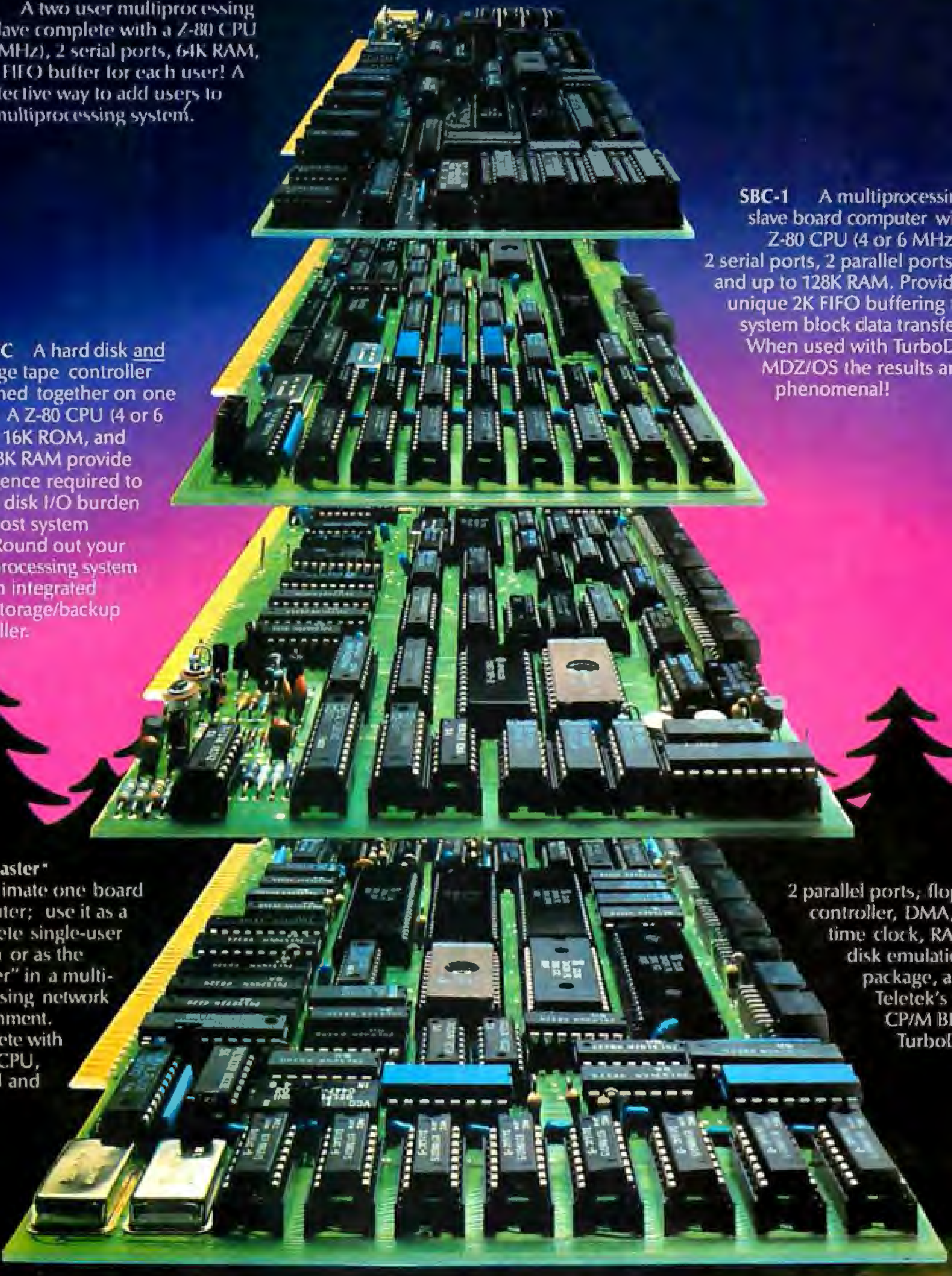
Advanced productivity tools supplied include a print spooler, Rolodex, and a two-user function. The print spooler lets you queue up documents to be printed while other tasks are printing. Rolodex is a sorting and searching program for lists of names, addresses, and other pertinent data. The two-user function offers a remote dial-up link.

An IBM PC or PC-compatible system with 256K bytes of memory and two floppy-disk drives is required. For maximum efficiency, 512K bytes of memory and a hard disk are recommended. The $295 list price includes documentation. Contact Digital Research Inc., 160 Central Ave., Pacific Grove, CA 93950, (408) 649-3896.

Circle 510 on inquiry card.

(continued on page 410)

Our Family Tree Is Growing Again



SBC-II A two user multiprocessing S-100 slave complete with a Z-80 CPU (4 or 6 MHz), 2 serial ports, 64K RAM, and 2K FIFO buffer for each user! A cost effective way to add users to your multiprocessing system.

SBC-1 A multiprocessing slave board computer with Z-80 CPU (4 or 6 MHz), 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, and up to 128K RAM. Provides unique 2K FIFO buffering for system block data transfers. When used with TurboDOS or MDZ/OS the results are phenomenal!

HD/CTC A hard disk and cartridge tape controller combined together on one board! A Z-80 CPU (4 or 6 MHz); 16K ROM, and up to 8K RAM provide intelligence required to relieve disk I/O burden from host system CPU. Round out your multi-processing system with an integrated mass storage/backup controller.

Systemaster*
The ultimate one board computer; use it as a complete single-user system or as the "master" in a multi-processing network environment. Complete with Z-80A CPU, 2 serial and 2 parallel ports, floppy controller, DMA, real time clock, RAM drive disk emulation package, and Teletek's advanced CP/M BIOS or TurboDOS.

4600 Pell Drive Sacramento, CA 95838 (916) 920-4600 Telex #4991834 Answer back-Teletek

TELETEK

Circle 42 on inquiry card.

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

POWER-LINE POLLUTION

Dear Steve,

I enjoyed reading "Keep Power-Line Pollution Out of Your Computer" in the December 1983 BYTE. A definite need exists for such protection devices to be utilized with computer equipment. However, when I contacted Radio Shack about the components, the only item available was the four-outlet power strip. The MOVs (metal-oxide varistors) have been back-ordered for months, and the EMI/RFI (electromagnetic interference/radio-frequency interference) filter is a discontinued item. Do you have any suggestions for an alternate EMI/RFI filter?

LEE E. ANDERSON
Rockville, MD

Radio Shack still sells the V130LA10A MOV transient protectors (part number 276-570), but it could not anticipate the demand caused by my article. In fact, I was surprised by the number of letters received on this subject. It's nice to know that many of you are interested in power-line protection.

I chose the Radio Shack MOVs because they were easily obtainable, but you can contact several other sources. The V130LA10A, which is manufactured by General Electric, should be available from a GE distributor or electronic parts supply house. Also, Panasonic and General Instrument manufacture similar units.

The Panasonic ERZ-C14DK201 is available as part P7063 from Digi-Key Corporation, Highway 32 South, POB 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701, (800) 346-5144. The General Instrument part S14K130 is available from Active Electronics, POB 8000, Westborough, MA 01581, (800) 343-0874.

Several manufacturers produce power-line filters that are suitable for your applications. They include Corcom Inc., 1600 Winchester Rd., Libertyville, IL 60048, (312) 680-7400, type 5VB1 or 5VB3; Cornell-Dubilier Electronics, 150 Avenue L, Newark, NJ 07105, (201) 589-7500, type APF511L; Delta Electronic Industry USA, 1355 Yosemite Way, Hayward, CA 94545, (415) 785-5231, type 05DBAG5; and Potter Company, POB 337, Wesson, MS 39191, (601) 643-2215, type 600A5.

These filters are equivalent to Radio Shack part number 273-100. Write the manufacturers for additional information and the address of your nearest supplier.—Steve

Dear Steve,

Will a big transient lead to an MOV "suicide" while it is protecting my system? If so, how big? Also, how can I tell that the MOVs need to be replaced?

How much of my upstream wiring will be protected against transients by MOVs on a power strip with a line cord 3 feet long (as in figure 1a on page 43 of the December 1983 BYTE)?

Finally, I understand that an EMI/RFI line filter protects only downstream. Does EMI/RFI filtering affect upstream transient clamping by MOVs?

N. C. WEBB
Lincoln, MA

MOVs have an energy rating expressed in joules or watt-seconds, but the actual energy absorbed is a function of the applied transient waveform. Also, a device with a lower clamping voltage will absorb less energy. Therefore, it is difficult to give a specific failure value.

MOVs are rugged devices conservatively rated and exhibit a low failure rate when properly selected. Still, they do fail, and their failure characteristics should be considered. MOVs initially fail in a short-circuit mode when subjected to transients beyond their peak ratings. Short-circuit failures also occur when MOVs are operated at steady-state voltages in excess of their voltage ratings.

When a device short-circuits, it can demand large amounts of energy input, and failure occurs by rupturing of the package and expulsion of material. This miniexplosion can be minimized by a fuse in series with the MOV to open the circuit when such failure occurs. Locating the MOV away from other components will avoid damage from packaging material.

In answer to your second question, since the MOVs are in parallel across the AC line, they should, in theory, provide protection to any device connected to it. However, the AC wiring has inductance and capacitance and will present different impedances to various transients. Assumptions as to the effective length can be made, but it is safer to have the MOVs close to the device requiring protection.

Lastly, the EMI/RFI filters do not affect the upstream clamping ability of an MOV. Conversely, the EMI/RFI filters tend to reduce the transient voltage levels downstream of the line and make the MOVs work somewhat easier. The components in the filter are usually not damaged by transient voltages.—Steve

Dear Steve,

I was unable to find GE part V130LA10A at Radio Shack—sold out for many weeks!—and had to get V130LA20A units. Does the "10A" stand for 10 amperes (A) and the "20A" for 20 A? In terms of transient protection, what is the gain, or loss, from the use of V130LA20A units rather than the V130LA10A units?

ELBERT S. MALONEY
Pompano Beach, FL

The GE MOV-II varistors such as the V130LA10A described in my article use the following model number nomenclature:

V	*the GE MOV varistor*
130	*the applied RMS (root mean square) voltage*
LA	*product series (LA for radial leads)*
10	*pulse energy rating*
A	*clamping voltage*

The 130 volts (V) indicates that it would be suitable for a standard 117-V AC line and allow for an overvoltage of 10 percent. The pulse energy rating of 10 indicates that the MOV has a maximum allowable energy rating of 38 joules for a single noncomplex impulse of 10/1000 microsecond (μs). The clamping voltage is the peak terminal voltage measured with an applied 8/20-μs impulse current of 50 A.

The V130LA20A has a pulse energy rating of 70 joules and a clamping voltage of 340 V with a peak current of 100 A. It is an excellent substitute and will result in a higher safety factor.—Steve

Dear Steve,

Perhaps I'm paranoid, but I live on top of Little Mountain in the Great Smokies. This area is pretty high by Connecticut standards, and lightning strikes are a frequent occurrence. For example, I've lost three white pines to lightning in the past few years, and I've seen a 200-watt light bulb *explode* in my summer home when a surge came down the power line; fortunately, nothing else was turned on at the time. When I built a permanent home, I went all out on lightning protection. Here are a couple of hints you might find useful.

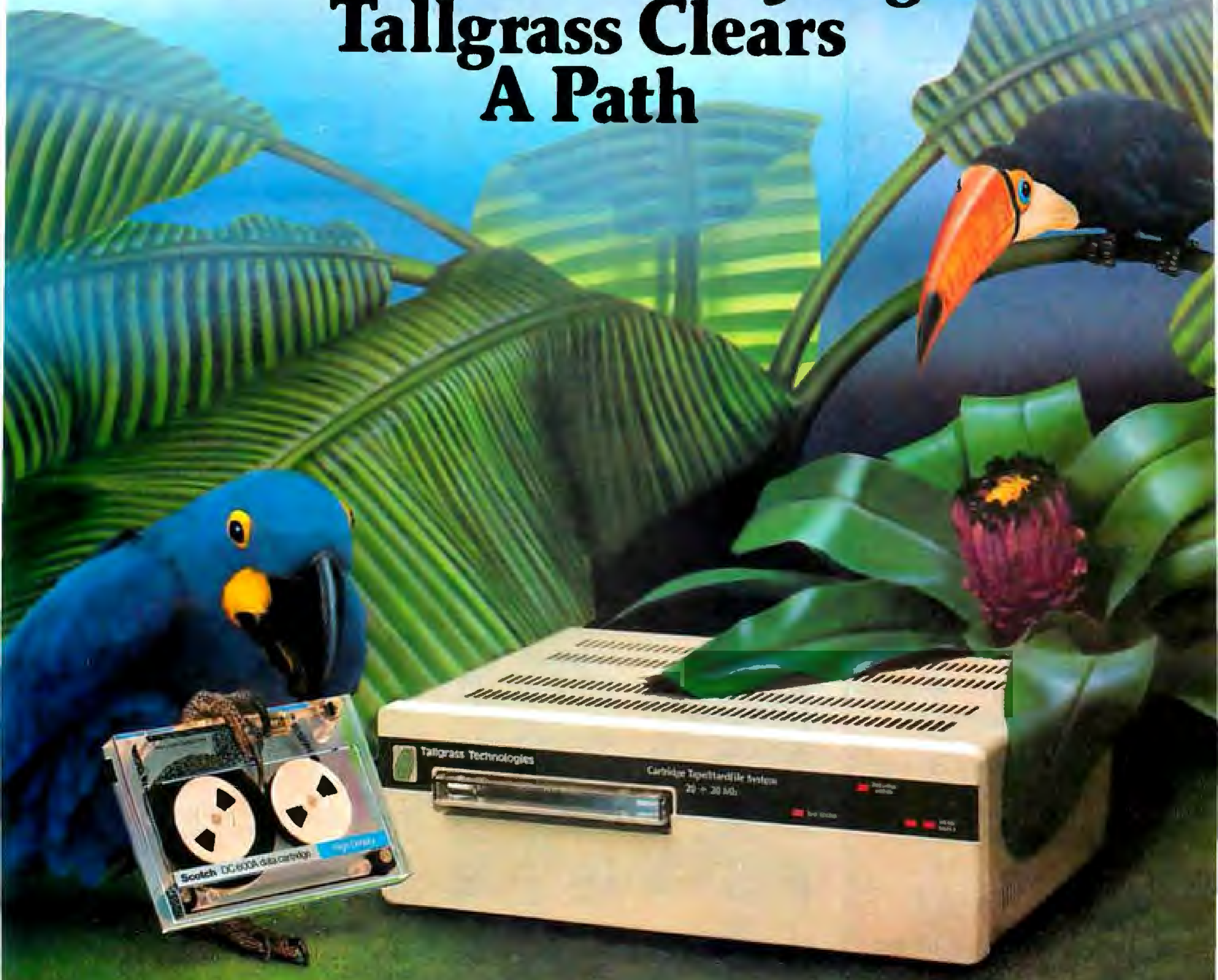
First, a careless reader of the "How Lightning Strikes" text box (December 1983, page 38) might get the impression that one rod is enough. I had a professional lightning rod installer do my home. He put a rod every six feet along all the ridge lines, tied them all together with cable, fastened that to all the other metal on the roof, and brought the cable down to three separate grounding rods. You should see the purple glow in the air during electrical storms. Something is definitely happening up there on the roof, but I haven't had a strike.

Second, my electrician was able to install a lightning arrester on the power-line side of my meter box. I don't know what's inside but am glad to have it there.

Since you live in Connecticut, I can see why you wrote, "Blackouts generally affect only a small number of utility customers. . .and generally last less than 10 seconds." It just ain't so here in the Great Smokies. I suspect many

(continued)

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

**New!
IBM-XT Cartridge
Tape Backup**

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 W. 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913 / 492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Canada), 1775 Meyerside Drive Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1H2 / 416 / 673-3244

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technolgies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12/50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

others who live at the *end* of their power lines have learned it isn't true for them either. I've learned to be careful. I never use my computer during storms, and I back up frequently—even on cloudless days. But I'd like an uninterruptible power supply. The problem is, I don't know how to select a good one. For example, I'd like the AC to come from the (trickle-charged) battery all the time, because I've been told that even momentary glitches can mess up some computers.

If you'd write something on this topic, I will appreciate it. A Circuit Cellar design would give us something to have faith in.

CHARLES R. BLAIR SR.
Townsend, TN

You are indeed correct that more than one lightning rod is required for a roof or other large structure. The down line should be dressed away from the house to prevent any arc-over in the event of a strike, and multiple grounds are a good idea. I have seen installations where the soil itself was treated with salts to improve conductivity.

General Electric manufactures a device known as the Home Lightning Protector, which is designed to mount at the weatherhead or meter housing of the AC line. It uses a Thyrite element to clamp surges at about 650 V and should be installed by a licensed electrician. The device number is 9L15BC002, and it can be obtained from an electrical supply house. Another unit is the Square D Model 19200-10, and similar units are available from other manufacturers.

I have had many requests for an uninterruptible power supply and am considering an article for a low-cost unit. Watch for it.—Steve

Dear Steve,

I use a Universal Data Systems 103LP modem that is powered by the telephone line. When an electrical storm is in the vicinity, my connection to the computer has been lost several times shortly after lightning flashed several miles away. Once a nearby strike not only made me lose the computer connection, it also erased the memory in my LA34 DECwriter. Do power surges affect this kind of modem, and can I build a surge protector for my telephone line similar to the power-line protector you described in the December 1983 issue?

GERMAIN BOER
Nashville, TN

Power surges can affect any equipment and cause damages ranging from simple loss of memory to complete destruction. Solid-state devices are much more susceptible to transient voltage surges and noise. While the telephone lines use protection devices such as carbon gaps, gas tubes, and heat coils, solid-state circuitry is still vulnerable. The V130LA10A MOVs that were used for power-line protection can also protect the telephone lines. They are applied in the same manner as for power lines (line to line and from each line to ground), but check with your local telephone company before connecting any nonapproved components.—Steve

Dear Steve,

I'm a pretty fair amateur electrician. Would it be possible to wire in some suppression where the power lines enter the house and thus afford protection throughout? What would you use? Would high-surge lines (air-conditioner circuit, etc.) have to be isolated? How? It seems to me that wiring something into the circuit-breaker panel, if it's workable, is a lot more elegant, and likely to be cheaper, than scattering power strips around the house.

JOHN CARL BOWERS
Bronx, NY

Devices such as the GE Home Lightning Protector connect across the power line at the service entrance to reduce the amplitude of large transients and lightning surges. These are two-pole, three-wire units designed for 120/240-V single-phase service. They mount in a ½-inch knockout in the service entrance box or at the weatherhead. Available at an electrical supply house, they are in the $20 range. Because they clip at voltages higher than the MOVs described in my article, the MOVs should still be used.—Steve

BANK SWITCHING

Dear Steve,

In writing about the Fujitsu Micro 16s ("A Machine for All Processors: The Fujitsu Micro 16s," June 1983 BYTE, page 150), Wayne Clingingsmith says on page 156, "In slot 2 of the standard unit is an 8-bit Z80A microprocessor board. It operates at 4 MHz and has memory-bank-selection circuitry that enables it to address the full 24-bit (16-megabyte) address space of the Micro 16s." How does Fujitsu do that? What is bank-selection circuitry?

The manual accompanying my CompuPro CPU-Z says that an OUTput of C1, for example, to port FD will enable memory on page C1 and disable memory on all the other pages. I understand that, but I am completely terrified by the thought of even trying to write a routine callable from several pages with a RETurn to the proper page. How do you assign a 24-bit address to a LABEL in assembler code?

JACK H. HAYES
Maryville, TN

Yes, it is possible to address 16 megabytes of memory with an 8-bit Z80 processor. As you seem to suspect, however, it's not all available at the same time. Actually, on the S-100 machines that have 24 address lines, it's more usual to use the upper 8 address lines to select one of eight 64K-byte blocks for a maximum of only 512K bytes. This way, you can treat each line as a chip-select (block-select) line and wire the chip-select line on each board to a specific address line on the bus. A circuit to do this is given in the book Interfacing to S-100 (IEEE 696) Microcomputers *by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz (Osborne/McGraw-Hill). The bank address is then output to a port (apparently port FD on your CompuPro system) and used to latch the*

(continued)

appropriate bank-select line to an active state.

There are limitations on the addressability of programs and data in this extra memory, too. For example, you can't write routines that are directly callable from your main program if you switch 64K-byte blocks. It is much easier to handle the block switching if you switch only 32K or 48K bytes at a time and keep control of this with the lower 16K bytes that don't get switched. This can be made easier by using the PHANTOM line that is available on some S-100 systems to control a smaller block of memory.

If more memory is required, a more complicated bank-switching logic can be implemented to emulate the segmentation used in the 8086/8088 family of processors. This will allow addressing a full 16 megabytes in blocks as small as 256 bytes with 24 address lines.

A number of books discuss design of systems like this. I suggest you browse through the computer book section at a library or some of the larger book stores.—Steve

Foreign Character Generators

Dear Steve,

Do you know where I can find a foreign-language character generator for either an IBM PC or a Hewlett-Packard Model 16?

YONG NANAGARA
Reading, PA

Several programs are available for the IBM PC that may serve your purpose. Character-generator programs that let you generate and save your own character sets for screen display include Lenitext from Duncan Atwell Computerized Technologies Inc., 1200 Salem Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205; Font Editor from Versa Computing Inc., 3541 Old Conejo Rd., #104, Newbury Park, CA 91320; and Graphic Character Editor from C & C Software, 54 Sonoma Ave., Goleta, CA 93117.

The following program, which was reviewed in the January 1984 PC magazine, contains a large number of character sets that can be printed with an Epson or an IBM Graphic dot-matrix printer: Fancy Font from SoftCraft, 8726 Sepulveda #1641, Los Angeles, CA 90045.

Word processors that have foreign-language character sets include Arabic-WP, Multilingual-WP, and Translator Aid System, all produced by Economic Insights, 416 Center St., Washington Grove, MD 20880.

I suggest you contact these companies or your local computer store for information about the capabilities of the programs.—Steve

Infrared Links

Dear Steve,

I have a few questions for you. Do you know of any units that can provide a good two-way RF link between a computer and a terminal? Are you doing any more work on infrared links?

Also, with more computers running on batteries these days, how about a circuit that can indicate not only low or high voltages but also the presence of spikes and dropouts that may have caused a system error or crash?

DAVID SMITH
Milford, IA

I haven't heard of any low-cost RF data-communications equipment that would be satisfactory for a terminal-to-computer link, but one similar application is the Atari wireless joystick interface. The infrared or optical links seem to be getting more attention lately, with Fujitsu developing an infrared modem and a hand-held computer from Canon with an infrared printer interface in the works. And, of course, the IBM PCjr has an optical keyboard link.

Infrared light or visible light using LEDs and photo diodes or transistors seem like optimum media for this application because they avoid the potential for all sorts of RF interference problems that can arise with radio links. For-

(continued)


PC Owners . . .
Reach for Your Phone!
This Winchester is
Loaded . . . with UNIX* Software.
UNISOURCE
SUNDOWN
That's right, partner. Now is the time to upgrade your PC with the Sundown™ disk. Includes controller. Installs right inside your PC in less than 10 minutes. Backed by our full one-year warranty.
But that's only half the story . . . The Sundown comes loaded with VenturCom Venix/86. This highly-acclaimed operating system is a licensed implementation of AT&T's UNIX and is the only MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING UNIX environment available on the IBM PC. Plus you can store and run your MS/DOS programs and files as well!
We offer immediate delivery. And our price . . . now that will blow your boots off! Need we say more? Reach for your phone and dial:
617-491-1264
Unisource Software Corp., Department 4109
71 Bent Street, Cambridge, MA 02141
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.

It's inevitable.

Somebody is always more determined. Works harder. And winds up on top.

Take Dysan, for instance.

We invented the 5¼" flexible diskette.

And while everybody else was trying to figure out how to make them, we were busy making them better.

With superior materials. A special lubricant and jacket liner that extend diskette life.

Unique manufacturing techniques. Like our burnishing process that helps eliminate read/write errors.

And an almost fanatical corporate commitment to quality.

What does all this mean to you?

Every Dysan diskette you buy will record and retain all your data all the time. For as long as you own the diskette and treat it right.

Dysan.

We're not just like everybody else.

Dysan 5¼" and 8" flexible diskettes are available at your computer products dealer.

Call toll free for the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58053, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3472.

Dysan®

Circle 118 on inquiry card.

rest Mims III has written several articles in Computers and Electronics *(formerly* Popular Electronics*) on data communications using LEDs and photo transistors. See the October and November 1983 issues for two articles of particular interest.*

It is not usual to find voltage transients in the power circuitry of battery-operated equipment unless they are caused by faulty wiring, such as loose connections, bad solder joints, and the like. Batteries are sometimes used as filters in low-voltage equipment because of their extremely high capacitance, so we should not find crashes caused by any battery problems except low voltage. If you have been having problems of this type, you may have a problem with bad connections or insufficient decoupling between circuit elements. It is common practice to use decoupling capacitors of 0.01 to 0.1 microfarad from the V+ terminal to common ground at each IC to prevent noise generation on the supply bus.—Steve

MS-DOS versus PC-DOS

Dear Steve,

I have a Canon AS-100 that runs MS-DOS programs. I use "Copy F: to Copy A:" to bring an IBM PC program over to the Canon. A good many times it works, but a lot of times I experience total failure. Isn't PC-DOS different from MS-DOS? I saw a program that lets you execute a PC-DOS program through a CP/M-86 environment. Are the CP/M-86 calls similar to PC-DOS calls? Can CP/M-86 address certain parts of the BIOS (basic input/output system) ROM (read-only memory) that regular MS-DOS can't address?

Second, I have a lot of programs in BASIC and recognize that UNIX will be the dominant operating system of the future. How can I transport the BASIC programs into a UNIX environment? Are there emulators that recognize BASIC and convert it into the C language?

Finally, can the Micro D-Cam (September and October 1983 BYTE) be used to read typewritten invoices and automatically enter data into a computer, thus eliminating the use of a keyboard?

Arthur Brandmein
Flushing, NY

Your questions regarding software transfer between the IBM and Canon computers relate more to differences in their BIOS structures than to differences in their operating systems per se. PC-DOS and MS-DOS are somewhat different internally. MS-DOS is designed to be installed in many types of machines with different I/O devices, while PC-DOS was written for one specific machine with most of the BIOS in ROM. Functionally, however, the two are the same. Software written for the IBM PC has a good chance of running on some "compatible" 8088/8086 machines if it does not bypass the DOS I/O calls, use the IBM's ROM BIOS functions or, worse yet, output directly to port addresses or access screen memory directly.

(continued)

THE BUFFER DID IT.

Who Stole The 1500 Letters From The Computer?

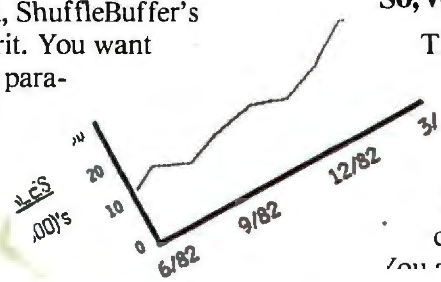
Let's just say you've got to send a letter to 1500 different people. Would you like to spend 22.5 hours* or 60 seconds of computer time?

With a garden-variety buffer, the computer has to mix, merge and send 1500 addresses and 1500 letters to the buffer. Trouble is, most buffers only store about 32 letters. So after 32 letters, the computer's down until the printer's done. Altogether, you're talking 22.5 hours.

In the case of our new (not to mention amazing) ShuffleBuffer, computer time is 60 seconds flat. Just give ShuffleBuffer one form letter and your address list, and it takes care of the mixing, the merging, and the printing. But that's not all ShuffleBuffer's stolen from the computer. Oh, no.

Who Changed and Rearranged The Facts?

Again, ShuffleBuffer's the culprit. You want to move paragraph #1 down where #3 is? Want to add a chart or picture? No problem. No mystery, either. Any buffer can give you FIFO, basic first-in, first-out printing. And some buffers offer By-Pass; the ability to interrupt long jobs for short ones. But only ShuffleBuffer has what we call Random Access Printing — the brains to move stored information around on its way to the printer. Something only a computer could do before. Comes in especially handy if you do lots of printing. Or lengthy manuscripts. Or voluminous green and white spread sheets. And by the way, ShuffleBuffer does store up to 128K of information and gives you a By-Pass mode, too.



And Who Spilled The Beans 239 Times?

Most buffers can't tell the printer to duplicate. If they can, they only offer a start/stop switch, which means you're the one who has to count to 239. Turn your back on your buffer, and your printer might shoot out a room full of copies. ShuffleBuffer, however, *does* control quantity. Tell it the amount, and it counts the copies. By itself.

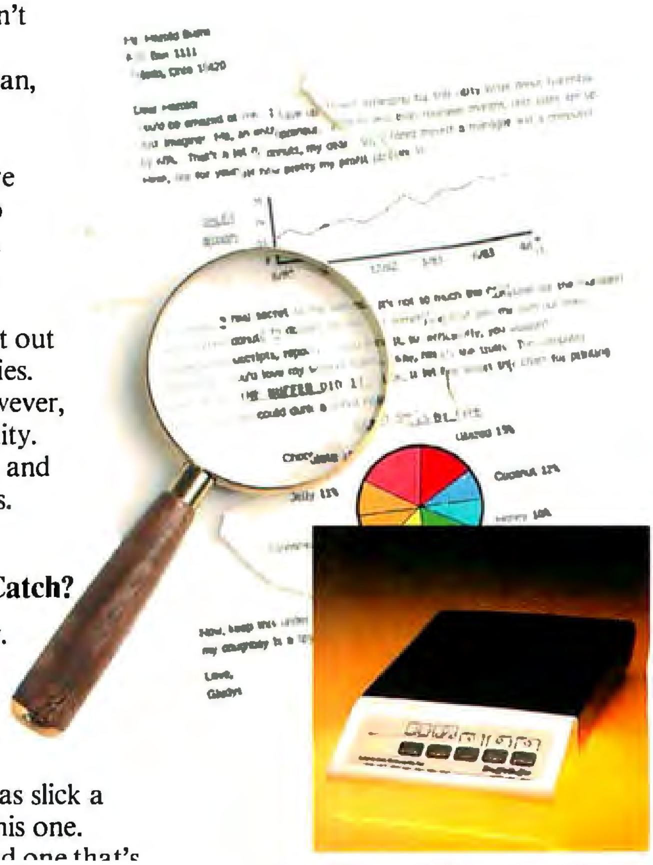
So, What's The Catch?

There isn't any. Sleuth around. You won't find another buffer that's as slick a character as this one. You also won't find one that's computer/printer combination. This is the world's only universal buffer.

With a brain.

Who Wants You To Catch A ShuffleBuffer In Action?

You guessed it. We do. Just go to your local computer dealer and ask him to show you a ShuffleBuffer at work. Or, you can call us at (215) 667-1713, and we'll clue you in on all the facts directly.



ShuffleBuffer
The Buffer with a Brain

Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

Circle 159 on inquiry card.

Most of the PC-DOS calls perform the same functions as the corresponding CP/M-86 BDOS calls. MS-DOS was originally written to provide as much upward compatibility with CP/M-80 as possible. This was done to simplify the translation of existing software, but MS-DOS, PC-DOS, and CP/M-86 all have additional functions, in some of which we find considerable differences between MS-DOS/PC-DOS and CP/M-86. Another difference is that PC-DOS accesses DOS calls through INT 33, while CP/M-86 uses INT 244, and generally uses different interrupt numbers for most other BIOS functions as well. In other words, while PC-DOS uses all the IBM ROM BIOS functions, CP/M-86 brings its own BIOS in.

The answer to your next question involves some speculation. First, UNIX or a similar operating system may well become popular for larger business microcomputers, but it isn't universally accepted that it will take over the personal computer field. Second, if UNIX does become popular for personal computers, it seems a fair bet that Microsoft and Digital Research will provide compatible BASIC interpreters and compilers. Therefore, you probably shouldn't be too concerned about transporting your BASIC programs. Also, you should know that while C was originally written in the UNIX environment, it is now available for MS-DOS and CP/M-86.

Lastly, yes, the Micro-D Cam can, in principle, be used to enter typewritten data directly into the computer. The picture is stored as a bit-mapped image much the same as any monochrome graphics display, so a picture could be transferred into a block of memory in the computer and processed to translate the bit patterns into letters and numbers. In practice, however, this turns out to be fairly difficult to do with a high degree of reliability for several reasons having to do with varying sizes, locations, and orientation of the character images. It would be a fun programming project though.—Steve

MEMORY ACCESS TIME

Dear Steve,

My query involves processor speed versus memory access time. The higher the processor clock rate, the more instructions that can be executed in a given time. This is of no avail, however, if the processor has to wait for slow memory. Without any instruction buffering between the fetching and execution of an instruction, the simple equation would seem to hold, for no wait states:

$$\text{memory access time} = 1/\text{instruction execution rate}$$

The instruction execution rate depends on the processor clock speed and may be one instruction per clock cycle. Nowadays, it is not that simple with pipelined architectures, instruction buffering, and memory management.

The problem is that, with various claims and counterclaims by different manufacturers, it becomes difficult to determine what memory access time is required for a particular processor to operate at a particular clock rate. Would you be able to determine the access time required for the more popular processors to operate with no wait states at a set clock rate?

PAUL SHIELDS
Dampier, Western Australia

Even though it might seem that the required memory access time for the simpler processors would be simply 1/instruction rate, it is really not that simple. Only in some 4-bit processors do we find instructions that execute in one clock cycle. For example, the shortest instructions vary from two cycles in the 6500, 6800, and 8086 series processors to four cycles in the Z80 and 8080 families.

A look at some timing diagrams for memory chips and various processors will show that actual read or write time can be as little as about one-and-a-half clock cycles, but the timing must allow for the data coming out from memory to become stable and for the processor to see the data long enough for a stable reading. The times required for this vary between different models of the same processor as well as between different types. The time for data to be valid at the memory output also varies. Thus, the only safe way to determine the access time is to obtain data on the processors and memory chips you are interested in and work out the timing. This information can be obtained from data sheets and application notes that are sometimes available from the manufacturers or from some of the advertisers in BYTE.

Two good sources for information on most of the available microprocessors are the Osborne Four and Eight Bit Microprocessor Handbook *and the* Osborne Sixteen-Bit Microprocessor Handbook *by Adam Osborne (Osborne/McGraw-Hill). A number of other good books deal in depth with specific processor families. You might read these for background if you need it.*—Steve

UPGRADING S-100 STANDARDS

Dear Steve,

I have an IMSAI 8080 that I would like to upgrade to 256K or 512K bytes of RAM. I'm hoping that you can help me.

Can I replace my Z80 board with a Cromemco Z80/68000 dual-processor board and use 256K- or 512K-byte memory boards on my system? What about CompuPro 8085/8088 and 8086/8087, 68000, and I/O and memory boards? Is it possible to use 16-bit boards from other manufacturers?

Thank you for your help.

AKBAR FASSIHY LANROODI
Tehran, Iran

The advantage of an S-100 system is that it is very versatile and can be upgraded easily. Now that the IEEE has established an S-100 bus standard, boards from one manufacturer should

(continued)

work with boards from any other manufacturer that uses the standard. It is now possible, for example, to purchase a Cromemco processor, an SD Systems RAM board, and a CompuPro floppy-disk controller and expect them to work properly together.

There are some problems in upgrading an old system that may not have IEEE-696-compatible boards because some old S-100 boards used signals that do not agree with the new standard. For example, new processor and memory boards use lines 58 and 60 to determine if a 16-bit or an 8-bit memory transfer will take place on the bus. Older boards that do not have these signals may not work properly with new IEEE-696 boards. If you have some of these older boards and want to use them with a new system, it is possible to modify them to meet the new standard. A good reference book on this subject is Interfacing to S-100 (IEEE 696) Microcomputers by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz (Osborne/McGraw-Hill).

Before upgrading your system, it would be beneficial to review the newer products from the many companies now manufacturing S-100 boards so that an optimum system can be selected. The Priority One Electronics engineering selection guide is a good source of this type of information because it covers a wide selection of S-100 products from a variety of manufacturers. This selection guide can be obtained from Priority One Electronics, 9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311.

Another source of reference material for the S-100 bus is Microsystems magazine, which covers the S-100 bus and CP/M subjects. The September 1983 issue should be of special interest to you because it contains an article on converting an IMSAI system to use the CompuPro 8085/8088 dual-processor board. The same issue also has an article on running N*DOS as a COM file under CP/M with an N*-to-CP/M file-transfer facility. Volumes of Microsystems magazine can be obtained from Microsystems, CN 1987, Morristown, NJ 07960.
—Steve

MICROPROCESSORS

Dear Steve,

Is there a single publication that contains a listing of the computers that use a specific type of microprocessor? If not, could you list several microcomputers that use the 68000 chip?

NADDER SARSHAD
Edison, NJ

The October 1983 Radio Electronics featured a comprehensive computer buying guide, listing computers by price range. The tables of specifications showed the microprocessor, operating system, and specific features of each unit. Back issues of the magazine may be obtained from Gernsback Publications Inc., 200 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10003.

Several microcomputers utilizing the Motorola M68000 chip include Apple's Lisa and Macintosh, Hewlett-Packard's HP-200, Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model 16, the Sage II, and Sord's Model M68.—Steve ■

IN "ASK BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

Circle 304 on inquiry card.

LOOK WHO BUYS SOFTWARE FROM US!

IBM • XEROX • NCR
CHEVRON • GTE • SPERRY
JFK SPACE CENTER • ARAMCO
AT&T • BENDIX • PRICE WATERHOUSE
HEWLETT PACKARD • GENERAL ELECTRIC
GENERAL DYNAMICS • TRW • KAISER CEMENT

If you order software from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations.

Maybe they're attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!).

Or maybe when you're an "IBM", you're looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical support you'll find at 800-SOFTWARE.

You see, when you call us, we'll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we'll fill it promptly. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we'll be there if you need us after your software arrives. We'll make sure that you'll receive the finest technical support and customer service in the industry. And that's a promise.

Next time you're looking for low price and great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We'll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES:

WordStar® PROF PAK $389	**Lotus™ 1-2-3** $329	**EasyWriter II System™** CALL	**dBASE II™** $399
WordStar® $269	**InfoStar™** $289	**IUS Accounting™** CALL	**Crosstalk™** $119

ANDERSON BELL™
- Abstat $339

ASHTON-TATE™
- dBase II $399
- dBase II User's Guide $ 20

AST™
- 6-Pack Plus CALL

ATI™ TRAINING PRODUCTS CALL

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS™
- Jack 2 CALL

CDEX™ TRAINING PRODUCTS CALL

CONDOR™ 3 $269

CONTINENTAL™
- Home Accountant $105

DIGITAL RESEARCH™
- CPM 86 CALL
- Concurrent CPM 86 CALL
- CBasic 86 CALL
- All Other Products CALL

FOX & GELLER™
- Quickcode $199
- dGraph $199
- All Other Products CALL

HAYES™
- Smartmodem 300 $249
- Smartmodem 1200 $549
- Smartmodem 1200B $489

HERCULES™
- Color Graphics Card $409

HOWARDSOFT™
- Tax Preparer $229

HUMANSOFT™
- DB Plus $ 79

IMSI™
- 4-Point Graphics $129
- All Other Products CALL

IUS™
- EasyWriter II System CALL
- EasyWriter I System $140
- IUS Accounting CALL
- All Other Products CALL

LIFETREE™
- Volkswriter Deluxe $179

LOTUS™ 1-2-3 $329

MAXELL™ DISKETTES CALL

MEMOREX™ DISKETTES CALL

MICROPRO™
- WordStar (w/Training Mod.) $269
- WordStar Prof. Pak (WS/MM/SS/SI) $389
- WordStar/MailMerge $369
- InfoStar $289
- Options Pak (MM/SS/SI) $169
- MailMerge $139
- PlanStar $339
- ReportStar $229
- Star Index $129
- All Other Products CALL

MICRORIM™
- RBase 4000 $369
- RBase Extended Report Writer $109
- RBase Program Interface $299

MICROSOFT™
- Fortran $269
- Multiplan™ $149
- Word™ $289
- Word™ w/Mouse $359
- All Other Products CALL

MICROSTUF™
- Crosstalk $119

NORTON™ UTILITIES $ 59

PALANTIR™ CALL

PEACHTREE™
- PEACHTEXT 5000 $239

PERFECT SOFTWARE™
- Perfect Writer $209
- Perfect Link $119
- All Other Products CALL

QUADRAM™
- Quadboards 64K/256K $329/$489
- Quadlink $559

ROSESOFT™
- Pro Key $ 99

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™
- PFS File $105
- PFS Graph $105
- PFS Report $ 95
- PFS Write $105

SOFTWORD SYSTEMS™
- Multimate $349

SORCIM™
- Supercalc 2 $169
- Supercalc 3 $259
- All Other Products CALL

THOUGHTWARE™ CALL

VISICORP®
- Visicalc Advanced (Apple IIe) $269
- Visicalc $189
- Visi-On Products CALL
- All Other Products CALL

WE ALSO CARRY HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS!

WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way, Suite 14
Berkeley, CA 94710

800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611

- ☐ We guarantee our products against manufacturing defects.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance.
- ☐ Prompt U.P.S. or Federal Express shipping. Overnight delivery available. Call for shipping charges.
- ☐ Call for free catalog and other low software prices.
- ☐ We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- ☐ Prices may change.
- ☐ International orders welcome: Telex #751743 800-SOFTWARE UD.
- ☐ Compuserve Key Word "GO-EH"

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Dot Matrix Printers

C. Itoh Prowriter (8510)	$ 369.88
C. Itoh Prowriter-2, (136 col)	589.88
C. Itoh Prowriter BPI	439.88
C. Itoh HotDot	509.88
C. Itoh HotDot-2 (136 col)	729.88
Epson RX/FX/LQ Series	CALL
Inforunner Riteman	309.88
Mannesmann Tally 160-L	629.88
Mannesmann Tally 180-L	879.88
Mannesmann Tally Spirit-80	329.88
Okidata Microline 82A/83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84 Step II	CALL
Okidata Microline 92	469.88
Okidata Microline 93	769.88
92/93/84 Plug-n-Play ROMs for graphic compatibility with IBM-PC	CALL
Star Micronics Gemini 10X	299.88
Star Micronics Gemini 15X	429.88
Star Micronics Delta 10	439.88
Star Micronics Delta 15	589.88
Star Micronics Radix 10/15	CALL
Toshiba P-1351	1689.88
Toshiba P-1351 Tractor	169.88

Letter-Quality Printers

C. Itoh A-10 Starwriter (18 cps)	$ 549.88
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter (40 cps)	1079.88
C. Itoh F-10 Printmaster (55 cps)	1379.88
Diabo Series Printers	CALL
NEC 2010/2030 (18 cps)	749.88
NEC 2050 for IBM-PC (18 cps)	899.88
NEC 3530 (33 cps)	1429.88
NEC 3550 for IBM-PC (33 cps)	1779.88
NEC 7710/7730 (50 cps)	1939.88
Qume Series Printers	CALL
Silver Reed EXP-770 (25 cps)	979.88
Silver Reed EXP-550 (17 cps)	559.88
Silver Reed EXP-500 (12 cps)	439.88
Smith Corona Memory Correct III Messenger (12 cps) w/interface module	589.88
Star Micronics PowerType (18 cps)	CALL

Modems

Hayes Micromodem IIe	$ 259.88
Hayes Smartmodem 300	239.88
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	559.88
Hayes 1200B (IBM-PC)	479.88
Novation AppleCat 300 baud	229.88
Novation AppleCat 1200 baud	419.88
Novation SmartCat 103, 300bd	169.88
Novation SmartCat 212, 1200bd	409.88
Novation Access 1-2-3 (IBM-PC)	409.88
USR Password, 1200 baud	369.88
USR PC 1200 baud Modem/Multifunction board w/64-256K, clock, parallel port & Telpac software	CALL

Monitors

Amdek 300G (green)	$ 144.88
Amdek 300A (amber)	159.88
Amdek 310A (TTL, amber)	179.88
Amdek Color-1+	319.88
Amdek Color-2+ (12" RGB)	459.88
NEC JB-1205M (amber)	159.88
NEC JB-1201M (green)	159.88
Princeton Graphics HX-12	509.88
Princeton Graphics Max-12	199.88
Quadram QuadChrome	529.88
Roland DG-121 (green/amber)	149.88
Roland DG-122 (green/amber)	179.88
USI Pi-3 (12" amber)	179.88

IBM-PC Peripherals

64K Memory (4164/200ns) 9/pkg	$ 79.88
AST MegaPlusII (64K)	289.88
AST SixPak Plus (64K)	299.88
Hercules Graphics Card	379.88
Keytronics 5151	219.88
Microsoft Mouse (parallel)	149.88
Mouse Systems PC-Mouse	219.88
Paradise MultiDisplay	479.88
NEW Quadram 384K Quadboard	CALL
Quadram Quad 512 + (64K)	239.88
Quadram QuadColor-1	219.88
Quadram QuadColor-2	229.88
Quadram QuadVue (monochrome)	CALL
Quadram Parallel Card, RS-232C Card or Clock/Calendar Card	79.88
Tandon TM 100-2 (DSDD)	229.88
Titan Cygnus I/O (parallel)	149.88
Titan Cygnus I/O (RS-232)	169.88
TG Joystick	59.88

Apple Peripherals

ALS CP/M Plus Card (CP/M 3.0)	$ 329.88
AMT MicroDrive (half height)	219.88
Rana Elite-1 Disk Drive	259.88
TBL Cooling Fan	59.88
TBL Disk Drive Controller	69.88
Titan Accelerator II	469.88
Titan Memory Boards	CALL
Videx VideoTerm	239.88
Videx UltraTerm (80/160 column)	289.88
Videx Enhancer II	109.88
Kensington MacIntosh Starter Pak (swivel stand/surge protector/dust cover)	69.88
Kensington MacIntosh Modem	CALL
MacIntosh Software	CALL

Accessories

NEW! Apple IIc Cables	$ CALL
NEW! MacIntosh Cables	CALL
EPD Lemon/Lime/Orange/Peach	CALL
Flip-n-File Diskette Box	CALL
Grappler+ Printer Card & cable	109.88
Kensington MicroSaver (4-plug)	59.88
Monitor Stand (tilt/swivel)	39.88
Pkasso-U Printer Card & cable	129.88
Printer Cables	29.88
Quadram Microfazer Print Buffers	CALL
Trace 80 col Sound Trap	129.88
Trace 132 col Sound Trap	189.88
80 Column Printer Stand	39.88
132 Column Printer Stand	49.88
2-Way Printer Switch Box	109.88
4-Way Printer Switch Box	159.88

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS • ALLOY • AMDEK • ANADEX • AST • CCS • CARDCO • C ITOH • COMREX • COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS CURTIS MANUFACTURING • DATA PRODUCTS (IDS) • DIABLO • DTC • EAGLE COMPUTER • EASIFEED • EPD • EPSON • FRANKLIN COMPUTER HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS • HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY • INFORUNNER • INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES • JMM JUKI • KENSINGTON MICROWARE • LEADING EDGE • LQ • MANNESMAN TALLY • MA SYSTEMS • MICROSOFT • MILFORD NULL MODEM MOUSE SYSTEMS • NOVATION • NEC • OKIDATA • ORANGE MICRO • PARADISE SYSTEMS • PERFECT DATA • PRINCETON GRAPHICS QUADRAM • QUME • QCS • RANA SYSTEMS • ROLAND DG • SILVER REED • SMITH-CORONA • STAR MICRONICS • TANDON • TECMAR TITAN • TOSHIBA • USI • US ROBOTICS • VIDEX

The right place for the right price

If you live in the New England area (or plan to visit there), you should drop by our ***Discount Computer Store.*** We're about one hour's drive from Boston, the ocean or the White Mountains. From Boston, just go up Route 3 to Nashua, NH, and take Exit 7W (Route 101A). We're 5.1 miles from that exit, in Amherst NH. Take the next right after you see the Dexter Shoe factory outlet store.

In fact, we're near a lot of New Hampshire's factory outlet stores, and *with no* sales tax you can save a bundle on computer equipment, shoes and whatever else strikes your fancy. We have several systems on display, as well as printers, modems and monitors, all at the same prices you see in our ads. And if you can't fit a purchase into your car, don't worry...we'll ship it free anywhere in the 48 contiguous states.

No matter where you live—Boston or San Francisco—You don't have to strike out into the wilderness to save money. Take a short drive or drop us a line for the best advice and the best price on peripherals today.

TECHNICAL SALES DESK

(603) 881-9855

TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK

(800) 343-0726

Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders over $50 (under $50 add $2.50 handling)
- Shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted
- No surcharges on credit card
- Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped from our warehouse
- CODs accepted up to $1000 (add $10 for COD handling). Payable with certified check, money order or cash.
- Full manufacturer's warranty on all products sold
- 1-year extended warranty service is now available for many products (just ask us)
- Sorry, no APO/FPO or foreign orders

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

C·L·U·B·S & N·E·W·S·L·E·T·T·E·R·S

● INTERESTED IN MSX?
The MSX Interest Group (MIG) keeps members up to date with the latest developments on the MSX graphics standard, which is currently supported by several American and Japanese computer manufacturers. A newsletter is produced each month. Annual dues are $15. Write to MSX Interest Group, Room 1009, 350 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10011.

● CANYON DE CHELLY—FOUR CORNERS USERS GROUP. The Four Corners Users Group is primarily made up of Commodore users, but users of other computers are encouraged to join. They meet bimonthly at one of the Chinle, Arizona, public schools. All group meetings serve users in the Four Corners area and the Central Navajo Indian Reservation. The club is currently seeking public-domain bulletin-board system (BBS) software for CBM 8032 or Commodore-64 computers with a 2031-, 8050-, or 4040-based disk. For information, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Canyon de Chelly—Four Corners Users Group, Calumet Consulting, Box 1945, Chinle, AZ 86503, (602) 674-3421.

● CHAOS ON BBS
The BBS of the Capitol Hill Atari Owners' Society (CHAOS) in Lansing, Michigan, is open from 5 p.m. to 8 a.m. at (517) 373-6788. The club maintains a public-domain software library, produces a nonprofit newsletter, meets monthly, and houses several special-interest groups. Annual dues are $12. For details or the library's listing, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to the Treasurer, CHAOS, POB 16132, Lansing, MI 48901.

● LISA NEWSLETTER NOW INCORPORATES THE MAC. *Semaphore Signal*, a newsletter about Apple's Lisa, has expanded to include coverage of the Macintosh computer. The newsletter is created, edited, and printed using a Lisa. Any users in the United States who submit the serial number of their Lisa or Macintosh can qualify for a free subscription. Other readers can subscribe for $10 (10 issues); $20 overseas. Contact *Semaphore Signal*, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003, (408) 688-9200.

● MILWAUKEE'S BLINKIN CURSOR. *Blinkin Cursor* is the newsletter of the IBM Personal Computer Users Group, an assembly of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, area computer users interested in the IBM and compatible machines. The twice-monthly meetings feature hardware and software demonstrations and question-and-answer sessions for beginners. The newsletter runs a list of current members. For further details, contact *Blinkin Cursor*, POB 305, Elm Grove, WI 53122.

● MAC SIG IN APPLE PI
The Washington Apple Pi (WAP) has formed a special-interest group for owners of the Macintosh computer. The group will hold tutorials, distribute software from its public-domain library, and publish articles about the Mac in its monthly newsletter. In addition, 75 qualified volunteers man a hot line to handle questions from members on specific programs, peripherals, and programming languages. Membership is $25. For office hours, next-meeting details, and general information, contact the Washington Apple Pi, Suite 201, 8227 Woodmont Ave., Bethesda, MD 20814, (301) 654-8060.

● CBR ON LINE
The *Computer Book Review (CBR)*, produced bimonthly, runs more than 100 annotated reviews of recently published computer books under such categories as applications, business, communications, history, software, juvenile, introductions, references, languages, and specific brands of computers. An electronic version of *CBR*, on line with NewsNet, is issued biweekly. *CBR* also covers trade news, book ratings, and graphics. Subscription rates are $15 annually; a foreign subscription is $25. For information on subscriptions via NewsNet call (800) 345-1301. To subscribe to the hard copy, contact the *Computer Book Review*, 735 Ekekela Place, Honolulu, HI 96817.

● MEDICAL, COMMERCIAL, AND INDUSTRIAL MUMPS. One language that meets the requirements of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) is MUMPS, or the Massachusetts General Hospital Utility Multi-Programming System. This programming language doubles as a database-management system with applications in more than 4000 medical, commercial, and industrial installations around the world. Its user group contains almost 1000 members. In addition to producing a quarterly newsletter, the club sponsors seminars and holds annual conferences for programmers and nonprogrammers interested in furthering their knowledge of MUMPS. For membership details, contact the MUMPS Users Group, Suite 308, 4321 Hartwick Rd., College Park, MD 20740, (301) 779-6555.

● THE MAC IN BCS
The newest special-interest group to branch from the Boston Computer Society (BCS) is the Macintosh Users Group. Novice and technical people constitute the audience that meets each month to witness demonstrations, presentations, and discussions about peripherals, software, and uses of the Macintosh. Call Jack Hodgson for meeting locations and further details at (617) 354-7899, or contact the Boston Computer Society, Macintosh Users Group, One Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, (617) 367-8080.

● TEXAS HAS HEART
The Heart of Texas (HOT) TRS-80 Club meets at 7 p.m. each month in Waco, Texas, to discuss computer languages, peripherals, operating systems, and applications for all models of Radio Shack TRS-80 computers including, I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, 100, Color Computer, Micro CoCo, and the Pocket Computer. Membership dues are $10 and include a subscription to the monthly newsletter and voting privileges; an associate membership of $6 entitles you to receive the newsletter only. For information, contact HOT TRS-80 Club, POB 1923, Waco, TX 76703.

● COAST-TO-COAST MS-DOS. Oriented toward users of MS-DOS-based computers, SIG-86 is an international 8086 MS-DOS users group that produces newsletters and public-domain software, runs a bulletin-board system, and maintains a software library. The 300-bps (bit-per-second) BBS can be reached at (617) 842-1435; the 1200-bps BBS is (617) 842-1712. Both are open from 11 p.m. to 6 p.m. Eastern time. Membership is $18 a year. For details, contact Joseph Boykin, 47-4 Sheridan Dr., Shrewsbury, MA 01545, (617) 845-1074, or Frank Warren, 25190 Cypress Ave. #213, Hayward, CA 94544, (415) 785-7499.

● ITALIAN COMPUTERISTS RALLY. Members of the Italian Society of Clinical Biochemistry work on the applications of personal computers to the clinical laboratory. The newsletter, *Bio-*

(continued)

CLUBS & NEWSLETTERS *is a forum for letting BYTE readers know what is happening in the microcomputing community. Emphasis will be given to electronic bulletin-board services, club-sponsored classes, community-help projects, field trips, and other activities outside of routine meetings. Of course, we will continue to list new clubs, their addresses and contact persons, and other information of interest. To list events on schedule, we must receive your information at least four months in advance. Send information to BYTE, Clubs & Newsletters, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.*

chimica Clinica Notiziario SIBioC, runs book reviews and other items of interest to its 3000-reader circulation. For details, contact Società Italiana di Biochimica Clinica, Sede e Redazione: via Keplero, 10-20124 Milan, Italy.

● *CADD*, A NEWSLETTER FOR EDUCATORS. *CADD*, a monthly newsletter, is designed to provide educators with information, articles, and tips for teaching computer-aided design and drafting more effectively. One section in the newsletter, called "CADD Without a System," gives an instructor material and advice for helping the student develop qualities the computer industry seeks. For a free issue, write to *CADD*, POB 906028, Tulsa, OK 74112, (918) 832-7124.

● AND FORTH TO CANADA
The Southern Ontario Chapter of the FORTH Interest Group meets periodically and sponsors conferences that include presentations, business meetings, and discussions. For details about the group, contact Dr. N. Solntseff, Unit for Computer Science, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4K1, Canada, (416) 525-9140, ext. 2065.

● FOR CHAMELEONS AROUND THE WORLD. The most frequently asked questions directed at Seequa's technicians will be answered in a monthly publication produced by the International Chameleon User Group (ICUG), which is backed by Seequa. It features a listing of new software for the Chameleon and references to public-domain software for MS-DOS, CP/M-86, and CP/M-80. Questions can be sent along with the $18 annual membership fee to Joe Verzino, ICUG, POB 265, Dewitt, NY 13214, (315) 446-2763.

● SAGE COMMUNICATION LINK. The purpose of the Sage Users Group is to share information and provide an environment to develop members' proficiency and knowledge of microcomputing. The group holds general meetings for an information exchange; sponsors a bulletin-board/database system; maintains software and technical libraries; and updates information about the group's current events. It also produces a newsletter to enhance the group's communication links. For details, contact Randy Scott, Sage Computer, 4905 Energy Way, Reno, NV 89502, (702) 322-6868.

● WORLD TELECOMMUNICATIONS NEWS. *International Networks* is a monthly newsletter covering the technology and policy of world telecommunications. It analyzes significant security questions confronting the future of electronic mail and database networks. An annual subscription is $375. Write to *International Networks*, POB 187, Moulton Hill Rd., Monson, MA 01057, (413) 267-5171.

● COLORFUL MEETINGS
The Alachua Color Computer Users Group meets at 7 p.m. on the second Tuesday of each month at the Operations Center located behind the Kelly Power Plant in Gainesville, Florida. Interested persons can contact Al Kirk, 4617 Southeast 2nd Place, Gainesville, FL 32601, (904) 377-6285, or George McDonald, Route 2, POB 530, Alachua, FL 32615, (904) 462-5392.

● HUDSON VALLEY COMPUTERISTS. The Hudson Valley Personal Computing Club is a nonprofit organization that promotes interest in public-domain software available for the IBM Personal Computer. The club is a forum for information sharing, personal computer education, computer literacy, and user support. Monthly meetings are held at Ulster County Community College, Stone Ridge Campus, Stone Ridge, New York. Contact the Hudson Valley Personal Computing Club, H.V.M. Box 6057, Kingston, NY 12401.

● LOCAL GOVERNMENT APPLICATIONS. Local governments, private companies, and consultants that are interested in the local-government/microcomputer market can request a complimentary copy of a monthly newsletter, *Government Microcomputer Letter*. It focuses on news and software and hardware applications. City and county policies on the use of microcomputers are also covered. For subscription details or a free copy, write to *Government Microcomputer Letter*, POB 16645, Tampa, FL 33687. ■

When Lotus™ wanted better graphics for 1-2-3™, they chose a better graphics card–HERCULES.™

And then we became a standard.

When the IBM® PC was introduced over 2 years ago, the talented people at Lotus realized that it was limited by a lack of high resolution graphics. They knew that this was going to have an adverse effect on 1-2-3's graphics. And Lotus didn't want anything to hold back their revolutionary software.

So they turned to Hercules.

Lotus recognized that the Hercules Graphics Card delivered the performance they wanted. It offered high quality text and high resolution graphics on IBM's monochrome display. It completely replaced the IBM monochrome card. And it didn't cost an arm and a leg.

Since then, Hercules has sold a lot of Graphics Cards. So many that the Hercules Graphics Card has become the high resolution standard for the IBM PC. And this means that there is more high resolution graphics software available for Hercules than for any other graphics card you can buy.

Software like Microsoft® Word. Our high resolution makes Word's text much sharper and easier on your eyes. And there are other programs for business graphics, computer aided design, terminal emulation and programming.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.
800 255 5550 Ext. 408

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** IBM monochrome display graphics resolution of 720×348; parallel printer port; text mode software compatibility; free software for programming; 2 year warranty. **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; SourceWare/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Microsoft/Microsoft Corp; IBM/International Business Machines; Lotus & 1-2-3/Lotus Development.

Circle 149 on inquiry card.

PGS introduces the no-compromise monitor to meet your no-compromise needs.

High resolution

Once you've invested in a first-rate computer, you don't want to compromise with a second-rate monitor. That's why PGS introduced the first no-compromise monitor, the Princeton HX-12. It set the price/performance standard for high resolution RGB color monitors.

Super resolution

Now we're introducing the first no-compromise monitor in the super resolution class. It's our new SR-12: an RGB monitor that meets the most demanding expectations at a price that will surprise you.

Monochrome

And, for price/performance in a monochrome monitor, we're introducing the MAX-12: our new amber monitor that's as easy on the eyes as it is on your budget.

The monitor to meet your needs

All three PGS monitors are engineered for no-compromise performance to provide you with a cleaner, sharper image than any other monitor in the same price class. The HX-12 and the SR-12 both feature uncompromising color convergence for crisp whites without color bleed. The MAX-12 offers impressive clarity in a monochrome monitor with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor.

And all three monitors come with a non-glare screen and a shielded cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC or XT.

The HX-12 has the highest resolution (690x240) and the finest dot pitch (.31mm) in its class. And yet its suggested retail price is comparable to many medium resolution monitors. The HX-12 brings no-compromise color to the PC and now, with the PGS RGB-80 board, to the Apple IIe as well.
Suggested retail price: $695.

The new SR-12, in conjunction with the PGS high performance color graphics card, also features a .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. However, by increasing the horizontal scan rate to 27.5 KHz, the SR-12 can support 400 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. This results in a very high quality, flickerless image with the ability to generate graphics and text that is truly of monochrome quality.
Suggested retail price: $799.

The new MAX-12 offers you easy-on-the-eyes amber with 720x350 resolution at a suggested retail price ($249) that is actually lower than the leading green-on-black competitor. And the MAX-12 runs off the IBM PC monochrome card—no special card is required.

Clarity of the Max 12 is enhanced by dynamic focusing circuitry which ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners.
Suggested retail price: $249.

Whatever your needs, from word processing to super resolution graphics, there's now a no-compromise PGS monitor that sets the standard. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

You can look to PGS for the image your eyes deserve.

Circle 252 on inquiry card.

800-221-1490

Princeton Graphic Systems

1101-I State Road
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660 TLX 6857009 PGS Prin

Nationwide service provided by Bell & Howell Service Company and MAI Sorbus Service Company.

ALGORITHMS
Robert Sedgewick, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA: 1983, 550 pages, $30.95

FORTH FUNDAMENTALS
Volume 1, C. Kevin McCabe, dilithium Press, Beaverton, OR: 1983, 248 pages, $16.95

THE UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM
Kaare Christian, John Wiley and Sons, New York: 1983, 318 pages, $26.95

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE APPLICATIONS FOR BUSINESS
Walter Reitman, ed., Ablex Publishing, Norwood, NJ: 1984, 343 pages, $37.50

ALGORITHMS
Reviewed by Michael O'Neill

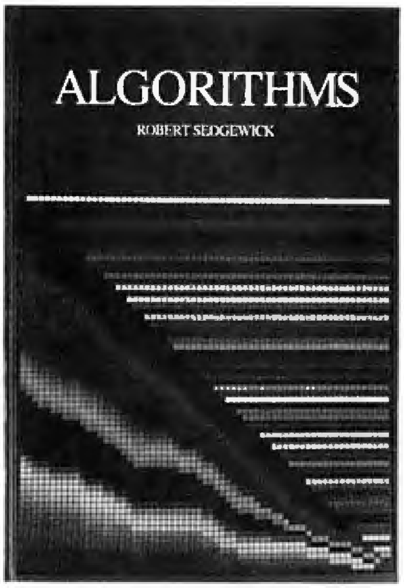
A while ago I read a summary by Robert Sedgewick of his doctoral dissertation on the fastest general-purpose sorting routine known, "Implementing Quicksort Programs," in *Communications of the Association for Computing Machinery* (volume 21, number 10, October 1978, page 847). I was impressed that the author did not deal only with the abstract details of the algorithm, but that he also covered the concrete aspects of its implementation. Furthermore, the tricks, trade-offs, and fine points he presented were general enough to be useful in most programming environments. And the writing style was clear and concise.

So when *Algorithms* was published, I was curious to see if the author would keep up the good work. I found that this book is as impressive as the aforementioned summary.

ALGORITHM CONVERSION

Sedgewick's stated goal is to teach ". . . a large number of the most important algorithms used on computers today well enough to be able to use and appreciate them."

The key phrases in the above quote are "large number" and "use." Professor Sedgewick deals with a staggering number of algorithms. The book treats a wider range of subjects than any other single work I have seen. The seven major sections are: Mathematical Algorithms, Sorting, Searching, String Processing, Geometric Algorithms, Graph Algorithms, and Advanced Topics. The book covers a number of topics not usually dealt with by introductory texts: curve fitting, integration, parsing (language translation), cryptology, linear programming, and the fast Fourier transform. And these are intended to be used (and useful). The author tries to give the reader the knowledge needed to convert a given algorithm into a working program, and he provides basic information about how fast the program can be expected to run.



LIMITATIONS

The ambitious scope of the book implies that some trade-offs had to be made. The author usually only presents the basic form of each algorithm as a fully written-out program; he discusses fine points, tricks, and useful modifications but leaves their detailed implementation to the reader. He keeps theoretical discussion to a minimum. And while there is some introductory material on how to compute running times, he generally confines theoretical considerations to semi-intuitive treatments of running time and correctness questions.

Even with these limitations, the author has tried to pack a lot of information into 550 pages. Professor Sedgewick is in the unenviable position of making his exposition coherent and comprehensible without wasting words. The chapters are short; Quicksort is covered in 11 pages; parsing in 13. Thus, *Algorithms* is densely written. Information content is high, repetition is low, and there is ample cross-referencing. While there are some chapters on numerical algorithms that are rough going, I think the author has succeeded in making *Algorithms* work within these constraints.

A few warnings are in order, however. Because many of the implementation details are left to the reader and because the book is somewhat dense, it is neither a cookbook nor a reference work. The style also precludes skimming and diving into the text at random.

My only major criticism of *Algorithms* is a lack of coordinated references. The author gives only 5 or 10 references for each major section of the book, without indicating which one refers to the further information you may seek on a given subject. More extensive referencing (including references in the text) would add little to the length of the book but would make it possible to locate further information about specific algorithms.

PREREQUISITES

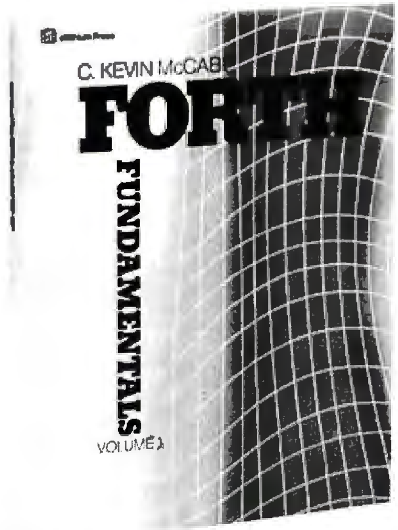
This book is not for beginners; a reader should have moderate programming experience and, I feel, should already have some basic knowledge of data structures. A more detailed list of what the prospective reader should know may be found on page 3 of the book itself.

By keeping theoretical detail to a minimum, by presenting a unified treatment

(continued)

of a wide variety of algorithms, and by treating implementation details with sufficient generality, Robert Sedgewick has written a work that will be useful to many practical programmers.

FORTH FUNDAMENTALS - VOLUME I
Reviewed by E. Francis Avila



Until the introduction of C. Kevin McCabe's *FORTH Fundamentals-Volume I*, textbook-quality FORTH programming books that were both well written and logically organized were in short supply.

McCabe's treatise has been sorely needed for many years. (FORTH was created by Charles Moore almost 15 years ago.) However, this book is not for those with little programming experience. For the novice programmer, I would still recommend the perennial mainstay, Leo Brodie's *Starting FORTH* (see review in September 1983 BYTE, page 494). But for the seasoned programmer looking for a professionally written dissertation of FORTH's operation, McCabe's book is indispensable.

IMPROVING THE IMAGE

The author treats his subject matter in much the same style that college texts cover material: technical, calculating, and concise. A book of this kind is needed if FORTH is to proceed beyond a fanatic's realm (a frequent stigma assigned to FORTH programmers) and be taken seriously in the world of professional programming. But because of an absence of professionally written texts on FORTH to date, many college computer-science departments have shunned teaching this versatile language. While McCabe's book is not intended as a college text, it is a beginning.

McCabe writes with an authority and assurance that can only come from an intimate knowledge of the subject. In contrast, it could be said that Leo Brodie never fully understood the language's intricacies and subtleties. This is not to deny that Mr. Brodie was the first to pen a readable book on FORTH; instead it is to acknowledge that his enterprise was a beginning point of

(continued)

COMPUTERS and more. . .

is your place to buy for SELECTION, SERVICE and SAVINGS.
We know that your needs are not the same as everyone's, so we don't treat you "just like every one else."
Your needs are special. That's why *COMPUTERS and more. . .* is your place to buy for. . .

. . .SCHOOL

COMPUTERS

IBM
64KPC w/2-320 drives 2295
PC XT w/256KRAM 4795
PCJR 128K ...... CALL

APPLE
The MacIntosh ...... call
Apple Starter System 1299
Apple IIe 899
New Apple Products . call

COLUMBIA
1600-1 w/1 year war. . 2495
1600-1 Pack w/1 yr. war.2795
1600-4 CPU only 3454
VP Portable 2349

DEC
Rainbow 100 2295
Rainbow 100 + ... 4495

KAYPRO
Kaypro II 115
Kaypro II + or 4+.. CALL

FRANKLIN
Ace 1000 799
Ace OMS .... CALL

COMPAQ
Compaq 2-drive 128K 2599
Compaq Plus 3995

EAGLE
PC-XL 3395
Spirit II 2699

CORONA
DeskTop w/2 drives ... 2369
Portable w/2 drives 2195

TELEVIDEO
TS 1605 .... CALL
Teletote .... SALE
Multi-User Systems ... CALL

ZENITH
Z150 .... ON SALE
Z160 .... CALL NOW

SHARP
PC-5000 1529

NEC
We sell and service all Nec Micros .... CALL

LEADING EDGE
PC 2199

For our complete selection call for our line card and price list for all computers.

ACCESSORIES

IBM
Access 1-2-3 389
Keytronic 5150 189
Keytronic 5151 219
Hercules Card 349
AST 6-Pack 265
AST PC Net .... CALL
Plantronic Color Bd ... 369
Z-Plus by CCS 679
Graphix Plus by STB 319
256K cd by STB ... 379
R10-Plus 64K 269
R10 64K + I/O cd ... 269
SR10 by STB .... on sale
Optical Mouse by Visi 199
Quadboard Ex 64K .. 319
Quadboard II 64K .. 249
Quadvue 289
Orchid Tech ...... CALL
1200B w/Sft 429
Tecmar Access ... CALL

APPLE
80 Col 64K for IIe ... 116
Par Interface 54
Serial Card 79
Buffered Grappler + . 159
Z-80 Card 97
80 Col Card 109
294 K by Synetex ... 499
MicroModem IIe w/Sft 239
Koala Pad 79
Appli-Cards .... call

. . .HOME

PRINTERS

JUKI
6100 18 cps 449
Tractor 109
Cut-Sheet Feeder ... 529

EPSON
Fx-100 .... CALL
Fx-80 .... CALL
LQ-1500 .... NEW

ABATI
LQ-20 Parallel 389
LQ-20 Serial 429

DAISYWRITER
Daisy 2000 w/48 K Buf. 949
Tractor for 2000 119
Cut-Sheet Feeder ... 659

RICOH
RP-1300 35 cps 979
RP-1600 45 cps Ser. 1395
RP-1200 20 cps L/Q . 689
Tractor-All Models .. 219

TRANSTAR
Transtar 120P 399
Transtar 120S 399
Transtar 130P 579
Transtar 130S 579
Tran 130 Sheet Feeder 329

TOSHIBA
P1351 P 1599
P 1351 S 1599
P 1340 P 799
P 1340 S 799

RITEMAN
Riteman Plus 329
Riteman Blue 359

MANN-TALLY
We carry all Mann-Tally Printers CALL

SIEMANS
PT 88 Ink Jet 759
Pt 89 Ink Jet 994

ANADEX
9500 B 995
9625 B 1195
9000 B 989

STAR
Power Type - New CALL
Delta 10 & 15 .... CALL
Gemini 10x & 15x . CALL
Radix 10 & 15 .... CALL

OKIDATA
Call for our low sale prices on all OKI Printers

FREE * SHIPPING

PLOTTERS

AMDEK
Amplot-4 Color 719
Amplot II Digital 899
X-Y 6-Color 949

ENTER
Sweet-P for Apple ... 729
Sweet-P for IBM 789
Sweet-P Model 100 .. 519

HOUSTON-INST
DMP-40-2 .... call
DMP-40 P 959

C-ITOH
Cx-4800 549

STROBE
M100 1-Pen .. 489
M260 8-Pen .. 779

DISK DRIVES

Tandon 100-2 219
CDC for IBM (320 K) 229

SPECIAL NOTE TO OUR CUSTOMERS: Because Hard Disk Drive companies are re-thinking their prices downward, please call for latest prices for: QUADRAM, TECMAR, DAVONG, CORVUS, PEGASUS AND OTHERS.

. . .OFFICE

SOFTWARE

FOR PC & XT
Easywriter I 189
Lotus 1-2-3 319
Lotus Symphony ...... call
R:Base 4000 349
DesQ 339
MultiMate .... call
Volkswriter DeLux 199
Wordstar .... on sale!
Home Accountant Plus . 99
Concurrent CP/M 86 ... 239
CP/M 86 .... CALL
T.I.M. 329
Q-Base 139
Verse Form 279
Ask Micro (ea package) 389
Smartcom II 99
Inview 219
Micro Terminal 69

MAC
Friday 199
dBase II 499
Micro Soft Basic 119
MultiPlan 139
Chart 99

Call for our free price list of software

FOR JR.
Home Acct. Jr. 54
Tax Advantage Jr. 54
Personal Development 67
Filewriter 2 119
Rescue at Rigel 24
Easywriter I Sys. 189
Kids on Keys Jr. 24
Creative Calc. 34
Creative Filer 34
Creative Writer 34
Pipes 24
Save New York 24

APPLE
Friday 169
C Dex (each 36
Quick Code 179
Micro Pro ..... on sale!
PFS: File 83
PFS: Report 83
PFS: Graph 83
Visicalc 3.3 169
Visicalc Enhanced .. 179
Letter Perfect w/Mail 99
dBase II .... call
Tax Prepare '84 179
Magic Window II ... 97

MONITORS AND TERMINALS

Princeton Hx-12 464
Princeton SR-12 ... on sale!
Princeton Max-12 179
Taxan 420 467
Taxan Amber 119
Taxan Kx-122 459
Quadram Quadchrome 499
Quadram Color II 449
Zenith 131 319
Zenith 135 487
Zenith 122 109
Amdek 310 A 159
Amdek Color II 429
Amdek Color IV 799
NEC 1216 419

TERMINALS
WYSE 300 989
WYSE 100 689
QUME 102A 534
QUME 103A .... CALL
Televideo 914 539
Televideo 924 687
Televideo 910+ 549
Televideo 950 895

SERVICE

EXTENDED WARRANTIES AND FAST REPAIR BY QUALIFIED TECHNICIANS FOR OUR ENTIRE LINE. CALL FOR MORE INFO.

1 Year Warranty Available

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, MasterCard, or bank wire transfers. Visa, MC, service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear). Please add 3% ($5.00 minimum) for UPS shipping, handling, and insurance. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products not returnable. Restocking fee for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices. Calif. residents add 6% State Tax. Company and school P.O.'s accepted on approval. IBM & Apple are registered trademarks.

INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOMED
TELEX 697120, DATAMAX ATTN: DEPT. 322

COMPUTERS and more. . . . .

3620 30TH ST., SAN DIEGO, CA 92104

TO ORDER (619) 291-1442
TOLL FREE 1-800-433-9449

VISA — MasterCard

"SE HABLA ESPANOL"
P.O.'S ACCEPTED ON APPROVAL

* On All Pre-paid Cash Orders In Cont. U.S.

FORTH books and succeeding works should improve upon this early text. McCabe accomplishes that task.

A Lot to Offer

The language FORTH is made up of words contained in a vocabulary. These words represent specific programming operations and functions. The language is supplied with a set of core vocabulary words with which the programmer begins. As a programmer becomes proficient with the language, he normally develops extensions of the core to perform new and complex tasks. The purpose of a FORTH text is to examine and describe the function and use of each word. McCabe's job, therefore, is to describe each core word in complete detail, and he manages to do this admirably.

Organization is the Key

The author's greatest strengths are his organization of the subject matter, his straightforward writing style, and his knowledge of the language. Organization is an important point since FORTH is based on a word vocabulary. Each new word introduced generally builds upon previous words. McCabe provides a logical progression of the FORTH vocabulary, emphasizing important words with exercises for the reader to try. In general, his exercises worked on my system using a FORTH-79 language. As each new word is introduced in the book, McCabe lets the reader know immediately on which standard the word is based. This is a real plus. A criticism of Brodie's *Starting FORTH* was that his book was based on PolyFORTH, a unique version of FORTH not in keeping with the proposed standards (more on that later); consequently, not all exercises would work properly, if at all. Several of Brodie's FORTH words are not available in the two most popular versions of the language, FIG-FORTH and FORTH-79.

Difficulty with Detail

McCabe's weak point lies in the detail of complex subjects. For instance, the initial subjects in the beginning chapters—the stack, stack words, numeric operations, conditionals, and the like—are treated in careful detail but, as the book progresses, McCabe appears to be in a hurry to arrive at the end. I don't believe he spent as much time on the more complex aspects of FORTH as he did on the basics. This is unfortunate because it has been my experience that, in time, most users will master the operation of the stack and postfix notation, but some of the more elusive aspects of FORTH are a source of continual confusion. These include compilation, the vocabulary, array structures, floating-point math, multitasking, disk operation, and others.

Perhaps the most difficult aspect to understand in FORTH is the dictionary,

(continued)

Charlie...You're too expensive!

Now you can get an AMI-PC for just

$1995*

List price $2295

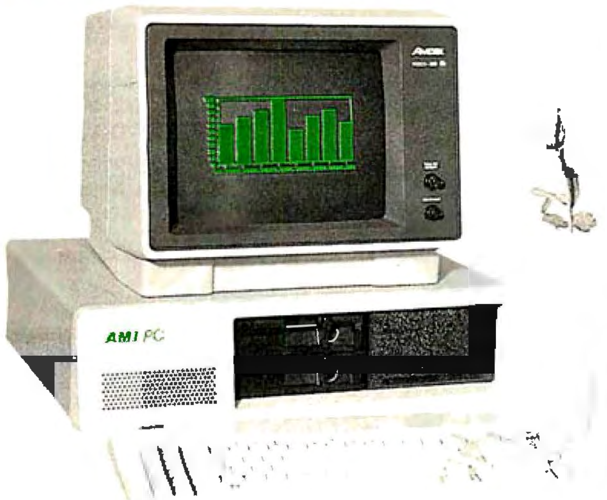
American Micronics, Inc., is proud to introduce its total IBM-PC® compatible personal computer, the AMI-PC®

AMI-PC runs under DOS, 1.1, 2.0, 2.1, MS DOS, CP/M86® and p-System®

• AMI-PC system comes with 16 bit 8088 based CPU • 128K RAM Memory upgradeable to 256K • Two 320 K DS/DD Slimline Drives
• Floppy Disk Controller • Color/Graphic Adapter • Green Monitor
• 83 Key Detachable Keyboard with CAP and NUM Lock Indicators
• Two RS-232C Serial Ports and One Parallel Port.

Option: 5, 10, or 15 MB Hard Disk upgrades available.

• SIX MONTHS LIMITED WARRANTY
• 10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**
• AFTER SALE TECHNICAL SUPPORT



Partial List of softwares that run on AMI-PC

Air Traffic Controller	IBM® Microsoft Adventure	PFS Report	Easy Writer
AST-378 and AST-SNA	IBM® Macro Assembler	PFS Write	General Ledger
Benchmark	Lotus 1-2-3	Supercalc	Multiplan
dBase II®	Norton Utilities	VisiCalc®	BPI Personal Acc.
IBM® Cobol Compiler	Prokey	Volkswriter	Perfect Writer
IBM® Fortran Compiler	PFS File	WordStar	Info Star

Please call or write for the dealer nearest you.

AMI American Micronics, Inc.

17842 Irvine Blvd., Suite 122, Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 731-5201, (714) 559-1598, Telex 4722121

Dealers application accepted.

*Special introductory price

**Shipping and insurance charges are paid by the puchaser.

Circle 21 on inquiry card.

dictionary fields, and linking. While McCabe devotes an entire chapter to this complex and confusing subject, I feel he would have done well to double his effort here, leading the novice FORTH programmer through more clearly mapped examples of dictionary operation. The examples he provides appear correct, but the chapter must be read more than once to fully grasp the content.

Contrary to claims made by FORTH advocates, FORTH is not an easy language to learn, especially for those unfamiliar with computer hardware concepts—an absolute necessity with FORTH. *Starting FORTH* takes a more fundamental, almost simplistic, approach to the language, and thus Brodie's book is best for the beginner. For instance, because Brodie assumes his readers do not know what constitutes a byte of memory, he explains it in detail, complete with drawings. McCabe does not bother.

Make no mistake, while FORTH is much more difficult to learn than BASIC, once mastered it is far easier and quicker to program in than most other popular languages; this is especially true in input/output-intensive applications.

Many Standards

One last observation. FORTH is still in the evolutionary stages of development. (I feel it always will be, due to its nature.) It can rightly be described as a roll-your-own programming language, and while there are standards, there are more unofficial variations to these standards than computer systems. This makes the job of writing a complete, accurate book covering FORTH an almost impossible task, in my opinion. McCabe wisely avoids the politics of FORTH standards and simply notes the differences between the more popular versions, generally FIG-FORTH and FORTH-79.

It's obvious, however, which standard McCabe believes in. His book convinced me that FIG-FORTH, not the original form of FORTH, is the only way to go. As new standards emerge (FORTH-83 is the latest), less and less flexibility is available to the programmer in terms of custom implementations.

I am only reviewing the first of two volumes. The second is simply a detailed glossary of FORTH and provides a quick, expanded reference source of the language. In Volume I, McCabe makes few references to Volume 2. Although the companion glossary is nice to have, I do not feel it is worth the retail cost.

Despite its flaws, *FORTH Fundamentals-Volume I* is a must for the serious FORTH programmer who requires an intimate understanding of the inner workings of this complex and versatile language. What is needed next is a FORTH applications book—McCabe just might be the one to do it.

(continued)

The exciting world of telecomputing. With a Hayes system, you just plug it in! Communicating is so easy with a complete telecomputing system from Hayes. Hayes Smartmodem 300™ is a direct-connect modem for the new Apple IIc. Hayes Micromodem IIe® installs easily in an expansion slot in the Apple II, IIe, III and Apple Plus. Packaged with Smartcom I™ companion software, both are complete systems. Best of all, both systems are from Hayes, the established telecomputing leader. Just plug in—and the world is your Apple!

"Hayes, you really know how to help."

We connect you to all the right places. Bulletin boards, databases, information services—naturally. And that's just the beginning. Let your Apple plan your travel itinerary, including flight numbers, hotel and rental car reservations. Watch it retrieve and analyze daily stock and options prices. Work at home and send reports to and from your office. You can even do your gift shopping by computer!

Would you care to see our menu? Make your selection. Really. With Smartcom I, you just order up what you want to do. The program guides you along the way. You can create, list, name, send, receive, print or erase files right from the menu. From the very first time you use it, you'll find telecomputing with Hayes as easy as apple pie!

We've got your number! We know that you want a system that's flexible and accommodating. That's why Smartcom I is so versatile, accepting ProDOS,™ DOS 3.3, Pascal and CP/M® operating systems. It provides you with a directory of all the files stored on your disk. And in combination with your Hayes modem, Smartcom I answers calls to your system, without your even being there.

Your Apple's telephone goes anywhere the phone lines go. Hayes modems allow your Apple to communicate with any Bell-103 type modem over ordinary telephone lines. You simply connect directly into a modular phone jack to perform both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing. Hayes Smartmodem 300 and Micromodem IIe both transmit at 110 or 300 bits per second, in either half or full duplex.

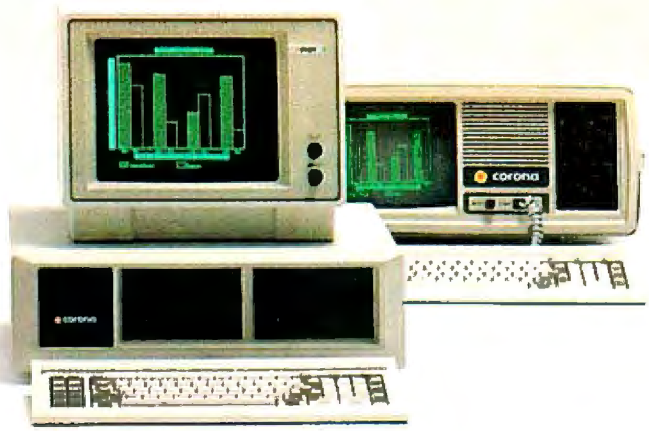
Follow the leader. Over the years we've built our reputation as the telecomputing leader by developing quality products that set industry standards. Now we invite you to see for yourself just how simple it is to add powerful, easy to use telecomputing capabilities to your Apple computer with a complete, ready-to-go system from Hayes. Visit your Hayes dealer for a hands-on demonstration. And get on line with the world.

Hayes. We're here to help.

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092, 404/441-1617.

Circle 146 on Inquiry card.



With some computers, the more you do, the more you have to add on.

A little memory expansion here. A graphics adapter there. Next thing you know, you need an expansion chassis. And a loan from the bank.

Corona builds memory expansion (up to 512K) and high-resolution graphics right into the main board. That saves you money. And expansion slots. Plus, our 128K standard memory and IBM® compatibility let you run thousands of software packages right out of the box. The net result is a PC that grows on you. Painlessly.

The Corona PCs.

It's a matter of simple addition.

In North America, call 1-800-621-6746 for the Authorized Corona Dealer near you. In Holland, call 020-03240-18111. There are over 1,600 dealers worldwide. And their job is to help. Service by Xerox.

corona
data systems, inc.

THE CORONA PC

Circle 85 on inquiry card.

THE UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM
Reviewed by Irene Pasternack

When I first looked at *The UNIX Operating System* by Kaare Christian, the only thing I could say was "Why another UNIX book?" I read this book in order to answer that question and discovered that, yes, there is an audience for the book.

Christian's book is well suited for the person with experience using another computer system who needs to learn about UNIX. It provides a conceptual overview rather than a tutorial for beginners. The first few chapters on history and fundamentals take up only 13 pages, so I actually read them instead of skipping them and missing some important concept. The second section, "Advanced UNIX System Topics," provides clear descriptions, examples, and relevant concepts on topics that any serious UNIX user needs to understand: shell programming, C, make, Source Code Control System, yacc and lex, system manager and programmers' utilities, and the UNIX kernel.

For Several Levels

The UNIX Operating System is also suitable for those who are learning UNIX as their first operating system but are beyond the basics. It fills in the concepts behind newly familiar commands and explains what your local system administrator or programmer is doing in a way a newcomer to computers can understand. It should be read after a class or practice with introductory books such as *The UNIX Primer Plus* by Mitchell Waite and Donald Martin (Howard W. Sams and Co., 1983) or *A User Guide to the UNIX System* by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1982).

Appendixes include an abridged user's manual and a glossary of UNIX-specific terms. Christian does an excellent job of orienting you to what is relevant and what you should ignore, whether you are a novice, a programmer, or a system administrator.

The second chapter jumps into the UNIX system basics with a short warning to get you situated: "The UNIX System is harder to use than a toaster, but then it does more than a toaster. Learning the UNIX System is somewhat like learning a complex skill such as swimming or bicycle riding. At first none of your reflexes seem appropriate but eventually the skill is mastered."

People who consider themselves UNIX experts will probably remember this challenging phase of learning UNIX. The UNIX system, with all its built-in utilities and library functions, is an awesome tool that requires patience and an understanding of computers before you can learn how to use it. This book is designed to show you the major capabilities of this tool, rather than to teach you how to use it.

The following chapter covers the shell. For those uninitiated in UNIX, the shell is the part of the system that interprets your commands and acts on them. For

(continued)

There are a lot of powerful reasons to write software for HP systems.

You're looking at two of them.

An enhanced UNIX™ operating system. And the cash bonuses you'll earn when you sell your UNIX-compatible applications with an HP system.

Those are compelling reasons to participate in HP's special program for software companies.

We have a whole range of products that can run UNIX, from our popular line of MC 68000-based machines to our powerful 32-bit systems. And we'll be expanding that range all the time.

While we're giving you a wider choice of products for your programs, we're also making it even easier for you to write them.

We've developed an especially powerful version of the industry standard UNIX, called HP-UX. Its enhancements provide for graphics, data base management and networking, to name just a few.

When you team up with HP, you have our full service organization behind you. Our factory and field support teams are dedicated to problem-solving. So, if you or your customers have any questions about HP-UX, just give us a call. We're ready to help.

And we're ready to make your efforts very rewarding. When your customer buys an HP system because of your application, we'll give you a cash bonus of 30% of your software's sales price — up to 6% of the net HP system's price. Our only restriction is that, to qualify for the bonus, your software must sell for at least $10,000.

There are lots of other good reasons to write HP-compatible software for UNIX or any of our other operating systems. To find out all about them, write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Gwen Miller, Dept. 57190, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, contact Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard Nederlands B.V., Dept. 57190, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

HEWLETT PACKARD

example, a common action would be to load and execute a requested program, directing its input and output streams to specific files or to the terminal. The UNIX shell also has the capabilities of performing conditional commands. Because of this, it can essentially be used as an interpretive programming language. Christian discusses the shell's capabilities and presents many examples of ways it can be used.

The structure of the UNIX file system is presented from a user's point of view. Many of the utility programs that are presented include the text editor, a few basic utilities for handling your directory and files, finding out what's going on, and formatting text.

Advanced Topics

"Advanced UNIX System Topics" is the second part of the book and it will delight programmers and systems administrators without completely overwhelming more casual users. Topics covered include make and Source Code Control System, advanced shell use, security, C, programmer's utilities, yacc, lex, system manager's utilities, and the kernel. These topics are not usually covered in books on UNIX but are important for anyone intending to do serious work with UNIX. Each new topic is introduced with a description of why it is important and the concepts behind relevant commands. Examples show format, how to use the commands, and alternative ways to accomplish a goal.

Although I am a fairly sophisticated UNIX user, I found that conceptual holes in my knowledge were filled. A less experienced UNIX user, approaching these topics for the first time, found the concepts and explanations understandable. This is quite a feat considering the levels of complexity of yacc, lex, shell programming, the kernel, and C.

Christian's explanations of yacc and lex are good examples of the quality of the book for both novice and experienced users. For the novice, the concepts and need for recognizing a command language are explained and the commands are demystified. For the experienced user, enough information is provided to begin using lexical analysis and parsing for useful tasks.

I found the description of the UNIX kernel fascinating because it explains

(continued)

FOX & GELLER
ANNOUNCE

THE ONLY THREE FOR dBASE III™

They've done it again! As proof of their never ending commitment to dBASE users, Fox & Geller are proud to announce a new line of innovative enhancement packages designed exclusively for Ashton-Tate's new dBASE III.

QUICKCODE III™

To handle the immense size and power of dBASE III Fox & Geller have developed **QUICKCODE III.** This greatly expanded program generator allows you to create programs without having to go through the tedious chore of writing code. You save time and gain instant access to a variety of powerful programs most commonly required by database users.

dGRAPH III™

dGRAPH III is the new graphics package for dBASE III that transforms your data into brilliant color graphs, instantly! **dGRAPH III** will select, sort, average and total dBASE III datafiles, and then display them in bar, pie, pie-bar and line graphs. You get full color, presentation quality graphs, with a few simple keystrokes.

dUTIL III™

dUTIL III is the new dBASE III utility program which will save you time and effort, greatly improving your database productivity. **dUTIL III** simplifies writing instructions and aids the user in debugging dBASE III command files.

Only Fox & Geller could create a series of product enhancers that enable the user to take full advantage of dBASE III's heightened speed and increased capability. If you own dBASE III or ever plan to, get to know Fox & Geller and their innovative line of dBASE III enhancers.

THE ONLY THREE FOR dBASE III.

Ask your local computer dealer for more information about Fox & Geller products, or call Fox & Geller directly at 1(800)221-0156.

FOX&GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market Street, Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407 Fox & Geller, U.K. 17 Wigmore Street, London W1, England 011 441-580-5816
Fox & Geller Ltd. Amsterdamsestraatweg 23, 1411 AW Naarden, The Netherlands 011-31-2159-47170

Circle 345 on inquiry card.

why UNIX works as it does. Because the user never interacts directly with the kernel, it is rarely covered in UNIX books. The kernel is the master behind-the-scenes organizer, scheduling processes, allocating disk storage and memory, and supervising data transmission between peripheral devices and the main processing unit. This section explains why you have to reboot and what happens inside the computer when you start up your system. It explains how processes are handled, relating the concepts of parent/child processes, multiuser timesharing, block and character I/O, all the way to the functioning of the kernel.

Errors

As with every book on UNIX that I've seen so far, there are a few technical errors. In the chapter called "Check File Systems," the command volcopy is explained as an alternative way to back up files on Version 7, but it is not available on the Version 7 I use. Christian also errs with the phrase, "only the system is allowed to write in directory files." Any users with write permission for a directory can write in the directory file. Occasionally, introductory paragraphs contain generalizations that are not completely accurate. For example: "Many UNIX Systems have several text editors, most of which resemble. . ." ed, is misleading. Most people use a screen rather than a line editor, and only one of the popular screen editors is related to the line editor, ed.

Altogether, *The UNIX Operating System* is a well-written and useful book for those who are switching to UNIX from other systems or who are familiar with UNIX basics. It contains conceptual information and a wide range of topics not found in other recently published books on the UNIX operating system.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE APPLICATIONS FOR BUSINESS
Reviewed by Hunter Alexander

Artificial intelligence (AI) interests people in business both as a tool for performing tasks that could not have been done before and as a new way of approaching old problems. Walter Reitman has edited the May 1983 proceedings of the New York University (NYU) Symposium relevant to this topic and they are published in *Artificial Intelligence Applications for Business*.

According to one contributor, in 1978 Schlumberger Ltd. of New York City began recruiting and equipping an AI group. To date, it has spent more than $21 million on researching improved techniques for locating gas and oil (the dipmeter project). Texas Instruments, Amoco, and Standard Oil of Ohio have similar programs. The fifteenth chapter, entitled "Market Trends in Artificial Intelligence," by Howard Austin, delves into this aggressive AI marketplace where, at present, large amounts of money are being spent, both by business and by the government. One knowledgeable AI businessman, Eamon Barret of Smart Systems Technology in McLean, Virginia, estimates that $300 million will be spent on AI in 1984. The book contains many such facts arranged in useful charts showing who's who on AI, how much money has been invested in certain projects, which people to contact, and what telephone numbers to call. Other tables list all known AI investors and contacts and their telephone numbers.

The book by itself will not help business people in developing a program that will enhance the company's productivity. Rather it is designed to bring the business person up to the speed of the AI industry.

A Sample Program

This book is divided into three parts: expert systems, natural language, and the future of the AI marketplace. Adrian Walker's chapter on "Databases, Expert Systems and Prolog," takes us inside IBM's San Jose research laboratory. He explains how Plantdoc, a natural-language system, diagnoses ailments that you enter about houseplants and then recommends remedies. Because Plantdoc is one of the easiest applications to explain, it serves as a good example of how people can enhance their businesses with increased service or productivity facilitated by an AI program. Although the program could be for home use, a customer can allegedly enter a plant store and describe a plant's symptoms, such as yellow leaves that are dropping off. The clerk then enters this information, the ailment is diagnosed, and the computer responds

(continued)

Gifford has a lock on multiuser CP/M® 8-16.

It's 11:00 P.M. Do you know where your files are?

It's great when multiple local and off site users can run any 8- or 16-bit CP/M or MP/M™ program. It's even better when they can share expensive resources like printers, hard disks, and tape drives. Best of all is when they can share your most precious resource—data. Gifford has been delivering systems with all these features for over two years.

But sometimes data is sensitive. How do you keep people from taking more than their fair share?

Gifford adds a new dimension to CP/M security.

With our new security features, you can control what resources and data are shared.

Gifford's proprietary security enhancements include user login with encrypted passwords, control over access rights of modem users, secure electronic mail, and the ability to restrict users to specified terminals, programs, and directory areas. Plus, an audit log utility that keeps a permanent record of system activity. And you also get all the standard security features of Digital Research's MP/M-86.™

You select the level of security needed to get the best balance between file sharing and file safety.

Unleash productivity with Gifford's Virtual Terminals.

With our Virtual Terminals, each terminal on your system can monitor up to four different programs running concurrently. And at the touch of a key you can switch screens instantly from one program to another.

You could look up an address in dBASE II,™ jump over to SuperCalc™ to make some projections, then switch instantly to WordStar® to use this information to update a letter. If you forget what's on a screen, just touch a key to refresh your memory. You won't need to go through the distracting process of loading and unloading programs.

And since your Virtual Terminal can run any 8- or 16-bit CP/M or MP/M program, you can choose the best programs for your job from the biggest software library in the world. It's easier than 1, 2, 3!

The Gifford Security Blanket: Total Solutions.

Gifford delivers solutions. This means professional pre-sale consultation, expert system integration with 200 hour system burn-in, complete training, and full after sale support.

For example, our three user CompuPro® based system with a 21-megabyte hard disk costs just $9,990, and can be easily expanded for $500 per user. This includes MP/M 8-16, SuperCalc, and dBASE II.

Other Gifford solutions include systems with hard disks that range from 5 to 300 megabytes, 4 and 9 track tape backup, printers, plotters, and modems. Single- and multiuser 8086, 68000, and Z-80 based systems are available for immediate delivery, with 80286 and 16032 systems on the way.

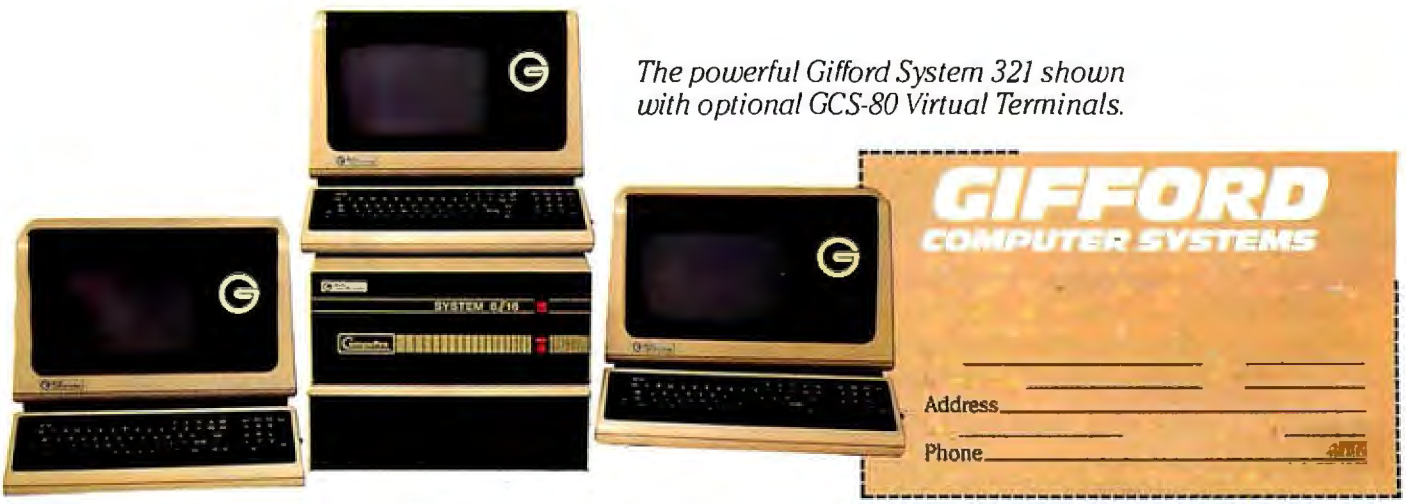
Two year warranty protection.

In the unlikely event that you encounter a hardware related problem, we'll replace any defective S-100 part within 24 hours FREE for two full years. But chances are, it can be solved on the Gifford service hotline or diagnosed via modem. All at no cost to you.

Lock in on Gifford Security today.

If total support, training, on site service, obsolescence-proof upgradeable S-100 bus architecture, and complete system security sound appealing, cut the coupon or give us a call. We'll send you a free brochure that tells the whole story. Once you get it you'll see why Gifford has a lock on multiuser CP/M 8-16.

Gifford Computer Systems is a Full Service CompuPro® Systems Center.



The powerful Gifford System 321 shown with optional GCS-80 Virtual Terminals.

ierst, N' (716) 833-4758 ☐ Tele :: 704521

Circle 139 on inquiry card.

How to pick up the most portable computer for your money.

The advantages of a portable computer.

Personal computers.

No matter where you are or what you do, you can see how they're changing your world. If you've done any reading on the subject, you know that there are a dizzying array of personal computers on the market today, all with differing features, capabilities, sizes, and prices.

If you're planning to buy a personal computer, consider the advantages of a portable computer. Today, the portable computer can offer the same capabilities as a desk-top model, yet give you options that go far beyond your desk: If you work at home, a portable can free you of the cost of separate computers for your home and office. A portable computer can make any business trip infinitely more productive. And outside the office, a portable can also become an educational tool for your family.

The benefits of a portable computer go as far as you can take it.

Weigh the differences.

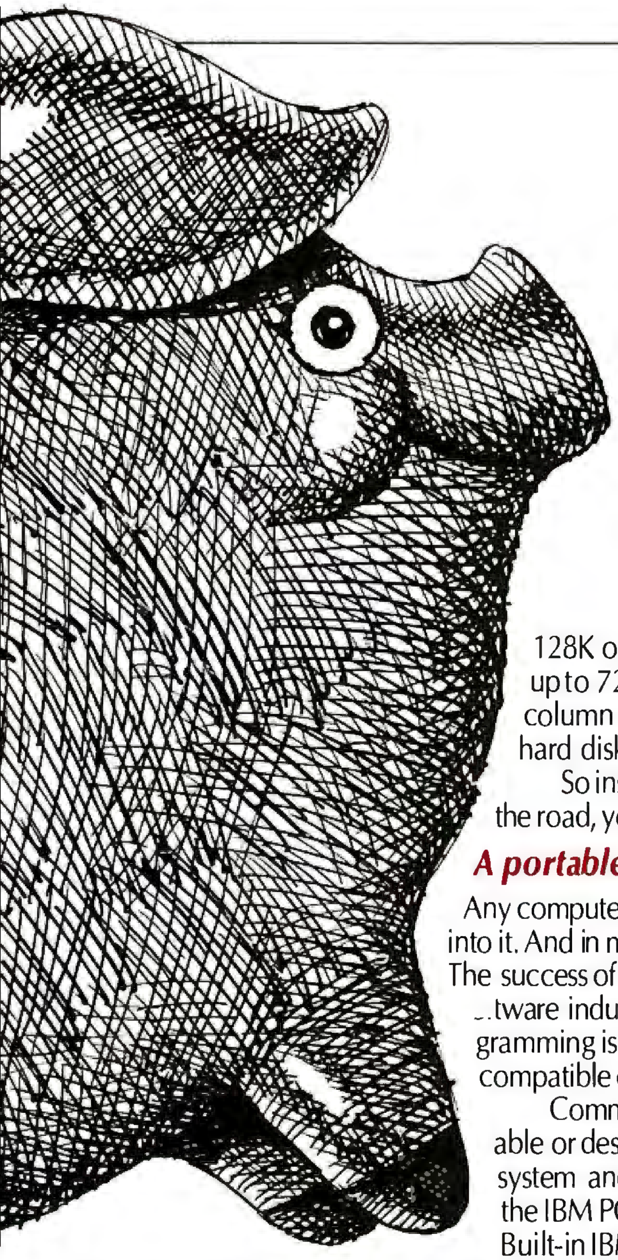
When looking at portable computers, keep in mind the three P's: power, price, and portability. Every portable computer design is the result of trade-offs between these three factors.

At one end of the spectrum you'll find small, inexpensive lap models with very limited capabilities, and at the other, relatively large and bulky portables with desk-top computer power, costing up to thousands of dollars more.

Within this broad range, however, exceptions do exist. Whatever your needs, remember: you're looking for the model with the most power and features at the lowest possible weight and price. A portable like the Visual Commuter.™

The Visual Commuter: two computers for the price of one.

Commuter is a breakthrough in portable computers. In only 16 pounds (half the weight of comparable portables), and for only \$1995, Commuter offers you the same features as a powerful desk-top computer: a 16-bit 8088 processor.



VISUAL

Visual Computer Incorporated

128K of memory expandable to 512K. Single or dual floppy disk drives with up to 720K of storage (roughly 360 typewritten pages). A full 16 line by 80 column optional flat panel display. And expansion capabilities for printers, hard disk, communications, and external monitors, including your TV set.

So instead of buying a desk-top computer for the office and a portable for the road, you can save yourself thousands by buying a Commuter.

A portable without IBM® PC compatibility is no bargain.

Any computer, no matter how advanced, is only as good as the software that goes into it. And in micro-computers, IBM PC compatible software sets the standard. The success of the IBM Personal Computer and the resulting IBM PC compatible software industry means that today's most innovative, powerful, and useful programming is being written expressly for the IBM PC. And only a truly IBM PC compatible can take advantage of it.

Commuter offers a level of IBM PC compatibility unsurpassed in a portable or desk-top computer. With the IBM PC compatible MS-DOS™ operating system and GW Basic.™ A full 83 key keyboard with a layout identical to the IBM PC. 5¼" floppy disks that are interchangeable with the IBM PC. Built-in IBM compatible color graphics and monochrome support. There's even a port for the IBM PC expansion chassis. And unlike many so-called IBM PC compatibles, Commuter can run virtually all of the software written specifically for the IBM PC.

No computer makes $1995 go farther.

For $1995, Commuter not only gives you desk-top power and features, it does it in only 16 pounds. And at 3½" x 18" x 15" with built-in handle and carrying case, you can take it anywhere you'd take a briefcase.

For more information on Commuter, call **1-800-847-8252** (in MA call **1-800-462-5554**), or write Visual Computer Incorporated, 135 Maple Street, Marlboro, MA 01752. Or visit your local Commuter dealer today.

Commuter. Whether you compare it to desk-top models or other portables, you just can't pick up more computer for your money.

Commuter. It can take your business places it's never been.

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

with the appropriate remedy. On a less simplistic note, a similar procedure could be programmed for diagnosing what ails something as complex as a nuclear power plant, though we would certainly require a great deal of trust in the system and its information. Dr. Walker also tells how the Prolog language, used extensively in AI, provides powerful and practical means for integrating techniques in databases and expert systems. Digital Equipment Corporation, for example, has used expert systems to replace manuals and old-fashioned dumb databases. The corporation is presently automating manufacturing and assembly.

Other papers describe several applications that include knowledge-based systems, expert systems, natural-language interfaces, advisory systems, robotics, and intelligent database software.

This is no easy task. For a computer to interact with you it must be able to solve problems, answer questions, and recognize and respond to misconceptions. According to the authors of Chapter 12, Webber and Finin, there are four discernible types of user misconceptions: one, "that something exists"; two, "that something can participate in some relation"; three, a misconception about an object's type; and four, "that some event can occur." Further, there are times when even the user does not know how to answer or what information to supply. In these cases, the interactive process requires that the systems extract from the user the required data. "Without these capabilities," Webber and Finin claim, "interactive problem-solving systems will never be more than laboratory toys."

A Certain Future

Yet every discussion of AI should include some guesses about the future. The editor, Reitman, sees an increasing amount of AI software houses backed by venture capital from various sources. In the long run, AI is building and will continue to market software because certain professionals can benefit from it. "If there is a population of people who regularly buy knowledge or who could buy knowledge to avoid costly problems or who routinely perform tedious knowledge-based inference in their work, conjecture is that a commensurate knowledge system product would appeal to that market."

The opinions and stylistic problems in this book call for the reader to forgive these authors, because they are explorers of a new galaxy. Some of them will undoubtedly find more oil and copper, diagnose more diseases, invest wisely in the stock market, or maybe even win a space war.

Audience

This book would help someone setting up an artificial language department in a company, preparing to buy an AI product, and preparing to hire an AI consultant. A venture capitalist pondering an investment in AI would make a better transaction after reading this book. Someone planning to perform AI consulting, programming, or related work would do well to read Reitman. A professor teaching AI might hesitate to assign this book because of the price, but it will probably be on reserve in many libraries.

The contributors are all established experts. Reitman himself has drawn conclusions for readers to entertain about AI. He started 1983 teaching at NYU Graduate School of Business Administration. He organized or helped organize a conference on AI. The conference was a hit. Reitman got an offer he could not refuse. He now works for Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc., of Cambridge, Massachusetts, one of the more successfull AI firms and contractor for the Navy and DARPA (Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency).

Reitman considers that people considering incorporating AI in their firms encounter two obstacles. He has attempted to address the first with the symposium proceedings, namely, "figuring out what AI is." The second matter takes more grappling: determining how a firm should apply AI. Because no two firms are alike, each one must decide on its specific expectations, answering questions such as: Do you want to implement AI for marketing or productivity? Will you design your applications or rent them? How far do you want this new implementation to extend?

Reitman suggests the next steps after symposia are books and articles; seminars; consultants; product, service, and development firms; demonstrations; in-

(continued)

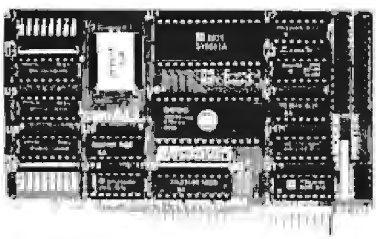
REPORT ON NEW PERIPHERAL HARDWARE:

CHOOSING A SERIAL INTERFACE FOR YOUR APPLE*COMPUTER.

The "Second Serial Hardware Decision"...

Once you've selected the right serial printer or modem for your Apple* system, your hardware decisions are over for a while. Right?

Wrong, of course! You still have to decide on an interface card. This "second serial hardware decision" is an important one—one made much simpler

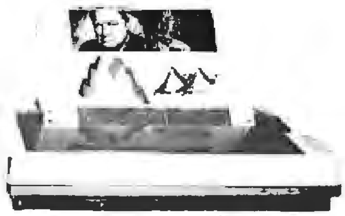


SERIALL Printer/Modem Interface

by SERIALL™, the new serial interface for Apple computers.

At a significantly lower cost than Apple's own serial card —$159.00 vs $195.00—SERIALL gives you a bunch more features. Practical, everyday features, not useless extras.

For one, SERIALL is the only interface that provides graphics capabilities for serial printers including Apple's new dot matrix Imagewriter™.



Graphics capabilities for serial printers

SERIALL also offers 27 easy commands for text formatting and screen dumps, making it the most intelligent serial interface you can use with an Apple.

Equally important, SERIALL gives you complete communications interfacing capability. You can use it for modems or in the special terminal mode for timesharing and talking to other computers.

In fact, SERIALL completely emulates the Apple serial card as a communications interface. No additional software or hardware modification is required.

Finally, consider the quality. SERIALL's five-year warranty is proof that this interface is built to work long and hard. No other serial card is backed by a guarantee like this.

After comparing SERIALL feature-for-feature with other serial interface products, we think you'll agree—SERIALL truly is the Do-It-All serial card for Apple computers.

Available from Practical Peripherals—makers of MICROBUFFER™, PROCLOCK™, PRINTERFACE™, and GRAPHICARD™.

*Apple and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

See us at NCC '84 Booth D3100!

PRACTICAL™ PERIPHERALS

31245 La Baya Dr., Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (818) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431

Circle 248 on inquiry card.

house projects; cost; availability; and management style.

THE CONTROVERSY

"A rule-based approach may encourage a false sense of security in capturing expertise," we are told. This book both warns where the pitfalls are as well as brags about the successes of AI.

Coping with uncertainty is a concern shared by many. This book explains how some AI products have succeeded in coping better than any intuitive devices we have used in the past.

In the last chapter Reitman warns of the shortcomings of AI. Apparently, it has not yet lived up to the promise of its academic acolytes.

Questions about natural language and artificial intelligence seldom produce crisp answers. (To speculate, UFO reports began about the same time as AI research.) Some interesting results have been achieved; books come out; conferences are held. But people in business are left with the feeling that the shortage of substantial answers can be expensive. Other reports on AI can also be expensive, but this book is one of a kind and may help defer costly errors. ■

Michael O'Neill (2227 Dwight Way #4, Berkeley, CA 94704) is interested in mathematics, electronics, and music.

E. Francis Avila (POB 401, Auburn, CA 95603) is director of communications at Litton Engineering Labs in Grass Valley, California.

Irene Pasternack is managing director of Specialized Systems Consultants (POB 7, Northgate Station, Seattle, WA 98125) and teaches UNIX seminars. She is also Chairperson of the Seattle Area UNIX Users Group.

Hunter Alexander (4520 King St. #404, Alexandria, VA 22302, (703) 820-8304) is BYTE's Washington correspondent whose interest in AI is supplemented by past experience as a researcher in the Office of Naval Intelligence. He was also a consultant on defense and translator of technical Russian material.

BYTE is always looking for qualified book reviewers. Submit queries and proposals accompanied by a resume, writing samples, or a list of computer-related interests and expertise to Book Review Editor, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

WE MADE IT POWERFUL. BUT WE KEPT IT SIMPLE.

Until now, IBM PC users looking for a data base manager had to make an unappetizing choice: Multifile systems so powerful they're difficult to use. Or single file systems so simple they can't be used to do much.

Until we cooked up Power-base.™

Power-base is the only multifile data base manager powerful enough to get the job done, yet simple enough to be mastered in one sitting. Even if you've never used a computer.

There are no languages to learn, no commands to memorize. To tell Power-base what you want, simply keep choosing from the menu which never goes away, yet never gets in the way. To make a change, simply make another choice. And the unique DataZOOM™ gives you the power to move rapidly from file to file, right to the piece of information you need.

Software Digest awarded Power-base the highest "overall evaluation" after testing twenty IBM PC data management programs for the March 1984 issue of *The Ratings Newsletter.*

It's hard to make a simpler choice than Power-base. Especially with a suggested retail price so easy to digest: $395.

power-base with datazoom™

Get a taste of Power-base for yourself. For a demonstration copy, send us $10. It's refundable when you purchase Power-base at your local participating ComputerLand or other authorized dealer.

Powerbase Systems, Inc., (Dept. A), 12 West 37th St., N.Y., NY 10018. (212) 947-3590.

Requires 256K for either IBM PC with 2 drives or XT and compatibles.
IBM Personal Computer and IBM PC are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

Power-base and DataZOOM are trademarks of Powerbase Systems, Inc.

Circle 247 on inquiry card.

July 1984

● C, UNIX COURSES
Courses in C Language and UNIX, Concord, MA, Somers Point, NJ, and College Park, MD. Three five-day courses are offered: "C Programming Workshop," "Advanced C Topics Seminar," and "UNIX Workshop." Contact Joan Hall, Plum Hall Inc., 1 Spruce Ave., Cardiff, NJ 08232, (609) 927-3770. *July–August*

● DATABASE SEMINARS
SoftwareBanc Seminars, various sites in the U.S. and Canada. Such seminars as "Problem Solving with 1-2-3," "dBASE II," and "Exploring UNIX" are planned. Contact SoftwareBanc Inc., 661 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, (800) 451-2502; in Massachusetts, (617) 641-1241. *July–August*

● DBM SEMINARS
Digital Consulting Associates Classes and Seminars, various sites in the U.S. Seminars and classes on information centers, database administration, and other microcomputer topics. Contact Digital Consulting Associates Inc., 339 Salem St., Wakefield, MA 01880, (617) 246-4850. *July–August*

● ENGINEERING SUMMER CONFERENCES, Chrysler Center, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. Topics include aerospace, chemical, electrical, nuclear, marine, metallurgical, mechanical/automotive, industrial, and computer, information, and control engineering. Fees range from $450 to $1000, depending on course length. Contact Engineering Summer Conferences, 200 Chrysler Center—North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109, (313) 764-8490. *July–August*

● WORKSHOPS FOR EDUCATORS, Compuworkshops Computer Seminars for Educators, various locations in California. Among the seminars offered are "Designing Educational Courseware," "Computer Literacy for Educators," and "How to Set Up a Computer-Based Education Program in Your School or District." Each course is $50. Contact Compukids of Seal Beach, Rossmoor Shopping Center, 12385 Seal Beach Blvd., Seal Beach, CA 90740, (213) 430-7226; in West Los Angeles, (213) 473-8002; in Tarzana, (213) 343-4008; and in Rancho Bernardo/San Diego, (619) 451-1742. *July–August*

● DEC SEMINARS
Technical and Management Seminars for Professionals, various sites in the U.S. Subject areas: system-performance management, networking, personal computing, applications design and programming, real-time applications design, and management development. On-site seminars can be arranged. Contact Educational Services, Seminar Programs BUO/E58, Digital Equipment Corp., 12 Crosby Dr., Bedford, MA 01730, (617) 276-4949. *July–September*

● EFFICIENT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES, Microcomputers: Techniques for Improving Your Computer Efficiency, Valley Inn and Tavern, Waterville Valley, NH. Four intensive two-day seminars: "Microcomputers: Programming in BASIC," "Introduction to VisiCalc," "Micro Database Applications," and "Engineering and Management Applications." Tuition is $495, or $679 with meals and lodging. Contact New Hampshire College, Resource Center, 2500 North River Rd., Manchester, NH 03104, (603) 668-2211, ext. 175. *July–September*

● MANAGERIAL SEMINARS
Computer Competence Seminars, Boston University Metropolitan College, Boston, MA. A series of hands-on presentations tailored for managers who know little or nothing about computers and for those who wish to sharpen their computing skills. On the docket are "PCs for Improving Financial Analysis and Decision Support," "Personal Computers for Sales and Marketing Professionals," and many others. Fees range from $225 to $595. In-house programs can be organized. Contact Joan Merrick, University Seminar Center, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 738-5020. *July–September*

● RAINBOW SEMINARS
All-Hands-On, Boston, MA, Chicago, IL, New York City, and San Francisco, CA. A series of applications seminars featuring the DEC Rainbow 100. Contact Carol Ericson, BUO/E50, Educational Services, Digital Equipment Corp., 12 Crosby Dr., Bedford, MA 01730, (617) 276-4572. *July–September*

● HIGH-TECH TUTORIALS
Tutorial Short Courses from Hellman Associates, London, England, and various sites in the U.S. Among the courses offered are "VLSI Design," "Digita Control," and "Error Correction." Fees are generally $895. Contact Hellman Associates Inc., Suite 300, 299 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 328-4091. *July–October*

● PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION
Seminars from the Institute for Professional Education, various sites in the U.S. Programs in statistics, management, simulation and modeling, personal computers, and computer science. Contact the Institute for Professional Education, POB 756, Arlington, VA 22216, (703) 527-8700. *July–December*

● NCC
The 1984 National Computer Conference—NCC, Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV. Professional-development seminars, more than 650 exhibits, and nearly 100 technical sessions. Contact the American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc., 1899 Preston White Dr., Reston, VA 22091, (703) 620-8926. *July 9–12*

● FIBER-OPTIC METHODS
Fiber and Integrated Optics, San Diego, CA. Course topics: single- and multimode fiber cabling, photo detectors, receiver and repeater technology, and optical-fiber sensors. The fee is $875. Contact Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-6106. *July 9–13*

● SPECIAL EDUCATION INSTITUTE, Microcomputers in Special Education: Today's Challenge, Lesley College, Cambridge, MA. Subjects: Logo, software evaluation, administrative applications, and model programs. Technical expertise not required. Contact Joy Nikkel, Lesley College, 29 Everett St., Cambridge, MA 02238, (617) 868-9600. *July 16–20*

● SIMULATION CONFERENCE
Summer Computer Simulation Conference—SCSC '84, Copley Plaza Hotel, Boston, MA. Technical sessions, papers, panel discussions, exhibits, and tutorials. Contact Charles Pratt, Simulation Councils Inc., POB 2228, La Jolla, CA 92038, (619) 459-3888. *July 23–25*

● SIGGRAPH
ACM SIGGRAPH '84, Minneapolis, MN. Technical papers, panel discussions, a design show, film and video presentations, and nearly 30 courses. Contact SIGGRAPH '84 Conference Office, 111 East Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60601, (312) 644-6610. *July 23–27*

● INTERFACING TIPS FOR TEACHERS, Microcomputer-based Instrumentation for Schools, Middletown, OH. An introductory, hands-on workshop for college and secondary teachers. Contact Bill Rouse, 301 McGuffey Hall, Miami University, Oxford, OH 45056, (513) 529-2141. *July 23–August 2*

(continued)

● HEATH/ZENITH USERS MEET International Heath/Zenith Users' Group Conference, Pheasant Run Resort, St. Charles, IL. Contact the Heath Users' Group, Hilltop Rd., St. Joseph, MI 49085, (616) 982-3463. *July 27–29*

● MICROS IN EDUCATION Stanford Institute on Microcomputers in Education, Stanford University, Stanford, CA. An intensive session that provides the background necessary to serve as a school or district resource person. Hands-on programming, word processing, and administrative computing. Contact Stanford Institute on Microcomputers in Education, POB K, Stanford, CA 94305, (415) 322-4640. *July 30–August 31*

● WORKSTATION IN OFFICE EXPLAINED, Software and Hardware for Interactive Workstations, Washington, DC. Demonstrates how to solve business problems by using distributed information systems. The design, operations, components, and possible results of a communications workstation will be explored. Tuition: $695. Contact Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-6106. *July 30–August 1*

● ROBOTICS STRATEGIES Robot Manipulators, Computer Vision, and Automated Assembly, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge. This short course emphasizes ways of developing strategies for solving such robotic problems as sensing, spatial reasoning, and manipulation. Existing industrial robots and binary-vision systems will be covered. Contact the Director of the Summer Session, Room E19-356, MIT, Cambridge, MA 02139. *July 30-August 3*

August 1984

● SME CONFERENCES & EXPOS, Conferences and Expositions from the Society of Manufacturing Engineers, various sites in the U.S. and around the world. A calendar is available. Contact the Public Relations Department, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-0777, *August*

● SCHOOL COMPUTER COORDINATORS, The Computer: Extension of the Human Mind, Center for Advanced Technology in Education, University of Oregon, Eugene. For individuals responsible for the use of computers and emerging technologies at the school and district levels. Pre- and post-conference workshops. Registration is $95. Contact Summer Conference Office, College of Education, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403. *August 1–3*

● SHOW FOR TARHEELS Great Southern Computer Show, Civic Center, Charlotte, NC. Hardware, software, peripherals, and accessories for the home and office. Seminars and workshops. Contact Great Southern Computer Shows, POB 655, Jacksonville, FL 32201, (904) 356-1044. *August 2–4*

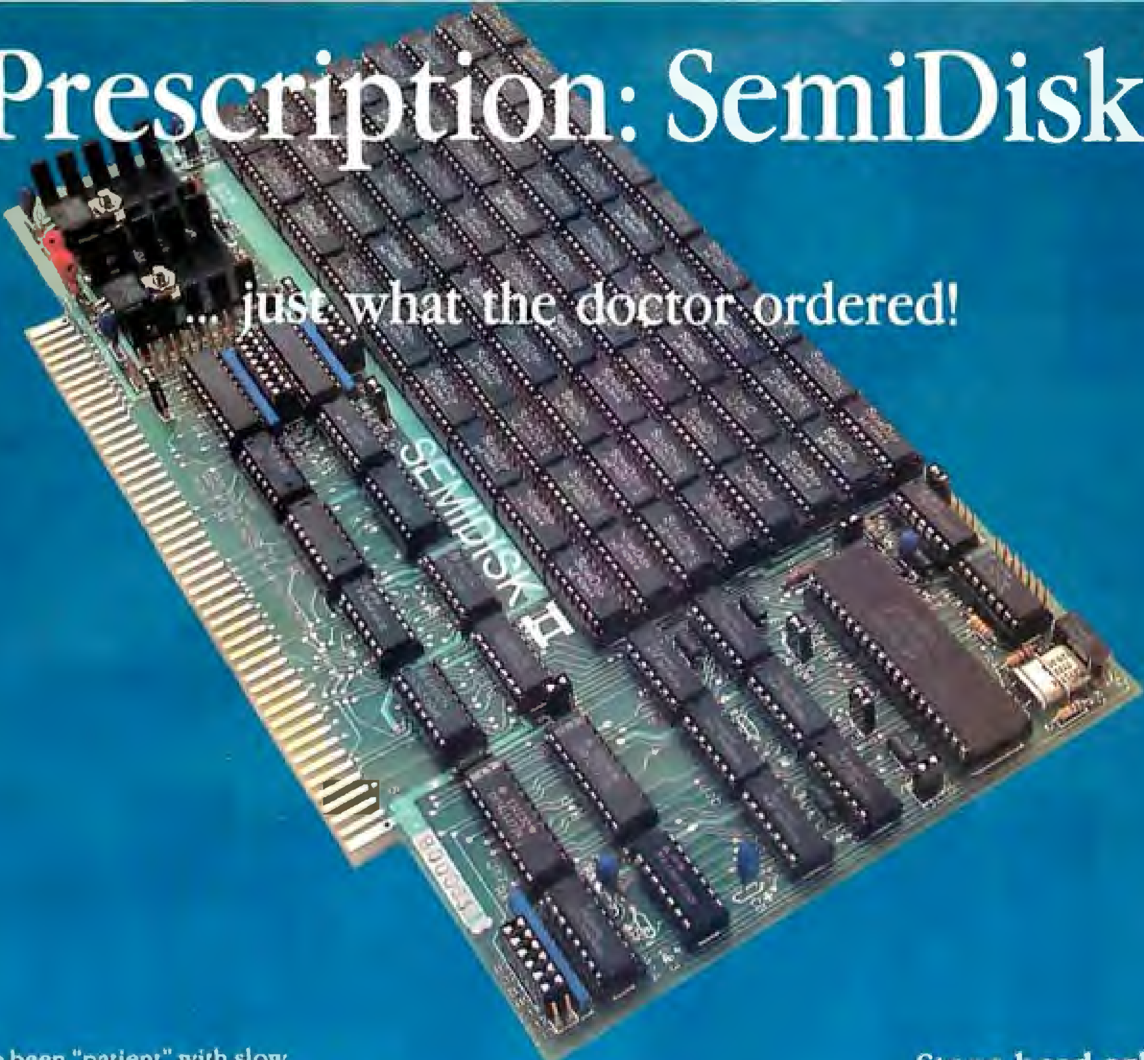
● HOME AND OFFICE The First Annual Tampa Bay Computer Show & Office Equipment Exposition, Curtis Hixon Convention Center, Tampa, FL. Hardware, software, accessories, and peripherals for industry and home. Contact CompuShows Inc., POB 3315, Annapolis, MD 21403, (800) 368-2066; in Annapolis, (301) 263-8044; in Baltimore, 269-7694; in the District of Columbia, 261-1047. *August 2–5*

● AI INVESTIGATED The National Conference on Artificial Intelligence, Performing Arts Center, University of Texas, Austin. Seminars, exhibits, and panel discussions. Registration for American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI) members is $100; nonmembers pay $140. Contact Claudia C. Mazzetti, AAAI, 445 Burgess Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 328-3123. *August 6–10*

● COMPUTERS IN ENGINEERING, The 1984 ASME International Computers in Engineering Conference and Exhibit, Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, NV. More than 60 panel discussions and paper sessions. Product exhibits. Contact American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 345 East

(continued)

Prescription: SemiDisk.™



...just what the doctor ordered!

If you've been "patient" with slow disk drives for too long, SemiDisk will relieve your suffering.

Fast-acting.

The SemiDisk, a super-fast disk emulator, stores and retrieves data much faster than either a floppy or hard disk. This is especially useful with programs such as editors, assemblers, compilers, spelling checkers, and large capacity data base managers.

Easy to apply.

Installation is as easy as plugging the SemiDisk into an empty slot of your computer, booting up normally, and running the installation software provided. No assembly language programming is required.

Comes in regular and extra-strength.

SemiDisk I is the standard model for S-100, for use with CP/M® 2.2. SemiDisk II is just as easy to use, and offers extra speed and flexibility for custom S-100 applications. There are also SemiDisks for TRS-80 Model II, IBM PC, and Epson QX10.

Contains gentle buffers.

CP/M®80 installation software includes SemiSpool, which temporarily stores print data in the SemiDisk, and continuously feeds the printer as it becomes ready for data. This buffering action allows the computer to be ready for other uses immediately after issuing a print command, while the printer is printing.

No blackouts: A cure for emulator amnesia.

The optional Battery Backup Unit (BBU) plugs into the SemiDisk, and supplies power even when the computer is off. It contains a battery which keeps the data alive during prolonged power outages of four hours or more.

Stops head-aches.

Unlike a hard disk, which can 'crash' its head on the rapidly rotating disk surface, and a floppy, which grinds the disk constantly, the SemiDisk has no moving parts to break or wear out. No buzzing, clicking, grinding, or other noise. Just ultra-fast, silent data transfer.

Won't bruise your wallet.

And now the really good news! SemiDisk's price won't raise your blood pressure.

	512K	1Mbyte
SemiDisk I, S-100	$995	$1795
SemiDisk II, S-100	$1245	$2095
SemiDisk, TRS-80 II	$995	$1795
SemiDisk, IBM PC	$945	$1795
SemiDisk, Epson QX10	$995	

SEMIDISK

SemiDisk Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box GG, Beaverton, Oregon 97075
503-642-3100

Call 503-646-5510 for CBBS/NW and 503-775-4838 for CBBS/PCS, both SemiDisk-equipped computer bulletin boards (300/1200 baud)

47th St., New York, NY 10017, (212) 705-7100. *August* 12–16

● MICROS & VOC EDUCATION Microcomputers and High Technology in Vocational Education Conference, Vocational Studies Center, University of Wisconsin, Madison. Concurrent sessions, formal classes, presentations, speeches, and videotaped programs. Preregistration fee is $55, or $65 at the door. Contact Dr. Judith Rodenstein, 964 Educational Sciences Building, University of Wisconsin, 1025 West Johnson St., Madison, WI 53706, (608) 263-4367. *August* 13–16

● COMPUTERS AND BIOLOGY The Fourth Annual Notre Dame Short Course Series: Computers in Biology, University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, IN. Three concurrent short courses: "Computers in Bioeducation," "Microcomputers in Classroom and Laboratory," and "Computerized Data Analysis in Biological Research." Technical expertise is not required. Tuition is $450. Contact Theodore J. Crovello, Biocomputing Short Course Coordinator, Department of Biology, University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, IN 46556, (219) 239-7496. *August* 13–17

● COMPUTING IN SCHOOLS The Third Annual Harvard Institute on Computing in Schools, Harvard Graduate School of Education, Cambridge, MA. Designed for educators and administrators. Software demonstrations and group discussions will be featured. Prior computer experience not required. Contact Institute on Computing in Schools, Programs in Professional Education, Harvard Graduate School of Education, 339 Gutman Library, Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 495-3572. *August* 13-17

● PROGRAM COMPUTER GAMES, Programming Games on Computers, Salzburg Inn, Stowe, VT. Presented by Monty Newborn and David Levy, computer-game experts, this course is designed to show you how to program a computer to play chess, bridge, othello, checkers, and blackjack. Ability to program in BASIC, FORTRAN, or Pascal is advised. The fee is $550. Contact Dr. Monty Newborn, 4874 Westmount Ave., Westmount, Quebec H3Y 1Y1, Canada, or call (514) 481-1766. *August* 13-17

● COMPUTERS, GRAPHICS, AND BUILDING, Computers/Graphics in the Building Process—BP '84, Embarcadero Center, Hyatt Regency San Francisco, CA. Exhibit of equipment and services, tutorials, and technical sessions exploring the theme "The Building Process in Transition." Contact Conference Director, BP '84, Suite 333, 2033 M St. NW, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 775-9556. *August* 19-23

● ADA COURSE, Hands-On Programming in Ada, Washington, DC. Upon completion students will be able to design, code, and test Ada programs in an interactive environment. Enrollment is limited to individuals with programming experience in at least one high-level language. The fee is $875. Contact Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-6106. *August* 20-24

● PROGRAM COMPUTER GAMES, Programming Games on Computers, Salzburg Inn, Stowe, VT. See August 13-17. *August* 20-24

● COMPUTERFEST/HAMFEST The Central Pennsylvania Repeater Association Eleventh Annual Hamfest/Computerfest, Hershey, PA. Indoor dealer and flea-market areas. Registration is $3. Children and spouses free. Contact Timothy R. Fanus, WB3DNA, 6140 Chambers Hill Rd., Harrisburg, PA 17111, (717) 564-0897 (noon to 8 p.m.). *August* 26

● INFO CENTER CONFERENCE Information Center Conference and Exposition, Sheraton Boston and Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA. More than 60 educational sessions on hardware, software, and organizational topics of interest to information-center managers will be featured. Contact Warren/Weingarten Publications, 38 Chauncy St., Boston, MA 02111, (617) 542-0146. *August* 26-30

(continued)

Better Business BASIC.

Finally! A BASIC compiler that means business.

Microsoft® Business BASIC Compiler allows you to create professional applications for MS™-DOS systems that are so fast your users will never know they were written in BASIC.

Because the compiler produces native code, your software will run three to ten times faster than the same interpreted programs.

But speed isn't everything. Microsoft's Business BASIC also has business savvy.

MICROSOFT.
The High Performance Software

Based on the de facto standard Microsoft BASIC, it includes a rich set of extensions:

Decimal floating point arithmetic (14-digit precision-BCD format) for extremely accurate dollars and cents calculations.

Two types of arrays provide maximum program flexibility: static arrays for speed, dynamic arrays for expandability.

Over twenty string handling functions provide sophisticated character manipulation capabilities. Strings can be up to 32K bytes.

Multi-line functions and subprograms allow you to define routines with local or globally defined variables.

Separate module compilation means complex programs can be broken down into smaller units. Coupling multiple modules together permits creation of very large programs, up to one megabyte.

Call 800-426-9400 to order the better Business BASIC. $600*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator A5, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft Business BASIC in action.

*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

● PCB TECHNICAL SEMINAR
The 1984 Printed Circuit Fabrication Technical Seminar, Boston, MA. Contact Donna Esposito, PMS Industries, 625 Sims Industrial Blvd., Alpharetta, GA 30201, (404) 475-1818. *August 27–29*

● EUROMICRO
The Tenth Annual Euromicro Symposium—Euromicro 84, Copenhagen, Denmark. One of the largest European computer events, Euromicro features speeches, tutorials, and technical sessions. Also featured will be the annual Euromouse contest in which robotic mice zip through a maze, racing against time and foreign competitors. Contact Euromicro, p/a TH Twente, Department INF, Room A306, POB 217, 7500 AE Enschede, The Netherlands; tel: (31) (53) 338799; Telex: 44200 THES. *August 27-30*

September 1984

● ERGONOMICS CONFERENCE
World Conference on Ergonomics in Computer Systems, various sites throughout the U.S. and Europe. Ergonomic experts and computer professionals and users will exchange information and observations. Contact Computer Psychology Inc., 54 East Main St., POB 16, Mendham, NJ 07945, (201) 543-9009. In Europe, Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson, LM Ericssons väg 4-8, S-12625 Stockholm, Sweden; tel: (8) 7190000. *September-October*

● SHOWS IN GERMANY
Chip Microcomputer Weeks, various sites throughout West Germany. Microcomputer products, trends, and applications will be demonstrated. Sponsored by *Chip*, a leading German computer magazine. Contact Network GmbH, An der Friedenseiche 10, D-3050 Wunstorf 2, Bundesrepublik Deutschland (West Germany); tel: (0 50 33) 10 56; Telex: 92 45 45. In England, Network Events Ltd., Printers Mews, Market Hill, Buckingham MK18 1JX, England; tel: (02 80) 81 52 26; Telex: 83111. *September-November*

● INTEL WORKSHOPS
Microcomputer Workshops, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. Intel, the semiconductor memory manufacturer, is offering more than 20 workshops on microprocessor applications. A brochure is available. Contact Customer Training, Intel Corp., 27 Industrial Ave., Chelmsford, MA 01824-3688, (617) 256-1374. *September-December*

● IBM SYSTEMS SHOW
The IBM System User Show, Olympia 2, London, England. Covers the full spectrum of IBM mainframes, minicomputers, and microcomputers. A focus on business. Contact EMAP International Exhibitions Ltd., 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1R 5JB, England; tel: 01 837 3699. *September 3-5*

● AI IN EUROPE
The Sixth European Conference on Artificial Intelligence, Pisa, Italy. Covers programming languages, expert systems, natural-language processing, robotics, and computer vision. Tutorials. Contact the Programme Chairman, Institute of Educational Technology, Open University, Walton Hall, Milton Keynes MK7 6AA, England. In Italy, Stefano A. Cerri, Dipartmento di Informatica, Universita di Pisa, Corso Italia, 40, Pisa 56100, Italy; tel: Pisa 40862/3/4; Telex: CNUCE 500371. *September 5-7*

● SOFTWARE ONLY
The Second Annual National Software Show, Convention Center, Anaheim, CA. An exposition and conference devoted solely to microcomputer software. Contact Raging Bear Productions Inc., Suite 175, 21 Tamal Vista Dr., Corte Madera, CA 94925, (800) 732-2300; in California, (415) 924-1194. *September 5-7*

● COMPUTER INTERFACING FOR SCIENCE, Personal Computer and STD Computer Interfacing for Scientific Instrument Automation, Washington, DC. A hands-on workshop costing $395. Contact Dr. Linda Leffel, C.E.C., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA 24061, (703) 961-4848. *September 6-8*

● MOTION CONTROL SEMINAR, Electronic Motion Control Seminar, Boston, MA.
(continued)

Capable COBOL.

For over twenty years, COBOL has proved it can handle the most awesome data handling requirements of the business world.

And Microsoft® COBOL brings this power to the MS™-DOS environment in an even more flexible version. It's the ideal choice for transporting and adapting the thousands of mainframe and minicomputer programs now on the market.

Microsoft COBOL was designed after the ANSI COBOL standard. Its quality and performance has been fully certified by the GSA.

Microsoft COBOL includes a complete set of file handling facilities including support for sequential, line sequential, relative and B+ tree indexed sequential (ISAM) files.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

The advanced screen handling features, compatible with Data General,® make it easy to create forms and menus for interactive user programs. Direct cursor positioning, highlighting, automatic format conversion, projected fields, and automatic field skip are just some of the capabilities.

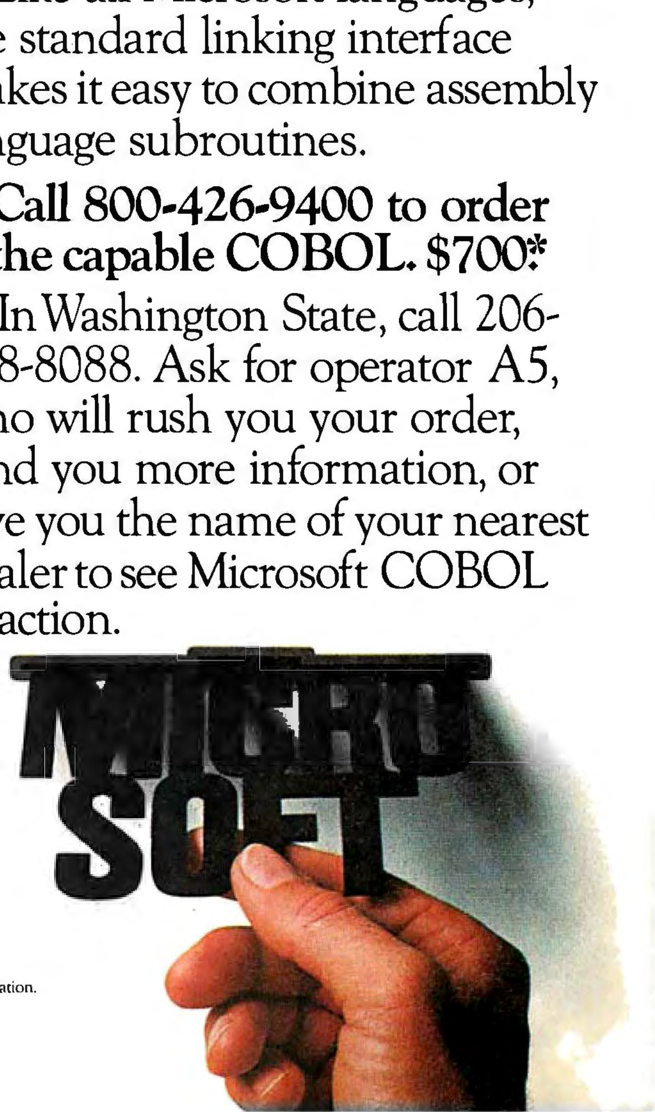
An interactive source code debugging tool allows you to step through your program in symbolic form. There is no need to wade through object code and addresses in memory to see what is going on. It's a complete development package.

Applications developed with the compiler can be distributed without a runtime support charge.

Like all Microsoft languages, the standard linking interface makes it easy to combine assembly language subroutines.

Call 800-426-9400 to order the capable COBOL. $700.*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator A5, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft COBOL in action.



*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Data General is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation.

Your System Deserves The Best!

Key Tronic Keyboards.

To enhance the performance of your personal computer or computer terminal, ask your dealer for a plug-compatible Key Tronic keyboard.

Key Tronic Corporation is the world's largest independent manufacturer of computer keyboards.

Key Tronic keyboards are engineered for performance and reliability, and are backed by a 14-year tradition of manufacturing excellence. All Key Tronic plug-compatible keyboards feature:

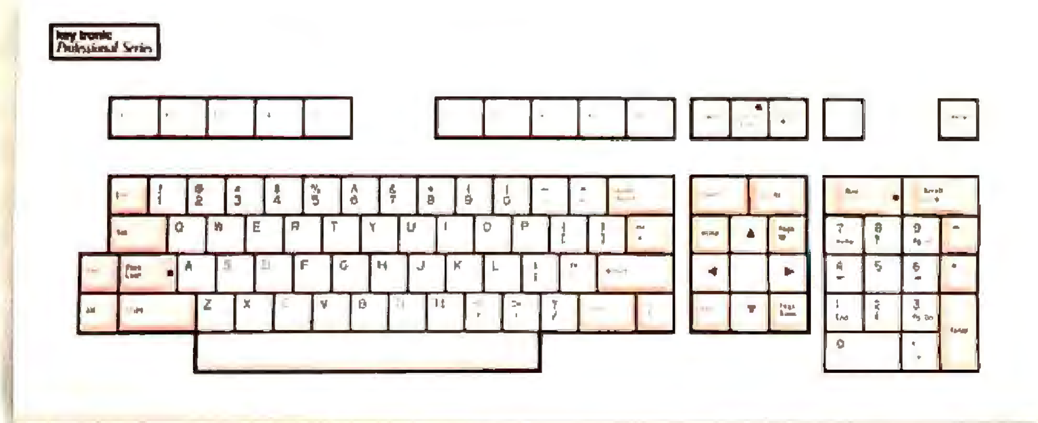
- **Familiar typewriter key locations and legends**
- Low-profile design
- Solid-state capacitive switches
- Positive tactile feedback

Each production element, from printed circuit boards to keytops is generated in-house to insure high quality.

So ask your computer dealer for a hands-on demonstration of a Key Tronic keyboard.

Call Toll Free ***1-800-262-6006*** **for the retailer closest to you. (7 am-3 pm Pacific Time).** Warranty information may be obtained by writing to the address below.

KB 5151 and 5151jr — *The Professional Series*
KB 5151 is plug-compatible with the IBM* PC and XT.
KB 5151jr is plug-compatible with the IBM PCjr*. Both are available in **DVORAK** and foreign layouts, and special models are made for the handicapped.
Suggested Retail Price: **$255.00**



key tronic

"THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY"

Circle 173 on inquiry card.
Come see us at NCC Booth #B4206

Department E • P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214 (U.S.A.) • (509) 928-8000


KB 200
Plug-compatible with the Apple II*, and models are available for the handicapped.
Suggested Retail Price: $298.00
KB 100
Plug-compatible with the Dec VT-100*
Suggested Retail Price: $379.00
KB 500
KB 925
Plug-compatible with the Televideo 925*
Suggested Retail Price: $324.00
KB 5150 and 5150 jr — The Professional Series
KB 5150 is plug-compatible with the IBM* PC and XT. KB 5150 jr. is plug-compatible with the IBM PC jr.* Both are available in DVORAK and foreign layouts, and a special model is made for the handicapped.
Suggested Retail Price: $209.00
*IBM and PC jr. are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.
*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*DEC VT-100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Systems, Inc.
Corporation.

EVENT QUEUE

Sponsored by the Electronic Motion Control Association. Contact EMCA Headquarters, Suite 1200, 230 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, (312) 372-9800. *September* 10-11

● ELECTRONICS SHOWS
Midcon 84 and Mini/Micro Southwest 84, Dallas, TX. Concurrent conferences exploring practical applications and the state of the art of electronics, including computers, graphics, and networks. Contact Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965. *September* 11-13

● UNIX EXPOSITION
UNIX Systems Expo/84, Convention Center, Los Angeles, CA. Exhibits from more than 200 vendors of UNIX-related products and services, as well as presentations and panel discussions. Contact Computer Faire Inc., 181 Wells Ave, Newton, MA 02159, (617) 965-8350. *September* 11-14

● EUROPEAN COMPUTER GRAPHICS, Eurographics '84—The Fifth Annual European Computer Graphics Congress, Copenhagen, Denmark. A congress with an international lineup of speakers and product exhibits. Contact Kenness International, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (800) 235-6400; in New York, (212) 684-2010. *September* 12-14

● SOFTWARE EXPO
The Fifth Annual Software/Expo, Hyatt Regency, Chicago, IL. A conference and exposition. Contact Software/Expo, Suite 205, 2400 East Devon Ave., Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 299-3131. *September* 12-14

● TECHNOLOGY FOR DISABLED, Computer Technology for the Handicapped, Raddison South Hotel, Minneapolis, MN. A national conference and exhibit for special education, rehabilitation, and medical professionals. Presentations and workshops. Registration is $150 before September 1; $175 after. Admission to the exhibit floor only is $3. Contact Closing the Gap, POB 68, Henderson, MN 56044, (612) 665-6573 or (612) 341-8299. *September* 13-16

● GULF COAST COMPUTING
The Heart of Texas Computer Show, Bayfront Plaza, Corpus Christi. Seminars and displays. Contact Heart of Texas Computer Show, POB 12094, San Antonio, TX 78212, (512) 681-2248. *September* 14-16

● PEOPLE AND COMPUTERS
The 1984 SME World Congress on Human Aspects of Automation, Hotel du Parc, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Contact Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (312) 271-1500, ext. 369. *September* 16-19

● COMPUTERS AND MODERN WORLD, COMPCON Fall 84, Hyatt Regency Crystal City, Arlington, VA. Tutorials, panels, demonstrations, sessions, and papers will explore the theme "Small Computer (R)Evolution." Contact COMPCON Fall 84, IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-8142. *September* 16-20

● MEDICINE, BIOLOGY, ENGINEERING, The Thirty-Seventh Annual Conference on Engineering in Medicine and Biology, Los Angeles Hilton, Los Angeles, CA. Papers, short courses, and scientific and commercial exhibits will be featured. Contact The Alliance for Engineering in Medicine and Biology, Suite 402, 4405 East-West Highway, Bethesda, MD 20814. *September* 17-19

● ADA WORKSHOP
Future Ada Environment Workshop, Miramar Hotel By-the-Sea, Santa Barbara, CA. Workshops, addresses, presentations, working groups, and discussions. Registration: $400 to $700 depending on room choice. Contact ACM AdaTEC Future Ada Environment Workshop, TRW R2/1134, One Space Park, Redondo Beach, CA 90278, or register directly with Carolyn Gannon, GRC, POB 6770, Santa Barbara, CA 93160. *September* 17-20

● KENTUCKIANA EXHIBITION
CompuFest '84, Commonwealth Convention Center, Louisville, KY. Computer consultant services and approximately 100 hardware, software, peripheral, and word-processing system vendors will display exhibits.

(continued)

NOW!
Choose From 3 Hard Disc Drive Systems That Convert Your IBM* PC To Perform Like The PC XT!

Maynard Electronics introduces three Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems — the only drive systems to offer you 10 Mega-bytes of formatted capacity with complete internal installation! These systems offer the user countless benefits and features: capability of booting off the hard disc; additional functions while requiring only **one** card slot in your PC; and, use of available power, thereby preventing overheating problems which have affected other drives. Handling heavyweight data was never easier.

All three systems are quality engineered and work with DOS 2.0 without any special software drivers and also run with other operating systems designed to make use of the XT hard drive system. All you need is the IBM* DOS 2.0 Manual and you're ready to run!

Each system is equipped with a low-power hard disc drive, complete software, cable, a SandStar™ Card and Hard Disc Controller Module. SandStar™ is the first family of modular peripherals created for the IBM* PC. Simple instructions for easy installation are included and all components are backed by an Unconditional One Year Parts and Labor Guarantee.

WS 1

System is equipped with the SandStar™ Multi-tion card. In addition to the Hard Disc Controller ule, you can add up to three other SandStar™ ules while using only **one** card slot. The following dules are available: Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock endar, Game Adaptor, and Prototyping Module.

WS 2

This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Floppy Drive Controller Card. The Card can control, in addition to the Hard Disc Drive, two floppy drives mounted inside your PC and optionally two additional 5¼" or 8" drives mounted externally. This leaves three system slots for other expansion boards.

WS 3

This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Memory Card. In addition to controlling the Hard Disc Drive, the Memory Card allows you to add 64K bytes to 576K bytes of memory using only one card slot.

pand your PC to perform like the PC XT, one of our Winchester Hard Drive Systems is right for you. And if you have already made the decision to install any of Maynard's SandStar™ Cards, the Star™ Hard Disc Controller Module may be purchased separately.

RDER, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
400 East Semoran Blvd.
Casselberry, Florida 32707
305/331-6402

We make modern times better.

NOW! Compatible with COMPAQ!**

Circle 202 on inquiry card.

*IBM is a trademark of the International Busin...
**COMPAQ is a trademark of th...

EVENT QUEUE

Technical sessions will be offered. A full day's worth of seminars costs $15. Registration fee is $2. Contact the Kentucky Society of CPAs, 310 West Liberty St., Louisville, KY 40202, (502) 589-9239. *September* 18-20

● PARISIAN COMPUTING
The Thirty-Fifth SICOB—International Exhibition of Data Processing, Teleprocessing, Communication, Office Procedures, and Office Systems, CNIT, Paris-La Défense, Paris, France. Microprocessing and videotex will be major highlights of the exhibition. International visitors presenting their passports will have a special reception room. Some of the congresses and conferences will feature simultaneous interpretation in English and French. Contact International Trade Exhibitions in France, 8 West 40th St., New York, NY 10018, (212) 869-1720. *September* 19-28

● EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE
The First North Carolina Educational Microcomputer Conference, Benton Convention Center and Hyatt Hotel, Winston-Salem. Educational sessions, hands-on workshops, and product displays. A network of various computers will be set up. Contact Jeanette Gann, NC Regional Education Center, POB 21889, Greensboro, NC 27420, (919) 379-5764. *September* 20-21

● DOCUMENTATION METHODS
How to Document a Computer System, Holiday Inn—Thomas Circle, Washington, DC, and Hyatt Cherry Hill, Cherry Hill, NJ. A series of documentation procedures will be presented. The fee is $155. Contact Technical Communications Associates, Suite 210, 1250 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (800) 227-3800, ext. 977; in California, (408) 737-2665, *September* 21 and *September* 24, respectively

● PACIFIC COAST FAIR
The Fifth Annual Pacific Coast Computer Fair, Robson Square Media Centre, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. This event features exhibits, user-group displays, and more than two dozen speakers. Workshops, presentations, and panels will discuss the Apple Macintosh, MS-DOS, software and hardware marketing, publishing, Modula-2, and graphics. Admission is $4 per day. Contact Pacific Coast Computer Fair Association, POB 80866, South Burnaby, British Columbia V5H 3Y1, Canada, (604) 581-6877. *September* 22-23

● GRAPHICS STANDARD COURSE, Introduction to GKS, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Austin, TX. A course on the Graphics Kernel System (GKS) standard. The fee is $495. Contact Nova Graphics International Corp., 1015 Bee Cave Woods, Austin, TX 78746, (512) 327-9300. *September* 24-25

● ASIAN COMPUTER SHOW
The Fifth South East Asia Regional Computer Conference and Exhibition and Hong Kong Computer 84, Hong Kong Exhibition Centre, China Resources Building, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Contact Cahners Exposition Group, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., POB 70007, Washington, DC 20088, (301) 657-3090. *September* 24-27

● COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, AND CONTROL
Eurocon 84—The Sixth European Conference on Electrotechnics, Brighton, England. A conference that seeks to identify the impact of computer-based technology on communications and control. Contact Manager, Conference Services, Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL, England; tel: 01-240 1871, ext. 222; Telex: 261176. *September* 26-28

● MID-ATLANTIC SHOW
The Fifth Annual Mid-Atlantic Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Convention Center, Washington, DC. Contact CompuShows Inc., POB 3315, Annapolis, MD 21403, (800) 368-2066; Annapolis, (301) 263-8044; Baltimore, 269-7694; District of Columbia, 261-1047. *September* 27-30. ■

IF YOU WANT *your organization's public activities listed in BYTE's Event Queue, we need to know about them at least four months in advance. Send information about computer conferences, seminars, workshops, and courses to Event Queue,* BYTE *Publications,* POB 379, *Hancock,* NH 03449.

The TeleVideo IBM PC
The best hardware for

TeleVideo versus IBM. Make a few simple comparisons and you'll find there is no comparison.

RUNS IBM SOFTWARE.

With the TeleVideo® IBM Compatible line—PC, XT and portable computers—you'll get the most out of all the most popular software written for the IBM® PC—more than 3,000 programs.

Because every TeleVideo Personal Computer offers the highest level of IBM compatibility on the market

THE BEST HARDWARE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	Tele-PC	IBM PC	Tele-XT	IBM XT
Monitor	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Screen Size	14"	12"	14"	12"
Tilt Screen	YES	NO	YES	NO
Quiet Operation	YES (NO FAN)	NO	YES	NO
Memory	128K	128K OPTION	256K	256K OPTION
Graphics Display (640x200 resolution)	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Printer Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Communication Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	YES
MS™-DOS/BASIC*	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
System Expansion Slot	YES	YES	YES	YES
RGB and Video Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Typical System Price	**$2995**	**$3843**	**$4995**	**$5754**

compatibles. the best software.

and has the standard—not optional—features you need to take full advantage of every job your software can do.

Study the chart at the left. It proves that TeleVideo—not IBM—offers the best hardware for the best price.

Note that TeleVideo's ergonomic superiority over IBM extends from fully sculpted keys and a comfortable palm rest to a 14-inch, no glare screen that tilts at a touch.

THE BEST MICROCHIPS.

What is perhaps most impressive about the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible can be found deep within its circuitry. We use the same 8088 central processing unit that runs an IBM PC. But we also employ new VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) microchips that are designed and built exclusively for TeleVideo.

These interface more efficiently with the powerful 8088 and yield numerous benefits.

For example, our tiny custom chips do the work of many of the larger, more expensive circuit boards in an IBM PC. So we can offer a computer system that comes in one attractive, integrated case, is ready to run and occupies less desk space. A computer that edges out IBM's added-cost component system for reliability, ease of service and purchase simplicity.

Fewer circuit boards to cool also allowed us to eliminate the noisy, irritating fan IBM and most other PCs force you to put up with. And TeleVideo compatibles accept any IBM hardware options without modification.

THE BEST PORTABLE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	TPC II	COMPAQ
High Capacity Storage	YES	NO
2nd Disk Drive	YES	OPTIONAL
Quiet Operation (No Fan)	YES	NO
Ergonomic Display	YES	NO
Communication Port	YES	OPTIONAL
International Power Supply	YES	NO
MS™-DOS 2.11	YES	NO
Graphics Display	YES	YES
Typical System Price	**$2995**	**$3710**

THE BEST LINE.

But the Tele-PC is only one element of the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line.

The TeleVideo XT is the best hardware for users of popular IBM XT software who would appreciate an extra 10 megabytes of storage capacity along with the advantages listed on the preceding chart.

As the chart above demonstrates, our portable IBM compatible computer, the TPC II, is far and away better hardware than COMPAQ.™ Better hardware—standard—at a better price.

THE BEST MANUFACTURER.

The TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line is made by the world leader in multi-user computer systems and the number one independent manufacturer of terminals.

Our compatibles are available at participating ComputerLand and Entré (call 800-HI-ENTRE) dealers or you may call 800-538-8725 for the dealer nearest you. In California, call 800-345-8008.

Before you invest, make a few simple comparisons. You'll find that TeleVideo—not IBM or COMPAQ—has the best hardware for the best software. At the best price.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corporation. GW Basic is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

TeleVideo®
Personal Computers
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Circle 303 on inquiry card.

BYTE'S BUGS

Readers Catch Bugs in Real-Time Article

The lengthy code accompanying Dr. David K. Broadwell's article "Real-Time Clocks and PC-DOS 2.0" (January, page 442) received considerable scrutiny from BYTE readers. One reader, Larry Waibel, caught a bug in the INIT (i.e., initialization) code at the end of Dr. Broadwell's system clock/driver program, which is based on the IBM PC macro-assembly language. In an attempt to pass to the operating system the end of the permanent part of his program with an offset of 0 and the breakpoint in the segment register, Dr. Broadwell added a few bytes to the segment register. The result was that the program gobbled up 12K bytes of extra memory. The fix is shown here in listing 1.

Listing 2 shows you how to maneuver the INIT section to force it to a paragraph boundary and an offset of 0.

Another problem occurs because the operating system will try to verify its Write to the clock chip after the VERIFY-ON command is executed. This issues a command to output with verify to the driver. Bill Anderson suggests a fix: Remove the OUT__VERIFY: label from the Error Return Stack and place it adjacent to OUTPUT.

Listing 1. *The excessive appetite of the* INIT *code section of* Dr. Broadwell's *program can be curbed with this patch.*

```
INIT:
      MOV DX,OFFSET INIT
      MOV ES:BR__ADDR__0[BX],DX              ;OFFSET OF END
      MOV ES:BR__ADDR__1[BXZ],CS             ;SEGMENT OF END
;make that the break address
```

Listing 2. *The* INIT *section can be forced to a paragraph boundary and an offset of* 0 *passed using these maneuvers.*

```
      CSEG SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'CODE'
      START = $                     ; gives paragraph bound for
                                      ref
      .
      .
      .
      IF ($-START) MOD 16           ;adjust to para boundary
      ORG ($-START + 16 -(($-START) MOD 16)
      ENDIF
INIT:
      PUSH CS
      POP AX
      MOV DX,OFFSET INIT            ;get bytes to here
      MOV CL,4                      ;get ready for div by 16
      SHR DX,CL                     ;convert to paragraphs
      ADD AX,DX                     ;plus current code segment
      MOV ES:WORD PTR BR__ADDR__0[BX],0
      MOV ES:BR__ADDR__1[BX],AX
etc.
```

Communications Failure

An editing error resulted in an inaccurate description of the Frobco-Development System in May's What's New (page 514). It works in conjunction with the ColecoVision console to develop prototype software. Its cartridge adapter will operate on either the ColecoVision console or the Adam computer. Any program in the interface unit can be read, modified, and run through the ColecoVision. The system allows users to access the ColecoVision's memory space and I/O channels, and the manual provides information and a disassembled listing of the ColecoVision's operating system. The 32K-byte interface box plugs into the ColecoVision and not the Adam. A Coleco cartridge, however, may play on either machine. ■

WAIT REDUCTION MADE EASY.

You know how hard it is to wait for the printer to finish before using the computer again. It's wasteful! Counter productive!

The solution: simply install Microbuffer™ printer buffer into the system, in seconds. And you can print and process simultaneously.

With one swift command, all printing data is dumped to the Microbuffer—it handles the printer and frees the computer for other functions.

Presto! Instant wait reduction.

Microbuffer II and II+ for the Apple II, II+, and IIe computers.

Microbuffer II comes in either a serial or a parallel version with 16K or 32K of RAM. Microbuffer II+, available with 16K, 32K or 64K, has both serial and parallel capabilities, so you can control two different printers at once. The Microbuffer II+ has on board high resolution graphics routines for 37 popular printers, and all include expanded graphics capabilities and text formatting in addition to the inherent benefit of letting you use your computer while your printer is working.

Microbuffer In-line for virtually any computer/printer combination.

These are stand-alone units that install In-line between virtually any computer and printer.

Besides printer buffering, the In-line serial interface (MBIS) can be used to efficiently transmit data from the computer to almost any device using a serial RS-232C interface. The parallel Microbuffer In-line (MBIP) is built exclusively for parallel interfacing, and works exceptionally well in virtually any parallel computer and any parallel printer.

Each of the stand-alone models have controls for making multiple copies (up to 255). With the pause control, printing may be halted at any point and continued later—it will pick up right where it left off. Even while you are printing copies of a document, additional files can be sent to the buffer and they will be processed in turn. Both come with either 32K or 64K of RAM, and are easily upgradable up to 256K for processing greater amounts of data.

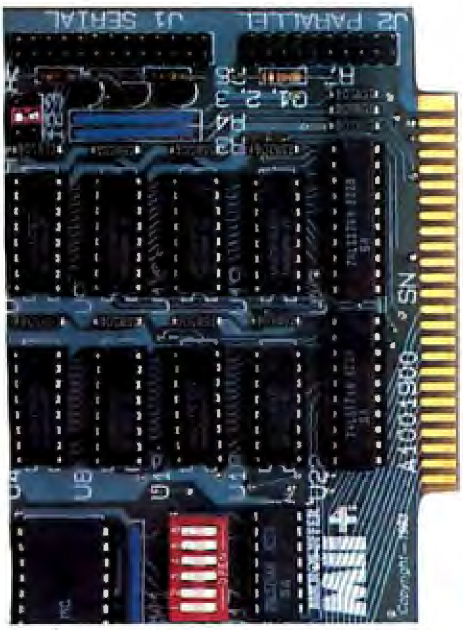
Microbuffer/E for Epson printers.

Fully compatible with Epson MX, FX, RX, and IBM-PC series printers, these easy-to-install boards simply plug inside the printer.

For parallel interfaces, the Microbuffer models MBP-16K and MBP-64K are available.

For serial interfacing, Microbuffer models MBS-8K and MBS-32/64K are available. The MBS-8K supports both hardware and software (X-ON/X-OFF) handshaking; the MBS-32/64K supports three handshaking configurations (hardware, software X-ON/X-OFF and ETX/ACK).

SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?



PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS™
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362 USA
(213) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431

See us at NCC '84 Booth D3100!

Circle 249 on inquiry card.

BYTE'S BITS

Search for Marketable Programs

Independent Software Evaluation Services has announced its Great Software Search for Atari and Commodore 64 computers. The purpose of the search is to find effective software that has not yet been marketed. Search winners are awarded $1000 worth of hardware for their machine. Winning entries are also submitted to software publishers for evaluation and possible marketing.

The deadline for the Great Atari Software Search is July 31. The Great Commodore 64 Software Search runs through Halloween. Before submitting your program, obtain a Software Submission Package from Independent Software Evaluation Services, POB 27463, Minneapolis, MN 55427.

Microcomputer Software Directory for Administrators and Educators

The Guidance and Counseling Directory of Microcomputer Software was developed by the Santa Clara County Office of Education for school administrators and educators. This directory describes and lists the required hardware and specifications for more than 100 computer programs. If you'd like more information about this directory, write to Janey H. Powers, Career/Vocational Education/Guidance Department, Santa Clara County Office of Education, Mail Code 236, 100 Skyport Dr., San Jose, CA 95115.

ANSI Seeks Comments on International Standards

The American National Standards Institute is seeking comments on a number of Draft International Standards (DISs) on information systems, which are currently being considered for approval by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

ISO DISs can be obtained from ANSI's International Sales Department. All orders must include titles, corresponding ISO Draft International Standard numbers, and remittance. Comments should be sent to Daniel W. Smith, American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018. Comments will be collated and transmitted to the U.S. Technical Advisory Group that prepares the American position for ISO work on information systems. The following is a partial list of ISO DISs being considered.

- ISO/DIS 7069, *Small Computer-to-Computer Peripheral Bus Interface—Data Transfer Between Computer and Peripherals.* Price: $29. Forward comments by August 11. This DIS is designed to facilitate the compatibility and common use of equipment produced by different manufacturers as well as the interchangeability of such equipment between different systems. It contains the functional, electrical, and mechanical specifications that have to be met for full compatibility of all equipment in a computer at interconnection points.
- ISO/DIS 8278/1, *Data Communications—Network Service Definition.* Price: $40. Forward comments by August 11. This is one standard in a series involving the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Basic Reference Model. It is designed to facilitate the convergence of capabilities offered by subnetwork providers. It specifies the characteristics of a conceptual Network Service and supplements the Reference Model in guiding the development of Network Layer protocols.

User-Supported Spreadsheet

Freecalc is a user-supported electronic-spreadsheet program for the IBM PC. It has 100 rows and columns and provides a number of basic formulas that help both novices and experts create a spreadsheet. Freecalc lets you point the cursor to the cells to be included in the formula, and it has an area for you to enter your own formulas.

Freecalc comes with three sample spreadsheets and a tutorial. It requires 128K bytes of RAM for PC-DOS 1.1 and 192K bytes of RAM for PC-DOS 2.0 and 2.1. It's available for $35, or you can send a formatted blank disk to the author and make a contribution at a later date. Contact Steve Stilwell, Stilwell Software Products, 16403 North 43rd Dr., Glendale, AZ 85306. ■

MEMORIES · SHOULD · ALL · —BE · MADE · LIKE · THIS— ·

All memories are good memories when they come from Cumana. Available for the Apple, Dragon, British Broadcasting Corporation and IBM personal computers, Cumana slimline disk drives are designed and manufactured to the highest standards to give outstanding performance and quiet operation.

Supplied with an extended 12 months warranty and fully assembled and tested before packaging, Cumana slimline drives are available in single and dual versions. All power and interface cables are supplied with the drives to enable you to plug in, switch on and go!

CUMANA

The best name in memory

Cumana, Inc., Orangewood Business Center, 1701 East Edinger, Suite E12, Santa Ana, CA 92705. Call: (714) 953-7622.

Cumana Ltd., Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, England. Tel: (0483) 503121. Telex: 859380.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

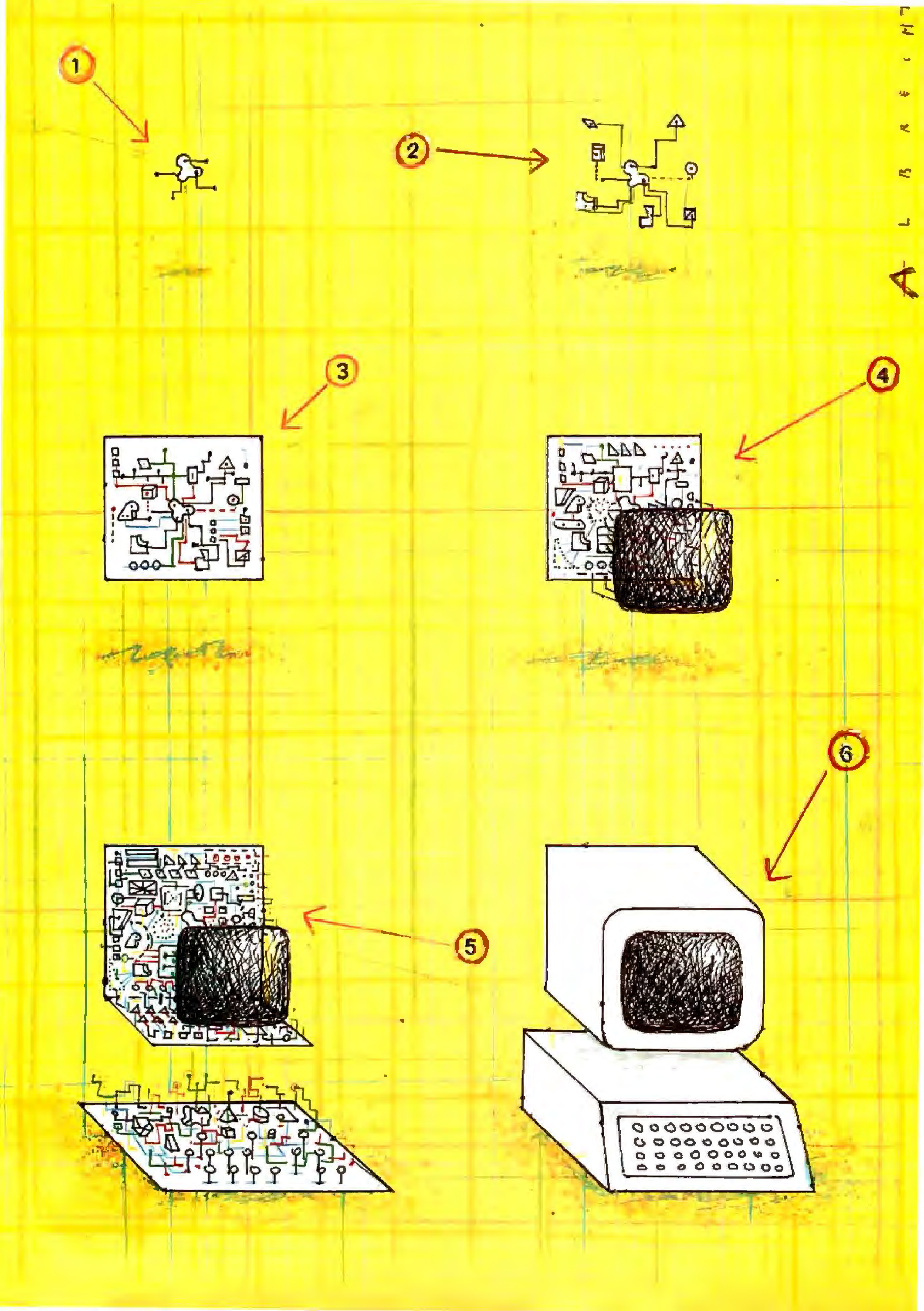
The British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer is manufactured under licence by Acorn Computers Limited. Acorn is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers International PLC.

Dragon is a registered trademark of Dragon Data Ltd.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 95 on inquiry card.


BASF
FlexyDisk
BASF
3.5" Micro FlexyDisk®
Single Side


1
2
3
4
5
6

Features

SYMPHONY: A FULL-ORCHESTRA VERSION OF LOTUS 1-2-3
by Rik Jadrnicek **121**

A MUSICAL TELEPHONE BELL
by Steve Ciarcia **125**

THE WEST COAST FAIRE
by Jerry Pournelle **136**

AN ADA LANGUAGE PRIMER, PART 2: TOOL BUILDING IN ADA
by Sabina H. Saib **139**

KERMIT: A FILE-TRANSFER PROTOCOL FOR UNIVERSITIES, PART 2: STATES AND TRANSITIONS, HEURISTIC RULES, AND EXAMPLES
by Frank da Cruz and Bill Catchings **143**

THIS SUMMER'S HOTTEST BATTLE won't be between rival baseball teams or even rival football leagues, but between the purveyors of integrated software. Lotus Development Corporation's Symphony takes on Ashton-Tate's Framework while Ovation Technologies' Ovation, Business Solutions' Jack2, Peachtree's Decision Manager, and many lesser contenders scramble to offer personal computer users more action. To find out what drives this important new technology, we begin examining window-based, multifunction software this month with a product preview of Symphony. Contributing Editor Rik Jadrnicek's examination of Lotus 1-2-3's heir apparent catalogs a list of impressive functions; a future review will assess whether the added capabilities encumber or enhance an already successful product.

This month's trip to Steve Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar finds BYTE's resident tinkerer putting together a sound circuit that can give your telephone a distinctive chime instead of a standard ring. As usual, Steve's work might be a springboard for other projects, such as adding music to a doorbell, dashboard, or digital alarm clock.

The BYTE Computer Show held in Chicago's McCormick Place in May gave Steve Ciarcia and Jerry Pournelle an opportunity to visit and talk with readers. The crowds around the BYTE booth indicated that one or the other of these popular editors was holding court. If you've not yet made it to a consumer-oriented computer show, you'll appreciate Pournelle's feature on the West Coast Computer Faire, held this past March in San Francisco. Jerry reports with his usual flair and eye for interesting products.

The first computer language invented by a committee, COBOL (Common Business Oriented Language), will be 25 years old next year. Labeled archaic by most programmers, COBOL applications nevertheless number in the tens of thousands and constitute the bulk of the nation's data-processing industry output. Will the newest committee-generated language, the Department of Defense's Ada, fulfill a similar legacy 25 years from now? Last month's beginning primer on Ada explored the language's modular, unitized structure and control statements. In this month's concluding installment, author Sabina H. Saib puts together an Ada toolbox of useful functions along with the source code (written in a microcomputer subset of Ada called Janus Ada) of all the examples illustrated in both parts of the series.

Kermit, the file-transfer protocol discussed last month in an Education theme article, is investigated further this month in the second of two installments. Last month's introduction examined how this protocol, developed at Columbia University, facilitates communication among micro-, mini-, and mainframe computers. Frank da Cruz and Bill Catchings discuss states, transitions, and heuristic rules and provide a sample sequence of packets from an actual file transfer.

Next month, we'll have a product preview of Framework and we begin a two-part examination of the new 16-bit version of the 6502 microprocessor as Steve Hendrix chronicles the specs of the 65816. Also, Senior Technical Editor Gregg Williams discusses the use of software toolkits and David Hinnant reports on benchmarking UNIX systems.

—*G. Michael Vose, Senior Technical Editor, Features*

SYMPHONY
A FULL-ORCHESTRA VERSION OF LOTUS 1-2-3

BY RIK JADRNICEK

Photo 1: A *three-window display highlights Symphony's ability to depict a spreadsheet, document, and graph in color on the screen at the same time.*

Editor's Note: *The following is a* BYTE *product preview. It is not a review. We provide this advance look at this new product because we feel it is significant. A complete review will follow in a subsequent issue.*

Symphony is a full-fledged integrated package created by Lotus Development Corporation. The name is an allusion to the original product's likeness to a chamber music group, while the new one's features are numerous and varied. It is priced at $695 and current Lotus 1-2-3 users can upgrade to Symphony for $200.

I am an experienced Lotus 1-2-3 user and I recently secluded myself in a room with a large pot of coffee, an IBM PC, and Symphony. Here is what I discovered.

In a nutshell, Symphony includes and improves upon the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet, graphics, and database capabilities while adding new word-processing and data communications environments. All this is enhanced by powerful macro files and the Symphony command language.

THE MASTER ENVIRONMENT

A 256-column by 8192-row spreadsheet is the master environment for the SHEET (spread-

(continued)

Rik Jadrnicek is president of Micro Flow (POB 1147, Mill Valley, CA 94942), *a microcomputing consulting firm. When he isn't writing or playing with micros, Rik likes sailing and traveling.*

sheet), DOC (word processing), GRAPH (business graphics), COMM (data communications), and FORM (database) subenvironments of Symphony.

Like Lotus 1-2-3, the whole work environment is still memory-bound. With a 256K-byte IBM PC, Symphony showed 187,270 bytes free for modeling. I was able to fill 8 columns by 1925 rows with an 8-digit number (that's 29 single-spaced, typewritten, 8½ by 11 pages)—to take full advantage of Symphony, I would need more RAM (random-access read/write memory). (*Lotus recommends a minimum of* 320K *bytes of* RAM *for Symphony.—Eds.*)

You can create and name any number of windows overlooking this workspace. Each window can operate as one subenvironment (for example, as a spreadsheet). The same window can then be changed to another subenvironment. Within the same window you might start out typing a letter, then change that window environment to a spreadsheet to enter some formulas, then change back to the document environment to continue the letter.

Window names can be up to 15 characters long and include spaces. The layout of the windows can be as small as one character or as large as the screen. They can be freely moved around the screen and can be piled on top of each other like papers on a desktop, or even filed away for later use. While paging from one window to the next, you can zoom into the window of your choice, making it fill the monitor screen. You can even completely eliminate window borders or you can change them to solid lines to give your integrated model a customized appearance.

Since all the windows and subenvironments you create overlook one master environment, the entire scenario is interactive. At your option, any changes you make in one window will be reflected in the others. In fact, in the process of developing formulas you can move from window to window picking up variables. Different windows can be formatted independently, and you can restrict the area they look upon. It's easy to switch among various environments, share data among environments, and use several environments simultaneously, thus achieving a high level of integration.

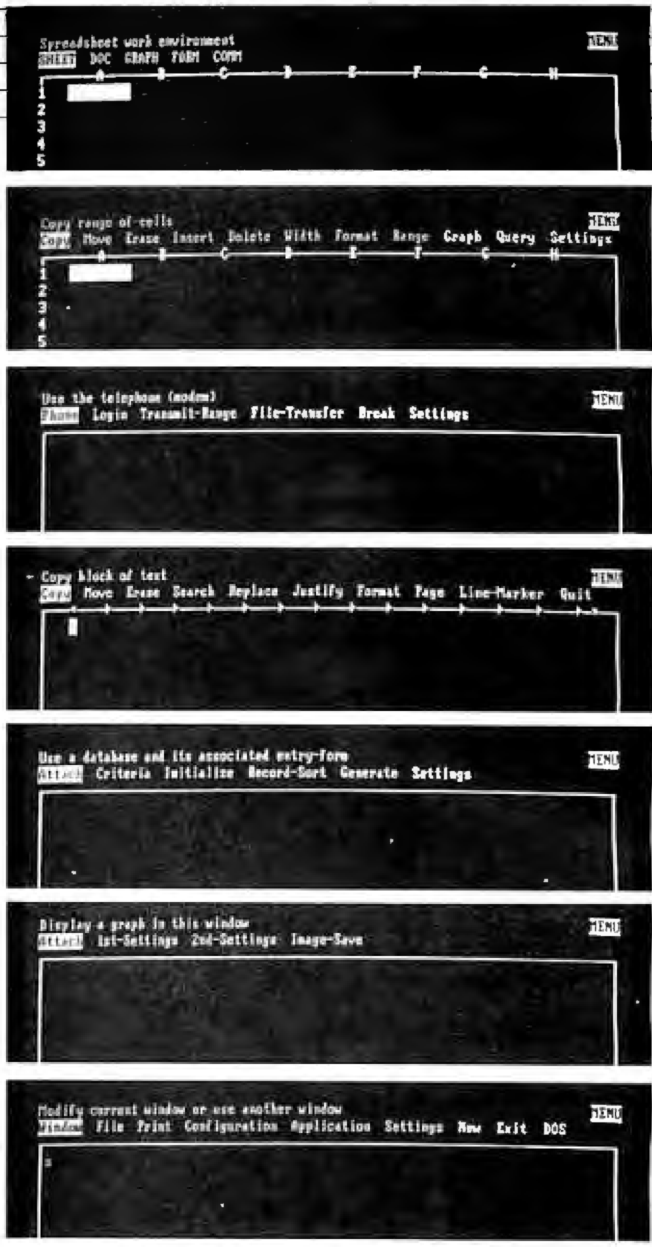


Photo 2: A *full complement of Symphony menus, beginning with a start-up menu followed by spreadsheet, communications, word processing, database, graph, and a window-management menu.*

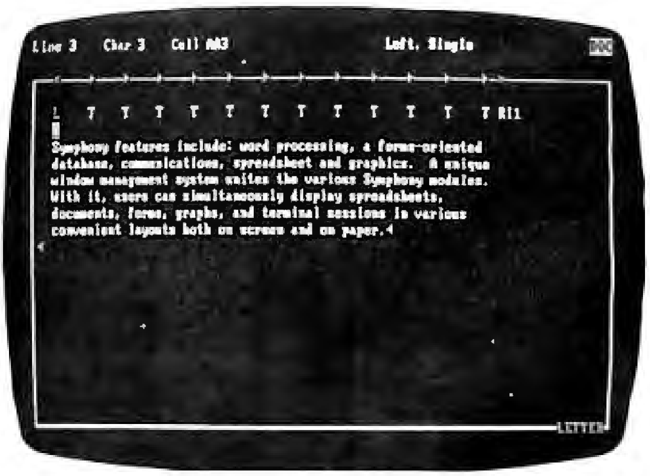


Photo 3: A *text sample in a word-processing window.*

Services and Environment Menus

Most of the commands used with Symphony are divided into two groups: services and menus. Pressing the F10 key on the IBM PC will present a set of tiered menus for the current active environment. For example, if you are in a window with the spreadsheet environment active, pressing the F10 key will give you access to the commands pertaining only to spreadsheets. A window with the DOC environment active would display the command menu used for word processing. The menus are therefore less complex and more focused on the task at hand.

Pressing the F9 key on the IBM PC displays the service menu giving you access to the commands common to all windows. You can then manipulate windows or disk files and configure the printer or program defaults. Within the services menu, cells can be protected and the entire worksheet can be locked against the editing of protected cells. A user-defined password is needed to unlock the spreadsheet.

Special application utilities can be attached to Symphony from the services menu. One such application is the DOS (disk operating system) window. This enables you to return to DOS with two keystrokes. When you execute those two keystrokes, the screen blanks and the A> prompt appears. You can run DOS utilities or even another program, RAM permitting. Typing "exit" at the A> prompt takes you out of DOS and returns you to Symphony.

Setting Sheets

Symphony lets you create Setting sheets to hold default values for printer settings and characteristics of the various environment windows. For example, you can create and store a variety of Setting sheets, each describing a different printer or printout format. A catalog of the sheets is kept for your review and selection for different applications. Communications parameters, database designs, graph specifications, word-processor formats, and spreadsheet characteristics all have Setting sheets.

The sheets are filled out by selecting options from menus similar to the command menus. When making the choices, the screen goes blank briefly and the Setting sheet reappears to reflect the changes. Each sheet created serves as a recap and can be dynamically updated, so you are seeing all values and changes as they are made. The use of Setting sheets further simplifies use of the program.

The special numeric pad keys have been put to good use in Symphony. All of them are used and the functions they perform are consistent from environment to environment. The scroll key actually warrants scrolling. In the document environment, it permits jumping 25 percent of a page in horizontal and vertical directions. In the spreadsheet environment, you can easily move to the end of data, column, or row. Lotus Development makes good use of the special keys on the IBM PC, especially the function keys (see figure 1). This,

Most commands are divided into two groups: services and menus.

coupled with the more focused menus of Symphony, speeds up the process of model building considerably and minimizes confusion.

The Spreadsheet Environment

The spreadsheet capabilities of Symphony are certainly not diluted. Lotus 1-2-3 is in full force and includes some new tricks. Global formats, recalculation order (including iteration count), title fixes, and global column widths are now conveniently displayed together in a Setting sheet. As you change the values, the full-screen Setting sheet changes dynamically—a real treat.

Remember that any window can become a spreadsheet environment and all windows are viewports onto the same master spreadsheet. When in the spreadsheet environment, only the menu items neccessary for spreadsheet development are presented. Copying, moving, and erasing cells, ranges, and blocks is a breeze. Direct access is given to spreadsheet-oriented graphics and database commands to develop the Setting sheets for those environments (see graphics and database environments).

(continued on page 372)

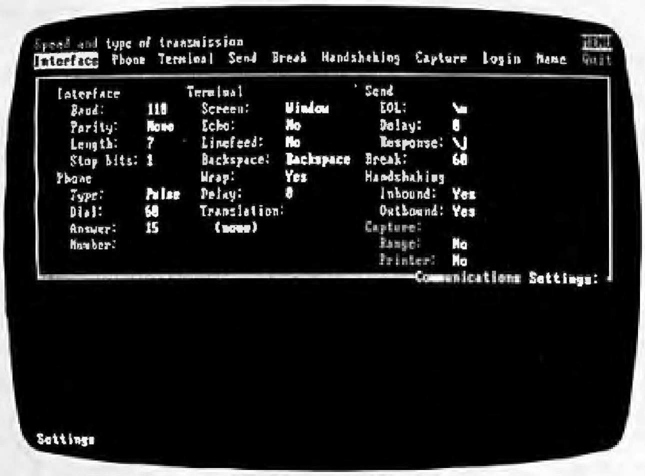


Photo 4: A *Setting window for communications parameters.*

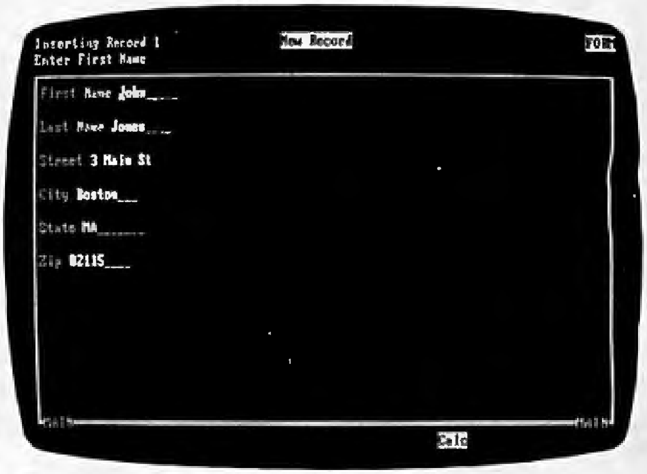


Photo 5: A *Symphony database form.*

The lean, mean plotting machine from Houston Instrument

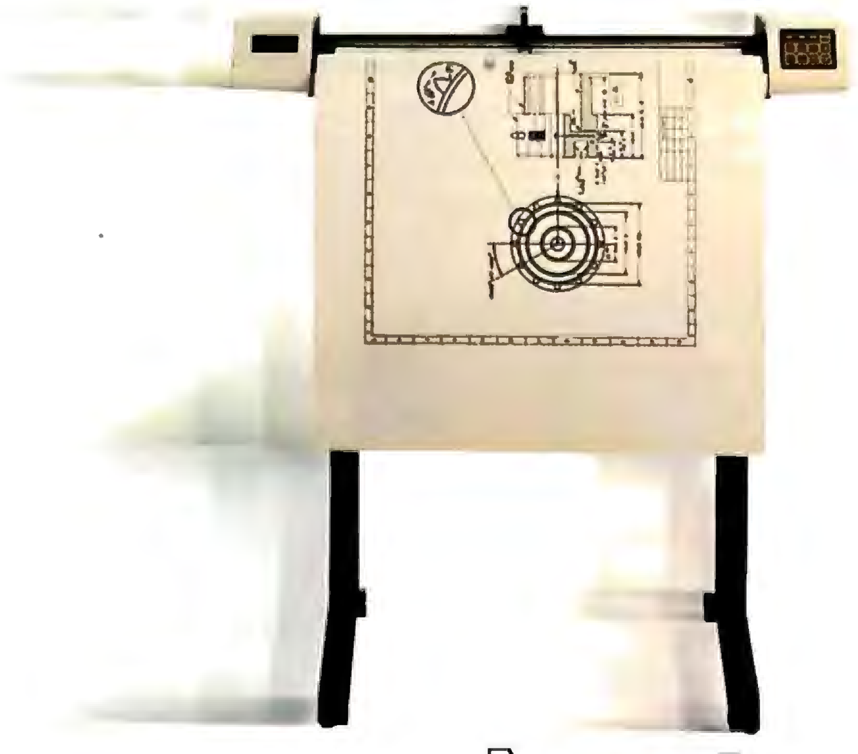
Houston Instrument's brand new servo driven DMP-51 is the fastest drum plotter we've designed to date. This superb plotter offers a pen speed of up to 22 inches/second; programmable accelerations, and a pen-on-paper resolution of 1/1000 of an inch! That means you'll turn out quality 17" x 22" and 22"x 34" drawings a lot faster, increasing your firm's productivity and profitability.

Now, for more good news. The DMP-51, priced at $4,495*, is as fast as other plotters costing three times more. At that price, you can afford to put a DMP-51 at individual drafting work stations.

This is the professional plotter that meets the needs—and the budgets—of all companies, large or small.

The DMP-51 is intelligent, too. The DMP-51 can execute complex graphics operations from the simplest commands. A mechanical/architectural version, the DMP-52, with its 18" x 24" and 24" x 36" paper size, is available for the same price from Houston Instrument.

So, watch our new plotter in action . . . it won't take much time to realize it's the best buy for your money. For the name, address and phone number of your nearest dealer or distributor, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Rd., Austin, Texas, 78753. You can also call 1-800-531-5205 or 1-512-835-0900 (Texas residents). In Europe, contact Houston Instrument Belgium NV, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel: 059-27-74-45. Tlx: 846-81399.



*Suggested U.S. retail price

4P014

houston instrument

Circle 155 on inquiry card.

A Musical Telephone Bell

Personalizing the sound of your telephone

BY STEVE CIARCIA

About a month ago, I was visiting an IC (integrated circuit) manufacturer that produces a line of communication and voice-synthesis chips, among others. I was there to get some firsthand information on some new chips that will be the heart of a low-cost Circuit Cellar voice-recognition project coming later this year.

The visit started like most business meetings I'm used to: it included a tour of the facility, discussions with the technical staff, and lunch. After returning from lunch, a group of us were standing in the corridor adjacent to a large divided office area deciding who should be part of the next meeting when a phone rang in the middle of the room. Everyone immediately stopped talking and looked toward their section of the office as the phone rang again.

They glanced at each other again as one said, "Is that my phone or yours?"

The consensus was, "It must be yours, it doesn't sound like mine."

I watched as all four started walking toward their offices. About halfway there, each one stopped dead and turned around. With a somewhat exasperated sigh, one of them said, "It was George's phone."

"It gets so frustrating. All the bells sound alike, and with the acoustics in here it's impossible to tell whose phone it is unless you're within 10 feet of it."

The others shared the same expression of annoyance as the discussion shifted from electronics-related topics to an area of more immediate concern: Why can't telephone manufacturers make different-sounding bells for phones? It would seem that in a free-enterprise system, adept at producing pet rocks and Cabbage Patch dolls, a custom telephone bell would be trivial.

While I didn't make any pledge to solve this problem, I recognized legitimate concerns and decided to intervene electronically. Therefore, projects on talking robots, automatic houses, and rainmaking machines will have to be put off for another month as I try to build a better mousetrap.

I hope that this month's project will solve the auditory confusion in an office or at least add a little spice to an otherwise boring telephone. Rather than just ring, the Circuit Cellar Whimsi-Bell plays the first few bars of 25 preselected tunes. Instead of hearing an annoying metallic clamor, you can be greeted by the theme to *Star Wars*, or perhaps you would prefer the "William Tell Overture."

Cleverly disguised in this whimsical project is a discussion of the telephone system. My intention is to help you understand characteristics and specifications that govern the telephone products you purchase or the telephone interfaces you might build. It also sets the stage for future Circuit Cellar projects dealing with telephone lines.

Reading between the lines, however, you'll soon realize that the central theme is not musical phones but rather ring detection and auto-answering the phone by computer. It may seem like a trivial consideration, but the environment is hostile and connection restrictions abound. First, a little about the phone system.

THE STATUS QUO TELEPHONE

Essentially, the characteristics of the telephone have been unchanged for 90 years. It originally used a carbon microphone and electromagnetic earphone with a capacitively coupled electromagnetic ringer triggered from a hand-turned magneto. Today's Western Electric phones incorporate many of the same materials, and new electronic phones merely simulate their archaic predecessors. For example, the characteristic impedance of the early Edison phones was 600 ohms, and today's electronic units must still abide by this specification.

The design and use of telephone equipment are dominated by line resistance. When you wish to answer or initiate a telephone call, the only requirement is to place a load across the

(continued)

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. He is the author of several books about electronics. You can write to him at POB 582, *Glastonbury*, CT 06033.

phone lines (between tip and ring). The handset, or the data-access arrangement (DAA) in either your modem or your auto-dialer, will cause a DC current flow of approximately 25 to 30 milliamperes (mA). A current-sensing relay at the telephone company then signals the system that you are "off hook." If it is an outgoing call, you will receive a dial tone; if it is an incoming call, the ringing will stop and you will be connected to the incoming party.

The on-hook voltage between tip and ring of the telephone line is approximately 48 volts (V) DC. It is generally supplied by a battery from the telephone office and can range from 42.75 to 52.5 V. Tip and ring have nothing to do with the telephone ring itself; they refer to the plugs that the operators used to connect callers many years before automatic dial exchanges. The original system had large arrays of connection jacks with operators who would physically insert patch-cord jumpers between initiating and receiving calls. The two conductor patch cords made their electrical connection to the tip-and-ring portion of the plug. The tip connection was usually ground. (Anything designed for connection to the telephone line should not be polarity sensitive. Polarity is sometimes reversed, and 200-V test voltages are sometimes placed on the line.)

Once the line is captured, an off-hook situation exists and a dial tone will be heard in approximately a second. The dial tone actually consists of two tones: 350 Hz and 440 Hz. If you are contemplating building a computer-activated

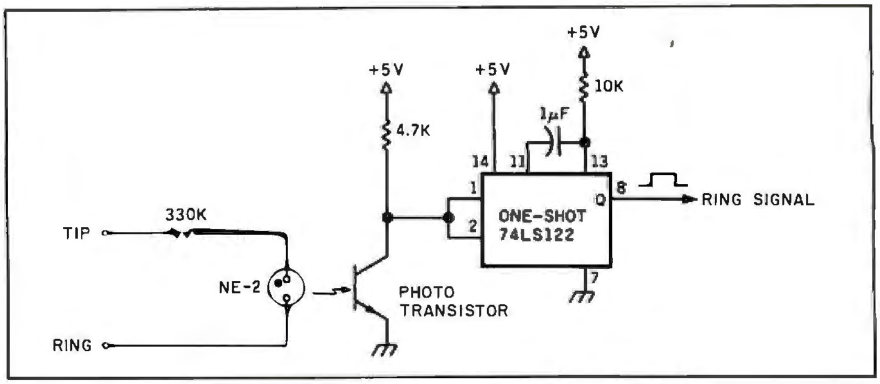


Figure 1: A *simple ring-detector circuit.*

automatic dialer, a tone decoder should be incorporated to signal the computer that dialing can commence. It will also signal you when the call has terminated if it was not initiated at your end. (If you want to get elaborate, the awful sound that the phone company blares at you to attract your attention when you forget to hang up a phone consists of four tones: 1400 Hz, 2060 Hz, 2450 Hz, and 2600 Hz. Pulsed at a rate of 5 Hz, it is called the receiver off-hook tone.)

Dialing

Most residential telephones in this country still use mechanical pulse dialers. When you turn and release the telephone dial, the current in the telephone line through the off-hook relay is interrupted by the number of times indicated on the dial position. These dial pulses are issued at approximately 10 pulses per second (pps)—some exchanges will accept up to 21 pps—with

Photo 1: *Whimsi-Bell attaches to the tip and ring wires in parallel with your phone.*

about a 60/40 percent on-/off-hook duty cycle. Nine breaks in succession are interpreted as a "9" digit, and three breaks define a "3" digit.

The separation of digits is determined by the *interdigit time.* Any succession of pulses occurring more than 750 milliseconds (ms) after the last pulse are considered part of the next digit. For example, if you send five pulses at 10 pps, wait 200 ms and send three more pulses, the telephone company will interpret this as the single digit "8." If you had waited 750 ms between transmissions, they would have been interpreted as the two digits "5" and "3."

The latest innovation in the telephone system is Touch-Tone, the registered trademark for AT&T's dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) communication. The pulses go only as far as the local exchange office. From there, and throughout the rest of the telephone system, DTMF tones are used to direct calls.

The advantages of DTMF are increased dialing speed and, more important, the ability to transmit data. DTMF tones are sent with a minimum duration of 50 ms and an interdigit time of 45 ms. A seven-digit number on a pulse-dial system would take 11 seconds versus less than 1 second for DTMF.

I won't dwell on DTMF because it is covered in detail in my "Build a Touch Tone Decoder for Remote Control" on page 42 of the December 1981 BYTE.

The Busy and Ring Signals

Again, if you intend to build an autodialer at some point, you should incorporate some means to recognize a busy signal. The busy signal consists of two tones, 440 Hz and 620 Hz, that are on for 0.5 second, then off for 0.5 second. Either the tones themselves can be recognized, or the unique 50/50 0.5-second duty cycle can be monitored.

When your telephone rings, it is the result of a high AC voltage being ap-

(continued)

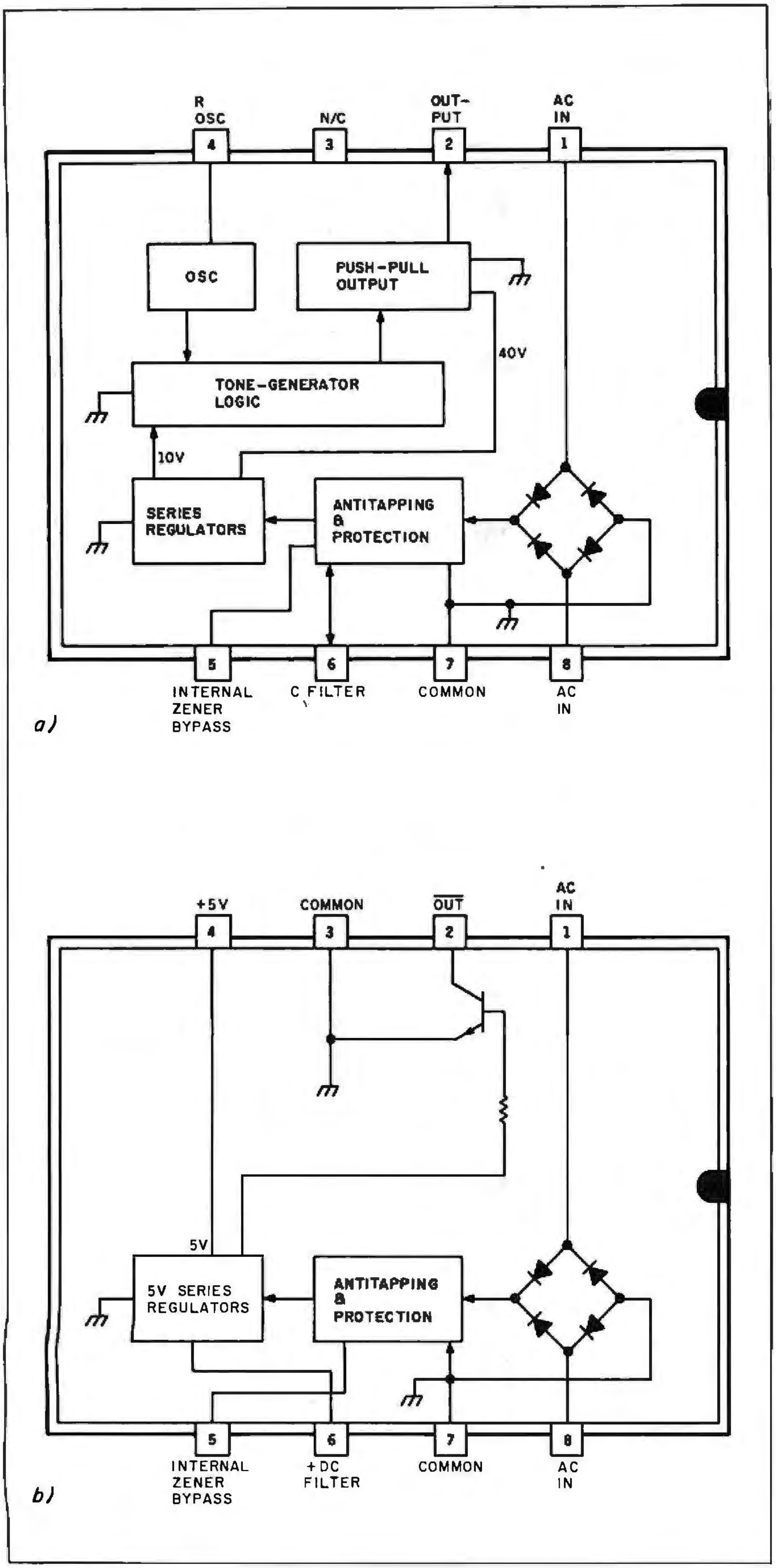


Figure 2: *Texas Instruments* CMOS *ring-detector chips.* (2*a*) *Block diagram of the* TCM1501A, TCM1505A, TCM1506A, *and* TCM1512A *versions.* (2*b*) *Block diagram of the* TCM1520A *version.*

If you are building a computer-activated automatic dialer, use a tone decoder to signal the computer.

plied to the telephone lines. The voltage is capacitively coupled to the electromagnetic bell. When you are initiating a call and you hear a ringing in the earpiece, you are not hearing the ringing voltage. Instead, you are hearing a pair of tones, 440 Hz and 480 Hz, used by the phone company for signaling. The on/off duty cycle depends on the exchange being dialed. When the ringing stops, it usually means the call has been completed or that you are irrevocably lost among the trunk lines.

Ring Detection

The solution to the problem described earlier is a ring detector. Rather than try to change all the bells in an office, it is a relatively simple matter to monitor the telephone line in parallel with the existing phone (with its bell turned low or off) and generate a different sound corresponding to the incoming ring signal. This new sound can be a buzzer, a slightly different bell, or an entirely new electronic signaling device. The actual alerting mechanism is secondary. It is all triggered by a circuit called a ring detector.

The incoming ring is the highest nontest voltage encountered on the telephone line. The normal on-hook condition is a high-impedance state with approximately 50 V DC between tip and ring. When the phone rings (usually 2 seconds on and 4 seconds off), it is because an additional 86 V AC of ringing voltage has been superimposed on the line. This 20 Hz ± 3 Hz signal is passed through a capacitor to the telephone bell, causing it to ring. While 86 V AC is nominal, the ringing voltage can vary from 65 to 130 V AC, and the DC component can appear as much as 70 V negative.

Because the ringing voltage is so different from other telephone signals, a ring detector is simple in theory to construct. The simplest ring-detector circuit (shown in figure 1) consists of a neon lamp and a phototransistor. Neon lamps such as the NE-2 have a turn-on threshold of about 65 V and therefore would respond only to the higher ringing

(continued)

voltages. When the neon lamp lights, it in turn causes the transistor to conduct and triggers the one-shot.

Variations on this circuit employing LED (light-emitting diode) optoisolators and level-detection circuits are available, but a price is paid for simplicity. The telephone line is not an ideal environment and contains many aberrations that can lead to false triggering by crude ring detectors. Just the action of going on hook or off hook (also called tapping) generates local line transients that are sufficient to cause a neon bulb or LED to fire. We can add more components or compensate for these peculiarities in our communications software, but, fortunately, alternatives exist.

Specially Designed Ring-Detector Chips

Texas Instruments produces a line of CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) ring-detector chips that offer all the necessary features. (See figures 2a and 2b.)

The normal installation of the ring-detector chip uses a capacitor and a 2.2K-ohm resistor connected between the detector and the line. The network formed by the DC-blocking capacitor, current-limiting resistor, and full-wave bridge rectifier supplies power to the IC from the phone lines. The rectified AC signal is filtered by a 10-microfarad (μF) capacitor attached between pins 6 and 7. The value of this capacitor determines the minimum input voltage and turn-on time of the ring detector. It is also used to suppress response to dial tapping (tapping is a false triggering of the bell due to transient-producing pulses on the phone line, usually from rotary-dial phones).

In use, ıe ring-detector IC stays in standby mode until the incoming

(continued)

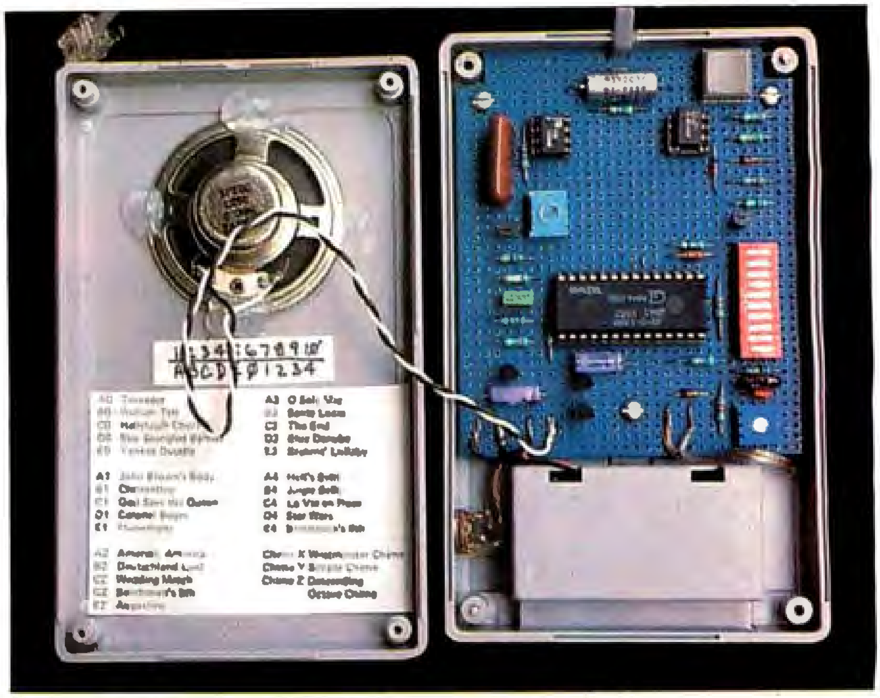


Photo 2: A *view inside t Whimsi-Bell prototype. The doorbell synthesizer chip can play 25 different tunes.*

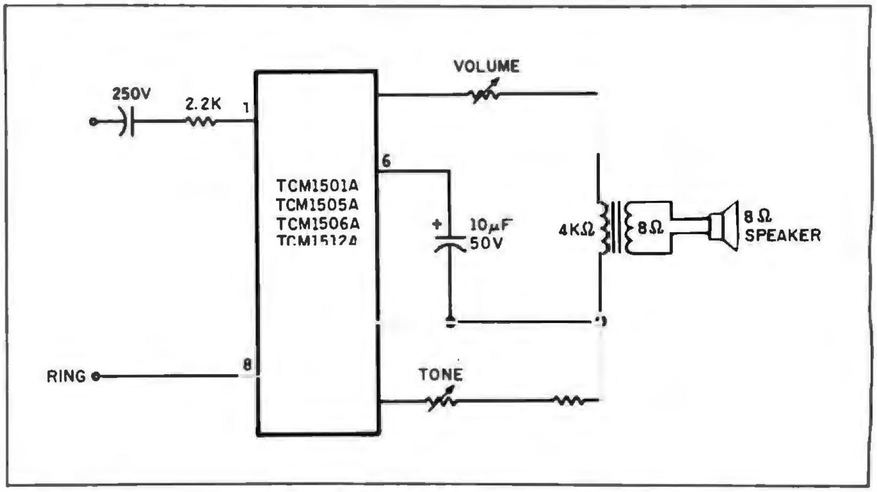


Figure 3: A *typical ring detector using the TI ring-detector chip.*

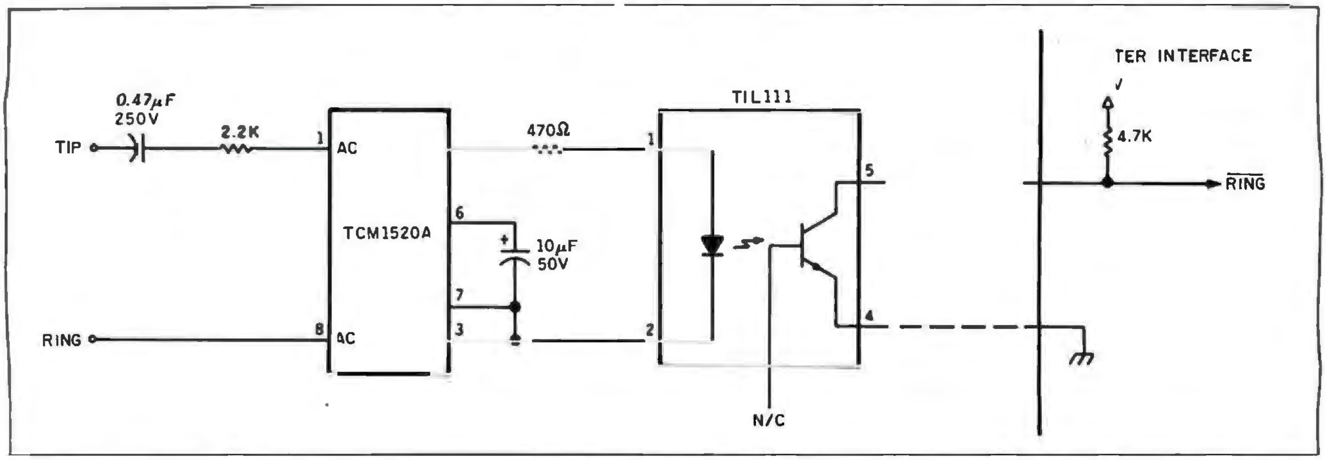


Figure 4: A *two-chip ring-detection circuit that provides an optoisolated ring-detector signal for your computer.*

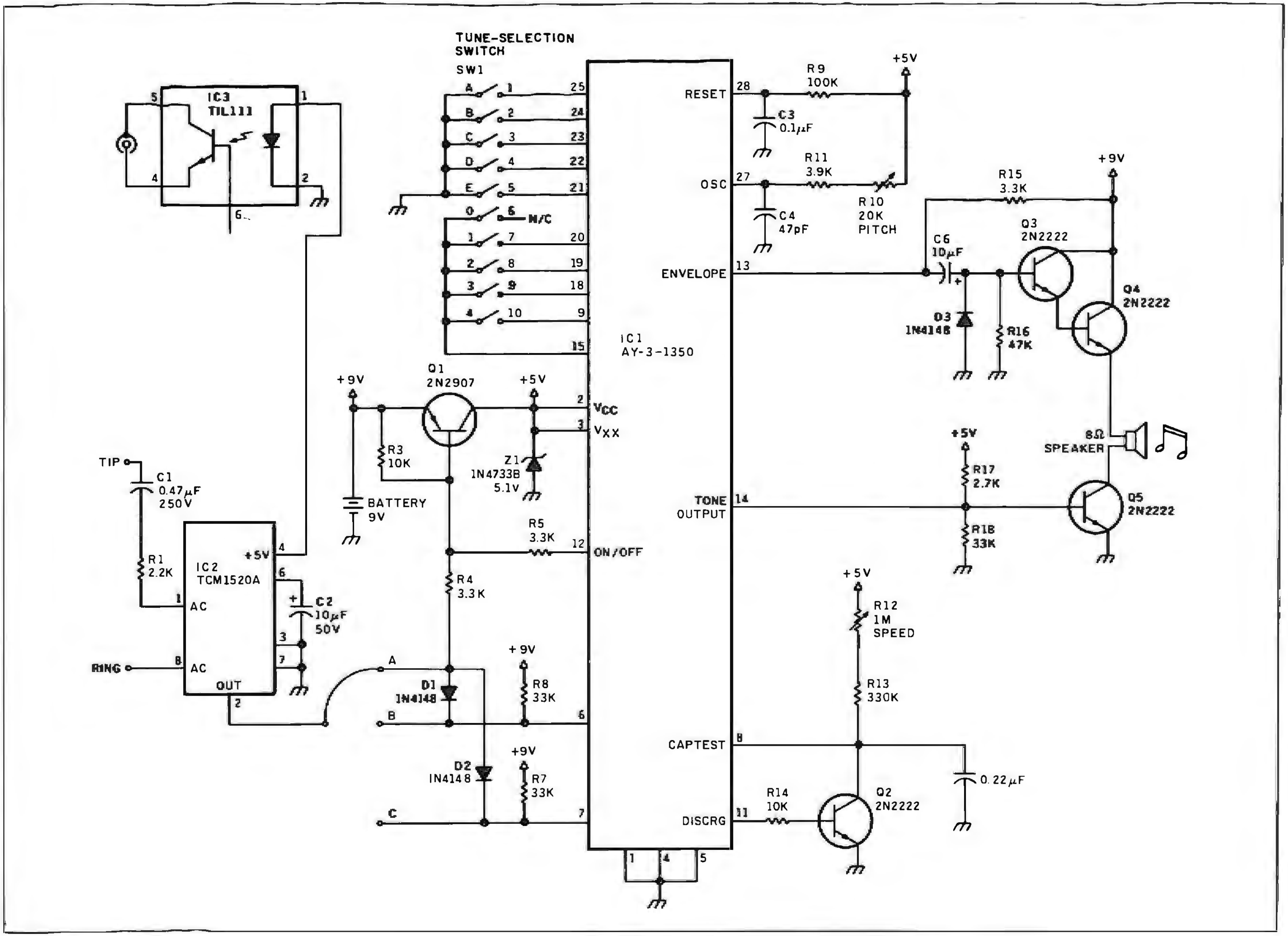


Figure 5: *The schematic of the Whimsi-Bell.*

voltage between pins 1 and 8 exceeds 8.9 V (remember, the off-hook condition is a DC voltage on the line, and the series DC-blocking capacitor prevents the ring detector from seeing this voltage). While in standby mode, the impedance is approximately 1 megohm.

When the voltage exceeds 8.9 V, the IC begins to conduct. This energy is not transferred to the load, however, until the input reaches 17 V. Should the input voltage continue to rise beyond a predetermined limit (a transient instead of a true bell signal), an internal high-current SCR (silicon-controlled rectifier) is triggered. The excess energy is dissipated in the 2.2K-ohm series resistor.

Two versions of the ring detectors are supplied by Texas Instruments. Models TCM1501A, TCM1505A, TCM1506A, and TCM1512A are detector tone drivers intended for use as electronic alternatives to the standard electromagnetic telephone bell. These chips incorporate an oscillator and a power audio-generator section to drive a piezoelectric transducer or speaker. Figure 3 demonstrates a typical circuit.

The TCM1520A is a ring detector only. It has a +5-V output signifying the ring signal rather than an audio output. The TCM1520A is best utilized in auto-answer modems. Figure 4 demonstrates a two-chip circuit that provides an optoisolated ring-detection signal that can be connected to a computer. When a ring signal is **applied**, the 10-μF capacitor charges until it passes the 17-V threshold. At that point, pin 4 outputs +5 V, which in turn drives the LED side of an optocoupler. The illuminated LED causes the transistor portion of the **optocoupler** to saturate, providing a low true signal to the computer. The computer, on recognizing a valid ring, gives

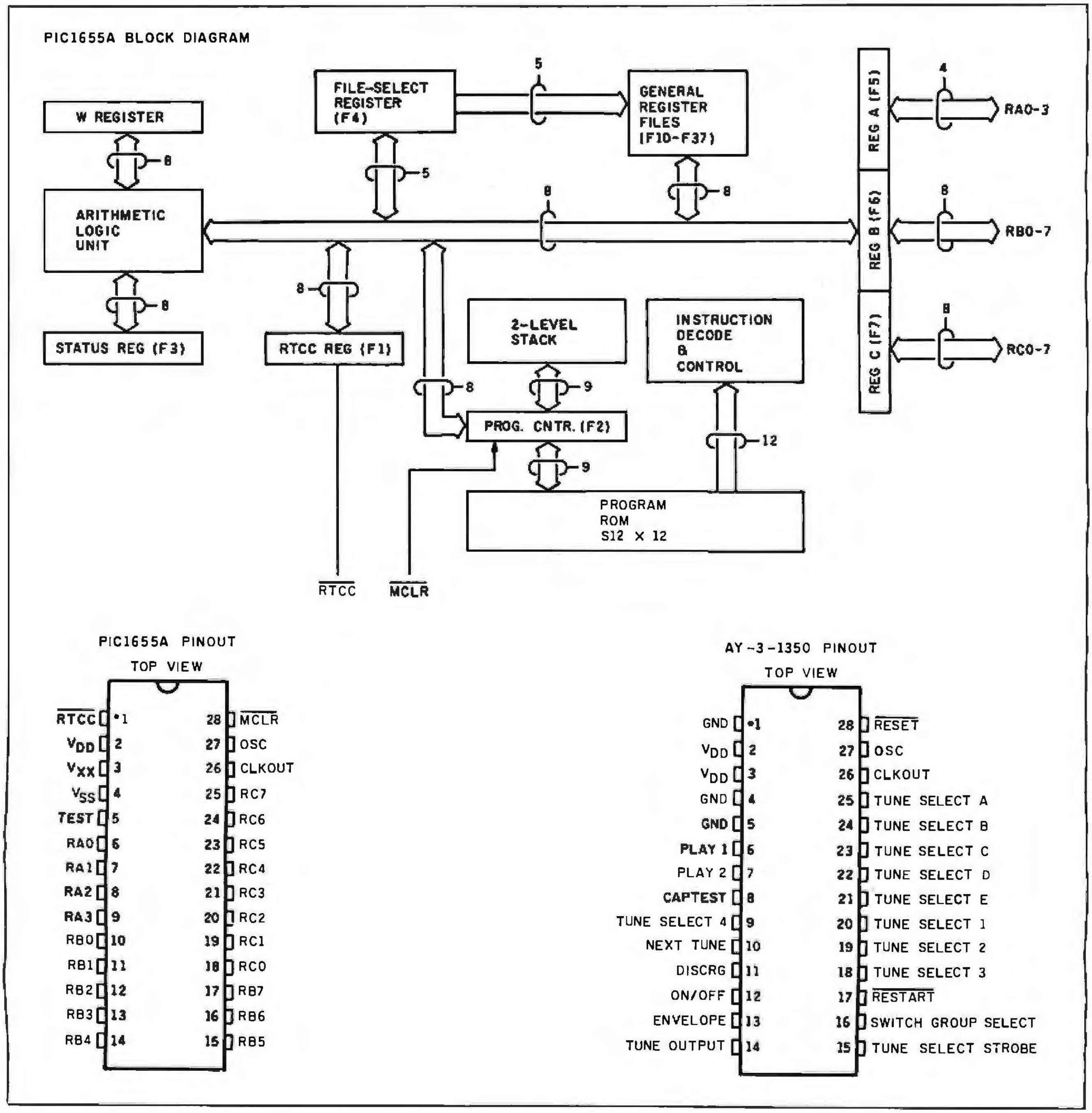


Figure 6: *Block diagram of the General Instrument AY-3-1350 tone synthesizer.*

an off-hook signal to the DAA or the modem to answer the phone.

Back to the Initial Problem

The office situation described earlier can be easily solved for one or two individuals with the one-chip circuit shown in figure 3. Here, a TCM1512A is used to drive a speaker. The circuit is connected in parallel to an existing phone that has had the bell disconnected or turned down. R1 sets the frequency of the "bell"; R2 sets its volume. When the phone rings, a different kind of bell is heard.

Such a circuit might be useful in some applications. Beyond a few installed in a large room, however, the same confusion would arise. Instead, a more varied signaling device must be employed.

A variety of alternatives comes to mind. Once you've detected the ring, virtually any triggerable event can occur. Initially, I thought it might be cute to attach a voice synthesizer or other equally nonstandard signaling device. However, I'd rather reserve voice synthesizers for more serious purposes. Instead, in the name of cost-effectiveness and mass production, I opted for Whimsi-Bell.

Whimsi-Bell

The Circuit Cellar Whimsi-Bell, shown in photos 1 and 2 and schematically diagramed in figure 5, combines a ring detector and a sophisticated microprocessor-controlled doorbell synthesizer. The phone is connected to the Whimsi-Bell through a Y-junction phone-line connector. When the phone rings, it plays the first few bars of one of 25 tunes or three chimes. The switch-selectable repertoire is listed in table 1. The circuit also includes an optoisolated output so you can connect the device to a computer as well.

The heart of Whimsi-Bell is the General Instrument AY-3-1350 tone synthesizer, which is actually a PIC 1655A 8-bit microcomputer that has been specifically mask-programmed as an electronic doorbell chime. Block-diagramed in figure 6, the PIC 1655A includes thirty-two 8-bit RAM (random-access read/write memory) registers, 512 by 12 bits of program ROM (read-only memory), an on-board oscillator and real-time clock, and 20 I/O (input/output) lines on a single chip. The chip runs on +5 V.

The Whimsi-Bell is powered by a 9-V battery and consumes virtually no power until it is triggered by a ring-detect signal from IC2. This signal turns power on to IC1 through Q1. Q1 is sustained for the musical period regardless of the length of the ring by the on/off signal, IC1 pin 12. The chip shuts itself off when it has concluded playing.

The ring-detect signal is attached to one of three points in the circuit (A, B, or C), depending upon the combination of tones you wish. All 25 tunes are accessible if the connection is to point A. The chimes are selected by opening all the selection switches and connecting the ring-detect input to one of the three input terminals. If A, it will play the Westminster chime; if B, it will play the simple chime; if C, it will play the descending-octave chime.

With the ring-detector connection at point A, where all 25 tunes are available, a particular tune is selected on the 10-position DIP (dual-inline package) switch SW1. SW1 positions 1 through 5 are assigned to selection codes A through E; SW1 positions 6 through 10 are assigned to selection codes 0 through 4. To select the *Star Wars* theme, D4, positions 4 and 10 would be closed (all others open). Every time the phone rings, that tune will be played.

The 25 tunes average nine notes each. The tunes are stored internally as a series of notes with a stop code following the last note in each tune. Each 8-bit note comprises a 5-bit pitch value and 3-bit duration. Two-and-a-half octaves of notes can be accommodated, with the durations ranging from a sixteenth note to a whole note. (I mention this only because the AY-3-1350 can be configured for external ROM should you care to play the entire "Star-Spangled Banner" when the phone rings. Contact General Instrument for an application note describing this procedure.)

There are two potentiometer adjustments. R10 varies the processor clock speed about 1 MHz to set the pitch. The other adjustment potentiometer, R12, varies the charging time on C7 to set the speed at which the notes are played.

The output of IC1 is a combination of signals. The actual tune output comes from pin 14, while pin 13 serves as an envelope generator to control the volume. A three-transistor amplifier directly drives an 8-ohm speaker.

In Conclusion

This month's project is a little less taxing than the 99-chip Trump Card from the last two months. Nonetheless, ring detection and the telephone system are important subjects for discussion.

While I don't think everyone is going to want a Whimsi-Bell attached to their phone, all the people who have heard my prototype have been amused enough to want one, if only as a unique conversation piece. More important, I'm encouraged by all the experimenters who have built one of the Circuit Cellar modem projects and see this as a means to add auto-answering.

Table 1: *Tunes and switch settings for the Whimsi-Bell.*

Switch	Tune	Switch	Tune
A0	Toreador	A3	O Sole Mio
B0	William Tell	B3	Santa Lucia
C0	Hallelujah Chorus	C3	The End
D0	Star-Spangled Banner	D3	Blue Danube
E0	Yankee Doodle	E3	Brahm's Lullaby
A1	John Brown's Body	A4	Hell's Bells
B1	Clementine	B4	Jingle Bells
C1	God Save the Queen	C4	La Vie en Rose
D1	Colonel Bogey	D4	Star Wars
E1	Marseillaise	E4	Beethoven's Ninth
A2	America, America		
B2	Deutschland Leid		
C2	Wedding March		
D2	Beethoven's Fifth		
E2	Augustine		

Next Month

I'll be answering some of the questions I've been asked about my previous projects. In September, I'll present the Circuit Cellar AC Power Monitor. ■

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar Articles. Most of these past articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Co., POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. *Volume* II covers December 1978 through June 1980. *Volume* III covers July 1980 through December 1981. *Volume* IV covers January 1982 through June 1983.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar project kits, circle 100 on the reader-service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

The following item is available from

The Micromint Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
(800) 645-3479 for orders
(203) 871-6170 for information

Whimsi-Bell kit. Includes printed-circuit board, ICs, and all discrete components, as described in figure 5. Case and battery are not included $49

Please include $3 for shipping and handling in the continental United States, $10 elsewhere. New York residents please include 7 percent sales tax.

Only one company can show you so many And it isn't IBM.

Monochrome text. Color graphics. Even a new super display adapter that provides the Best of Both, on one board.

Connect your PC to peripherals like a modem or printer, with the added efficiency of print spooling.

IBM today sets the standard in personal computers.

But what happens when you want to expand your PC's capability to something beyond standard?

That's when you have to look beyond IBM. To the one company that offers the widest range of products to make your PC work more powerfully, more efficiently.

Persyst.

Display adapters. Persyst introduces a significant technical advance.

Now Persyst redefines the basic utility of display adapters for IBM personal computers.

Our BoB™ super display adapter provides the sharpest text resolution ever as well as brilliant color graphics—the Best of Both—on one board. Plus a unique option that lets you design and download custom programmable character sets.

Meanwhile, for great basic performance, we also offer PC/Monochrome™ and PC/Color Graphics™ display adapters engineered to deliver the same quality as IBM's own standard adapters.

Only Persyst offers you so much choice.

Memory and multifunction boards. Persyst has the most flexible ways to expand your PC.

Here again, Persyst offers a unique array of products to expand your PC beyond the IBM standard.

Want the most capable one-slot multifunction packages available?

Choose either Time Spectrum™ with up to 512K, or Time Spectrum™ SB384 with up to 384K RAM. Other functions include a bidirectional parallel port and async serial ports to link your PC with printers, modems and instrumentation. Calendar clock. Game port. Plus, Wait-Less Printing™ print spooling and Insta-Drive™ RAM disk software.

Want to expand function without adding memory?

Our Timeport™ gives you a calendar clock, bidirectional parallel port and two async serial ports, as well as capability for ROM and static

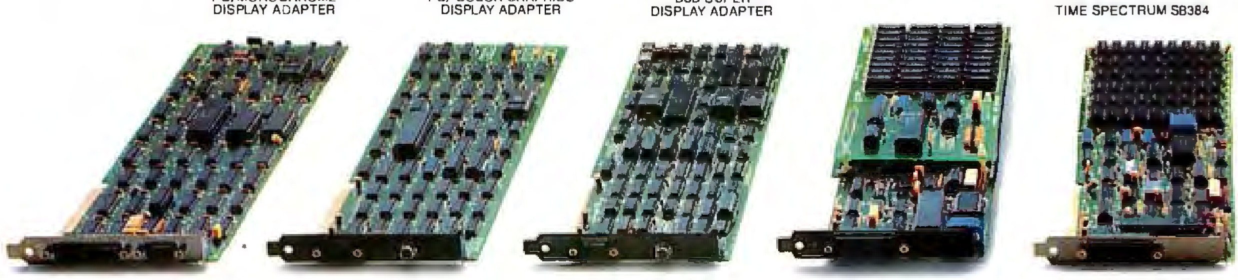
PC/MONOCHROME DISPLAY ADAPTER

PC/ COLOR GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTER

BoB SUPER DISPLAY ADAPTER

TIME SPECTRUM WITH RAMPAK™

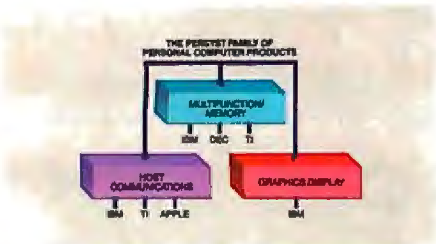
TIME SPECTRUM SB384



ways to expand the power of your IBM PC.

Memory expansion to let your PC utilize the most sophisticated software.

Productivity features like a calendar clock to date and time stamp your files automatically.



RAM. Uniport™ offers a calendar clock and bidirectional parallel port. And our Async Card™ provides two async serial ports.

You can even add synchronous communications to your PC with our Multiple Protocol Communications™ (MPC) controller.

Quality and documentation. Persyst support is built into every product.

All Persyst expansion products include one important extra benefit—Persyst quality.

Each board is fully burned in. Completely system tested. And backed by a limited one-year warranty*

What's more, award-winning Persyst documentation makes using any Persyst product simple.

Expand all the way from an IBM desktop PC to an IBM intelligent workstation. You can only do it with Persyst.

Persyst is the only resource that offers display adapters. Multifunction and memory boards. And micro to mainframe communications.

The most complete selection of innovative, technically advanced expansion products to meet your needs today. And tomorrow.

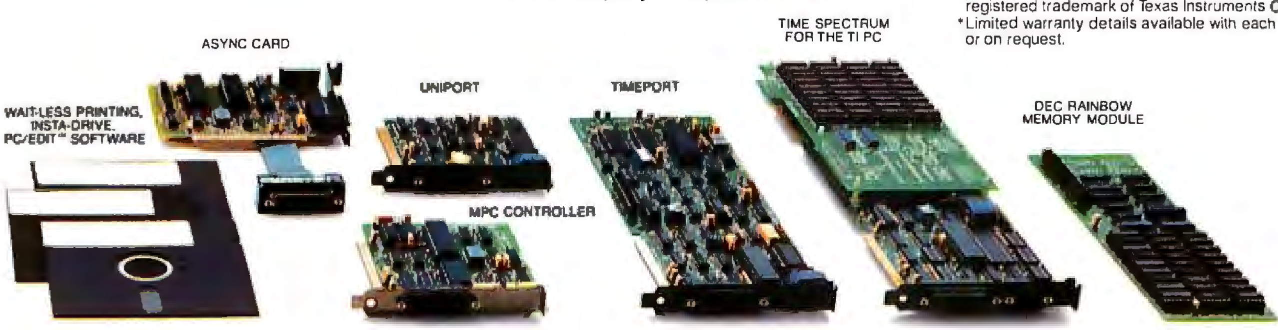
Persyst dealers are ready to serve you. For the one nearest you, call (714) 660-1010.

Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, 17862 Fitch, Irvine, CA 92714.
Telephone: (714) 660-1010.
Telex: 467864.

EMULEX PERSYST™

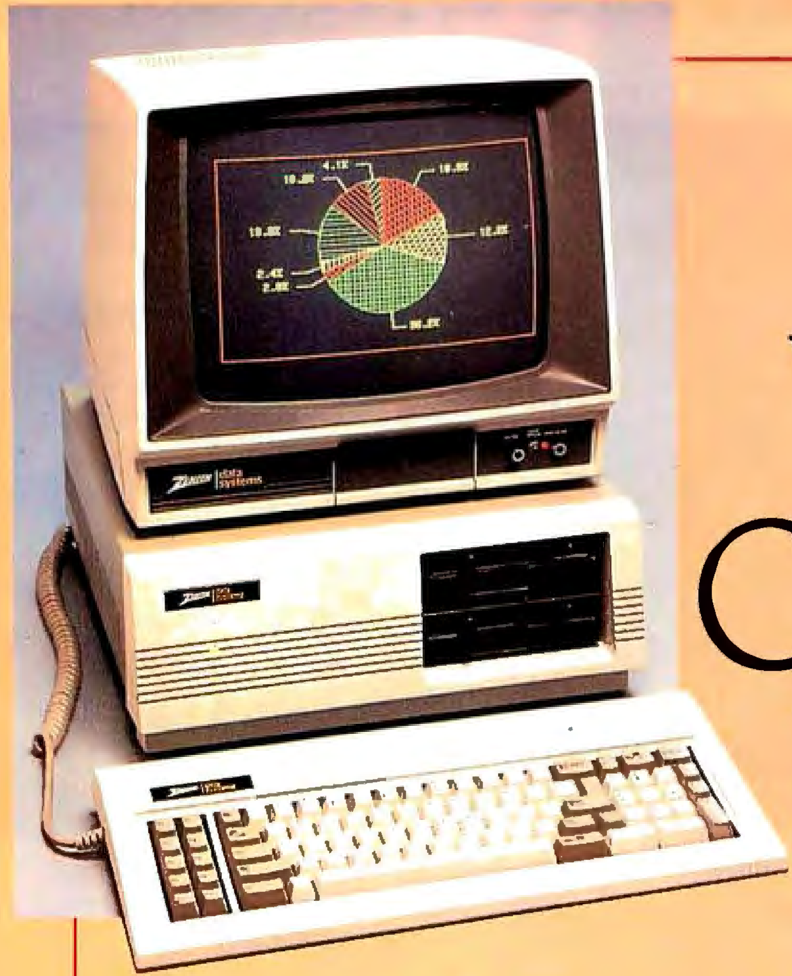
"You can only do it with Persyst."

*Limited warranty details available with each product or on request.



Circle 348 for Dealer Inquiries. Circle 349 for End-User Inquiries.

The Heath/Zenith Z-150 computer.



THE WEST COAST FAIRE

BY JERRY POURNELLE

The lord of the Manor visits his favorite computer show

The West Coast Computer Faire is my favorite computer show; how can a big publishing company like Prentice-Hall put it on the way Jim Warren did?

Of course it can't and it didn't, but in justice, Jim Warren wouldn't have been able to keep it up, either. For better or worse, the micro industry has changed. Oh, sure, there are still some pretty good products for sale in the little booths along the walls, but there were fewer than in the old days for the simple reason that the big outfits also have a lot of incredible new stuff, and it's a lot harder for a newcomer to compete.

This Faire was to be four days long, with Wednesday as set-up day. I went up Tuesday evening to spend some time with some of the BYTE editors. Wednesday morning I went down to the Faire office. The press room wasn't set up, but I hadn't expected it to be. I went to exhibitor registration and asked for a press badge.

They'd never heard of press badges. Hah, thought I. Changes. Warren always let us get in early. Set-up day is a good time for interviews and private demonstrations before the crowds arrive. These people don't understand that. Ruining the Faire, they are...

Someone sent for David Sudkin. He listened for a moment, said "Sure!" and produced a big red "TEMPORARY" badge. End of problem. I wandered in to talk to people.

As usual, set-up day is a study in controlled chaos. The big companies like MicroPro, Apple, and IBM have professional set-up crews working with the local San Francisco exposition services people. The smaller outfits are on their own.

At least they used to be. This year the unionized exposition troops were greedier than usual. In the past they'd let a small booth owner carry his own stuff; this year they socked *everyone* for a couple of hundred bucks to let them unload their trucks. It's a good racket: $200 to carry 10 boxes a hundred feet or so.

EATING THE SEED CORN

It's also a stupid racket, like eating the seed corn, because some of the smaller outfits won't come back. Indeed, all day Wednesday the talk among exhibitors was that it was time to get the Faire out of San Francisco and into a friendlier city. More than half the exhibitors I talked with swore they wouldn't be back next year.

There were a lot fewer, anyway. That is: there was a lot of space rented. Not quite as much as last year: no one was on the garbage-collection platform, and the chair-storage area, otherwise known as the Black Hole of Calcutta, hadn't been rented, but everything else had been, including the two side halls that used to hold seminars and speeches.

Instead of lots of small exhibits, there were fewer, but much larger, setups. Three of the biggest were in a row: IBM, Apple, and Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC).

Wednesday ended with the traditional "after set-up" party thrown by *Compute!* magazine. As usual, there were more press people than exhibitors snarfing up the hors d'oeuvres and free beer. We also noted that there was no exhibitors' lounge: that location had been rented by Apple to let people get hands-on experience with Macintosh, or maybe it was IBM doing the same thing with PC and PCjr. The party was in the concession area—and unlike last year, there were no chairs and tables, just food service counters, with booths across a narrow aisle from them. I pitied the people who had those booths.

When I left on Wednesday night, it was a scene of pure chaos. On Thursday morning, the miracle had happened again: everything was set up. I headed upstairs to the Workman and Associates booth for coffee.

No coffee. The union people had not only forced Barry to pay for work he hadn't needed, but they'd lost the box containing vital parts to the coffee maker. Mornings are not endurable without coffee; you might as well sack a city. Eventually I found some in the press room, but by then I was thoroughly prepared to make this my last Faire.

Enter the Populace

At 11:00 the doors opened and the crowds came in.

There were quite a few people. Not as many as we had on the first day last year, but a respectable number—and this was, after all, Thursday. Last year the Faire was only three days and opened on Friday.

They were interested people, too. Fewer hackers—but a lot of *customers*. As I made my hurried cruise through the aisles, it seemed that more people were buying things. Barry Workman confirmed that when I got upstairs. There were a lot more serious customers.

All the presentations were well attended, too. The panels for hackers and hobbyists had plenty of those, but the panels for newcomers and users had crowds, too. The "All Star" speeches, which featured Bill Gates, Gary Kildall, Bill Godbout, Steve Wozniak, Adam Osborne, and, somehow inserted into this rarified atmosphere, me, were all crowded with attentive people who asked intelligent questions. This was a serious crowd.

By Thursday night it was pretty well confirmed: there were some glitches and justified complaints, but the new staff was trying hard to take care of the problems. This was a *different* Faire, but it was still a good one.

Barry Workman sells a line of CP/M software, including WRITE, my favorite text editor. He had more sales the first two days than he did during the entire Faire last year. Others report the same, and that's not just software vendors. The people at the Priority One booth had lots of business, and when they announced a big sale on CompuPro 40-megabyte hard disks (like mine), there was something approaching a feeding frenzy. Even vendors of computer furniture reported big sales.

I expect there are several reasons for this. The state of the economy didn't hurt, of course. More important, though, more people have microcomputers, so they're ready to buy software and accessories. Whatever the reason, they were buying, and by Saturday night I could tell the exhibitors by their satisfied smiles.

Some Hits

There wasn't much new and exciting stuff. The best hardware wasn't at the Faire at all: Richard Ohran, of Modula Computers Inc., was on a panel about Modula-2 with me. He brought a couple of the U.S.-built modifications of Niklaus Wirth's Lilith computer, but they could only be seen in his hotel room. Naturally, I went. It's wonderful. It has fabulous graphics capability, better than Macintosh or even the (alas, late and lamented) Diser Modula Engine, except that the Modula Computer Lilith has a Winchester hard disk and a 5¼-inch floppy disk—much nicer than the goofy Honeywell-Bull "washing machine" hard-disk cartridge that came with the Diser.

The Modula-2 panel was interesting, if a bit frustrating. Panelists were Ohran, Tony Gorrengourt of Logitech, John M. Craig, formerly of Diser and now with Ohran's company, and Joel McCormick of Volition Systems. I'd been asked to be chairman; since I was going to the panel anyway, this gave me a good seat, although I didn't have much to say. We had a good crowd, every seat taken; there's a lot of interest in Modula-2.

Tony Gorrengourt led off with a neat presentation on the philosophy of Modula-2. Then John Craig described the U.S. version of the Lilith machine. Joel McCormick promised that Volition Systems would get the 68000 native code Modula-2 compiler finished Real Soon Now. Richard Ohran described the public-domain Modula Research Institute compiler (for the IBM PC), which is available for $40. (Useful if you're interested in Modula-2; alas, not really in shape for doing much practical programming.)

We were also able to announce that in early March a group met in Zurich to form the International Modula Users' Association, and we even agreed on some standards for the language and library modules. With any luck, we won't have a proliferation of dialects and libraries the way things went for Pascal.

Turbo!

One very hot item was Borland International's Turbo Pascal, which was on a show special at $46.95, not much under the standard $49.95, but low enough to attract

(continued on page 376)

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science-fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

Now...Draw On Your Imagination

Introducing The Gibson Light Pen System.™

The link between mind and machine has arrived. Suddenly you're free...free to translate your every thought into professional quality computer graphics... just by touching your screen.

The Gibson Light Pen System software features *icon* menus that offer easy access to powerful graphics tools such as symbol libraries, geometric shapes, mirror-imaging, magnification and complete color and pattern editing. Even if you're not a graphic artist, you can design, diagram and draw with precision at high-speed, in high-resolution, and in full-color...right on your screen.

COMPLETE WITH FIVE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS TO MAXIMIZE YOUR CREATIVE OPTIONS.
The Gibson Light Pen System comes complete with all you need to draw, paint, design, score music and learn animation.

DRAW FREEHAND WITH PENPAINTER.™
A full range of drawing tools, shapes, patterns and colors to draw or paint virtually anything on your screen.

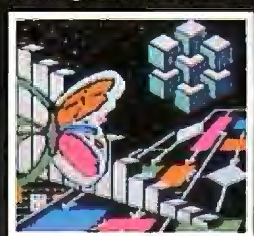
DESIGN PRECISION DIAGRAMS WITH PENDESIGNER.™
Turn your computer into your own graphic design studio. A complete selection of templates make perfect business and architectural diagrams, technical drawings and engineering schematics a snap.

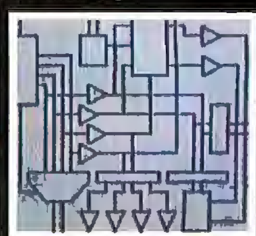
CREATE COMPUTERIZED ANIMATION WITH PENANIMATOR.™
All that you need to learn the basics of animation. Develop your own animation sequences, and bring your screen to life.

COMPOSE MUSIC WITH PENMUSICIAN.™
Score computerized melodies with incredible ease at the touch of your pen.

CREATE YOUR OWN LIGHT PEN APPLICATIONS WITH THE PENTRAK LANGUAGE SYSTEM.™
Take advantage of the software features, and customize your own light pen programs.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE II* SERIES
Coming soon for the IBM PC™ and PCjr.™





Koala Technologies
800-KOA-BEAR

The Gibson Light Pen System

Touch the Magic of Light

THIS IS THE SECOND PART of the two-part Ada language primer that began in last month's issue of BYTE. The first part was an introduction to the fundamental structures of Ada. In part 2, I'll cover more advanced programming techniques and explore Janus Ada, a partial Ada for microcomputers.

This primer is closely modeled on "A C Language Primer" by James Joyce, published in BYTE in August and September of 1983.

AN ADA LANGUAGE PRIMER

PART 2

TOOL BUILDING IN ADA

BY SABINA H. SAIB

Sabina H. Saib (1500 Holiday Hill, Goleta, CA 93117) is a member of the Aeronautical Operations Group at General Research Corp. Dr. Saib is the author of an Ada textbook to be published by Holt Rinehart & Winston and co-author of a tutorial published by the IEEE Computer Society.

One of the reasons Ada may become very popular is its ability to package subprograms. The packaging of functions and operators enables programmers to write clean, expressive programs, as in this example:

```
--copyc. ada
--Copy input to output
with text_io; use text _io;
procedure copy is
  c : character;
begin
  loop
    get(c);
    put(c);
    if end_of_line then
      new_line;
    end if;
  end loop;
exception
    when end_error = > null;
end copy;
```

This program copies characters until an end-of-file condition is reached. **end_of_file** is one of many predefined functions available in the **text_io** package. (See "An Ada Language Primer, Part 1" for an introduction to Ada and the **text_io** package.)

Such definitions make a program far more readable than using tests such as **while c < > char$(26) loop** or other obscure means for end of file. By stating before the program that we want to access the package **text_io**, we can use these predefined procedures and functions.

A proper Ada program is organized into packages that normally contain data, user-defined types, and subprograms. There is also a **main** procedure, which may be called **main** or some name meaningful to the application. In our example, our main program's name is **copy**. As we saw in part 1 of this primer, one organizational scheme divides up an Ada program into subprograms that are called by the main program.

In part 2, we will cover the concept of tool building—code that can be used as general-purpose subprograms.

STRINGS

Ada contains a built-in procedure, in the package **text_io**, to let an entire line of text read into the computer. To demonstrate the elegance of building tools from simpler subprograms, however, we will define such a program based on the primitive procedure **get** for characters. With this procedure, you can build a procedure that reads a line of input and package it as a procedure, named **get_my_line** in a package named **my_package**. Then you can use the procedure whenever the need arises. The next two examples develop a slightly modified version of the **get_line** function found on page 26 of Kernighan and Ritchie's book *The C Programming Language* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1978); also see "A C Language Primer, Part 2: Tool Building in C" by James Joyce (September 1983 BYTE).

The first example focuses on strings, which are defined as an array of characters in Ada. The program is written as a main program named **get_line**.

```
--getline.ada
--input and display a line
with text_io; use text_io;
procedure get_line is
  limit   : constant := 80;          --A
  subtype index_type is
             integer range 0..limit;  --B
  index : index_type := 0;
  c       : character;
  line    : string (1..limit)         --C
          := (others = > ' ');        --D
begin
  for i in 1..limit loop             --E
  begin --set exception block        --F
    get (c);
    index := i;
    line (index) := c;
    if end_of_line then              --G
      index := i + 1;
      line (index) := ascii.cr;
      exit;
    end if;
  exception
    --exit from loop when end of file
    when end_error = >
      index := index + 1;
      line (index) := ascii.cr;
      exit;
  end; --for exception block
  end loop;
  --line formed, display it
  for i in 1..index loop             --H
    put (line(i));
  end loop;
end get_line;
```

The example begins by defining a compile time constant named **limit**, which is set to 80 in line A. This value is used in the definition of a subtype in line B and in the definition of an **object** in line C. Line B defines an integer subtype for variables that have values between 0 and **limit**. Such a variable is **index**, which is used to keep track of how many characters are read into the object named **line**.

(continued)

line is defined in line C as a string of length limit. It is initially set to all blanks by the assignment to (others => '') in line D. This expression is called an *aggregate*. Aggregates are very useful in setting arrays (or parts of arrays) to some chosen value. This line also demonstrates the power of Ada initialization expressions.

The other declaration in this program is for the object named c, a character variable used in calls to the primitive procedure get.

The executable part of the program consists of two loops. One loop inputs the data character by character and the other loop displays the characters in a line. Line E defines a for loop, which has a loop parameter i that can step between 1 and limit. The loop has two conditions that can result in an early exit. In line F, a block is set up so that an end-of-file exception causes the loop to exit. In line G, a test is made if an end_of_line has been read. In either case, a carriage return is saved in the next character position. The example shows that there are also predefined character names for certain characters; for example, ascii.cr signifies a carriage return. In fact, all ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters can be referred to by their symbolic values or by their designated names, such as lf for line feed and del for delete.

In analyzing the first loop, it is apparent that there are three conditions that can stop the loop:

- the loop parameter i has reached limit
- an end-of-file marker has been read
- a carriage return has been read

Line H defines the for loop used to display the line by letting the loop parameter i take on the values between 1 and index. For each value of i, the character in line(i) is displayed with the primitive procedure put.

After writing a program such as the preceding example, you should take some time to rethink the problem. Where possible, it is better to avoid the exit statement: it adds paths to the program, resulting in an unstructured program. The example that follows is written in a better style and performs essentially the same function.

```
--getline2.ada
--input and display a line
with text_io; use text_io;
procedure get_line is
  limit  : constant := 80;                        --A
  subtype index_type is
          integer range 0..limit;                 --B
  index : index_type := 0;
  c      : character := '';
  line   : string (1..limit)
         := (others => '');                       --C
begin
  while index < limit and
        c /= ascii.cr and
        c /= ascii.eot loop                       --D
  begin --set exception block
    get (c);
    index := index + 1;
    line (index) := c;
    if end_of_line then
      c := ascii.cr;
      index := index + 1;
      line (index) := ascii.cr;
    end if;
  exception
    --set character when end of file
    when end_error =>
      c := ascii.eot;
      index := index + 1;
      line (index) := ascii.cr;
  end; --for exception block
  end loop;
  --line formed, display it
  for i in 1..Index loop                          --E
    put (line(i));
  end loop;
end get_line;
```

The major difference between the two programs is the while loop for inputting the data. The while statement explicitly states all of the conditions for staying in the loop. This is preferable to searching for exit statements. If all conditions for staying in the loop are satisfied, the program increments the index variable, stores the character, and reads another character.

Another method uses a special character to designate the end of the string. This is done in the C language and could be done in Ada as well, but such conventions do not yet exist in Ada. The following example takes such an approach by using a carriage return to end the string. The example illustrates the use of strings as arguments to a subprogram. The code in the inner loops of the previous example are packaged in procedures named get_my_line and put_my_line.

```
--mypackage.ada
--subprograms to input and display a line
with text_io; use text_io;
package my_package is
  limit : constant := 80;
  subtype index_type is
          integer range 0..limit;

  --to read a line into a string
  procedure get_my_line (line : out string;
          length : out index_type;
  --to display a line
  procedure put_my_line (line : in string);
end my_package;

package body my_package is
  --to read a line into a string
  procedure get_my_line (line : out string;
          length : out index_type) is
    index : index_type := 0;
    c      : character := '';
    begin
      line := (1..line'last => '');
      while index < limit and
            c /= ascii.cr and
            c /= ascii.eot loop
    begin --set exception block
      get (c);
      index := index + 1;
      line (index) := c;
      if end_of_line then
        c := ascii.cr;
        index := index + 1;
        line (index) := ascii.cr;
      end if;
    exception
```

```
      --set character when end of file
      when end_error = >
        c := ascii.eot;
        index := index + 1;
        line (index) := ascii.cr;
    end; --for exception block
    end loop;
    length := index;
  end get_my_line;

  --to display a line
  procedure put_my_line (line : in string) is
    index : index_type := 1;
  begin
    while line (index) /= ascii.cr and
        index < limit loop
      put (line(index));
      index := index + 1;
    end loop;
    new_line;
  end put_my_line;
end my_package;

with text_io, my_package;
use text_io, my_ package;
procedure main is
  my_string : string (1..limit);
  all_done  : constant := 1;
  length    : index_type := 0;
begin
  put (" Program to copy lines from input to output ");
  new_line;
  put (" Terminate program by entering just ");
  put (" a carriage return.");
  new_line;
  while length /= all_done loop
    get_my_line (my_string, length);
    put_my_line (my_string);
  end loop;
end main;
```

In packaging the subprograms, we first write a *package specification*, which contains any types appropriate to the package and specifications for the subprograms contained in the package. Our package, named **my_package**, has one type, the definition for **index_type**; one constant, **limit**, to define the string length; and two subprograms. **get_my_line** is defined as a procedure with two parameters: one for the string and one for the length of the line. **put_my_line** is defined as a procedure with one parameter. We need not specify the length of the string passed as a parameter to each subprogram. We need only specify the type of the parameter as string and whether the subprogram uses it as an input or an output.

Simple parameters in Ada are passed not as addresses but as values. This protects against side effects in subprograms. Furthermore, parameters declared as "in" cannot be assigned a value in a subprogram. For efficiency, when an array is passed as a parameter, the address of the array may be passed instead of the value of the contents of the array.

To compile and execute the program on a VAX computer with the New York University (NYU) Ada/Ed compiler, we type **$ ada mypackage**. After starting execution, the program prompts us with

```
Begin Ada execution
Program to copy lines from input to output
Terminate program by entering just a carriage return.
>
```

If we type **This is some normal data.** followed by a carriage return or an end-of-file signal (which is normally Control-Z), we will see

```
>This is some normal data.
This is some normal data.
>^Z

  Execution complete
  Execution time: 185 seconds
  I-code statements executed: 718

$
```

Two lines appear as a result of the program execution. The first echoes your input from the operating system. The second is from the combination of **get_my_line** and **put_my_line**. The input was terminated with a Control-Z, which appears as ^Z. The actual execution time shows that this is an experimental compiler not intended to execute "real" programs. This compiler was produced to demonstrate that an Ada compiler could be written with a reasonable amount of effort and to provide an early experimental compiler for researchers investigating Ada. Near the end of this article, there is a section that shows the time taken to execute the same program on an IBM Personal Computer using one of the partial compilers. This example provides a better indication of the time that can be expected with one of the early partial compilers.

CASE STATEMENTS

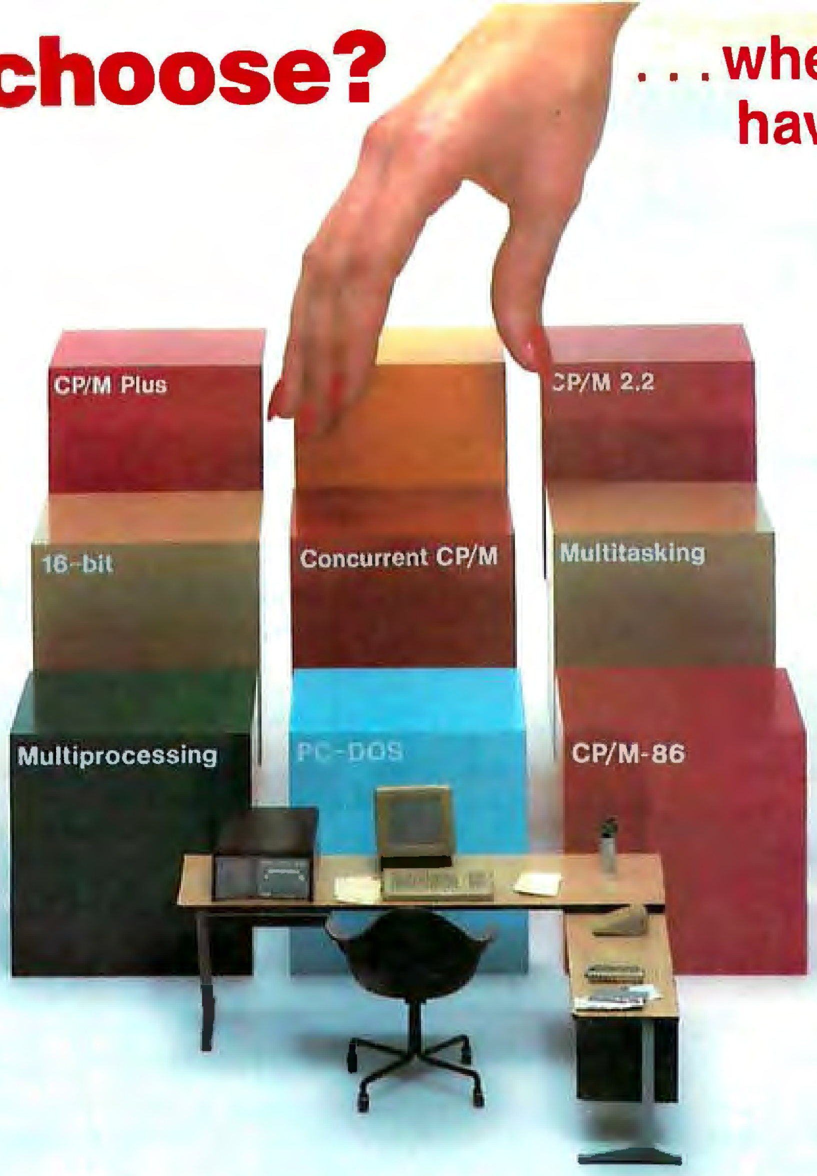
The last control structure we'll discuss is the *case statement*, which lets us use a multiway decision via an elegant construct. The following example of a simple, suggestive help system for NYU Ada/Ed offers an introduction to case statements.

```
--case.ada
--Demonstrate case statement
with text_io; use text_io;
package help_package is
  --send instructions to display
  procedure greet;
  --receive response
  --filtering out tabs, blanks, and carriage returns
  procedure get_response (c : out character);
  --show help messages
  type help_topic_type is (ada_help, syntax_help,
    library_help, error_help);
  procedure help (help_topic : help_topic_type);
end help_package;

package body help_package is
  --send instructions to display
  procedure greet is
  begin
    put (" On line help for Ada programmers ");
    new_line; new_line;
    put (" Type                For help about              ");
    new_line;
    put ("--------------------------------------------------");
    new_line;
```

(continued on page 386)

Why choose? ...when you can have them all.



Introducing Concurrent CP/M with PC Mode* for DISCOVERY Multiprocessor Networks

Selecting the right blend of hardware and software for your computing needs can be a monumental challenge. Action Computer Enterprise, pioneer in the field of microcomputer multiprocessing, makes choosing easy. Scoring another innovative first, we have brought Concurrent CP/M *with PC Mode* to our full range of DISCOVERY Supermicros. This new multitasking enhancement to our already powerful multiprocessing operating system provides the capability to network multiple IBM PC compatible workstations without sacrificing the ability to run your business in a true multi-user environment. And of course, the DISCOVERY can utilize the full complement of CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 based software including many fine multi-user applications.

If total flexibility is what your business needs, pick the system that offers *all* the choices. . . DISCOVERY.

Take Action Today!
Call Toll Free: **1-800-821-6596.**
(In California, it's **1-818-351-5451.**)

DISCOVERY . . . The Ultimate Solution.

DISCOVERY is a trademark of Action Computer Enterprises, Inc
CP/M, CP/M Plus, CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M are trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
IBM PC and PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corporation

ace Action Computer Enterprise

The Multiprocessing Company

Corporate Headquarters: 430 N. Halstead St., Pasadena, CA 91107 USA TWX 910-588-1201 ACTION PSD

In Europe: ACE (Europe), B.V., Paradijslaan 42, 5611 KP Eindhoven, The Netherlands Tel. (004) 045-2658 TLX: 51767 ACE E NL
In Asia: ACE (Asia), G/F, Lee Wah Mansion, 171-177 Hollywood Road, Hong Kong Tel. 5-441692 or 5-442310 TLX: 75332 PACIC HX
Serviced nationwide by Bell & Howell Company

* **IBM PC compatible mode.**

Circle 7 for Dealer inquiries. Circle 8 for End-User inquiries.

KERMIT: A FILE-TRANSFER PROTOCOL FOR UNIVERSITIES

PART 2: STATES AND TRANSITIONS, HEURISTIC RULES, AND EXAMPLES

BY FRANK DA CRUZ AND BILL CATCHINGS

THE KERMIT file-transfer protocol was developed at Columbia University primarily for downloading files from mainframes to microcomputers, but it has evolved into a comprehensive communication system for transferring data between numerous types of computers. Kermit is inexpensive and reliable, uses RS-232C asynchronous serial communications to exchange packets of information, and has error checking for reliable transmission of files and information.

By defining a common subset of different computers' communication capabilities, Kermit sets up the minimum standards for communication between two systems. Numerous advanced features and options make Kermit powerful and flexible; many parameters can be changed, and it can even be set up as a simple network file server. Kermit is a portable protocol that is compatible with and has already been implemented on many operating systems and brands of computers.

In part 1 we covered the design considerations and specifications for the Kermit protocol, from the different ways systems handle files and information to the encoding, error detection, and layout for the packets of information. This concluding part presents the states and transitions that take place in the Send and Receive File modes, rules that improve the performance and reliability of Kermit, examples of packets and a transfer session, the user interface, and future developments for Kermit.

> **KERMIT OFF CAMPUS**
>
> **Although best known in educational circles, Kermit is equally suited to use by corporations, government agencies, and other organizations using a variety of large and small computers.**

Frank da Cruz is the manager of systems integration at the Columbia University Center for Computing Activities (612 West 115th St., New York, NY 10025) and is also planning the university's move toward personal computing in the coming years. Bill Catchings is the chief systems programmer of the file-transfer protocol and its principal designer.

PROTOCOL STATES AND TRANSITIONS

The Kermit protocol can be described as a set of states and a set of transitions that define, for a given event, what action to take and what new state to change to. The inherent simplicity of the design, particularly the requirement that each packet must be acknowledged, reduces the number of states and actions and the amount of state information that must be maintained to a minimum. Figure 1 shows a simplified version of a state diagram for Kermit receiving a file.

The receiver initially starts out in the Receive Init state and waits for the other side to send a Send Init packet. If any other packet is received or the Send Init does not arrive within the time-out interval, a NAK (negative acknowledge) is sent. Time-outs or NAKs can occur up to a threshold that, when exceeded for a particular packet, causes the protocol to assume that the connection has become unusable and to give up. After the Send Init arrives, the state becomes Receive File; Kermit waits for a File

(continued)

Header packet containing the name of the file that is to come. When the File Header arrives, Kermit opens a new file using the name provided (perhaps transformed to suit local naming conventions or to avoid a name collision) and switches to the Receive Data state.

Kermit then receives the contents of the file, until an EOF (end of file) packet arrives. At that point, Kermit switches back to the Receive File state. If another file is to be sent, another File Header packet will follow, otherwise an EOT (end of transmission) packet will terminate the transfer. The distinction between EOF and EOT, plus the File Header itself, allows files to be sent in groups. EOF marks the end of a file; EOT marks the end of a group. This distinction also allows the two sides to disconnect cleanly: the EOF must be acknowledged before the sender will believe the file has been transmitted correctly; the EOT will follow, but if the ACK (acknowledge) sent in response to the EOT is lost, no harm will be done since both sides are terminating anyway.

For simplicity, some transitions are not shown in figure 1:

- If in any state a bad packet is received or a time-out occurs, a null transition back to the same state occurs, with a NAK for the expected packet.
- In any state an error may occur that can cause the transfer to terminate. For instance, the target disk might fill up. The side that encountered the error sends an error packet containing an informative error message and quits. Upon receipt of the error packet, the other side displays the message on the screen (if it is in control of the screen) and also quits.
- Actions that are taken on each transition, such as opening a file when a File Header packet is received, are not shown; in particular, each packet successfully received is acknowledged with an ACK.

The state transitions for a sending Kermit are similar (see figure 2). In each state, instead of waiting for particular packet types, Kermit sends the appropriate packet and waits for an ACK. If the ACK does not arrive within the allotted time, or a NAK appears instead of an ACK, the same packet is retransmitted. A send operation begins with a Send Init packet, includes one or more files starting with a File Header, followed by one or more data packets and then an EOF. When all the specified files have been sent, an EOT packet closes the connection and terminates the operation.

Base-level Kermit provides that during any particular transaction the sender is the master and the receiver is the slave. These roles may be reversed in the next transaction; any Kermit implementation is capable of acting as either the master or slave. In addition, mainframe implementations may also be put in a kind of permanent slave, or server, mode in which all commands come in command packets from the master, or user, Kermit.

Initial Connection

To allow a diverse group of computers to communicate with one another, an exchange takes place during the initial connection in which the two sides configure each other. The sending Kermit includes setup parameters in its Send Init packet, and the receiving Kermit responds with an ACK packet containing the corresponding parameters as they apply to itself. The DATA field of the Send Init packet is shown in figure 3. The fields are as follows ("I" and "you" are used to distinguish the two sides). Fields are encoded printably using the char function (ASCII [American National Standard Code for Information Interchange] value 32) unless indicated otherwise:

MAXL—The maximum-length packet I want to receive, a number up to 94. You respond with the maximum you

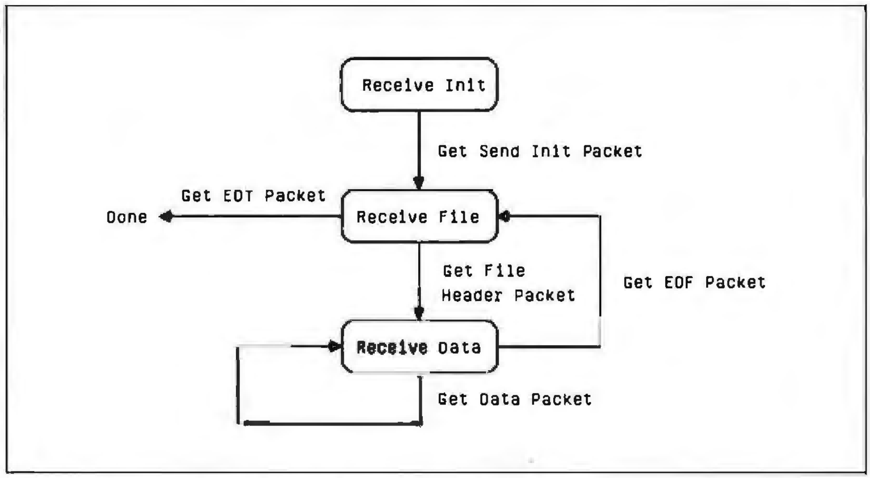


Figure 1: A *simple state diagram for Kermit receiving files.*

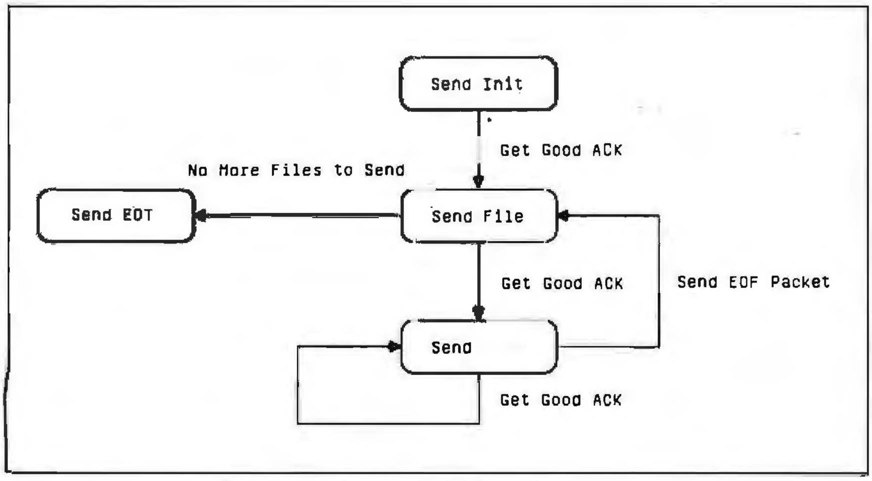


Figure 2: A *simple state diagram for Kermit sending files.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
MAXL	TIME	NPAD	PADC	EOL	QCTL	QBIN	CHKT	REPT	Reserved	

Figure 3: *The setup parameters in the* DATA *field of the Send Init packet of the Kermit protocol.*

want me to send. This allows systems to adjust to each other's buffer sizes or to the condition of the transmission medium.

TIME—The number of seconds after which I want you to time me out while waiting for a packet from me. You respond with the amount of time I should wait for packets from you. This allows the two sides to accommodate different line speeds or other factors that could cause timing problems.

NPAD—The number of padding characters I want to precede each incoming packet; you respond in kind. Padding may be necessary for a half-duplex system that requires some time to change the direction of transmission.

PADC—The control character I need for padding, if any, modified by XOR with 64 to make it printable. You respond in kind. Normally the null character (NUL), some systems use the delete character (DEL). This field is ignored if the value NPAD is zero.

EOL—The character I need to terminate an incoming packet, if any. You respond in kind. Most systems that require a line terminator for terminal input accept a carriage return for this purpose. (Can you see the catch-22 here?)

QCTL—The printable ASCII character I will use to quote control characters or prefix characters, normally #. You respond with the one you will use.

QBIN—The printable ASCII character I want to use to quote (prefix) characters that have the eighth bit set, for transmitting binary files when one or both systems cannot use the parity bit for data. Since this kind of quoting increases both processor and transmission overhead, it is normally to be avoided.

CHKT—Check type, the method for detecting errors. 1 for single-character checksum (the normal method), 2 for two-character checksum, 3 for three-character CRC-CCITT. If your response agrees, the designated method will be used; otherwise, the single-character checksum will be used. Other check types may also be added.

REPT—The prefix character I will use to indicate a repeated character. This can be any printable character other than blank (which denotes no repeat count prefix), but ~ is recommended. If you don't respond identically, repeat counts will not be done. Groups of four or more identical characters may be transmitted more efficiently using a repeat count, although an individual implementation may wish to set a higher threshold.

CAPAS—An extendable bit mask encoded printably, to indicate whether certain advanced capabilities, such as file-attribute packets, are supported.

Reserved Fields—The next four fields are reserved for future use. Those wishing to add their own parameters to the initial connection exchange should start at the fifth field after the capability mask in order to remain compatible with other Kermit programs.

Naturally, the three prefix characters must be distinct and should be chosen to be uncommonly used printable characters to minimize further overhead from having to prefix them when they are found in the data.

The trailing fields in the DATA field may be omitted, in which case they will assume appropriate defaults. Defaults for intermediate fields can be selected by setting those fields to blanks. Every parameter has an appropriate default. In fact, the entire DATA field of the Send Init packet or its ACK may be left empty to accept all defaults. The more exotic parameters are at the end and reflect more recent developments in the Kermit protocol; earlier implementations can still communicate with newer ones, since there will not be agreement to use these options. The Send Init mechanism preserves compatibility from the earliest Kermit to the most recent.

There is no protracted negotiation; everything must be settled in a single exchange. Some parameters, however, are outside the scope of this exchange and must be set even before the first packet is sent. For instance, if the receiving computer can read only characters with odd parity, but the sending computer sends them with even parity, the Send Init packet will never arrive successfully. In cases like this, the user may have to issue some preliminary commands to inform one or both Kermit programs about the vagaries of the other system. Another example is the packet terminator (EOL) mentioned above—if the receiving Kermit requires one that the sending Kermit doesn't know about, the Send Init will never get through.

For these reasons, most implementations of Kermit provide SET commands for all the parameters listed above and some others as well.

During initial connection, an exchange takes place between the computers using Kermit in which the two sides configure each other.

Rules and Heuristics

During a file transfer, one Kermit sends information packets—file headers, data, and so forth—and the other Kermit sends only ACKs or NAKs in response. The most important rule in the Kermit protocol is *wait for a response before sending the next packet.* This prevents buffer overruns and allows participation by half-duplex systems. Of course, Kermit should not wait forever; a time-out should occur after a few seconds if the expected packet has not arrived. Upon time-out, a sending Kermit retransmits the current packet; a receiving Kermit reacknowledges the current packet or negatively acknowledges the expected one.

Some interesting heuristics are used in Kermit to boost efficiency and improve error recovery. A number of important rules take care of the cases when packets are lost in transmission. The first can be stated as *a NAK for the next packet implies an ACK for the current packet.* A NAK with packet number $n+1$ means the receiving Kermit got packet n, sent an ACK that was never received, and, not knowing that the ACK didn't get through (since we don't acknowledge an ACK), is now waiting for packet $n+1$, which was never sent. In this case, we simply send packet $n+1$. An important exception is when the missing ACK is for a Send Init packet; do you see why? The next rule, *acknowledge and discard redundant packets,* handles the situation where the same packet arrives again. The sending Kermit timed out waiting for an ACK that was sent but lost and retransmitted the packet. The receiver must discard the redundant data and acknowledge the packet again; to do otherwise could have undesirable effects, such as adding the same data to a file twice or opening the same file multiple times. Note that the situation resulting from a lost ACK depends upon which side times out first.

Kermit must handle another situation arising from possible lost packets: *nega-*

(continued on page 400)

Video

Electronic Encyclopedias
by Peter R. Cook **151**

Televisions as Monitors
by Ken Coach **171**

Computer Control of a Video Recorder
by Cy Tymony **179**

Videodiscs and Computers
by Stan Jarvis **187**

Controlling Videodiscs with Micros
by Rod Daynes and Steve Holder **207**

COMPUTERS AND VIDEO appear to offer an endless variety of combinations, as this month's cover by Robert Tinney depicts. With an increase in higher-power communication satellites that require smaller, less-expensive user antennas and electronics, and with the melding of television receivers and microprocessors, we might look ahead to the day when worldwide person-to-person visual as well as aural communication is based on personal computers and not on a direct descendant of Mr. Bell's original invention. "Bulletin Boards in Space," described by John Markoff in the May BYTE West Coast column (page 88), may give way to worldwide electronic conferencing and conventioning by adding television cameras to the growing list of common personal computer user options.

Many videotex, work-alike, and other interactive cable-television-based systems already exist. With the proliferation of coaxial-cable interconnection and its high-speed data-transmission capabilities, more and more homes and businesses could be linked via computer-controlled video instead of the restricted-bandwidth, audio-frequency-based systems now in use.

Shopping via computer is already a reality in some areas. With television- or presentation-level graphics, perhaps complicated and expensive encoding schemes could become unnecessary because you might be able to view the person to whom your message is directed. And as Rich Malloy, our product-review editor, stated in the July 1983 BYTE in his introduction to the Videotex theme, the printing presses might stop and BYTE could be delivered to you electronically.

Though with us for over a generation, until recently hardware costs made computer and video interactivity limited and expensive. In recent years, dramatic advances in digital electronics and large-scale integration (LSI) have made personal computers, videocassette recorders (VCRs), and videodiscs available to anyone with a down-to-earth application or interest in learning. In this issue, we present articles on a wide range of topics related to computers and video.

Peter R. Cook's article, "Electronic Encyclopedias," explores something that all of the major encyclopedia publishers have talked about for several years: how to develop an "intelligent encyclopedia" that uses natural means of accessing and using knowledge. Included with this article is contributing editor Mark Dahmke's look at "An Ideal Video Peripheral," a glimpse at how personal computers and videodiscs might communicate more efficiently.

In "Televisions as Monitors," Ken Coach describes some of the characteristics common to the new generation of television receivers that can double as microcomputer video monitors.

If you already have an inexpensive VCR with limited or no programming capabilities or are considering purchasing one, Cy Tymony's "Computer Control of a Video Recorder" should be particulary interesting. This construction project enables you to use your micro as a programmable control center for your VCR.

Stan Jarvis's "Videodiscs and Computers" takes a look at the videodisc industry, its evolution, and the myriad of companies and equipment facing personal computer owners.

As an example of what you can do with a CAV (frame-addressable) videodisc, Rod Daynes and Steve Holder designed a game around a generic version in "Controlling Videodiscs with Micros." They used the videodisc support commands available in the Sony SMC-70 computer.

—Gene Smarte, Managing Editor

THE END TO THE FLOPPY SHUFFLE...

BEGINS WITH THE ROSE.™

OSICOM'S NEW WINCHESTER SYSTEM FOR YOUR IBM® PC.

If you're still shuffling stacks of floppies everytime you sit down at your PC, you've probably outgrown your system. We know the problem, and we have the answer. The ROSE. The Rose is the affordable new hard disk system from Osicom. Designed to give you 10 megabytes of storage, The Rose allows you to access programs and information without the floppy shuffle. Even data access time is cut to milliseconds—so you'll have less time to wait, more time to work. And no software changes or special commands are needed, because The Rose is fully compatible with your IBM PC. You can even install The Rose in 3 easy steps (system includes PC adaptor, drive and cables). And as an added bonus The Rose will give you 64KB of RAM free.

So if you're looking for quality, performance and durability at a price that makes upgrading your IBM PC downright practical—The Rose is your answer. And Osicom stands behind The Rose with the best warranty of any comparable system on the market.

For product and dealer information, call us toll free. (800) 922-0881.
In New Jersey call (201) 540-0144.

Compare and Choose

FUNCTION	ROSE	OTHERS
Compatibility with IBM PC	Total	Most require special software
Capacity	Up to 2 drives of 140 MB ea.	Low performance of low capacity
Installation	Easy 1,2,3, procedure	?
Boot	Can Boot from Rose	Most require a floppy
Expandibility	Upgrade to other Osicom products	Buy another system
Memory	64KB of RAM	None
Economy	Starts at $1195	Start at $1295 or more
Warranty	1 year	Most offer only 90 days
Support	Toll free number, expert advice	?

The Rose
OSICOM

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

18 Bank Street
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIAS

BY PETER R. COOK

Interactive video technologies help explore "the realm of worthwhile knowledge"

ENCYCLOPEDIAS EVOKE special memories for most people. When you were a child, you probably did research for essays and class projects, looked for "naughty" words and pictures, struggled through dull facts about dead people, or discovered fascinating facts in articles from "Aardvark" to "Zygote." Later on, maybe you used an encyclopedia to solve crossword puzzles, to help a child with homework, or to look up the location of a vacation spot or an unfamiliar country mentioned in the news.

Now there is a whole new range of associations that most people wouldn't normally connect with an encyclopedia: on-line databases, videotex systems, and laser videodiscs—new interactive technologies that, at first glance, might appear to be the very antithesis of the traditional printed encyclopedia. But major electronic publishing companies are beginning to create a new generation of encyclopedias, powerful informational/educational tools that can interact through, and with, all of these new media.

As part of a long-range development plan, Grolier is creating a massive encyclopedic database of text and audiovisual materials that can be accessed and manipulated using interactive technologies. The two major components of this plan, the text database and the audiovisual database, currently are being developed along separate but convergent tracks—one utilizes on-line or videotex technology, the other utilizes videodisc technology.

In this article, I will review both development tracks, observing from the publisher's point of view how information is enhanced by delivery via new interactive technologies. But let's begin with a look at encyclopedias delivered via a traditional interactive medium—the book. Though new technologies should not slavishly imitate those that preceded them, there is much to be gained by using the book metaphor for building the foundation of an information tool that utilizes the full power of interactive video technologies.

According to an entry in the *Academic American Encyclopedia* (AAE), a printed general encyclopedia "attempts to present the entire realm of worthwhile knowledge: the humanities and literature; fine, applied, and performing arts; science and technology; history and social sciences; critical issues such as bioethics and civil rights; and select data on significant places and persons."

Mechanics and economics tend to limit the size of a printed encyclopedia's "realm of worthwhile knowledge"; of necessity, the information itself is synthesized and summarized. Distillation and outlining of knowledge, along with broad coverage, make a general encyclopedia—whether it be in 1, 20, or 30 volumes—a useful reference tool.

The reference characteristics of encyclopedias are what brought about their rather unnatural, usually alphabetical, information structure. There is no inherent logic in grouping "Aardvark" with "Alvar Aalto" and "Hank Aaron," although such curious juxtapositions often create wonderfully serendipitous discoveries. Diverse subjects are thrown together for no reason other than the fact that an alphabetical, dictionary-like organization improves access to information. Some encyclopedias still cling to the earlier thematic approach in which related information is grouped together. Thematic groupings make it possible for information to be viewed in a broader context, but highly specific facts are harder to locate.

Alphabetical encyclopedias compensate for the seemingly arbitrary arrangement of their articles by using in-

(continued)

Peter R. Cook is vice president of creative services for Grolier Electronic Publishing Inc. (95 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016). He is responsible for coordinating the development of that firm's Multi-Component Electronic Encyclopedia, *which is intended to combine videodisc and videotex technology. Cook spent five years at Arete Publishing Co., producing the* Academic American Encyclopedia.

tegrated cross-references that indicate the presence of related articles and draw connections between the various realms of knowledge. In its current (fifteenth) edition, the *Encyclopædia Britannica* attempts to overcome the shortcomings of this alphabetic tyranny by breaking the set into three resources: *Propædia*, a one-volume overview of knowledge; *Macropædia*, a collection of in-depth articles (many of considerable length) on broad areas of knowledge; and *Micropædia*, containing very short articles as well as discrete, specific facts. The attempt, however, is thwarted by the awkwardness of three integrated, but *separate*, resources.

While encyclopedias may have to struggle with the drawbacks of their own unique organizations, they also exhibit the positive characteristics of the printed book. Books are physical entities, portable random-access devices. Their organization is universally recognized: pages, chapters, tables of contents, prefaces, introductions, indexes, bibliographies, etc. They are the framework of written language. Other characteristics inherent in books let you browse through them easily and give you a sense of scale and place. You know how to navigate in a book.

But the book also has its limitations. It is a fixed medium: once printed, it cannot be changed. The only way for a user to update a printed encyclopedia is to buy a new one, write notes in the margin, or purchase the yearbook that most encyclopedia publishers issue annually to maintain the currency of existing sets. The information is also fixed in that it cannot be dynamically rearranged for the user's convenience. Comparing all the articles on dinosaurs, for example, might require accessing more than a dozen volumes. Information access is also limited by the specificity of the article titles and by the quality of the index—nonindexed information is almost the equivalent of *no* information. Finally, no matter how descriptive the text or how informative the illustrations, no printed encyclopedia can capture the power of a place, person, or event more vividly than an audiovisual medium. Yet the printed encyclopedia is, and will continue to be, a highly valued information resource for most people.

(continued)

Tek's best-selling 60 MHz scopes: Now 25 ways better for not a penny more!

Now Tek has improved its 2213/2215 scopes with brighter displays. Greater accuracy. And more sensitive triggering. At no increase in price.

The 60 MHz 2213 and dual time base 2215 have been the most popular scopes in Tektronix history. Now, Tek introduces an "A" Series update with more than 25 specification and feature enhancements—things you have asked for such as single sweep—all included at no added cost.

2215A a prime candidate for tasks like TV trouble-shooting and testing, where fast sweeps are typical.

New features include 10 MHz bandwidth limit switch, separate A/B dual intensity controls (2215A only), and power-on light: additions customers have suggested for giving these scopes the final measure of convenience.

Triggering, sweep accuracy, CMRR and many more major specifications are better than ever. Check the performance chart: not bad for scopes already considered the leaders in their class!

Specification enhancement		
CRT brightness		
Vertical accuracy	3%, 0° to 50°C	3%, +20° to 30°C
Chop rate	500 kHz	250 kHz
Input capacitance	20 pF	30 pF
CMRR	10 to 1 at 25 MHz	10 to 1 at 10 MHz
Channel isolation	100:1 at 25 MHz	Not specified
A Trigger sensitivity (int)	0.3 div at 5 MHz	0.4 div at 2 MHz
TV triggering	1.0 div compos. sync	2.0 div compos. sync
Sweep accuracy (in 10X)	4%, 15° to 35°C	5%, 20° to 30°C
Delay jitter	20,000 to 1 (2215A) 10,000 to 1 (2213A)	10,000 to 1 (2215) 5,000 to 1 (2213)
Holdoff Range	10:1	4:1

The price: still $1200* for the 2213A, $1450* for the 2215A. Or, step up to the 100 MHz 2235 for just $1650*! You can order, obtain literature, or get expert technical advice, through Tek's National Marketing Center. Direct orders include operator manuals, two 10X probes, 15-day return policy, world-wide service backup and comprehensive 3-year warranty.

Talk to our technical experts.

Call toll-free: 800-426-2200, Ext. 197

In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000, Ext. 197

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

*Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR.
All scopes are UL Listed and CSA approved. 3-year warranty includes CRT and applies to 2000 family oscilloscopes purchased after 1/1/83

Now consider an electronic encyclopedia that uses the full power of new interactive media and is designed to meet the needs of a new generation of users.

ELECTRONIC REFERENCE WORK

In 1982, Grolier acquired the rights to the *Academic American Encyclopedia*, a new 20-volume general-reference work designed for use in homes and schools. Containing approximately 30,000 articles and 9 million words, the AAE is characterized by its currency and its short entry format (its articles have an average length of approximately 300 words). For us it had the additional virtue of being typeset entirely with computerized equipment, and thus it could be converted for on-line dissemination.

The electronic edition of the AAE has been in existence for two years and is currently available to over 250,000 online and videotex subscribers through existing information utilities. These include services such as CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, BRS, Dialog, and Vu/Text. We also distribute through NAPLPS (North American Presentation-Level-Protocol Syntax, or "naplips") graphics-based systems: Viewtron, Keycom, and Times Mirror's Gateway (which uses Telidon graphics, a forerunner of NAPLPS). Users accessing the encyclopedia remain customers of the information utility, which in turn pays Grolier a royalty.

The encyclopedia's inherent data structure has to be adapted to the display characteristics and access protocols of individual systems. Because these system requirements have a considerable effect on how the user interacts with the encyclopedia, it is worth reviewing some samples at length, beginning with the less complex, and consequently less powerful, systems.

VIEWTRON: AN ASCII/NAPLPS HYBRID

Viewtron, operated by Viewdata Corp. of America (a Knight-Ridder subsidiary), is the first commercial videotex service to use NAPLPS color graphics, which can be accessed only by AT&T's Sceptre terminal. This regional service is now available in just three Florida counties; if successful, however, the service will become available in major cities around the country.

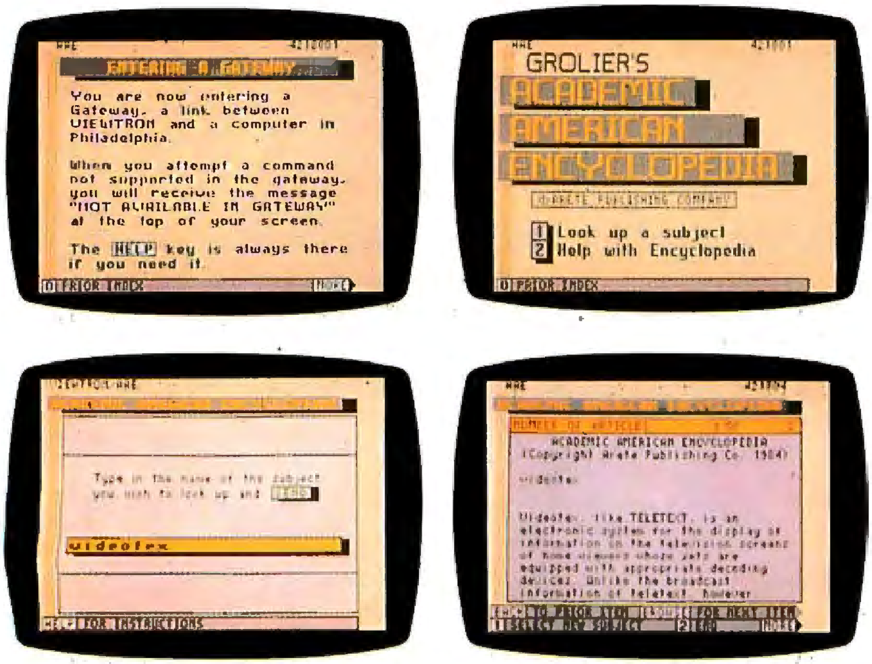


Photo 1: *A Viewtron subscriber selects the* Academic American Encyclopedia (AAE) *from one of the many submenus that list the several hundred topic areas available through the service and is then linked via a communications "gateway"* (1a) *to the* AAE *database* (1b), *housed on the computer of* Vu/Text *in Philadelphia. The user types in a search term—in this case "videotex"—(1c) and the system searches for an encyclopedia article with that title. In photo 1d, the system displays the* ***first*** *screen of information. While the user is accessing information from the* AAE, *the screen display is in a dual mode: a static* NAPLPS *color border surrounding an active "window" for the encyclopedia's* ASCII *text.*

Viewtron is a relatively simple menu-driven system that stores most of its databases on preexisting frames. However, because the AAE is a large database (by videotex standards), it is actually accessed through a communications gateway. The AAE text is housed on computers at Vu/Text (another Knight-Ridder subsidiary) in Philadelphia; the computers are linked by dedicated line to the Viewtron host in Miami. A user accessing the system is connected via the gateway as soon as he selects the AAE from a menu (see photos 1a through 1d). The videotex terminal "paints" the appropriate NAPLPS frame, but it has an active window for displaying the ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) text from the Vu/Text gateway. The user is then prompted to type in a search term, which is matched against the AAE's 30,000 article titles. If an exact match exists, the system displays the first 15 lines of the article and the user can "page" through the rest at his own pace. If the search term is too broad, a number of articles are selected. For example, if just "Lincoln" is entered for information on Abraham Lincoln, the system locates all articles with the word "Lincoln" in the title, including "Lincoln, Nebraska" and "Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts." The first article is displayed with the qualifier "1 of *n* [articles]," and the subscriber can then use the system's "browse" function to scan the first frame of each article.

ASCII (NON-GRAPHIC) VIDEOTEX SERVICES

Dow Jones News/Retrieval and CompuServe are both consumer-oriented information utilities that primarily use keyword and menu-driven access. A subscriber logging onto Dow Jones News/Retrieval is guided to the AAE via names and enters a search term or query that is matched against article headings. If the search term is in more than one heading, the system generates a menu, listing all of the articles, and the user selects from this (see figures 1a

(continued)

When it comes to superior performance, we study our lines very carefully.

Superior printer performance is not a fluke. It evolves from analyzing printed line after printed line. Taking the time to test and retest. After 30 years of manufacturing precision parts, we know that there are no shortcuts.

And so we took the Gemini-10X and methodically put it through its 120 cps pace. We achieved a print head life of over 100 million characters with an extremely precise dot alignment creating each crisp character.

So far so good.

Next, sophisticated performance demanded versatility. A wide choice of character sets, a buffer expandable to 8K, and the ability to interface with all popular personal computers. We added macro instruction, giving Gemini-10X the capability to perform up to 16 operations with one command. We included as standard a paper feed system that has a friction and fully adjustable tractor feed. Then we even built in the dexterity to print graphics and text on the same line.

Done.

And, of course, staying the best means constant reviewing and fine-tuning. Keeping the Gemini easy to find, easy to afford and so reliable it can be warranted for up to twice as long as its major competitors.

Only the most careful engineering has built the new hard-working Gemini-10X. You'll applaud its performance.

star™
micronics • inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division
2803 N.W. 12th Street, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261

APPARAT
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS
Guaranteed into the next century...and beyond.
All printed circuit boards manufactured by Apparat and sold after June 1, 1984, including RAM boards, COMBO cards and CRAMBO cards for the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and portable PC, are covered by our exclusive lifetime limited warranty covering parts and labor.

(1a)

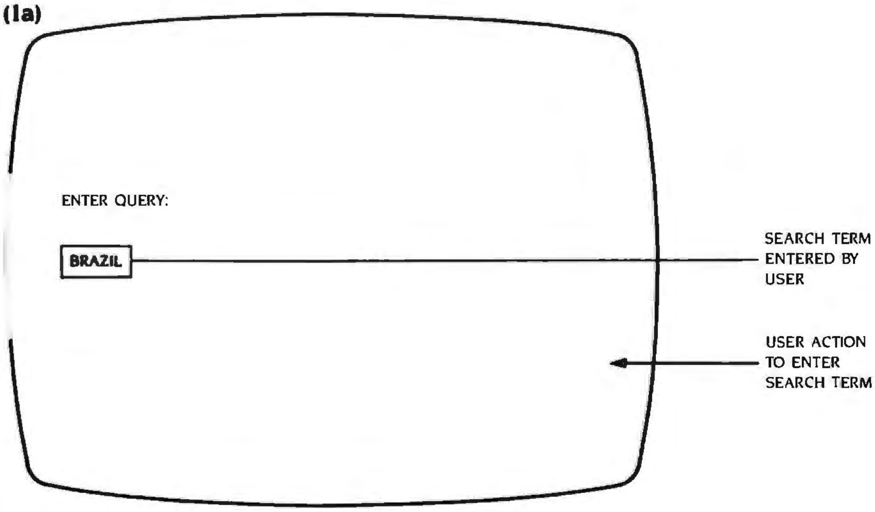


Figure 1a: *A subscriber to Dow Jones News/Retrieval can access information in the encyclopedia by typing in his search term or query. In this case, the search term is "Brazil."*

through 1e). If the selected article is long, an additional menu (or series of menus) is shown, providing a numbered outline of the contents. Thus, the user can select the most appropriate section without having to page through the entire article.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval also lists the number of pages or screens of text in each article and lets the viewer know which page he is viewing (2 of 14, etc.). CompuServe gives each page an individual number, which can be used in conjunction with the GO command to go directly to the page, bypassing the intermediate menu stages. As useful as these features are, menu-driven systems are limited. Access is through the article title only, which doesn't open up the full potential of an electronic encyclopedia.

FREE TEXT DATABASES

Two much more powerful on-line database systems are BRS and Dialog. Considerably more expensive than the consumer databases, BRS and Dialog use free text search procedures in which *every word* in the database is indexed and therefore can be searched.

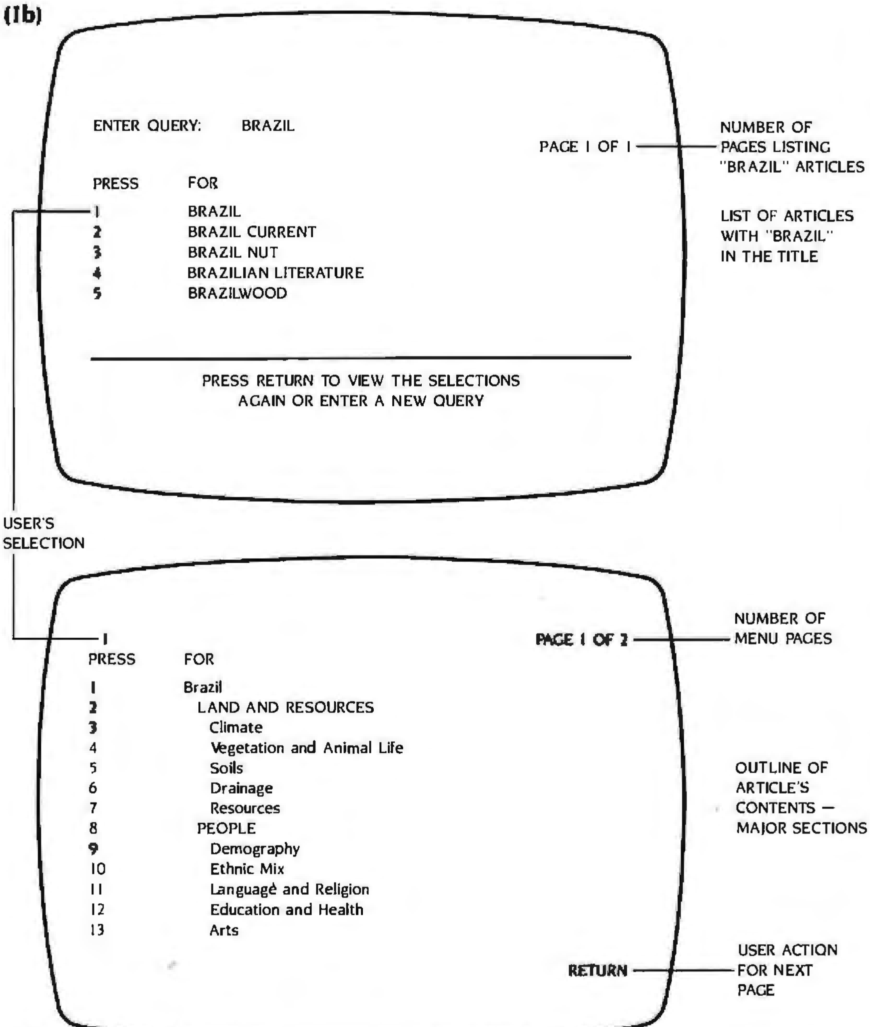
When accessing via BRS, a search term or query is entered using the required command language. However, if the search term is not properly qualified, the system may locate far too many occurrences to be helpful. For example, a search for "Einstein" produced several hundred "hits" (occurrences) of the word in 69 articles throughout the encyclopedia (see figures 2a through 2c). But the search can be narrowed down by using Boolean operators such as *and*, which combines two search terms in the same article; *same*, which combines two terms in the same paragraph; *with*, which combines them in the same sentence; and *adj*, which requires the two terms be directly adjacent. If what I really want to find out about Einstein is when he moved to Princeton, I would phrase the search as: "Einstein same Princeton," which means I'm looking for the paragraphs in which both of the words appear. This narrows the hits down to just two paragraphs, which can be quickly displayed. These paragraphs tell me that Einstein moved to Princeton in 1933 and that he died there in 1955.

This simple example doesn't really illustrate the full retrieval capabilities of free text systems. They can be powerful tools in the hands of an experienced researcher or librarian. On the other hand, their complex command syntax and Boolean search logic make them too complex for easy access by most untrained users.

In an effort to broaden the appeal and usage of their services, BRS and Dialog have both introduced easier-to-use and less expensive off-peak services: BRS After Dark and Knowledge Index, respectively. Communications software is

(continued)

(Ib)



(Ic)

Figures 1b and 1c: *In the top screen, the system generated a menu listing all the articles with "Brazil" in the title. The bottom screen shows that the article on the country of Brazil (selection #1 on the top screen) was selected and the first page of an outline of the article's major sections is displayed.*

also being introduced; Sci-Mate and In-Search simplify command procedures and enable the user to develop a search strategy before going on line. Such efforts are the first steps in what will undoubtedly be a series of software products aimed at making these information utilities (including Dow Jones News/Retrieval and CompuServe) more powerful and easier to use.

Earlier I used the printed book as an example of a medium with which we are manifestly familiar; the reason for our familiarity is that the structure and conventions of books have been evolving for centuries. On-line databases have been in use for little more than a decade, and it is only in the last two or three years that large numbers of untrained users have started accessing them. Consequently, the learning curve for everyone—system operators, information providers, and end users—is particularly steep. There is still much to be learned about how users interact with electronic information utilities, what kinds of displays are best, what accessing protocols and commands are most effective and easy to learn, and what information is most appropriate.

Enlarging the Database

The electronic edition of the AAE is already quite different from its printed parent. Updated twice a year instead of annually, it has no physical growth limitations, unlike the printed work. We intend to use this essentially unlimited capacity for growth: to respond directly to users' needs; to reflect areas of strong current interest; to broaden the

(continued)

THE MI-286 DUAL CPU BOARD IS AT LEAST TWICE AS FAST AS COMPUPRO'S 8085/88... AND IT'S A DIRECT REPLACEMENT!

The 20-second revolution. It only takes about 20 seconds to bring your S-100 system up to its ultimate speed/power potential. Just pull out the old fashioned 8085/88 board and plug the MI-286 in its place. That's all there is to it. You're off and running with more power than ever before.

The 80286 and Z-80H. The MI-286 is the first dual-CPU board using the new, high speed Intel 80286 coupled with a Z-80H. It is designed for use with a variety of operating systems, including MP/M 8-16. It will support all your current 8086/88 and Z-80/8085 software. It can accommodate an optional 80287 math co-processor. In short, it gives you the best of both worlds.

Add more users. The MI-286. It improves throughput so dramatically you can add those extra users you've always wanted. It carries S-100 technology to its logical limit. And it only costs $1395!*

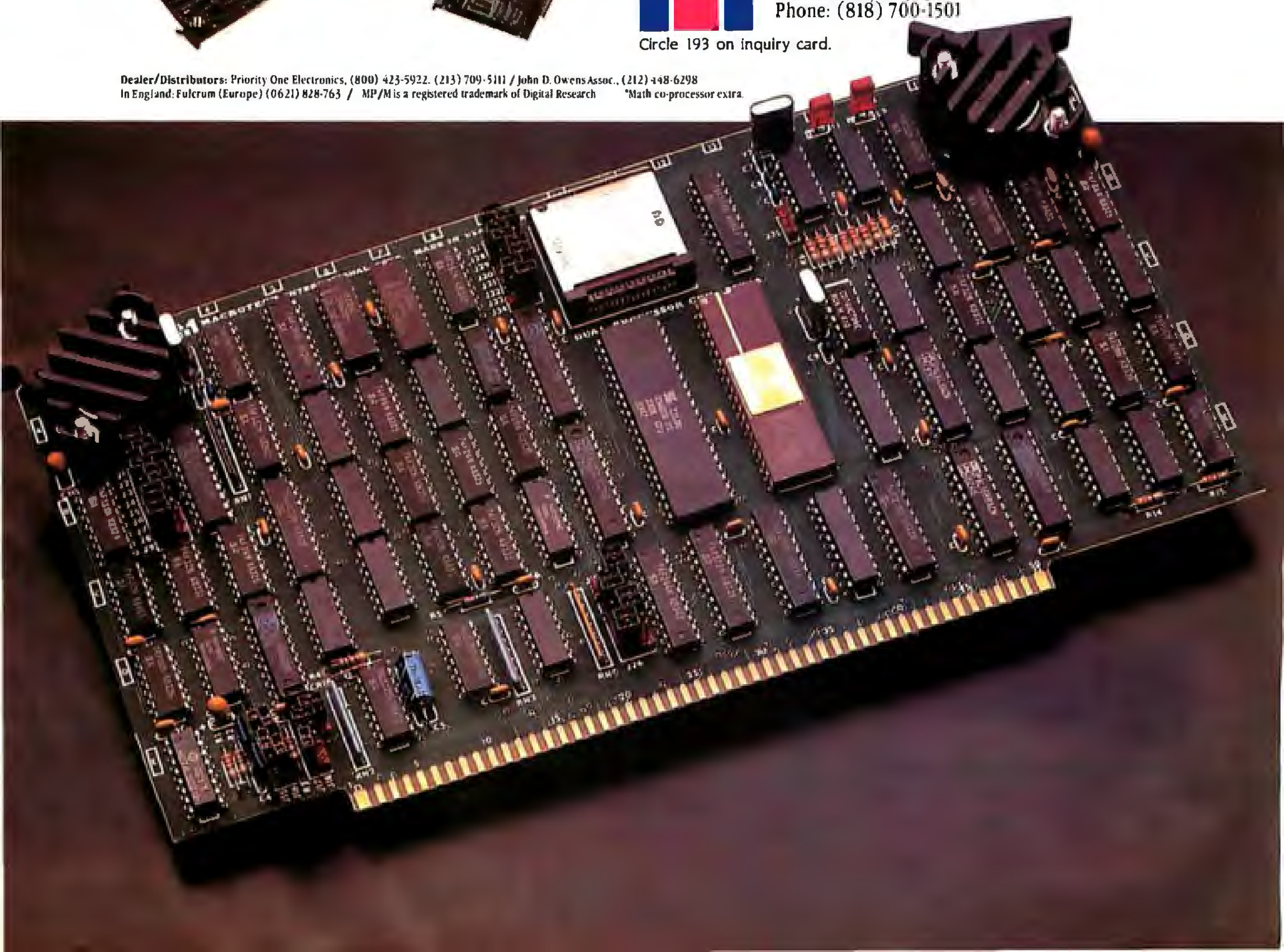
Upgrade your S-100. The MI-286 is only one of Macrotech's products designed to maximize the performance of your S-100 system. The MAX Dynamic Memory gives you up to 1 Mbyte of memory for your system memory and virtual disk applications. ADIT lets you control up to 16 different terminals, modems or printers from a single slot in your S-100 bus. And our static board is the S-100 world's first 1/2 Mbyte static memory.

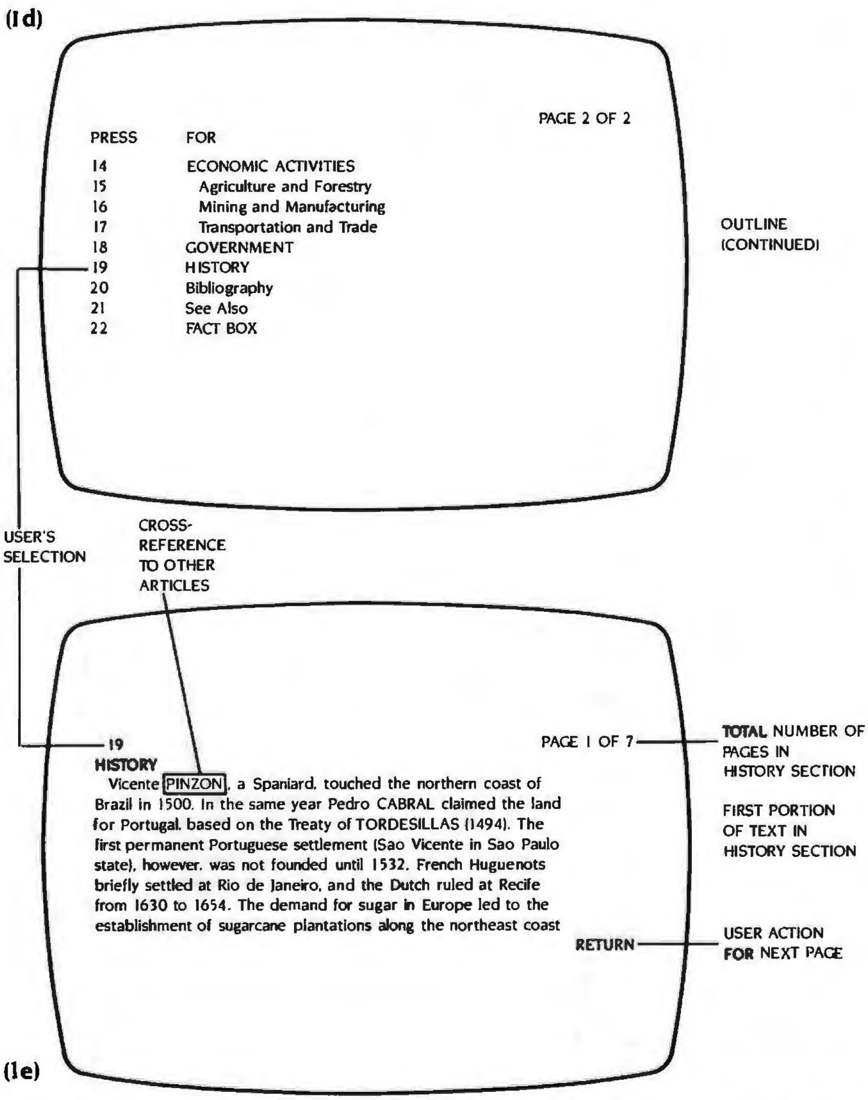
Call or write us today, and find out how easy it is to upgrade your S-100 system.

Macrotech International Corp.
9551 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Phone: (818) 700-1501

Circle 193 on inquiry card.

Dealer/Distributors: Priority One Electronics, (800) 423-5922. (213) 709-5111 / John D. Owens Assoc., (212) 448-6298
In England: Fulcrum (Europe) (0621) 828-763 / MP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research *Math co-processor extra.





Figures 1d and 1e: *In the top screen, the outline started in figure 1c is continued. In the bottom screen, the user has chosen #19, the history section, and the first "page" is displayed.*

database so it is more appropriate to different age and interest levels; and to develop satellite databases designed to interact with the encyclopedia.

Responding to users' needs: An electronic encyclopedia has a unique advantage over its print counterpart because it is possible to "capture" such key parts of the information transaction as search terms and usage time. Analyzing the captured data can reveal shortcomings, whether in the form of inadequate article headings or missing information. Such data also reveals areas of high and low interest—a useful guide for database growth.

Reflecting areas of strong current interest: Printed encyclopedias contain little information of transitory interest. It will be a long time before the *Britannica* has an article on Michael Jackson. This isn't necessarily because encyclopedia editors disdain popular culture. The physical limitations of the printed work make it difficult and costly to inse t large numbers of new articles each year. Space has to be found for each new article, usually at the expense of other articles. Further, an article of fleeting interest may create a difficult hole to fill when its importance diminishes.

This is not the case with an electronic edition, in which articles can be added to and deleted from the database with considerable ease. For example, coverage of the Olympic Games and athletes can grow in anticipation of this year's meeting in Los Angeles. Next year the coverage can be reduced. An electronic encyclopedia can be a truly responsive, dynamic reference work.

(continued)

(2a)

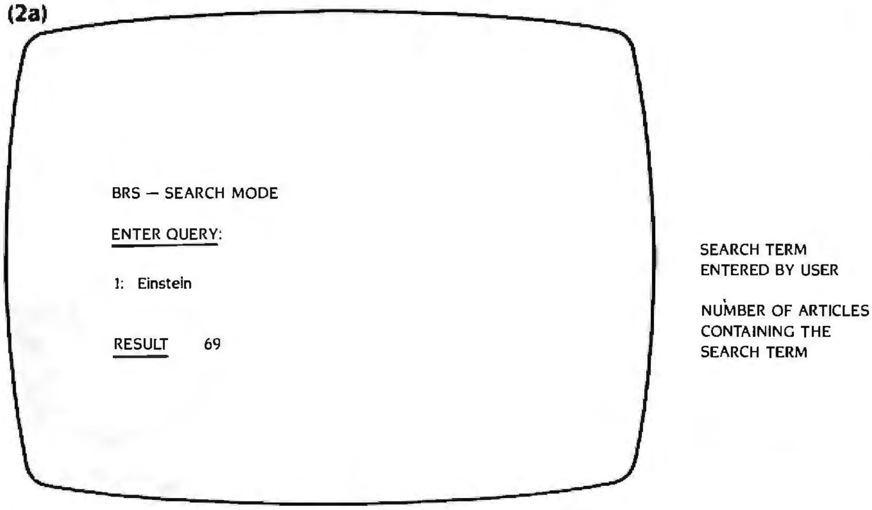


Figure 2a: *On powerful on-line database systems such as BRS, every word in the encyclopedia is indexed and therefore can be searched. Here, the search term "Einstein" was located in 69 articles.*

(2b)

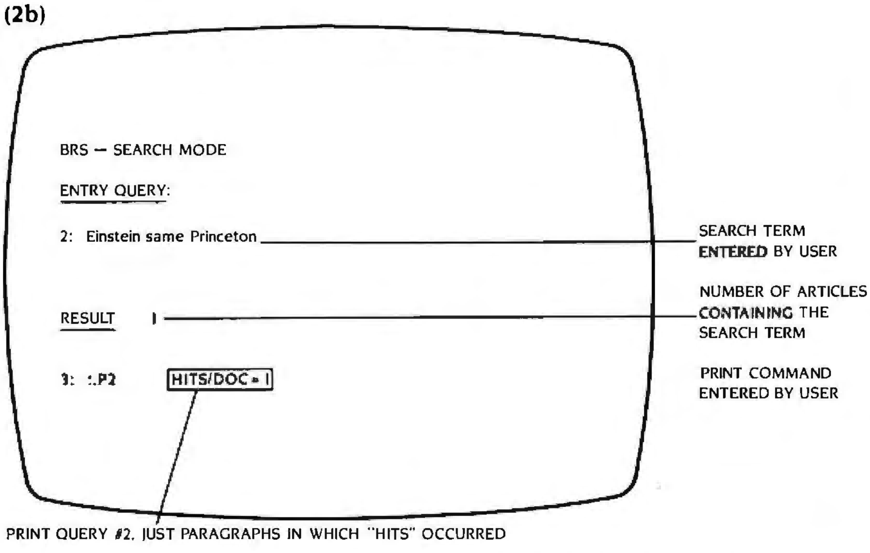


Figure 2b: *Because of the large number of articles, the search was narrowed by using the Boolean operator "same." The new search term, "Einstein same Princeton," located only one article in which both words appear in the same paragraph.*

Expanding for a broader audience: In its present form, the AAE spans a wide range of age and interest levels. As stated in its preface, the AAE is "for students from junior high school, high school, or college and for the inquisitive adult." By expanding that base to include young children and advanced scholars, the resulting database will be several times larger than the printed encyclopedia and will be capable of responding appropriately to the user's age and interests.

Satellite databases: Grolier has recently completed the first of a series of satellite database products designed to interact with, and be enhanced by, the electronic encyclopedia. Whiz-Quiz is a menu-driven educational game that directs the player to the AAE to find out more about a topic. We believe that children in particular will be compelled by this mechanism to explore the encyclopedia.

The User Interface

Regardless of what shape or direction a database takes, the key to its use and value is the user interface. The user interacts with the electronic encyclopedia on several distinct levels:

entry level: logging onto a system and getting to the database
search level: entering a search term to locate a specific article (or group of articles)
retrieval level: once the relevant article is located, finding and retrieving the required information
manipulation level: getting the information in the form of a printout, writing words down directly from the screen, or simply remembering the facts
exit level: leaving the database

The first and last levels are entirely the province of the system's operator and, in any event, are not an obstacle to most users. The search and retrieval levels, however, are areas of major concern because that is where the user works most closely with the system. The information-manipulation level will become increasingly important as software is written to take full advantage of encyclopedic databases.

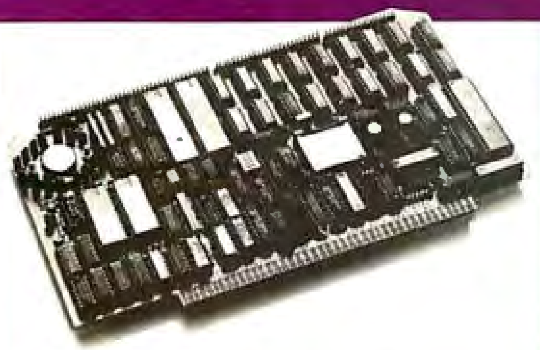
The best way to analyze potential improvements at the search level is to return to the book metaphor. As an access device, a book is very forgiving. When you look something up in an index, you usually don't need to know the exact spelling to locate it. Likewise, you sometimes use a dictionary because you *can't* spell a word but have no problem locating it.

Databases are not so forgiving. A misspelled search term, no matter how close to the correct word, cannot be used to locate the required article. Some systems attempt to overcome this by providing a function called *truncation*. On Dow Jones News/Retrieval, for example, all you have to enter for an article on Zbigniew Brzezinski is "BRZ"—a nice feature, but not the complete solution. The problem isn't just misspelling; children in particular tend to use plurals for certain common nouns: cats, dogs, trees, dinosaurs, etc. This is not a problem in a printed reference work; however, when entered on a videotex system, the search terms will fail to match

(continued)

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS PRESENTS:

THUNDER 186



THUNDER 186 offers the following standard features:

- *8 Mhz 80186 processor*
- *Floppy disk controller (controls both 5¼" and 8" drives simultaneously)*
- *Two RS232 ports with hand shaking*
- *Centronics compatible parallel port*
- *256K bytes of RAM*
- *Full IEEE-696 COMPLIANCE*
- *One year warranty*

THUNDER 186 provides the earth shanking performance you have come to expect from LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS. THUNDER 186 is a complete SIXTEEN BIT SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER on a standard size S100 bus board. THUNDER's low price includes Concurrent CP/M-86* version 3.1. This allows the user to run PC-DOS**** programs, as well as, CP/M-86* programs on the same system. And, for those users that prefer, MS-DOS*** is also available.

TEST: THUNDER 186 BENCHMARK.

In our April '84 advertisement, we compared the benchmarks of our other advanced CPU products, against the COMPUPRO CPU86/87 10 Mhz. The test consisted of assembling the example BIOS (BIOS. A86) distributed with standard CP/M-86. The operating system used was CP/M-86. Now, we put THUNDER 186 to the same test . . .

	LIGHTNING ONE™ 10 MHZ	COMPUPRO CPU86/87 10 MHZ	LIGHTNING 286™ 6 MHZ	THUNDER 186 8 MHZ
ASSEMBLY-TIME (SEC.)	47	55	41	48
RATIO TO 10 MHZ LIGHTNING ONE	1.00	1.17	.88	1.02
BOARD SET COST LIST PRICE AS TESTED	$2545.00	$3040.00	$3290.00	$1595.00
COST PERFORMANCE	$2545.00	$3556.80	$2895.20	$1629.00
RATIO	1.00	1.40	1.14	.64

RESULT: THUNDER 186 THE LEADER.

The benchmark comparisons clearly make THUNDER 186 the leader in the 16 bit price/performance race. Other THUNDER 186 advantages are too numerous to mention here. CALL US, and we'll be glad to discuss the other advantages with you

S100 bus board products & support for the system integrator ...

■ LIGHTNING ONE * 8086/8088 CPU**
8086 or 8088, with 8087 and 8089 coprocessors. Up to 10 MHZ operation . . . . **PRICES start at $425.00**

■ HAZITALL SYSTEM SUPPORT BOARD
2 serial, 2 parallel ports, battery protected clock calendar, Hard disk controller host interface . . . . **PRICE $325.00**

■ LDP 128/256K DYNAMIC RAM
Advanced dynamic RAM with LSI controller for failsafe operation, parity . . . . . . **PRICE** 128K—**$495.00,** 256K—**$795.00**

■ RAM67 HIGH PERFORMANCE STATIC RAM
High speed (100ns) low power CMOS static RAM. 128K bytes, extended addressing . . . . **PRICE $995.00**

■ LDP72 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
Single/double density, single/double sided disks, both 8" and 5 1/4" inch drives simultaneously . . . . **PRICE $275.00**

■ LIGHTNING 286—80286 CPU BOARD
Offers 4 times the performance of a 5MHZ 8086 CPU while maintaining software compatibility. . . . . . . **PRICE $1395.00**

■ OCTAPORT 8 PORT SERIAL BOARD
8 serial ports 0 to 19200 baud operation real time clock interrupt. Ideal for multi-user systems such as MP/M-86.* . . . **PRICE $395.00**

All of LDP boards are fully tested to exacting standards and carry a one year warranty. We specialize in 16-bit products & support the four major operating systems for 16-bit processors: CP/M-86*, MP/M-86, CONCURRENT CP/M-86*, and MS-DOS (PC-DOS).

Dealer inquiries invited.

LDP

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. □ 66 Hopkinton Road, Westboro, MA 01581 □ (617) 366-6434 □ Telex: 4996272

*CP/M-86, MP/M-86 and CONCURRENT CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research.
**MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft
***Lightning One is a trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.
****PC-DOS is a tradmark of IBM

Circle 189 on inquiry card.

(2c)

TI Einstein, Albert — ARTICLE TITLE

TX

1 of 14. The German-American physicist Albert Einstein, b. Ulm, Germany, Mar. 14, 1879, d. Princeton, N.J., Apr. 18, 1955, contributed more than any other scientist to the 20th-century vision of physical reality. In the wake of World War I, Einstein's theories—especially his theory of relativity—seemed to many people to point to a pure quality of human thought, one far removed from the war and its aftermath. Seldom has a scientist received such public attention for having cultivated the fruit of pure learning.

4 of 14. By 1909, Einstein was recognized throughout German-speaking Europe as a leading scientific thinker. In quick succession he held professorships at the German University of Prague and at the Zurich Polytechnic. In 1914 he advanced to the most prestigious and best-paying post that a theoretical physicist could hold in central Europe: professor at the Kaiser Wilhelm Gesellschaft in Berlin. Although Einstein held a cross-appointment at the University of Berlin, from this time on he never again taught regular university courses. Einstein remained on the staff at Berlin until 1933, from which time until his death (1955) he held an analogous research position at the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, N.J.

END OF DOCUMENTS IN LIST

ARTICLE CONTAINS 14 PARAGRAPHS: ONLY PARAGRAPHS 1 AND 4 CONTAIN "EINSTEIN" AND "PRINCETON"

Figure 2c: *Having located the one article in which both "Einstein" and "Princeton" appear in the same paragraph, a string of print commands displays the text of that paragraph on the screen.*

the exact article titles, which are singular.

First-time users, especially children, make repeated errors when entering search terms. Analysis of the search terms for one of the videotex services reveals that about one-third of all terms failed to locate an article. In approximately 90 percent of those cases, the information existed but errors (misspellings, use of plurals, incorrect positioning of names) prevented the user from finding it, at least on the first try.

Clearly, the unforgiving nature of search-term entry on videotex systems is a frustrating inadequacy that can be improved by the system operators. At the same time, the information provider has a responsibility. Other aids to access are required. Current videotex systems allow only keyword access to article headings. There is no on-line index, and today's videotex systems do not have the full text-indexing capabilities of BRS and Dialog. Clearly, the specific entry headings need to be broadened so that the same information is available via several different search terms. An on-line index would broaden access still further, especially when combined with a thesaurus function.

Free text systems are not restricted to keyword access. Rather, the user can focus his search language to a highly specific degree, examining the body of knowledge with precision. The price of that precision is a high degree of practice and skill.

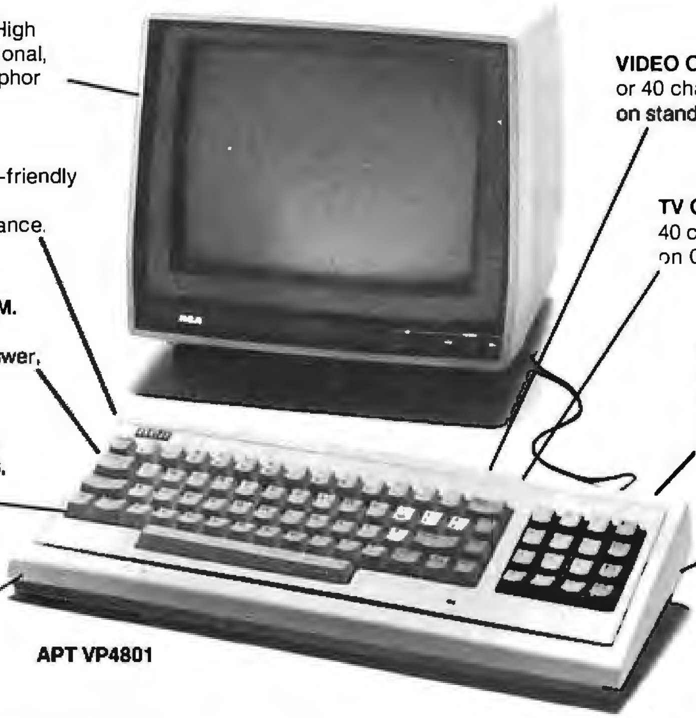
In the long term, both keyword and free text access to large databases probably will give way to search languages with a high degree of artificial intelligence (AI). At present, when you search for information in an encyclopedia, particularly on videotex systems, you have to think about its likely location. You cannot interrogate the database, but this is exactly what you should be able to do, posing such questions as: Who wrote *The Grapes of Wrath*? How many Nobel Prize winners went to Harvard? Where do icebergs come from?

Answers to all these questions can be found eventually with current systems, but a fully developed database incorporating AI search techniques would take you directly to the sources.

Having located an article, the user begins to read it. The "window" into the encyclopedia's massive database is a television or monitor. The text display (depending on the service and the end-user's hardware) varies from 16 lines by 32 characters per line (approximately 85 words) to 25 lines by 80 characters per

(continued)

You don't need a computer to talk to another computer.



APT VP4801

The new RCA APT (All Purpose Terminal) expands your data communications capabilities for a lot less money.

For business, professional and personal data communications, you'll find more user-friendly features and greater communications capabilities in the RCA APT than in other terminals selling for up to three times the price.

The new APT terminals are ideally suited to multi-data base time sharing and dedicated, direct computer-connected applications. They feature menu-controlled operation and a programmable "personality" to match specific communications requirements for your data bases.

A single keypress can dial a stored number, send the log-on sequence on the host computer, and return terminal control to the user. Password protection prevents unauthorized access to designated numbers. APT can also be used as an auto-dialer for voice communications.

Quite simply, matching features with price, there is no other professional quality terminal available today that can do as much at such low cost.

APT terminals list for $498, in your choice of full stroke or membrane keyboard versions. Either style is also available with a display monitor for $697 list. The data display monitor alone, VP3012D, $199 list.

For more information—or to order—call 800-722-0094. In Penna., call 717-295-6922. Or write for fully descriptive brochure to RCA Data Communications Products, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. OEM and dealer pricing available. The new RCA APT. Expansive. Not expensive.

OTHER FEATURES

RS232C port for direct computer connections at data rates to 9600 baud, or for connecting high speed modems and other accessories. Parallel printer port for hard copy. Numeric keypad, can dial phone numbers not in terminal directory. Built-in speaker with adjustable volume control for audio monitoring of phone line. Smooth scroll display. Automatic screen blanking to reduce possibility of burn. Briefcase size: 17" x 7" x 2". Weight: under 4 lbs.

APT VP3601. Flexible membrane keyboard version designed for travel and hostile environments.

RCA

Circle 350 on inquiry card.

An Ideal Video Peripheral

BY MARK DAHMKE

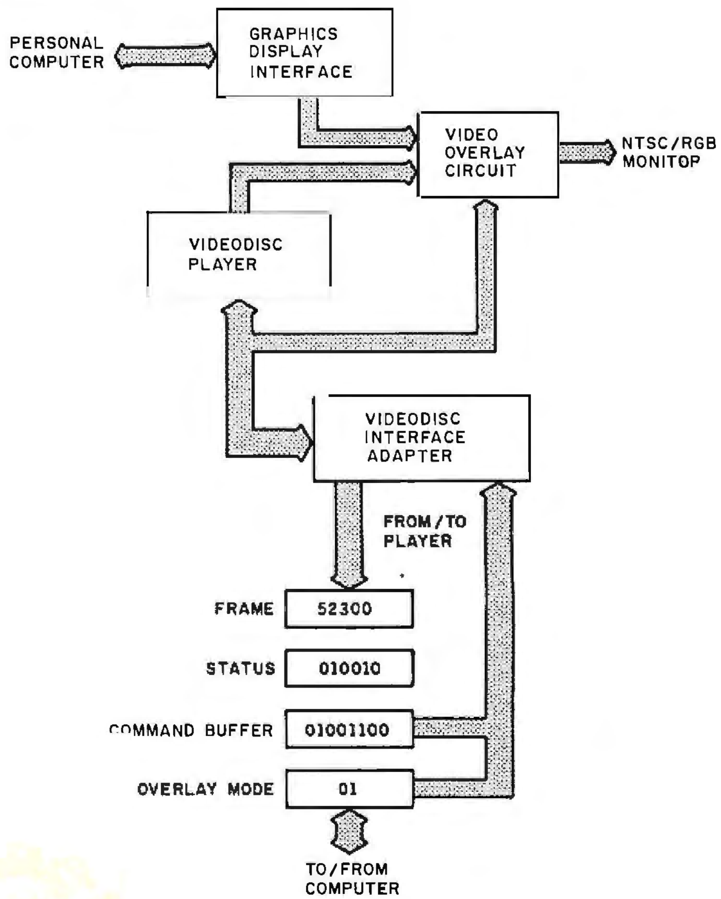
As a software consultant, my major complaint with most of the popular videodisc players is that they communicate with computers very poorly. Typically, the videodisc player is treated as a printer or a plotter; the user has to deal with commands that may or may not be ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) format and may or may not be logical and consistent.

The Discovision (now Pioneer) model 7820 had a command set that looked like a selection of random numbers. The codes to send the numerals 0 through 9 were: 3F, 0F, 8F, 4F, 2F, AF, 6F, 1F, 9F, and 5F, in that order. In addition, the 7820 had an IEEE-488 external interface that wasn't compatible with most microcomputers. In an attempted remedy, Discovision built a serial converter box to change the IEEE-488 protocol to and from RS-232C levels. What they came up with was a protocol converter with a 1-byte buffer that could easily be overrun, erasing the last command before it could get to the player.

Even if the translation and protocol conversion problems are ironed out eventually, a programmer is still faced with a stiff challenge in trying to get the status and frame number back from the player. Some players won't give out this information at all. Ones that do return strangely encoded bytes that take many instructions to untangle. On some players the frame number comes back as a 2-byte integer, on another it comes back as four ASCII digits in hexadecimal, and on still another it shows up as five-decimal ASCII digits. Any software expected to run on more than one model of videodisc player unt for all of these differences.

diagram, you will see that it isn't. It is wired so that reading the port returns only what was last sent.

Newer videodisc players operate at floppy-disk and, in some cases, hard-disk speeds. Some have worst-case access times of 2 to 3 seconds. Within a year or two, I expect to see write-once, multiple-read videodiscs with interfaces to let them be used as archives. (Some current videodiscs can hold gigabytes of data.) For this to work, however, the interface will have to be smart enough to recover the stored data and fast enough to return it to main memory at magnetic-disk speeds. This technique can work, as shown by the fact that it is already being used in several hard-disk backup systems for videotape recording equipment. In these disk-to-tape systems, the data from the disk is recorded redundantly in the scan lines of a National Television System Committee (NTSC) signal, which is then recorded on videotape. While this prac-



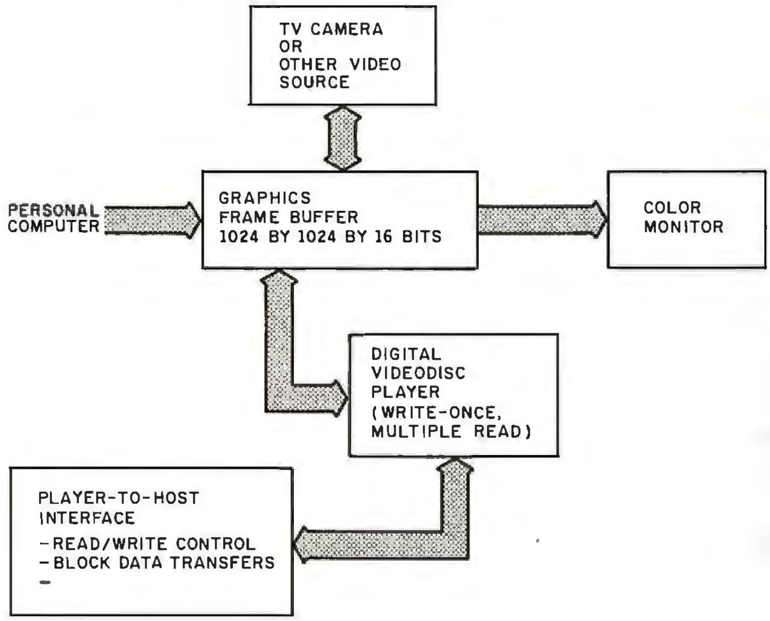


Figure 2: A *second-generation interface built around digital television.*

tice could easily be transferred to videodisc hardware, much of the videodisc would be wasted and not used to its full potential. The developing direct-digital recording techniques will remedy this problem by maximizing use of the disc recording surface.

Loading software into a personal computer from a videodisc as if it were a floppy disk would greatly enhance educational applications. For example, audiovisual and computer-graphics course material (all orchestrated by an authoring language) could be combined and loaded into a personal computer from the first part of a videodisc while just the audiovisual portion is stored separately on the remainder of the videodisc. A development system would consist of the videodisc player and other end-product hardware, but the graphics and curriculum-specific data, or "courseware," would be developed on attached floppy-disk or hard-disk systems.

Figure 1 shows one possible hardware configuration for a first-generation intelligent player. The main feature of the design is the videodisc interface adapter, which would plug into an expansion slot on the microcomputer. The interface adapter gives the programmer tight control over the timing of the player and also controls the video overlay circuit.

As digital television and audio reproduction become affordable and popular (I estimate that this will take five to seven years), we'll be able to define the formats that will let personal computers store and retrieve video images and sound. We'll be able to create high-resolution computer graphics and synthesized music on personal computers and write it onto a write-once videodisc peripheral. We'll then be able to play it back through digital television sets. Alternately, digital television images could be recorded from TV sets onto a videodisc and then retrieved, displayed, or processed on personal computers.

Figure 2 shows a second-generation interface built around digital television. As 32-bit processors become faster, and memory bandwidth greater, it will be possible to directly manipulate high-resolution images that come from the videodisc or are created directly by the microcomputer. The video output from the TV camera can be routed to a digital television for viewing, or the output can be held in the graphics frame buffer for further modification and processing.

Mark Dahmke, a contributing editor for BYTE, *is a software consultant and heads* MCD Consulting Inc. *He can be contacted at* POB 80266, Lincoln, NE 68501.

(2a)

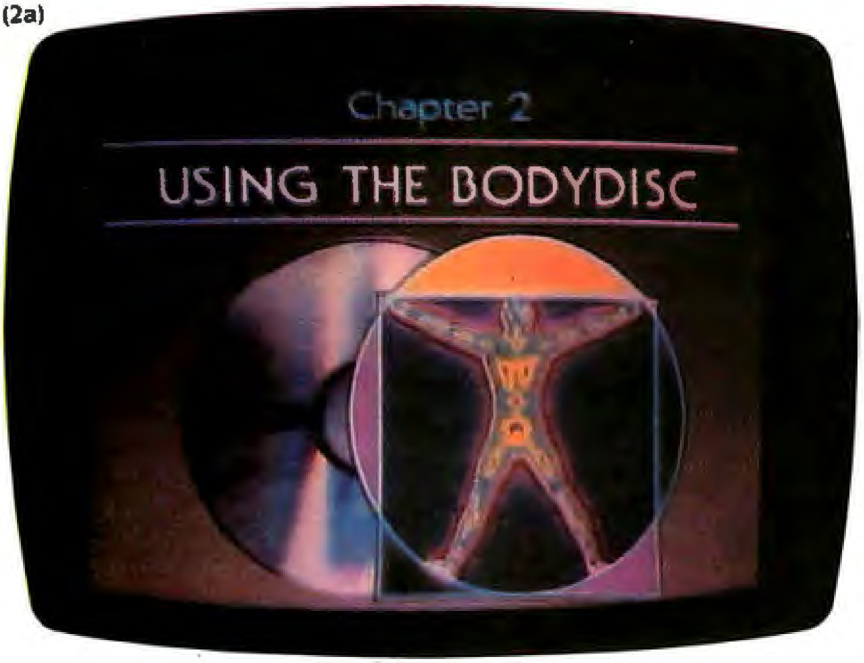


Photo. 2a: *The "Bodydisc" is an experimental project designed to test the feasibility of delivering encyclopedia information via a laser disc. The disc incorporates several user aids and orientation features, such as this chapter on how to use the disc.*

(2b)

Photo 2b: *Another orientation feature of the "Bodydisc" is the inclusion of several strategically placed "You Are Here" screens.*

line (approximately 330 words). By contrast, the printed AAE contains 1500 words per page, and pages can be viewed two at a time. Clearly, current video-display technologies are capable of only the most myopic view of a large text database, which is why it is all the more important to be able to rapidly shift the view, to be able to browse and move around in an article quickly and easily.

But there is a need for other orientation tools, such as sequential numbering of article pages (which Dow Jones News/Retrieval has) as well as individual numbering of pages (which CompuServe has).

A recent study of a group of eighth-graders' use of the videotex AAE produced some interesting findings. While the students searched for articles and moved around in them with varying degrees of proficiency, they confined their activities to *finding* information rather than *using* it. They actually read and manipulated the information later as printouts, which could be studied at leisure, marked up, and incorporated into their research projects. In fact, I suspect that many of our users who have access to a printer do their serious reading in ink-on-paper form.

This doesn't mean that no one reads text from the screen. Graphics-oriented videotex systems, such as Viewtron, are based on the assumption that subscribers will read from the screen. This is fine for news summaries. But the real utility of an electronic encyclopedia won't be realized until people can access, manipulate, and reorganize significant amounts of information *electronically* using such powerful information tools as word processors, database managers, and graphics programs.

Electronic Knowledge Land

Grolier is working on some of the refinements I have been describing. We believe that, having freed encyclopedia information from the artificial constraints of the alphabet and the physical constraints of the book, we should be able to reshape and reorganize that information. We want to put it to new uses. We want to create a reference tool that can interact with other information tools. Additionally, we're trying to build a conceptual framework—an outline of knowledge—for intellectual pursuit and stimulation. At present, this new "knowledge land" is largely uncharted, although major landmarks are known. We hope that videotex systems will have the navigational tools to explore it fully, and that software producers will have

(continued)

FEATURES INCLUDE:
16 Bit CPU
With 128K RAM Memory
Expandable to 256K,
Two 320KB Slimline
Disk Drives,
Floppy Disk Controller,
Monochrome Monitor and
Adapter, Parallel and
Serial I/O's.

**BEST OF ALL!
TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL!
ALL YOU PAY IS
SHIPPING!**

**FOR MORE DETAILS
CALL OR WRITE
TO: TAVA CORPORATION**
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200
Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

IBM® COMPATIBILITY AFFORDABLE PRICE

TAVA PC

THE SMART COMPUTER USER WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

Circle 299 on inquiry card.

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBaseII®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

(2c)

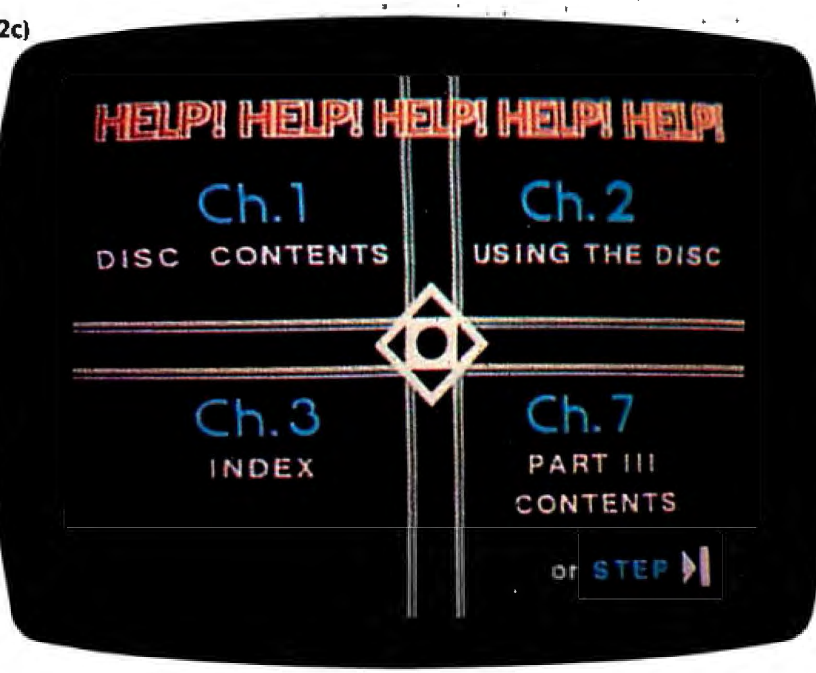


Photo 2c: *This photo shows one of the Help screens on the "Bodydisc." The user can get additional assistance when needed.*

created the manipulation tools to exploit it fully.

A Videodisc Encyclopedia

The videodisc is another interactive medium that we believe is applicable to encyclopedia information. The ability to randomly access any frame, combined with the disc's dense storage capacity (54,000 frames per side on a laser disc) and its inherent audiovisual properties, make it a particularly powerful publishing medium.

As part of a joint venture with Longman, a British publisher, Grolier recently produced a pilot disc. The pilot was developed as a test vehicle to determine how the organization, content, and audiovisual treatment of encyclopedia material might best be accomplished.

Long before the pilot went into production, we had concluded that we would need a lot of discs to encompass all the information contained in a general encyclopedia. This led us to ask ourselves how each disc should be organized so that it could be both a stand-alone information resource and a part of an integrated series. We decided to organize each disc around a specific theme or subject area. The pilot is part of what will eventually be a two-sided disc devoted to the human body (see photos 2a through 2c).

Each thematic videodisc will be a self-contained information resource. The discs will not attempt to be the equivalent of a printed reference work. Rather, each disc will "illuminate" knowledge areas, conveying through audiovisual means only the essence of a subject.

Designed for use with a standard consumer laser videodisc player under normal keypad control, the discs will become considerably more versatile resources under microcomputer control. While the number of combined microcomputer/videodisc applications has increased substantially in the last two years—applications that include training, point of purchase, education, and games—there are few truly "generic" discs for which software can be written.

Grolier is developing two electronic databases, one in text form and one in audiovisual form. These two databases are being developed separately so that each can take advantage of the separately developing markets for on-line/videotex and videodisc products. But both databases will ultimately be brought together (although whether through telecommunications or local mass storage is yet to be determined). The result should be an innovative informational/educational resource: an encyclopedia that is appropriate to the media and appropriate to the times. ■

TELEVISIONS AS MONITORS

BY KEN COACH

An introduction to a new generation of television receivers that double as monitors

SOME HOME COMPUTERS will operate quite nicely with just a normal television set, as you probably know if you've usurped the family TV or dug out the old black-and-white set from the basement. But sooner or later, you'll probably want to upgrade to a monitor. If you are using your computer for word processing or 80-column applications, a television set just can't give you the same resolution that a monitor can.

If you are interested in using your computer only to display text or data, you'll need a monochrome monitor for an 80-column screen. You can choose green, amber, or black-on-white video displays to help reduce eyestrain.

If you use your computer for more varied tasks, however, and if you are interested in other television peripherals, such as a videocassette recorder (VCR) or videodisc, you probably will be considering an upgraded color system.

COMPUTER RESOLUTION

Resolution begins in your computer's ROM (read-only memory) and depends on how large a dot matrix the ROM character generator uses to produce letters or graphics. The matrix can vary from 35 dots, which produces a character 5 dots wide by 7 dots high, up to a matrix that contains more than 300 dots. The more dots, the higher the resolution and the more clearly defined the characters. One of the most common arrays is a 63-dot matrix (7 by 9).

When the matrix for each character is displayed on a TV or monitor, its sharpness can depend on the following factors:

Bandwidth is the rate at which the screen is redrawn (or refreshed). It is measured in millions of cycles a second (MHz). Television sets normally have a bandwidth of about 4.5 MHz, while monitors can have bandwidths as high as 50 MHz. In fact, the actual bandwidth of most TV receivers is not more than about 3.8 MHz, which is adequate for the evening news but not really good enough for a computer display.

As a rule, you can expect to get about 80 horizontal lines of resolution for every MHz of bandwidth. Remember that a TV screen has 525 lines but that the viewed image amounts to only 343 lines.

TV producers make sure most of the action takes place in the center of the screen because TV manufacturers have a built-in "overscan" that compensates for the deterioration of some of your set's parts, which might make the picture smaller than the screen. Unfortunately, that further reduces the number of lines available for computer use.

Resolution can also depend on the way a TV or monitor interlaces its picture. The 525 horizontal lines on a TV screen (called the raster) are ideally broken down so that each "frame" on the screen is made up of two scans of 262½ lines each. In order for that to work, each of the two fields must be perfectly interlaced so that the lines of one fall exactly between the lines of the other. Thirty frames are drawn on the screen each second, and each one has two fields.

Not all TVs can accommodate an interlaced 525-line raster (nor can all computers, for that matter), so many units use a 260-line noninterlaced raster that lowers the quality of resolution.

A monitor with a high number of scan lines would still be limited by, for example, an Atari computer that sends out 191 visible scan lines.

If you use a 35-dot matrix (5 by 7), it will take at least 7 scan lines to draw the character. When you add space between lines and perhaps an underline option, it can take 10 or 12 lines to draw the character. That means that a 260-line raster can display only about 20

(continued)

Ken Coach has been a newspaper and TV journalist for 14 years. A cofounder of Orcavision Computer Software, he is now an independent computer writer and consultant. He can be reached at 228 East 13th St., #21, New York, NY 10003.

lines of characters on the screen.

Color convergence is yet another aspect that can affect resolution. Convergence is the degree of accuracy with which each of the three color guns shoot the electron beam onto the screen. If you look closely at the screen and detect little color halos or rings around some characters, the convergence needs adjustment.

The other contributor to resolution is *dot pitch*, the space between the red, green, and blue phosphor dots on the screen.

Dot pitch is measured in millimeters (mm), and the smaller the pitch, the more dots are on the screen and the better the resolution. A high-resolution color monitor may have a dot pitch under 0.50 mm, but the dot pitch of an ordinary TV can be as much as twice that.

High resolution is obviously alluring, but don't be seduced by it. Make sure your computer can produce the resolution to take full advantage of the monitor you have in mind; otherwise, you may be throwing away money.

RGB vs. Composite

The letters "RGB" are kicked around quite a lot when people discuss monitors these days. They mean, of course, "red, green, blue," the basic colors that all TV sets use to produce a color picture.

The color signal standard known as "composite" video as defined by the National Television System Committee (NTSC) allows for the transmission of red, green, and blue together as one signal that is then split with a device known as a "comb filter." In early TV sets, the signal coming in was "chopped" and alternately diverted to red, green, or blue phosphor dots.

Some composite sets, such as the Sony Trinitron, use three separate electron guns to shoot the separate red, green, and blue signals, which is a great improvement, but there is still just one composite signal coming into the set. With an RGB monitor, however, each of the three colors has its own signal to control the electrons hitting the video screen. The result is a sharper image and more clearly defined color intensities.

Two types of RGB systems are currently in use: *analog* and *digital*. The analog signal is delivered directly to the video gun, illuminating the phosphor screen dots in sync with the raster-scan pattern. This produces an almost unlimited variation in colors and brightness levels.

A digital RGB system is more restricted in its color range. Instead of sending the actual signal, a digital system works through a microprocessor and sends the instructions for the color scan.

To date, most home computers must be adapted to work with an RGB monitor. However, some computers, such as the IBM PCjr, are equipped with built-in RGB capability. As a result, some monitors and TVs are being produced with both composite and RGB inputs to allow the use of either system.

Monitors vs. Televisions

Since monitors seem to do less than television receivers, you might wonder why they cost more. The reason is that a monitor is actually designed to do more than a normal TV set: it has been developed specifically to display signals from your computer or video recorder or videodisc player. In fact, some units let you integrate functions from one of those media to another. You can use your computer, for example, as a character generator to produce text that can be superimposed on a VCR image.

Monitors are likely to have a much greater bandwidth than receivers, which means better resolution. They are generally built to more exacting specifications, since there is not the automatic loss of quality inherent when a video signal is broadcast.

Another advantage is that monitors often have controls that TV sets lack or controls in more convenient locations for frequent adjustments. Some new color composite video monitors, for example, have color-kill switches to produce a monochrome display to make text reading easier or a reverse-video switch to produce a black-on-white display.

Brightness and contrast controls on monitors are generally located at the front of the unit, and some monitors have centering controls to adjust the picture.

Some new monitors, following the lead of the stereo industry, are being billed as "component" televisions. In fact, component TV will probably start to take off when stereo TV broadcasting becomes more widespread.

Several manufacturers are working on stereo TV tuner/receivers that will be out late this year. Another approach is a TV tuner that would use a standard home stereo system to amplify the stereo signals.

Teletext and videotex services providing everything from banking to televised catalog shopping at home are expected to increase in the next few years as well. That will increase demand for higher-quality home monitors.

While an RGB monitor provides the best resolution and can operate with some computers, video players, and cable systems, composite video is still an option.

Picking up standard broadcast signals still requires a composite video system. As a result, many monitors are being made with the option of RGB or composite video to allow for a wider variety of use.

Future Technology

One of the problems with any computer-related technology is that you can't tell if it will be obsolete within a year or two. Just as the mouse seems ready to change some of the basic concepts of home computing, a new technology will radically change our expectations for a computer monitor. Manufacturers of a flat-screen TV technology, for example, are about two years away from making serious inroads in the computer field. Although some portable computers have come out with flat displays, they provide only a few lines rather than a full screen.

One approach, the liquid-crystal display (LCD), works on the principle of varying the electric current applied to crystals, which makes them either clear or opaque. An LCD depends on light being reflected back from the crystals. It does not produce light on its own and therefore can be used only in a well-lit area.

A different sort of flat-screen application, the electroluminescent display, consists of a layer of zinc sulfide and manganese between two glass panels that have extremely thin, closely spaced wires imbedded in them. An electric current can produce pixels where a horizontal and vertical wire intersect.

(continued)

So far, flat-screen displays are being used mainly for text. Their major disadvantages are limited resolution and high cost, problems manufacturers are working to solve.

Still another approach involves redesigning the video display rather than finding a replacement for it. The Sony Watchman was a significant development in the miniaturization of a screen, but more significant to computer applications may be the recently released pocket television from Sinclair Research in England.

The Sinclair pocket TV is not presently suitable for computer applications because of its size, but the technology holds promise for the future.

The Sinclair TV uses a cathode-ray tube with an electron gun on the side rather than the rear, as in conventional TV picture tubes. The company is now working on a color version of the pocket-size TV and is also developing larger flat-screen technology. The so-called "picture frame" display that's thin enough to hang on a wall may have great potential for computer applications.

A Monitor Sampling

It would take a good-size book to compare the many monitors and television sets on the market today. Even a straight listing of specifications is deceiving, since our perception of color is highly subjective.

The best approach when shopping around is to look at as many different monitors as possible, preferably hooked up to your own computer or one like it. Monitor size, features, and price range are all personal decisions. What follows is a sampling of some of the monitors that are presently available.

Panasonic

Panasonic has split itself into two companies: an industrial division aimed at business and high-end computer monitor use and a consumer division that makes televisions for the home (including computer, VCR, and cable use).

The newest product from the industrial division is the DT-H103 monitor, which became available in April at a suggested price of $750. The 10-inch (diagonal) display is meant to be a desktop monitor for IBM, Apple III, NEC, or Panasonic's own "Sr. Partner" computers.

The DT-H103 uses a high-resolution screen and can be used with either composite or RGB input. The monitor also has a reverse-video switch that allows black-on-white word processing and a centering lever to adjust the picture.

Picture quality is exceptional, and the monitor is appropriate for any mass-market computer now available. The 80-character, 25-line screen has a resolution of 760 by 570 pixels. An etched screen virtually eliminates reflected glare.

Some people will probably find the 10-inch screen too small for comfort. The company plans to release a 14-inch version this summer, but it will not have quite as good resolution. Panasonic officials say that increasing picture quality is expensive and that, since the demand is still not that high, the cost of an equivalent 14-inch unit would be prohibitive.

For someone with an inexpensive home computer, Panasonic offers a more modest monitor for about $400. Though this unit has only a 40 by 25 character display, one feature will be welcomed by anyone who has tried to use a word-processing program on the Commodore 64—a color-kill switch that makes for a sharp black-and-white display for easier text reading.

For a complete home TV/VCR/computer system package, Panasonic's consumer division offers the Omni series. These sets are intended to compete with Sony's Profeel product line. The most interesting unit in the series is the CTF-1465R, which will retail for about $680. It has a built-in TV tuner as well as VCR, cable, computer and even IBM interface connections. You can choose between composite and RGB signals. It also has remote control, an on-screen clock, and even a timer to turn off the late show after you nod off.

Meant as a multiuse receiver monitor, it has a very good picture with a 0.42 mm dot pitch and more than 350 lines of horizontal resolution in the composite mode.

You might prefer to wait until the 1495 monitor is released this summer. Although that unit is essentially the same as the CTF-1465R without a tuner, it also has the ability to display teletext and videotex.

Sony

Any discussion of top-of-the-line monitors for the home market must include the Sony Profeel series. Over the years, Sony has built a reputation of trustworthiness that results in many people buying its products without even considering anything else. Sony products have been among the best since the company's Trinitron series popularized a single-gun approach to composite video.

The latest models in the KX monitor series take advantage of the Trinitron technology and add both analog and digital RGB capability. In addition, the company has released an interface accessory so that the monitors can be used with an IBM PC.

The monitors, called "component TVs," are designed to provide access to computers, videodisc players, VCRs, cable TVs, and future stereo broadcasts.

Without tuner, interface, or stereo speakers, the 19-inch model costs about $850 and the 25-inch set costs about $1500.

The 19-inch monitor has an excellent picture with more than 350 lines of horizontal resolution on its composite input and more than 450 lines on the RGB input. The monitor will accept digital and analog RGB signals, which makes it capable of accepting teletext or videotex signals.

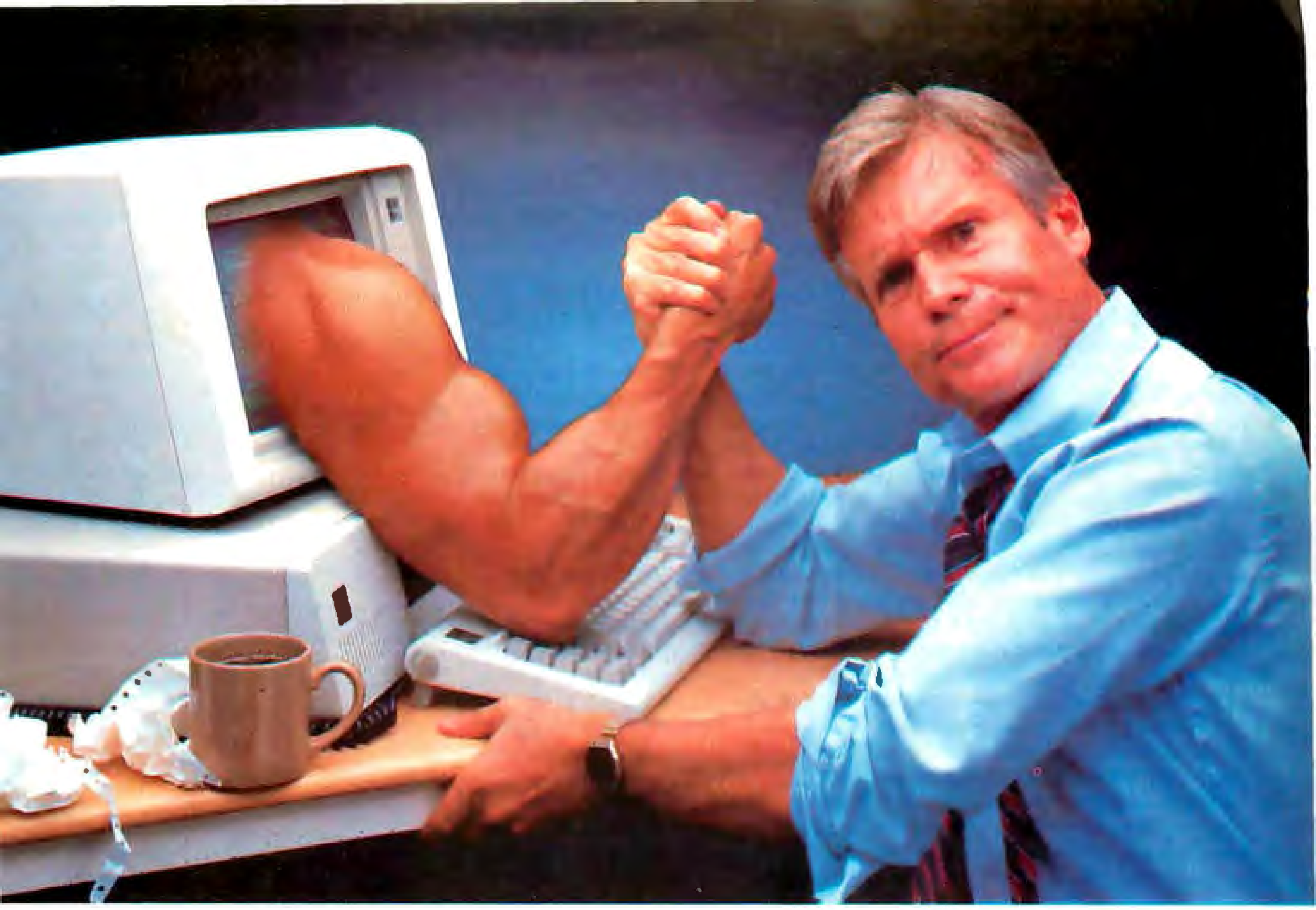
The unit has a built-in stereo amplifier with 5 watts per channel stereo output for external speakers. Picture contrast adjusts automatically to compensate for changes in the video signal.

The monitor is a good all-purpose unit for someone who might want it to display a spreadsheet program one day and the latest VCR program the next. If your taste is more to the VCR and videogames, though, you might prefer the 25-inch monitor. A larger screen, however, can be hard on the eyes if you plan to do a lot of programming or word processing.

Teknika

One Japanese monitor manufacturer preparing to increase its impact on the American market is Teknika. The company presold all of its initial stock of the MJ-22, which is a 13-inch RGB/composite monitor.

(continued)



STOP STRUGGLING WITH SPREADSHEETS!

THERE'S AN EASIER WAY TO DO YOUR BUSINESS PLANNING: PROFIN.

If you don't have days, or even hours, to do projections with a spreadsheet, consider this:

There is now a highly specialized software tool expressly for the business person who needs the answers more than the workout.

TIME-CONSUMING WORK ALREADY DONE FOR YOU

If you want to do forecasts and budgets, return on equity, discounted cashflows, net present values, capital expenditure analysis, interest calculations, depreciation comparisons or taxation scheduling without setting up the mathematical calculations or laying out a spreadsheet, you need Profin.

Profin is an easy-to-use (menu driven) program which leads you through your business analysis step by step. You simply answer the questions as they appear on the screen.

REPORTS AUTOMATICALLY LAID OUT

Once you've completed entry, you'll be able to see any or all of the following reports laid out for you:

- income statements
- interest schedules
- capital expenditures
- tax schedules
- returns on equity
- discounted cashflows
- and balance sheets.

You can then make any changes to any of the information already entered and look at revised reports.

And you can automatically load your Profin reports onto a Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc or Lotus 1-2-3 screen (or any other spreadsheet that reads D.I.F. files) to carry out further manipulations.

SPECIALIZED HELP FOR BUSY PEOPLE

Think of it this way: spreadsheets are great for the hobbyist who gains satisfaction from hours in front of the screen. But if you're a business person with little computer experience and even less spare time, you need the specialized tool: Profin.

Available under $300 for CP/M-80, MS-DOS, and IBM PC-DOS from your local retailer.

Also available: PLANFIN. For sales, marketing and other executives who just want simple forecasts and budgets, Planfin gives you operating income statements plus net income and discounted cashflow reports in less than 15 minutes. Under $200.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE™

☐ Please send me more information about how Profin and Planfin beat the spreadsheets for budgets and forecasts.

*Name*________________

*Address*________________

*City/State/Zip*________________

*Computer Brand Owned or Planned to Buy*________

BT7

Mail to: Business Software, Inc.
12021 Wilshire Blvd., #194 Los Angeles, CA 90025

Circle 44 for Dealer inquiries. Circle 45 for End-User inquiries.

The first of a series of monitors that Teknika plans to release, the MJ-22 is priced at $539. It has a 0.50 mm dot pitch and 320 lines of resolution in the composite mode. The Teknika monitor is compatible with IBM and Apple RGB boards and with virtually all home computers in the composite mode. For its price, the Teknika is an excellent monitor and probably more than adequate for most home computer users.

By the end of this year, the company will release a high-end monitor with greater resolution and a 0.31 mm dot pitch. That unit, the MJ-40, will have a suggested retail price of $650.

Although other companies deny it, Teknika officials predict that monitor prices will come down as consumer interest in the product grows and production increases. The other factor, of course, is pressure from competitors to lower prices or improve quality. Happily for anyone who may be in the market for a monitor, Teknika may be starting to apply that pressure.

NEC

Anyone who has already considered purchasing a high-quality monitor is familiar with NEC. Recently, the company brought out two new monitors in what it calls its "91" series.

The CM-1991A and CM-2591A are, respectively, a 19-inch RGB monitor that sells for $850 and a 25-inch RGB monitor for $1100.

These monitors can be used with either analog or digital RGB signals. They have a dot pitch of 0.70 mm with 370 lines of horizontal resolution and are designed to be compatible with a number of computers, including the IBM PC. A built-in intensity control allows the monitors to take advantage of the color potential of the IBM PC.

In addition, the circuitry will let users combine a video source with characters or graphics created by their PCs. This could be used, for example, to create titles and superimpose them onto a VCR recording.

NEC also has a 13-inch receiver with RGB capabilities. It carries a suggested list price of $599 and has a dot pitch of 0.50 mm with 330 lines of horizontal resolution. The CT-1305A offers the same control functions as the more expensive units and wireless remote control.

Proton

Proton's 600M, a composite monitor, proves that a high-quality color monitor doesn't have to be RGB.

The 19-inch color unit boasts better quality than conventional component TV. According to company specs, the 600M has large filter capacitors and a stable power supply that reduces fluctuations in the DC voltage. The result is a truer black that produces better color. The Proton also claims to have less overscan, about 5 percent compared to 20 percent on other models.

Of interest to computer users is the Proton's linearity and convergence. The 600M has more windings than is usual on the wire coil deflection yoke. That means stronger, more precise magnetic control can be used to deflect the electron beams for straighter lines near the perimeters of the picture tube. The same yoke design helps convergence, and the company says color fringing is eliminated.

The 600M has a horizontal resolution of 370 lines. Company officials are quick to point out that it also has a video frequency response of about 4.7 MHz. Broadcast video generally drops off at about 4.2 MHz.

The 600M retails for about $650, and, although it has no special controls or connections for computer use, it would fit well to a component system containing a computer. Proton also makes a tuner and a monitor/receiver.

For those who simply must have RGB, Proton recently released the 602M for $1050. It is identical in performance to the 600M but is a 25-inch color monitor. In addition to an RGB input, the 602M has a more powerful stereo amplifier, separate video/audio inputs, and a video output.

And More

Presently, 20 or so manufacturers make color monitors for computer use, and even more will soon enter the market. A monitor is one of the fastest selling computer peripherals, and increased competition may mean lower prices and new technological developments.

Some other representative manufacturers of RGB and composite color monitors include Amdek, Conrac, Electrohome, Sakata, Sanyo, Taxan, USI, and Zenith. ■

THE PRINTER TO PICK WHEN THE PACE QUICKENS.

It's happening all over the PC and micro worlds.

You're getting hit with a ton of increased throughput requirements. Your applications are generating a deluge of paper. You need more printer speed. A lot more.

You're also looking for more professional-looking presentations so you need better print quality. A lot better.

Who's got the best of both worlds for you?

Okidata's Pacemark 2350 and 2410 dot matrix printers.

They'll not only help you *keep* pace with your world, they'll help you set new and exciting ones. In print speed. In print quality. And in vastly increased compatibility and capability.

Take throughput. The 2350 and 2410 can quickly get you out of the waiting game to where you're *really* cranking it out. And with flexibility, too: up to 5 pages per minute.

But wait. Cranking *what* out, you may ask? A single, restrictive printing mode? No way. The 2410 can give you DP, draft, and a correspondence quality that truly rivals the daisywheel.

And the 2350 and 2410 can both print at up to 350 cps. While producing 120 to 420 lines a minute for you. With bidirectional printing and short line seeking logic. And both high speed horizontal and vertical slew.

PC COMPATIBILITY. SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY.

The 2350 and 2410 use industry standard interfaces making them hardware compatible with most mini and microsystems on the market today. In addition, they are supported on the menus of most of the important software being offered to microsystem users like Visicalc, Lotus 1, 2, 3, DBASE 2, Peachtree 500 and General Ledger, Multi-Mate WP, Wordstar, etcetera, etcetera.

But wait, there's more. Like an outstanding all points addressable graphics capability with 144 x 144 dots per inch resolution.

Two color printing for highlighting. Down line loadable font sets for flexibility. Subscripts and superscripts so your scientific and technical usage won't bog down. Six-part forms handling. The capability to print 132 columns on eight-inch paper using 17.1 characters per inch to save paper costs and make output easier to handle.

And—so that you can depend on getting all that good stuff, all the time—a mean time between failure of 2200 hours. A mean time to repair of only 30 minutes. An average printhead life of 200,000,000 characters. And an industry low warranty claim rate of less than 2%.

No doubt about it, the quicker the pace at your place, the more you need Pacemark from our place. For more information, call toll free 1-800-OKIDATA. In New Jersey, 609-235-2600. Or write OKIDATA, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

We're keeping pace with your business.

Circle 238 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER CONTROL OF A VIDEO RECORDER

BY CY TYMONY

Extend the capabilities of a VCR *with any sound-generating computer*

SHORTLY AFTER I acquired a VCR (videocassette recorder), a Realistic Model 10 with one-event programmability, I became frustrated playing the morning "programming game." Should I record this show or that show? I felt somewhat limited having only one programming option, especially when I compared the capabilities of more expensive systems that can be programmed for multiple events on different channels. I decided I would control my VCR with my TRS-80 Color Computer.

This project is designed for VCRs that have *varactor* tuners. You can recognize this type of recorder by the way you change its channels. If you turn a dial to select a channel, then your VCR has a dial (or *turret*) tuner. If you use soft-touch control switches, a keyboard control, or an up/down-counter control, then your VCR has a varactor tuner. For our purpose of controlling a VCR's functioning via a computer, the varactor-tuned unit is required because it uses an electrical signal instead of physically moving switches to select channels. (For more information on VCR tuning techniques, see references 1 and 2.)

INTERFACE HARDWARE

By connecting external switches in parallel to the VCR's record, stop, and channel-selection switches (as shown in figure 1), you can control the VCR's functions with LM567 tone decoder ICs (integrated circuits). If your VCR has a remote control, then you can wire the switches to the remote control's switch contacts. The circuit shown in figure 2 uses the sound output from a TRS-80 Color Computer to activate the tone decoders, which turn on reed relays wired in parallel to the VCR's control switches. (Table 1 contains a list of parts you'll need to build the circuit.) The tone decoders and the reed relays provide total electrical isolation between the computer and the VCR. The tone decoders can be set to respond to any frequency from 0.01 Hz to 500 kHz. (For more information on 567 tone decoders, see reference 3.)

Inside the 567 tone decoder IC, a current-controlled oscillator operates at a frequency set by the values of the potentiometer connected between pins 5 and 6 and the value of the capacitor connected to pin 6 and ground. The input signal (in this case the computer's sound output) and the internal oscillator are fed to two phase detectors. When the internal oscillator frequency is within about 14 percent of the input signal, the output pin 8 sinks up to 100 milliamps to ground.

To tune the 567s, write a short program to make your computer produce a tone, and tune one of the tone decoders to this signal. Check the leads of all the other tone decoders used in the circuit to make sure they do not turn on to this tone. Repeat this procedure until every tone decoder in the circuit will turn on only to its own individual sound from the computer. For very low frequency tones under 800 Hz, the tone decoder may take a full second to lock on to a signal. Be sure that the duration of the sound command in your program is long enough for the tone decoder to

(continued)

Cy Tymony (POB 2387, Beverly Hills, CA 90213) *attended the* University *of* Wisconsin *and works as a technical writer. His latest book,* 99 Fun-to-Make Electronic Projects, *was published by Tab Books. He is currently developing projects for low-cost computer-controlled video editing and special effects.*

lock on the signal and actuate the reed relay.

The tone decoder is fine-tuned by adjusting the potentiometer connected between pins 5 and 6. For high-frequency operation, you may substitute another value for the capacitor connected to pin 6 and ground; also, see the data sheet that comes with the 567 tone decoder IC for more information.

The reed relay uses a small reed switch that is surrounded by a coil of wire. When current is applied to the coil, the contacts in the reed switch close, which completes the circuit. Because there is no direct connection between the coil and the contact switch, complete electrical isolation is obtained. A power supply for this project is shown in figure 3. Table 2 lists the parts you'll need.

If your computer has an external sound output, then send the signal to the tone decoders with a 10-μF (microfarad) bypass capacitor. If the computer's sound output is not externally available, you can tap the signal just before it enters the computer's RF (radio-frequency) modulator, if it has one. If the power level of the sound output is too low, you can increase it by using an LM386 amplifier IC to build it up to a usable level (see figure 4).

The Control Program

The control program, shown in listing 1, keeps track of time. When the "start" time matches the "present" time, the computer produces a tone that selects the programmed channel and also produces another tone that momentarily closes the record switch contacts to start the VCR recording the event. When the "end" time matches the present time, the computer closes the stop switch contacts with another tone. When in counting mode, most personal computers are between 1 and 5 percent accurate within a 24-hour period. This is good enough if you set the start and end times a few minutes before and after the scheduled times of the programs you want to record.

Lines 5 to 75 request input data about the event to be recorded (channel, start time, end time). Line 80 requests present time to start the computer clock. Line 90 produces a one-second delay for the clock. (This is based on the TRS-80 Color Computer's internal clock

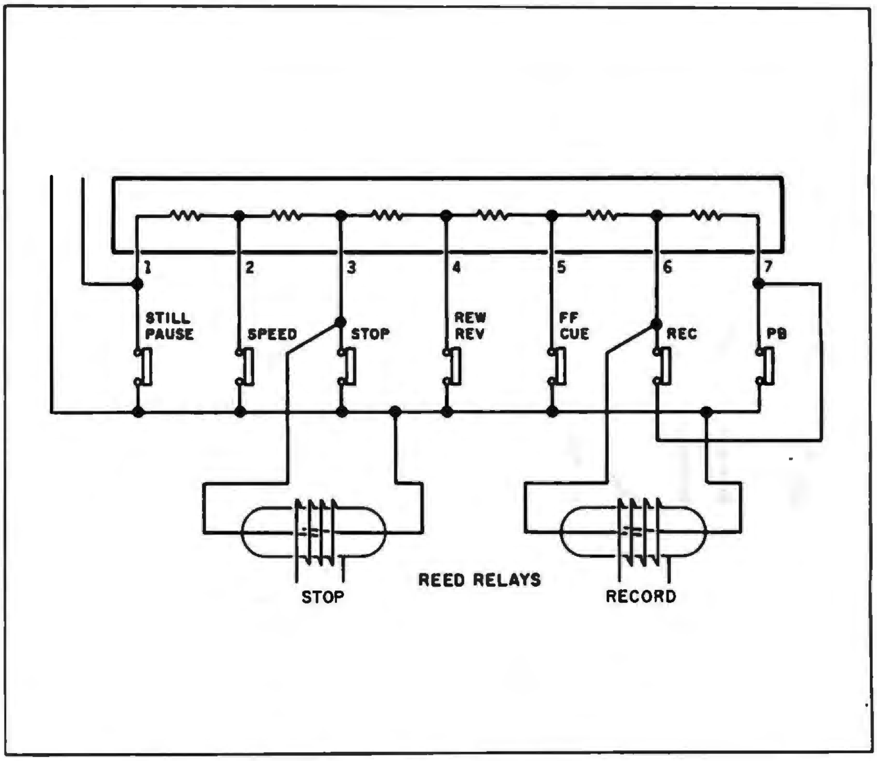


Figure 1: *An example of external switch connection.*

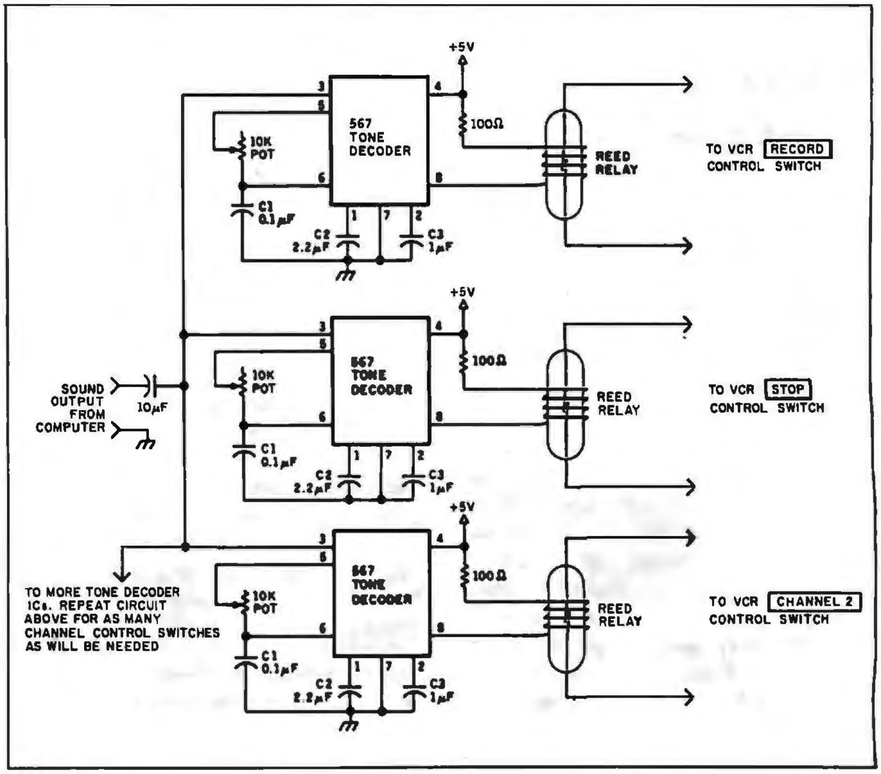


Figure 2: *The computer-VCR interface circuit.*

Table 1: *The parts needed to build the computer-VCR interface. The number of parts required depends on the number of channels you need to select.*

Part	Radio Shack Catalog Number
567 tone decoder IC (as many as needed)	276-1721
25k-ohm potentiometer	271-335
1-F capacitor	272-996
2.2-F capacitor	272-135
10-F capacitor	272-1013
16-pin DIP jumper ribbon cable	276-197[illegible]
Reed relays	275-232
Perfboard	276-1394
IC sockets	276-1995

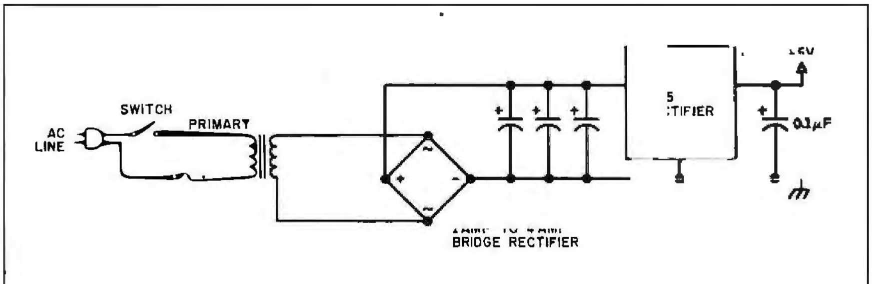


Figure 3: *The regulated power-supply circuit.*

Table 2: *Power-supply parts list.*

Part	Radio Shack Catalog Number
3-amp transformer	273-1511
Full-wave bridge rectifier	276-1171
7805 5-volt regulator	276-1770
1000-μF capacitor	272-1018
Fuse holder	270-739
Fuse	(capacity depends on number of components)
Perfboard	276-1394
Cabinet	270-224
AC cord	278-1255

Note: A ready-made power supply is available from Radio Shack (22-127). You will still have to use the 7805 5-volt regulator to drop the power down to a constant 5 volts.

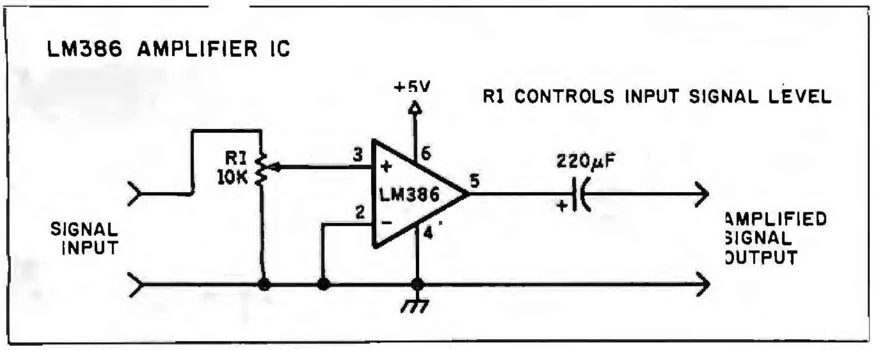


Figure 4: *The sound-amplifier circuit.*

speed. Other computers would use a different delay sequence, which you can find through experimentation.) Line 100 compares the start time of event one with the present time; if they match, the computer selects a channel by adding the channel number to 100 and producing a tone. It also produces a different tone to actuate the record switch on the VCR. Line 110 compares the end time of event one with the present time; if they match, it produces a tone to actuate the stop switch on the VCR. Lines 130 to 180 are reserved for more event data. Lines 181 to 300 reset the clock.

Counter-Tuner VCR Procedure

With this method, a reed relay is wired in parallel to the channel "up" switch on the VCR. A tone decoder IC is connected to the reed relay that can be turned on by a unique tone from the computer's sound output.

The computer selects the first event's channel by producing the number of tones needed to reach the desired channel. For example, if the VCR is set on channel 2 when it is first turned on, and the first event to be recorded is on channel 5, then the computer produces three tones with pauses of one-half second between the tones. For the next event, the computer sounds the number of tones equal to the difference between the present channel and the desired channel.

The program for selection of channel 5 could be:

```
IF AB=H AND AC=M THEN SOUND
100,1 : FOR I=1 TO 190: NEXT I:
SOUND 100,1 :FOR E=1 TO 190:
NEXT E : SOUND 100,1 : SOUND
150,1
```

Keyboard-Tuner VCR Procedure

With this method, every number on the keyboard has a reed relay wired in parallel to it. A tone decoder IC is connected to each reed relay that can be turned on by a unique tone from the computer's sound output.

The computer produces two different tones (one-half second apart) that represent a channel selection. To program channel 4, the computer sounds a tone for tone decoder 0, pauses for one-half

(continued)

Listing 1: *The VCR control program.*

```
5   PRINT "CHANNEL":: INPUT AA
10  PRINT "START TIME H,M,S":: INPUT AB,AC,AD
15  PRINT "END TIME H,M,S":: INPUT AE,AF,AG
20  REM LINES 25 TO 75 ARE RESERVED FOR MORE EVENT DATA
80  PRINT "PRESENT TIME H,M,S":: INPUT H,M,S
90  PRINT H,M,S: FOR T= 1 TO 800: NEXT T : S= S+1
100 IF AB = H AND AC = M AND AD = S THEN SOUND (AA+100),1: SOUND 150,1
110 IF AE = H AND AF = M AND AG = S THEN SOUND 200,1
130 REM LINES 130 TO 180 ARE RESERVED FOR MORE EVENT DATA
181 IF S> 59 THEN GOSUB 200
182 IF M> 59 THEN GOSUB 250
183 IF H> 23 THEN GOSUB 300
184 GOTO 90
200 S = 0 : M = M+1 : RETURN
250 M = 0 : H = H+1 : RETURN
300 H = 0 : RETURN
```

second, and then sounds a tone for tone decoder 4 (04).

The program for channel selection would be as follows:

IF AB=H AND AC=M THEN SOUND 80,1 : FOR Z=1 TO 390 : NEXT Z : SOUND 90,1 : SOUND 150,1

Other Interfacing Methods

Sound output is just one of the many possible interfacing techniques that can be used to control a VCR with a microcomputer. You can use a parallel port, a serial port, or a cassette output port to relay data to an interface device. Since the computer's only function is to count the time and momentarily send an output signal, even a portable or a pocket computer can be used to control a VCR with a phototransistor placed near its liquid-crystal display to sense screen changes.

You'll probably want to obtain an inexpensive personal computer for this purpose; many are available, including the Timex/Sinclair 1000, the Texas Instruments 99/4A, the TRS-80 MC-10, and the Commodore VIC-20. (For more information on interfacing microcomputers to control external devices, see references 6 and 7.) After using the interface for a few days, the biggest problem you will be confronted with will probably be obtaining enough videotape to satisfy your programming needs. ■

REFERENCES

1. Spillane, John. TV *Field and Bench Servicer's Handbook.* Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1979.
2. Goodman, Robert. *Maintaining and Repairing Videocassette Recorders.* Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983.
3. Mims, Forrest. 103 *Projects for Electronics Experimenters.* Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1981.
4. *Radio Shack Semiconductor Reference Guide.* Fort Worth, TX: Tandy Corporation, 1983.
5. Barden, William. TRS-80 *Models* I, III, *and Color Computer Interfacing Projects.* Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams and Co., 1982.
6. Carr, Joseph. *Microcomputer Interfacing Handbook:* A/D *and* D/A. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1980.
7. Wolfe, Gordon. *Computer Peripherals That You Can Build.* Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1982.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author wishes to extend special thanks to Mario Gonzales for his contribution to this project.

At long last, there is the business mind with the business system, effortlessly.

Software so totally different and uniquely intelligent that it can create and carry through complex projects by itself. Extraordinary software with the capacity to adapt to a range of users' abilities, and grow in sophistication as their needs expand.

Introducing Smart Software from Innovative Software.™ There's never been a software system like it before. Nor is there anything else like it today.

That's because no other software has the capability to complete and repeat complex projects—from start to finish—on its own. Not by memorizing keystrokes (like a macro), but by adjusting to your project changes; and open-endedly performing dedicated applications.

Entire projects—spreadsheet to data base to graphics to word processing—can be completed without supervision; freeing your time for running your business, rather than running your business software.

In addition, Smart Software puts to rest, once and for all, the *ease-of-use* versus *power* dilemma, because this unprecedented software is as workable for beginners, as it is powerful for experts.

For more information on the fully-integrated Smart Software System, call 800-GET-SMART or visit your local computer dealer for a demonstration.

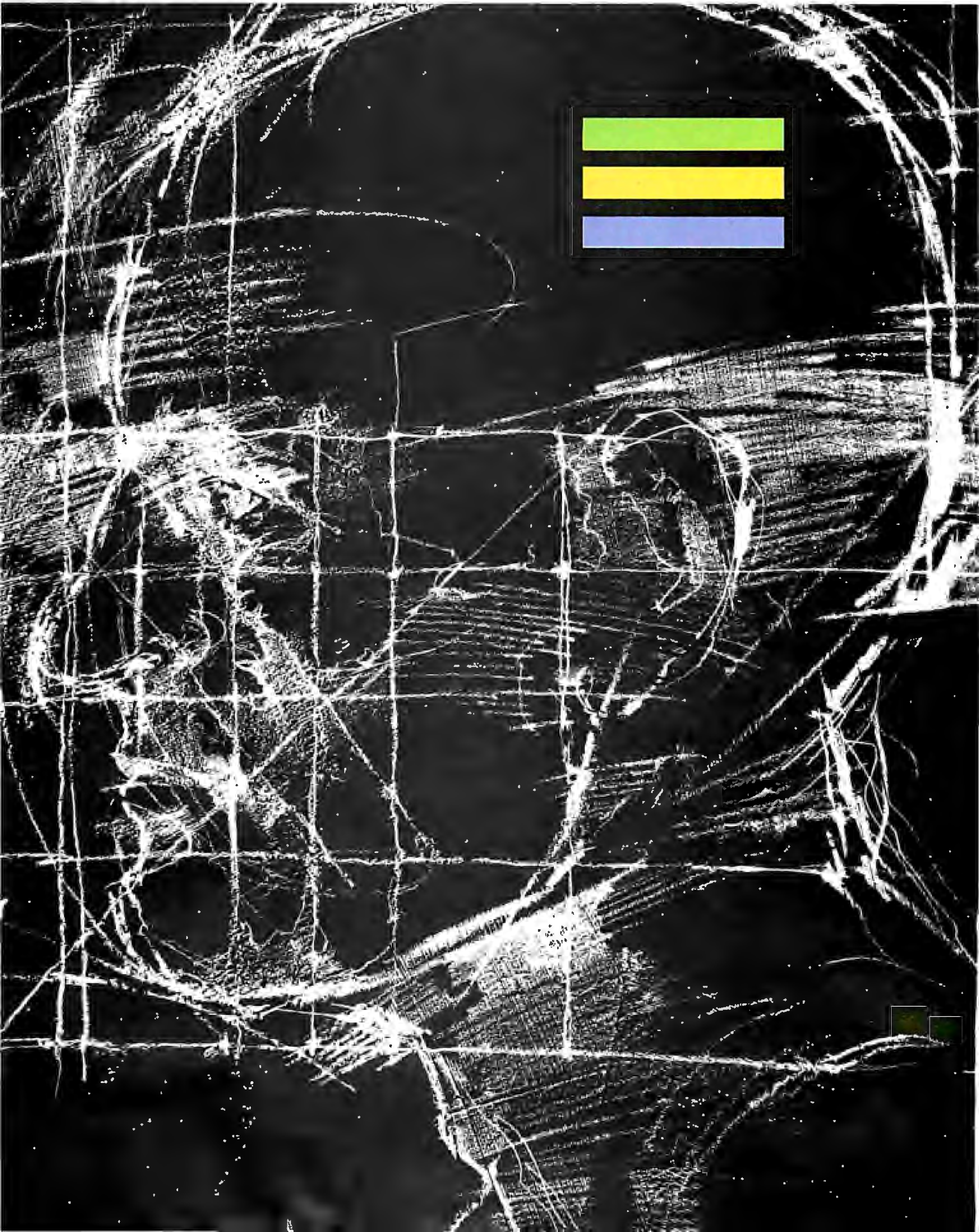
Smart Software was created to work for you, relentlessly. Structured to integrate with its smart mates, automatically. And designed to communicate with not-so-smart software, brilliantly.

The one-of-a-kind Smart Software System. Undoubtedly the most productive tool ever conceived for the business mind.

INNOVATIVE™ Software

Circle 157 on inquiry card.

software that links



Thinking of buying a modem? You owe it Inside Outside to yourself to check out the Qubie' 212A modems.

Just a few years ago, computers needed big air-conditioned rooms to operate in, balefuls of money to buy, and a team of wizards to keep them running. The constant march of technological progress has given more and more powerful machines which cost less and less. Desktop computers more powerful than the early mainframe computers are the result of the evolution. The Qubie' modems represent the latest extension of this progress. Because up until now, a 212A compatible modem cost at least $500. Through the use of four low-cost, state of the art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured 212A modem at prices the competition sells 300 baud modems for.

In The Beginning

In September of 1983 we introduced the first 212A modem card for the IBM PC available for under $300. The PC212A/1200 is a complete communications package including PC-TALK III software, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and instruction manual. The modem is an auto-dial, auto-answer type, which uses all the Hayes software commands so it can be used with any of the popular software packages including Crosstalk,™ and Smartcom.™ We picked the best software package we could find based on it's ease of use and features, PC-TALK III. Our modem includes features the old industry standard missed out on. Like being able to fit in one slot in a Portable PC or PC/XT. Or an optional connector to use the modem's serial port when not using the modem. Of course the topper is the $299 price, hundreds less than the competition.

Now Available Outside

Our standalone modem, the 212E/1200 can be used with any computer or terminal with a RS-232C serial port. You can use any Hayes compatible communications software on anything from an Apple to a Zenith. Many owners of IBM PC's are using it because they lack available expansion slots, or have more than one computer they want to use their modem with.

It's attractive gold anodized case houses seven status lights (who says low prices means a shortage of features). It fits comfortably under a standard telephone. It is also a 212A compatible auto-dial, auto-answer modem which supports all Hayes software commands. Even the switch settings are the same, so any software giving recommended switch settings for a Hayes modem can be used, without knowing what the switches do. There is a volume control knob for easy adjustment of the speaker's output. Included in the package is modular phone cable, a cable to hook it to your computer or terminal, and instruction manual. Choose the communications package right for your needs, and you're ready to go!

Four Hearts

The heart of the Qubie' modems are four digital signal microprocessors. Two handle sending, and two do the receiving. Rather than attempt to filter all but the relevant tones used for modem communications, the microprocessors measure the tones digitally. This allows them to overcome line noise and static better than analog filter based modems

PC212A/1200 Includes: Modem Card, PC-TALK III software, card edge guide, modular phone cable, quick reference card, and instruction manual. **$299**
Optional external serial port connector **$20.**

212E/1200 Includes: Standalone modem with cable (specify male or female), modular phone cable, and instruction manual. **$329.**

Why Buy From Qubie'

Because you will get a product as good or better than any available, pay less for it, and get factory direct help if you need it. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix it or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our prices. No extra for freight, insurance, credit cards, or COD fees. In a hurry? UPS 2nd day air service is just $5 extra. If you are like many who say, "Nah, it's too good to be true," just apply the acid test and find out. Then you will be asking yourself, "Why should I pay what these modems used to cost?"

The Acid Test

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone selling another modem to give you the same guarantee. Buy both, and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc.
PC-Talk III is a registered trademark of The Headlands Press Inc.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

MasterCard VISA

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

Circle 260 on inquiry card.

VIDEODISCS AND COMPUTERS

BY STAN JARVIS

Hardware, formats, and interfacing

THE EMERGENCE OF the home videodisc player as a storage medium for images has focused the attention of businesspeople and programmers alike on the advantages of linking realistic video with computer graphics and programs.

The videodisc itself is not new; its history begins in the early 1880s when Paul Gipkow received the first videodisc patents in Germany. About this time, Alexander Graham Bell produced optically recorded 12-inch audiodiscs using a solar-powered ink-jet modulating device in Washington, DC. Bell licensed his audio-recording patents to Thomas Edison, who introduced wax-cylinder audio players. They were soon replaced in the marketplace by 12-inch audiodiscs developed by Deutsche Grammophone. Edison later founded Westrex to develop talking movies, matching the running length of a reel of movie film to a 12-inch audiodisc spun at 33⅓ revolutions per minute (rpm).

England's John Logie Baird created a mechanical scanned video system in the late 1920s. The Baird television used 12-inch pressed-wax audiodiscs containing video test signals to assist in its daily adjustment. The British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC) provided an even greater advance a few years later with the introduction of an electronic scanning television system, replacing Baird's technology.

By 1940, German radio stations were using innovative magnetic audio-recording technology. In the United States, Ampex Corporation used parts carried into the country after World War II to develop its first magnetic-tape audio recorders. Later, Ampex turned its attention to developing the first successful videotape recorders, and Westrex developed the first stereo records.

The modern videodisc is a hybrid, the result of crossing a number of technologies. Special recognition is due 3M Corporation, which funded the first working videodisc players in the early 1960s. The company used silver-halide media read optically with a lightbulb illuminating source. Initially, the company's signal-pickup system decoded considerable "noise" (or interference) from adjacent video tracks. However, because there is little difference between consecutive movie frames (except for the movement of people or objects), 3M reasoned that image noise would seem reduced by spinning a videodisc at an even number of frames per revolution, or 1800 rpm. The company's patent on this concept in the early 1960s immediately prompted industry leaders to view the videodisc as a potential video-image storage peripheral for a computer system.

The forces behind the development of video are distinct from influences that led to modern personal computers. Characteristics such as scan rates, interlace, and data formats were all established long before the emergence of popular cathode-ray-tube computer systems. Video data can be sourced from broadcast transmissions, videotape, videodiscs, or from digital frame buffers. One need only consider the amount of RAM (random-access read/write memory) allocated to a typical screen control function in a personal computer to appreciate the difference between video requirements (in excess of 300K bytes for a single frame buffer) and computer display requirements. Developers of video systems usually avoid the need for massive amounts of screen memory by refreshing the cathode-ray tube directly from the video source's incoming data stream. Practical relationships between videodisc players and computers have been driven by two forces, broadcast applications and non-broadcast interactive-video uses.

Broadcast television applications are annually introduced to eager buyers at the SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture

(continued)

Stan Jarvis (POB 151044, Salt Lake City, UT 84115) is president of ISW Inc. He holds a bachelor's degree in product development and an M.B.A., and he uses an Otrona.

and Television Engineers) and NAB (National Association of Broadcasters) shows. These are the video equivalents of the annual National Computer Convention. An excellent recent example of state-of-the-art commercial equipment is the VSP (Video Sequence Processor) from Picture Element Ltd. PEL's new offering can accept video signals from any of the international standard video formats and process signals recorded in 525-line and 625-line interlaced rasters, or even proposed 1125-line formats. It outputs finished video signals in the selected formats. Further, it can process computer-developed images such as 512- by 512-pixel, or 1024- by 1024-pixel resolutions and output them to standard video. It can also record and play up to 8 minutes of video in real time, slow motion, or one frame at a time.

Another broadcast device of potential interest is the Cox CVP100 Computer Video Processor. This $13,000 device accepts a wide range of computer video formats, different scanning rates and logic pulses and outputs standard NTSC (National Television System Committee) video. Shintron has a similar product to interface home computers to NTSC video outputs.

In nonbroadcast applications, computer/video developments have been driven by the interactive requirements of video recorders and players used as a video signal source. A few years ago, small computer/video systems tended to be home built or one of a kind. Today, many companies market excellent products that feature integrated computer/video capabilities.

Interactive Training and Educational Systems

Instruction and training is a widely accepted application and a strong impetus for integrating computers and video equipment. Many early CAI (computer-aided instruction) projects failed to reach their expected potential because they lacked audio and realistic video images. Some educators and developers concluded that the *addition* of videodisc peripherals to CAI programs could improve the success rates of users. This has proven to be the case.

Training systems incorporating videodiscs are usually categorized in levels. Level 1 systems are the simplest, con-

(continued)

MicroAge franchisees Garrett and Gary Voogt shown with an IBM Portable Personal Computer.

Circle 210 on inquiry card.

sisting of a video player and a monitor. The player may just as easily be a videocassette player, if the material is to proceed linearly with user intervention. Home videodisc players have internal microprocessors to handle drive housekeeping functions. All except the least-expensive players have sufficient power to accept commands for search, auto stop, chapter stop, and still-image display through either the player's keypad or via a CAT (computer-aided testing) plug. CAT is used to test machines under computer control at the end of the manufacturing process.

Table 1 lists four videodisc formats available today ranked in order of popularity. The majority of all videodisc drives are of the CED format (capacitance electronic disc), but only top-of-the-line players have ports and capabilities needed for computer connection. Currently, the LV (laser video) format is the easiest to work with because of the number of player brands and videodisc-pressing sources now available.

Table 1: *Videodisc formats available today.*

Type	Speed RPM	Capacity in minutes	NTSC images	Speed RPM	Capacity in minutes	PAL images	Technology pickup	Technology disc
CED	450	60	27,000	375	75	27,000	Capacitive	Grooved
LV	1,800	30	54,000	1,500	30	45,000	Optical	Reflective
VHD	900	60	54,000	750	60	45,000	Capacitive	Grooveless
OMDR	1,800	13	22,000				Optical	Recordable

Table 2: A *list of manufacturers and contact numbers for many of the products mentioned.*

Platter Pressers		
Laser Video	(714) 630-6700	Anaheim, CA
Pioneer	(201) 573-1122	New York, NY
Sony	(201) 930-6432	Park Ridge, NJ
Technidisc	(313) 352-5353	Troy, MI
3M	(612) 733-3906	St. Paul, MN
Players		
Hitachi	(312) 981-8989	Chicago, IL
Panasonic	(201) 348-7000	Secaucus, NJ
Philips	(212) 697-3600	New York, NY
Pioneer	(201) 573-1122	Montvale, NJ
Sony	(201) 930-6432	Park Ridge, NJ
VHD	(714) 660-9294	Irvine, CA
Videodisc Recorders		
Dover Instruments	(617) 366-1456	Westborough, MA
Optical Disc Corp.	(714) 522-2370	Cerritos, CA
Panasonic	(201) 348-7000	Secaucus, NJ
Hardware and Systems		
Bell & Howell	(312) 328-5175	Chicago, IL
Compuvision	(212) 532-9113	Santa Cruz, CA
Digital Controls	(404) 441-3332	Norcross, GA
DEC	(617) 276-4111	Bedford, MA
Digital Techniques	(617) 273-3495	Burlington, MA
Hazeltine	(703) 827-2300	McLean, VA
IEV	(801) 531-0757	Salt Lake City, UT
Micro Ed	(800) 642-7633	Eden Prairie, MN
NCR	(305) 323-9250	Lake Mary, FL
New Media Graphics	(617) 272-8844	Burlington, MA
Sony	(201) 930-6432	Park Ridge, NJ
Terak	(602) 998-4800	Scottsdale, AZ
Video Vision	(201) 377-0302	Madison, NJ
Visage	(617) 655-1503	Natick, MA

Information Sources and Conferences

Nebraska Videodisc Symposium, August 27-30, Lincoln, NE (402) 472-3611

Optical Memory News, POB 14817, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 621-6220

SALT 6th Annual Interactive Videodisc Conference, August 22-24, Washington, DC, (703) 347-0055

Videodisc Monitor, POB 26, Falls Church, VA 22046, (703) 241-1799

The VHD (video high-density) format is a technically neat compromise, able to play NTSC or PAL (Phase Alternate Line) from the same disc, but currently it is not available in the U.S. Panasonic's OMDR (optical memory disc recorder) allows you to record your own videodiscs. Blanks run several hundred dollars each. The not-yet-available (and unlisted) McDonnell-Douglas format will have a player, recorder, and duplicator, using a photographic film medium. Readily available Level 1 players include Pioneer-manufactured machines sold under the Pioneer, Sony, Magnavox, and Sylvania brand names.

Level 2 systems consist of a videodisc player and a controller, either internal or external. Control data can be decoded from a videodisc with a limited command set to handle most of the requirements. Level 2 systems are best limited to simple, dedicated applications, although this is a constantly changing area. For example, printers have been driven by Pioneer industrial players. The Sony player can drive a still-frame audio adapter.

Level 3 systems consist of a computer, videodisc player, video monitor, and any number of related peripherals. At a minimum, the computer controls the sequence of image strings from the videodisc player based on input from the user and control data stored on the videodisc, floppy disk, or other magnetic storage device.

Applications increasingly require computer-generated graphics to overlay a videodisc image. The earliest Level 3 systems, Apple or TRS-80-driven units using home-brew interfaces, demonstrated how difficult good-quality video overlay could be (see the text box "The Difficulty of Computer-Graphic/Video Overlay" on page 192).

Since that time, a number of video computer systems have shown significant improvement.

Terak is a specialized manufacturer whose equipment is often found in uni-

(continued)

LIFEBOAT
Associates

1651 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028
212-860-0300

Please send me free information on:

- ☐ Lattice and development tools
- ☐ How to get your software published
- ☐ Corporate purchase program
- ☐ Dealer program
- ☐ OEM agreements

☐ Send me the complete LIFEBOAT software catalog. $3.00 enclosed for postage and handling.

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ______________ Zip ______________

Telephone ______________________

LATTICE, C-FOOD SMORGASBORD and LATTICE WINDOW, TM Lattice, Inc.

Circle 182 on inquiry card.

LIFEBOAT, TM Lifeboat Associates
HALO, TM Media Cybernetics
PANEL, TM Roundhill Computer, Ltd
PMATE and PLINK, TM Phoenix Software

FLOAT87, TM Microfloat
IBM and PC, ®TM International Business Machines
MS, TM Microsoft
CP/M86, TM Digital Research

versities and in industry. (Table 2 lists the phone numbers and addresses of companies mentioned in this article.) Terak offers a PDP 11-23-based processor, 512K bytes of RAM, and a 10-megabyte Winchester hard disk integrated with a videodisc player. The graphic system provides 256 simultaneous colors, 640- by 480-pixel resolution, and full video overlay. The Terak color computer costs less than $20,000.

The DEC IVIS (Interactive Video Information System) was announced last spring, based on Digital's top-of-the-line PRO-350 personal workstation. The IVIS includes most of the PRO-350 features such as a PDP 11-23 processor, up to 512K bytes of RAM, a 10-megabyte Winchester hard disk, and a VR241 RGB (red-green-blue) color monitor. The IVIS module attaches to the back of a PRO-350 chassis and accepts analog video signals from a Sony disc player. These signals are converted to RGB for display, with overlays capable of 960-pixel by 240-line resolution with up to eight simultaneous colors. Options include a mouse, joysticks, and a graphics pad. An IVIS system costs $18,600 with a membrane touch panel on the RGB monitor, and $16,600 without the panel.

Converting NTSC signals directly to RGB works well in the IVIS. The display is jitter-free and impressive. The RGB display approach is preferred by other manufacturers including Terak because overall resolution can be more easily optimized, eliminating the need to reconvert to NTSC. This is a case of adapting video to conform to the computer rather than adapting the computer to video. Early systems, such as TICCIT (Timesharing Interactive Computer Controlled Instructional Television—sponsored by the National Science Foundation) used standard analog television monitors, conforming the computer to the requirements of NTSC.

NCR (National Cash Register) introduced its first video/computer at the semiannual SALT (Society for Applied Learning Technology) conference on interactive systems. NCR has replaced the standard monochrome tube for an RGB color monitor in one of its personal office computers. Unlike the IVIS, the videodisc interface controller and RGB graphics-overlay boards are contained internally in the slots for expansion cards. The first model shown uses a Pioneer player and will retail for about $8000. A lower-priced IBM PC-compatible model, scheduled for a summer introduction, will receive the same video treatment. That model's price is targeted at $6500. This may indicate the start of a trend among office-computer manufacturers, where the video-enhanced models may be sold to a corporation as trainers for all the users of regular machines. Other companies are believed to be completing similar modifications, including Zenith. Some expect the forthcoming IBM "Vision Machine" to be a similar device.

Next year Sony should introduce its own videodisc recorder and a single box system with digital data decoding from the videodisc. Sony's VIPS (Visual Information Processing System) is based on the SMC-70 video-support microcomputer which controls its videodisc player(s), U-Matic, or Beta-format VCRs (videocassette recorders). The SMC-70 uses a 4-MHz Z80 with an optional 8086 Supercharger. Factory options include two types of graphic-image superimposers, still-frame audio, control of multiple players, touchscreen monitors, and a range of analog/RGB monitors. The VIPS has several graphic

(continued)

The Difficulty of Computer-Graphic/ Video Overlay

To combine two NTSC signals to form a composite, both must be phase locked in the vertical, horizontal, and chroma, lest the image roll, flicker, or change color with time. Video sourced from videodiscs is usually more stable and accurate than that which comes from videotape, yet the signals still leave a great deal to be desired. There may be dropouts in the horizontal sync, vertical sync, or during the video. Some players turn off the video when they jump to relock on the start of the spiral at the end of each still frame.

Either the player can be locked to the overlay system or the system can be locke[illegible]ayer. Sync locking often empl[illegible] phase looped systems to generat[illegible]nal horizontal and vertical sync p[illegible] Locking the player and system [illegible] vertical and horizontal syncs i[illegible]vely straightforward compared t[illegible] to the chroma for two reasc[illegible].

First, as the size of single pixels on an overlay may be close to the same size as the chroma s[illegible]rier, it is essential that a pixel clock not drift in relation to chroma lest its position or color change. For example, a single video line may contain about 256 color pixels. Out of some 50 usable microseconds per video line, each pixel's width would be about 200 nanoseconds, or a pixel frequency near 5 MHz. The 3.579545-MHz chroma sub carrier frequency has a period of 279 nanoseconds, close to the pixel frequency.

Second, NTSC specifies that the phase of the chroma signal will rotate 180 degrees every line and every black-and-white field (horizontal scanning frequency is 2/455th burst frequency or 227.5 cycles/line). With an odd number of lines (525) in every frame, the chroma will be out of phase 180 degrees with the chroma at the rising edge of the subsequent video frame. Because in every frame the phase rotates as well, it takes four fields for the chroma pulse to come back to zero-phase relationship. This presents little trouble when overlaying video-motion segments, or, for that matter, still-frame images from VHD or CED capacitance discs. (They record still-frame images as four and eight fields, respectively.) However, it is a problem when overlaying still frames from 1800 rpm videodiscs where a single two-field image is repeated continuously, so that chroma is out of phase 180 degrees every other frame. This problem can be resolved under master-computer control so that the overlay knows whether the disc is doing a still-frame or video-motion segment.

Announcing the sudden obsolescence of the floppy disk.

NEW HELIX PC BUBBLE DISK™

HALF-MEGABYTE MEMORY BOARD

The first bubble memory board for IBM PC/XT and compatible computers.

- NON-VOLATILE: You don't lose data when there is no power.
- Eight times faster than a floppy disk.
- For fixed or portable use without need for back-up storage.
- Impervious to dust, dirt, humidity, cold—as reliable in the North Sea, the Sahara, a Space Station, as in your office.
- Mean time between failure (MTBF) more than 20 years.
- Rugged enough to withstand vibration and shock up to 200Gs.

For complete details contact:

HELIX

Helix Laboratories, Inc., 8123 Remmet Ave.,
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 710-0300—outside California, 800-468-0004
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 334 for Dealer Inquiries. Circle 335 for End-User Inquiries.

Prentice-Hall speaks an IBM language other publishers have forgotten. English.*

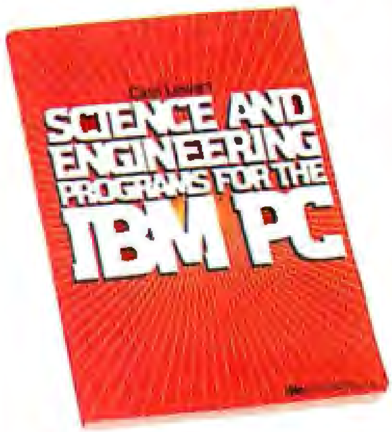
THE IBM PC/XT GRAPHICS BOOK by John Fowler, Ph.D. An example-packed IBM BASIC graphics tutorial. Covers both simple and advanced concepts for business and pleasure. $16.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS WITH THE IBM PCjr by David W. Carroll. How to use the new IBM PCjr as a home communications terminal for gaining access to data-bases, sending and receiving electronic mail, and communicating with other computers all over the world. $15.95

GETTING THE MOST FROM WORDSTAR™ AND MAILMERGE™ Things Micropro Never Told You by M. David Stone. Exciting new ways to take full advantage of these two highly popular word-processing programs. $14.95

CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (CRF): A Programming Aid for the IBM PC by The Sumar Corporation. Provides a complete reference listing of variables in a BASIC program in order to review, analyze, and modify programs for maximum capability. $29.95

IBM PC 8088 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE TUTOR by Richard Haskell. Part of the leading series in assembly language tutorials, this edition covers 8088 arithmetic, branching instructions, graphics, addressing modes, and much more. Enables mid-level users to maximize machine potency. $34.95



SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING PROGRAMS FOR THE IBM PC by Cass Lewart. With comprehensive prompting and error trapping, these programs cover problems in electrical engineering statistics, queuing theory, reliability, curve fitting, along with many other related technical disciplines. Book/disk available. $9.95

PRENTICE-HALL BOOKWARE™/THE LEADER IN COMPUTER PUBLISHING

For more information about our computer books and software, write to us at the address below. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Prentice-Hall, General Publishing Division, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

* We guarantee that all our guides are easy to read and simple to apply without the aid of a reference library, a computer salesperson, or a niece who just graduated from M.I.T.

modes including a 400- by 240-pixel, eight-color overlay onto video. Costs for single systems run $4000 to $8000, depending on options.

Japan Victor, the leading developer of the VHS (Video Home System) VCR format and the VHD videodisc format, sells an integrated system aimed at the home user. The system consists of a video microcomputer, an RGB graphic-overlay interface, a VHD videodisc player, and an analog/RGB monitor. (Analog/RGB monitors are being offered for home and business by most Japanese TV manufacturers.) The company's HC-6 personal computer runs MSX Microsoft BASIC with a Z80 processor and 32K bytes of RAM. Program data is sourced from either audiocassettes or ROM (read-only memory) cartridges. Options include a printer, modem, joysticks, and other peripherals. The HC-6 provides a 16-color text and graphic overlay at a resolution of 256 by 192 pixels, with up to 32 sprite planes. The visual performance is impressive, especially considering its retail price is well under $2000.

Similar MSX systems are offered by other VHD-format manufacturers in Japan, and by Sony for use with Beta VCRs. I especially like Sharp's inclusion of television channel and audio controls in the keyboard unit of its X-7 model. Even though the manufacturers project dramatic price reductions for these integrated home-video computers next year, it's unlikely that MSX systems will be introduced in the U.S. because none of the companies that manufacture them have strong home computer marketing channels.

Components and Interfaces

In addition to integrated solutions offered by major manufacturers, boards are available that allow you to hook up videodisc players to almost any computer. These boards enable you to overlay computer signals over video as well. Over a dozen companies sell boards to connect Pioneer home videodisc players to Apple IIs. A similar number offer IBM boards. Here's a representative sample.

Starting again at the high end, New Media Graphics' $9850 GraphOver 9500 features a 768- by 480- by 4-bit display window, control, and switching for two video players, and both RGB and NTSC output. Software routines provide pan, step zoom, and split screens. A 6809 display processor is used, together with an NEC 7220 graphics generator. This device connects to any computer with an RS-232C interface.

Visage is releasing its first product for the IBM PC—the VDC-1000 videodisc controller card. The $1150 card features 15-color still and animated graphics with up to 32 sprites at a time. Four planes of overlays provide resolution of 190 by 256 pixels. The board also reads data

(continued)

that has been encoded on the videodisc. Visage is a well-financed start-up company with good field support.

IEV is another recent start-up, founded by engineering managers from a broadcast television character-generator company. IEV introduced a series of video boards for the IBM PC including a $400 video-overlay board. The board accepts NTSC composite video from tape or disc sources and RGB from one of two companion bit-mapped graphics boards. The baseboard provides a 16-color 640- by 400-pixel overlay for $750.

For some time, the lowest-price videodisc interface solution consisted of a year's subscription to BYTE and parts to duplicate Steve Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar interface, all for around $100. No commercially available interface is under the three-digit figure in the U.S., but some are coming close.

Micro-Ed has an interface connecting a Commodore 64 to Pioneer-manufactured consumer laser video players for $199. Video Vision Associates offers its VAI-135 interface to connect the same videodisc players to Apple II and IIe computers for $125. Neither offers video overlays. Coleco is rumored to have a videodisc interface for Adam in the works for home disc games.

Level 4 systems are at the esoteric end of interactive video. They are characterized by complexity, additional image post-processing, multichannel (up to 32) audio, windowing, digital-screen assembly, etc. Few are driven by single microcomputers. The cost of the videodisc hardware is rather insignificant to the overall price of Level 4 systems. Power and capabilities constantly change, so many features of developing Level 4 systems may be found in smaller systems in the near future.

Commercial and Point-of-Purchase Systems

Whereas most of the training video/computer applications tend to be used in companies or organizations, commercial uses are finding a broader audience. One emerging application is the point-of-purchase (POP) information presentation in retail stores.

POP computers and peripherals are similar to Level 2 and 3 training systems. A menu is presented on screen or on

(continued)

Sony should introduce its own videodisc recorder next year, and a single-box system with digital-data decoding from the videodisc.

a printed graphic panel. Viewers punch in the required digit(s) causing the videodisc drive to branch to a motion segment. At its conclusion, either another menu is presented for your selection or the program defaults to the starting menu.

Such systems are satisfactory, but more interesting things are possible when you add computer control. By Video, a Nolan Bushnell start-up, is sampling a kiosk with a videodisc player, touchscreen monitor, keyboard, and credit-card reader. The objective is to use interactive-video catalogs for shopping that is not assisted by human operators. Digital Techniques has introduced its similar Touchcom II intelligent POP/information terminal with options including a videodisc player and credit-card reader. A number of others are about to emerge as well.

Another market niche that rapidly is being filled with offerings is POP in computer stores. Compuvision introduced a POP system at the last COMDEX trade show using an RCA interactive player driven by a Commodore 64 hidden within a stand-up cabinet. Compuvision charges advertisers, whose product information the video player holds, for customers' viewing time in computer stores where the Compuvision machines are located. With expected usage fees, the machines are essentially free to the retailer. The computer keeps track of how often each "commercial" is selected by a customer and periodically transmits this information via modem to substantiate advertiser charges. Being a subsidiary of Softsel, a major software distributor, is a big plus for Compuvision.

Digital Controls has another approach. This company, a manufacturer of countertop video-arcade games, has been producing integrated training systems with its own Apple interface cards for several years. Digital Controls essentially swapped out the coin mechanism from its 6809-based game machine, added a keypad, and is marketing it as the Learning Center. It creates videodisc training courses for popular software packages, as well as monthly POP demonstration videodiscs for a wide variety of products. Retailers can easily program out products not offered in their stores. Digital Controls claims retailers can pay for the Learning Center in under three months by selling time to train customers to use new software products.

Local Video Recording for Computer Systems

One appeal of the integrated video/computer system is the practicality of creating custom video material. This is simple with videocassette integrations, because videocassette recording equipment is widely available. Discs present more of a problem. One can make custom laser videodiscs at Sony, 3M, Pioneer, Technidisc, Laser Video, Hitachi, or Sonopress. Expect to pay a $2000 to $3000 master cost plus a per-disc price of $20 or more in low volume. In higher quantities you may pay less than $10 apiece. Most factories require all video material to be submitted on 1-inch videotape.

If you need more confidentiality or security in making discs, or if you need only one disc, there are a number of alternatives. The Panasonic OMDR format uses recordable, preformatted, 20-centimeter diameter, optical discs. Two disc formats are available: 15,000 tracks for the lower-end recorder/players, and 22,000 tracks for the newest machine that also records in motion with stereo audio. The 15,000-track machines record one frame at a time and have variable playback speeds up to 30 frames per second, but they offer no audio. Panasonic's new $3000 player is being introduced to accompany the recorder/players priced from $20,000 to $30,000.

Other Japanese companies are developing videodisc recorders that are compatible with existing laser videodisc players, but none will introduce products in the U.S. before 1985.

Optical Disc Corporation (ODC) has announced a recorder using its own proprietary, unformatted recordable media. Recorded discs can be played on existing laser videodisc players. The ODC recorder has a base price of about $160,000. ODC is a start-up founded by former associates of DiscoVision.

Dover Instruments sells its Mastermaker for roughly the same price. It can be configured for any format including compact discs. Dover has supplied similar equipment or air-bearing turntables to most of the optical-disc manufacturers in the world.

Note that all the above are for making single masters only. (You can make copies on the OMDR using a recorder and a player for direct transfers.) If you expect to buy a recorder and go into business making any kind of discs, be aware that there are no real sources to sell you duplication equipment. Technically, making masters is easy when compared to the complexity and cost of making copies.

Vertically recorded magnetic videodiscs may be offered at affordable prices before optical-videodisc recorders. One of my Japanese associates showed me a paper comparing the vertical-recording head design and performance of Sony, Matsushita, Sharp, and other videodisc recorders. All the manufacturers reported current data densities four times greater than current optical videodisc densities and claimed to be interested in standardization of recording format. Whether that means a useful floppy videodisc is imminent is speculative.

Interactive Video Computer Software

Video-enhanced computer systems need good software to take advantage of the user interaction and possible visual capabilities. As with hardware, there has been a noticeable improvement in educational, training, and exhibition software.

Authoring systems deal with the mechanical requirements of running courseware on computers. Author software deals with display creation, response acceptance, analysis of constructed response, and conditional branching. More sophisticated authoring systems deal with broader areas of

(continued)

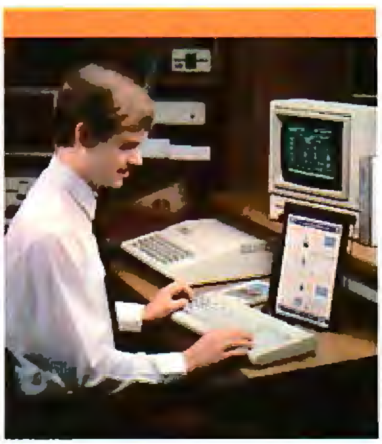
Announcing the Only 97 Function Key Detached Keyboard for Your Apple II/Apple II Plus

Enhance and Upgrade Your Apple II/Apple II Plus

The new detached keyboard from DATA SPEC™ offers you a convenient, cost-effective upgrade for your Apple II/Apple II Plus. Experience more versatility than ever before with 97 effortless pre-programmed functions. Functions include basic keywords, operating system commands, CP/M commands and much more. ❶ 20 of the most used functions are conveniently located on a separate keypad for handy access. And all four mathematical functions ❷ sit next to a 10-key numeric pad ❸ for added ease-of-use. Eliminate the need to enter commands manually. Find your programming time cut by 50% or more.

State-of-the-Art Design Keeps You in the Forefront

The new, sleek low-profile design on the DATA SPEC detached keyboard includes a convenient 3-position tilt adjustment ❹ to correspond to your ergonomic needs. Familiar "posi-touch", quality typewriter style keys give you "room to work". Separate LED power-on ❺ and "cap" lock ❻ indicators add to your visual comfort. In addition, a handy 10 foot coiled cable ❼ lets you move your keyboard without the burden



of relocating your computer. And, durability is never compromised in this scientifically formatted design.

You Can Depend On DATA SPEC

The APL-KB-825 detached extension keyboard is brought to you by DATA SPEC, from Alliance Research Corporation where quality, service and reliability have been our primary concerns. See the 97 Function Keyboard at a DATA SPEC dealer in your area, or contact us today for a retailer near you.

- Suggested List Price: $299.95
- Warranty-One Year, Parts/Labor
- Watch for our Apple IIe and IBM PC Detached Keyboards Available Soon.
- Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome.

DATA SPEC™

The Family of High Integrity Computer Support Products

18215 Parthenia Street • Northridge, CA 91325
(818) 993-1202

Circle 341 for Dealer inquiries. Circle 342 for End-User inquiries.

critical concepts and variables, curriculum design, production, and revision. Authoring software can be categorized in levels on the basis of power and sophistication.

Authoring Level 0 includes software that simply controls the operation of the delivery hardware. Usually written in machine language or general-purpose language like BASIC or Pascal, this level is useful for single, unique applications where speed of delivery or size of produced code are the overriding factors.

Authoring Level 1 languages have commands and facilities expressly designed to support interactive video, but they require that you understand design philosophy and programming languages. Examples of Level 1 authoring systems include the powerful Tutor language used in Plato. Originally designed in the early 1970s for Control Data Corporation's CDC 6000-series mainframes, succeeding versions have been developed for a number of other computers. The Simpler system running on Modcomp equipment and DEC's recently announced DAL language for use on its VAX are direct descendants of the original Tutor language. Other examples include Coursewriter, used on the early IBM 1500 and now adapted for microcomputers and variations of the Pilot language that are used on home computers.

Authoring Level 2 provides a selection of elements or templates from which nonprogrammer authors can create lesson content. Some Level 2 authoring systems such as SMS support the structure of the courseware as well as the content. The earliest example of a Level 2 system was TICCIT, which merged video segments into instructional presentations. Other examples of the template approach are the Bell and Howell Pass system (for Apple II), Hazeltine's MicroTICCIT, and many others.

Authoring Level 3 is the most sophisticated type. Its metalanguage defines generic instructional elements that are grouped into sets of tools. It augments the instructional support available at Level 2 for nontechnical authors, where a specialist can design general instructional environments that are compatible with the hardware on which the produced courseware is to execute.

Most known authoring systems restrict users to a specific set of instructional components, yet it is not cer ain that these will be acceptable to the client or author who must use them. Level 3 systems provide a completely general facility so users can create their own instructional elements, if desired, to augment those supplied by the manufacturer.

An example of a Level 3 system is CDS (Courseware Design System). CDS, originally designed by Dr. James Schuyler in 1973-1975, provides a basic Level 1 language similar in many ways to Tutor, but additionally allows a lesson written in CDS to create or spawn another lesson. Electronic Information

(continued)

DAISYWHEEL • DOT MATRIX • THERMAL

FUJITSU PRINTERS

You can't buy more Performance for the Price.

Finally, there is a full line of quality printers available to meet a variety of needs. And all from a single manufacturer... FUJITSU. From dependable dot matrix printing to advanced thermal printing, you can't buy more performance for the price.

Quality That's Built In: Fujitsu quality is built into every printer manufactured. That quality translates into high reliability (MTBF), versatile print capability, low maintenance, low noise, and high speeds. And Fujitsu printers are serviced by TRW, a nationwide service organization.

A Complete Printer Line: Fujitsu's dot matrix printer, with its 24 wire head, offers letter quality printing at 80 CPS. With its ability to also produce draft quality, correspondence quality and high resolution graphics, the Fujitsu DPL24 leads dot matrix technology.

In daisy technology, Fujitsu's SP830 is the fastest letter quality printer in the industry at 80 CPS. Fujitsu's SP320 daisywheel printer also provides cost effective letter quality printing at medium speeds. Fujitsu offers thermal printing with its TTP16 printer. The low-cost printer accepts a wide variety of papers and operates quietly at less than 50 dBA.

Call Us Today: Contact Fujitsu America, Inc., at 408-946-8777 for the printer distributor nearest you.

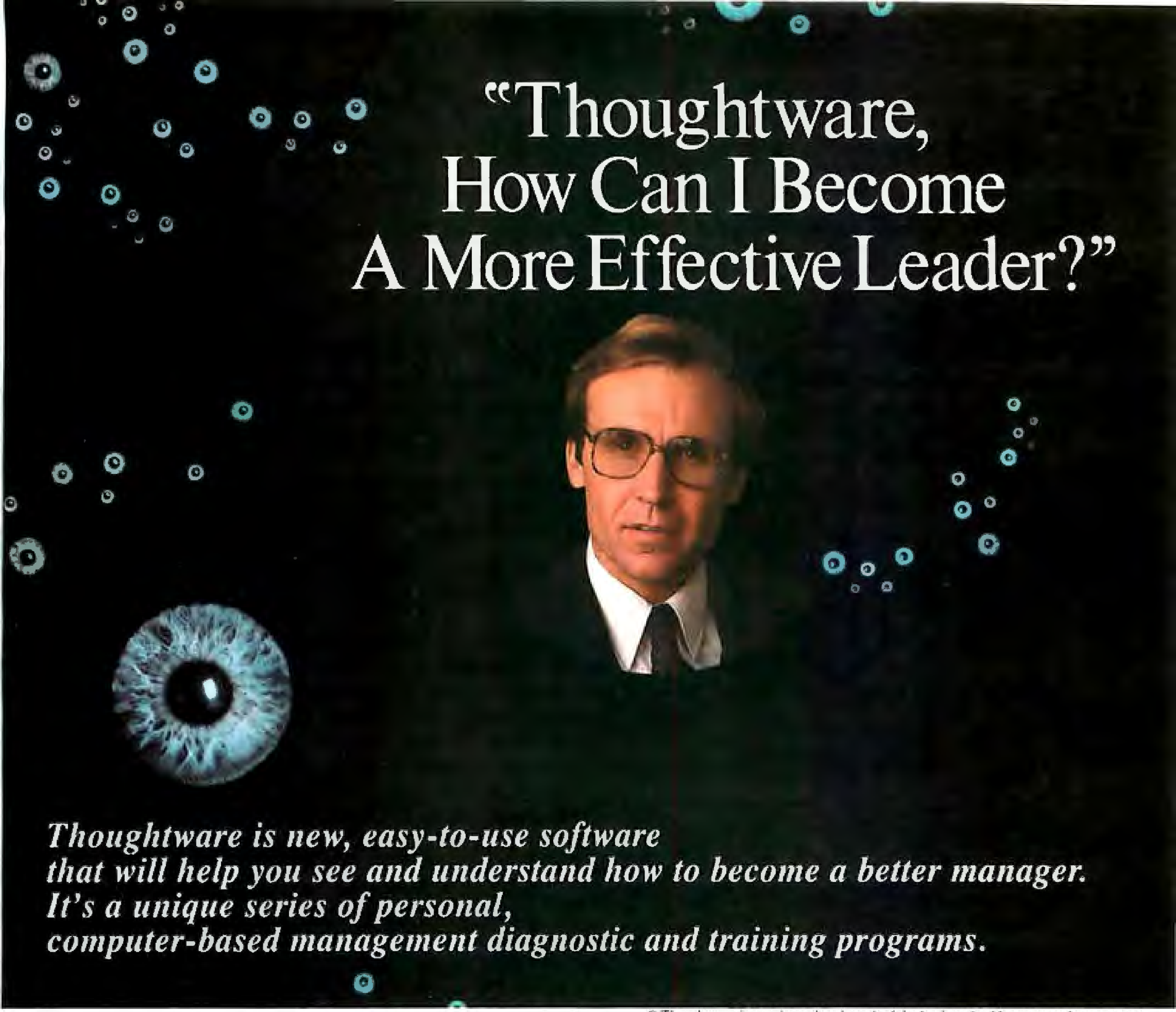
DISTRIBUTORS: Algoram Computer Products (415) 969-4533, (714) 535-3630, (206) 453-1136, (916) 481-3466; Allen Edwards Associates, Inc. (213) 328-9770, (714) 552-7850, (619) 273-4771, (805) 498-5413; Four Corners Technology (602) 998-4440, (505) 821-5185; Gentry Associates, Inc. (305) 859-7450, (305) 791-8405, (813) 886-0720, (404) 998-2828, (504) 367-3975, (205) 534-9771, (919) 227-3636, (803) 772-6786, (901) 683-8072, (615) 584-0281; Hopkins Associates, Inc. (215) 828-7191, (201) 273-2774; Inland Associates, Inc. (913) 764-7977, (612) 343-3123, (314) 391-6901; Logon, Inc. (201) 646-9222; Lowry Computer Products, Inc. (313) 229-7200, (216) 398-9200, (614) 451-7494, (513) 435-7684, (616) 363-9839, (412) 922-5110, (502) 561-5629; MESA Technology Corp. (301) 948-4350; NACO Electronics Corp. (315) 699-2651, (518) 899-6246, (716) 233-4490; Peak Distributors, Inc., (An affiliate of Dytec/Central) (312) 394-3380, (414) 784-9686, (317) 247-1316, (319) 363-9377; R² Distributing, Inc. (801) 298-2631, (303) 455-5360; S&S Electronics, (617) 458-4100, (802) 658-0000, (203) 878-6800, (800) 243-2776; USDATA (214) 680-9700, (512) 454-3579, (713) 681-0200, (918) 622-8740.

PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

Quality Lives

FUJITSU

Circle 136 on inquiry card.



"Thoughtware, How Can I Become A More Effective Leader?"

Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you see and understand how to become a better manager. It's a unique series of personal, computer-based management diagnostic and training programs.

® Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement.

How can you become a more effective leader? Thoughtware Program 2.1, "Leading Effectively," will tell you. This four part program has been designed to help managers improve their effectiveness as leaders. It gives you an opportunity to assess your own management style and to compare your results to the self-assessments of other managers.

Unit 1 defines leadership and discusses its three key elements—style, situation and strategy. It stresses the importance of matching the leadership style to the situation and of getting and giving feedback.

Unit 2 is designed to improve your leadership style and increase your ability to perform more effectively. You will see the difference between the kinds of power you exert and the importance of using your influence to affect the behavior of others. You'll also learn about three factors affecting your leadership style: the assumptions you make about people, the degree to which you are task- or people-oriented, and the attitudes you have about the competence of those you supervise.

Unit 3 asks you to analyze a leadership situation you currently face in order to determine what style of leadership is appropriate for your particular situation.

Unit 4 offers guidance on how to use eight effective leadership conditions.

To take advantage of the incredible new technology that is Thoughtware, see the adjacent column.

Thoughtware Programs run on the following: IBM® PC and compatibles with color graphics card. Apple® II Plus and IIe.

Thoughtware®

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

Table 3: *Videodisc players available in the U.S. that include computer interface capability.*

Brand and model	Unit price	Worst case access time	Computer port type	special features
Hitachi				
8500	$1200	6	RS-232C	
9500	$1600	3	RS-232C	external sync and subcarrier
Magnavox				
8010	$800	17	CAT plug	home model
Philips				
VP 832	$1400	5	RS-232C	250-frame instant jump
Pioneer				
LD 1100	$800	17	CAT plug	home, top loader
LD 700	$800	12	serial 8-pin DIN	home; front loader
LD V1000	$1200	3	parallel 24-pin	100-frame instant jump
LD V4000	$900	12	serial 8-pin DIN	industrial, front load
PR 8210	$950	17	CAT miniplug	low end industrial
LD V6000	$1600	3	RS-232C	built-in microcomputer
Sony				
LDP 1000A	$2500	3	RS-232C	ext. sync and subcarrier
Lasermax	$800	12	serial	home front loader
Sylvania				
VP 7200	$800	17	CAT plug	home model
Panasonic				
TQ 2020	$18,900	0.5	RS-232C	still video recorder
TQ 2021	$18,900	0.5	RS-232C	high-resolution black and white recorder
TQ 2022	$24,900	0.5	RS-232C	videodisc recorder
TQ 2023	$34,900	0.5	RS-232C	records motion and stereo
TQ 2024	$2985	0.5	RS-232C	player only

Systems Inc. currently develops microcomputer versions of CDS. CDS is unique in that courseware written on one manufacturer's hardware may also be delivered on other equipment as well. Sony recently announced CDS for its VIPS. IBM, Zenith, Terak, and Macintosh versions are expected soon.

CONCLUSION

The interface between computer and video systems has come a long way over the last few years. There is a positive trend toward greater product commitment from traditional corporations, and better-quality products from well-financed new companies. (Table 3 lists videodisc players available in the U.S. that have computer-interface capability.) In this article I've tried to present a sample range of the developments in this area.

Upcoming developments will include improved performance or less-expensive versions of currently available products. This indicates an expanding market in the future. Further ahead are new areas of technological developments such as vertical-magnetic recording. Some labs are working on solid-state, nonrotating videodiscs (not that farfetched when you consider that the marks on current videodiscs are about the size of the smallest elements in current silicon chips).

Another hotbed of development is multilayer optics used to bend and reflect X rays. Because X rays have shorter wavelengths than visible light, some envision vastly more compact memory devices, including videodiscs. Yet if any of these technological developments reach fruition by the end of the decade, their impact probably will be invisible to the user. The one near-term area of development that could be appreciated by users is the advent of high-resolution video hardware such as *1125-line HDTV* (high-definition television). Users who have wanted more RAM in their computers can relate to those who want more resolution in their video.

There has yet to emerge a product that might have the same dynamic effect on the videodisc market that VisiCalc had on the microcomputer market. Yet it is fair to conclude that the quality and range of today's video/computer offerings can satisfy most of today's applications. ■

HOME COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

RS232 ADAPTER FOR VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64

New! New!

The JE232CM allows connection of standard RS232 printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

• Plugs into User Port • Provides Standard RS232 signal levels • Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready).

JE232CM $39.95

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

NEW!

JE520AP

JE520CM

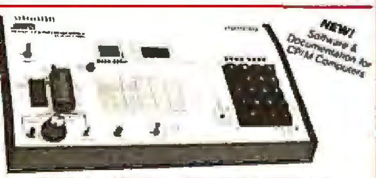
• Over 250 word vocabulary-affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7¼"L x 3¼"W x 1-3/8"H

APPLICATIONS: • Security Warning • Teaching • Instrumentation • Telecommunication • Handicap Aid • Games

The JE520 VOICE SYNTHESIZER will plug right into your computer and allow you to enhance almost any application. Utilizing National Semiconductor's DIGITALKER™ Speech Processor IC (with four custom memory chips), the JE520 compresses natural speech into digital memory, including the original inflections and emphases. The result is an extremely clear, natural vocalization.

Part No.	Description	Price
JE520CM	For Commodore 64 & VIC-20	$114.95
JE520AP	For Apple II, II+, and *IIe*	$149.95

NEW! Software & Documentation for CP/M Computers



JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K to 64K EPROMS — 24 & 28 Pin Packages

Completely Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

• Programs and validates EPROMs • Checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer Interface for editing and program loading • Loads data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power Input: 115VAC, 60Hz, less than 10W power consumption • Enclosure: Color-coordinated, light tan panels with molded end pieces in mocha brown • Size: 15⅝"L x 8¾"D x 3½"H • Weight: 5¾ lbs.

The JE664 EPROM Programmer emulates and programs various 8-Bit Word EPROMs from 8K to 64K-Bit memory capacity. Data can be entered into the JE664's internal 8K x 8-Bit RAM in three ways: (1) from a ROM or EPROM; (2) from an external computer via the optional JE665 RS232C BUS; (3) from its panel keyboard. The JE664's RAMs may be accessed for emulation purposes from the panel's test socket to an external microprocessor. In programming and emulation, the JE664 allows for examination, change and validation of program content. The JE664's RAMs can be programmed quickly to all "1"s (or any value), allowing unused addresses in the EPROM to be programmed later without necessity of "UV" erasing. The JE664 displays DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format. A "DISPLAY EPROM DATA" button changes the DATA readout from RAM word to EPROM word and is displayed in both hexadecimal and binary code. The front panel features a convenient operating guide. The JE664 Programmer includes one JM16A Jumper Module (as listed below).

JE664-A EPROM Programmer. $995.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. This allows the computer to manipulate, store and transfer EPROM data to and from the JE664. A sample program listing is supplied in MBASIC for CP/M computers. Documentation is provided to adapt the software to other computers with an RS232 port, 9600 Baud, 8-bit word, odd parity and 2 stop bits.

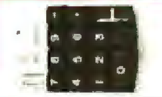
FOR A LIMITED TIME A SAMPLE OF SOFTWARE WRITTEN IN BASIC FOR THE TRS-80™ MODEL I, LEVEL II COMPUTER WILL ALSO BE PROVIDED.

JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/JE665 Option. $1195.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets the JE664 for the proper programming pulses to the EPROM and configures the EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

[illegible]	EPROM	Programming Voltage	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] AMD, Hitachi, Mostek	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	25V	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fujitsu, Intel	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

KEYBOARDS



HI-TEK 14-KEY NUMERIC KEYPAD

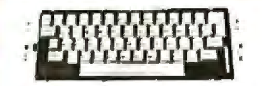
• Great keypad for many home and business computer applications • SPST switching • Mounted on P.C. board • Size 5" L x 3" W x 1½" H • Color Grey • Weight 1 lb • Spec available

K-14. . . . . $9.95

MICRO SWITCH ASCII Encoded Keyboards

• **Large selection of keyboards** • Hall effect switching • Some have parallel interfaces • Some have serial interfaces • All have status LEDs and a minimum of 68 keys • Some with numeric keypad capabilities, cursor controls, or both • Styles may vary • Weight: 2 lbs. • No specs available

KB-MISC. $9.95



13⅛"L x 4¾"W x ¾"H

Mitsumi 54-Key Unencoded Matrix All-Purpose Keyboard

• SPST keyswitches • 20 pin ribbon cable connection • Low profile keys • Features: cursor controls, control, caps (lock), function, enter and shift keys • Color (keycaps): grey • Wt: 1 lb. • Pinout included

KB54. . . . . $14.95

New!

16-9/16"L x 6⅝"W x 1⅝"H

76-Key Serial ASCII Keyboard

• Simple serial interface • SPST mechanical switching • Operates in upper and lower case • Five user function keys: F1-F5 • Six finger edge card connection • Color (keys): tan • Weight: 2 lbs. • Data incl.

KB76. . . . . $29.95

Nationally Known Manufacturer!

21⅛"L x 9.8"W x 3⅛"H

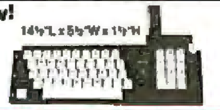
106-KEY 8-BIT SERIAL ASCII KEYBOARD

• The terminals were designed to be daisy chained around a central host computer and used as individual work stations • Hall effect switching • numeric and cursor keypad • 10 user definable keys • 50" interface cable with 9-pin sub-miniature connector • 7 LED function displays • Security lock • N-key rollover • Automatic key repeat function • Color: (case): white w/black panel—(key caps): grey and blue • Weight: 6½ lbs. • Data included.

KB139. . . . . $59.95

New!

14½"L x 5⅞"W x 1⅞"H



68-Key Keyboard with Numeric Keypad for Apple II and II+

• Plugs directly into Apple II or II+ motherboard with 16-pin ribbon cable connector • 26 special functions • Color (keys): white/grey • Weight: 2 lbs.

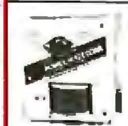
KB-A68. . . . . $99.95

POWER SUPPLIES

TRANSACTION TECHNOLOGY, INC. 5VDC @ 1 AMP Regulated Power Supply

• Output: +5VDC @ 1.0 amp (also +30VDC regulated) • Input: 115VAC, 60Hz • Two-tone (black/beige) self-enclosed case • 6 foot, 3-conductor black power cord • Size: 6½" L x 7" W x 2¼" H • Weight: 3 lbs.

PS51194. . . . . $14.95



Power/Mate Corp. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

• Input: 105-125/210-250 VAC at 47-63 Hz • Line regulation: ±0.05% • Three mounting surfaces • Overvoltage protection • UL recognized • CSA certified

Part No.	Output	Size	Weight	Price
EMA5/6B	5V@3A/6V@2.5A	4⅞"L x 4"W x 2⅞"H	2 lbs.	$29.95
EMA5/6C	5V@6A/6V@5A	5⅝"L x 4⅞"W x 2⅞"H	4 lbs.	$39.95

New!

ASTEC SWITCHING REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

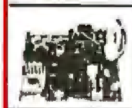
• **Apple III Power Supply** • Multiple outputs for bench top uses and other applications • Input: 115VAC, 50-60 Hz @ 3.0 amps • Output: +5VDC @ 1.0 amp, +12VDC @ 1.0 amp, -12VDC @ 1.0 amp, +24VDC @ 2.5 amp, -24VDC @ 2.5 amp • Size: 15" L x 3¾" W x 2⅝" H • Weight: 2½ lbs.

AS1155. . . . . $39.95

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.6 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING

• Input 115VAC, 50-60Hz @ 3 amp/230VAC, 50Hz @ 1.6 amp • Fan volt/power supply select switches (115/230VAC) • Output: 5VDC @ 7.6 amp, 12VDC @ 1.5 amp • 8 foot black power cord • Size: 11½"L x 13¾"W x 3¾"H • Weight: 6 lbs.

PS94VOS. $39.95



KEPCO/TDK 4-OUTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

• **Ideal for disk drive needs of CRT terminals, microcomputers and video games** • Input: 115/230VAC, 50/60Hz • Output: +5V @ 5 Amp, +12V @ 1.8 Amp, +12V @ 2 Amp, -12V @ 0.5 Amp • UL recognized • CSA certified • Size: 7⅜"L x 6-3/16"W x 1⅝"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

MRM 174KF. $59.95

4-CHANNEL SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

• Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications • Input: 90-130VAC, 47-440Hz • Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1A, +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A • Line regulations: ±0.2% • Ripple: 30mV p-p • Load regulation: ±1% • Overcurrent protection • Adj: 5V main output ±10% • Size: 6⅞"L x 1⅞"W x 4-15/16"H • Weight: 1½ lbs.

FCS-604A. $69.95 each

Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ & *IIe*™

• Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards • Short circuit and overload protection • Fits inside Apple computer • Fully regulated +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 1.5A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A • Direct plug-in power cord included • Size: 9⅞"L x 3½"W x 2¼"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

KHP4007. . . . . $79.95

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

7/84 *PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043*

4-Digit Fluorescent Alarm Clock Kit

NEW!

• AM/PM indicator • Automatic display dimmer • Bright 4-digit 0.5" high display • 10 minute snooze alarm

The JE750 Clock Kit is a versatile 12-hour digital clock with 24-hour alarm. The clock has a bright 0.5" high blue-green fluorescent display. The display will automatically dim with changing light conditions. The 24-hour alarm allows the user to disable the alarm and immediately re-enable the alarm to activate 24 hours later. The kit includes all documentation, components, case and wall transformer. Size: 6⅝"L x 3¼"W x 1¾"D.

JE750 Alarm Clock Kit. $29.95

DISK DRIVES AND SUPPLIES

5¼" APPLE™ Direct Plug-In Compatible Disk Drive

• Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics • 143K formatted storage • 35 tracks — compatible with Apple controller • Complete with connector and cable — just plug into your disk controller card • Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¾ lbs.

ADD-514...$195.95

+5VDC @ 6 Amps
+12VDC @ 4 Amps
-12VDC @ 0.5 Amps

13¼"L x 6¼"W x 5"H

Microcomputer Power Inc. Regulated Power Supply

• Perfect for computer or disk drive systems • Supply has AMP connectors for direct connection to two 5¼" disk drives • Cooling fan • Input: 100/115/200/230VAC, 47-63Hz • Output (above) • Weight: 9 lbs.

CP167. . . . . $59.95

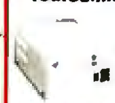
INDUSTRIES *Protect Yourself...*

DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

• Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss • 6 month warranty • Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 1,000,000 watts • 6 sockets • 6 foot power cord • Normal line voltage indicator light • Brown out/black out reset switch • Weight: 2 lbs.

Model 100. $69.95

Protect Yourself...



DATASHIELD® Back-Up Power Source

Provides up to 30 minutes of continuous 120 VAC 60Hz power to your computer system (load dependent) when you have a black out or voltage sag • Output rating: 200 watts • Six month warranty • Weight: 24 lbs.

Model 200 (PC200). $349.95

IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT COMPAQ COMPATIBILITY

SAVE HUNDREDS OF $$$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The kit is simple to install — just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). $49.95

TRS-80 MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

**Model 1 = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit
Model 3 = From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit

**Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required
— One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-16K3 *200ns for Color & Model III $12.95
TRS-16K4 *250ns for Model I. $10.95

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kits comes complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 color computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K2. . . . . $44.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips — 51 Minutes

1 Chip — 37 Minutes

Erases 2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 2516, 2532, 2564. Erases up to 8 chips within 51 minutes (1 chip in 37 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 9.00" x 3.70" x 2.60". Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser . . . $79.95
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb . . $16.95

CONTROLLING VIDEODISCS WITH MICROS

BY ROD DAYNES AND STEVE HOLDER

A programming example in BASIC *for the Sony* SMC-70

SUPPOSE YOU WANT to control a laser videodisc player with a personal computer, perhaps to create a game. And suppose you happen to have a constant angular velocity (CAV) version of an adventure movie (there are some good candidates available in this category). [Editor's Note: *In any instance in which you use a copyrighted videodisc you may have to obtain a license from the copyright owner.*] This article will give you a few pointers on what to look for and how to get started. In addition, a sample listing is included to demonstrate a few strategies for actually coding your creation.

Listing 1 is written for Sony's SMC-70 (system monitor controller) system, which includes Sony's Z80A-based computer with two 3.5-inch microfloppy disk drives, CP/M (R) operating system, an overlay (SMI-7073 RGB [red-green-blue] Superimposer), and an RGB/NTSC (National Television System Committee) monitor (PVM 1270Q), serially interfaced to the Sony LDP-1000A videodisc player. You can also use the LDP-1000, version 1.7 and newer versions.

The listing was written in Sony's Disk BASIC, which links a videodisc utility called "VX.PAC" (video extension package). VX.PAC includes all of the videodisc control commands designed specifically for the LDP-1000A disc player (an updated version of the utility just released also includes controls for Sony's still-frame audio unit and touchscreen). Sony also has a cache disk (disk emulator), which we did not have with our system.

VX.PAC has all of the commands you would expect for controlling a disc player. They include: LDPINIT, call videodisc intitialize; LDPOUT, call videodisc commands out; LDPDSEG, call videodisc define segment (a segment can be one frame long); LDPXSEG, call videodisc execute segment; LDPSSEG, call videodisc start playing segment; LDPSRCH, call videodisc search; LDPFRM, call videodisc frame; LDPSTART, call videodisc start; LDPWAIT, call videodisc wait; LDPEND, call videodisc end; LDPSTAT, call videodisc status; and LDPDISCID, call videodisc identification.

Commands for controlling the superimposer (overlay) include: INTSET, call interlace mode set; ASW, call audio switch; and VSW, call video switch.

You control the graphics display (which supports Sony's graphics package in the superimpose mode) by invoking: GLOAD, call graphic load; SLFONT, call select font; and TEXT, call text.

Particularly useful commands resident in the VX.PAC utility are: LDPEND, which holds the execution of a program until a particular video sequence has been completed; LDPFRM, a frame status request that can be used for timed waits; LDPSTAT, which reads all kinds of status from the LDP-1000 (or LDP-1000A) videodisc player; and LDPWAIT, which holds execution of the BASIC program until the disc frame number comes up.

A nice feature of the SMC-70 is that it is totally integrated with the LDP-1000A player, which is entirely capable of dealing with commands. You can

(continued)

Rod Daynes is vice president and principal of Interactive Technologies Corporation of San Diego, California. He is interested in videodisc-based games and simulations and is author of "The Videodisc Interfacing Primer," June 1982 BYTE, *page 48.*

Steve Holder is a programmer and author of two books, Elements of BASIC *and* Elements of COBOL.

Both authors may be contacted through ITC at 1131 G Street, San Diego, CA 92101.

tell the player to do something, e.g., play to the end of a sequence, and go on about your business. You do not have to keep your eye on it all the time.

Before You Begin

First of all, a CAV laser disc is required. Superior to constant linear velocity (CLV) laser discs for interactive video, CAV discs are frame addressable. Thus, they can use all the inherent functions of a laser disc, including fast frame accurate access, freeze frame, variable motion control, and frame step. In addition, they can handle data dumps from the second audio track, from the vertical interval, and from horizontally nested data. CLV discs, on the other hand, are not frame addressable, which eliminates the possibility for any meaningful external control.

However, CAV movie discs are harder to come by and more expensive. This is because CAV discs can only store about 30 minutes of linear footage per side. CLV discs can store roughly 60 minutes per side.

With CLV discs, less raw material is needed and movies can be pressed in less time, thus they are considered more economical by mastering facilities and distributors.

Until recently, CLV movie discs were a source of frustration for computer hobbyists and film buffs. Fortunately, several significant new releases are now available in both CLV and CAV formats, with more on the way.

Creating an interactive program from an existing movie can be almost impossible because some of the desired sequences are not on the disc. One development strategy is to let the program (game) grow naturally from the movie itself. After you decide on an objective (to "get the waiter to notice you," for example), take some time to separately catalog the desired edits, both the "ins" and the "outs". Next, determine which of these edits can be reassembled into entirely new scenes. Flowchart these segments so you can visualize all the various outcomes. After that you can write your program.

Be aware that the pacing and style of your program is just as important in an interactive mode as it is in a linear mode. Do not become a slave to the logic of your flowcharts. Long search times and short choppy sequences can be deadly. So become a film editor and try several alternatives before you commit yourself to a particular strategy. The operative word here is "orchestrate."

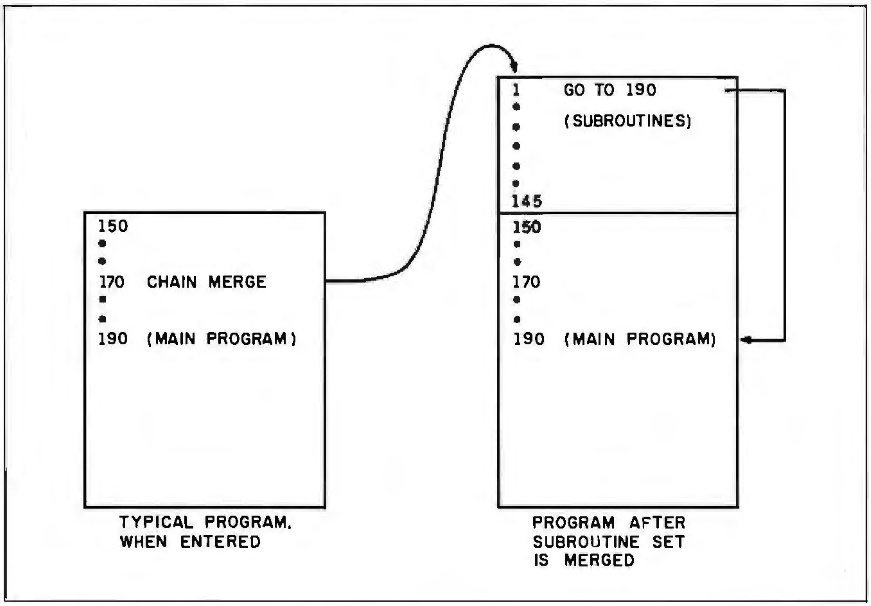


Figure 1: *Merging the subroutine set.*

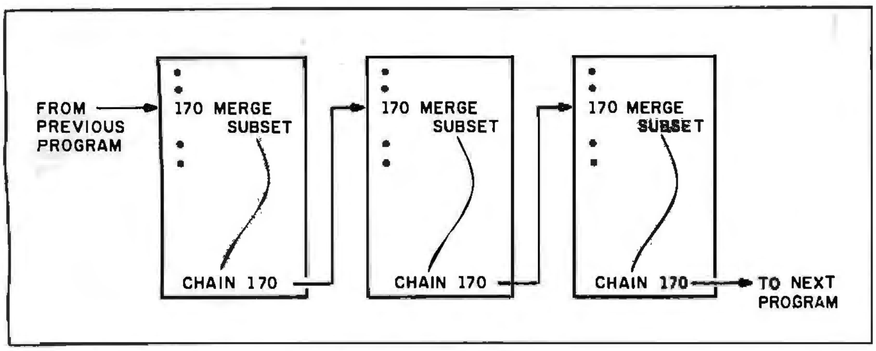


Figure 2: *Chaining the demonstration modules.*

The Demonstration Program

There are nine modules in the demonstration program (eight programs and one subset). This is due to restricted memory space. When one program has been completed successfully, the computer calls the next program via the CHAIN statement, passing variable values, such as the score. We structured the programs so that any one of them could be run separately. For example, you can begin the program in the middle if you implement the command RUN "TURN2." Or you can skip the title sequence and use RUN "FIRSTSEQ."

Since we divided the demonstration into separate programs, we faced the problem of writing the same set of subroutines in every program, with the exception of the TITLE program, which did not use any of the subroutines. To solve this redundancy/overhead problem, we wrote the subroutines as a separate file. This file is called "SUBSET." Each program merges the SUBSET file as needed. (Note: In order to be merged, SUBSET must be saved in ASCII format.) In other words, once you go through the title sequence the first time, lines 1–145 of the TITLE program are filed away and play no further part in the game. After the first run, if your hero meets with a grim demise, one of your choices is to pop into the SUBSET file that does all of the preliminary setup to take you through the first

(continued)

Pascal-2™

PROVING GROUNDS

Pascal-2 Performs In Medical Neuroscience Lab at Scripps Clinic and Research Foundation. Division of Preclinical Neuroscience and Endocrinology.

"Pascal-2 is the language of our computerized imaging system. We hope to increase scientific objectivity, reduce labor costs during neuroanatomical analysis, and increase the quality of scientific research. Pascal-2 is the language of choice."

Dr. Warren G. Young
Biosystems Analyst
Scripps Clinic and
Research Foundation
La Jolla, California

Dr. Young and his colleagues are investigating clinical disorders in the neural system. Pascal-2 is instrumental in maintaining a data base for the geometric attributes of neural cells.

Why is Pascal-2 Dr. Young's choice in software? "Structured programming, excellent records and file constructs, efficient coding, fast program execution, good documentation and customer support are some of the reasons why we chose Pascal-2".

To see how Pascal-2 meets your application needs call

1-800-874-8501.

Oregon Software

2340 S.W. Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760

The Pascal-2 system is available on Digital's PDP, VAX and Professional Computer systems running on the RSTS, RT-11, RSX and Unix Operating Systems.

Circle 239 on inquiry card.

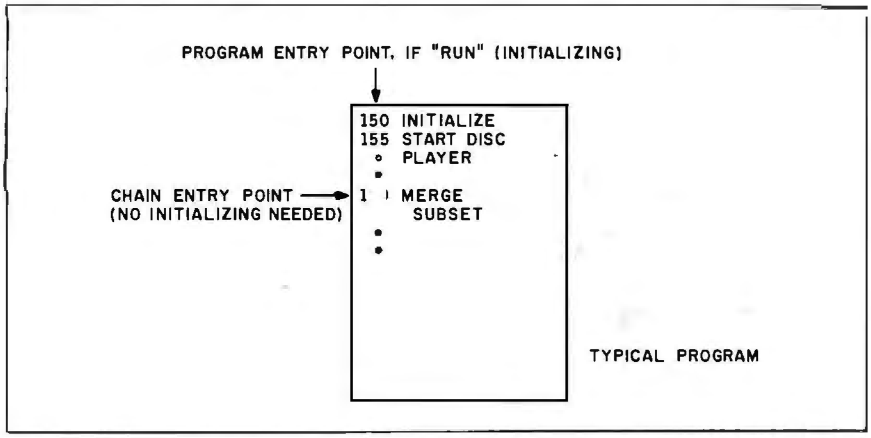


Figure 3: *Two program entry points.*

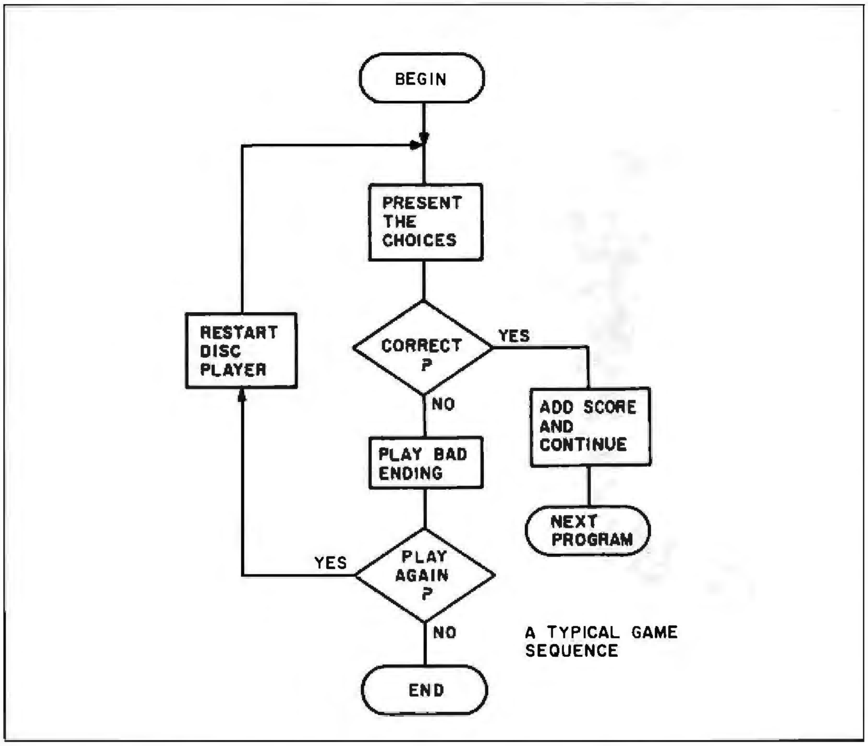


Figure 4: A *typical game sequence, the third program entry point.*

"play" sequence again.

The CHAIN/V/M statement (chain, variables, merge) merges the SUBSET file, preserving the value of all variables, then starts executing at the beginning of the newly merged program. The CHAIN/V/M statement is line 170 in every program other than TITLE. Since the same SUBSET file is merged into seven different programs, they had to be somewhat standardized. The lines in the SUBSET file are numbered 1–145, and every program is numbered from line 150 upward. In this way, no line-number conflict occurs when the two files are merged. The main body of every program begins at line 190, and the first instruction in the SUBSET file is GOTO 190, effectively continuing the program after the merge (see figure 1). Each program enters the next one at line 170, where the SUBSET file is merged with the newly called program (see figure 2).

Since each action sequence was written as a separate program, we had to allow for the possibility that one of them might be inadvertently run without the benefit of the original initialization. Therefore, the first lines of each program (lines 150–165) initialize arrays, screen, and disc player before the subset is merged. If the program is RUN instead of being merged, it will not crash (see figure 3).

Using scenes played from the videodisc, each program presents a problem (or two) that you must solve or overcome. If correct, you are rewarded with points and the game continues. If incorrect, play is interrupted with an appropriate "bad ending" scene played from the disc (whenever possible). You are then given the choice of quitting or trying again.

To preserve your score to this point, if you choose to try again, we chain the program back to itself. This presents the third entry point at line 155, reinitializing the disc player to repeat the scene (see figure 4).

To take advantage of the sound track (audio is defeated in the still and variable motion modes) and to maintain the feel of the original film, we let the motion run continuously wherever possible. This has the effect of luring you into the adventure. But you have to stay on your toes. Quick decisions, which can take you by surprise, are demanded at various points. You may be watching a sequence and suddenly there is a closeup of a waiter approaching and the chair being pulled back. You must make a choice: (1) drop your spoon, (2) use your fork, or (3) duck. The correct choice is to use your fork, which is acknowledged by a flashing score in the upper right corner as the disc continues to play. If you: (1) do not respond in time, or (2) choose the wrong option, the computer turns the NTSC video off and searches the disc for a short sequence with the sound of a sniff. Simultaneously, in the RGB mode, IGNORED is printed. After a short pause, the text is erased and another graphic appears while the disc searches for an appropriate reaction shot. The RGB is turned off, the NTSC is turned on, the motion sequence of the reaction shot is played, and at the completion of the motion sequence, an overlay is turned on that asks you if you would care to play again (see figure 5).

(continued)

Listing 1: *The following action sequences, with appropriately chosen sound effects, dialogue, and screen prompts, show the personal computer's great range as a videodisc game creator and controller. Program 1, the "subset" file, is automatically invoked whenever your hero meets with a bad end. It returns you to the main program, gives you your score, and asks you whether or not you want to continue.*

Program 1:

```
  1 _INTSET (1,0): GOTO 190: ' Enter main program after merging
  5 '
 10 '                       "SUBSET"
 15 '         Standard Routines Merged to Each Module
 20 EVAL INKEY$                                              'TIMED WAIT
 25 _LDPFRM (F#): A$= INKEY$                                 'Subroutine
 30 IF A$= "" THEN IF F# < LIMIT GOTO 25                     '(Uses LIMIT)
 35 RETURN
 40 '
 45 CCOLOR 4,2: LOCATE(19,0): PRINT "YOUR SCORE:          "  'FLASHSCORE
 50 CCOLOR 4,2,2: LOCATE(31,0): PRINT SCORE:                 'Subroutine
 55 CCOLOR 6,0,0: RETURN                                     '(Uses SCORE)
 60 '
 65 GCLEAR 8: SCORE = SCORE + POINTS                         'SCORE
 70 GOSUB 45: 'FLASHSCORE                                    'Subroutine
 75 FOR K% = 1 TO 4: BEEP: PAUSE 2: NEXT K%: PAUSE 30        '(Uses POINTS)
 80 CCOLOR 4,2: LOCATE(31,0): PRINT SCORE
 85 CCOLOR 6,0,0: RETURN
 90 '
 95 LOCATE (20 - LEN(MSG$)/2, 20)                            'BAD END
100 CCOLOR 6: PRINT MSG$                                     'Routine
105 LOCATE (12,22): PRINT "PLAY AGAIN? (Y/N)"                :(Uses MSG$.
110 GOSUB 45: EVAL INKEY$                                    ' PRGM$)
115 A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = "" THEN 115                 "
120 CCLEAR: IF A$= "Y" OR A$= "y" THEN CHAIN /V PRGM$.155    'Restart module,
125 _VSW(0): CONSOLE 80: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,, 8: CCLEAR       'or reset screen.
130 DELETE 1-145: END                                        'Deleting enables main
                                                             module to be rerun.
135 '
140 _VSW(0): CONSOLE 80: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR 8: CCLEAR          'ERROR
145 PRINT "ERROR "; ERR; " ON LINE "; ERL: GOTO 130          'Routine
```

Program 2:

```
  1 '
  5 ' Written in SONY SMC-70 Disk BASIC using VX.PAC utility commands.
 10 CONSOLE 40: CURSOR OFF : GCOLOR ,,4: GCLEAR 4             'Screen red.
 15 CCLEAR: _LDPINIT: _INTSET(1,0)                            'Set raster interlace
 20 _LDPOUT (&H51): _LDPSTART (1000,1001)                     'Start disc
 25 DIM FONT%(1600): _SLFONT(FONT%(0), "ROM70")               'Load overlay font.
 30 _VSW(2) : GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR 8,8,8: CCOLOR 0,1,0            'Set up screen.
 35 _LDPWAIT (1002)                                           'Wait for title.
 40 _TEXT(129,56,"THE",FONT%(0),0,0,1)                        'First in black,
 45 _TEXT(128,55,"THE",FONT%(0),7,7,1)                        'then overlay white
 50 _TEXT(123,146,"GAME",FONT%(0),0,0,1)                      'for drop shadow.
 55 _TEXT(122,145,"GAME",FONT%(0),7,7,1)
 60 _LDPWAIT(1003): GCLEAR: _LDPWAIT(1004)                    'Wait, erase, wait.
 70 LOCATE(4,16) :PRINT SPACE$(32) :LOCATE(4,17) :PRINT SPACE$(32)
 75 LOCATE(4,18) :PRINT "          DEVELOPED BY                  "
 80 LOCATE(4,19) :PRINT SPACE$(32)                            'Mask and overlay.
 85 LOCATE(4,20) :PRINT "            ROD DAYNES                  "
 90 LOCATE(4,21) :PRINT SPACE$(32) :LOCATE(4,22) :PRINT SPACE$(32)
 95 _TEXT(58,80,"NIGHT OF THE",FONT%(0),0,6,1,1)              'Superimposed.
100 _TEXT(76,100, "BIG DINNER",FONT%(0),0,6,1,1)
105 _LDPWAIT(1005)                                            'Wait original timing.
110 LOCATE(4,16) :PRINT SPACE$(32) :LOCATE(4,17) :PRINT SPACE$(32)
115 LOCATE(4,18) :PRINT "          PROGRAMMING BY                "
120 LOCATE(4,19) :PRINT SPACE$(32)
125 LOCATE(4,20) :PRINT "          STEVE HOLDER                  "
130 LOCATE(4,21) :PRINT SPACE$(32) :LOCATE(4,22) :PRINT SPACE$(32)
```

(continued)

```
135 __LDPWAIT(1006)                                              'Wait next credit.
140 LOCATE(3,15) :PRINT SPACES$(34) :LOCATE(3,16) :PRINT SPACES$(34)
145 LOCATE(3,17) :PRINT SPACES$(34)                              'Larger mask need here.
150 LOCATE(3,18) :PRINT "           PRODUCED BY              "
155 LOCATE(3,19) :PRINT SPACES$(34)
160 LOCATE(3,20) :PRINT "           INTERACTIVE TECHNOLOGIES "
165 LOCATE(3,21) :PRINT SPACES$(34) :LOCATE(3,22) :PRINT SPACES$(34)
170 LOCATE(3,23) :PRINT SPACES$(34) :LOCATE(3,24) :PRINT SPACES$(34);
175 CCOLOR 7,0,0: __LDPWAIT(1007                                 'Get ready to clear.
180 GCLEAR: CCLEAR: CCOLOR 4,1                                   'Go.
185 FOR K%= 15 TO 22:LOCATE(3,K%) :PRINT SPACES$(34) :NEXT       :Mask, then print
190 LOCATE(6,17): PRINT "THE OBJECT . . . . ."                   'first line.
195 __LDPWAIT(1008)                                              'Wait for sound.
200 LOCATE(15,19) :PRINT "GET THE WAITER TO NOTICE YOU"          'Second line.
205 __LDPWAIT(1009)                                              'Wait for scene change.
210 FOR K%= 16 TO 22:LOCATE(4,K%) :PRINT SPACES$(32): NEXT       'Smaller mask.
215 LOCATE(6,17) :PRINT "YOU ONLY HAVE ONE SHOT AT IT."
220 __LDPWAIT(1010)                                              'Wait for music.
225 LOCATE(12,19) :PRINT "A WRONG DECISION . ."                  'Second line.
230 __LDPWAIT(1011)                                              'Wait for music.
235 LOCATE(5,21) :PRINT "AND IT'S ALL OVER FOR YOU, PAL!"
240 __LDPWAIT(1012)                                              'Wait scene change.
245 FOR K%= 16 TO 22:LOCATE(3,K%) :PRINT SPACES$(34):NEXT        'Remask.
250 LOCATE(5,17) :PRINT "YOU CAN EARN MUCH NEEDED POINTS"
255 __LDPWAIT(1013)                                              'Wait scene change.
260 LOCATE(5,19) :PRINT "WITH YOUR POWERS OF OBSERVATION"
265 __LDPWAIT(1014): LOCATE(10,21)                               'Wait for sound.
270 PRINT "AND QUICK REACTIONS."
275 __LDPWAIT(1015)                                              'Wait for next credit.
280 __VSW(3): CCOLOR 6,0,0: CCLEAR                               'We're done.
285 CHAIN /V "FIRSTSEQ", 170                                     'Warm entry. First
                                                                 Sequence.
```

Program 3:

```
150 DIM FONT%(1600): CONSOLE 40: CURSOR OFF                      'Cold start (if RUN).
155 GCOLOR ,,8: GCLEAR 8: CCOLOR 6,0,0: CCLEAR                   'Restart entry point
160 __LDPINIT: __LDPOUT (&H51): __INTSET(1,0)                    '(see line 120,
                                                                 "SUBSET")
165__LDPSTART (1016, 1017)
170 CHAIN /V/M "SUBSET"                                          'Warm start entry point
175                                                              'After chain/merge,
180 '                  "FIRSTSEQ"                                'execution begins at
185 '                                                            'first instruction,
190 __VSW(3): ON ERROR GOTO 140                                  '(line 1, "SUBSET"): a
195 __SLFONT(FONT%(0),"SSER70")                                  'jump to line 190.
200 __TEXT(0,135,"QUICK!", FONT%(0),6,6,1)                       'This prints off
205 __TEXT(5,150,"1 = DROP SPOON", FONT%(0),6,6,1)               'screen. We wait
210 __TEXT(5,165,"2 = USE FORK", FONT%(0),6,6,1)                 'for the right
215 __TEXT(5,180,"3 = BELCH", FONT%(0),6,6,1)                    'moment, then . . .
220 __LDPWAIT(1018) :BEEP:__VSW(2)                               'raise the curtain.
225 LIMIT = (1019): GOSUB 20: 'TIMED WAIT                        'Answer quick!
230 IF A$ = "2" THEN 285                                         'Right answer?
235 GCOLOR ,,1: GCLEAR 1                                         'Screen blue (masked).
240 __LDPSTART(1020,1021)                                        'Let's hear gunshot
245 __TEXT(105,80,"CLATTER", FONT%(0),4,5,10,4:                  'timed with graphic.
250 PAUSE 5:GCLEAR 1                                             'Notes: screen is
255 __TEXT(70,120,"AARRRGGHH", FONT%(0),4,5,3,3)                 'masked when gcolor,
260 __LDPSTART(1022,1023)                                        'gclear not = 8.
265 PAUSE 1: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8                                'Pause for disc access.
270 MSG$ = "TOO BAD. YOU LOSE."                                  'He falls down.
275 PRGM$ = "FIRSTSEQ": GOTO 95                                  'BAD END
280 '
285 POINTS = 375: GOSUB 65                                       'Yes. You score.
290 CHAIN /V "TURN1", 170                                        'Warm entry, next
                                                                 module
```

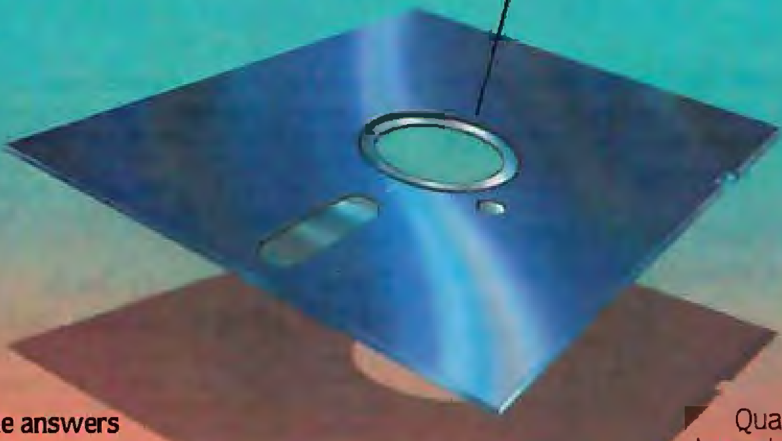
Program 4:

```
150 DIM FONT%(1600): CONSOLE 40: CURSOR OFF                      'Cold s art.
155 GCOLOR ,,8: GCLEAR 8: CCOLOR 6,0,0: CCLEAR                   'Restart entry point.
160 __LDPINIT: __LDPOUT (&H51): __INTSET(1,0)                    'Out byte turns off
165 __LDPSTART (1024, 1025)                                      'disc index display.
```

(continued)

ARE YOU TIRED OF FLOPPY EXCUSES?

"EXCUSE ME, I REALLY HATE TO BOTHER YOU AT A TIME LIKE THIS BUT THIS DISK IS COMPLETELY FULL."



QuadDisk has all the answers
Quadram presents QuadDisk, the Winchester hard disk system that lets you leave all those floppy disks—and their excuses—behind. QuadDisk does everything that floppies do, only better. And faster.

A lot of storage in a little space
For starters, QuadDisk will take care of your storage problems—in more ways than one. QuadDisk comes in 5, 10, 16, 22 and 65 megabyte capacities for all the on-line storage space you need. That's anywhere from about 20 to 225 floppies worth of information. Or up to 36,000 pages of material—and then some.

What's even more amazing is that this powerful hard disk drive simply slips into your second 5¼" floppy drive space to become an integral part of your system.

Ready when you are
It takes just minutes to install and QuadDisk is there to stay. QuadDisk is always there when you need it.

And it works fast. QuadDisk accesses information faster than a floppy. And can perform up to 9 tasks at once.

It comes complete with its own software. And a file utility that guides you when you want to run and manipulate files and programs. There's nothing hard about using this hard disk system. Just follow the simple commands on the screen.

Safety first
QuadDisk protects your work like no floppy can. And for added data security, there's QuadDisk with removable cartridges for up to 5MB on-line mass storage and virtually unlimited off-line storage capacity. Just pop one in when you're ready. Pop it out when you're done.

Quadram Quality
You'll find that QuadDisk is backed by reliable Quadram Quality. It's the mark of dependability and performance from the leader in microcomputer enhancements.

Visit your local computer retailer today and ask to see QuadDisk in action. When you compare it to the floppies, there's no excuse not to buy QuadDisk.

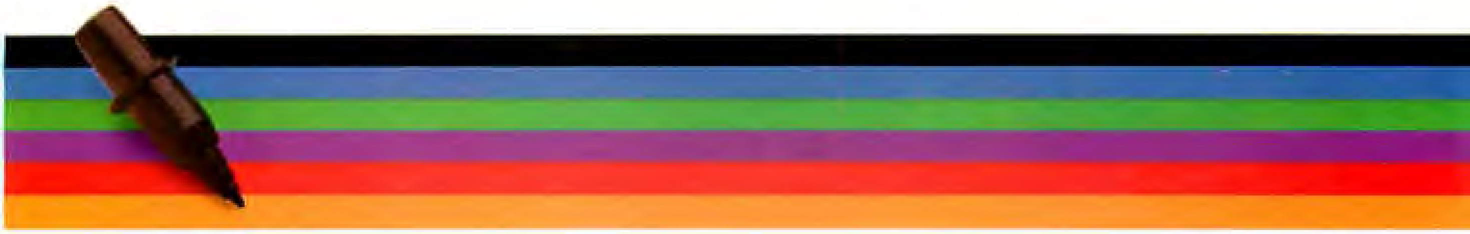
QUADRAM QUALITY™

QuadDisk™ by Quadram™.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd. Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

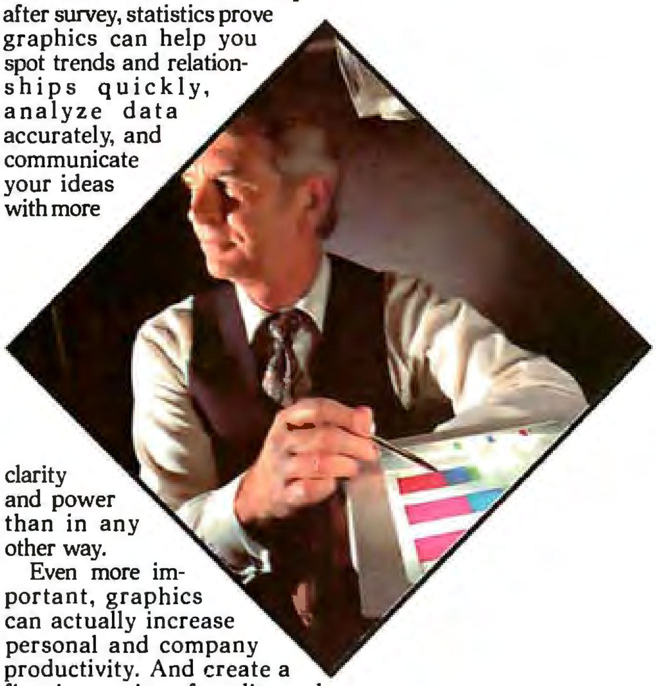
How HP business graphics



Enhance your reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than your competition with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter.

Make a first impression that lasts

The vital importance of graphics to today's business professional cannot be overstated. In survey after survey, statistics prove graphics can help you spot trends and relationships quickly, analyze data accurately, and communicate your ideas with more



clarity and power than in any other way.

Even more important, graphics can actually increase personal and company productivity. And create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts.

Graphics: the end to meetings that go nowhere

In a fascinating research project conducted by The University of Pennsylvania, 123 MBA candidates were involved in a study designed to test the effectiveness of business graphics in meeting situations. The results were startling. In the group where visual aids were used:

• Meetings were shorter: The study showed a 28% reduction in meeting length when transparencies were used.

• Group consensus was faster: Agreement was reached by 79% of the group using transparencies, compared with only 8% among the control group using no visual aids.

• The decision process was accelerated: 64% of study participants said they made their business decisions *immediately after the visual presentation.* When overheads were not used, the control group said they delayed decision-making until *some time after the group discussion following the presentation.*

• Presenters with visual aids were perceived as being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than those not using visual aids.

Now, with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter, your meetings can have immediate and productive results like these.

How the quality look of HP graphics can help

The way you present your information can be equally as important as the actual information you're presenting. And that's where the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-an-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are *consistently* straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return *precisely* to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet *exactly.* The result is *high-quality* charts and graphs you'll be proud to present.

Why 6 pens when experts say 4 will do?

Graphics industry experts maintain that good graphics contain four colors per chart. But Hewlett-Packard goes the experts two better by providing a six-pen carousel, so you can store and use pens of different widths—thick pens for bold headings and thin pens for details. And with six pens, you won't have to waste valuable time changing them. That's important when "the boss wants to see your presentation in twenty minutes!"

With the HP 7475A, you also get automatic pen capping to prevent pens from drying out between uses, and special "pen damping" (gently lowering the pen to the paper or transparency) to increase pen life and ensure better line quality... use after use after use. You also get a rainbow of 10 colors to choose from, in two line widths.

Your choice: 2 paper sizes and today's most popular graphics software packages

While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11" paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the

can be the key to your success.

capability of plotting on larger 11 x 17" media, too. The larger plots are especially well-suited for time lines, PERT charts, schematics and engineering drawings.

Best of all, you don't have to be a programmer to produce quality graphics on the HP 7475A. It's supported by a variety of professional graphics software packages for both HP and non-HP desktop and personal computers.

Naturally, speaking of software compatibility leads us to hardware compatibility....

Compatible with almost any personal computer in the marketplace today

With two interfaces available, the HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most models of today's most popular personal computers, including IBM®, Apple,™ Compaq,™ Osborne® and Commodore™ --as well as a host of HP computers.

The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter is an amazingly affordable $1895. When you consider that a typical fee for a single five-color transparency from a graphics service is $50—and that the same transparency can be prepared for about $1 in materials on the HP 7475A—the return on your investment is almost immediate.

Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the 7470A. Its low cost (only $1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the new HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on a single paper size (8½ x 11"). It stores and caps two pens, and you can easily change the pens yourself for multi-color plotting. Best of all, the HP 7470A 2-pen plotter lets you turn your personal computer into a personal graphics workstation for only $1095.

Send for your FREE "Better Presentations Package" today!

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more details, mail the coupon below today. We'll also enclose a list of software packages you can use with the HP 7475A or HP 7470A.

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer call toll-free 800-547-3400.

1101303

HEWLETT PACKARD

YES! I'm ready to gain a reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than my competition. Please send me your FREE "Better Presentations Package," so I can learn more about the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter and the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. I understand I will receive this valuable package without cost or obligation.

______________ Title______________

Company______________

Address______________

City/State & Zip______________

Phone Number (______)______________

My computer is______________

Send to: Hewlett-Packard
16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127
Attn: Marketing Communications 11303 BT7

```
170 CHAIN /V/M "SUBSET"                                  'Warm start entry point.
175 '
180 '                 "TURN1"                            '__ is abbrev. for 'call'.
185 '
190 __VSW(3): ON ERROR GOTO 140                          'VideoSWitch(3) = disc
195 __SLFONT(FONT%(0),"SSER70")                          'video only.
200 __TEXT(100,20,"1 = GO STRAIGHT", FONT%(0),6,6,1)     'Print off screen
205 __TEXT(5,180,"2 = TURN RIGHT",FONT%(0),6,6,1)        'and wait.
210 CCLEAR: __LDPWAIT(1026): __VSW(2): BEEP              'Overlay on.
215 LIMIT = 1027: GOSUB 20: 'TIMED WAIT                  'Choose fast.
220 IF A$= "2" THEN 265                                  'Choice correct?
225 GCOLOR ,,4:GCLEAR 4                                  'Screen red.
230 __LDPSTART (1028, 1029)                              'No. You lose.
235 GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8: __LDPWAIT(1030)                'Wait for effect.
240 LOCATE(2,19)
245 PRINT "YOUR WAITER REFUSES TO SEAT YOU."             'He's arrogant.
250 PAUSE 20: PRGM$ = "TURN1"                            'Pass this program's
                                                         name
255 MSG$= "NOW YOU MUST PAY A BRIBE": GOTO 95            'so it can be restarted.
260 '
265 GCLEAR 8: POINTS = 490: GOSUB 65                     'Yes. You score!
270 CHAIN /V "TURN2", 170                                'Warm entry, next
                                                         module
```

Program 5:

```
150 DIM FONT%(1600): CONSOLE 40: CURSOR OFF              'Cold start.
155 GCOLOR ,,8: GCLEAR 8: CCOLOR 6,0,0: CCLEAR           'Restart entry point.
160 __LDPINIT: __LDPOUT (&H51): __INTSET(1,0)
165 __LDPSTART (1037, 1032)
170 CHAIN /V/M "SUBSET"                                  'Warm start entry point.
175 '                                                    'SelectFONT reads file
180 '                 "TURN2"                            'of graphic data into
185 '                                                    '1600 element array.
190 __VSW(3): ON ERROR GOTO 140
195 __SLFONT(FONT%(0),"SSER70")
200 __TEXT(10,10,"1 = GO STRAIGHT",FONT%(0),6,6,1)       'Off screen.
205 __TEXT(10,180,"2 = TURN RIGHT", FONT%(0),6,6,1)
210 CCLEAR: __LPDWAIT(1033): __VSW(2): BEEP              'Overlay on.
215 LIMIT = 1034: GOSUB 20: 'TIMED WAIT                  'Answer quick!
220 IF A$= "1" THEN 255                                  'Right way?
225 GCOLOR ,,6: GCLEAR 6: __LDPSTART(1035,1036)          'Oops. Wrong way.
230 __TEXT(40,100,"DON'T STEP IN THE . . .",FONT%(0),4,4,1)
235 PAUSE 11: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8                       'Pause for timing.
240 __TEXT(120,100,". . .GRAVY",FONT%(0),6,6,1)
245 MSG$= "DIDN'T MAKE IT!": PRGM$ = "TURN2"
250 GOTO 95                                              'BAD END
255 POINTS = 615: GOSUB 65: PAUSE 10: CCLEAR             'You score!
260 '                 STICKY BUNS
265 __VSW(3): __TEXT(0,120,"HURRY!", FONT%(0),6,6,1)     'Next test.
270 __TEXT(0,135,"PICK ONE!", FONT%(0),6,6,1)
275 LOCATE(0,19): PRINT "1 = NAPKIN"                     'List of tools.
280 PRINT "2 = SHIRT": PRINT "3 = FINGER BOWL"
285 PRINT "4 = PANTS": PRINT "5 = HAIR"
290 __LDPWAIT(1037): __VSW(2): LIMIT = 1038: GOSUB 20    'TIMED WAIT
295 GCLEAR 8: CCLEAR: IF A$ = "3" THEN 350               'Right one?
300 __LDPWAIT(1039): __LDPOUT(&H4F): BEEP                'Freeze.
305 LOCATE(10,18): PRINT "OH NO! STICKY BUNS!!"          'No. Ouch!
310 PAUSE 30: PRINT : BEEP: BEEP
315 PRINT "WHEW! HE SURVIVES BUT HE DRAWS FLIES"
320 LOCATE(10,21): PRINT "YOU LOSE 290 POINTS."          'Lose points
325 PAUSE 30: POINTS = (-290): GOSUB 65                  'but game
330 PAUSE 20: CCLEAR: GCOLOR ,,1: GCLEAR 1               'continues.
335 __LDPSTART(1040,1041)
340 GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8: GOTO 375
345 '
350 LOCATE (2,22): CCOLOR 6: __LDPWAIT(1042)             'Right tool.
355 PRINT "THE NAPKIN MAKES STICKY BUNS HARMLESS."
360 POINTS = 960: GOSUB 65: PAUSE 20: CCLEAR
365 __LDPWAIT(1043)                                      'Wait next sequence.
370                   Simon says
375 'LOCATE(14,20): PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY"                 'Instructions.
```

(continued)

```
380 LOCATE(9,21): PRINT "WHEN NAME SAYS 'STOP'."
385 LIMIT = 1044: GOSUB 20: __LDPOUT(&H4F): CCLEAR          'TIMED WAIT
390 IF F# > 1045 THEN 445:                                  'Too slow.
395 IF F# < 1046 THEN 455:                                  'Too fast.
400 SPD = INT((F# - 1047)/3)                                'Reaction speed = ?
405 ON SPD GOTO 415, 420, 425, 430                          'Select score.
410 A$ = "EXCELLENT": POINTS = 2440: GOTO 435               '(F# = frame #.
415 A$ = "GREAT": POINTS = 2170: GOTO 435                   'from LDPFRM
420 A$ = "VERY GOOD": POINTS = 1950: GOTO 435               'command in TIMED
425 A$ = "GOOD": POINTS = 1640: GOTO 435                    'WAIT subroutine.)
430 A$ = "O.K.": POINTS = 100
435 LOCATE(2,20): PRINT A$; "REACTION. SCORE "; POINTS; " POINTS."
440 GOTO 465
445 LOCATE(6,22): PRINT "TOO SLOW!" YOU LOSE 200 POINTS."
450 POINTS = (-200): GOTO 465
455 LOCATE(6,22): PRINT "YOU OVER-REACTED. LOSE 200 POINTS!"
460 POINTS = (-500)
465 GOSUB 65: PAUSE 20: __LDPOUT(&H3A): CCLEAR              'Play forward.
470 __LDPWAIT(1048): __LDPOUT(&H4A): LOCATE(4,20)           'Wait, then freeze.
475 PRINT "POOR GUY. HE DIDN'T GET DESSERT!"
480 PAUSE 25: LOCATE(11,21): PRINT "YOU MAY NOT, EITHER!"
485 PAUSE 25: GCOLOR ,,1: GCLEAR 1
490 CHAIN /V "GRAVY", 170                                   'Warm entry, next
                                                            module.
```

Program 6:

```
150 DIM FONT%(1600): CONSOLE 40: CURSOR OFF                 'Cold start.
155 GCOLOR ,,1: GCLEAR 1: CCOLOR 6,0,0: CCLEAR              'Restart entry point.
160 __LDPINIT: __LDPOUT (&H51): __INTSET(1,0)
165 '
170 __LDPSRCH(1049) :CHAIN /V/M "SUBSET"                    'Warm start entry point.
175 '
180 '              "GRAVY"                                  'VideoSWitch(2) = super-
185 '                                                       'imposer + computer
190 __VSW(2): ON ERROR GOTO 140: CCLEAR                     'screen overlayed on
195 __SLFONT(FONT%(0),"SSER70")                             'videodisc.
200 PAUSE 5: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8: LOCATE(3,22)
205 PRINT "YOU'LL HAVE TO AVOID THIS GRAVY STAIN."          'Over still frame.
210 PAUSE 50: CCLEAR: GCOLOR ,,1: GCLEAR 1
215 __LPDSRCH(1050): PAUSE 5                                'Next still frame.
220 GCLEAR 8: CGOLOR ,,8: LOCATE(7,18)
225 PRINT "A LADLE STICKS OUT OF THE GRAVY."
230 PAUSE 25: LOCATE(12,19): PRINT "CAN YOU AVOID IT?"
235 PAUSE 35: IF SCORE > 2100 THEN 295                      'Minimum score to qualify.
240 '          Low score, little chance.
245 LOCATE(11,21): PRINT "YOU HAVE NO CHOICE."
250 LOCATE(2,22): PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY AND TAKE YOUR CHANCES."
255 CH = INT(SCORE/49 + .5): LOCATE(3,23)                   'Chance = % of 4900 pts.
260 PRINT "(YOU HAVE A       OUT OF 100 CHANCE)";
265 LOCATE(15,23): PRINT CH;
270 EVAL INKEY$
275 A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = " " THEN 275                       'Wait until ready.
280 RANDOMIZE: K = RND(Q): CCLEAR                           'Pick random #.
285 IF K ( SCORE/4900 THEN 565 ELSE 485                     'High score, good odds.
290 '          Trivia, anyone?
295 CCLEAR: LOCATE(0,16)
300 PRINT "     YOU'VE SCORED WELL SO FAR."
305 PRINT "THE MAITRE'D SMILES ON YOU AND WILL"
310 PRINT "GUARANTEE YOUR PASSAGE AROUND THE GRAVY, IF"
315 PRINT "YOU AGREE TO ANSWER A RANDOM QUESTION."
320 PRINT "IF NOT, YOU TAKE YOUR CHANCES."
325 PRINT "IF YOU AGREE AND ANSWER WRONG . . ."
330 PRINT "IT'S DEATH! YOU WANT THE QUESTION? (Y/N)"
335 EVAL INKEY$
340 A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = " " THEN 340
345 IF A$ = "N" OR A$ = "n" THEN CCLEAR: GOTO 250            'Trust the odds?
350 IF A$ <> "Y" AND A$ <> "y" THEN 340                     'Yes or No only.
355 RANDOMIZE: Q = IRND(7)                                  'Pick random question.
360 ON Q GOTO 375, 385, 395, 405, 415, 425, 435             'Go get Q & A.
365 Q$ = "NAME THE WAITER WHO SEATED YOU IN THE
    KITCHEN."                                               'Save memory: load only
```

(continued)

DEALERS: WE BUY OVERSTOCKED MERCHANDISE

GenTech

COMPUTERS

ALTOS
586-20 (8086, 512K, 5 Users, XENIX/RT, 20 MB Hard Disk & 1 Floppy) . . . $Call
986-40 (9 Users, 42 MB) . . . $Call
COLUMBIA
1600-1 (128K, 2 Drives) . . . $Call
1600-4 (10 MB Hard Disk) . . . $Call
1600-VP (Portable) . . . $Call

COMPUPRO All Models . . . $Call
CORONA Desktop & Portable PC's . . . $Call
EAGLE
PC-Plus 2/PC-Plus XL . . . $Call
Spirit-2 (Portable, 128K, 2 Drives) . . . $2295
Spirit-XL (128K, 10 MB Hard Disk) . . . $3649
FRANKLIN
CX Series (NEW!) Apple DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M $Call
ACE PRO PLUS System . . . $Call
ACE 1200 DMS (6502/Z80B, 2 Drives, WordStar, MailMerge, ACE Calc) . . . $Call
INTERTEC
HeadStart VPU 512 (Z80A/8086, 512K) . . . $Call
HeadStart VPU 1000 (1 MB RAM) . . . $Call
NEC
PC-8201A (w/16K RAM) . . . $479
PC-8801A (Z80A, 64K, 2 Drives, 12" Monitor, WordStar, MailMerge, Multiplan, NBASIC) $1199
PC-8801-16 (Optional 8086 w/MS-DOS) . . $Call
PC-8881 (Optional Dual 8" Drives) . . . $Call
SANYO
MBC 550 (8088, 128K, 1 SSDD Drive (160K), WordStar, CalcStar, EasyWriter) . . . $Call
MBC 555 (550 Plus 1 Add. Drive, EasyWriter II, EasyMailer II, EasyFiler, EasyPlanner) . . $Call
Double-Sided Drive Systems Available Now!
SEEQUA Chameleon (IBM Compatible) . . $Call
SWP Micro Computer Products
Co-Power-88 Board (8088 w/ 256K)
For **KAYPRO 2, 4 & 10** . . . $Call
For **MORROW DESIGNS Micro Decision** . . $Call
TAVA IBM Look-Alike (128K, 2 Drives) . . . $1945
TELEVIDEO
1605 (8088, 128K, 2 Drives, DOS 2.0) . . . $Call
TPC-II (Portable Version of Above) . . . $Call
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES
QX-PC (8088 w/ 192K) For **EPSON QX-10** . . $Call
VISUAL Commuter (IBM Compatible Portable) $Call

FOR IBM-PC

AST RESEARCH INC.
MEGA PLUS II (64K, Ser & Clk) . . . $269
MEGAPAK 256K Module . . . $289
SIX PACK PLUS (64K, Ser/Par, Clk) . . . $279
COMBO PLUS (64K, Ser/Par, Clk) . . . $279
I/O PLUS II (Serial Port, Clock/Cal) . . . $125
** OPTIONS **
Each 64K Increment Is $60.
Serial/Parallel/Game Port . . . $45
QUADRAM
EXPANDED QUADBOARD (S, P, Clock, Game)
64K . . . $279 384K . . . $529
QUAD 512+ (Serial Port, Maximum 512K)
64K . . . $239 512K . . . $599
QUADCOLOR I (Video Board) . . . $209
QUADLINK (6502 w/ 64K) . . . $489
MICROFAZER
Parallel/Parallel
16K . . $139 64K . . $185 128K . . $239
Serial/Serial, Serial/Parl, Parl/Serial
8K . . $145 16K . . $155 64K . . $209
***AMDEK** MAI Board* (128K (640 x 400)) . . . $409
CCS SuperVision (132 Column) . . . $499
HERCULES Graphics Board (720 x 348) . . . $349

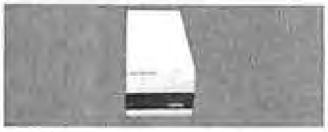
INTEL 8087 Math Co-Processor . . . $249
KEYTRONIC IBM Keyboard (5150) . . . $189
MA SYSTEMS PC Peacock (RGB & Composite, Parallel Port) . . . $279
MICROLOG Baby Blue II (Z80B, 64K, Parallel & Serial Ports, Clock/Calendar) . . . $539
PERSYST Color Graphics Board . . . $219
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus . . . $Call
RANA 5 MB Disk Drive w/ Controller . . . $Call
STB SYSTEMS Graphix Plus . . . $349
TANDON TM 100-2 (DSDD Disk Drive) . . . $209
TEAC FD-55B (DSDD Thinline Drive) . . . $185
TECMAR Graphics Master (640 x 400 RGB) $519
The Captain (w/ DK) . . . $259
1st Mate (w/ DK) . . . $229

FOR APPLE II/IIe, Franklin ACE

ALS CP/M Card . . . $289
Smarterm II (80 Column Card) . . . $135
DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M Gold Card . . . $349
FOURTH DIMENSION 16K RAM Card . . . $49
80 Column Card w/ 64K (IIe Only) . . . $159
Super Drive (143K) . . . $219
INTERACT. STRU. PKASO Universal . . . $125
Shuffle Buffer (32K) . . . $225
KOALA TECH. Koala Pad . . . $85
MICROSOFT Premium Softcard (IIe) . . . $289
Softcard (Apple/Franklin) . . . $229
MICROTEK Dumpling-16 . . . $149
RV-611C (Parallel Interface) . . . $59
ORANGE MICRO Grappler+ . . . $119
Buffered Grappler+ (16K) . . . $169
PROMETHEUS Graphitti . . . $89
RANA Elite I . . . $235
Elite II/Elite III . . . $Call

HARD DISK

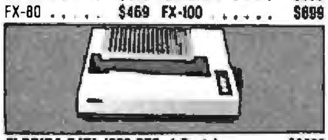
CORVUS
6 MB . . . $1649 External Mirror . . $639
12 MB . . . $Call Disk Server . . $789
18 MB . . . $Call Printer Server . . $789
Transporter . . $399 The Bank . . $1749
Omnidrive (New!) . . . $Call
DAVONG (Universal External)
10 MB . . . $1925 15 MB . . . $2225
21 MB . . . $2645 32 MB . . . $3245



GREAT LAKES
10 MB Internal For IBM . . . $1059
10 MB External (w/ Controller) . . . $1219
23 MB External (w/ Controller) . . . $1799
QCS
10 MB w/ 5 MB Cartridge Back-Up . . . $2995
20 MB w/ 5 MB Cartridge Back-Up . . . $3495
TALLGRASS
12 MB External w/ Tape Back-Up . . . $2799
20 MB External w/ Tape Back-Up . . . $3199
TANDON TM 5112 (10 MB External) . . . $1595
TECMAR
Remov. Cartridge Winchester in PC (5 MB) $1479
10 MB w/ 5 MB Cartridge in Chassis . . . $2999
UNIVATION 11 MB w/ 192K For DEC . . . $1995
XCOMP 16 MB External (For IBM, Apple, Kaypro & Morrow Designs) . . . $1749

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

ANADEX
DP 9625B (60 CPS NLQ) . . . $1199
DP 6500 (500 CPS, 15" Carriage) . . . $2375
C-ITOH Prowriter I 8510 AP . . . $329
DATASOUTH DS-180/DS-220 . . . $Call
EPSON
LQ-1500 . . . $1195 RX-100 . . . $519
RX-80 . . . $279 RX-80 F/T . . . $339
FX-80 . . . $469 FX-100 . . . $699



FLORIDA DATA (600 CPS, 4 Fonts) . . . $2995
INFO RUNNER Riteman Plus . . . $299
MANNESMANN TALLY
MT 160L . . . $599 MT 180L . . . $799
Spirit-80 . . . $299 1602 . . . $Call

NEC
P2 Pinwriter (180 CPS, 10" Carriage) . . . $649
P3 Pinwriter (180 CPS, 15" Carriage) . . . $879
OKIDATA
ML 92 . . . $Call ML 93 . . . $Call
ML 84(P) . . . $Call Pacemark . . . $Call
PANASONIC KX-P1090 . . . $299
SMITH CORONA D-200 . . . $459
STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10X . . . $289 Gemini 15X . . . $389
Delta 10 . . . $409 Delta 15 . . . $549
Radix 10 . . . $589 Radix 15 . . . $699
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
850 RO . . . $489 855 RO . . . $759
TOSHIBA
P1340 . . . $789 P1350/1351 . . . $Call
TRANSTAR T315 Color Printer . . . $459

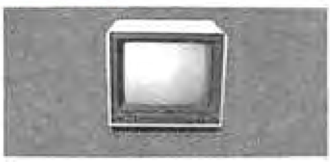
LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BROTHER/DYNAX
DX-15 (13 CPS, Diablo Compat.) . . . $449
HR-25 (23 CPS, 3K Buffer) . . . $749
COMREX ComRiter II (5K Buffer) . . . $459
DAISYWRITER
2000 EXP (25 CPS, 48K Buffer) . . . $985
DIABLO
620 R-105 . . . $Call 630 ECS/IBM . . $1995
630 ECS/API E-109 . . . $2195
JUKI 6100 (17 CPS, Diablo Compat.) . . . $Call
NEC
2010 . . . $699 2015 . . . $699
2030 . . . $699 2050 . . . $829
3510 . . . $1295 3515 . . . $1295
3530 . . . $1295 3550 . . . $1615
7710 . . . $1749 7730 . . . $1749
OLYMPIA
Compact RO . . $459 Compact 2 . . . $429
QUME Sprint 1140/1155 . . . $1299/$1479
LetterPro 20P . . . $Call
SILVER-REED
EXP 500(P) . . $419 EXP 500 (S) . . . $449
EXP 550(P) . . $519 EXP 770(P) . . . $899
STAR MICRONICS PowerType . . . $Call
TRANSTAR T120/T130 . . . $419/$579

PLOTTERS

AMDEK
DXY-100 . . . $809 Amplot II . . . $899
ENTER COMPUTERS
Sweet-P . . . $Call Six Shooter . . . $Call
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP-40 . . . $779 DMP-29 . . . $1849
DMP-41 . . . $2399 DMP-42 . . . $2399
MANNESMANN TALLY Pixy-3 . . . $599
ROLAND
DXY-101 . . . $559 DXY-800 . . . $739
STROBE
Model 200 . . . $529 Model 260 . . . $689

MONITORS



AMDEK
Video 300/300A/310A . . . $135/145/165
Color I+ . . . $Call Color II+ . . . $419
Color III+ . . . $379 Color IV . . . $719
GENTECH 9"/12" Green . . . $85/$95
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12 . . . $489
SR-12 (690 x 480) . . . $639
Max-12 (12" Amber, TTL) . . . $189
QUADRAM Quadscreen (17," 968 x 512) . . . $1595
ROLAND
MB-122G . . . $169 MB-122A . . . $175
CB-141 . . . $289 CC-141 . . . $579
SAKATA SC-100/SC-300 . . . $265/$Call
TAXAN
KG-12N . . . $119 KG-12N/UY . . . $129
210 (380 x 262) $269 420 (640 x 262) . $459
USI Pi-2/Pi-3 . . . $Call

TERMINALS

ESPRIT
Esprit I . . . $Call Esprit II . . . $Call
Esprit III . . . $Call ESP-6310 . . . $589
LIBERTY Freedom 110/200 . . . $Call

QUME 102/102A . . . $549/$559
103/108 . . . $859/$649
TELEVIDEO 914/924 . . . $Call
950/970 . . . $Call
Personal Terminal . . . $429
w/300 Baud Modem . . . $538

VISUAL 50/55 . . . $559/$689
WYSE
WY-50 . . . $539 WY-75 . . . $625
WY-100 . . . $659 WY-300 . . . $995
ZENITH
Z-29 . . . $659 ZTX-10 . . . $329
ZTX-11 (w/ 300 Baud Modem) . . . $399

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Mark VI (IBM) . . $189 Mark XII . . . $265
HAYES
Micromodem IIe (w/ SmartCom I) . . . $235
Smartmodem 300/1200 . . . $Call
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM) . . . $439
NOVATION
Access 1-2-3 . . . $419
J-Cat (Auto Orig/Answer, 300 Baud) . . $105
Apple Cat II (300 Baud) . . . $225
212 Apple Cat II (1200 Baud) . . . $409
103 Smart Cat (300 Baud) . . . $169
103/212 Smart Cat (1200 Baud) . . . $399
TRANSEND (Formerly SSM)
Modemcard w/ Source (For Apple) . . . $239
PC Modem Card 300 (For IBM) . . . $279
U.S. ROBOTICS
Password (1200 Baud) . . . $319
Auto Dial 212A . . . $459

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS Jack 2 . . . $349
LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . $329
MBSI, STAR Accounting Software . . . $Call
MICROPRO WordStar Pro Pack (IBM) . . . $399
MICRORIM R:Base 4000 . . . $319
PS WordPlus-PC w/ BOSS . . . $349
SATELLITE SOFTWARE WordPerfect . . . $289
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate . . . $319
SORCIM SuperCalc 3 . . . $239

MISCELLANEOUS

SINGLE-SIDED DISKETTES
3M . . . $25 Dysan . . . $29
Maxell . . . $29 Verbatim . . . $26
DOUBLE-SIDED DISKETTES
3M . . . $31 Dysan . . . $38
Maxell . . . $38 Verbatim . . . $33
CARD CO Card?+ G . . . $69
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DT-11 Digitizer (1-Button Cursor) . . . $699
DT-114 Digitizer (4-Button Cursor) . . . $779
ORANGE MICRO Grappler CD (For C-64) . . $105
QUADRAM Quadjet (Ink Jet Printer) . . . $789
RANA 1000 Disk Drive w/ DOS (For Atari) . $309

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-273-2420

ORDERS ONLY

800-843-4302

150 Broadway, Suite 2212, N.Y., NY 10038

Money Order, Cashier's Ck, Personal Ck (3 Weeks To Clear). Add 3% MC/VISA, 5% AMEX Charge. Add 2% On COD Orders. APO Orders Add 6%. Add 3% For Net Terms.
All Returned Non-Defective Merchandise Are Subject To 20% Restocking Charge.
GenTech Reserves the Right to Change Advertised Prices.

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

Circle 137 on inquiry card.

```
370 A$ = "CARBUNCLE": GOTO 445                        'Q & A needed.
375 Q$ = "NAME THE WAITER WHO BROUGHT YOU OUT."
380 A$ = "INGEMAR": GOTO 445
385 Q$ = "WHO GOT TO THE TABLE FIRST?"
390 A$ = "MOOKY": GOTO 445
395 Q$ = "NAME THE KITCHEN DWELLERS."
400 A$ = "FRED": GOTO 445
405 Q$ = "STAND-UP COMIC?"
410 A$ = "RASPUTIN": GOTO 445
415 Q$ = "WHAT IS THE SOUND OF ONE HAND CLAPPING?"
420 A$ = "YES": GOTO 445
425 Q$ = "WHAT GOES WITH CORNED BEEF?"
430 A$ = "CABBAGE": GOTO 445
435 Q$ = "CAN YOU KISS THE OUTSIDE OF YOUR ELBOW?"
440 A$ = "NOT DURING DINNER": GOTO 445
445 CCLEAR: LOCATE(0,1): PRINT Q$                      'Print question.
450 PRINT "(UPPER CASE ONLY, PLEASE.)"
455 INPUT /L, RESP$: CCLEAR: Q$ = " "                 '(Release memory.)
460 _TEXT(40,80, "YOUR ANSWER IS. . .",FONT%(0),6,0,3,1): PAUSE 10
465 FOR K% = 1 TO LEN(RESP$)-LEN(A$) + 1              'Search resp for right ans.
470 IF MID$(RESP$,K%,LEN(A$))= A$ THEN A$ = "RIGHT": GOTO 565
475 NEXT K%: A$ = "WRONG"                              'Didn't find it.
480 '           Doesn't quite get around
485 GCLEAR 8: _LDPSTART(1051,1052)                     'Start him across.
490 _LDPWAIT(1053): _LDPOUT(&H3C): D = 1               'Slow motion.
495 FOR K% = 5 TO 1 STEP -1: PAUSE K% * 6              'Decaying loop.
500 _LDPOUT(&H44 + D * &H8)                            'Fwd or reverse
505 D = D * (-1): NEXT K%                              'depending on D's sign.
510 PAUSE 3: GCOLOR ,,4: GCLEAR 4: CCOLOR 6            'Screen turns red.
515 MSG$ = "AAAIIIYYYEEEEE": C% = 19 + IRND(2)
520 FOR L% = 1 TO 14
525 LOCATE(C%,L% + 5): PRINT MID$(MSG$,L%,1)           Print msg in random
530 C% = C% - 1 + IRND(2): PAUSE 1: NEXT L%            'pattern down screen.
535 _LDPSTART(1054,1055,1056)                          'Slow motion of
540 PAUSE 3: CCLEAR: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8              'silverware falling.
545 IF A$ = "WRONG" THEN _TEXT(110,140,"WRONG!",FONT%(0),4,4,1)
550 PAUSE 20: MSG$ = "THAT'S IT FOR YOU, PAL!"
555 PRGM$ = "GRAVY": GCLEAR 8: GOTO 95                 'BAD END
560 '           Gets by
565 _LDPSTART(1057,1058)
570 GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8: _LDPWAIT(1059)               'Wait until he's around.
575 IF A $ = "RIGHT" THEN _TEXT(90,150,"CORRECT!",FONT%(0),4,4,1)
580 PAUSE 20: POINTS = SCORE: GOSUB 65                 'Double the score.
585 PAUSE 10: CHAIN /V "TURN3", 170                    'Next challenge.
```

Program 7:

```
150 DIM FONT%(1600): CONSOLE 40: CURSOR OFF            'Cold start.
155 GCOLOR ,,8: GCLEAR 8: CCOLOR 6,0,0: CCLEAR          'Restart entry point.
160 _LDPINIT: _LDPOUT (&H51): _INTSET(1,0)
165 _LDPSTART(1060,1061)
170 CHAIN /V/M "SUBSET"                                 'Warm start entry point.
175 '
180 '                    "TURN3"
185 '
190 _VSW(3): ON ERROR GOTO 140                          'Print off screen.
195 _INTSET(1,0): _SLFONT(FONT%(0),"SSER70")
200 _TEXT(55,0,"1=TURN",FONT%(0),6,6,1)                 'Three choices.
205 _TEXT(180,0,"2=TURN",FONT%(0),6,6,1)
210 _TEXT(80,15,"RIGHT",FONT%(0),6,6,1)
215 _TEXT(210,15,"LEFT",FONT%(0),6,6,1)
220 _TEXT(60,180,"3 = GO STRAIGHT",FONT%(0),6,6,1)
225 CCLEAR: _LDPWAIT(1062): _VSW(2): BEEP               'Show choices.
230 LIMIT = 1063: GOSUB 20                               'Don't wait long.
235 IF A$ = "1" THEN 350
240 GCOLOR ,,4: GCLEAR 4: IF A$ = "3" THEN 300          'Not right: screen red.
245 IF A$ = "2" THEN 265                                'What's your choice.
250 _TEXT(120,100,"? ? ?",FONT%(0),6,0,5,1)             'No selection.
255 GOTO 270
260 '
265 _TEXT(75,100,"TURN LEFT??",FONT%(0),6,0,3,1)
270 _LDPSTART(1064,1065) :PAUSE 3                       'Scene of Helmlich
```

```
                                                            Maneuver
275 GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8: _LDPWAIT(1066)
280 _TEXT(65,120,"CRUNCH!",FONT%(0),4,0,10,3)
285 MSG$ = "SORRY, NAME, WRONG WAY!"
290 PRGM$ = "TURN3": GOTO 95                                'BAD END
295 '
300 _TEXT(60,100,"GO STRAIGHT??",FONT%(0),6,0,3,1)
305 _LDPSTART(1067, 1068): PAUSE 2                          'Run between tables.
310 GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8: _LDPWAIT(1069)
315 GCOLOR ,,4: GCLEAR 4
320 _LDPSTART(1070,1071)                                    'Jump the gravy.
325 _TEXT(45,100,"RUN, NAME, RUN!",FONT%(0),6,0,3,1)
330 PAUSE 14: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8                          'Music behind graphic.
335 _LDPWAIT(1072): MSG$ = "THIS IS THE CHECK, NAME!"
340 PRGM$ = "TURN3": GOTO 95                                'BAD END
345 '
350 GCLEAR 8: POINTS = 3490: GOSUB 65: CCLEAR
355 _LDPWAIT(1073)
360 LOCATE(15,20): CCOLOR 4,2,2: PRINT " WARNING "          'Print flashing.
365 LOCATE(6,21): CCOLOR 4,2,0
370 PRINT "TAKE POSITIVE ACTION OR DIE!"
375 LOCATE(9,22): PRINT "TYPE YOUR RESPONSE NOW:"           'MINI-EDITOR:
380 CCOLOR 4,0,0: C% = 15: L% = 23                           'Set col & line.
385 RESP$ = "": EVAL INKEY$: CURSOR ON                       'Initialize.
390 _LDPFRM(F#): IF F# > 1074 THEN 450                       'Is time up?
395 LOCATE(C%,L%): A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = "" THEN 390          'Key pressed?
400 IF A$ = CHR$(13) THEN 450                                'Return key?
405 IF A$ <> CHR$(150) OR LEN(RESP$) = 0 THEN 425            'Left arrow key?
410 RESP$ = LEFT$(RESP$, LEN(RESP$) - 1): C% = C% - 1        ' then back up,
415 IF C% < 0 THEN C% = 39: L% = L% - 1                       ' update cursor,
420 LOCATE(C%, L%): PRINT " ";: GOTO 390                     ' erase character.
425 IF A$ < CHR$(32) OR A$ > CHR$(122) THEN 390              'Valid character?
430 IF LEN(RESP$) > 60 THEN 390                              '60 character limit?
435 RESP$ = RESP$ + A$: LOCATE(C%, L%): PRINT A$             'Add character typed,
440 C% = C% + 1: IF C% > 39 THEN C% = 0: L% = L% + 1         ' update cursor.
445 GOTO 390                                                 'Check the time.
450 CURSOR OFF : CCLEAR                                      'Time's up.
455 FOR K% = 1 TO LEN(RESP$) - 4                             'Search response
460 IF MID$(RESP$,K%,5) = "FLOOR" THEN 510                   'for right answer.
462 IF MID$(RESP$,K%,5) = "floor" THEN 510                   'lower case, too.
465 NEXT K%: _LDPWAIT(1075)                                  'Must be wrong.
470 GCOLOR ,,4: GCLEAR 4: _LDPSTART(1075,1076)               'New threat!
475 PAUSE 1: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8
480 PAUSE 5: GCOLOR ,,4: GCLEAR 4: _LDPSRCH(1078)            'Looks grim.
485 PAUSE 5: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8
490 _TEXT(100,120,"LOST HAT CHECK STUB!",FONT%(0),4,0,5,2)   'It's all over.
495 MSG$ = "TOO BAD, NAME.": PRGM$ = "TURN3"
500 SCORE = SCORE - 3490: GOTO 95                            'Can't keep points if
505 '                                                        'restarting this module.
510 _LDPWAIT(1079)
515 _TEXT(115,170,"WISE!",FONT%(0),4,0,3,1)
520 PAUSE 30: CCLEAR: GCLEAR 8
525 CHAIN /V "WYSTEP", 170                                   'What's next?
```

Program 8:

```
150 DIM FONT%(1600): CONSOLE 40: CURSOR OFF                  'Cold start.
155 GCOLOR ,,8: GCLEAR 8: CCOLOR 6,0,0: CCLEAR               'Restart entry point.
160 _LDPINIT: _LDPOUT (&H51): _INTSET(1,0)
165 _LDPSTART(1080,1081)
170 CHAIN /V/M "SUBSET"                                      'Warm start entry point.
175 '
180 '                      "WYSTEP"
185 '
190 _VSW(3): ON ERROR GOTO 140
195 _SLFONT(FONT%(0), "SSER70")
200 _TEXT(20,180,"1 = WATCH YOUR STEP",FONT%(0),6,6,1)
205 _LDPWAIT(1082): _VSW(2): BEEP                            'Only one choice.
210 _LDPWAIT(1083): LIMIT = 1084: GOSUB 20                   'Question is 'when'.
215 IF A$ = "1" THEN 230 ELSE _LDPWAIT(1085)                  'Pressed at right time?
220 MSG$ = "YOU DID'NT WATCH YOUR STEP.": GOTO 280
225 '
```

(continued)

Two more great reasons to buy the Canon® AS-100 Microcomputer.

1. Incredibly low price.
2. Free software.

Now there's even more incentive to buy Canon's AS-100 Microcomputer.

Because not only will you get one of the most advanced, small business microcomputers you can buy, but with a price that's now dramatically reduced, you'll also get value that's just as far ahead of its time. Plus free business management programs.

That's an unprecedented saving on this elegantly compact, yet powerful microcomputer.

It has a high-speed, 16-bit microprocessor with standard 128K-bytes RAM expandable to 512K bytes.

A high-resolution, color display system for easy-to-read figures, charts and graphs (monochrome green display if you prefer).

The convenience and versatility of a lightweight keyboard that's adjustable for maximum comfort. Plus external storage capacity that includes 5¼-inch mini or 8-inch floppy disks, with hard disk drive also available.

And if all this isn't reason enough, the AS-100 now comes fully equipped with a choice of popular business software packages. Software such as WordStar* for word processing, CalcStar* and SuperCalc 2*** for spreadsheet analysis and dBase II**, InfoStar* and Friday!** for data base management. There's also a choice of Canon's exclusive software—Canowriter† and Canobrain II†.

Terrific savings and a choice of software packages.

Two more great reasons to buy the only microcomputer that comes with the assurance, reliability and technological quality of Canon.

The Canon AS-100.

For more information:
Call 1-800-323-1717, Ext. 302.
(In Illinois call 1-800-942-8881, Ext. 302.)
Or Write Canon U.S.A., Inc.,
Systems Division, P.O. Box CN 11250
Trenton, N.J. 08638.

*InfoStar, CalcStar and WordStar are trademarks of MicroPro. **Friday! is a trademark and dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
***SuperCalc 2 is a trademark of Sorcim. †Canowriter and Canobrain II are trademarks of Canon, Inc.

Available through Canon authorized dealers.
Offer good through October 31, 1984.

Canon Systems Division

Circle 48 on inquiry card.

```
230 SCORE = SCORE + 12380: GOSUB 45
235 LIMIT = 1086: GOSUB 20: GCLEAR 8                'Don't hold key down.
240 IF A$ = "1" THEN 260                            'It's a trap.
245 MSG$ = "TOUGH LUCK, NAME."                      'Can't keep points if
250 SCORE = SCORE - 12380: GOTO 280                 'restarting this module.
255 '
260 LOCATE(9,20): PRINT "YOU'RE NOW IN A POSITION"
265 LOCATE(12,21): PRINT "TO WIN THIS GAME. . ."
270 CHAIN /V "WEIGHT", 170                          'One more test.
275 '                  STREET SCENE
280 GCOLOR ,,4: GCLEAR 4: CCLEAR
285 _LDPSTART(1087, 1088)
288 PAUSE 1: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8                   'Wait for disc access.
290 PAUSE 2: GCOLOR ,,4: GCLEAR 4: PAUSE 1          'Show, then mask picture,
295 _LDPSRCH(1089): PAUSE 2: GCLEAR 8: GCOLOR ,,8   'but play the sound.
300 _TEXT(105,130,"TAXI!",FONT%(0),4,0,5,2)         'Grim scene.
305 PRGM$ = "WYSTEP": GOTO 95                       'BAD END
```

Program 9:

```
150 DIM FONT%(1600): CONSOLE 40: CURSOR OFF         'Cold start.
155 GCOLOR ,,8: GCLEAR 8: CCOLOR 6,0,0: CCLEAR      'Restart entry point.
160 _LDPINIT: _LDPOUT (&H51): _INTSET(1,0)
165 _LDPSTART(1090,1091)
170 CHAIN /V/M "SUBSET"                             'Warm start entry point.
175 '
180 '                  "FARE"
185 '
190 _VSW(2): ON ERROR GOTO 140
195 _INTSET(1,0): _SLFONT(FONT%(0),"SSER70")
200 CCLEAR: LOCATE (6,20?
202 PRINT "JUST ANSWER THIS ONE QUESTION. ."
205 _LDPWAIT(1092): CCLEAR: _LDPTWAIT(14077)
210 LOCATE(1,20)
212 PRINT "WHAT IS THE FARE FOR THE FIRST 1/16 MILE?"
215 LOCATE(0,22)
217 PRINT "YOU HAVE 20 SECONDS TO TYPE YOUR ANSWER."
220 C% = 18: T = 15: EVAL INKEY$: CURSOR ON         'MINI-EDITOR.
225 _LDPFRM(F#): IF F# > 1093 THEN 290              'Time up?
230 NT = (1094 - F#)\ 32                            'New time remaining.
232 IF T = NT THEN 245 ELSE T = NT                  'Different from last time?
235 CURSOR OFF : CCOLOR 4, 2                        'Then print new
240 LOCATE(9,22): PRINT SPACE$(-(T<10));T;          'time, flashing.
242 CCOLOR 6,0: CURSOR ON
245 LOCATE(C%,23): A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = "" THEN 225 'Key press?
250 IF A$ = CHR$(13) THEN 290                       'Return key?
255 IF A$ <> CHR$(150) OR LEN(W$)= 0 THEN 270       'Backing up?
260 W$ = LEFT$(W$) - 1): C% = C% - 1                'Take character away
265 LOCATE(C%,23): PRINT " ";: GOTO 225             'and erase it.
270 IF A$ < CHR$(32) OR A$ > CHR$(122) THEN 225     'Valid character?
275 IF LEN(W$) > 20 THEN 225                        '20 character limit?
280 W$ = W$ + A$: LOCATE(C%,23): PRINT A$;          'Add character typed,
285 C% = C% + 1: GOTO 225                           'update cursor, check
                                                    time.
290 CCLEAR: CURSOR OFF : _LDPWAIT(1095)             'Time's up.
295 FOR K% = 30 TO 70 STEP 20: PAUSE 10             'No right answer.
300 _TEXT(165 + K%/2, K%,"WRONG!",FONT%(0),4,0,5,2)
305 NEXT K%: _LDPWAIT(1096): GCLEAR 8               'Pothole gaping ahead.
310 LOCATE(5,24): PRINT "P = PLAY AGAIN      E = END";
315 _LDPFRM(F#): IF F# > 1097 THEN 325              'You can watch til end
320 A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = "" THEN 315                'of segment or take
325 GCOLOR ,,1: GCLEAR 1: CCLEAR: _VSW(0)           'shortcut out (P or E).
330 IF A$ <> "" THEN _LDPSTART(1098,1099)           'Music behind graphic.
335 _TEXT(50,40,"BETTER LUCK",FONT%(0),6,0,5,1)     '(Actually, any key leads
340 _TEXT(65,60,"NEXT TIME.",FONT%(0),6,0,5,1)      'to this final frame.)
345 _TEXT(30,100,"TO PLAY AGAIN",FONT%(0),6,0,5,1)
350 _TEXT(70,120,"TYPE",FONT%(0),6,0,5,1)
355 _TEXT(150,120,"BIG DINNER.",FONT%(0),4,6,5,1)
358 GOSUB 45                                        'Show final score
360 CCOLOR 4: LOCATE(18,22): INPUT /L, RESP$
365 IF RESP$ = "BIG DINNER" OR RESP$ = "big dinner" THEN RUN "FIRSTSEG"
370 GOTO 125                                        'Reset screen and end.
```

Now you don't have to sacrifice print quality for speed.

The Canon® Impact Matrix Series Printers.

High speed and high quality in one functional, compact unit. That's what Canon's Impact Matrix Printers offer you.

They print hard copy at a rapid 160 characters per second. While in the double pass mode you get an impressive, high-density 23 X18 dot matrix that gives near letter quality printing suitable for word processing.

Canon's unique technology has also dramatically reduced bothersome clatter down to a muted noise level of less than 60dB.

Even at high speed.

And that, unlike many other impact matrix printers, makes them a pleasure to work with.

Plus there's limitless flexibility with the optional down-loading function that lets you print whatever character fonts your host computer can create. As well as a choice of four different character styles (all printable on the same line) that you can enlarge or condense.

The Impact Matrix Series Printers give you a convenient choice of special paper widths–the PW-1080A for 80-character column printout and the PW-1156A for 156-character column.

Exceptional quality and high speed.

The Canon® Impact Matrix Series Printers give you the best of both worlds.

For more information:
Call 1-800-323-1717, Ext. 300.
(In Illinois call 1-800-942-8881, Ext. 300.)
Or Write Canon U.S.A., Inc.,
Printer Division, P.O. Box CN 11250,
Trenton, N.J. 08638.

Canon Printer Division

Circle 49 on inquiry card.

The combination of the overlay and RGB graphics makes it possible to add new elements to an existing program.

All of this happens very quickly, and without a "glitch." That is, the combination of the overlay and RGB graphics makes it possible to add new elements to an existing program, weaving them into the action so everything seems normal.

In writing these programs, we discovered that timing was critical. In some instances, we changed the sequence of the disc player and screen commands so that videodisc scenes, graphics, and screen-clearing functions coincided.

We found that the best way to lock in the timing was to use LDPWAIT. The LDPWAIT command suspends program execution until the computer spots the specified videodisc frame. In some cases, we detected as much as one-tenth of a second lag between the appearance of the desired frame and the execution of the command following LDPWAIT. So we "fudged" (prerolled) the frame numbers as needed to improve the timing.

We had to use the Sony Disk BASIC PAUSE statement several times as a fudge factor. PAUSE 10 is approximately one second.

We might add that in the GRAVY program, we developed a random-question generation sequence with our own (slightly ridiculous) questions and answers from lines 365–440. If you do not like ours you can add your own as long as you do not exceed 40 characters per line.

There are several other examples of how to use a personal computer to reformat an existing disc. Without going into further detail here, we suggest you refer to the listing for additional examples.

Conceptually, there is nothing new about using an existing disc to create a game. The exciting part is that two years ago integrated systems and software support for them were generally unavailable. Today, systems like the SMC-70 are widely available. More importantly, with the kind of software that is also available, you do not need to be an expert to write a program like this. Everything you need is likely to be found in the manual that accompanies the videodisc interface.

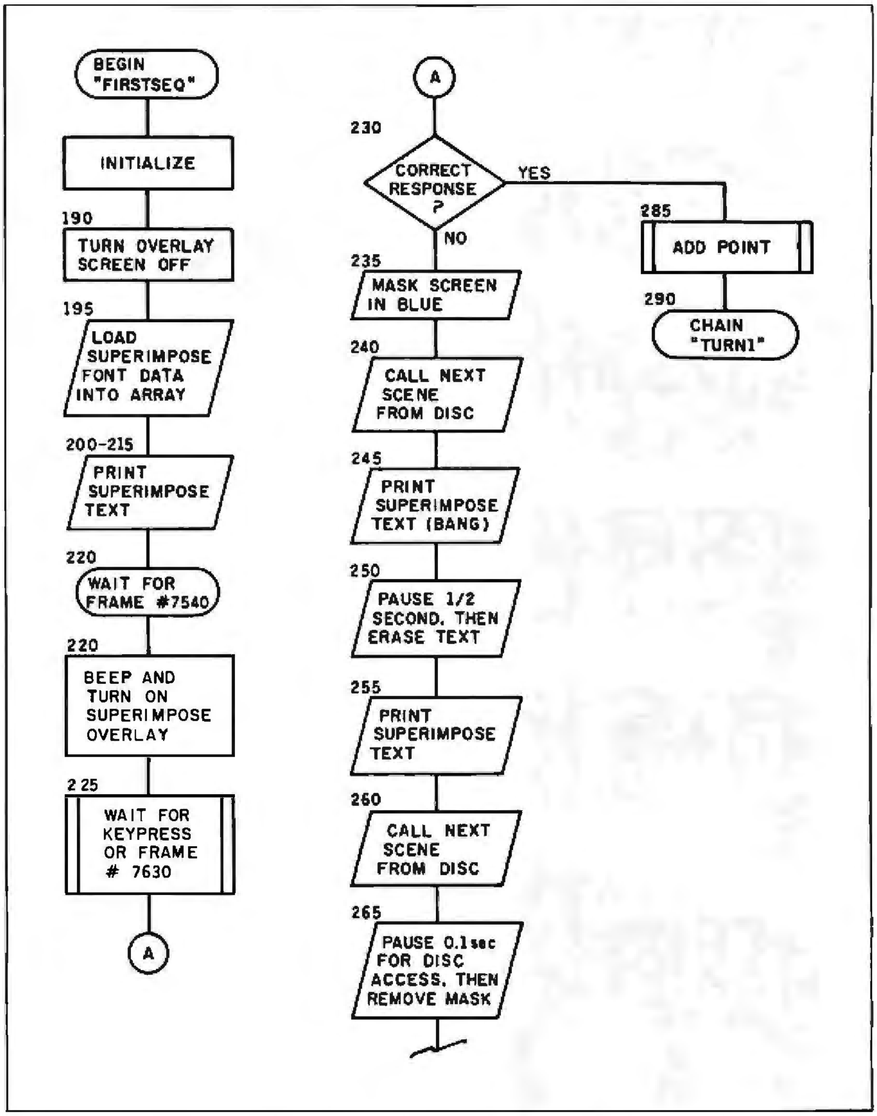
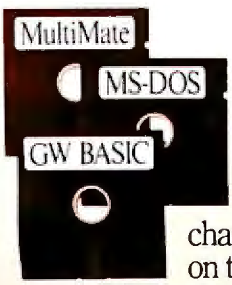


Figure 5: A *sample flowchart for the "FIRSTSEQ" program, one of eight programs in the listing.*

For those of you with IBM PCs, Visage (12 Michigan Drive, Natick, MA 01760) has just released a universal videodisc controller card, the VDC-1000, which can run with either the consumer or industrial players. At the time of this writing the card was not yet available, thus we had no chance to use it for this game. But we are impressed with the purported features. Some of them include: graphics overlay on any NTSC signal; 15 available colors (including "transparent"); full-sprite animation; data dump from disc to PC memory; frame status; and a keyed-to-frame (TM) feature that links graphics and animation to the video.

For those of you with Apple IIs and IIes, Video Associates Labs (3933 Steck Ave., Suite B109, Austin, TX 78759) has a similar overlay system that has been well received, particularly by the broadcast and industrial video businesses. ■

HOW TO RUN THE WORLD.



Without software you're nowhere.

That's why the Corona PC runs virtually everything. Word Star[1] dBASE II[2] Lotus 1-2-3[3]* Thousands of packages in all. But we didn't stop there.

We give you 60% better graphics than IBM® (640x325 pixels). So your pie charts look tastier. We doubled the memory: 128K memory expandable to 512K on the main board. For power that won't quit. And we bundle software. For instant productivity right out of the box. All at a price about 20% less than IBM's.

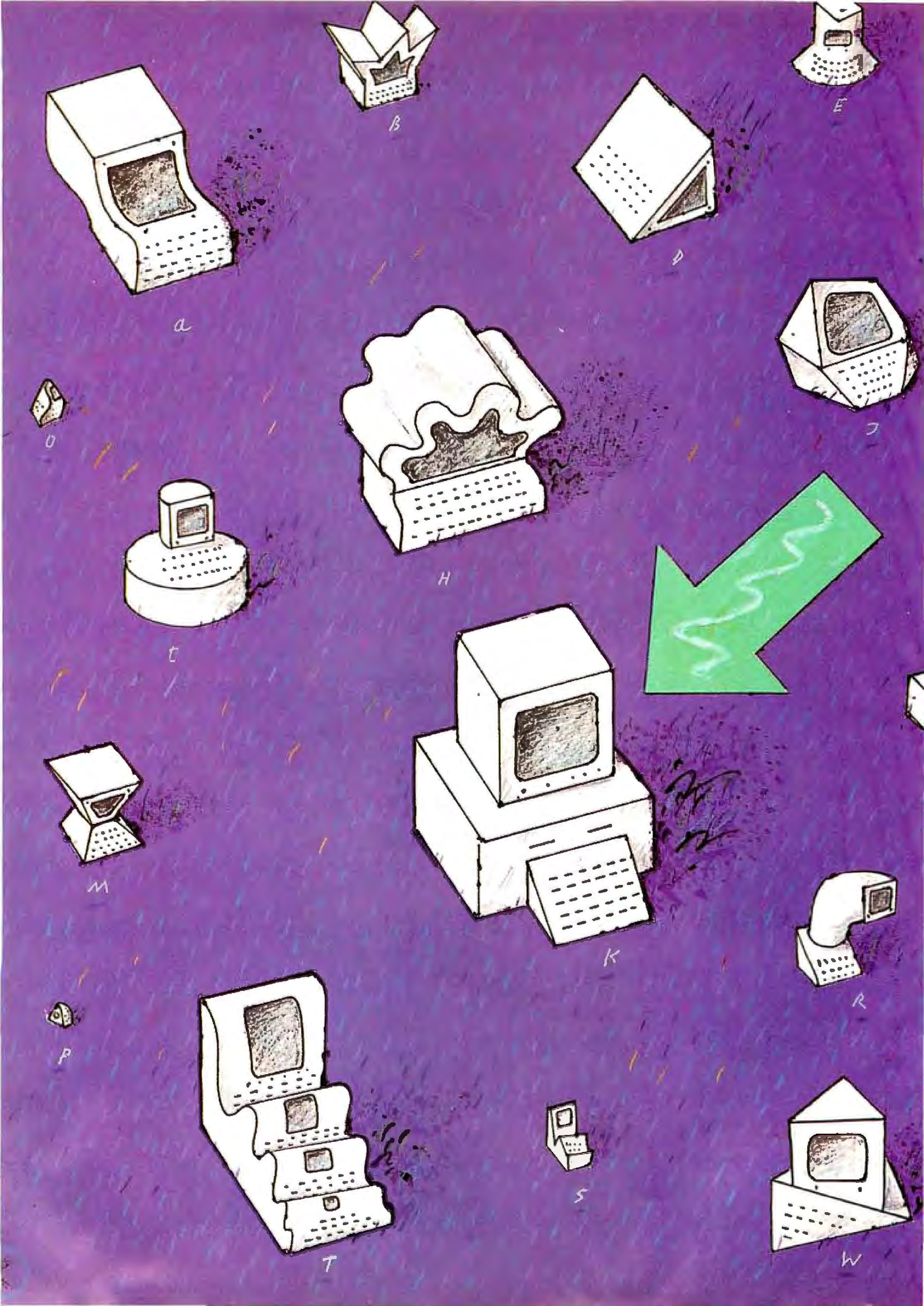
The Corona PC. Once you can run the world, running your business looks easy. In North America, call 1-800-621-6746 for the Authorized Corona Dealer near you. In Holland, call 020-03240-18111. There are over 1600 dealers worldwide. And their job is to help. Service by Xerox.

corona
data systems, inc.

THE CORONA PC

 1. TM Micropro Corp. 2. TM Ashton-Tate. 3. TM Lotus Development Corp. *HTS driver needed for graphics only.

Circle 86 on inquiry card.


B
E
a
D
J
H
t
M
K
R
P
S
T
W

Reviews

The Sage II and Sage IV Computers
by Allen Munro 235

The Compaq Plus
by Mark Dahmke 247

XENIX for the IBM PC XT
by Steven H. Barry and Randall Jacobson . . 255

Turbo Pascal
by Tom Wadlow 267

LISP for the IBM Personal Computer
by Jordan Bortz and John Diamant 281

The Smith-Corona L-1000 Printer
by Richard S. Shuford 293

Review Feedback 301

Reviewer's Notebook

Business Solutions Inc., a software house located on Long Island, has been sponsoring contests for integrated software packages running on the IBM PC. Guess whose product usually wins? Business Solutions' Jack2, a descendant of its Apple II product called The Incredible Jack, has been the subject of some impressive claims.

For the most part, the claims about this $495 program seem to stand up to scrutiny. Jack2 is a database-management program that can handle spreadsheet calculations, word processing, and graphics. All of these functions can be integrated fairly easily. For example, a letter, or database report, can include several different "blocks." One block could be a single record from a database; another block might be a small spreadsheet; a third, a bar graph. When one item of information changes, the spreadsheet and bar graph can change automatically. All this power is fairly easy to set up, too.

Jack2 has two problems, though. If you take any *one* of its four capabilities—database management, spreadsheet, word processing, or graphics—and look at it by itself, none is close to being as good as single-function programs such as pfs:Write or Multiplan. And second, the program runs on the p-System, not on PC-DOS. This means that you're going to have trouble transferring information from your spreadsheets, word processors, and databases running on MS-DOS. Business Solutions has announced the availability of a utility program that can transfer data from and to PC-DOS files, but we have not received it yet. A review of Jack2 will appear here soon.

Someday we'll have supersophisticated debugging programs that will allow us to customize our software exactly the way we want it. That day may not come too soon, but for now we are fortunate to have keyboard modification programs such as ProKey. The latest version of ProKey (version 3.0) for the IBM PC sells for $130 and allows you to substitute any combination of keystrokes for almost any key on the IBM keyboard. For example, in WordStar, you can change the Delete and Backspace keys into *real* Delete and Backspace keys. Or one keystroke can be used to insert your return address into a letter. And in spreadsheet programs, ProKey's "macro" key sequences are easier to use than those of Lotus's 1-2-3.

And that's not all. Another program in the ProKey package called Layout lets you easily change the layout of the IBM keyboard. For example, you can change the dreaded Backslash key into a Shift key, just like it's supposed to be, or you can set up a Dvorak keyboard. One problem, though, is that while most of the ProKey programs run on most of the IBM compatible systems, the Layout program is one of the few programs I've found that seems to run only on the IBM.

This month Allen Munro looks at the Sage II and IV, a 68000-based family of machines that has received some good notices elsewhere in this magazine.

Mark Dahmke looks at the Compaq Plus, the hard-disk version of the successful portable IBM clone.

Speaking of the IBM PC, we ran an article last year about a 68000 board for the PC produced by a company called Sritek ("Modular Architecture," by Sudha Kavuru, June 1983, page 194). Since this board comes with the XENIX operating system, we had Steven H. Barry and Randall Jacobson, our UNIX experts, report on it.

One product that has received tremendous raves all over the industry is Turbo Pascal, a powerful, easy-to-use version of Pascal for the IBM PC and CP/M-based machines. Tom Wadlow checks out whether the praise is deserved.

While we're on the subject of languages, we have Jordan Bortz and John Diamant reviewing two LISP systems: muLISP and IQLISP. Messrs. Bortz and Diamant examine how much intelligence—artificial or otherwise—went into these products.

And Richard Shuford takes a look at the Smith-Corona L-1000, a descendant of the TP-I, the first really affordable daisy-wheel printer. Richard reports on whether things have gotten better at Smith-Corona since the TP-I came on the market.

—*Rich Malloy, Product-Review Editor*

$675 GETS YOU THE WORKS.

For about half the price of anything like it, now there's a complete plotting system with all you need for creative and professional graphics.

Everything's included: The Pixy microplotter, its dedicated Pixygraph software, paper, mylar film for overheads, two 8-color pen sets and a concise, easy-to-follow manual.

Even if you've never used a plotter before, it's never been easier to turn numerical data into pie charts, bar comparisons and area graphs. Or use your imagination to create unique designs.

Just connect Pixy to your IBM®-PC, Apple® or IBM compatible computer and you'll be turning out colorful graphics in no time.

Everything shown is specially offered at the one low suggested retail price for a limited time only. So if you've ever wanted to make your point with graphics, the right time is right now.

See your Mannesmann Tally dealer today or call toll-free for more information: 800-447-4700.

In Illinois, 800-322-4400

MANNESMANN TALLY

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

The Sage II *and Sage* IV *Computers*

The Sage computers display the power of the p-System

BY ALLEN MUNRO

Some personal computer users like to claim that they have no need for greater computing power. They say that a Z80-based system with 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) can handle all the tasks that most people would ever want to do on a computer. With all due respect, such users are letting their current systems set the limits of their imaginations.

Those who adopt a personal computer that uses the powerful 32-/16-bit Motorola MC68000 chip (32-bit internal data bus, 16-bit external data bus), such as the Sage II or Sage IV, are likely to discover new computing potential that they will soon decide they would rather not live without.

Does it make sense to put more than one user on a microcomputer? Probably so, if you are paying for the system but won't actually be using it. Probably not, if you want to use it yourself.

The Sage II and Sage IV let you go either way. The 68000 was originally designed as a minicomputer chip and can support multiple- or single-user systems. The standard operating system on the Sage is the UCSD p-System, a single-user computer system. Sage lets you optionally install a multiuser version of the operating system, in which multiple users have access to copies of the p-System, each in his or her own memory partition.

HARDWARE

The two Sage computer models are virtually identical machines from the viewpoint of the applications software and operating system. Sage Computer Technology offers a finely graded series of systems solutions ranging from a single floppy-disk Sage II with 256K bytes of RAM through a variety of dual floppy-disk Sage II systems, to a Sage IV system with one floppy disk, a 40-megabyte Winchester hard disk, and 1 megabyte of RAM.

The crucial difference between a Sage II and a Sage IV system is that a Sage II can be expanded up to 512K bytes of RAM and has only floppy-disk drives, while a Sage IV can have up to 1 megabyte of RAM and has at least one hard-disk drive. A Sage II has two serial ports, one for the terminal and another for a modem or serial printer, and one parallel port. A Sage IV has these peripheral interfaces plus an IEEE 488 instrumentation bus and four serial interfaces for the connection of terminals in a multiple-user mode.

Both the Sage II and the Sage IV can be used as single-user or multiuser machines. The Sage II can support two users (with the modem port configured for a second terminal) and the Sage IV can support up to six users. As many as 15 tasks can be run, which means you can run some extra programs that don't require a terminal, such as printing. Running either machine in a multiuser mode requires the installation of the Sage multiuser environment, a task likely to daunt anyone unfamiliar with the p-System or microcomputer systems in general.

When the Sage II first arrived, I was impressed that the computer arrived in a packaging box not much larger than the one used for an Apple IIe. I was even more impressed when I opened the box and found that almost all the space was taken up by foam padding and documentation. The Sage II itself is smaller than an Apple IIe. Here is a computer with 512K bytes of memory installed, two dual-sided 5¼-inch 80-track disk drives, each with a 640K-byte capacity, and the whole thing weighs only 16 pounds. (The Sage IV weighs 20 pounds.)

The Sage has no bit-mapped graphics capability built in. It communicates to the user through a separate terminal, connected through an RS-232C serial port. If your applications require graphics, you can purchase a terminal with graphics capability. Sage's approach to graphics has the advantage that only those users who require the capability must pay for it. It also makes it possible for users to select exactly the graphics resolution and color they require and can afford. It has the disadvantage that there will be few applications available off the shelf for any particu-

(continued)

Allen Munro is assistant director of the Behavioral Technology Laboratories at the University of Southern California, 1845 South Elena Ave., Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

lar combination of Sage plus graphics terminal. In fact, Sage's approach to graphics is probably reasonable only for those who are prepared to program their application themselves.

The Sage printer port supports Centronics-type parallel-printer interfaces. I had no trouble using my Epson MX-80 to print from the Sage, either by using the file-manipulation utility (the Filer) to transfer text to the printer, or from my own programs. To use any printer with the available applications, find out whether the printer is supported by the software vendor, and, if so, how the correct printer parameters can be installed for that software.

I had some trouble when I decided to hook up the Sage II to an NEC Spinwriter Model 5525 with a serial interface. Thanks to many previous experiences trying to get RS-232C devices to communicate, and to the use of a Carroll breakout box (the RS-232 Line Tester, available from Carroll Touch Technology, 1212 Hagan St., Champaign, IL 61820), a friend and I were able to drive the printer from the Sage's modem port after about two hours of work.

The fact that it took time to complete this hookup is not a criticism of Sage in particular. There simply are not enough constraints on how manufacturers can implement the RS-232C standard to assure compatibility.

Neither of the Sage computers is particularly noisy. Both have fans that seem to do a good job getting the warm air out of the beige-and-black cabinets that house the computers, and they aren't loud enough to interfere with normal conversation. You just notice the sound if you happen to think of it. The hard-disk-equipped Sage IV made a high-pitched whine for the first 20 hours of operation, but it's been quiet since then.

Both Sages seem to be reliable. When the Sage IV first arrived, it had a dead hard-disk drive. The carton looked as though it had been handled pretty roughly, and Winchester drives just aren't built to be abused. A call to the Sage service department was promptly answered by someone who suggested some simple tests. Sure enough, there was something wrong with the drive. The Sage service department sent me the replacement unit at the same time I sent the defective unit to them.

The new Sage IV arrived in fine working order. The Winchester disk comes formatted and had been set up with all the necessary volumes (virtual disks) and floppy disks for p-System use. The system is set up to boot from the hard disk, but a simple back-panel switch setting change makes it possible to boot from a floppy disk, if you'd rather.

PERFORMANCE

The only really reliable way to compare the performance of two computer systems is to actually use them. Benchmark programs are too narrowly focused to fully reflect system performance in the real world.

That caveat stated, four benchmarks are reported in table 1. Although any single benchmark should be taken with a grain of salt, a group of benchmarks may reveal a consistent trend. For comparison, the benchmark results for the IBM PC XT and the Apple IIe are presented here as well.

Virtually the same operating systems were used for all of the tests. Three of the benchmarks—the Pascal version of the Sieve of Eratosthenes, the floating-point benchmark, and the disk-transfer rate test—were performed using versions of the UCSD p-System. Both the Sage and the IBM PC XT ran under version IV.1 of the p-System. The Sage's p-System was produced by SofTech Microsystems; the IBM's came from Network Consulting Inc. (NCI). The Apple IIe ran under Apple Pascal version 1.1, an implementation of UCSD Pascal version II.0. (A version IV p-System is available from SofTech Microsystems for the Apple, but it is not widely used because it costs more and runs significantly more slowly.)

The Modula Sieve test for all three machines was done with the Modula operating system from Volition Systems of Del Mar, California. Volition uses a modified version of the UCSD Pascal Operating System, version II, as the basis for its operating system in support of Modula-2.

The first benchmark presented in table 1 is the Sieve, written in Pascal, as presented by Jim Gilbreath and Gary Gilbreath in "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More through the Sieve" (January 1983 BYTE, page 283). This classic benchmark tests a computer system's speed at performing loops. As the results show, the IBM PC XT takes almost 2.5 times as long as the Sage machines, and the Apple IIe takes over 6.8 times as long.

The Modula version of the Sieve is also taken from the Gilbreaths' article. Here, running under a slightly different operating sytem, the Sage performs more than 3.5 times as fast as the IBM PC XT, and almost 6.7 times as fast as the Apple. This particular benchmark may actually be the fairest comparison of the speeds of the three machines because all were performed using the same operating system, based on UCSD Pascal version II.

This operating system may be a bit faster than SofTech's version IV.1. The Modula operating system includes a Pascal compiler as well as the Modula-2 compiler. When the Pascal version of the Sieve benchmark was compiled on the Sage in this operating system, it ran in 69.3 seconds, a little faster than it did under version IV.1.

The third set of benchmark figures in table 1 is the result of a Pascal floating-point benchmark adapted from a similar program written in C. The original program appeared in "Comparing C Compilers for CP/M-86" by Jerry Houston, Jim Brodrick, and Les Kent (August 1983 BYTE, page 82). The Pascal version used for this comparison appears in listing 1. Here the IBM PC XT took about 1.9

(continued)

Table 1: *Speed (in seconds) for four benchmarks, using* UCSD *Pascal.*

	Sage II/IV	IBM PC XT	Apple IIe
Pascal Sieve	74.8	184.6	512.1
Modula Sieve	66.7	246.0	444.6
Pascal Floating Point	73.6	139.4	506.8
Pascal Disk Transfer			
Floppy disk	42.9	44.6	53.5
Hard disk	7.9	8.7	75.6
RAM disk	0.6	2.1	

AT A GLANCE

Name
Sage II

Manufacturer
Sage Computer Technology
4905 Corporate Way
Reno, Nevada 89502
(702) 322-6868

Components
Size:
4 by 12.5 by 17 inches
Processor:
MC68000, 8-MHz
Memory:
256K bytes standard
512K bytes max
Mass Storage:
half-height floppy disk, double-sided
40-track (IBM PC compatible)
80-track (640K bytes each)
Interfaces:
parallel, serial, modem

Software
Operating system:
UCSD p-System
Included software:
Word/7 Text Processing System
Teletalker Communications

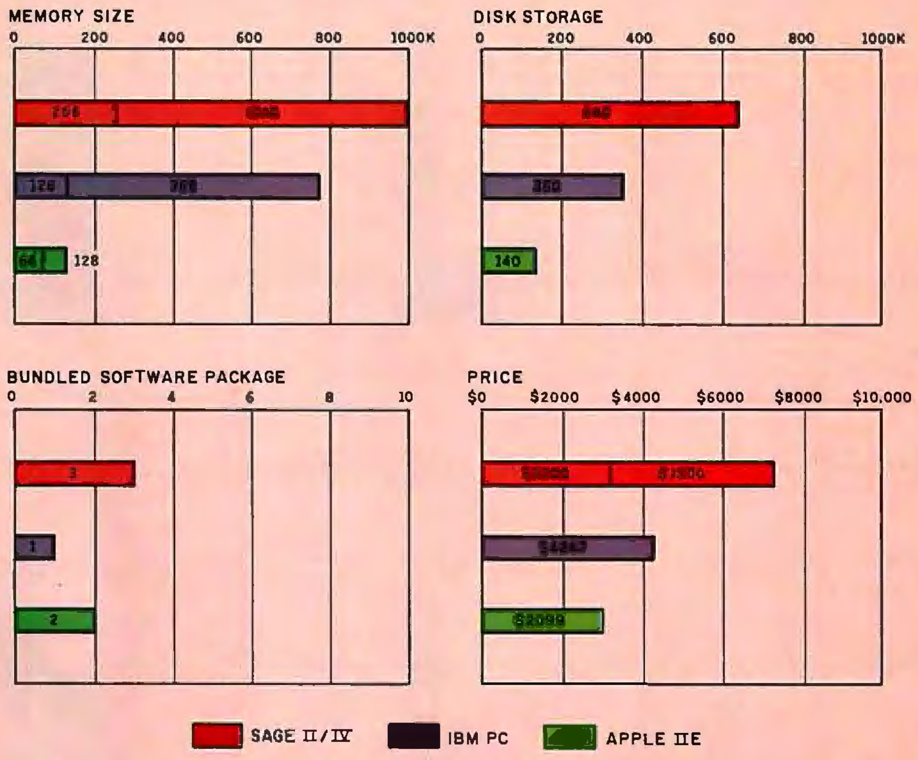
Optional Hardware
Sage Terminal (Qume 102), other terminals RAM expansion units to above maximums

Optional Software
Pascal compiler, Timberline spreadsheet, 68000 assembly language, and over 200 commercial application packages from a variety of software vendors.

Operating Systems
10 available, including CP/M-68K, IDRIS, Modula

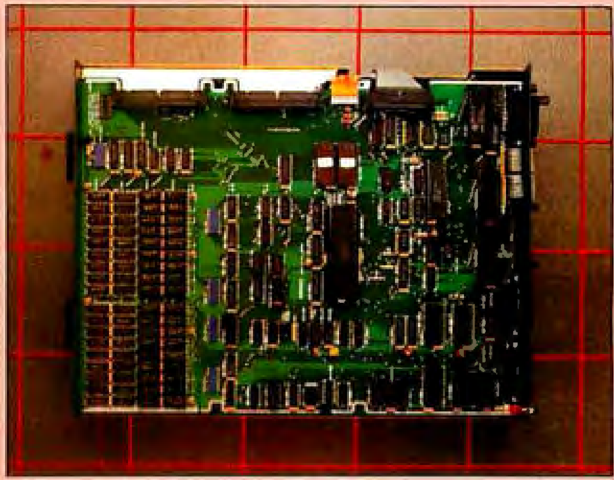
Prices
1 floppy-disk drive, 256K bytes RAM $3200

Options
additional floppy-disk drive $700
additional 256K bytes RAM (to 1 megabyte on Sage IV) $500
Sage terminal (Qume) $590

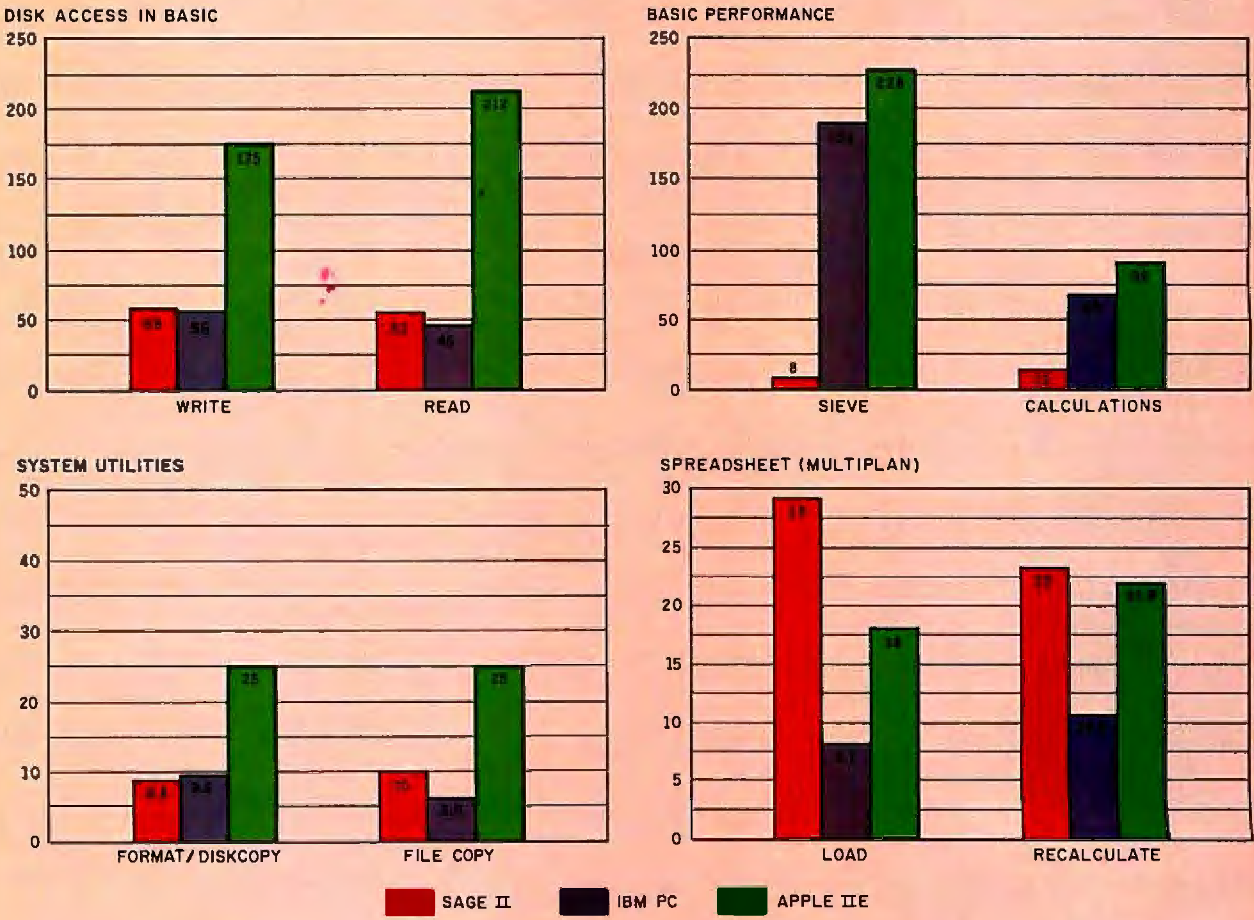


The memory graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the computers under comparison. The graph of disk-storage capacity shows the highest capacity of a single floppy-disk drive for each system. The bundled software packages graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The price graph shows the list price of a system with two high-capacity floppy disk drives, a monochrome monitor, graphics and color-display capability, a printer port and a serial port, 256K bytes of memory (64K bytes for 8-bit systems), the standard operating system for each system, and the standard BASIC interpreter for each system.

The rear panel of the Sage II/IV.



Top view of the Sage II/IV with the cover removed.



The graphs for disk access in BASIC show how long it takes to write a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank floppy disk and how long it takes to read this file. (See the June BYTE, page 334.) The Sieve graph shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. The calculation graph shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and division operations using single-precision numbers. The system utilities graphs show how long it takes to format and copy a disk (adjusted time for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers take to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left.

All Sage benchmarks were executed on a Sage IV computer with an 8-MHz 68000 microprocessor, 512K bytes of memory, and two 5¼-inch disk drives containing 640K bytes each. The operating system was the UCSD p-System version IV.13.

*Note that a BASIC interpreter is not available for the Sage II/IV. The BASIC tests were executed using the Softech p-System BASIC Compiler, version IV b5-4. The compiled code was then interpreted by the p-System. The BASIC calculation test was run using 64-bit real arithmetic.

The format/disk-copy operation on the Sage involves three separate operations: format, zero directory, mirror-image copy. The Timberline spreadsheet, version 1.0, was used for the Sage spreadsheet tests.

times longer than the Sage and the Apple IIe took about 6.9 times longer.

Finally, I wrote a simple program, shown in listing 2, to test the disk-transfer rates of the three machines. The program opens a file for reading and another file for writing and then repeatedly reads 25K bytes (50 blocks in the p-System) and writes 25K bytes to the same device. The time it took all three computers to perform this action of a floppy disk was remarkably similar. The Sage was only slightly faster than the IBM PC XT, and only 1.25 times as fast as the Apple. Hard-disk speeds were also similar for the Sage and the IBM, but the Apple's Corvus 11-megabyte hard disk was much slower—even slower than the Apple's floppy disks. This result was puzzling. I knew that the Corvus made working with disk-intensive programs a lot faster on the Apple. Why did the benchmark show exactly the opposite result? The answer, of course, is that disk-transfer speed is not an important part of disk performance for most personal computer applications. Disk-access time usually is much more important.

The last line of data for the disk-transfer benchmark compares the Sage and the IBM when a RAM disk (virtual disk in semiconductor memory) is used. Here the Sage again enjoys a 3 to 1 speed advantage. This result probably reflects the superiority of the MC68000's memory-addressing method over the 8086 family's.

Listing 1: A *simple floating-point benchmark.*

```
program fpbench;
const const1 = 3.141597;
      const2 = 1783.9032;
      count = 10000;
var a, b, c: real;
    i: integer;
begin
  a := const1;
  b := const2;
  for i := 1 to count do
    begin
      c := a * b;
      c := c / a;
      c := a * b;
      c := c / a;
      c := a * b;
      c := c / a;
      c := a * b;
      c := c / a;
      c := a * b;
      c := c / a;
      c := a * b;
      c := c / a;
      c := a * b;
      c := c / a;
    end;
  writeln ('Done ', count)
end.
```

Listing 2: A *disk-transfer speed benchmark.*

```
program testdisk;
  var fromblocks, toblocks, numblocks, i: integer;
      infile, outfile: file;
      anarray: packed array [0..25599] of char; (* 50 blocks worth *)
begin
  writeln ('test disk')
  from blocks := 0; toblocks := 0;
  reset (infile, 'test.text');
  rewrite (outfile, 'test.data');
  for i := 1 to 10 do
  begin
      numblocks := blockread (infile,anarray,50,0);
      fromblocks := fromblocks + numblocks;
      numblocks : = blockwrite (outfile,anarray,50,0);
      toblocks := toblocks + numblocks
  end;
  close (outfile, lock);
  writeln (fromblocks,' blocks read; ',toblocks,' blocks written.')
end.
```

SOFTWARE

The Sage II and IV, with the operating system and available applications software, are very much p-System machines. The UCSD p-System is provided with both computers. Also available are Pascal and FORTRAN compilers and a 68000 assembly language that produces linkable assembly code. This means that computation-intensive portions of programs can be written in assembly for speed, while the bulk of the programs are written in Pascal for readability and compactness.

A number of typical p-System utilities are included, such as a cross-reference program and a teletalk utility for transferring files over the RS-232C interface to another p-System computer. The most important utility is a BIOS (basic input/output system) manipulation utility called SAGE4UTIL. This program is the one that lets you change features such as bps (bits per second) rate and number of stop bits for the RS-232C interface or treat one of the floppy-disk drives as an IBM PC-format drive.

Also included is Word7, a word-processing program. Word7 creates and accesses p-System files of type text. The files are not given the ".TEXT" suffix that other p-System text editors assign to the names of files they access and create. Instead, Word7 appends a "/D" to the name of the document. It is simple to use the Filer utility to change the names of files between the "/D" and ".TEXT" versions, making it possible to work on the same files.

Unlike other p-System editors, such as the standard editor and Volition's Advanced System Editor, Word7 provides filing and printing functions from within the program. Word7 is not as mode-

(continued)

Put great deals together with LetterPro.™

Introducing the professional-quality printer for small business.

Now you can revise sales agreements in seconds. Print contracts at a page a minute. Even do your promotional mailings single-handedly.

It's all possible with LetterPro 20™ — the small business printer that costs no more than the leading office typewriter. LetterPro provides all the productivity and convenience of word processing, with better print quality than most typewriters.

LetterPro plugs right into most popular desktop computers and delivers your work as fast as three good typists. And because LetterPro comes from Qume, one of the world's largest manufacturers of letter-quality printers for large corporations, you can be sure it will stand up to the everyday demands of your business. For years.

Remember, a word processing system can only be as good as its printer.

So choose the small business printer with big-time quality: Qume's LetterPro 20. It may be the best deal you've closed in years.

Ask for LetterPro at your Qume distributor or computer dealer. Or write Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

LetterPro 20

from Qume.

A Subsidiary of ITT

Table 2: *A comparison of Word7 on the Sage IV with WordStar 3.3 on the IBM PC. The tests measure (1) how long it takes to load a 4000-word document from a floppy disk, (2) how long it takes to save the document to a floppy disk, (3) how long it takes to find the last word in the document, and (4) how long it takes to scroll through the document to the end.*

Test	Sage IV	IBM PC
Software	Word7	WordStar 3.3
1. Document load	7.7	9.9
2. Document save	13.1	24.2
3. Search	7.2	10.5
4. Scroll forward	58.5	41.2

oriented as other p-System editors, although it does have two basic modes, one for insertion and the other for exchanging or overstriking text, much like word-processing programs such as WordStar. Rather than presenting a one-line menu of available options, as the standard editors do, Word7 requires that the user know which keyboard function keys to use to accomplish tasks like deletion or centering of text.

Both the modeless and mode-type editors have adherents. There may be some advantage to a system such as Sage's that allows users to share the same text files even though they use different editors.

Table 2 shows a comparison of Word7 running on a Sage IV with WordStar running on an IBM PC. As you can see, Word7 is somewhat faster at loading a document and searching, quite a bit faster at saving a document, and somewhat slower at scrolling forward. It should be noted that the Sage IV was equipped with a 640K-byte floppy-disk drive, while the IBM PC had two 320K-byte floppy-disk drives, 512K bytes of RAM, a monochrome monitor and adapter, and DOS 2.0.

CONFIGURATION

The Sage is an excellent p-System development machine because it is faster than any other widely available p-System computer. Furthermore, its floppy-disk drives can be configured to read a large number of disk formats in addition to its own 1280-block (640K-byte) 80-track format. Other formats the Sage can read include IBM PC disks in several formats (double- and single-sided, standard 8-sector, or Network Consulting Inc.'s 10-sector) and the SofTech Microcomputing "universal" medium—280-block disks in IBM PC format. Although Sage does not recommend that its 80-track drives be used for writing to 40-track disks, I found I could ignore the warning messages and safely transfer data from Sage disks to disks that had been formatted on an IBM PC in the standard 640-block (320K-byte) format. To do this, I simply chose the option in the Sage configuration utility program called SAGE4UTIL that let me make on-line changes to the system's BIOS.

The Sage can directly write to the disks of most p-System computer systems that use 5¼-inch floppy disks.

The Sage computers can directly write to the disks of most p-System computer systems that use 5¼-inch floppy disks. For those systems with disks that a Sage computer cannot write to directly, a standard utility program is provided for transfer of files over RS-232C lines.

Not every novice computer user would find it easy to configure a Sage system after unpacking it. In the best of all possible worlds, your friendly and competent computer dealer would be right there beside you, configuring the computer and giving you detailed training on its use. But in the real world, the computer dealer is all too likely to hand over the boxes and wish you luck. When a computer uses a built-in bit-mapped graphics display, it doesn't have to be

(continued)

Postscript

Shortly after this review was prepared, Sage released a new set of documentation for the Sage II and IV and unbundled (or rebundled) its software. The new manuals and packaging go a long way toward eliminating my concern for novice users who might buy a Sage, and make the Sage a good choice for computer users who need extra power or want an inexpensive multiuser system.

Currently, both Sage computers are shipped with the UCSD p-System, communications software, utilities, Word7 word-processing software, two manuals, and a book about using the UCSD p-System.

The new documentation is more attractively packaged than before. Each of the 6- by 8½-inch binders is separately boxed, in the same manner that IBM PC manuals are. The layout of text in the manuals is attractive, with examples from the screen shown against a light green background. Line drawings are used sparingly and with good effect.

The star among the included manuals is *Getting Started*, which is going to save new Sage owners a lot of time and aggravation. *Getting Started* helps you set up the computer and terminal. It tells you how to power up, boot, and back up the system disks, as well as how to execute a demonstration program. The manual also contains primers on the p-System and its disk-file management program, the Filer.

Chapter topics in *Getting Started* include: electronic information services, including Sage's own SageMail; configuring the system for use on nonstandard terminals; setting up the system for use with a variety of printers; using the configuration control program; and setting up the system for multiple users. There is no question that novice Sage users are much better off with this new manual.

The same binder that contains *Getting Started* holds the manual for Word7. Another binder contains the p-System manual, which describes the Filer program and the standard p-System editor. In addition, it describes utility programs for printing files created with the standard editor, reducing a program's start-up time, maintaining the p-System code library, setting up the system for new terminals, and recovering lost files.

Also included is the 500-page *Sage Technical Manual*, which contains everything anyone might want to know about the Sage hardware and low-level operating system features.

Among the new, optional binders are *The p-System Program Development Manual* and manuals for the 68000 assembly language and the Sage debugging tool.

Software that is now available separately for the Sage II and IV includes Pascal and FORTRAN compilers and several spreadsheet programs.

Finally, the standard document set includes a copy of *Personal Computing with the UCSD p-System*, by Mark Overgaard and Stan Stringfellow (Prentice-Hall). Overgaard has been one of the principal forces behind the UCSD p-System since its inception, so this book is likely to contain a great deal of worthwhile information.

set up for use with a separate terminal. The Sage, however, does use an external terminal (or up to five of them if the multiuser system is employed), and it has to be configured to treat the terminals of different manufacturers correctly.

Configuring the terminal involves several steps. First, the terminal and the computer must be set to the same communication parameters, such as bps rate. The terminals I received from Sage for use with the machines were set for 9600 bps, while the terminal ports on the Sage were configured for 19,200 bps. To make the serial communications ports compatible, I had to look up tables in two different documents to find the correct switch settings. Compatibility is not a matter of bps rate alone; it concerns the number of stop bits, parity, and length of characters as well. To find out how the terminal's switches should be set, I had to find the information in the documentation of the terminal and also in the Sage manual.

The second part of configuring the system concerns making the necessary software modifications to customize the operating system for your terminal. This requires transferring some files and changing file names to get the appropriate set of terminal parameters to load when the system boots. If you are using a terminal other than one of those for which Sage provides preconfigured files, you will have to first write a new cursor-positioning procedure (GOTOXY) and bind it into the operating system. Then you will have to run a program that lets you customize the terminal parameters. This program sets up a system file that records, for example, which ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) character moves the cursor up a line.

The novice user is going to find it takes time and patience to make an unusual terminal work properly with the Sage. Fortunately, Sage does provide the required files for the terminals it sells with the system, as well as many other common terminals. When the Sage II arrived, it came with a terminal labeled Sage. A search of the preconfigured terminal parameter files did not reveal any Sage terminal information. Turning over the keyboard, I found a Liberty Electronics label that identified the terminal as a renamed Freedom 100. The set of terminal-parameter files included one called F100, and that proved to be the one I needed.

Even if the correct files are on your disk, there is no clearly labeled set of instructions describing how to perform the setup. When I began this review, Sage was waiting delivery of new documentation that is said to solve all of the novice user's configuration problems (see the text box "Postscript" on this page for a description of the new documentation), but I would suggest that prospective Sage purchasers who are not familiar with the p-System make sure that they have access to someone who is.

THE VERDICT

The Sage II and Sage IV computers are wonderful systems for p-System developers and serious p-System users. Sage is trying to appeal to a wider user base by making important types of business-software packages available and through improved user documentation.

If you are committed to the p-System, get one of these machines. If you aren't, but you're in the market for a system that has demonstrated powerful performance, you should check out the Sage II or IV. ■

PURE POWER CONTROL CENTER

Power Directors incorporate UL approved TranZorb** semiconductor technology and exceed the 1983 IEEE-587 Guide for surge voltages in low voltage AC power circuits. So you can protect your computer system from line surges and noise, giving it the pure power it needs. Voltage spikes are stopped in less than a nanosecond, EMI/RFI line noise is filtered out, and current overloads are prevented. Now your system can be truly integrated with central power control like the Model P12 shown above. Instead of a haphazard maze of power lines and extension cords, each component plugs into the fully shielded Power Director. You can turn on each component individually, or power up the entire system with a single switch.

Look for the full line of Power Directors wherever personal computers are sold. *TranZorb is a product of General Semiconductor Industries of Tempe, Arizona.

ca computer accessories

Computer Accessories Corporation, 7696 Formula Place, San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 695-3773

OUR AD #B6

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6

HARDWARE for your APPLE

APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE — CALL

APPLE MACINTOSH — CALL

LIMITED WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90days by us.

DISK DRIVES

		List	Our
AMDEK	Amdisk I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K	$ 299	$ 249
★ CENTRAL PT.	Filer, Utility & Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 15
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	★ A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 219
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
	★ A40, 160K, Drive	$ 449	$ 299
	★ A70, 286K, Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	A40/A70 Controller	$ 100	$ 79
1/2 HIGH DRIVES	ALPS, A40, Belt Drive, 163K	$ 299	$ 199
	TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K	$ 349	$ 219
	TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
	Controller Card by ComX	$ 110	$ 59
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$ 379	$ 239
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$ 649	$ 399
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$ 849	$ 499
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

		List	Our
★ ComX, 80col. +64K RAM, for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty		$ 199	$ 99
★ RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+)	16K	$ 179	$ 39
★ Microsoft, RAM Card (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 69
★ Titan/Saturn RAM Card (II+)	32K	$ 249	$ 169
RAM Card (II+)	64K	$ 425	$ 299
RAM Card (II+)	128K	$ 599	$ 399

VIDEO CARDS

		List	Our
★ ALS, Smarterm II (+ or e)	SPECIAL	$ 179	$ 119
★ ComX, 80col. +64K RAM (IIe) 1 yr. wty.		$ 199	$ 99
★ Videx, VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)		$ 279	$ 189
★ UltraTerm (+ or e)		$ 379	$ 279
Soft Video Switch (II+)		$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II (II+)		$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip (II+)		$ 39	$ 29

We Have Full Videx Line. Call. Up to 35% off

MISCELLANEOUS

		List	Our
ALS, The CP/M Card V 3.0 (+ or e)	SPL	$ 399	$ 269
Z-Card II (+ or e) CP/M 2.2	SPL	$ 169	$ 109
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV		$ 35	$ 25
★ CCS, Serial Interface 7710 (Set BAUD)		$ 150	$ 99
Chalkboard, Power Pad		$ 100	$ 75
★ Eastside, Wild Card (copier, II+ only)	SPL	$ 110	$ 59
Wild Card 2 (copier, + or e)		$ 140	$ 99
Kensington, System Saver		$ 90	$ 65
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+)		$ 298	$ 219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator		$ 125	$ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)		$ 65	$ 49
Paddle (Ap II/II+)		$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (+ or e)		$ 50	$ 39
★ Microsoft, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)		$ 345	$ 345
★ Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)		$ 465	$ 465
★ Z80 Softcard Premium (II+)		$ 695	$ 479
★ Z80 Softcard Premium (IIe)		$ 495	$ 339
MicroTek, Dumpling 64, Buffer		$ 349	$ 269
★ Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (e or +)		$ 149	$ 119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus		$ 175	$ 119
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K		$ 245	$ 179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (II+)		$ 50	$ 39
★ PCPI, Applicard, 14 features	6Mhz	$ 375	$ 275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II		$ 75	$ 59
★ Titan/Saturn, Accelerator II		$ 599	$ 399
Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F		$ 225	$ 169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)		$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)		$ 60	$ 45
Videx, PSIO I/F Card		$ 229	$ 169
WICO, Mouse, Complete		$ 179	$ 119

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		List	Our
★ Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm		$ 389	$ 259
Artsci, Magic Window II		$ 150	$ 99
★ Ashton-Tate, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)		$ 700	$ 375
Friday (Requires CP/M 80)		$ 295	$ 199
BPI Systems, GL, AR, AP, PR or INV, each		$ 395	$ 269
★ Broderbund, Bank St. Writer or Spell, ea.		$ 70	$ 45
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR, each		$ 250	$ 165
★ Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
Tax Advantage		$ 70	$ 47
CDEX, for Visicalc, Multiplan or Supercalc		$ 60	$ 40
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 275
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 235
Market Microscope		$ 700	$ 525
Fox & Geller, Quickcode or dGraph, ea.		$ 295	$ 185
d Utility (for dBase II)		$ 99	$ 66
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. bd)		$ 150	$ 99
★ Howard Soft, Tax Preparer, 1984		$ 250	$ 185
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge		$ 150	$ 99
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)			
★ WordStar w/applicard &CP/M	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 295
★ InfoStar w/applicard &CP/M	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 295
★ WordStar™ + Training Manual	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
★ SpellStar™ or MailMerge™, ea.	SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
★ Options Pak, SS/MM/SI	SPECIAL	$ 295	$ 155
Microsoft, Multi-Plan, Apple DOS		$ 195	$ 129
★ Osborne/ComX, (Disk and Book)(Stat, Bus. & Math)			
Some Common Basic Programs (75ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs (40ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K			
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3		$ 395	$ 239
Perfect, Perfect Writer/Spell-2 pak (CP/M)		$ 399	$ 249
PerfectFiler or Perfect Calc. ea (CP/M)		$ 249	$ 149
Perfect Writer/Spel/Filer/Calc(4)		$ 969	$ 499
Pearlsoft, Personal Pearl		$ 295	$ 195
Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe)		$ 189	$ 139
Sensible, Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea.		$ 125	$ 85
Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pro, 2 Pak		$ 200	$ 135
ScreenWriter II		$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary NEW!		$ 100	$ 69
Gen. Manager II-NEW!		$ 230	$ 155
Homeword		$ 50	$ 34
★ Silicon Valley, Word Handler		$ 60	$ 39
★ List Handler		$ 50	$ 35
★ Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)		$ 130	$ 89
Software Publishing, (specify + or e)	PFS: File	$ 125	$ 84
	PFS: Report	$ 125	$ 84
	PFS: Graph	$ 125	$ 84
	PFS: Write (IIe)	$ 125	$ 84
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0		$ 350	$ 229
DB Utility I or II		$ 129	$ 87
VisiCorp, Visicalc 3.3 (II+)		$ 250	$ 169
VisiCorp, Visicalc Enhanced (IIe)		$ 250	$ 179
Visicalc Advanced (IIe)		$ 295	$ 210
Visible or VisiDex, each		$ 250	$ 179

UTILITY & SYSTEM

	List	Our
Beagle, Apple Mechanic or Diskquik, ea	$ 30	$ 22
Double-Take or GPLE, each	$ 35	$ 25
Typefaces (Req. Ap. Mechanic)	$ 20	$ 15
DOSS Boss or Utility City, each	$ 30	$ 22
Tip Disk #1	$ 20	$ 15
Pronto DOSS	$ 30	$ 20
Alpha Plot	$ 40	$ 27
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.	$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 30
Einstein, Compiler—Applesoft BASIC	$ 129	$ 85
Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
Hayes, Terminal Prog. (SM or MM, ea.)	$ 100	$ 65
★ Insoft, GraFORTH II by Paul Lutus	$ 90	$ 65
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.	$ 125	$ 85
Fortran 80	$ 195	$ 135
COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK		
★ Omega, Locksmith (bit copier)	$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	$ 70	$ 53
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
Terrapin, Logo	$ 150	$ 89
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

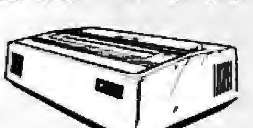
HOME & EDUCATIONAL

	List	Our
Atari, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey K., ea.	$ 35	$ 28
Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag	$ 30	$ 22
Bluechip, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 40
Broderbund, Choplifter or Lode Runner, ea.	$ 35	$ 25
Arcade Machine	$ 60	$ 40
Apple Panic	$ 30	$ 21
BudgeCo., Pinball Constr. Set	$ 40	$ 27
★ Continental, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)		Call
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	$ 35	$ 29
Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
Infocom, Zork I, II, III, or Starcross, each	$ 40	$ 27
★ Insoft, 3 Game Pak, Zarg/Spider Raid/Grapple	$ 82	$ 25
Koala, Full line in stock, CALL		Call
Learning Co., (Large Inventory)		Call
Micro Lab, Miner 2049er	$ 40	$ 27
Microsoft, Typing Tutor	$ 25	$ 17
Monogram, Dollars and $ense	$ 100	$ 69
Origin, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 40
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 39
Spinnaker, Kindercomp (others in stock)	$ 30	$ 20
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 37

PRINTER COMBO SALE

ONE TIME, QUANTITY LIMITED

★ OKIDATA MICROLINE 80



80cps,
Pin/friction feed, 80 col.,
132 col. compressed
96ASCII, Graphics, Parallel
List Price $299, Call for our low price

COMBO A for Apple or IBM—**$549** save $450
ML80 + dBase II

COMBO B for Apple or IBM—**$494** save $500
ML80 + WordStar + Mail Merge + SpellStar + Star Index

COMBO C for Apple II+/e—**$474** save $520
ML80 + Applicard (CP/M + 13 Features) + WordStar or InfoStar

COMBO D for IBM-PC—**$397** save $550
ML80 + 50 Generik™ DS/DD diskettes + Bank Street Writer + Home Accountant Plus + 3 Insoft Trix educational games.

COMBO E for Apple II +/e—**$291** save $420
ML80 + 50 Generik™ SS/SD diskettes + Bank Street Writer + Insoft 3 game pak + Home Accountant

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

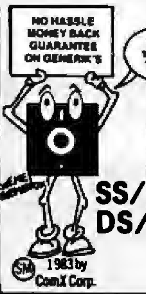
DISKETTES

	List Price	Our Price
AMDEK, 3" Diskettes, Pac-10	$ 60	$ 49
CDC, 100ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 239
10ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 26
100ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 35
DYSAN, 10ea DD/SD (Apple, etc.)	$ 41	$ 29
10ea DS/DD 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 69	$ 43
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 29
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 each MD525-01, SS/DD	$ 49	$ 25
10 each MD34, DS/DD	$ 84	$ 35

GENERIK™ DISKETTES —AS LOW AS $1

W/Jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty by us.

	List	Our
10ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 42	$ 17
100ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$4150	$ 995
10ea DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 63	$ 25
100ea DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000ea DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$6260	$1400



GENERIK™ DISKETTES
Each at 1000 quantity.
SS/SD $1.00 Each
DS/DD $1.40 Each

© 1983 by ComX Corp.

for the ATARI

	List	Our
RANA 1000 Drive, 320K	$ 449	$ 369
KOALA, Pad w/Micro Illus.	$ 100	$ 75

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	List Price	Our Price
ANCHOR, Signalman MK I (RS232)	$ 99	$ 75
Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 419
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 149	$ 109
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
NOVATION, ACCESS 1-2-3 (PC1200B + Crosstalk XVI)	$ 595	$ 399
Apple Cat II 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 249
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415
TRANSEND/SSM,		
Transend 1 for Apple II	$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 259
Transmodem 1200	$ 695	$ 559

SOFTWARE-SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

	List	Our
★ AMDEK, 12" Green, #300G	$ 200	$ 125
★ 12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 149
★ 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 149
★ 13" Color I+, Composite	$ 379	$ 289
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res, (IBM/Apple)	$ 529	$ 439
13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V, (IBM)	$ 795	$ 685
DVM III, Color II or III to Apple III /F	$ 199	$ 175
★ PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 499
★ RGB Hi Res, SR-12	$ 799	Call
★ Amber, MAX-12 (Mono Brd.)	$ 249	Call
★ QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	$ 695	$ 475
★ Quadscreen 17" 968x512	$1995	$1595
ZENITH, 12" Green, Mdl. ZVM123	$ 200	$ 99

PLOTTERS

	List	Our
AMDEK, Amplot II, 6 pen, 10x14 Bed	$1099	$ 899

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:

	List Price	Our Price
EPSON, RX80, 100 cps	$ 399	$ 299
FX80, 160 cps	$ 699	$ 495
FX100, 160 cps	$ 895	$ 689
MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+	$ 995	$ 495
Apple II Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
MANNESMANN 160L, 80 col. 160cps	$ 798	$ 568
TALLY, 180L, 132col. 160cps	$1098	$ 778
★ Spirit, 80 col 80cps	$ 399	$ 299
OKIDATA, 82A, 80col., 120cps, para.	$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 599
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 599	$ 469
93, 136col., 160 cps, para.	$ 999	$ 749
2350P, Pacemark, 350cps, para	$2695	$2095
2410P, Pacemark, 350cps, para.	$2995	$2395
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K Para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K Ser.	$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		Call
★ STAR MIC., Gemini 10"X, 120cps, 2.3K	$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X, 120cps, 2.3K	$ 549	$ 439

LETTER QUALITY:

	List	Our
AMDEK, 5040, 40cps, Para. & Ser.		Call
★ TTX, 1014, 13cps, Para.&Ser., Pin&Fric.	$ 649	$ 399

PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:

	List	Our
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micro. Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
QUADRAM,		
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 8K, #MP8 w/PS	$ 189	$ 139
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 64K, #MP64 w/PS	$ 319	$ 239
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K, w/PS	$ 465	$ 345
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 179	$ 145
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 319	$ 235

All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.

hp		List	Our
41CX, Calculator	NEW!	$ 325	$ 275
41C, Calculator		$ 195	$ 149
41CV, Calculator w/2.2K		$ 275	$ 219

HYPERION, Portable Computer $3690 $2990

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223—Include telephone number and doublecheck your figures for SI&H) All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for SI&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for SI&H add 18% ($25 minimum) for SI&H except for monitors add 30% ($50 minimum) for SI&H. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient SI&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST. Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS: Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Friday, 10:00 until 6:00, Saturday, 10:00 until 6:00.
PORTLAND, OREGON—NEW LOCATION! At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of 217 and 99W. Coming from Portland on 99W, take immediate left after 217 overpass and Texaco Station. Call 620-5595.
SEATTLE, WASH.—3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006 Tel: 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

LA POINTE℠

Formerly **Computer Exchange**™

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

256K IBM-PC or XT

320/360K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Limited Warranty By Us
Call for Details

Coming soon——products for the PC Jr.

℠1984, Service Mark of Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

for the IBM-PC or XT DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES

CONTROL DATA OR Tandon

320K/360K DS/DD DISK DRIVES
With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM **$199** FULL HEIGHT $209 For One.

CDC HALF $189 HEIGHT

AMDEK		
Amdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Cable, Amdisk III to IBM-PC interface		Call
CDC, ½ Hi Dual Drive Install Kit	$ 30	$ 16
ComX		
"Y" Disk Drive Power Cable	$ 8	$ 6
★ Internal 10meg Hard Disk & I/F (same as PC to XT by Maynard below)	$1395	$895
MAYNARD		
Floppy Drive Control Brd. up to 4drives with Parallel Port	$ 300	$ 239

PC to XT 10 meg CONVERSION KIT from MAYNARD

Internal 10meg Hard Disk & I/F Card	$1395	$ 1150

Quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0/2.1. Completely IBM XT compatible. All you need is your DOS Manual. Easy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Sandstar WS1 Multifunction Card and Hard Disk Controller Module. Card will accept up to three Sandstar Modules. Other configurations available.

TAVA-PC IBM COMPATIBLE

TAVA-PC, 256K, 2 Half Height CDC 360K Drives, Disk Controller, Color Graphics Card and:

• with no Monitor	$2345	$1995
• with Amdek *Amber Monitor 310A*	$2575	$2139
• with Amdek Green Monitor 300G	$2545	$2139
• with Amdek Color I+ Monitor	$2724	$2279
• with 1 floppy, 10MB Hard Disk IBM-XT Compatible by ComX	$3995	$2795

We find the TAVA-PC to be as compatible with the IBM-PC as the Compaq, Eagle and Columbia. PC World (April 1984) says, "The TAVA-PC strongly resembles the IBM-PC in looks and operation."

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

AMDEK MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K	$ 599	$ 519
AST Large AST Inventory, CALL		
ComboPlus, 64K, S/P/C	$ 395	$ 265
ComboPlus, 256K, S/P/C	$ 695	$ 495
MegaPlus II, 64K, 2S/P/C	$ 495	$ 345
MegaPlus II, 256K, 2S/P/C	$ 795	$ 595
256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/C +S/W	$ 395	$ 265
SixPakPlus, 256K,S/P/C +S/W	$ 695	$ 495
SixPakPlus, 384K,S/P/C +S/W	$ 895	$ 595
For SixPak w/ Game Port, add	$ 50	$ 39
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
MonoGraphPlus™Card (for Lotus)		Call
PCNet, Starter Kit, PC002		$1095
PCNet, Circuit Board, PC001		$ 495
CCS SuperVision, 132 col., mono. board	$ 799	$ 599
Chalkboard, Power Pad, Req. Kit	$ 100	$ 73
ComX EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software	$ 495	$ 325
CURTIS UNI I, Monitor tilt & swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HERCULES Graphics Card, Mono	$ 499	$ 349
Key Tronic KB5150, Std. keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
KB5151, Std. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 189
KB5151 jr. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 189
Koala Koala Pad™ w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 109
Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 12
MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
Memory Card no RAM	$ 230	$ 169
Memory Card 256K	$ 499	$ 395
HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)	$ 495	$ 399
HardDisk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
Para Port Module (PPM)	$ 59	$ 49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	$ 95	$ 79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	$ 55	$ 48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	$ 49	$ 43
Memory Module "0"K (MMO)	$ 122	$ 102
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	$ 422	$ 357
★ XT 10 meg Hard Disk & I/F	$1395	$1150
MICROSOFT SystemCard 256K	$ 625	$ 469
SystemCard 64K	$ 395	$ 295
Mouse	$ 195	$ 145
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse w/software	$ 295	$ 195
PLANTRONICS		
Color Board & Colormagic, 16color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
Color Board & Draftsman, 16color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
QUADRAM		
★ Quadlink NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 485
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K	$ 395	$ 279
Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K	$ 675	$ 525
★ Quadboard, 384K	$ 795	$ 625
Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K,2S/CC	$ 395	$ 265
Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 × 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
Quad 512 × 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
Quad 512 × 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 625
Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 215
★ Quadcolor II, board, use with Quadcolor I	$ 275	$ 199
Quadvue, board, Mono/S/P/CC		Call
★ Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor	$ 795	$ 499
Quadscreen, 17" 968 x 512 Monitor	$1995	$1595
Tecmar Graphics Master	$ 695	$ 545
1st MATE, 64K, S/P/CC	$ 389	$ 275
1st MATE, 256K, S/P/CC	$ 589	$ 399
Captain, 64K,S/P/CC	$ 424	$ 324
Captain,384K,S/P/CC	$ 795	$ 595
Wave, 256K (short brd)	$ 499	$ 369
Bosun, S/P/CC(short brd)	$ 195	$ 145
Titan Accelerator PC (8086 + 128K)	$ 995	$ 750
TG PRODUCTS. Joystick	$ 60	$ 40
WICO. IBM-PC Mouse	$ 100	$ 69

Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

$55

★ 9 Each, 64K, 200 ns, MEMORY CHIP KIT
90 Day Warranty by us

$325 $295Two or more.

★ **ComX EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD**

Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX With Fastrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALPHA, Data base Manager II	$ 295	$ 185
ASHTON-TATE		
Framework avail. July/Aug NEW	$ 695	Call
★ dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)	$ 700	$ 375
dBase II User's Guide (Book)	$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	$ 15	$ 12
The Financial Planner	$ 700	$ 395
Friday	$ 295	$ 199
APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform	$ 389	$ 265
ASK MICRO, GL,AR,AP,INV or PR, each	$ 595	$ 295
ATI, Training Programs—Wide line in stock		Call
★ **BRODERBUND,** Bank Street Writer	$ 80	$ 56
BPI, Gen'l Acctg,AR,AP or PR, each	$ 595	$ 395
CDEX, Training for ... (Large inventory)	$ 70	$ 47
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan	$ 495	$ 335
★ **CONTINENTAL,** Home Accountant	$ 150	$ 89
Tax Advantage	$ 70	$ 45
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	$ 125	$ 89
Property Management	$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 279
Market Manager	$ 300	$ 239
Market Microscope	$ 700	$ 525
FOX & GELLER,		
Quickcode, dGraph, Grafox or Oz, each	$ 295	$ 195
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86, each)	$ 99	$ 59
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer	$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller or Sargon III,each	$ 50	$ 34
HOWARDSOFT,		
Tax Preparer, 1984-for 1983 year	$ 295	$ 220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales,ea	$ 250	$ 169
IUS, EasyWriter II System	$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II	$ 100	$ 68
Business System: GL+AR+AP	$1495	$ 995
GL,AR,AP,OE or INV, each	$ 595	$ 395
★ **INSOFT,** Data Design(easy to use DBMS)	$ 250	$ 125
GraFORTH (animated 3D graphics)	$ 125	$ 95
LIFETREE, Volkswriter	$ 285	$ 195
★ **LOTUS,** 1-2-3	$ 495	$ 309
QUE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)	$ 15	$ 12
MICRO LAB, Tax Manager for 1983	$ 250	$ 169
MICROPRO, WordStar® SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
CorrectStar™ NEW SPECIAL	$ 195	$ 125
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
Options Pak, SS/MM/SI SPECIAL	$ 295	$ 155
StarIndex™ SPECIAL	$ 195	$ 109
InfoStar™ SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 259
★ **MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000	$ 495	$ 299
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$ 195	$ 129
Word	$ 375	$ 259
Word with Mouse	$ 475	$ 325
Financial Statement	$ 100	$ 69
Budget	$ 150	$ 99
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 165	$ 110
MULTIMATE, Multimate	$ 495	$ 295
OPEN SYS, GL,AR,AP,PR,INV or PO,each	$ 695	$ 429
★ **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)		
Some Common Basic Programs(70 ea.)	$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40each)	$ 100	$ 69
PBL, Personal Investor L1	$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR&AP)	$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000	$ 395	$ 239
PEARLSOFT, Personal Pearl (DBMS & MIS)	$ 295	$ 195
★ **PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™	$ 349	$ 219
Writer & Speller, 2 Pak	$ 399	$ 249
Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each	$ 249	$ 149
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)	$ 699	$ 499
SATELLITE, Word Perfect	$ 495	$ 255
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver	$ 399	$ 299
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File	$ 140	$ 94
PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 84
PFS:Write	$ 140	$ 95
PFS:Graph	$ 140	$ 95
SORCIM, SuperCalc 2	$ 295	$ 195
SuperCalc 3	$ 395	$ 265
SSI/SATELLITE, Wor Perfect	$ 495	$ 375
Personal WordPerfect	$ 195	$ 149
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator	$ 300	$ 195
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master	$ 595	$ 395
SYNAPSE, File Manager	$ 100	$ 67
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	$ 250	$ 169
T/MAKER, T/Maker III	$ 275	$ 169
VISICORP, VisiCalc IV	$ 250	$ 179
Symphony, avail. July/Aug NEW	$ 695	Call
VisiFile or VisiSchedule	$ 300	$ 219
Desktop Plan I	$ 300	$ 219
VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	$ 375	$ 269

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:
"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still one of the best software buys of available. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★ **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC. Backup	$ 40	$ 30
★ **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

DIGITAL RESEARCH,		
Concurrent CP/M-86™	$ 350	$ 225
Concurrent CP/M-86™ w/ windows		Call
CP/M-86™	$ 60	$ 40
CBASIC 86™	$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or MSDOS,ea)	$ 600	$ 365
Pascal/MT+ (CP/M-86)	$ 400	$ 269
Pascal/MT+ (MSDOS)	$ 600	$ 399
PL/1 (MSDOS or CP/M-86, each)	$ 750	$ 499
Access Mngr.(MSDOS or CP/M-86,each)	$ 400	$ 269
Display Mngr(MSDOS or CP/M-86,each)	$ 500	$ 339
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
CIS COBOL-86	$ 850	$ 525
DR LOGO-86	$ 100	$ 69
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)	$ 119	$ 89
INSOFT, GraFORTH(animated 3D graph)	$ 125	$ 95
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI(Data Com.)	$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp	$ 300	$ 199
Business BASIC Comp.	$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler	$ 300	$ 199
C Compiler	$ 500	$ 329
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 269
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 250
COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 469
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs	$ 80	$ 65
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 130	$ 89

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

ATARI, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey,each	$ 35	$ 28
EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshai	$ 40	$ 29
★ **ARMONK,** Executive Suite	$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon,each	$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	$ 195	$ 139
★ **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)	$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine, each	$ 35	$ 24
COMPREHEN., PC Tutor(1.1 or 2.0, ea.)	$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus	$ 150	$ 89
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II	$ 75	$ 49
INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, each	$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III,each	$ 40	$ 27
★ **INSOFT,** Mystrix,Wordtrix or Quotrix,each	$ 35	$ 25
MICRO LAB, Miner 2049	$ 40	$ 26
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator	$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 110
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 40
PBL CORP., Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH/LIGHTNING, MasterType	$ 50	$ 34
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate	$ 495	$ 295
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)	$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker	$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor	$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball	$ 40	$ 27

#B6

VISA master charge

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

NO SALES TAX

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**
Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE (800) 451-5151 Portland: 620-9877

Hot Line For Information On Your Order (503) 620-9878

FREE GIFT
Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

OURAD #B6 **COUPON**

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME ______

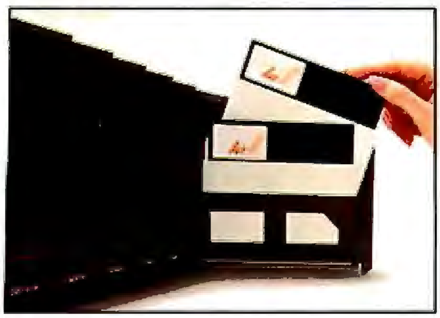
ADDRESS ______

CITY ______ STATE ____ ZIP ____

Circle 79 for IBM Peripherals. Circle 80 for Apple. Circle 81 for all others.

ADD-INFINITUM

Add Diskette Storage When You Need It With The DiskBank® System.



No matter how large or small your diskette filing and storage requirements may be, the DiskBank System by Amaray is the most revolutionary, versatile and cost-effective approach available today

Its unique modular interlocking design allows you to add new modules as your storage needs expand. Each impact-resistant module conveniently organizes up to 10 diskettes in a safe, dust-free environment. When you need a diskette, simply open the DiskBank drawer and slide it out. Diskettes automatically come forward allowing you to select the one you need.

In addition, the System is portable. DiskBank modules are designed to go with you anywhere. Simply slide out the modules you need, put them in your briefcase, and go.

Available in three media format sizes, System 3 for 3¼"-3½" diskettes, System 5 for 5¼" diskettes, and System 8 for 8" diskettes, DiskBank System may be purchased individually or in money-saving volume packs.

Why settle for less? Give your valuable diskettes the protection they deserve. Buy a Bank. Buy a DiskBank. The DiskBank System.

DISKBANK®

AMARAY

AMARAY CORPORATION
2251 Grant Road, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 968-2840 Telex 171627 Amaray-Ltos

Circle 18 on inquiry card.

The Compaq Plus

A transportable computer with fixed disk

BY MARK DAHMKE

The original Compaq portable computer met its designer's goals of portability and IBM compatibility. The Compaq improved on the original IBM Personal Computer (PC) design by incorporating both the monochrome- and color-monitor adapters into one circuit card, and by designing a 120-watt power supply that would meet the needs of any future additions, such as a fixed disk. See my review of the Compaq (January 1983 BYTE, page 30) for more details.

At the time of my visit to Compaq in October 1982, one of the principals of the corporation explained that features like the heavy-duty power supply were added to make it easier to upgrade the unit to fixed-disk operation, but that other problems such as mechanical shock might make it impossible to put a fixed disk in a portable computer.

I am pleased to report on the company's new product, the Compaq Plus, which comes with a shock-mounted 10-megabyte fixed disk.

The Compaq Plus is identical to the original Compaq in every respect, except for the addition of the fixed disk in the right-hand disk drive location. It has a 9-inch green-phosphor display and a Key Tronic keyboard with the same key layout as the IBM PC. And like the original Compaq, the Plus can display true grays and high-quality text, features that are lacking on most graphics adapter cards for the IBM PC. MS-DOS (version 2.02) and Microsoft BASIC are included just as on the Compaq. The fixed-disk controller card occupies one adapter slot, leaving only two for user-installed hardware, such as memory or serial port add-ons. The Compaq Plus also comes with both the monochrome- and color-display adapters and a parallel printer port as standard features.

SOFTWARE

The MS-DOS 2.02 operating system is the same that is supplied with the IBM PC, so in theory, all DOS (disk operating system) functions should be identical. The only difference in the system software is the BIOS (basic input/output system) ROM (read-only memory) that was written by Compaq to duplicate the functions of the IBM PC's BIOS code. The Compaq company seems to have accomplished the goal of maintaining functional compatibility without copying any of IBM's proprietary software. Over the past year I have done extensive assembly-language programming on both the IBM PC and the Compaq and can personally attest to the fact that the BIOS of the Compaq is written in an entirely different manner, yet performs all of the functions of the IBM BIOS.

Adding the fixed disk to the existing Compaq hardware required three steps: designing shock mountings that can be used to protect the fixed disk in a portable (and sometimes hostile) environment; designing a disk-controller card that emulates the functions of the IBM design in such a way that software functionality is maintained; and writing the software device drivers that allow the DOS to record and retrieve information from the fixed disk hardware.

At least two of these three steps are performed by any company that decides to build an add-on fixed disk to the IBM PC or any other computer. The important item to note is that below the operating-system level (the BIOS or other device-driver software), compatibility with application software should not be an issue. The purpose of an operating system is to isolate the user and the application program from the hardware.

In the case of floppy disks, the designers must pay close attention to the software and the hardware design to insure disk compatibility with other computers. However, a fixed disk (as the name implies) cannot be removed from its chassis and does not need to be compatible with any other hardware, at least at the circuit board level. This means that it doesn't matter how the information is stored on the surface of the fixed disk itself because only the hardware that wrote the information will ever read it back.

The exception to this rule occurs when you

(continued)

Mark Dahmke (POB 80266, Lincoln, NE 68501) owns and operates a computer consulting business that specializes in computer graphics, operating systems, and videodisc hardware and software.

Compaq's new manuals are bound in book form so it is not possible to add inserts or revisions as was the case with 3-ring binders.

intend to run several different operating systems on the same fixed disk. The FDISK utility on the DOS disk enables you to partition or allocate the fixed disk to several different operating systems such as CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, or UCSD Pascal. The first sector of the fixed disk may contain the "boot record," which holds the machine code to load the selected operating system into memory. At the end of the boot record is a partition table that contains the starting and ending "cylinder" address of each of up to four partitions. The implementation of the boot record is the same for the Compaq as for the IBM PC.

As a test of the compatibility of the Compaq Plus, I installed and executed several programs that I have developed for the IBM PC that are written in FORTRAN 77 with extensive assembly-language support for special DOS functions that could not be performed from within FORTRAN. The DOS functions included disk file access, directory access, and direct BIOS calls to read and write characters on the monochrome and color adapter card. All of the code performed as anticipated. After thorough investigation, I can find no DOS- or BIOS-level functions that could create compatibility problems when used with a fixed disk.

Most IBM PC software should run on the Compaq Plus, and Compaq Computer Corporation supplies a list of commercially available software that has been tested on its computer. Regardless of what computer you buy, it is always wise to test the software you intend to use with the computer before writing a check.

Documentation

The Compaq Plus (as well as the standard Compaq) comes with three manuals: *Operations Guide, BASIC 2.0 Reference Guide*, and the *MS-DOS 2.0 Reference Guide*. They are very similar to what IBM supplies with the PC. I am pleased that Compaq is now supplying information on how to open the cabinet, install add-on cards, and set the memory-size switches. The new manual even shows how to remove the processor card to install additional memory (to upgrade the processor board from 128K bytes to 256K bytes). Instructions on adding the 8087 coprocessor are also included.

As someone who is interested in operating systems, I am somewhat concerned that both Compaq and IBM have decided to move the DOS programmer's sections to a separate manual that doesn't come with the computer. While I can understand that the list of DOS function calls and other technical programmer-level information is becoming voluminous with the latest release of MS-DOS/PC-DOS, they could at least include the other manual with the system so programmers don't have to pay extra for information that previously came with the machine.

The descriptions of the individual DOS commands (i.e., ERASE, RENAME, TYPE, CHKDSK) are adequate but not exceptional. It appears that Compaq attempted to write more helpful manuals, but sometimes the wording and imagery are clumsy or difficult to follow.

The new manuals are bound in book form so it is not possible to add inserts or revisions as was the case with three-ring binders. Compaq has also done away with the IBM-style slipcovers. The advantage of the new manuals is that they are slightly easier to handle than the comparable IBM manuals.

Quick-reference cards are included with all three manuals. The *Operations Guide* card includes the following topics: system reset, key-click volume adjust, print-screen procedure, installation of fixed-disk partitions, changing the logged disk drive, keyboard layout, and use of special function keys. The MS-DOS card includes batch commands, configuration commands, all utility commands and options, display options, and graphics commands. The BASIC quick-reference guide includes all BASIC commands and options.

Compaq's reference cards are much more informative than the IBM DOS

(continued)

AT A GLANCE

Name
The Compaq Plus

Manufacturer
Compaq Computer Corporation
20333 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-7040

Components
Size: width 20 inches, depth 15.3 inches, height 8.5 inches
Weight: 28 pounds
Processor: Intel 8088 16-/8-bit microprocessor and socket for addition of the 8087 math coprocessor

Memory
128K bytes of RAM, expandable to 256K bytes on the processor board, expandable to 640K bytes with an add-on card

Display
9-inch high-resolution video display; 25 lines by 80 characters; IBM PC-compatible high-resolution graphics with RGB color monitor connection; adjustable viewing angle; composite video connector; optional RF modulator

Keyboard
detachable 83-key IBM PC-compatible layout on a 6-foot coiled cord, adjustable typing angle

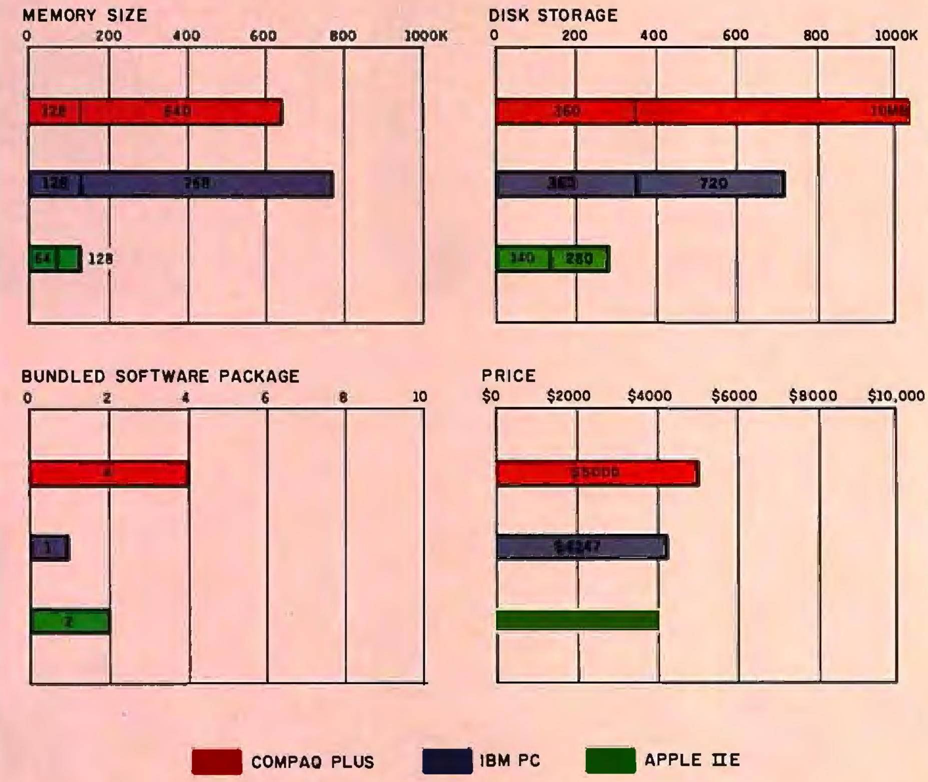
Storage
360K-byte double-sided 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive; 10-megabyte fixed disk

Expansion
Two IBM PC-compatible expansion slots; parallel printer interface included

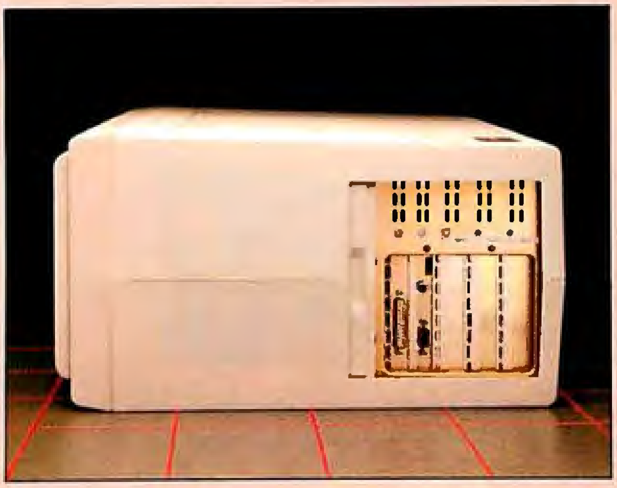
Software
MS-DOS 2.02 and Microsoft BASIC 2.0 included; FDISK fixed-disk management utility and diagnostics; MS-LINK linker program; runs most IBM PC-compatible programs

Price
$4995 for the basic system with 128K bytes of RAM, one floppy disk, and the 10-megabyte fixed disk

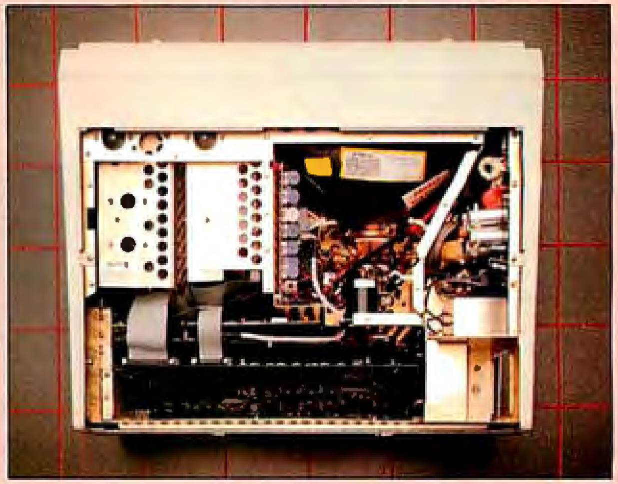
Warranty
90-day limited



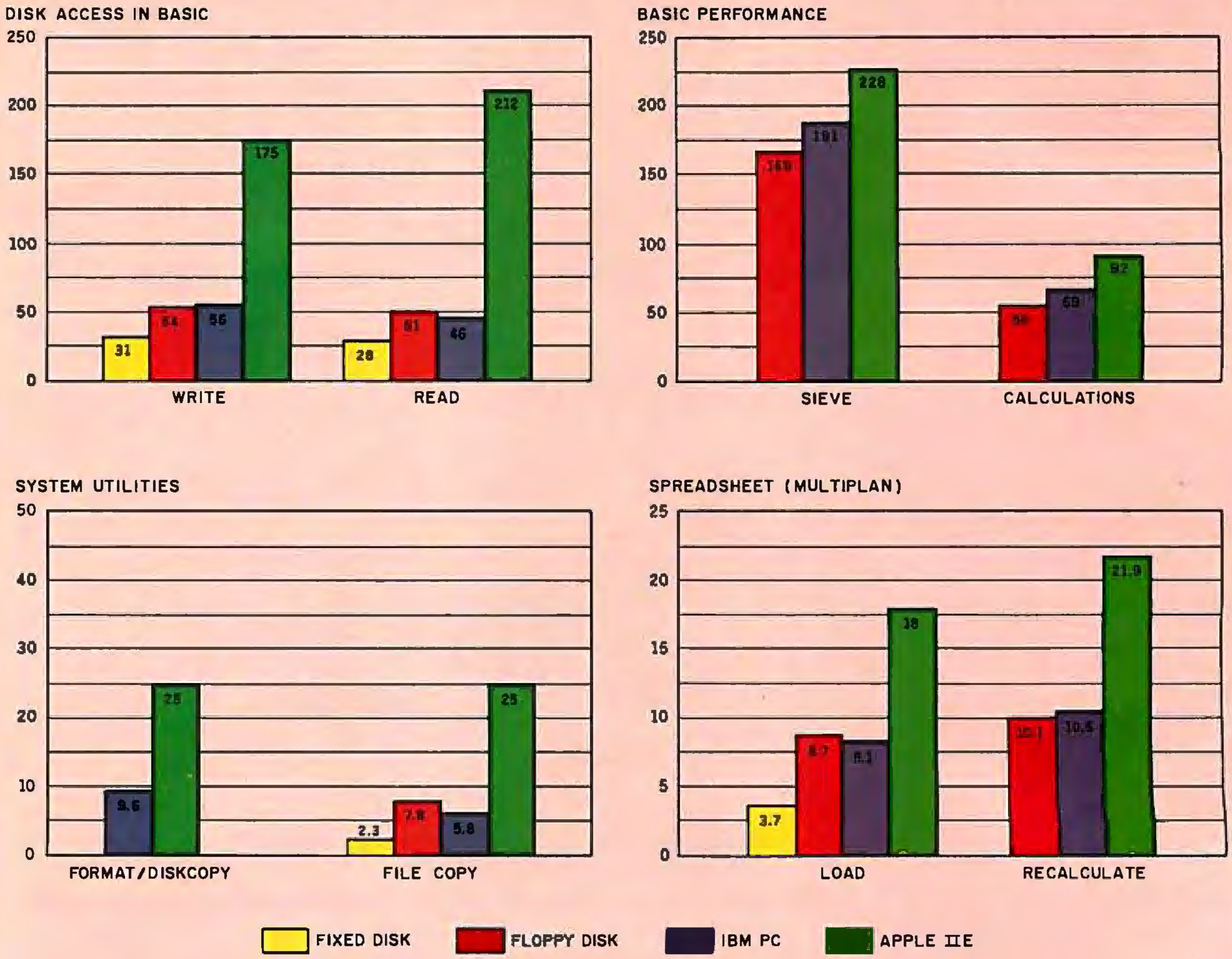
The Memory graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the computers under comparison. The graph of disk storage capacity shows the highest capacity of a single floppy-disk drive for each system. For the Compaq Plus, the 10-megabyte fixed-disk storage capacity also is shown. The bundled software packages graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The price graph shows the Compaq Plus list price compared to systems with two high-capacity floppy-disk drives, a monochrome monitor, graphics and color-display capability, a printer port and a serial port, 256K bytes of memory (64K bytes for 8-bit systems), the standard operating system for each system, and the standard BASIC interpreter for each system. For details of the Compaq Plus specifications, see the configuration details in the At a Glance listing.



Sliding panel on right side covers serial port, video connectors, and three blank expansion slots.



Top view reveals fixed disk (upper left), with floppy disk to its right. Power supply is at right, expansion slots at bottom.



The graphs for disk access in BASIC show how long it takes to write a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank floppy disk and how long it takes to read this file. (For the program listings see "The Chameleon Plus," by Rich Krajewski, June BYTE, page 327) The Sieve graph shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. The calculation graph shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and division operations using single-precision numbers. The system utilities graphs show how long it took to format and copy a disk (adjusted time for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers took to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The spreadsheet program used was Microsoft's MultiPlan.

These performance graphs include both floppy- and fixed-disk results where applicable. A format/disk-copy test was not performed on the Compaq Plus's single floppy-disk drive because the test is designed for a two-drive system.

The company claims that the Compaq Plus can be dropped off a tabletop and will not be harmed.

reference card that simply lists the DOS commands and options without explaining what the options are for. The only misleading material I could find was in the *Operations Guide* card where the MS-DOS keyboard was listed as allowing the use of the PgUp, PgDn, Up, Down, Home, and other keys that MS-DOS does not respond to. These keys can only be used in BASIC or other programs, but the MS-DOS command mode does not make use of them. EDLIN, the MS-DOS line-oriented text editor, does use some of these keys, but the quick-reference guide doesn't make this clear and a first-time user easily could be confused.

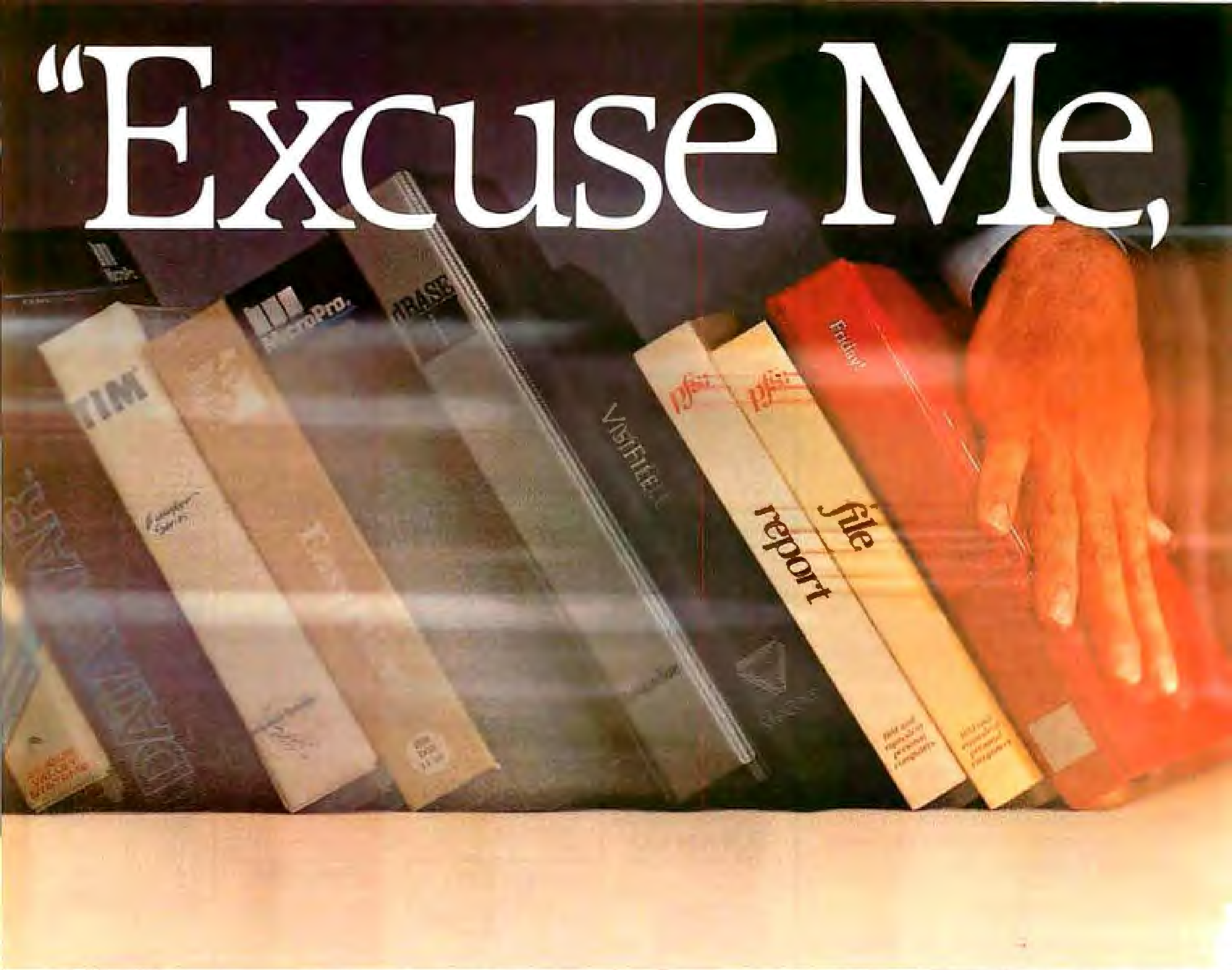
TRANSPORTABILITY

Can a fixed disk stand up to the punishment of transportability? Compaq has gone to great lengths to make certain that the fixed disk will not receive any severe shocks while being moved from place to place. The company claims that the computer can be dropped off a tabletop and will not be harmed. While I didn't perform this drastic test of its claims, I did format the fixed disk and carry the unit around with me, giving it what I thought would be average treatment in daily life. Because a friend of mine owns a standard Compaq and I have borrowed it from time to time to work on software for him, I had a pretty good idea of what the Compaq Plus fixed disk should be able to withstand in normal use. Every test of the fixed disk (using the included diagnostic program) has shown no damaged sectors or lost information. Unless you plan to use the Compaq Plus while on an African safari, it should live up to its manufacturer's claims.

IN CONCLUSION

The Compaq Plus is an excellent transportable computer and its fixed disk operates reliably under normal conditions in daily life. ■

"Excuse Me,



Make Way For Hayes' Please.
An advanced, easy-to-use data management system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Want to get your paperwork out of a clumsy file cabinet and onto your PC's screen, where you can manage it better? Frustrated with data base software that's either too limited or too difficult to use? Hayes offers you a simple word of kindness.

Please.™ A powerful, yet easy-to-use, system for organizing and managing your information. *Please* is flexible enough to store any data you enter, and it'll return data to you in exactly the form you need. *Please* does more. It does it all faster. And it's sure to please!

"The menu, Please?"
Menus list all your options and tell you exactly which keys to press for every *Please* feature.

That's to be expected. As the telecomputing leader, Hayes built its reputation on quality design, reliability and customer support. Now these same standards have been applied to a new data management system that is going to instantly change the way you do business!

Say you're looking for an efficient way to maintain sales data. *Please* leads you every step of the way in creating a sales database that might include names, addresses, dates and figures. These categories are called "fields" in database lingo, and they're the very heart of your database structure.

"Make it snappy, Please!"
Need a report fast? You and *Please* can put together a Quick List in a matter of seconds.

Want last month's total in a particular region? Press a few keys and it's yours! A few more keystrokes and you'll know who's moving product, and what's your biggest seller.

Please will supply you with labels for a mailing to selected customers. It can send customer information to your word processor for a promotional letter. And it can receive data from your spreadsheet program. *Please* will even look up a name and company for you, your Hayes Smartmodem* will dial the phone number, and you're ready to talk!

Taking this same sales database, you might also want to define special fields for a custom Output Plan. With a defined field for "COMMISSIONS DUE," *Please* can automatically compute each salesman's commissions, and print them out in a report of your own design. All this and more, just for saying "Please."

And if you ever change your mind and want to change the structure of your database, please feel free. Step-by-step instructions *show you* how.

You have the same flexibility with any database you and *Please* design. You can store up to 16 million records and 200 custom Output Plans for each database! More than you're likely ever to require. But isn't it nice

Please is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. *Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

"Put it here, Please."
Design a special screen format to position data in a particular place.

knowing all that storage power is there? Just in case you ever need it?

Now you might think that a data management system that does all this must be difficult to use. Right? Rest assured. *Please* works hard so you don't have to. An easy-to-follow sample disk shows you everything you need to know to create your first database. Three *Please* menus show you which keys to press to access every feature. And whenever you need it, *Please* provides on-screen HELP messages, tailored to a specific task. So you needn't waste time reading through a list of unrelated instructions on your screen. Or stop what you're doing to consult a manual. In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you'll be a *Please* database pro!

"Merge these, Please!"
Combine data from one database into another, without changing your original.

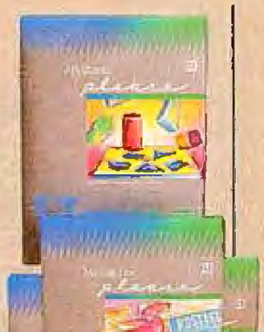
Everything about *Please* is designed to save you time and effort. So what could make data management even easier? *Please Application Templates*, that's what!

To help you get up-and-running immediately, we've developed a series of practical, pre-designed templates. You'll appreciate their well-thought-out structure, and "fill-in-the-blank" ease. Choose several! For business and personal use. Including *Mailing List*, for storing names and addresses and producing mailing lists. *Contacts*, for managing facts and figures about your sales contacts. *Applicants*, for following applicants throughout the interviewing process. *Appointments*, for maintaining your calendar and tracking all of your business expenses. *Household Records*, a complete home management system. And more! Your dealer has details!

Buy *Please* now! Get a FREE *Mailing List* template from your dealer.

Second FREE template of your choice, direct from Hayes!

Help yourself. Please! And take advantage of these two valuable offers. See your dealer right away!



Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.,
Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

Circle 147 on inquiry card.

IS00 • 10 Mega-Byte Winchester
• Hard Disk Controller

UPGRADES FOR YOUR IBM* PC /PC COMPATIBLES

IS01 • 10 Mega-byte Winchester
• Modular hard disk controller — **$1095.00**

IS02 • 10 Mega-byte Winchester
• Floppy/Hard disk controller — **$1295.00**

IS16 • Half-high tape drive
• XT-Power Supply — **$ 995.00**

IS17 • Half-high tape drive
• Half-high floppy drive
• XT-Power Supply — **$1265.00**

IS18 • Half-high tape drive
• Half-high 10 Mega-byte Winchester
• Hard disk controller
• XT-Power Supply — **$2095.00**

IS20 • 20 Mega-byte Winchester
• Hard disk controller — **$1595.00**

IS21 • Half-high tape drive
• Half-high 20 Mega-byte Winchester
• Hard disk controller
• XT-Power Supply — **$2495.00**

IS40 • 40 Mega-byte Winchester
• Hard disk controller
• XT-Power supply — **$2895.00**

IS41 • Half-high tape drive
• Half-high floppy drive
• 40 Mega-byte Winchester
• Hard disk controller
• XT-Power Supply — **$3795.00**

ISPS • XT-Power Supply — **$ 290.00**

TAPE FOR YOUR IBM* XT

XT01 • Half-high tape drive
• Half-high floppy drive — **$ 995.00**

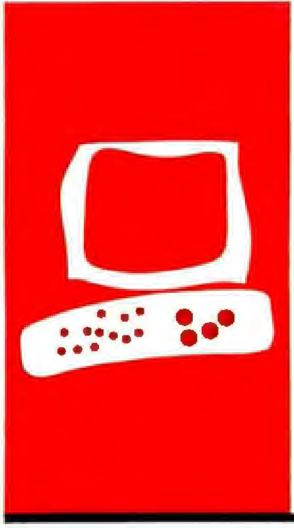
Micro Design International Inc. has been serving the computer industry for over 7½ years, call us today for our complete catalog or to place your order.

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT
(305) 677-8333
Master Card/Visa/Check/or Money Order

MICRO DESIGN INTERNATIONAL INC.
"Your internal solution"
6586 University Blvd. Suite 7
Winter Park, Florida 32792

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 214 on inquiry card.



H·A·R·D·W·A·R·E R·E·V·I·E·W

XENIX *for the* IBM PC XT

Sritek's 68000-based XENIX system

BY STEVEN H. BARRY AND RANDALL JACOBSON

Is Sritek hardware in an IBM chassis really a supersystem? The Sritek Company is a small firm from Cleveland, Ohio, that manufacturers an add-in memory/microprocessor card for the IBM PC. Its advertisements claim that this add-in card provides the ultimate in performance for the price.

In this review we will look at Sritek's 68000-based multiuser XENIX system for the IBM PC XT. This consists of Sritek's VersaCard (256K bytes of memory) equipped with an extra 256K bytes of memory and Sritek's 68000 MicroCard. As for software, we will look at Microsoft's complete XENIX system, including the Software Development package, the Text Processing package, and the Multi-User package. The complete system we tested costs $2995. A basic single-user system with only 256K bytes of memory is available for $1995.

We will discuss how an early sample of this system worked, compare it with the Radio Shack and Fortune versions of UNIX that we have reviewed, and discuss the advantages and disadvantages of the three-way IBM-Sritek-Microsoft marriage on an IBM PC XT. First, let's point out that the add-ins being tested here are really used best in an IBM PC XT hard-disk system, not in the standard PC. The manuals get very conservative about using XENIX on a floppy-only configuration. The system is a fantastic performer, but, in the XENIX software version 2.3A, released in July 1983, it is definitely not one for UNIX novices.

Sritek's implementation of XENIX, and the 68000 coprocessor to run it, is based on a software-partitioned hard disk. This partition allows PC-DOS (the IBM operating system) and XENIX to coexist on the same device. Limited data-file interchange is available now, but more is promised in the future—along with an MS-DOS (the generic version of PC-DOS) emulator for XENIX. When this becomes available, the user's investment in IBM-style software will be compatible with the XENIX/68000 purchase. Now, however, there is no such compatibility.

Hardware Installation

The Sritek hardware is based on a Motorola 68000 processor running at 8 MHz. The processor card, or MicroCard, is mounted on a Sritek VersaCard that has 256K bytes of dual-ported memory, a connector for an additional piggyback 256K-byte memory board, and a connector for the proprietary SRIBUS. The SRIBUS connector is used to interface one of the several Sritek MicroCard processor boards (e.g., National 16032, Zilog Z80, Intel 80286, Intel 8086).

Sritek assumes you have 128K bytes, 192K bytes, or a full 256K bytes of memory mounted on the IBM PC XT motherboard. In the current version of the IBM motherboard, any memory over 256K bytes must be located on expansion boards in the IBM chassis. All of this expansion-board memory must be disabled to use the Sritek memory. This is a disadvantage for owners who have multifunction boards that also supply inexpensive memory. On the other hand, Sritek's memory is available for use by PC-DOS if you set the IBM motherboard switches to reflect the total amount of memory in the system (IBM plus Sritek). We did not test this aspect of the Sritek hardware. Another disadvantage, according to Sritek, is that the IBM power-up memory diagnostics will take a long time to run through the extra memory. The hardware we tested was a complete 68000 system that implemented 512K bytes of Sritek memory (in a 128K-byte IBM chassis). The 68000 processor uses Sritek memory when it is installed and in control of the system (running XENIX or one of the other operating systems offered by Sritek). Sritek says it may be used by the IBM PC XT's 8088 processor as an expansion memory for PC-DOS when the 68000 is not in control of the system. In the dual-processor mode, the 68000 runs its operating system (e.g., Microsoft's XENIX, the University of

(continued)

Steven H. Barry is a senior scientist with Systems Research Laboratories Inc., (Eastern Division, 7320-C Parkway Dr., Hanover, MD 21076). He holds a Ph.D. from the University of Rochester and an M.A. from California State University, Los Angeles.

Randall Jacobson is a software manager for Systems Research Laboratories. He was educated at the University of Maryland.

AT A GLANCE

Name
Sritek VersaCard/MicroCard

Manufacturer
Sritek
10230 Brecksville Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44141
(216) 526-9433

Price
Single user, $1995
Multiuser, $2995

Processor
Motorola 68000

Memory
256K bytes expandable to 512K

Hardware Needed
IBM PC XT

Software Supplied
Microsoft XENIX

Audience
Knowledgeable end users

California at San Diego's pseudocode p-System, Digital Research's CP/M-68K, and Ryan-McFarland's RM/COS while the XT's 8088 processor is used as an I/O (input/output) processor and the IBM memory is used as an I/O buffer.

The Sritek memory is based on 64K-byte chips and is ported to allow access by either the 8088 or the 68000 processor under control of the XENIX operating system by means of an arbitration scheme. The 68000 has a paged memory-management hardware system that allows access to 2 megabytes (MB) of physical memory and supports program relocation. Relocation is essential to a multiuser, multitask operating system such as XENIX. It allows programs and data to be mapped into the available chunks of physical memory.

The alternative (placing programs at predetermined contiguous places) would cause excessive program-execution delays. A program that had to be loaded at location *x* and was 8400 bytes long, for example, would have to wait until location *x* and the next 8399 bytes were vacated. Even if the first program were transferred to disk periodically, the heavy disk I/O would cause unacceptably low performance during "simultaneous" program runs.

All of this is avoided with a memory-management capability. The Sritek memory-management hardware allocates memory in 1K-byte chunks and allows processes (i.e., programs) to be as big as 512K bytes.

Because Sritek's XENIX operating system (OS) and PC-DOS coexist in separate disk partitions, both are available to the user. A future XENIX release will reportedly allow you to execute a PC-DOS program on the IBM 8088 processor under XENIX. Sritek XENIX software also allows the console terminal to be used as a three-way split-screen terminal.

Based on their performance and our visual inspection, the Sritek boards we tested were all well designed and executed. However, they were early releases and did not include the usual metal mounting bracket found on IBM-compatible hardware, nor was a card-guide included. Thus, the heavy, two-board-thick assembled unit was held in the IBM bus by the mechanical properties of the bus connector alone—a "bad show." We called Sritek to confirm that current shipments include these necessary accessories. Due to the double thickness of the complete Sritek assembly, you need two empty adjacent card slots to install it. The XT has more space than the PC, so this requirement is not as bad as it might have been, even though card slots are very scarce commodities in the IBM chassis. You hate to lose one whole slot due to bulky cards. The hardware installation was

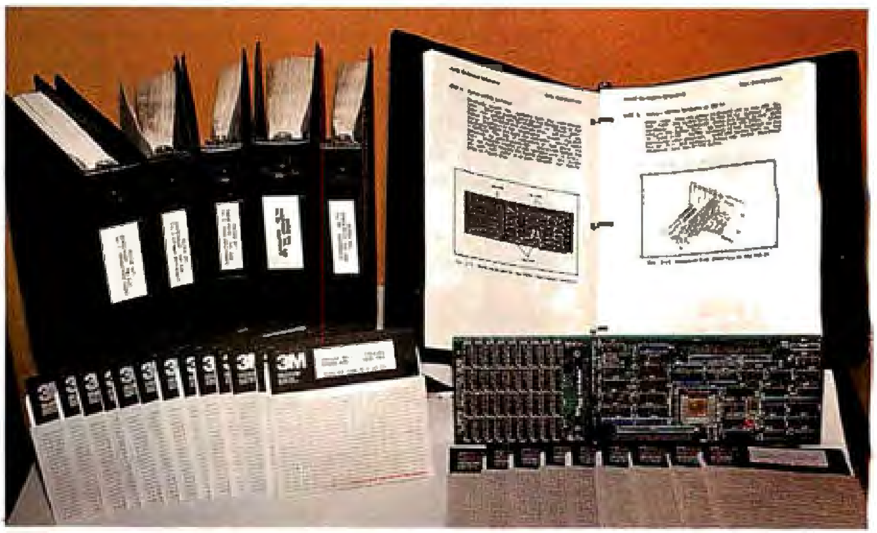


Photo 1: *Sritek's 68000-based multiuser* XENIX *system for the* IBM PC XT *with VersaCard, extra memory, and MicroCard, and system software for development, text processing, and multiuser support.*

easy and the documentation was fairly complete, although it was plagued by idiosyncratic writing and devoid of formatting features that could ease the installer's job.

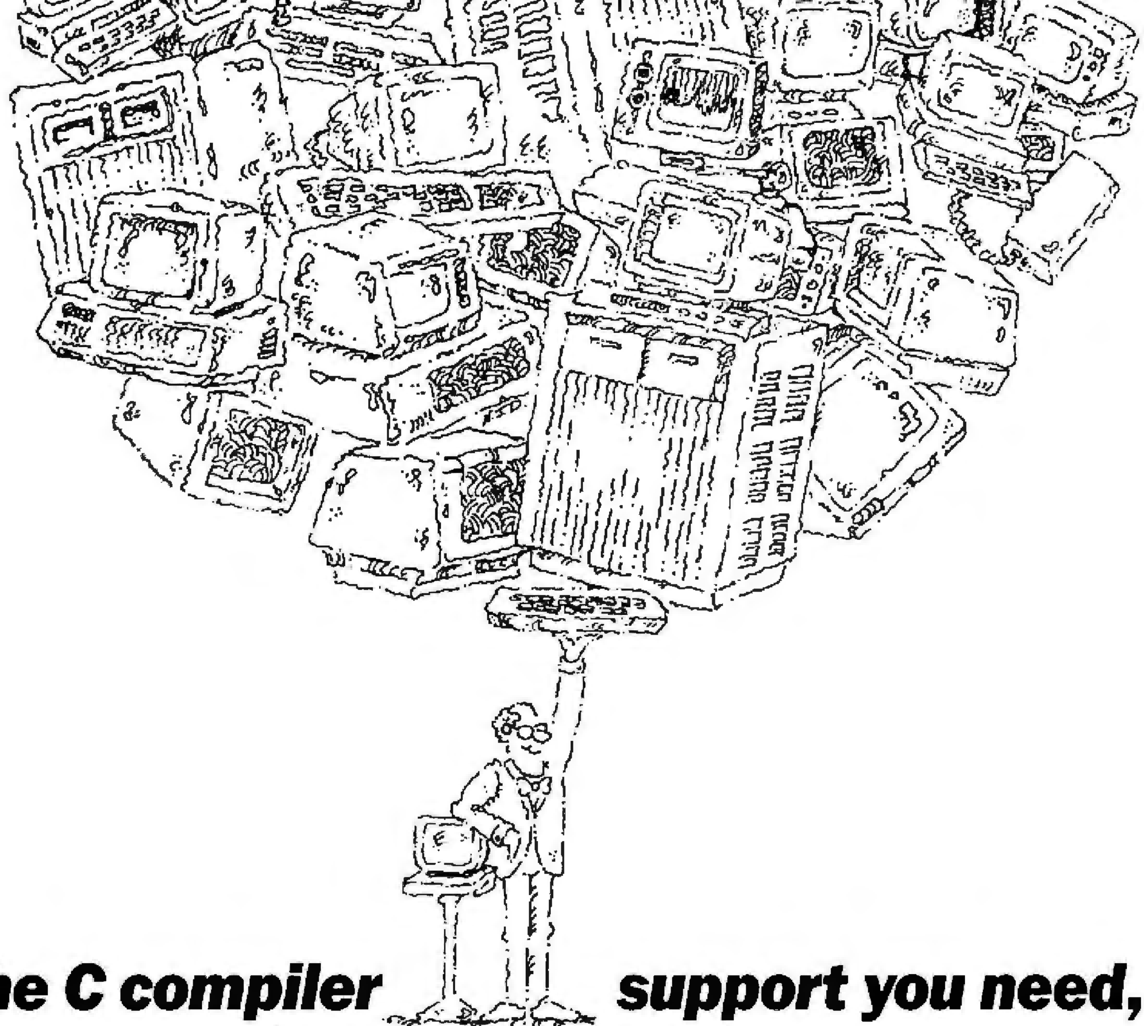
The hardware installation was the easiest part of the Sritek test. The card was preassembled and the switches were preset at the factory. We rearranged the cards already on the IBM bus to make room for the slot wasted by the double-thick Sritek module. We then cannibalized another IBM PC for a double-sided floppy drive. The one supplied by IBM was only a single-sided drive and Sritek supplies the software on 20 double-sided disks. Still, things went well and the machine booted quite serenely after the major surgery.

Cold Start

The first steps after the actual installation of the hardware are to verify that the hardware is not interfering with the IBM PC XT and that the Sritek board actually works. The first of these is done by booting the IBM in PC-DOS (version 2.0) in the usual manner. That is, a PC-DOS floppy disk is inserted in the drive, or the floppy-disk drive door is left open so that the ROM (read-only memory) defaults to the 10-MB hard disk (if it has been formatted and PC-DOS installed). The monitor (an IBM color unit in this case) is turned ON and then the main power of the XT is turned ON. The usual lengthy wait ensues while the boot ROMs lead the machine through the memory check and hardware diagnostic routines. Finally, the OS comes up.

On this "loaner" system, the color/graphics adapter was being handled as a 40-column device due, probably, to the presence of IBM's medium-resolution color monitor. Sritek's XENIX handles the screen as an 80-column device, and PC-DOS must preset this mode before XENIX is started. Thus, after power-up in PC-DOS and the usual date and time entries, the proper thing to do is type "mode 80 <return>". This causes the system to handle the video-display terminal as an 80-column device (pretty uncomfortable on this type of color video-display terminal). The 80-column mode also can be set as a power-up default setting. Sritek explicitly recommends the 80-column switch setting on the IBM motherboard for in-

(continued)



All the C compiler support you need, from one place.

HOST:	CROSS TO: CP/M–80	CP/M–68K	MS/PCDOS CP/M–86	P/OS–11
IBM370				
VAX VMS				
VAX UNIX (4.1 BSD)				
PDP-11 UNIX (V6, V7, III)				
IDRIS/R11				
RT–11				
RSX–11M/M+				
MC68000 UNIX (UNIPLUS+)				
IDRIS/S68K				
MS/PCDOS				
CP/M–86				

HOST ONLY: CP/M–80*, CP/M–68K, VERSAdos, P/OS–11 (*2.1 Cross Compilers are Available)

- C and Pascal for 6 machine architectures: PDP-11, 8080, 68000, 8086, VAX, 370
- Full C language implementation
- All of the most popular operating systems supported
- Optional cross support for: CP/M-80, CP/M-68K, CP/M-86, MS/PCDOS, P/OS-11
- Field-proven reliability since 1979
- New UNIX-compatible library for non-UNIX operating systems

Circle 326 on inquiry card.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

97 Lowell Road, Concord, MA 01742, (617) 369-8499, Telex 750246 SOFTWARE CNCM

It is visually interesting, like modern art, but not much like anything you've seen before.

stallations with the color graphics card, but it is easy to miss this recommendation in the current manuals.

After a successful PC-DOS boot, the Sritek "BRINGUP" floppy is exchanged for the PC-DOS disk and the SRITEST diagnostic is run. Everything ran fine in our case, and the manual said to skip the sections on installation for other manufacturers' hard-disk configurations.

The OS Configuration Procedures section of the technical manual occupies about 13 pages out of 130 (less appendixes). The following ominous note appears at the end of the first page: ". . .You should be willing to follow the directions carefully. Note: *Follow the step-by-step procedure given in the next several pages to avoid mistakes. Do not skip any steps as it will result in an improper* XENIX *configuration*." The whole process (hardware, software, and disk surgery) took about three hours. The procedure looked simple: insert a couple of disk partitions, follow a detailed example, and then let the Sritek batch file (really a "shell script") do the rest. First, a copy is made of the Sritek BRINGUP disk. Then the PC-DOS partition is removed from the hard disk if it had been installed previously (a backup is made of the current hard disk contents before the partition is removed). You are asked to decide on the amount of space on the hard disk to be allocated for XENIX (at least 7 MB) and whether you want a DOS partition. We chose 8 MB for XENIX and 2 MB for PC-DOS.

When you think about it, a 10-MB disk is pretty small—at least for a UNIX system. UNIX is large. The "kernel" is usually between 60K bytes and 128K bytes, and the utilities, on-line manuals, games, useful programs, required system files, and commands take several megabytes of disk space. Its size is the result of it being a very powerful operating system and also the consequence of having about 200 very useful utility programs in a completely developed system. Other operating systems are smaller, but the consequences become obvious when a common UNIX-style facility is needed and not available. Thus, we have doubts about using a 10-MB disk for even one OS, let alone two, when one of them is UNIX.

ANTICIPATE

The SRIFDISK utility on the BRINGUP disk was used to install the two disk partitions we chose. This was where I should have noted the instruction to jot down the number of sectors for XENIX. Because the instruction appears as part of the example, or perhaps because we were having an off night and didn't read the screen message completely, we didn't record the number. This wasn't a disaster—just a little uncomfortable until we decided what to do to recover. Otherwise, partitioning the disk was not difficult.

At step 5 of the instructions, things begin to get interesting. The "BOOTABLE" program is run from the BRINGUP disk. This installs a bootstrap loader in the Sritek memory for use by the 68000. Then BRINGUP is typed. Here was where the number of sectors (blocks) was needed. The instruction manual does not warn you that you will be asked for this information at this point. After calculating the theoretically correct answer and entering edit, a long series of commands was executed in a batch-type environment. The result is that the XENIX kernel, bootstrap, swapper, and a portion of the "root" file system were installed within the 8-MB XENIX partition on the hard disk. Following this step, you are instructed to insert each of nine disks that contain the rest of the files to be installed in the "root" (i.e., the XENIX system's) file system.

UNIX allows disk media to be divided into several named sections, called file systems. Sritek's implementation of XENIX uses two of these—the system's information is put in the root file system, while the user's information is put into a user-file system. An unexpected question is displayed at this point: "/dev/usr contains data. Overwrite? (y/n)"—the documentation has no guidance for you (the question is not even mentioned in the documentation). We guessed "y" on the grounds that we were doing a new thing on top of the PC-DOS data. We got lucky—the system picked up on the prepared script shown in the manual. After the nine "root" TAR (tape archive) disks are fed in, you are asked to feed the 10 user-file TAR disks to the system. Loading disks takes about 55 minutes (think about the implications of this for making backups of the hard disk). After this is done, you are finally ready to log into XENIX.

BRINGING UP, BACKING UP, AND BACKING OUT

The backup copy of the BRINGUP disk is inserted in the floppy-disk drive, the IBM software Reset key-sequence is pressed (Ctrl-Alt-Del) and then the XT uses the AUTOEXEC.BAT file on the disk to execute the sequence of commands that invokes XENIX. All goes well—unless you have expanded on the Sritek instructions as we had. We decided not to set the hardware switches to indicate 80-column mode for the color monitor. Reading 80-column text is uncomfortable for us on a medium-resolution color monitor. We were given no modal choice by the XENIX OS since it only provides an 80-column terminal handler that thinks it is talking to a Televideo 925 terminal. Nevertheless, we wanted 40-column displays in PC-DOS (40-column displays have other disadvantages). Thus, when we executed the IBM software Reset key-sequence, the display was automatically reset to 40-column mode as indicated by the hardware switches. The software, however, was expecting 80-column mode. So, while the XENIX bootstrap procedure went along just as planned, we found ourselves looking at an unreadable display. We were victims of our own attempt to preserve our display options. Forty-column hardware and a Televideo handler program yield an interesting pattern of unreadable dots repeated, more or less, in each of the four quadrants on the screen. It is visually interesting, like modern art, but not much like anything you've seen before. The solution was to return to PC-DOS and reset the 80-column mode.

However, we first had to get into XENIX to shut it down in an orderly way. UNIX users learn quickly that one does not just turn off a UNIX machine. The result, often, is a corrupted file system.

(continued)

No UNIX *novice should attempt to learn the* XENIX *system while logged in as the superuser.*

Now, this was not likely since the system was, according to the Sritek manual, at a log-in message. However, this was a new system and was installed with a manual already shown to have a few quirks. We were not happy about possibly losing several hours' work. Some people would think of this as a potential adventure. We just thought of it as a lot of potential messing around. There are no instructions of any worth in the installation manual on how to log into XENIX. You are told to do so, period.

A careful reading of three separate portions of the Microsoft XENIX manuals may tip you off, but maybe not if you're a XENIX novice. So the problem was, "How do we log into XENIX and provide for an orderly shutdown when we can't see what the system's doing?" Well, we "lucked out" again. Reasoning that XENIX should be standard across machines, we used the same startup and shutdown sequences as in the Radio Shack TRS-80 model 16B XENIX review we wrote last summer. Voilà! We were back in control without major consequences. However, we don't recommend this as a general practice. For one thing, randomly pressing keys in a UNIX system is a lot like looking into a strange tank of fluid with a match for light. In some cases nothing happens. In others, the results are quite explosive. In this case, however, all we had to do was type Ctrl-D (to allow the system to start up in "normal" mode—really multiuser mode), enter the date and time in YYMMDDHHMM format, and type "root" (the system managers' account) in response to the invisible "login:" invitation. Then, after the system invisibly gave us the "superuser" command prompt (a "#"), we typed "haltsys" to run the program that brought things to an orderly stop. This is another area where Sritek should have provided an explicit set of instructions. Even a careful reading of the Sritek and Microsoft XENIX manuals does not yield a clear, concise explanation, in one place, of how to start the system from "cold," how to log in for the first time, and how to establish less dangerous accounts than "root." The system is, as it comes from Sritek, easiest to log in on as "root." Root is, of course, the superuser (manager), who can read and write any file, can use any available command, and is responsible for system maintenance. No UNIX novice should attempt to learn the system while logged in as the superuser. In extreme cases, whole file systems can be lost irretrievably or critical system files or utilities can be damaged beyond use. In less drastic cases, files can be made inaccessible to regular system users.

Again, the problem is that the manuals are not very clear about getting into XENIX. In fact, the manuals don't even explain that typing <RETURN> at the first log-in prompt activates XENIX in single-user mode. Having made it into multiuser XENIX through information gleaned from another manufacturer's product, our next step was to shut it down so we could decide what to do about the display. We typed "haltsys" and halted the system.

Having extricated ourself from the 40-column syndrome, we created a small AUTOEXEC.BAT file to set mode 80 and boot into XENIX. Our AUTOEXEC.BAT does this by using the XENIX.EXE utility provided on the BRINGUP disk. This strategy avoids the Ctrl-Alt-Del sequence that, in PC-DOS, resets the screen to 40-column mode and began all the trouble we just described. The procedure works well and the normal XENIX start-up screens are seen during the boot process. From there on, it is fairly normal XENIX. A lot of commands and programs that are extra with other companies' XENIX systems (e.g., Radio Shack) are included with Sritek's implementation at a cost of $495 for the software. These include the C language, a host of development utilities, and the usual multiuser capabilities (although you supply your own hardware I/O ports). The software is all there to support a heavy development environment. It's just that the documentation is not up to the job.

Sritek reports that a number of flaws reported in this review have been corrected since we received our unit last summer.

First, the IBM can have more than 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). But Sritek recommends that when you first bring up the XENIX system, you remove all but the first 256K bytes of memory. When the XENIX system is running correctly, you supposedly can replace your expansion memory boards up to 512K bytes of memory. A 64K-byte "widow" starting at 9000 hexadecimal must be left open to allow the 8088 to access the memory on the 68000 board.

Documentation

Technical manuals have been the neglected stepchildren of the microcomputer industry. Sritek's manuals (including Microsoft's manuals) are actually examples of high quality, compared with most put out by the industry. In particular, the manuals are full of such advice as: "Ground yourself thoroughly before you touch any component on the board. (CAUTION: The MOS IC [metal-oxide semiconductor integrated circuits] components on the board are sensitive to static discharge. Static can damage MOS ICs.)" However, better organization is needed. The caution should have appeared before the instruction to unpack the boards. Complete instructions on ways to ground yourself safely should have followed. Then, and only then, should the user be instructed to unpack the boards. All of these should have been set off from installation instructions by clear document formatting conventions.

Warnings (possibility of injury), cautions (possibility of equipment damage), and notes (things to watch out for to assure proper installation) should each be formatted in a distinctive style. Doing so would draw the user's eye before attempting an improper action. The Sritek technical reference manual constantly refers to the IBM DOS manual for required details of procedures (e.g., making backup files before installing the XENIX software). Such actions, even if they are PC-DOS actions, should be explicitly described in the Sritek manual in each of the places where the material is relevant. Similarly, the manuals should not refer to earlier sections for instructions. Sritek illustrations are placed near their text references, but the quality of reproduction and the use of photos instead of drawings make them nearly useless. In the sections on software installation, the manual fails to adequately distinguish between what is placed on the screen by the computer and what is required of the installer.

Cautions and notes (not labeled as such) routinely come after the text describing the action they are meant to modify. A few cautionary messages appear on the screen buried in text, rather than in the manuals. Screen formatting of information and instructions that belong in cautionary messages is lacking. For example, at one place in the installation instructions you are asked (in a long message on the screen) to record the number of disk blocks available to XENIX. This number is used later. The message is easy to miss. We missed it and it cost us several minutes of reading and calculation to reconstruct the number that we should have recorded.

Finally, the installation manual fails to follow an actual live installation sequence. There are several places where unexpected questions appear, where the sequence of events is not quite as stated in the manual, or where a full explanation of the range of possible user actions is missing. There are other places where known bugs in the IBM PC-DOS software should have been explained and the way to fix them presented. These comments on the Sritek manual cover only some of the issues that make a manual easy or hard, helpful or not. The point is that, while it is certainly possible to use much of the available documentation, a lot can be done to make it easier and faster (without necessarily shortchanging the user on valuable technical detail). The benefit to the user is less chance of dangerous, costly, or annoying foul-ups. We can all do with fewer of those.

The XENIX manuals are similar to the standard AT&T documents supplied by Western Electric in their version 7 release of UNIX, with some additional material to cover enhancements. A few changes, mostly cosmetic, have been made. The documents are fine for an experienced UNIX user but terrible for a newcomer. Commands and programs are documented in a peculiarly terse and unnecessarily technical style guaranteed to confuse even experienced users of other systems. UNIX hackers who begrudge every extra character in a document love this stuff. In fairness, Sritek told us that the system is intended for use by system houses and by knowledgeable end users, and that the manuals were not the best and most current because, just as it was about to spend a bundle to typeset the real stuff, AT&T announced that the new System V manuals, which were to be available soon, would be great. We find it hard to have much patience with this when a bunch of users are getting some pretty raw stuff until "soon" rolls around.

Sritek has indicated that it has also upgraded the documentation since our review. It has added several addenda on such topics as how to log on to XENIX, how to access printers, and so forth. Information on the major device number has also been added to the manual.

LEGACY

UNIX is a great operating system, but it is hard to learn on your own without some good tutorial manuals. UNIX development began at a time (in the 1960s) when the only inexpensive and reliable terminal around was the Teletype model 33. This device was slow (10 characters per second) and the keys required several pounds of pressure to actuate. Thus, the user-system interaction is extremely terse. Users wanted to type as few characters as possible and were just as happy to have the result of a command be blissful silence. We are left with that legacy in the standard user interface for UNIX, the one Microsoft uses in this version of the OS (Sritek says that the Microsoft "visual shell" is not far off). We think a company should compensate by including one of the three good commercially available introductions to UNIX in its $500 software package when its own introductory material is unsatisfactory.

A more serious omission, however, was that the copy of XENIX we reviewed was undeveloped. Even Microsoft's (nontutorial) manuals were inaccurate in several critical details. Several important files for UNIX are placed in atypical (for UNIX) parts of the file system, while the manual calmly quotes AT&T chapter and verse on where they should be. The line-printer (serial or parallel) driver is not configured, and the usual UNIX-style procedures won't work. This, in turn, is due to insufficient information in the Sritek technical manual (the major device number is missing) about the oddly named or misplaced files. These are all indications that Microsoft rushed XENIX out the door. We hope that the long-awaited XENIX version 3.0 will arrive from Microsoft and most of these criticisms will be answered. Note that the Radio Shack version of XENIX we tested several months ago was much cleaner, much better documented, and much easier (still not easy) for a new UNIX user to grasp. All without waiting for AT&T's System V manuals. Also, this Microsoft XENIX was missing many

(continued)

Table 1: *The machine tested had a 512K-byte memory and an 8-MHz 68000 chip. Each test was run twice, with the lowest time recorded. Entries in the Real column represent total elapsed time; entries in the User column represent time in the user process; and entries in the System column represent kernel time. Times are given in seconds.*

Function	Command	Real	User	Sys
compile sieve	cc -0 sieve.c -o sieve	27.0	3.3	5.4
execute sieve	sieve	1.0	0.5	0.1
simultaneous sieves	sieve&sieve&sieve&time sieve	1.0	0.5	0.1
compile terminal	cc -O terminal.c -o terminal	29.0	3.9	5.4
one terminal	terminal 1	19.0	0.4	5.0
two terminals	terminal 2			
three terminals	terminal 3			
compile disk	cc -O disk.c -o disk	30.0	4.0	5.6
one file	disk 1	2.0	1.2	0.3
two files	disk 2	5.0	2.3	0.6
four files	disk 4	12.0	4.9	1.1
eight files	disk 8	18.0	11.1	2.3
simultaneous sorts	sort f1 >f1s&sort f2>f2s&sort f3>f3s&time sort f4>f4s	41.0	4.7	1.7
multifile sort	sort f1 f2 f3 f4 > sorted. file	67.0	24.5	9.1

Truly knowledgeable end users will have a fine time with the add-in memory and processor cards.

mature XENIX niceties. Installing a new user is a matter of editing several files as "root" instead of running a simple utility and typing the new user's name and password. Several other utilities that make life easier were also missing.

PERFORMANCE

Whatever Sritek lacks in glossy presentation, good manuals, and mature XENIX implementation, it is certainly not lacking in system performance. This system is clearly the fastest number-crunching UNIX-style microcomputer implementation we have ever tested. The MC68000 chip was only running at 8 MHz (10 MHz is a planned option) on our board, yet the benchmark times we found were outstanding. Other UNIX or XENIX systems using 6-MHz 68000s (e.g., Radio Shack TRS-80 model 16B and the Fortune 32:16 System 20—not an XP model) were several hundred percent slower on the sieve.c compute-bound benchmark reviewed in the Gilbreath and Gilbreath article and the Barry and Jacobson article (see references). These other systems are not particularly slow (they're right about where you would expect them to be, given their clock speed)—the Sritek is just very quick. The benchmark is shown in table 1. This is the same benchmark we used for the Radio Shack test. The compile time is longer for the Radio Shack (33 seconds) than for the Sritek (27 seconds), while the Fortune compiled sieve.c fastest of all (20 seconds). These long compile times occur because the process is primarily disk-bound. All three systems have relatively slow stepper-motor-type Winchester disks (average access time about 90 milliseconds or so). Note, however, that the Sritek and the Radio Shack both have separate I/O processors with their buffer memory (a Z80 and 64K bytes in Radio Shack's), but both require more compile time than the Fortune. On execution time for the benchmark program called Sieve of Eratosthenes, a compute-bound algorithm for finding 1899 prime numbers (see references), the Sritek used only one-tenth the time needed by the Radio Shack and did nearly as well against the Fortune. When four simultaneous sieves were executed, the execution time for the last one was the same as for a single sieve. The Radio Shack performance was nearly proportional (380 percent longer). The results are so good that we wonder if the XENIX time utility was really working (although the other times—compile, terminal I/O, disk, and sort—were also quick, but reasonable). In fact, two other sieve benchmarks we've seen, from other sources using Sritek hardware and XENIX software, have very different (and longer) execution times. According to our figures, the Sritek evidently uses the 8088 and its memory to good advantage in I/O-intensive situations but really shines in compute-bound tasks. This conclusion is valid for all of the diverse times that have been reported for the sieve benchmark on this product.

CONCLUSIONS

The Sritek add-in board provides a high-performance boost for the IBM PC XT in XENIX. The documentation is relatively poor, even in the realm of relatively poor UNIX documentation. Sritek does not have a national distribution or dealer network—all repair work is on a return-to-factory basis, and the installed base is not large. The full 512K-byte Sritek system will cost $2,995 over what's already invested in the IBM PC XT system. All that money (about $9,000 total) for a nearly raw system and the disadvantages of a multivendor maintenance situation is a little too much. For that kind of money, there are several good vendors out there with fine systems that are fully supported by both dealers and a national service organization. True, these systems are much slower at compute-bound tasks, but they often match, or exceed, Sritek's abilities on typical I/O-intensive business tasks.

We were not able to test any of the application program library mentioned in the technical reference manual. It is worth noting, however, that some good UNIX application software is on the market (usually bundled with or available on a major manufacturer's hardware package) and that more will be out soon. Sritek mentions the usual business standards—a spreadsheet, a word processor, a database manager, a full accounting system, etc.—in its technical reference manual's specifications list. These packages seem to be drawn from those available in the general UNIX/XENIX market. It is not clear what level of support a business user would have from Sritek on such third-party software. Our guess is that if a bug cropped up you would go to the software vendor and hope that it was not due to some subtle interaction between the IBM hardware, the Sritek hardware, the Microsoft OS, and your application package. Sritek's intended market—advanced users and systems houses—should be able to handle these problems, but not quickly nor easily.

In summary, we can recommend the Sritek add-in memory and MC68000 processor cards as outstanding technical products. Truly knowledgeable end users will have a fine time with this hardware. The XENIX software and documentation can be expected to improve substantially in the near future; in fact, since our review Sritek has started offering Pascal and C compilers and the Unify database-manager program. Once some other hurdles are jumped (with little help from the current documentation), the operating environment is comfortably UNIX, version 7, with the Microsoft enhancements described in our Radio Shack article (see references). The product may gain broader appeal with better documentation, more mature OS software, easily available applications software with integrated support on the Sritek system, a strong dealer network, and national support. Sritek reports that the System V version of UNIX will be available this summer, along with a board based on the 68010 chip with enhanced memory-management capabilities. ■

REFERENCES

Barry, Steven H. "The Fortune 32:16 Business Computer." BYTE, May 1983, page 82.

Barry, Steven H. and Randall Jacobson. "The TRS-80 Model 16B with XENIX." BYTE, January 1984, page 288.

Gilbreath, Jim and Gary Gilbreath. "Eratosthenes Revisted: Once More through the Sieve." BYTE, January 1983, page 283.

OF DATA STORAGE

FLOPPY/ HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS:

Here's the essential peripheral for your microcomputer. Choose from a wide range of models to obtain the perfect disk subsystem for your application. We offer combinations of 20, 40 or 80Mb hard disks, with either a single 8" floppy drive or two 5¼" floppy drives to give you maximum flexibility in a single unit. Or you can have a unit containing two hard disks or two floppy drives. It's all up to you. Hard disks are manufactured by Quantum, and double-sided, double-density floppy drives by Qume and Mitsubishi . . . all are assembled in our famous disk enclosure. These packages can also be purchased without controllers and software for those upgrading their current system.

You can learn even more about making the most of your microcomputer by sending for our free catalog. In it, you'll find components and systems that can improve the way you work. And why CompuPro is essential to you.

The Essential Computer™

For Dealer Locations, see pg. 219.

CompuPro®
A *GODBOUT* COMPANY
3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

(415) 786-0909

Circle 64 on inquiry card.

That power cord may look innocent. But it could suddenly turn against your PC.

It could, for example, hurl a power spike from static or lightning into its delicate circuitry. Wiping out its memory. Or destroying a defenseless component.

Don't risk it. Get a 6-outlet Wire Tree Plus™ surge protector from NETWORX.™ It guards against spikes. Filters out RF interference. And it's the *only* device with two phone jacks to protect modems against surges.

Other unique features include separate switches for the CPU and peripherals and a bracket that mounts under the front of the workstation. The illuminated switches are easy to reach, and yet recessed, so you can't accidentally shut down power and lose data.

If you don't need 6 outlets, pick up our 4-outlet Wire Tree.™ Or our single-outlet Wire Cube™ that's ideal for portable computers.

That'll take care of power surges. But what if your foot gets tangled in a power cord? Prevent this potential disaster with the Wire Away.™ It stores up to four 18-gauge wires and ends the hazardous mess of dangling cords.

All our products are backed by a 5-year warranty. So when you shop for a PC, ask for NETWORX computer station accessories. And don't go home without them.

LURKING BEHIND EVERY COMPUTER IS THE POWER TO DESTROY ITSELF.

NETWORX™

Computer Station Accessories

Networx, Brooklyn, NY 11237-1587 (212) 821-7555

Circle 233 on inquiry card.

S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E R·E·V·I·E·W

Turbo Pascal

A high-performance, low-cost compiler

BY TOM WADLOW

Borland International's Turbo Pascal is a new language compiler that claims to combine the benefits of structured programming in Pascal, the interactive convenience of an interpreted language like BASIC, and the speed of a compiled language. All this is included in a package that retails for an amazingly low $49.95.

Since Pascal is a compiled language, using it on a personal computer usually means you spend a lot of time cycling between compiler and editor, often shuffling disks in the process. What Borland International has done, however, is provide a souped-up compiler and a programming environment to use it in. The result is a high-level language that can be used for some kinds of serious program development but is easy and fast enough to be used for writing small applications as well. In other words, you shouldn't throw away that BASIC disk, but it will probably gather a lot of dust between uses.

In this review, I'll examine both versions of Turbo Pascal (CP/M and PC-DOS), describe its major features, and compare it to other "professional" compilers. (See also the text boxes "Turbo Pascal on CP/M" on page 268 and "Turbo Pascal on the IBM PC" on page 270.)

THE ENVIRONMENT

When you begin to run Turbo Pascal, the Turbo Main Menu comes up. From the menu you can select the files you will work with and the fashion in which they will be handled, and you can view some information about the resources at your disposal. Entering a single letter will execute one of the menu commands, but each menu item is displayed as a word or phrase, with the key letter highlighted on the screen.

From this menu you can edit or compile a program, change working drives, view a directory of the disk (or a subset of that directory), or change the parameters of compilation.

THE EDITOR

Turbo comes equipped with a built-in screen editor that is helpful when making small changes in a program. As supplied by Borland, the Turbo editor commands resemble a subset of the WordStar word processor's command set. However, the editor can be configured during installation to look like, more or less, a wide variety of popular editors. I successfully configured the Turbo editor to accept a Mince-like set of commands, but it took several tries to get everything to behave properly.

This editor is very convenient. Errors occurring during program compilation automatically will put you back into the editing mode, with the cursor positioned on the line of code that caused the error. When you are executing a program that has been compiled into memory, some run-time errors such as a divide-by-0 will also drop you into the editor. This makes changing and recompiling fairly effortless compared to the traditional way of developing code on small systems.

The Turbo editor is not suitable for massive amounts of editing. There are several activities where the editor's inefficiencies will outweigh its convenience, and you will probably need to use another utility program. One example is the FIND and REPLACE functions, used for string substitution. A number of options are available to restrict or extend the type of searching and replacement that is done. However, for each iteration of the search, the program appears to start from the beginning of the file. This means that the replacement of each occurrence of a common string will take a long time.

Another strange feature of this editor is the definition of tabs. Most text editors have fixed or definable tab stops across a line. Many people are accustomed to formatting source code by indenting lines with the Tab key. The tabs in Turbo are a bit of a surprise, though. Tabs are set anew on each new line. This is done by automatically placing a tab stop at the start of each and every word on the previous line. Thus, a tab just after a carriage return will align the next line with the start of the previous line. There is some sense to this method, but I

(continued)

Tom Wadlow is an engineer and freelance writer living in the San Francisco Bay area. He can be reached at POB 2755, Livermore, CA 94550.

Turbo Pascal on CP/M

BY AL PIERCE

Turbo Pascal allows in-line machine code and supports the full range of CP/M BDOS and BIOS functions as well as allowing user-written I/O drivers. Interrupts may be used but the programmer is responsible for preserving any registers used by the interrupt routines. Care must be taken because the standard I/O operations used by Turbo routines are not reentrant. This means that they will not work properly when called from within an interrupt handler. Likewise, the BDOS functions and most BIOS calls cannot be used. Interrupt enable and disable may be handled by the use of in-line statements.

In addition to the information on these features, the manual also contains system memory-management information. This includes memory maps of the system during the various compile and execute phases as well as the HEAP and STACKs. The operating-system specifics are covered in a thorough and concise manner with the programmer in mind. Examples pertaining to the use of each feature are given, many of which are short procedures that may be used as learning tools. I wouldn't have minded a bit more detail in some areas, such as the EXECUTE function, but on the whole I found it to be a good piece of documentation.

I found Turbo Pascal for CP/M to be an excellent product. The user interface is well done and the inclusion of terminal control functions is a nice touch. The ability to invoke other COM files from the main menu removes the tedium of switching back and forth to the operating system to copy files or check the directory. I only wish the Control-P printer toggle had been left intact but one can't have everything. Borland International deserves praise for this high-value product.

Al Pierce (POB 2755, Livermore, CA 94550) is an electronics technologist at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratories.

You can compile directly into memory, where the program can then be executed, or you can compile onto the disk.

found that the tabs did not do what I wanted more often than they did. There is, unfortunately, no way to perform traditional tab alignment.

The editor has several other features that may be a help or a hindrance to you, such as the software toggle for auto-indent and insert/overwrite, but the use of these is more a matter of personal choice than anything else. The fact that there is a convenient editor outweighs the small errors or design oversights that it may contain.

THE COMPILER

The compiler can be directed to compile *directly* into memory, where the program can then be executed, or you may compile onto the disk. The memory option is fast and useful for development. Compiling onto disk can be done in one of two ways. An executable file (i.e., a COM file under MS-DOS) can be created, which can then be run directly from the operating system. You can also create special chain files (CHN), which are used only by Turbo programs and will be explained later.

The Turbo compiler is fast, but slightly peculiar. Turbo is not exactly the Jensen and Wirth definition of Pascal. If you are a Pascal purist, you may be irritated by the differences, especially if you bought it to run "standard" Pascal. But permit me a brief editorial comment: There is no such thing as standard Pascal. Yes, lots of people advertise that they sell it. I know about the Jensen and Wirth book that supposedly defines it. But standard Pascal doesn't really exist, because real Jensen and Wirth Pascal is not worth much as a programming language. It was never intended to be a development language, just a teaching tool. The real measure of Pascal compatibility is the similarity of dialects. For example, almost every Pascal worth using has defined a default clause for the CASE statement. This is not in the standard. When you compare Turbo Pascal to other versions of the language, you should examine Borland's extensions to the language and see if they are similar to your favorite version of Pascal.

I would describe Turbo as a Pascal-like language. The basic structure of Pascal is present, but in those places where changes are usually made, namely the CASE default clause, strings, I/O (input/output), structured constants, etc., the variations on a theme are often striking. Turbo is not really Pascal. But it's very useful.

DATA STRUCTURE

Turbo has all the standard types: integer, real, Boolean, and char. An integer is a 16-bit signed number. There are no long integer or unsigned integer types. There are also several new basic types:

- byte—essentially an 8-bit, unsigned integer
- strings—yet another implementation of strings in Pascal. These are done pretty well, though. A string is declared with its maximum length. Thus a string[80] can be less than or equal to 80 characters in length. A string[1] is essentially equivalent to type char.

There are also a whole slew of built-in routines to deal with strings such as:

DELETE—delete a substring
INSERT—insert a substring
STR—convert integer to string
VAL—convert string to integer or real
COPY—return a substring
CONCAT—concatenate two strings
LENGTH—determine string length
POS—search for a substring

In addition, adding strings can be done with the plus (+), which is the same as CONCAT.

Turbo also allows enumerated types, as in other Pascals. The difference in

Turbo comes with predefined data structures that enable you to perform the equivalent of BASIC's PEEK *and* POKE.

them lies with their I/O. In J&W Pascal, the code:

```
program test(output);

var
  foo: (alpha, beta, gamma);
begin
foo:=beta;
writeln(output,foo);
end.
```

should cause the text "BETA" to be written through output. In Turbo, this causes a compile error.

A new twist in Pascal data structures is the Turbo typed constant. This is a means of creating constants of any previously defined type, including arrays, strings, and records, even variant records. This capability is often found in more advanced programming languages than Pascal, and it is often useful. A typed constant might look like the one in listing 1. In this fashion, specialCommands becomes a read-only variable of type commandTable. Because you can do this for essentially any type, there are many possibilities for saving time and code-space initializing data structures.

Turbo comes with predefined data structures that map onto memory and I/O ports, so that you can perform the equivalent of BASIC's PEEK and POKE if you are so inclined. This is sometimes described as "being able to feel the bits between your toes."

FILE I/O

Borland has overhauled file I/O for Turbo Pascal. The way a file is referenced is by means of a file variable. The first operation on any file variable must be an ASSIGN, which binds the DOS name for a file to that file variable. Other operations that are only performed on file variables are:

(continued)

A Second Opinion

Comments on Turbo Pascal

BY MARK BRIDGER

Since purchasing Turbo Pascal several weeks ago I have put it through its paces intensively: writing new programs and transferring old ones developed using Microsoft Pascal. I am teaching Pascal at Northeastern University this quarter and I write frequent illustrative programs to hand out to my students. It is truly a pleasure to create them using the Turbo editor and compile them to check for errors. What used to take several minutes of whirring disk drives now takes a few seconds; executable code files of 20K to 30K bytes are now reduced to 10K to 12K bytes. With this kind of performance, the difference in convenience between a compiled and an interpreted language is virtually nil.

In addition to schoolwork, I have developed several long scientific graphics programs. One of these, a surface drawing package, is about 2000 lines of source code. Making even minor changes in this program has hitherto been a time-consuming activity—even with 300K bytes of RAM disk. Thus, I was particularly anxious to see if it could be adapted to Turbo easily.

The first change was the graphics procedures: these were originally written in Pascal and assembly language and linked to the main body of the program. I first tried to use Turbo's "external" directive to call the machine-language routines. Unfortunately, this didn't work. The documentation of external procedure calls in the manual is confusing and contains several obvious errors. I tried many different rewrites of my assembly code to access the variables and return to Pascal: all to no avail. I could, it seems, call the routine, but I couldn't get back.

Finally I gave up and called Borland International for help. I eventually spoke to Mr. Phillippe Kahn, the president of the company. He discouraged me from trying this link-up and suggested that I either use the INLINE method of accessing machine code or, better yet, do the graphics interrupts directly by using the INTR procedure. This procedure turned out to be ideal. You simply create a record REGISTERS (whose fields are the names of the 8088 registers), assign values to the appropriate fields, and then call INT(num, REGISTERS) where num is the number interrupt desired. It works like a charm, completely eliminating the entire machine-language linking.

Turbo does have a few quirks that require getting used to. For one, the input is not buffered the way that I'm used to in other Pascals. You can't look ahead by accessing INPUT^. EOLN works a bit differently; you can't use IF NOT EOLN READLN(x) ELSE READLN to skip over a read with a return. However, you can get around this quite elegantly by reading input into a string and using the powerful string-handling routines. One of these, VAL, converts a string of digits into a real or integer—handy for bullet-proofing I/O. Also, strings are limited to 256 characters; it would be nice to have a full 64K bytes to use the string handling for large-scale byte manipulation.

Turbo has some truly wonderful memory-accessing tools such as the MEM array (all of memory becomes an array of bytes), the SEG and OFS functions, and the PTR function that allows you to create a pointer to any (absolute) memory address. If Turbo became the standard we might not have to program in C to play games.

Turbo is, without doubt, the best software value I have ever purchased. And, for the whipped cream on top, the latest version of Turbo contains access to all of the IBM PC's graphics modes, a line-drawing algorithm, multiple windowing, sound, and, for a small amount extra, 8087 support.

Mark Bridger (21 Champa St., Newton Upper Falls, MA 22164) is an associate professor of mathematics at Northeastern University in Boston, Massachusetts.

REWRITE—open a file for writing
RESET—open a file for reading
READ—read a component of the file
WRITE—write a component to the file
SEEK—move to a location in file
FLUSH—update the file
CLOSE—stop using a file
ERASE—erase a file from disk
RENAME—give the file a different name
EOF—detect end of file
FILEPOS—return position in file
FILESIZE—return size of file

In addition, there are the usual variations for text files, such as READLN, WRITELN, and EOLN.

Conspicuously absent are the Pascal GET and PUT functions. Borland has eliminated them from Turbo, and for good reason, as I know of no other concept (with the possible exception of pointers) in Pascal that has caused as much classroom confusion as GET and PUT. The Turbo READ and WRITE routines are sufficient to deal with the problems that GET and PUT were intended to solve.

Language Operations

The first thing I look for in a new implementation of Pascal is the CASE statement. As I have said before, the default clause (i.e., the statement that is executed when the selector of the CASE does not match any of the explicitly defined clauses) is a useful thing to have in a language. But there seem to be as many ways of implementing a default clause as there are designers of versions of Pascal. Borland has created yet another way—one that I don't care for much. An example of the Turbo CASE statement from the Turbo manual is shown in listing 2.

Notice that there is no BEGIN-END block surrounding the statements after the ELSE. Also notice that a semicolon precedes the ELSE. These irregularities are without precedent in the rest of the Pascal grammar. I think that Borland tried to make a CASE-ELSE that resembled the IF-THEN-ELSE statement. Unfortunately, what the company has done is create a statement that does not follow the grammatical conventions of the rest of Pascal.

This is not to complain that the ELSE is bad because it is nonstandard. My complaint is that the grammar of CASE-ELSE has a different flavor from anything else in Pascal. Turbo's typed constants are not standard, but they follow from the way types, variables, and constants are defined. This is a violation of standards but not a violation of spirit. The way the ELSE is defined for the CASE is a violation of both.

Procedures and Functions

Pascal is known as a strongly typed language, which means that the compiler tries hard to assure that the user declares exactly what kind of object each variable and parameter is and then enforces those decisions all the way through the program. Thus, if you declare a variable to be of type REAL, you cannot assign to it an INTEGER value.

Sometimes it is necessary to convert between types, however, and the standard Pascal solution has been to "wire-in" several conversion functions to the compiler and hope that they cover all possible cases. Examples of these converters might be FLOAT, which converts INTEGER to REAL, and TRUNC, which converts REAL to INTEGER.

In standard Pascal, it is not possible, save by exploiting holes in the language definition, to write your own FLOAT or TRUNC. They are "magic" routines provided by the author of the compiler. In Turbo, however, you can write conversion routines. Borland has provided a set of extensions to Pascal that allow you to relax type checking in a structured way. This permits you to do, in a consistent fashion, many of those things that Pascal programmers have been doing for years, by "cheating."

For example, imagine writing a routine to concatenate two strings. Ideally, it

Listing 1: *An example of a typed constant.*

```
type
  commandTable = array [1..5] of string[8]
const
  specialCommands: commandTable =
     ('RUN', 'STOP', 'LIST', 'COMPILE', 'QUIT');
```

Listing 2: *An example of the Turbo CASE statement from the Turbo manual.*

```
case Year of
  Min..1939: begin
               Time := PreWorldWar2;
               write('The world at peace..');
             end;
  1946..Max: begin
               Time := PostWorldWar2;
               write('Building a new world.');
             end;
else
  Time := WorldWar2;
  write('We are at war');
end;
```

Turbo Pascal on the IBM PC

With one small exception, the differences between Turbo on the IBM PC and Turbo on CP/M are all improvements. Most of the problems encountered with the CP/M version of Turbo have been corrected on the IBM PC version. There does not seem to be any difference between the execution of a program that has been compiled into memory and a program compiled into a COM file. There are a few restrictions, however. For example, it is not possible to use the CHAIN and EXECUTE routines from a memory-compiled program. These restrictions are well documented.

The editor on the IBM PC version of Turbo comes preinstalled, so little configuration is necessary. You must choose the display mode that the program will run (monochrome or one of the color display modes). If you wish, the installation program can be used to reconfigure the editor commands to taste.

The one missing feature in IBM Turbo is the EXECUTE command. The Turbo Main Menu lists a command that is advertised to execute a COM file directly. Unfortunately, this option has not yet been implemented for PC-DOS, as a message tells you when you try it.

AT A GLANCE

Name
Turbo Pascal

Use
Pascal compiler and development environment for MS-DOS and CP/M-80

Manufacturer
Borland International
4807 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Size
Compiler and editor take approximately 35K bytes on MS-DOS

Features
Built-in screen editor and fast compilation to memory or disk; many language additions and special routines for performing systems programming

Documentation
A soft-bound 254-page manual, giving many examples and detailed explanations, is included

Price
$49.95

Comments
A good development environment for small applications; similar to, but better than BASIC for many programs; not very compatible with other Pascal compilers

A comparison of Turbo Pascal and IBM Pascal running under PC-DOS on the IBM PC. Three programs, the Sieve, Puzzle, and Qsort (listings 3-5), are compared in terms of program size (top) and execution time (bottom). See the text box entitled "A Word About Benchmarks" for further details.

A Word About Benchmarks

The comparison of any two compilers is a tricky thing. There are many variables and no one benchmarking program can cover all the bases. In addition, there are some intangibles, such as the convenience of use or the presence or absence of certain features, that may make one compiler "better" than another, even though the benchmarks may say otherwise.

Some notes on methodology: When making the measurements whose results are shown here, Al Pierce and I tried to measure what was important and discount what was not. For example, the measurements of compile speed were made from the issuing of the COMPILE command until the command prompt was displayed again. Thus, when compiling to COM files, the speed of the disk drives was an important factor. However, when executing a COM file, we measured from an initial message, discounting the time it took the operating system to load and start the program. The reasoning behind this was that the interesting part of the execution was the algorithm being tested and not the operating-system load routine. In addition, all measurements were done at least three times and the listed results are the average of those three (or more) runs. All times greater than 2 seconds are rounded to the nearest half-second. The results are shown in tables 1 and 2.

Compile times for IBM Pascal are not shown because the method of compilation was so drastically different (involving two separate programs and a linking phase to produce an executable program) that it would have been meaningless to try and compute a time for this process. Suffice to say that, in all cases, the process ran to several minutes for any of the three programs. In addition, it should be noted that IBM Pascal produces EXE files, a format that is slower to load and considerably larger, but more flexible, for large address space programs.

Two of the programs, Sieve (see listing 3) and Puzzle (see listing 4), are fairly well known as benchmarks for compilers. The third, Qsort (see listing 5), performs a Quick Sort on a worst-case array of 100 real numbers. This set of benchmarks is certainly not intended to fully measure the difference in performance for all features, but rather to give an indication of overall performance.

Also, the anomaly of the Puzzle benchmark, whose compile to a COM file is shorter (even with disk I/O) than a compile to memory, is not a mistake but actual measured performance. We did it eight times just to be sure.

Finally, just for the sake of a general comparison, a version of the Sieve benchmark was run under IBM BASICA. It took 33 minutes to complete.

Table 1: *Benchmark results for Turbo Pascal running under PC-DOS 2.0. The benchmark programs were compiled on an IBM PC with 320K bytes of memory and two double-sided double-density disk drives. Compilation and execute times are shown in seconds; file sizes are to the nearest 1K byte.*

Time for:	Sieve	Puzzle	Qsort
Turbo Pascal			
Compile to memory	0.8	5.7	3.4
Compile to COMFILE	2.0	3.6	4.0
Execute in memory	15.0	69.0	1.3
Execute COM file	15.0	69.0	1.1
IBM Pascal			
Execute EXE file	76.0	416.0	1.2
File Sizes:			
Turbo COM file	9,000	13,000	11,000
IBM EXE file	33,000	35,000	24,000

Table 2: *Turbo Pascal benchmark results for CP/M 2.2. The computer system used had a Z80A processor running at 4 Mhz with no wait states, and two double-density 8-inch disk drives with a 3 millisecond step rate.*

Time for:	Sieve	Puzzle	Qsort
Compile to memory	0.5	3.0	2.0
Compile to COM FILE	5.0	12.0	9.0
Execute in memory	23.0	77.0	1.0
Execute COM file	25.0	77.0	1.0
File sizes:			
COM	8,000	12,000	10,000

should work just as well for two strings of type string[5] as for two of type string[80]. In standard Pascal you would need to write a separate routine for each size of string used. In Turbo, you could easily write one routine to handle all of them.

There are dangers in doing this, though. There is no way of limiting type independence to a certain set of types. Thus, some unpredictable things could happen if you pass the wrong things to a type-independent routine. Relaxation of type checking is not the default case in Turbo, so casual errors will probably be detected.

Incidentally, it is not only possible to write conversion routines in Turbo, but in the case of FLOAT, it is mandatory. Turbo comes equipped with a TRUNC, but not a FLOAT. Thus, there is no built-in way of converting integers to reals.

External Routines

One important feature that Turbo lacks is the ability to create libraries of external routines. This facility of separate compilation allows you to build a storehouse of procedures and functions whose code can be shared by many programs. In addition, the ability to compile and test portions of a program separately helps to speed up the development cycle of new applications.

Because Turbo compiles directly into executable files and no external linking is done, it is not possible to separately compile modules from a single applica-

(continued)

Listing 3: *The Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number program. It originally appeared in "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More through the Sieve," by Jim Gilbreath and Gary Gilbreath, January 1983 BYTE, page 283.*

```
const
  size = 8190;
var
  flags : array [0..size] of boolean;
  i,prime,k,count,iter : integer;
begin
writeln('10 iterations.');
for iter:= 1 to 10 do
  begin
  count := 0;
  for i := 0 to size do
    flags[i] := true;
  for i := 0 to size do
    if flags[i] then
      begin
      prime := i + i + 3;
      (* writeln(prime); *)
      k := i + prime;
      while k <= size do
        begin
        flags[k] := false;
        k := k + prime;
        end;
      count := count + 1;
      end;
  end;
writeln(count, ' primes.');
end.
```

Listing 4: *The Puzzle program, written by Forest Baskett, solves a simple puzzle.*

```
program puzzle;
(* A compute-bound program from Forest Baskett *)
(* This program solves a simple puzzle, and has been run on a very
    wide variety of machines *)

const
  size      = 511;
  classMax = 3;
  typeMax = 12;
  d         = 8;
type
  pieceClass  = 0..classMax;
  pieceType   = 0..typeMax;
  position     = 0..size;
var
  pieceCount  : array [pieceClass] of 0..13;
  class        : array [pieceType] of pieceClass;
  pieceMax    : array [pieceType] of position;
  puzzle       : array [position] of boolean;
  p             : array [pieceType, position] of boolean;
  m,n          : position;
  i,j,k         : 0..13;
  kount        : integer;
function fit (i : pieceType; j : position) : boolean;
label 1;
var
  k: position;
begin fit := false; for k := 0 to pieceMax[i] do
  if p[i,k] then if puzzle[j+k] then goto 1;
fit := true;
1:
end;
function place (i : pieceType; j : position) : position;
label 1;
var
  k: position;
begin
  for k := 0 to pieceMax[i] do
    if p[i,k] then puzzle[j+k] := true;
  pieceCount[class[i]] := pieceCount[class[i]]-1;
  for k := j to size do
    if not puzzle[k] then begin
      place := k;
      goto 1;
    end;
  writeln('Puzzle filled.');
  place := 0;
1:
end;
procedure remove (i : pieceType; j : position);
var k : position;
begin
  for k := 0 to pieceMax[i] do
    if p[i,k] then puzzle[j+k] := false;
  pieceCount[class[i]] := pieceCount[class[i]] + 1;
end;
function trial (j : position) : boolean;
label 1;
var
  i : pieceType;
  k : position;
begin
  for i := 0 to typeMax do
    if pieceCount[class[i]] <> 0 then
      if fit (i, j) then begin
        k := place (i, j);
        if trial(k) or (k = 0) then begin
          writeln ('Piece ', i+1, ' at ', k+1);
          trial := true;
          goto 1;
        end else remove (i, j);
      end;
  trial := false;
1: kount := kount + 1;
end;
begin
  writeln('Beginning PUZZLE');
  for m := 0 to size do puzzle[m] := true;
  for i := 1 to 5 do for j := 1 to 5 do for k := 1 to 5 do
    puzzle[i+d*(j+d*k)] := false;
  for i := 0 to typeMax do for m := 0 to size do p[i, m] := false;
  for i := 0 to 3 do for j := 0 to 1 do for k := 0 to 0 do
    p[0,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[0] := 0;
  pieceMax[0] := 3+d*1+d*d*0;
  for i := 0 to 1 do for j := 0 to 0 do for k := 0 to 3 do
    p[1,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[1] := 0;
  pieceMax[1] := 1+d*+d*d*3;
  for i := 0 to 0 do for j := 0 to 3 do for k := 0 to 1 do
    p[2,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[2] := 0;
  pieceMax[2] := 0+d*3+d*d*1;
  for i := 0 to 1 do for j := 0 to 3 do for k := 0 to 0 do
    p[3,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[3] := 0;
  pieceMax[3] := 1+d*3+d*d*0;
  for i := 0 to 3 do for j := 0 to 0 do for k := 0 to 1 do
    p[4,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[4] := 0;
  pieceMax[4] := 3+d*0+d*d*1;
  for i := 0 to 0 do for j := 0 to 1 do for k := 0 to 3 do
    p[5,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[5] := 0;
```

```
  pieceMax[5] := 0+d*1+d*d*3;
  for i := 0 to 2 do for j := 0 to 0 do for k := 0 to 0 do
    p[6,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[6] := 1;
  pieceMax[6] := 2+d*0+d*d*0;
  for i := 0 to 0 do for j := 0 to 2 do for k := 0 to 0 do
    p[7,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[7] := 1;
  pieceMax[7] := 0+d*2+d*d*0;
  for i := 0 to 0 do for j := 0 to 0 do for k := 0 to 2 do
    p[8,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[8] := 1;
  pieceMax[8] := 0+d*0+d*d*2;
  for i := 0 to 1 do for j := 0 to 1 do for k := 0 to 0 do
    p[9,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[9] := 2;
  pieceMax[9] := 1+d*1+d*d*0;
  for i := 0 to 1 do for j := 0 to 0 do for k := 0 to 1 do
    p[10,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[10] := 2;
  pieceMax[10] := 1+d*0+d*d*1;
  for i := 0 to 0 do for j := 0 to 1 do for k := 0 to 1 do
    p[11,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[11] := 2;
  pieceMax[11] := 0+d*1+d*d*1;
  for i := 0 to 1 do for j := 0 to 1 do for k := 0 to 1 do
    p[12,i+d*(j+d*k)] := true;
  class[12] := 3;
  pieceMax[12] := 1+d*1+d*d*1;
  pieceCount[0] := 13;
  pieceCount[1] := 3;
  pieceCount[2] := 1;
  pieceCount[3] := 1;
  m := 1+d*(1+d*1);
  kount := 0;
  if fit(0, m) then n := place(0, m) else writeln('Error.');
  if trial(n) then writeln('Success in ', kount, ' trials.')
  else writeln('Failure.');
end.
```

Listing 5: *The QuickSort program sorts a numeric array.*

```
program QuickSort(input,output);
(* Sort a numeric array using a quicksort algorithm.
Adapted from volume 3, 'Art of Computer Programming' by D.Knuth *)
(* Several things have been done to this QuickSort to use it as
   a benchmark.
- The numbers to be sorted are REALS, which are a harder case than
  16-bit INTEGERS.
- The input array is hard-wired in. In TURBO this is done by using a
  typed constant. In the version used to benchmark IBM Pascal, the
  array is initialized at run-time. Since TURBO does not have an
  INTEGER to REAL conversion routine as IBM Pascal does, the two
  could not be coded identically. However, the benchmark clocking is
  done between the two -MARK-s, and initialization occurs before the
  first mark, so the difference due to Initialization methods should be
  minimal. The input array is the worst case reverse order.
- For the actual bench-mark, the body of printArray is commented out
  and replaced by a single writeln('-MARK-');. The reason for this is to
  permit more accurate measurements of the code speed rather than
  confuse the eye of the benchmarker. Benchmarks are taken between
  the MARKs, so as to exclude program loading times. *)
(* global identifiers *)
const
  max = 100;                          (* maximum array size *)
type
  standardArray = array [0..max] of real;
var
  numbers: standardArray;       (* array containing the numbers to be
sorted *)
  last: integer;
procedure swap(var a, b : real);
  (* Exchange the values of A and B *)
var
  t : real;                                   (* Temporary variable *)
begin
t := a;
a := b;
b := t;
end;
procedure printArray(top : integer);
  (* Display the current contents of the array *)
  (* Since this isn't the interesting part of the benchmark, this quick
     and dirty print routine take advantage of the 80 column screen
     with wraparound. Here is where you would put the more
     sophisticated output routine in a usable sort routine. *)
var
  i : integer;
begin
{for i := 0 to top              (* Commented out during benchmarks *)
do
  write(numbers[i]:8:2);
writeln;
writeln;}
writeln('-MARK-');                        (* Used during benchmarks *)
end;
procedure getArray(var top: integer);
  (* Fill array from input *)
  (* In a real sort program, this would get the array to be sorted from
     the standard input or a file or whatever. For the purposes of this
     benchmark, we will initialize the array with a predeclared array
     that is the worst case of a sort: an array in reverse order. Note
     the use of TURBO typed constants. *)
     const
       worstCase: standardArray =
       (100.0, 99.0, 98.0, 97.0, 96.0, 95.0, 94.0, 93.0, 92.0, 91.0,
         90.0, 89.0, 88.0, 87.0, 86.0, 85.0, 84.0, 83.0, 82.0, 81.0,
         80.0, 79.0, 78.0, 77.0, 76.0, 75.0, 74.0, 73.0, 72.0, 71.0,
         70.0, 69.0, 68.0, 67.0, 66.0, 65.0, 64.0, 63.0, 62.0, 61.0,
         60.0, 59.0, 58.0, 57.0, 56.0, 55.0, 54.0, 53.0, 52.0, 51.0,
         50.0, 49.0, 48.0, 47.0, 46.0, 45.0, 44.0, 43.0, 42.0, 41.0,
         40.0, 39.0, 38.0, 37.0, 36.0, 35.0, 34.0, 33.0, 32.0, 31.0,
         30.0, 29.0, 28.0, 27.0, 26.0, 25.0, 24.0, 23.0, 22.0, 21.0,
         20.0, 19.0, 18.0, 17.0, 16.0, 15.0, 14.0, 13.0, 12.0, 11.0,
         10.0,  9.0,  8.0,  7.0,  6.0,  5.0,  4.0,  3.0,  2.0,  1.0,
          0.0);
begin (* getArray *)
top := 100;
numbers := worstCase;
printArray(top);
end; (* getArray *)
procedure bubbleSort(start,top: integer; var subArray: standardArray);
  (* Bubblesort procedure, sorts array from start to top inclusive *)
var
  index: integer;
  switched: boolean; begin (* bubbleSort *) repeat
  begin
  switched := false;
  for index := start to top-1
  do
    begin
    if subArray[index] > subArray[index+1]
    then
      begin
      swap(subArray[index],subArray[index+1]);
      switched := true;
      end;
    end;
  end
until switched = false;
end;
```

(continued)

```
procedure findMedian(start,top: integer; var subArray: standardArray);
  (* Find a good median value in array and place it at beginnning of
     section to be sorted *)
var
  middle: integer;
  sorted: standardArray;
begin (* findMedian *)
middle := (start+top)div 2;
sorted[1] := subArray[start];
sorted[2] := subArray[top];
sorted[3] := subArray[middle];
bubbleSort(1,3,sorted);
if sorted[2] = subArray[middle]
then
  swap(subArray[start],subArray[middle])
else
  if sorted[2] = subArray[top]
  then
    swap(subArray[start],subArray[top]);
end; (* findMedian *)
procedure sortSection(start,top: integer);
  (* Sort a section of the main array, and then divide it into two
     partitions to be sorted *)
var
  swapUp: boolean;
  s,e,m: integer;
begin (* sortSection *)
if top-start < 6
then                           (* sort small sections with bubbleSort *)
  bubbleSort(start,top,numbers)
else
  begin
  findMedian(start,top,numbers);
  swapUp := true;
                               (* start scanning from array top *)
  s := start;                  (* lower comparision limit *)
  e := top;                    (* upper comparision limit *)
  m := start;                  (* location of comparison value *)
  while e > s
  do
    begin
    if swapUp = true
    then                       (* scan downward from partition top *)
      begin                    (* and exchange if smaller than median *)
      while (numbers[e] >= numbers[m]) and (e > m)
      do
        e := e-1;
      if e > m
      then
        begin
        swap(numbers[e],numbers[m]);
        m := e;
        end;
      swapUp := false;
      end
    else                       (* scan upward from partition start *)
      begin                    (* and exchange if larger than median *)
      while (numbers[s] <= numbers[m]) and (s<m)
      do
        s := s+1;
      if s < m
      then
        begin
        swap(numbers[s],numbers[m]);
        m := s
        end;
      swapUp := true;
      end;
    end;
  sortSection(start,m-1);      (* sort lower half of partition *)
  sortSection(m+1,top);        (* sort upper half of partition *)
  end;
end; (* sortSection *)
begin                          (* QuickSort main program *)
getArray(last);
sortSection(0,last);
printArray(last)
end.                           (* QuickSort main program *)
```

tion. Borland has sacrificed separate compilation for speed of development, a trade that large applications developers won't care for, but I suspect that many casual users won't mind much.

There is a simple, fairly crude way of calling external routines, provided you know their address in memory, but it does not answer the problems raised above. Turbo provides two routines, EXECUTE and CHAIN, which can be used to run other p ograms.

EXECUTE will pass control to any program that you could run from the operating-system prompt. When that program terminates, control returns to the operating system, not the program that performed the EXECUTE.

CHAIN passes control to a specially compiled Turbo program. A normally compiled Turbo program contains the built-in Turbo library of standard routines. When you compile a chain program, this library is not included, making the code on disk a lot smaller. When a program is run through CHAIN, the library, which is already resident in memory, is kept but the application program is replaced by the chain program. When that program terminates, control returns to the operating system.

> *Turbo has a means of directly calling the operating-system service routines.*

It is also possible to include external source files during compilation. By doing this, two programs could share the same source code, though not the same compiled code.

Other Turbo Features

Turbo contains a primitive facility for writing in-line machine code. The INLINE statement accepts a series of numbers and places them directly into the code being compiled. Using this feature it is possible to write interrupt handlers or optimize specific routines for speed. Again, this is a nonstandard but useful feature.

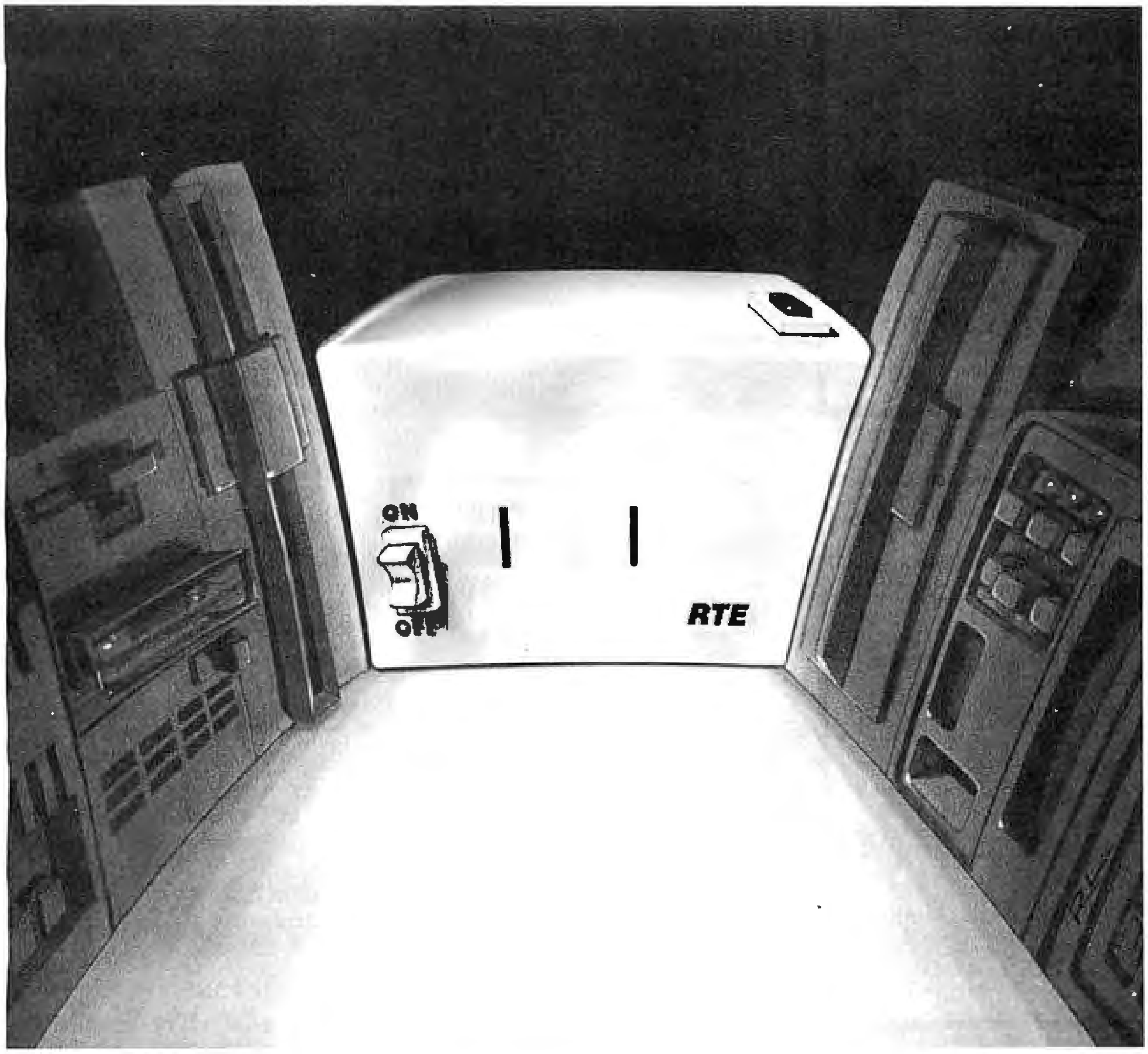
Turbo also comes equipped with a means of directly calling the operating-system service routines. This lets you write applications that can manipulate the environment provided by your operating system. A good example of this might be a directory listing program.

Documentation

Included in the Turbo package is a 254-page, softcover manual that is the documentation for Turbo Pascal. Almost everything that you might need to know about Turbo is in the manual, and I found it useful to run Turbo, compiling into memory, and then read the manual. Going through the book page by page,

(continued)

THE MOST IMPORTANT DATA SAVING DEVICE YOU'LL BUY.



It's not a disk drive or a cassette recorder, and it can't store a single kilobyte. But it could save an entire disk full of data, or a week of work.

Because this is the Personal Conditioner™ from RTE—an inexpensive version of the RTE Line Conditioners big computer systems use.

By now you probably know that a noisy AC line can make your computer lose data, drop entire files, even shut down completely.

But did you know that typical line protection devices just filter out the highest surges and worst glitches? That means potentially harmful noise often passes right through. And none of them do anything at all about undervoltages, so a brownout can put you out of operation.

So if you're serious about saving data, you need an RTE Personal Conditioner™. It's much more than a surge suppressor or noise filter. It actually creates the smooth power your computer needs. Even if your AC power drops as low as 96 volts, the RTE Personal Conditioner™ will keep supplying 120 volts of clean power.

You can add a Personal Conditioner™ to your system for less than $200. Sure, you can save a few dollars by getting something less effective. But which would you rather save—a little money, or your data?

For the name of your local computer dealer carrying the Personal Conditioner™ call Toll Free 800-854-2658. In California, (619) 291-4211. RTE DELTEC Corporation.

RTE DELTEC

Formerly Gould Inc., Power Conversion Division

Circle 262 on inquiry card.

See us at N.C.C., Booth #C-3142.

it is easy to try out the examples while running Turbo or to write small test programs to see what a particular function does.

The manual is well written, as computer documentation goes. The first few pages have a flowchart of the manual structure and an explanation of the typography used. As far as I read, these standards were adhered to all the way through the book.

Turbo is well written, fun to use at times, and fast enough to make up for its few shortcomings.

Typography is important in documentation and Borland has made good use of it in its manual. Normal text is printed in a sans serif font that is easy to read. Programming examples are all indented and shown in a typewriter-style font. Reserved words are shown in boldface, while identifiers are emphasized in the text by italics. These conventions make it simple to scan a page of the manual and pick out the points of interest.

CONCLUSIONS

Turbo Pascal will be compared to JRT Pascal and "professional" Pascal compilers. Both comparisons are somewhat unfair. Turbo most certainly is not a toy compiler, to be used until the real thing comes along. It is also not a good compiler for developing massive applications. (See the text box "A Second Opinion: Comments on Turbo Pascal" on page 269 for another author's estimation.) The real comparison that should be made is Turbo versus BASIC. There is very little need for a BASIC when you have Turbo Pascal. It is well written, fun to use at times, and fast enough to make up for its few shortcomings. (See the "At a Glance" page and the text box "A Word About Benchmarks" on page 272 for more information on Turbo Pascal.) It is easily worth its price, even if you use it to develop code that will be compiled on a "professional" compiler. But even by itself it is a bargain that shouldn't be passed up. ■

ENGINEERS

Some Of The Most Provocative Telecommunications Engineering Of The 80's Will Be Done Right Here With Hayes In Atlanta.

There's an energy level here at Hayes that fuels our confidence. An enthusiasm few engineering environments encourage or support. A unique blend of engineering and technological talents drawn together to move telecommunications technology further along. The projects... The programs and the confidence to roll our sleeves up—ask the questions that must be asked—and search out the answers.

If you're taking a closer look at your career, perhaps it's time to take an in-depth look at Hayes. There's a future in it.

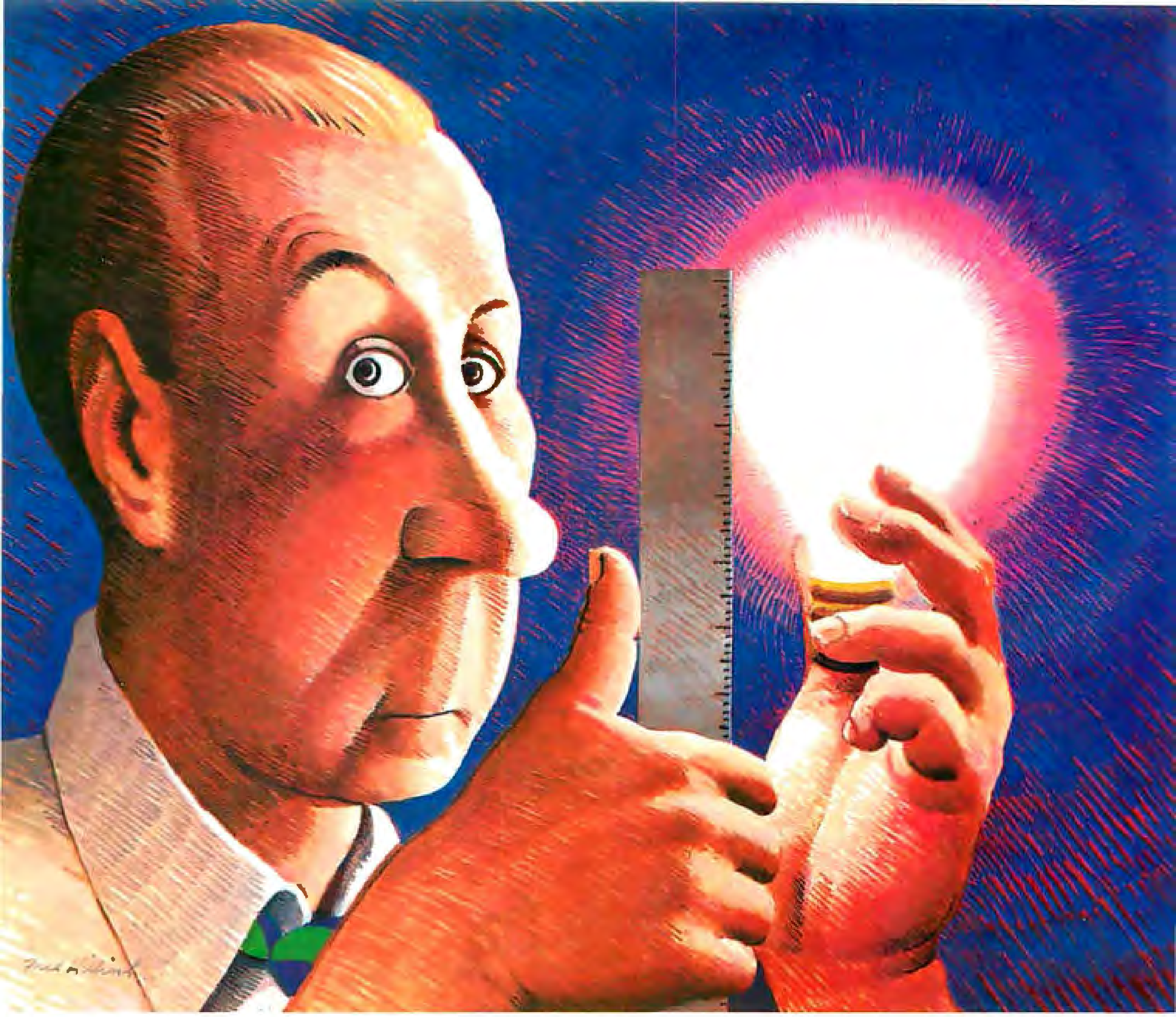
- PROJECT MANAGER
- RESEARCH ENGINEER
- RELIABILITY/ TESTABILITY ENGINEER
- SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER
- PRODUCT ENGINEER
- SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Interested, qualified candidates should forward a confidential resume to: **Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., Dept. IS-684, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092.**
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Opportunity for the here and now.

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.



How long is an idea?

With Revelation® by Cosmos, it won't matter. Our variable length structure lets you think long or short without worrying about needing disk space you don't have, or squandering space you can't afford. Think of it. Relational Data Base Management Software that saves up to 40% of your PC's disk space.

As a powerful, enhanced version of the PICK™ Operating System, Revelation uses plain English to create files, menus, entry screens, process information and generate reports. Plus, you can build, customize and update your data base application without being an experienced programmer.

When you introduce your IBM® PC or compatible to Revelation, you'll see it change into a friendly brute that can communicate with other computers. Also featured is a hybrid full-structured programming language with an interactive debugging tool for serious development work.

Besides bringing the power, speed and flexibility of a minicomputer to your PC, Revelation works with MS/DOS™ so you can use all the popular microcomputer software packages with the applications you develop.

Indeed, Revelation is easy to get along with. A veritable gentle giant. But, you need to know more before you decide to buy what may become your most valuable business tool. So call us at (206) 824-9942 and let us arrange for you to see what we've got here.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS.

COSMOS™

Cosmos Inc. 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

LISP *for the* IBM *Personal* Computer

IQLISP and muLISP—two versions of a list-based language

BY JORDAN BORTZ AND JOHN DIAMANT

People who own an IBM Personal Computer (PC) are probably glad that many of the greatest programming languages ever written are available for that machine. Now LISP (a list processing language) has joined that group, and LISP is to artificial intelligence as C is to systems programming. Many important applications, including theorem proving, natural language processing, symbolic mathematics, and knowledge-based expert systems, can be done most easily using a list-based language such as LISP.

Some of the better-known LISP programs include MACSYMA, a symbolic calculus program from MIT; Eliza, a simulation of a psychiatrist; and MYCIN, which diagnoses diseases.

LISP has traditionally required large amounts of memory and a fast processor. Most microcomputers are unable to run it. Further, most microcomputer owners are unaware of LISP's power. In this article, we will review two LISP systems for the IBM PC: muLISP from The Soft Warehouse and IQLISP from Integral Quality. To help readers who are unfamiliar with LISP, this article will be divided into two parts: an introduction to LISP and a comparison of these two products.

A Brief History

LISP was developed by John McCarthy from a powerful but hard-to-use language called IPL. McCarthy's LISP language quickly became popular, and people began modifying it for their own purposes. As a result, LISP is anything but a standardized language. At present, three major LISP dialects have emerged as de facto standards: MacLISP, InterLISP, and UCI-LISP. There is now a project at Carnegie-Mellon University to standardize a new version of LISP, known as Common LISP. Common LISP will be discussed more fully in the section on scoping rules.

An Overview

As its name implies, LISP is centered around the notion of a *list*. A list is a sequence of *atoms*, other lists, or both. An atom has a single value and can hold a number, character string, or list. Atoms and lists make up symbolic expressions, also known as S-expressions or SEXPRs. As a result, there is no distinction between programs and data as far as LISP is concerned. This means that LISP can write programs for itself to execute. This also means that you will be typing lots of parentheses, since they act as list delimiters. An example can show how all of these elements combine.

First, we assign to the atom 'L' the list (THIS IS A LIST):

```
(SETQ L '(THIS IS A LIST))
```

SETQ binds the list (THIS IS A LIST) to the atom L. The single close quote (alternatively, the word QUOTE) is very important. It tells the LISP expression evaluator not to go to work on anything that follows. This is crucial; without it, LISP would think that THIS is a function and IS A LIST are its arguments. (The double quote is not interchangeable. It is used as a way of enclosing atom names so that they include technically illegal spaces.)

The two biggest list-manipulation commands are CAR and CDR (pronounced could-er). CAR returns the first SEXPR in a list, and CDR returns a list of everything but the first SEXPR. Unfortunately, the names CAR and CDR are horribly non-mnemonic. They originally stood for Contents of Address Register and Contents of Data Register, respectively, on the IBM 7040. The only reason for preserving these names instead of calling them FIRST and BUTFIRST is that you can get a composite called the CADR of X, which is the CAR of the CDR of X. This provides a valuable shorthand; it's easier to say (CADDR X) instead of (CAR(CDR

(continued)

Jordan Bortz is a recent graduate of Sycamore High School. He is currently designing relational database systems for Envisioneering Ltd. Bortz is interested in artificial intelligence and turtle graphics. He can be contacted at Envisioneering Ltd., 555 Metro Place North, Suite 300, Dublin, OH 43017.

John Diamant is currently majoring in computer engineering at Case Western Reserve University. He is interested in artificial intelligence and program verification. Diamant may be contacted at 6608 Michael Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45243 or at Michelson 330, 11896 Carlton Rd., Cleveland Heights, OH 44106.

Listing 1: *An example of some simple* LISP *commands.*

```
-> (SETQ L '(JOHN (AND JORDAN) HACK LISP))
(JOHN (AND JORDAN) HACK LISP)      ;setq returns the list it's
                                   ;assigning
                                   ;to L as its function
                                   ;return value.
-> (CAR L)
JOHN
-> (CDR L)                         ; pronounced halfway
                                   ; between kidder
                                   ; and could-her
((AND JORDAN) HACK LISP)
-> (CAR(CDR L))
(AND JORDAN)
-> (CAADR L)                       ; same as (CAR (CAR (CDR L)))
AND
-> (SETQ L '(A))
(A)
-> L
(A)
-> 'L
L
-> (CDR L)
NIL
```

(CDR X))). Listing 1 contains some more examples. User input is on the lines that begin with the prompt ->. The LISP interpreter's responses are on the line below it. Figure 1 describes listing 1 in graphic form.

Listing 1 also shows an important atom in LISP: NIL. We tried to take the CDR of a list with only one value, so LISP returned NIL, the "empty list." NIL can also be represented as ( ). The other special atom is T. T and NIL are the LISP counterparts of true and false.

LISP assumes (unless told otherwise by the quoting mechanism) that the first atom in a list is a function to be evaluated and the rest of the list contains the arguments to the function. Once again, examples are clearer than rigorous definitions.

```
-> (PLUS 3 5)
8

-> (PLUS 3 (PLUS 4 2))
9
```

A predicate is a function that returns T or NIL depending on whether its argument is true or not. The predicate called ZEROP (pronounced zero-pea) asks if its argument is equal to 0. Another predicate is EQUAL, and it tests equality.

```
-> (ZEROP 0)
T

-> (ZEROP 69)
NIL

-> (EQUAL 5 (PLUS 2 3))
T
```

In addition to providing functions for taking lists apart (CAR and CDR), LISP also contains functions for putting them together, notably CONS (list CONStructor), APPEND, and LIST.

```
-> (CONS 'THIS '(IS A LIST))
(THIS IS A LIST)

-> (CONS '(THIS IS) '(A LIST))
((THIS IS) A LIST)

-> (APPEND '(THIS IS) '(A LIST))
(THIS IS A LIST)

-> (LIST '(THIS IS) '(A LIST))
((THIS IS) (A LIST))
```

Earlier in this article, we mentioned the fact that with LISP there is no distinction between data and programs. The following example demonstrates this and hints at how LISP can be used to simplify algebraic expressions. EVAL is the LISP expression evaluator; it is the opposite of the QUOTE function. EVAL can be called just like any other function. As a matter of fact, the driver loop for LISP (similar to a UNIX shell) in its simplest form is:

```
(PRINT(EVAL(READ)))
```

```
-> (SETQ FOO '(1 2))
(1 2)

-> (SETQ BAR (CONS 'PLUS FOO))
(PLUS 1 2)

-> (EVAL BAR)
3
```

LISP AND RECURSION

Before we discuss defining functions in LISP, let's first delve into recursion. Recursion uses the definition in the definition. For example, we could define a factorial of n as n times the factorial of $n-1$. Of course, since this recursion could go on forever, we have to define a termination condition—something that ends the recursion. For the factorial, we define the factorial of 0 to be 1. Mathematically, we could express this definition as follows:

$$f(x) =: \begin{cases} x = 0 : 1 \\ x > 0 : x \times f(x-1) \end{cases}$$

Let's pictorially trace through this function:

$$\begin{aligned} &f(3) = 3 \times f(2) \\ &\quad f(2) = 2 \times f(1) \\ &\quad\quad f(1) = 1 \times f(0) \\ &\quad\quad\quad f(0) = 1 \\ &\quad\quad f(1) = 1 \times 1 \\ &\quad f(2) = 2 \times 1 \\ &f(3) = 3 \times 2 = 6 \end{aligned}$$

This example may seem artificial. Simplifying algebraic expressions offers a better use. An expression may contain many subexpressions that need to be simplified. To accomplish this, we can write a function called SIMP, which operates on all the subexpressions in the expression it is given and assigns a simpler coded designation to each subexpression. The expressions can be stored as a list of lists, and we can use CAR and CDR to traverse them. This all sounds good, but before we can write something like that, we have to write something easy like the factorial function. Here it is:

```
(DEFUN FACT (X)
  (COND
    ((ZEROP X ) 1)
    (T (TIMES X (FACT (SUB1 X))))))
```

COND is the general-purpose IF... THEN...ELSE statement of LISP. Its general form is:

AT A GLANCE

Name
muLISP-83 4.05

Type
Programming language

Manufacturer
The Soft Warehouse
POB 11174
Honolulu, HI 96828
(808) 734-5801

Microsoft Inc.
10700 Northrup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 838-8080

Price
$250

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk, single- or double-sided

Operating System
MS-DOS 1.25 or 2.0
PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0

Computer System
Any MS-DOS-based computer with 128K memory

Documentation
150 pages

Audience
People interested in artificial intelligence or symbolic mathematics

Name
IQLISP

Type
Programming language

Manufacturer
Integral Quality
POB 31970
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 525-2985

Price
$175

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk, single- or double-sided

Operating System
PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0

Computer System
IBM PC or compatible unit with at least 128K bytes of memory (256K for PC-DOS 2.0)

Documentation
300 pages

Audience
People interested in artificial intelligence or symbolic mathematics

```
(COND
  (< test 1> ... <result 1> )
  (< test 2> ... <result 2> )
  .
  .
  .
  (< test n> ... <result n> ))
```

If <condition i> is true, COND evaluates <result i> and returns it. Otherwise, it attempts <test i+1>. Since T is always true, the expression following it is evaluated "if all else fails."

A function returns the value of the expression following the parameter list; in this case, the value returned by COND is returned to the function's caller. A simple function that subtracts 1 from any number is provided below:

```
(DEFUN SUB1 (X)
  (DIFFERENCE X 1))
```

Earlier, we said that every atom can have a value, a function, and a property list associated with (bound to) it. The following examples show the use of a property list.

```
--> (GET 'JORDAN 'LAST-NAME)
NIL

--> (PUT 'JORDAN 'LAST-NAME
'BORTZ)
BORTZ

--> (GET 'JORDAN 'LAST-NAME)
BORTZ
```

LISP has several predefined data types: infinite-length integers, floating-point math, character strings, lists, and arrays. As we will discuss later, the two LISPs we are studying do not implement all of the above data types.

IQLISP VERSUS MULISP

The two LISP systems we are comparing are muLISP-83, from The Soft Warehouse, and IQLISP, from Integral Quality. muLISP-83, derived from earlier muLISPs that ran under CP/M-80, runs under any generic MS-DOS computer. It has terminal definition files to select which type of terminal is attached to the computer, enabling running of the muSTAR editor regardless of hardware. If there is no definition for your terminal, you can write your own. IQLISP, on the other hand, runs only on the IBM PC and comparable machines. Unfortunately, there is no clear-cut winner between the two LISPs.

Since LISP is interactive in nature, you spend most of your time under the LISP system. This is unlike a compiler-based environment where you edit the program with your favorite editor and compile it. You can effectively do this with these LISP systems also, but it is more efficient to make changes as you go along, i.e., changing your functions with the built-in LISP editors and testing and debugging them with test data. For that reason, the better the function trace facilities, editor, and debugger, the better for you.

As in any programming language, much of your time is spent editing. In this regard, muLISP wins out. It provides a WordStar-like editor that is screen oriented, and that also helps in matching parentheses by automatically indenting your current line. If the line is indented incorrectly, you know that you have mismatched the parentheses.

IQLISP's editor, on the other hand, is a LISP structure editor; all commands are in relation to an SEXPR's location in the list structure—not its location on the screen. Some people prefer structure editors, but we have found screen-

(continued)

LISP *is relatively easy to debug because it's interpreted. Both* muLISP *and* IQLISP *have good debugging systems.*

oriented editors to be more useful.

Error Checking

Since programming is very prone to errors, much of the time not spent editing is spent debugging your programs. LISP is relatively easy to debug because of its interpreted nature, but some systems facilitate debugging better than others.

Thanks to a new package for muLISP, both LISPs now have good debugging systems. They both give you roughly the same features, with the exception that IQLISP's debugging system is more oriented toward windows and cursor/control keys. At an error condition, you can ignore the error, escape back to the main read-eval-print loop, or substitute a new value for the expression that LISP was trying to evaluate.

Both LISPs provide good BREAK, TRACE, and BACKTRACE facilities. TRACE enables you to watch the arguments passed to, and the value returned from, whatever function you desire. BREAK causes the system to pause when it invokes the function you have chosen. A BACKTRACE has the system keep track of a TRACE for you and lets you step backward through it.

To facilitate faster execution, muLISP does not do much error checking on its built-in functions. For instance, atoms not bound to anything return themselves—they should cause an error, and they do in IQLISP. This means that if you accidentally misspell a variable in muLISP, you might get strange and undesirable results that are hard to trace. IQLISP, however, complains about the atom being unbound. Similarly, muLISP lets you take the CAR and CDR of atoms, which IQLISP forbids.

IQLISP provides function-key support and windows. Function-key support means you can program the function keys to do whatever you wish. IQLISP's windows are not "true windows": if you put window A over window B and then remove A, B's contents will not reappear.

Data Types

IQLISP also wins out in this category. Integral Quality's system provides all the data types previously mentioned, plus another data type, the short integer. The interpreter automatically stores integers between −32768 and 32767 in short-integer format, thereby saving space. IQLISP also provides floating-point math in two fashions. One is loaded in the software floating-point package and the other is provided through the 8087. Since we don't own an 8087 chip, we could not test this. IQLISP provides a good repertoire of trigonometric functions. muLISP, on the other hand, does not support arrays or floating-point math. Floating-point math will be provided in the next version of muLISP, but that may not be until November.

Speed and Space

While IQLISP needs at least 256K bytes of memory, muLISP runs comfortably in 128K bytes. The reason is twofold. IQLISP stores its programs in ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) code, whereas muLISP stores them in a token-type format known as distilled code (D-Code). Distilled code is three times denser than ASCII code, and program execution is 20 percent faster.

As can be seen from the benchmarks (see the text box on page 288), muLISP is considerably faster than IQLISP. Also, IQLISP ran out of space faster when running the factorial program. This resulted in a garbage collection (GC). LISP produces a GC when it exhausts all of its free memory and attempts to reclaim wasted portions of it. One of the reasons IQLISP requires so much memory is that it uses 4-byte pointers while muLISP uses 3-byte pointers. This enables IQLISP to address more memory; however, unless you have more than 500K bytes, you will have less to work with because of the high 4-byte-pointer overhead. Furthermore, IQLISP pushes more information onto the stack, thereby limiting recursion. If you are going to use LISP for a real-time application, speed can be crucial. For this reason, and because of a greater availability of compatibility packages, we prefer muLISP to IQLISP.

Extra Functions and Examples

With both IQLISP and muLISP, the user is provided with the commented source code to all LISP functions that are non-intrinsically defined. This includes the editor. With muLISP, however, the user is provided with much more. muLISP comes with a tutorial package that leads the user through many of the muLISP functions and demonstrates graphics and methods of implementing features not included with muLISP. In addition, muLISP includes the Doctor program, an implementation of Eliza; Hanoi, a Tower of Hanoi puzzle solver; Animal, in which the computer tries to guess the animal you are thinking of; and Metamind, in which you and the computer play the game of Master Mind. In addition, muLISP provides an InterLISP and a MacLISP compatibility package.

Compatibility

By virtue of its nature, almost any feature that exists in one kind of LISP can be simulated in another. The price you pay, however, is speed. MacLISP and InterLISP are two of the three major LISPs for mainframe computers. To help convert from mainframe to PC, muLISP provides two compatibility packages that simulate many features of MacLISP and InterLISP.

One of the muLISP compatibility packages attempts to simulate macros. (IQLISP's macros are real.) It is beyond the scope of this article to describe the differences between "real" and "simulated" macros, but the distinction is important for transportability. The fact that the compatibility packages are included with muLISP is a definite plus. Unfortunately, the functions implemented in the two mainframe LISPs are not documented in the muLISP manual, but they are heavily documented in the source code. Although you can print out the source code to make your own

(continued)

Table 1: LISP *load times.*

Version	Time (seconds)
IQLISP	5.0
IQLISP with development system	37.5
muLISP	2.5
muLISP with muStar	9.0

Both packages let you write your own assembly-language interfaces. IQLISP *has an interface to the* DOS DEBUG *facility.*

manual, the functions are not in alphabetical order and are therefore hard to find. It would be better if The Soft Warehouse added a section to its muLISP manual summarizing function usage. IQLISP provides a function package called HELP.LSP that interactively gives you a synopsis of a function's syntax. This is a nice feature, but it takes a long time to load and consumes valuable memory.

Scoping

For those of you who will be transporting software from other machines, we will explain binding (or scoping). The two major types of binding are *dynamic* and *lexical*. Lexical binding is the type seen most often in other languages, such as Pascal and C. It binds a variable according to its location in the program (lexical location). Dynamic binding, on the other hand, binds according to when the function is invoked.

```
(DEFUN PLUGH (FROBOZZ)
    (XYZZY FROBOZZ))
(DEFUN XYZZY (KRUFT)
    (PRINT FROBOZZ))
```

If the scoping is lexical, FROBOZZ is undefined in XYZZY because it is local to PLUGH (just as in C). In dynamic scoping, FROBOZZ is still defined because FROBOZZ was bound by the invocation of the function PLUGH, and PLUGH invoked XYZZY. Instead of having just local and global variables, it is possible to have an infinite number of levels of variable declarations depending on what was invoked first.

On the one hand, dynamic scoping is a more powerful facility because some things simply cannot be simulated with lexical scoping. On the other hand, functions that act differently depending on where they are invoked violate the principles of lambda calculus (the theory upon which LISP is based). In fact, under dynamic scoping, if the name of a formal parameter of a function is the same as one already defined by a function invoking it, the result could be wrong. Most of the major LISP interpreters use dynamic scoping (FranzLISP, MacLISP, UCI-LISP, and InterLISP). Be aware, however, that this is not necessarily true of LISP compilers. For instance, Liszt, the FranzLISP compiler, assumes lexical scoping unless told explicitly otherwise. Common LISP attempts to implement both dynamic and lexical scoping. What this boils down to is that programs that run under one scoping will not necessarily run under a LISP with a different type of scoping. Both IQLISP and muLISP are dynamically scoped, but the type of scoping is an important consideration when looking at other LISP systems.

Documentation

The documentation that comes with IQLISP is very complete and goes to great lengths to explain the internals of the interpreter. Unfortunately, its indexes are hard to find, which makes it difficult, at best, to use as a reference. The muLISP manual, on the other hand, has a good index and is a handy reference. However, it does not **explain** the internals of the interpreter as completely as the IQLISP manual. It also neglects to document the compatibility packages.

I/O and MS-DOS Interfaces

Both IQLISP and muLISP support cursor positioning and simple graphics, such as plotting points and drawing lines. muLISP supports random-access file I/O (input/output); IQLISP supports only sequential access. Both muLISP and IQLISP support the MKDIR, CHDIR, and RMDIR commands in MS-DOS version 2.0, although they both will run under DOS 1.1.

Only muLISP supports the EXEC call. With EXEC, you can spawn a new shell (command.com), run DOS (disk operating system) as a subprocess of LISP, and then return to LISP with your workspace intact. This lets you go into an editor, modify your code, and then read it back in. It also lets you just go to DOS to print a file. This is a very powerful feature that more applications should take advantage of. Although IQLISP doesn't support the EXEC call, it provides functions to create directories, delete files, and the like.

Other Features

Both IQLISP and muLISP let you write your own assembly-language interfaces. IQLISP has an interface to the DOS DEBUG facility, which should aid in debugging assembly-language functions. (We did not test this.) It may be important if you must write many assembly-language functions. However, since IQLISP is so slow, you may have to code in assembly language more often in IQLISP than in muLISP.

Both versions enable you to create SYS files. A SYS file is a snapshot of the computer's LISP workspace. You can stop wherever you are and continue later. More important, a SYS file can be used as a storage area for all of your most commonly used functions. Loading a SYS file is several orders of magnitude faster than reloading the source code

(continued)

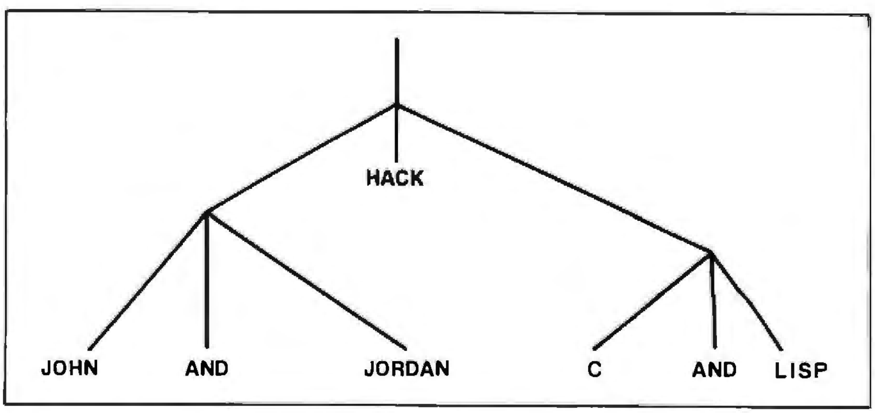


Figure 1: *A list can be visualized as a tree: the terminal nodes are atoms, the nonterminal nodes are lists. The tree shown represents listing 1.*

Presenting a marvelous case for packing-up all your accounting software cares and woes.

Attache Accounting Software has been flawlessly designed to provide you with effective financial solutions.

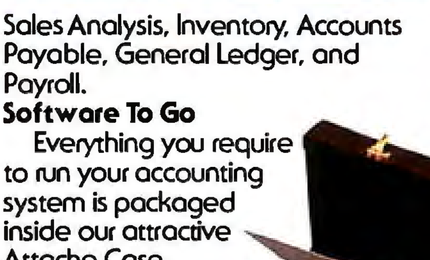
Thoroughly Tested

Developed for small to large companies, Attache Accounting Software has been extensively tested in the United States and Australia and is acknowledged to be bullet-proof. Yet, for all its power and versatility, it is easy to install and easy to use.

Programmed For Growth

Amazingly flexible, it is sensibly designed with "turn-on/turn-off" options to help meet your company's expanding needs.

Attache modules can be purchased separately or as an integrated system. Modules include: Accounts Receivable, Invoicing/



Sales Analysis, Inventory, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, and Payroll.

Software To Go

Everything you require to run your accounting system is packaged inside our attractive Attache Case.

CPA Support

Recognized by le
ing microcomputer
manufacturer
the ultimate in accounting software, Attache has also earned the recommendation and support of major CPA firms.

End User Training

"Hands-on" instruction is available from a nationwide network of community colleges.

For more details, visit your nearest Attache Software dealer or write: Attache Software Inc., 4251 Plymouth Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105. (313) 663-1166.

Attaché

Accounting software that carries you far into the future.

Circle 33 on inquiry card.

Benchmarking IQLISP and muLISP

One of our main benchmark procedures is a factorial program, both iterative and recursive (see listings 2 and 3 and tables 2 and 3). The recursive algorithm does about as much calculating as function invoking and is thus a good measure of overall performance. IQLISP was consistently slower by about 40 percent. We tried the iterative solution on IQLISP to see if the function invocation was slowing it down significantly (as the iterative solution avoids the overhead of reinvoking the function). In fact, it turned out that the recursive solution was faster, indicating that either the iterative constructs are inefficient or IQLISP has been optimized for recursion. We also learned that IQLISP has a very slow garbage collector, as was apparent from the wild time fluctuations for different runs of the same tests. When memory runs out (after a couple tests of the functions), the garbage collector is invoked and slows down the function that is running. In addition, we ran up against the limit of IQLISP's stack. IQLISP pushes more information onto the stack with each recursion, which reduces the stack's effective size.

The next test we attempted was a program to compute up to the seventeenth term in the Fibonacci series recursively (see table 5). The series is defined as follows:

$$F(x) = 1 \qquad \text{for } x < 2$$
$$F(x) = F(x-1) + F(x-2) \qquad \text{for } x >= 2$$

This recursive algorithm is highly inefficient and takes considerable time even for low numbers in a series. Nevertheless, it is a good test of how much overhead function calling takes, because the function does very little computing or list manipulating. The time tests indicate that IQLISP again is slower, this time by a whopping 200 percent, leading us to believe that muLISP is much more efficient than IQLISP at function calling.

The third test we performed was based on the Sieve of Eratosthenes (see table 3 and listings 4 through 8). We attempted an iterative and a recursive solution in both LISPs. Since muLISP does not have arrays, they were simulated with lists—i.e., (1 2 3) represents the array having three elements; the first element is 1, and so forth. Due to the extensive amount of list manipulation, the Sieve benchmark shows which LISP handles list processing more efficiently. The tests were performed with an array size of 500, which yielded reasonable times for muLISP (on the order of 1 minute), but wouldn't even execute on IQLISP (memory ran out after about 3 minutes and the command prompt was redisplayed without the function running to completion). Each prime was calculated at about a rate of one every 5 seconds, indicating that if the program would have finished, it would have taken about 5 × 167 seconds, or 835 seconds. Apparently IQLISP is much slower than muLISP (by an order of magnitude) in list processing. However, IQLISP beats muLISP in the iterative Sieve because IQLISP provides arrays.

It is important to realize that even the faster LISP is considerably slower than an efficient compiled language like C, or even a not-so-efficient interpreted language like BASIC. The Sieve benchmark took one-twenty-fifth of the time in C (Computer Innovations' C-86) and one-eighth of the time in BASIC (of course, this was with simulated arrays). Comparable performance was shown when we compared the Fibonacci benchmark in C with the LISP versions. This type of performance is not surprising considering all the overhead necessary to support a LISP environment (garbage collection and pointer manipulation).

Overall, it seems that muLISP is quite a bit faster than IQLISP. However, IQLISP has 8087 support, which helps a great deal. Since we did not have an 8087 available, we could not test its performance; however, for most applications, muLISP would still probably be faster than IQLISP with an 8087.

Listing 2: A *listing of the benchmark in table* 2. *Note that two slightly different programs had to be used for each* LISP *system.*

For IQLISP:
```
(DEFUN FACT (LAMBDA (X)
   (COND
     ((LT X 2) 1)
     (T (* X (FACT (SUB1 X)))))))
```

For muLISP:
```
(DEFUN FACT(X)
   (COND
     ((LESSP X 2) 1)
     (T (TIMES X (FACT (SUB1 X))))))
```

Listing 3: *The listing for the benchmark summarized in table* 3. *The program ran on both systems unmodified. Note that* REV *is a slow version of the function called* REVERSE *and that* APP *is a slow version of* APPEND. *They provide a good test of the speed of recursion of the two* LISPs.

```
(DEFUN REV (LAMBDA (X)
   (COND
     ((NULL X) NIL)
     (T (APP (REV (CDR X)) (LIST (CAR X)))) ) ))
(DEFUN APP (LAMBDA (X Y)
   (COND
     ((NULL X) Y)
     (T (APP (REV (CDR (REV X))) (CONS (CAR (REV X)) Y))) )
))
(APP '(A B C D E F G ) '(A B C D E F G)
```

Listing 4: A *recursive version of the Sieve of Eratosthenes written in mu*LISP.

```
(PUTD 'DEFUN '(NLAMBDA (NAM$ EXP$) (PUTD NAM$ EXP$) NAM$))

(DEFUN PRIMES (LAMBDA (MAX "%" Local Var: "%" NUMBERS COUNT)
    (SETQ NUMBERS (REVERSE (LISTNUMS MAX)))
    (SETQ COUNT 0)
    (PRIME-AUX NUMBERS)
    COUNT ))
(DEFUN PRIME-AUX (LAMBDA (NUMBERS "%" Local Var: "%" PRIME)
    (COND
    ((NULL NUMBERS) NIL)
    ((NULL (CAR NUMBERS))
      (PRIME-AUX (CDR NUMBERS)) )
    (T (SETQ PRIME (PLUS 3 (CAR NUMBERS) (CAR NUMBERS)))
       (SETQ COUNT (ADDI COUNT))
       (ELIMINATE PRIME NUMBERS PRIME)
       (PRIME-AUX(CDR NUMBERS))) ) ))
(DEFUN ELIMINATE (LAMBDA (NUM NUMBERS FLAG)
    (COND
     ((NULL NUMBERS) NIL)
     ((ZEROP FLAG)
       (RPLACA NUMBERS NIL)
       (ELIMINATE NUM (CDR NUMBERS) (SUBI NUM)) )
     (T (ELIMINATE NUM (CDR NUMBERS) (SUBI FLAG))) ) ))
(DEFUN LISTNUMS (LAMBDA (NUM)
    (COND
     ((NOT (ZEROP NUM))
       (CONS NUM (LISTNUMS (SUBI NUM))) )
     (T (LIST NUM)) ) ))
```

Listing 5: *An iterative version of the Sieve of Eratosthenes written in mu*LISP.

```
(PUTD 'DEFUN '(NLAMBDA (NAM$ EXP$) (PUTD NAM$ EXP$) NAM$))

(DEFUN PRIMES2 (LAMBDA (MAX "%" Local Var: "%" NUMBERS J K
PRIME
COUNT)
    (SETQ J MAX)
    (SETQ NUMBERS NIL)
    (SETQ COUNT 0)
    (LOOP
       ((EQUAL J - 1))
       (SETQ NUMBERS (CONS J NUMBERS))
       (SETQ J (SUBI J)) )
    (SETQ J NUMBERS)
    (LOOP
       ((NULL J))
       (SETQ K J)
       (SETQ PRIME (PLUS 3 (CAR J) (CAR J)))
       (SETQ COUNT (ADDI COUNT))
       (LOOP
          ((NULL K))
          (SETQ K (CDR K))
          (SETQ PRIME (SUBI PRIME))
          (COND
              ((ZEROP PRIME)
                  (RPLACA K NIL)
                  (SETQ PRIME (PLUS 3 (CAR J) (CAR J))) ) ) )
       (SETQ J (CDR J))
       (LOOP
          ((OR
              (NULL J))
              (NOT (NULL (CAR J))) ))
          (SETQ J (CDR J)) ) )
    COUNT ))
```

Listing 6: A *recursive version of the Sieve of Eratosthenes written in* IQLISP.

```
(DEFUN PRIMES (LAMBDA (MAX)
    (LET
      (NUMBERS (REVERSE (LISTNUMS MAX))
      COUNT 0)
    (PRIME-AUX NUMBERS)
    COUNT )))
(DEFUN PRIME-AUX (LAMBDA (NUMBERS)
    (LET (PRIME NIL)
    (COND
       ((NULL NUMBERS) NIL)
       ((NULL (CAR NUMBERS))
          (PRIME-AUX (CDR NUMBERS)) )
       (T (SETQ PRIME (+ 3 (+ (CAR NUMBERS) (CAR NUMBERS))))
          (SETQ COUNT (ADDI COUNT))
          (ELIMINATE PRIME NUMBERS PRIME)
          (PRIME-AUX(CDR NUMBERS))) ) )))
(DEFUN ELIMINATE (LAMBDA (NUN NUMBERS FLAG)
    (COND
       ((NULL NUMBERS) NIL)
       ((ZEROP FLAG)
          (RPLACA NUMBERS NIL)
          (ELIMINATE NUM (CDR NUMBERS) (SUBI NUM)) )
       (T (ELIMINATE NUM (CDR NUMBERS) (SUBI FLAG))) ) ))
(DEFUN LISTNUMS (LAMBDA (NUM)
    (COND
       ((NOT (ZEROP NUM))
          (CONS NUM (LISTNUMS (SUBI NUM))) )
       (T (LIST NUM)) ) ))
```

Listing 7: *An iterative version of the Sieve of Eratosthenes written in* IQLISP.

```
(DEFUN PRIMES2 (LAMBDA (MAX)
  (LET
    (J MAX
    K NIL
    PRIME NIL
    COUNT 0)
    (SETQ NUMBERS (ARRAY 1 (+ 1 MAX) ) )
    (FOR J FROM 0 TO MAX
      (STORE (NUMBERS J) 1))
    (FOR J FROM 0 TO MAX
      (COND ((EQUAL (NUMBERS J) 1)
              (SETQ PRIME (+ 3 (+ J J)))
              (SETQ COUNT (ADDI COUNT))
              (FOR K FROM (+ J PRIME) TO MAX BY PRIME
                  STORE (NUMBERS K) 0)))))
COUNT)))
```

Listing 8: *The iterative Sieve program in* BASIC.

```
10 SIZE = 500
20 DIM FLAG[SIZE + 1]
30 FOR J = 0 TO SIZE
40 FLAG[J]=1
50 NEXT J
60 COUNT = 0
70 FOR J= 0 TO SIZE
80 IF FLAG[J] = 1 THEN PRIME = J + J + 3:COUNT = COUNT +
   1:FOR K = J + PRIME TO SIZE STEP PRIME:FLAG[K] = 0:NEXT K
90 NEXT J
100 PRINT COUNT;" PRIMES"
```

(continued)

Every option you'll ever need.

You're looking at ULTRAFRAME,™ a powerful 8/16 bit multiprocessor you can configure to handle any application.

It's the one system that can tackle your toughest jobs today with the capacity to grow up to 32 users or tasks — within the same chassis.

Get 5" & 8" Winchester drives from 10-120MB (formatted). Also, 14" models from 145MB to 1,160MB. And backup systems appropriate to any system you design.

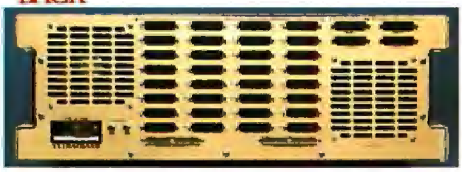
The super micro that almost configures itself.

Our version of TurboDOS™ is extremely easy to integrate thanks to the IBS TURBO-INTEGRATOR™ — a menu-driven utility that will help you get the right system configuration into your customers hands in record time.

Save yourself hours of valuable time with the TURBO-INTEGRATOR, the fastest way to configure for peripherals and design multiuser system security. Generate user-friendly shells with the IBS MenuMaster-T.™

FRONT

BACK



The industry's longest warranty.

We've built the ULTRAFRAME to last — and backed it with a full three year warranty. Plus, we give a level of old-fashioned factory support you won't get from anyone else. And on-site maintenance is available nation-wide through 45 service centers.

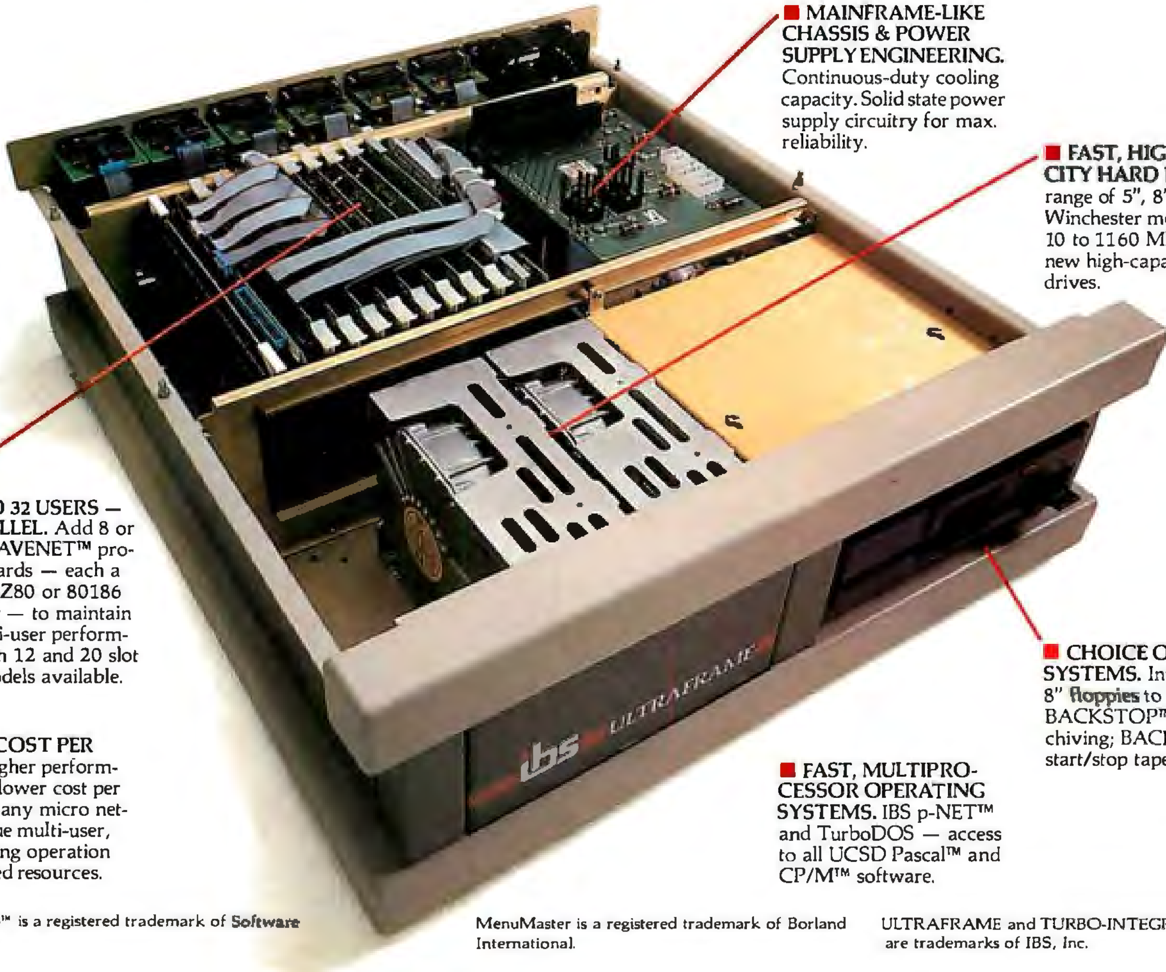
ULTRAFRAME™

ibs

INDEPENDENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Call collect (415) 443-3131 TWX: 910-386-6003 IBSNET
5915 Graham Court, Livermore, CA 94550

A feast for OEM's and system integrators.



TurboDOS™ is a registered trademark of Software 2000.

MenuMaster is a registered trademark of Borland International.

ULTRAFRAME and TURBO-INTEGRATOR are trademarks of IBS, Inc.

Listing 9: *The Fibonacci benchmark program written in C.*

```
#include <studio.h>
main(argc, argv          /* calculates fibonacci of parameters */
int argc;
char ** argv;
   {
   printf("%d",fib(atoi(argv[1])));
   }
fib(x)      /* fibonacci */
   {
  if (x < 2)
        return 1;
        else
        return (fib(x - 1) + fib(x - 2));
   }
```

Listing 10: *The Fibonacci program in muLISP.*

```
(DEFUN FIB (X)
   (COND
      ((LESSP X 2) 1)
      (T (PLUS (FIB (SUB1 X)) (FIB (DIFFERENCE X 2)))) ) )
```

Listing 11: *The Fibonacci program in IQLISP.*

```
(DEFUN FIB (X)
   (COND
      ((LT X 2) 1)
      (T (+ (FIB (SUB1 X)) (FIB (- X 2)))) ) )
```

Table 2: *The results of running benchmark 1 as shown in listing 2. The asterisk indicates that the test could not be run because of a lack of floating-point math or because it would take too long to execute.*

Version	Time (seconds) (FACT 30)	(FACT 30.3333)	(FACT 500)
IQLISP	.25	*	19.0
IQLISP with floating-point	1.35	13.0	*
muLISP	.25	*	14.5

Table 3: *The results of running benchmark 2 shown in listing 3.*

Version	Time (seconds)
IQLISP	240.0
muLISP	30.6

Table 4: *The times it took to run the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark with an array size of 500.*

Program	Time (seconds) Iterative Algorithm	Recursive Algorithm
CI C-86	4 (more than 2 of which are spent loading the program from disk)	
BASIC	12.0	
muLISP	80.0	95
IQLISP	30.0	would be about 835 seconds if it didn't run out of space

Table 5: *The times it took to run the Fibonacci series up to the seventeenth term recursively.*

Program	Time (seconds)
CI C-86	4.0 (more than 2.0 of which are spent loading the program from disk)
muLISP	8.5
IQLISP	23.0

each time. muLISP goes one step further and lets you create a new LISP .com file instead of just the SYS file.

muLISP has the advantage that the programs you create with it are transportable to 8-bit machines. However, to retain this advantage, your code must not exceed a 64K-byte workspace.

CONCLUSIONS

Each of the LISP systems has its own advantages. muLISP is faster, has a better editor, and comes with tutorials and two compatibility packages. IQLISP has better debugging, floating-point math, and more error-checking capabilities. IQLISP also has a friendlier environment and a lower price, but it lacks compatibility packages and is quite a bit slower than muLISP. Overall, we prefer muLISP because of its speed and because of its MacLISP compatibility package.

It may be easier for new LISP users to learn under muLISP because of its tutorial system and the MacLISP compatibility mode. One of the best LISP books on the market, *LISP*, by Patrick H. Winston and Berthold K. Horn (Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1981), assumes a MacLISP environment.

We recommend that you carefully weigh the things you consider most important before choosing a system. Both versions we've discussed are adequate for learning LISP, but muLISP's speed gives it the edge for doing some types of useful work. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
The authors would like to thank Al Rich from The Soft Warehouse and Robert Rorschach from Integral Quality for providing review copies of their LISP systems. We thank Mr. Rich for adding some more "safety valves" to his LISP system so we couldn't accidentally lose our work. Ralph Hyre and Jon Christenson commented on early versions of the article. We are grateful to Mr. Christenson for the use of his computer when the electricity went out.

H·A·R·D·W·A·R·E R·E·V·I·E·W

The Smith-Corona L-1000 Printer

A daisy-wheel unit for light-duty word processing or high-quality program listings

RICHARD S. SHUFORD

The Smith-Corona division of SCM Corporation, long known as a manufacturer of typewriters, created quite a stir when it announced its TP-I daisy-wheel computer printer in early 1982. Previously, no formed-character impact printers had been available at a list price of less than $1500; the TP-I retailed for $895 (see "The Microprocessor's Tenth Birthday" by Chris Morgan, March 1982 BYTE, page 6). Since then, many other manufacturers, most sporting addresses on the western side of the Pacific Ocean, have jumped into the formed-character printer market. The competition inspired product improvements. Smith-Corona first responded with an upgraded machine called the TP-II. A further improvement on the same basic design was marketed for a short time as the TP-II Plus; it featured bidirectional printing and three character pitches. In its latest incarnation, the TP-II Plus has been given a redesigned case and has been renamed the L-1000.

The L-1000 is fairly small as daisy-wheel printers go, taking up less room on a desktop than an average electric typewriter. At 21 pounds (9.4 kg), the L-1000 weighs about half again as much as a typical dot-matrix printer. It does not exactly have a multitude of fancy features: it lacks proportional spacing, single-pass double-striking, and the ability to print super- and subscript characters and graphics. But, in addition to the previously mentioned bidirectional printing and selectable pitch, it does have single-pass underlining and uses a standard print wheel with a character set suitable for computer-program printing as well as word processing.

The L-1000 prints slowly. Smith-Corona rates its speed at 12 cps (characters per second), but the measured speed in a representative Shannon-text benchmark test was slightly less: 11.2 cps. The L-1000 can skip relatively quickly across blank spaces, so sparse documents would show slightly better results.

The L-1000 is also noisy; you wouldn't want to hold a telephone conversation nearby during printing. But most other daisy-wheel printers are also loud enough to be an annoyance.

EXTERNAL CONTROLS

The front panel of the printer contains a power-on light and three rocker switches. One switch selects the printing pitch of 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch (cpi); the second selects the paper-handling mode (top-of-form or "normal"); and the third actuates formfeeds (or linefeeds) or selects the self-test mode. On the back of the case are the rocker power switch, the power connection, a 36-pin female Centronics-type parallel input/output (I/O) connector, and a female DB-25S serial RS-232C I/O connector. Behind a removable louver in the back are two sets of DIP (dual-inline pin) switches for selecting some printer control parameters that are infrequently changed; these parameters include the serial data rate, polarity of the serial handshaking signal, the response to carriage-return and linefeed characters, the use of different print-wheel character sets, and the length of the paper (either the North American 11 inches or the Deutsche Industrie Norm 29.7 centimeters).

Using the printing-pitch switch is simple enough—just set it to match the currently installed print wheel. The switch controlling the paper-handling mode requires explanation. The top-of-form mode is of use chiefly with continuous fanfolded paper, enabling the printer to automatically provide four-line top and bottom margins on 11-inch sheets (or five-line on 29.7-centimeter sheets). The other choice is called "normal" mode, in which vertical movement of the paper occurs only in increments of one line; a formfeed character causes the same behavior you'd expect from a linefeed character.

The normal mode is intended for use when you are feeding single sheets by hand. But even with continuous-form paper I had to use normal mode most of the time because the word-processing programs I use (The FinalWord and SuperWriter) keep track of the print position and do not expect the printer to skip lines by itself. (Few word-processing programs

(continued)

Richard S. Shuford is BYTE's special projects editor. He can be contacted at POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449 *or through Source account* TCG847.

expect to receive much help from the printer in page formatting. You must be able to turn off the printer's formatting features to prevent strange results from two kinds of formatting being applied at once.)

The labeling on the mode switch is confusing. To get the normal mode you flip the switch to the position marked "CLEAR" and "−" (minus sign). The switch position for top-of-form mode is marked "SET" and "+" (plus sign). Neither label is self-explanatory.
sign). Neither label is self-explanatory.

The third front-panel switch, marked "Form Feed/Self Test," is a momentary-contact type. Its function is changed by the paper-handling mode. In top-of-form mode, pressing the switch causes the paper to advance to the top of the next form; in normal mode, the paper is fed by only one line. This function does not automatically repeat; when using the normal mode with continuous paper, I sometimes had to press the third rocker switch 50 times or so to get the page out.

Table 1: *Command codes used to invoke functions of the L-1000.*

Command Code	Function
ESC US FF	set printing pitch at 10 cpi
ESC US LF	set pitch at 12 cpi
ESC US BS	set pitch at 15 cpi
ESC C	set top and bottom margins to edges of sheet
ESC E	begin underscoring all characters
ESC FF n	set page length at *n* lines
ESC L	set bottom margin
ESC R	stop underscoring
ESC S	set page length and margins at DIP-switch default
ESC T	set top margin
ESC Z	begin underscoring alphabetic characters
ESC 9	set left margin
ESC 1	set tab stop at current location
ESC 8	clear tab stop at current location
ESC 2	clear all tab stops
ESC /	begin bidirectional printing (default)
ESC \	stop bidirectional printing
HT	move right to next tab stop
CAN	margin release for printing current line

Abbreviations

ESC—Escape character
US—unit-separator character
FF—formfeed character
LF—linefeed character
BS—backspace character
HT—horizontal tab character
CAN—cancel character

Table 2: A *comparison of printing speeds of three daisy-wheel printers. Printing was done bidirectionally; all times are in seconds.*

Test	Smith-Corona L-1000	Diablo 630	Juki 6100
80-column Shannon text	51.0	15.2	33.9
60-column Shannon text	51.4	15.3	33.7
First-order English	87.3	27.8	58.8
Fourth-order Shakespeare	71.7	22.4	48.8
First-order UNIX manual	84.0	22.3	58.1
Spreadsheet simulation	95.8	28.6	68.6

Programmable Controls

The L-1000's special print functions, as with most computer printers, are invoked mostly by means of programmed control sequences it receives along with the printable characters. The functions include changing pitch, setting the left, top, and bottom margins, setting up to 16 tab stops, and underscoring. All the special commands except one begin with the ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) Escape character; the functions and their control sequences are shown in table 1. The exception to using the Escape character is the margin-release function, which disables for just one line the left margin set on the printer. A bare CAN (cancel) control character invokes the margin release.

The printer responds to a few other nonprinting ASCII control characters: the backspace (BS) character causes the print mechanism to back up, the horizontal-tab (HT) character causes the printer to quickly skip to the next tab stop, and the formfeed (FF) character causes a formfeed (but not in normal mode). The L-1000 contains no bell or buzzer, so BEL does nothing. When the printer is controlling receipt of characters from the computer via software handshaking, it sends the DC1 (X/ON) and DC3 (X/OFF) control characters to start and stop the flow of data.

The printer can be instructed via DIP-switch settings to recognize the linefeed character as a "newline" character and perform both a carriage return and a linefeed operation upon its receipt. Or the DIP switches can tell the printer to perform a linefeed automatically after every carriage return. The L-1000 comes from the factory set up to require explicit return and linefeed characters.

The L-1000's relative lack of special features can be considered an advantage in one way. Users of some printers capable of many functions commonly become frustrated trying to find commercially available software that can use all the cute tricks. For example, an owner of a Diablo 630 discovers that WordStar cannot issue commands for true proportional spacing, which the

(continued)

AT A GLANCE

Name
Smith-Corona L-1000

Type
Daisy-wheel printer

Manufacturer
Smith-Corona
65 Locust Ave.
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 972-1471

Price
$545

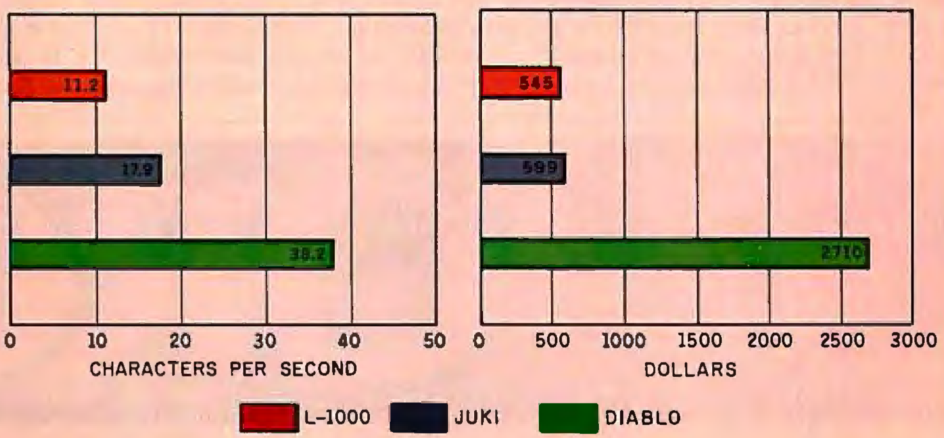
Optional Equipment
Tractor feed, $149
Extra print wheels

Documentation
28-page booklet

Advertised Print Speed
12 cps

Warranty
90 days

Audience
People who want a low-cost formed-character printer for light-duty work



This is the L-1ØØØ (Tempo 1Ø). This is the L-

This is the L-1000 (Pica 10). This is the L-

This is the Juki 6100. This is the Juki 6100

This is the Diablo 630. This is the Diablo 6

The Smith-Corona L-1000 printer is compared with the Juki 6100 printer (using a Courier 10 daisy wheel) and the Diablo 630 (using a Courier Legal 10 daisy wheel). The L-1000 is using the ASCII Tempo 10/12 and the Pica 10 print wheels. The pitch for all printers is 10 characters per inch. The prices shown do not include tractor-feed mechanisms. The print speeds were determined by timing how long it took the printers to run the 60-column Shannon test (573 characters; see "The Art of Benchmarking Printers" by Sergio Mello-Grand, page 193 in the February BYTE).

630 is certainly capable of. People who buy the L-1000 will at least not have that particular difficulty.

The L-1000 is new enough that few prewritten programs explicitly support it. Software written to use the Smith-Corona TP-I will probably work with the new model if the L-1000's default mode of bidirectional printing does not get in the way. The only means of turning this feature off is by sending the ESC\ (Escape-backslash) command, the ease of which depends on the application.

ROUTINE USE

The printing and paper-handling mechanisms reflect their typewriter heritage. If you've used a typewriter, you should have no trouble loading single sheets of paper into this printer. It has the familiar paper bail, guide, release, and platen knobs. The carriage accepts sheets 13 inches wide. It is difficult to print on the first inch of sheet-fed paper because the top edge must be tucked under the paper bail for proper feeding. (This limitation is shared by many other printers and typewriters.) But small Rolodex cards can be inserted and printed on with little trouble.

The line-space selector can set the paper-feed linkage to print 6 lines per inch (lpi), 4½ lpi, or 3 lpi. This seems to be an heirloom from typewriter technology; I suspect that the 6-lpi setting will be appropriate in nearly all computer applications.

The optional tractor-feed attachment was not available for this review, but I tried printing on continuous fanfolded paper loaded into the unassisted friction-feed platen. It worked surprisingly well as long as I straightened the paper every 20 pages or so. However, Smith-Corona does not recommend operating the printer in this manner.

The L-1000 uses a ribbon contained in a rectangular cassette, which I found quite easy to remove and replace. A multistrike Mylar-film ribbon is standard equipment, but fabric and single-strike film ribbons are available. An impression control can vary the force with which the print hammer strikes the print wheel.

Smith-Corona provides an adequate selection of optional print wheels for printing text in English and several other European languages; the L-1000's wheels have 93 character positions and are identified by a red ring. Because the handling knobs on the print wheels have sharp edges and removing the print wheel requires a fair amount of force, the process is slightly painful. The ribbon must be removed to change the print wheel. The front of the printer's case flips up on a hinge for access to the ribbon and print mechanism.

ANNOYANCES

A few things about the L-1000 annoy me. Often when first turned on, it fails to print the very first character sent to it. And the initialization routine it goes through at power-up always performs a linefeed, throwing the paper registration off by one line. I observed some strange behavior in the bidirectional-printing logic, which sometimes brought the print mechanism back to the left margin only to tab it back to where it just came from.

I don't care for the type font of the standard print wheel, ASCII Tempo 10/12, although it certainly does contain almost all the special characters you need for printing computer programs. (Oddly, it lacks the accent grave.) The ASCII Tempo characters are rather square, as though they are meant to imitate the output of a dot-matrix printer, and the slashed zero seems out of place in formal correspondence. Smith-Corona suggests that the print wheel can be used at either 10 or 12 cpi (thus the "10/12"), but I think ASCII Tempo text looks sparse at 10 cpi.

Like many printers, the L-1000's RS-232C serial interface is set up in the DTE (data-terminal equipment) configuration, receiving data on pin 3 and transmitting on pin 2. This is fine if you want to connect the printer to a modem, but it's not so fine if you want to connect it directly to a computer: most computers also receive on pin 3 and transmit on pin 2. You have to make or buy a special cable that crosses the connections between pins 2 and 3. The L-1000 uses both pin 4 (ready to send) and pin 20 (data terminal ready) of the RS-232C line to transmit its printer-busy status to the host computer. The printer comes from the factory set at 1200 bps (bits per second), with 8-bit data characters, even parity, and 1 stop bit; 7-bit data characters are more common.

CONCLUSIONS

The current list price of the L-1000 is $545, with the tractor-feed option an extra $149, but considerable discounts are available. (Some dealers would rather include the discount as part of a complete system deal.)

Should you buy the L-1000? Maybe, if its limitations don't bother you, and if you can buy it at a good discount. But at $545 its price/performance ratio is somewhat below that of other printers now on the market.

If you decide to buy the L-1000, make sure that you can obtain a properly wired serial cable. And check the dealer's supply of print wheels for fonts other than ASCII Tempo 10/12, unless you like square characters.

The Smith-Corona L-1000 is not packed with fancy features, but it performs the basic printing functions most people require. The tractor-feed option and the computer-type standard character set is satisfactory for printing program listings and for other technical uses. The L-1000 is most at home in light-duty applications, printing individually prepared letters and other short documents on single sheets of paper fed by hand. ■

SuperSoft® Language Library

For PC DOS®, MS DOS, CP/M-86®, and others

A programmer's most important software tool is the language compiler or interpreter he uses. He has to depend on it to work and work well.

At SuperSoft, we believe it. That's why we offer three fine compilers: SuperSoft FORTRAN, SuperSoft BASIC, and SuperSoft C, that answer the programmer's need for rock solid, dependable performance on 16 bit systems.

BASIC COMPILER

Compatible with Microsoft BASIC

The SuperSoft BASIC compiler, available under CP/M-86 and MS DOS, is compatible with Microsoft* BASIC and follows the ANSI standard.

Greater accuracy with BCD math routines

If you have used other languages without BCD math, you know how disconcerting decimal round off errors can be. For example:

With IBM PC* BASIC	With SuperSoft BASIC with BCD math
10 A=.99 20 PRINT A 30 END	10 A=.99 20 PRINT A 30 END
Output: .9899999	Output: .99

As you can see, SuperSoft BASIC with BCD provides greater assurance in applications where accuracy is critical.

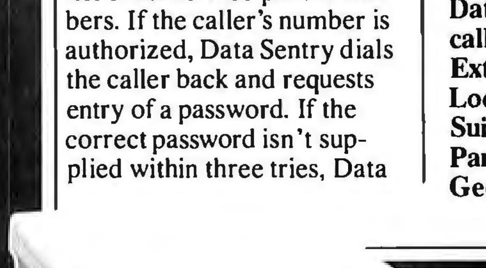
SuperSoft's BASIC is a true native code compiler, not an intermediate code interpreter. It is a superset of standard BASIC, supporting numerous extensions to the language. Important features include:

- Four variable types: Integer, String, and Single and Double Precision Floating Point (13 digit)
- Full PRINT USING for formatted output
- Long variable names
- Error trapping
- Matrices with up to 32 dimensions
- Boolean operators OR, AND, NOT, XOR, EQV, IMP
- Supports random and sequential disk files with a complete set of file manipulation statements
- IEEE floating point available soon as an option
- No run time license fee

Requires: 128K memory
BASIC compiler: $300.00

For CP/M-86®, MS DOS, and PC DOS

*SuperSoft BASIC is compatible with Microsoft BASIC interpreter and IBM PC BASIC. Due to version differences and inherent differences in compilers and interpreters some minor variations may be found. Machine dependent commands may not be supported. The vast majority of programs will run with no changes.



STATISTICS REFIGURED

"Statistical Software for Microcomputers" by James Carpenter, Dennis Deloria, and David Morganstein (April, page 234) was excellent. Thoughtful, competitive reviews like this are one of the main reasons I subscribe to BYTE. The authors should be commended.

BARRY GORDON, M.D., PH.D.
4340 Roland Springs Dr.
Baltimore, MD 21210

Thank you for including three of Dynacomp's packages in your recent survey, "Statistical Software for Microcomputers." We congratulate the authors on their time-consuming analysis.

On the whole we found what was said about Dynacomp's products to be fair and technically objective. However, Dynacomp has received several calls from owners of these and other products who think that the review was unfair. In each case their objections related to what was *not* said in the review. I will briefly relay the comments we have heard.

1. The review states that the Dynacomp documentation is brief (only about 14 pages), whereas the competitive products have manuals of 100 pages or more. Out of context this apparently reads (it didn't to us) as a negative comment. However, the authors stated that they had no problems at all running the Dynacomp programs, whereas they did with some of the other products tested. The connection perhaps should have been made that the Dynacomp manuals served their purpose well and led to flawless program performance.

2. The review accurately states that the three Dynacomp products examined are limited in capability. There is absolutely no error here. Dynacomp feels that if you want to do nonlinear regression you should not be forced into buying a more comprehensive package costing ten times as much in order to use the one feature you want. The customers who called us pointed out that this was one of the strong features of the Dynacomp product selection.

3. Another complaint we heard was that none of the other 13 packages carried by Dynacomp were mentioned. Collectively, these cover almost all the features of the competitive products mentioned in the review and offer additional capabilities (e.g., sample planning, principal components, and others). They range in price from $19.95 to $249.95. The three Dynacomp packages reviewed were in the $20 to $30 range.

I realize it would be unfair to include all of Dynacomp's statistics packages in a comparative review because Dynacomp would then dominate the list.

Having been in the position of a reviewer in the past, I appreciate the difficulty (sometimes impossibility) in presenting a balanced evaluation given the limitations of available magazine space. BYTE has high standards in this respect, and its reviews are generally very professionally done. All I offer in this note is a condensation of some customer responses.

DR. F. R. RUCKDESCHEL
Dynacomp Inc.
1427 Monroe Ave.
Rochester, NY 14618

The article "Statistical Software for Microcomputers" in your April issue provides a much needed service to the large community of professional data analysts.

Although we appreciate the reviewers' determination that our product, Statpro, is "far and away the most comprehensive package," we would like to respond to several inaccuracies concerning both Statpro and our company.

The Statpro IBM-PC version *is* available for sale at this time while our PC XT version will be released in August 1984. We also have both an Apple II and Apple III version of Statpro available, the latter of which operates in either a floppy- or hard-disk environment.

Lastly, our correct company name is Wadsworth Professional Software Inc. Interested readers can contact us at (800) 322-2208 for further product information including a Statpro demonstration package.

RICHARD J. DUNFEY
Wadsworth Professional Software Inc.
20 Park Plaza
Boston, MA 02116

MORE THAN MICRO-LOGIC

We were interested by Rich Krajewski's objective review of Micro-Logic in April. It especially interested us because we sent a similar product to BYTE approximately two and a half years ago, and it only received coverage on page 441 in the Software Received section of the March 1982 issue.

Speaking from a biased point of view, we feel that we have a better product at a better price, the CDS Circuit Design System. Here is a partial list of the convenient features of CDS:

- Boolean minimization of up to seven variables
- User-oriented documentation with index, bibliography, and transparent overlays
- User-defined devices and graphics
- Complete on-screen circuit documentation
- On-screen circuit simulation
- Fast and easy interdevice connections
- Circuit cascading with virtual (disk drive) memory
- A price of only $149

We feel that in order to do justice to your readers you should review other similar simulation/design packages.

TODD K. MOON
Smart Software
POB 1292
Orem, UT 84057

I read with great interest Rich Krajewski's software review, "Micro-Logic," in the April issue of BYTE (page 224). We have a somewhat similar product called Hard that differs from Micro-Logic mainly in the following aspects.

Hard costs $45 rather than $475. It is extremely easy to learn and use; in fact, it has been designed for education. It runs on any CP/M-based system and does not require graphics since its input is via a simple hardware description language. This does not preclude output comparable to that of Micro-Logic. And though it is, overall, slightly less sophisticated than Micro-Logic, it has a few extra features, such as simulation of random noise.

DR. IVAN TOMEK
Modular Systems
POB 1456
Wolfville, Nova Scotia
BOP 1X0, Canada

OVER THE RAINBOW—AGAIN

David Suits's review of the Rainbow 100 is probably the most comprehensive description of this machine that I have read to date.

I can only reinforce his comments concerning the difficulty and expense of obtaining technical documentation, such as the BIOS listings, from DEC. However, a number of users groups are now springing up, and many provide basic technical libraries to their members.

Contrary to what is suggested in the review, the 96-track-per-inch format of the Rainbow disk drives gives the Rainbow hardware the ability to read virtually any single-sided, soft-sectored format. In fact, an inexpensive program called Media Master from MDG & Associates of Moorpark, California, allows the Rainbow to both read and write in over twenty different formats in both CP/M and MS-DOS.

More problematic is the VT-100/VT-102 screen

(continued)

handling. While Mark Siegel's article, "Toward Standard Video Terminals: ANSI X3.64 Device Control" (April, page 365), praises the ANSI standard, much CP/M software continues to be written for the Lear Siegler ADM-3 (or other proprietary screen formats) and hence is not easily transportable. As ANSI X3.64 gains its rightful acceptance, the virtue of the DEC Rainbow's VT-100 implementation will be truly appreciated.

For more of a flavor of the level of technical involvement of many Rainbow users, BYTE readers are encouraged to drop in on the Rainbow subarea of the VAXsig (special interest group) on CompuServe.

William Lee Roberts
Fort Street Investment Corp.
Suite 2000
425 California St.
San Francisco, CA 94104

I am surprised. In spite of recent controversies over reviews versus previews, BYTE has always maintained a reputation of technical accuracy and objectivity. The benchmark report in "The Rainbow 100" (April, page 170) contains several errors and at least one missing piece of information.

The major error is one that I am sure many others caught—the comparison of execution time for the prime-number program using integer variables on the Rainbow versus use of floating-point (real) variables on the Victor 9000 and IBM PC. David Suits reports that he changed to use of integer variables because "using real variables, MBASIC-86 gave . . . an OUT OF MEMORY error when [he] tried to dimension the 7001 element array" in the program. How much memory was in his test system? Was it the same as in the Victor and IBM systems previously tested? Though Professor Suits notes that he "use[d] integer variables to conserve memory," why even proceed in this direction? Without considering the differential overhead in arithmetic operations for integer and real numbers, the fact that integers take up less memory indicates that a system has to do less work when dealing with them.

Professor Suits does not profess to be a computer professional. To the contrary, his review is from the point of view of the average intelligent user of the system. But where was the review editor? I support the idea of using external reviewers, especially those who can contribute reactions from the user viewpoint. However, if this tact is taken, your editorial staff should take extra care in checking the information provided and the results of comparative tests. Here is a case of not only comparing performance using two different data types, but also comparing across operating systems (CP/M-80/86 versus MS-DOS) and versions of BASIC (MBASIC versus IBM-BASIC). I am glad that Professor Suits sensibly made only the general conclusion that the systems "seem fairly evenly matched."

By the way, the time for the prime-number program on a Rainbow 100 using floating-point variables is about 205 seconds, about 10 percent higher than the 183.5 seconds recorded when using integers.

One further point: it is the Delete key that acts like an old-style rub-out key in BASIC; the Backspace key performs as might be expected from other microcomputers. The catch is that, keeping with DEC standards, the Delete key is the normal correction key at the operating system level and in many other applications. It is easy to agree with David Suits that this is disappointing and confusing.

In closing, I simply request that the usual high standards observed in articles by your technical staff also be enforced for contributed reviews. If comparisons are going to be made between systems, make sure that the tests are equivalent and that any other information important to interpretation is provided.

Lawrence Jones
211 Northview Road
Ithaca, NY 14850

The purpose of our system review benchmark tests is not to compare operating systems or microprocessors, but to compare complete systems. We wanted to compare the DEC Rainbow as we received it (that is, with 64K bytes of RAM, its standard operating system [CP/M-86], and its BASIC interpreter) with the IBM PC and Victor 9000 as we received them (that is, with 64K and 128K bytes of RAM, respectively, and their standard operating systems [MS-DOS] and BASIC interpreters). We used a group of simple tests. Our reviewer found that one, the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number program, would not run on the Rainbow. The reviewer modified the program to allow it to run on the Rainbow. He accurately reported his procedure and his results.—Rich Malloy

Finally, I've found a review of the DEC Rainbow. My father bought one of these machines several months ago, and ever since, I have been trying to do some serious programming with it. Since the documentation that came with the machine lacked any information concerning the BIOS or any aspects of architecture, the possibility of my doing any sort of "fancy" programming was limited.

After finding out that the DEC technical package had a price of $275 on it, I decided to wait for the BYTE review hoping that some useful information might appear in that. As it turns out, Dr. Suits ran into the same problem I did. Refusing to believe that DEC would try to prevent programmers from obtaining information by pricing it out of the market, I decided to make a few phone calls.

The magic number turned out to be the DEC Part Number Information Line. They were able to give me the following part numbers: AA-X355A-TV, *The MS-DOS Programmer's Reference Guide*, and AA-X432A-TV, *The Rainbow BIOS Listing*. A quick call directly to DEC and I found out the prices: $21.00 for the reference manual and $14.00 for the BIOS listing.

I just ordered them today, so I don't know what exactly is in the reference guide, but according to the description in the MS-DOS *Advanced Users Guide*, the programmer's guide has information on architecture, device drivers, system calls, and interrupts. So the information crisis is apparently not as bad as it seems, and once again I am the proud user of a DEC Rainbow.

Mark D. Esswein
1730 Court Petit
McLean, VA 22101

Kernel

THIS MONTH the Kernel welcomes the first installments of BYTE Japan, written in Tokyo by Contributing Editor William Raike, and Mathematical Recreations, by Contributing Editor Michael W. Ecker. William Raike reports on his experiences with the Seiko wrist computer and tells us that 256K-bit RAM chips are now available in single-unit quantities in Akihabara. Michael W. Ecker closes the section with some insights into the phenomenon of invariance.

Jerry Pournelle opens the July Kernel with a far-ranging discussion that dwells on AT&T's 3B2 and Apple's Macintosh. In BYTE West Coast, John Markoff describes some recent trends in telecommunications.

The August issue will introduce a new column, BYTE U.K., by Contributing Editor Dick Pountain. He is the former managing editor of *Personal Computer World* and editor in chief of *Soft*, two of England's top personal computer magazines. Dick will write for us regularly from London.

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: THE AT&T COMPUTERS
by Jerry Pournelle **305**

CHAOS MANOR MAIL
conducted by Jerry Pournelle **328**

BYTE WEST COAST: TRENDS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS
by John Markoff **341**

BYTE JAPAN: START-UP
by William Raike **361**

MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS: INVARIANCE
by Michael W. Ecker **365**

Self-dFENSE™ for EDP managers.

The micro invasion has begun. And, chances are, you've now got a lot of different people in a lot of different departments using a lot of different micros.

Now there's a way for you to control and maximize the benefits of all the different micros in your domain.

Fight back with dBASE II.®

dBASE II is the relational database management system from Ashton-Tate that enables you to manage your micro-based corporate data resources with the high level of consistency and sophistication you've enjoyed with mainframe and minicomputer systems.

Armed with dBASE II and the dBASE II RunTime™ program development module, you can write programs which will enable micro users in each department to "do their own thing" while creating complete database consistency throughout the company.

dBASE II is a powerful, flexible way for you to effectively manage the micro proliferation.

Help is here.

If you'd like to know more about how dBASE II and RunTime can help you win the micro management battle, contact Ashton-Tate today. 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329, ext. 212. In Colorado (303) 799-4900. In the U.K. (0908) 568866.

ASHTON·TATE™

Circle 30 on inquiry card.

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR

The AT&T Computers

3B2/300 Computer

AT&T/IBM PC Link

Sage Computers

Macintosh

The Creator

PBASIC

Eureka!

Z-100 RAM Disk

Z80/iAPX286 Board

CompuPro 8/16

Printer Optimizer

Quickon

Disk Maker I

Calendar/I

Infocom Games

BY JERRY POURNELLE

I've just come back from COMDEX Winter in the Los Angeles Exposition Center, where I got to play with the new AT&T computers.

Like, Wow!

When AT&T announced a computer line, there was a bit of panic on Wall Street; after the prices were announced, the excitement died away. Too expensive. Who's worried about a computer line whose lowest-cost item is a $9950 desktop? How can that affect the micro world? That's what many Wall Street analysts said, anyway.

Dream on.

I don't own any computer stock—the conflict of interest is obvious—but if I did, I'd give that analysis a lot of thought. People, that AT&T desktop computer is one hell of a machine.

True: just now, as I saw it, with little application software, it's not much of a threat to anyone; but give it time, and there'll be a different story. The AT&T 3B2/300 desktop provides an awful lot of bang for the buck. If I seriously wanted into the software business, I'd buy a 3B2 development system and get to work polishing up my skills in the C programming language; and I'd expect to get rich from it.

AT&T quotes a four-week delivery time on the 3B2/300. With half a megabyte of memory (plus 32K bytes of ROM [read-only memory] for bootstrapping and housekeeping), it costs $9950 "with standard industry discounts available." What you get is the basic machine built around the WE 32000 microprocessor chip, one 5¼-inch floppy disk, a Quantum 10-megabyte hard disk, two RS-232C ports, the UNIX System V operating system extended with a number of popular UNIX utilities such as YALOE and YACC (Yet Another Line-Oriented Editor and Yet Another Compiler-Compiler), and the Vi editor from Berkeley UNIX.

The WE 32000 chip is a true 32-bit microprocessor; it corresponds somewhat to the National Semiconductor 32032 or the Motorola 68020. It's also capable of 8- and 16-bit operations. Moreover, AT&T is committed to heavy-duty silicon support of the system: at the moment, the WE 32000 system has an external memory-management unit (MMU) and other external support chips. The whole system is designed to interface with UNIX. AT&T plans in the future to combine the microprocessor, MMU, and other support into a single chip, thus increasing both speed and reliability; AT&T's people say the new chips will be upward compatible with the present 32000 systems.

As I write this, memory for the 3B2 is $2400 per megabyte. AT&T makes 256K-bit memory chips and bundles them in clusters to make 1-megabyte boards no larger than a paperback book. Alas, I didn't think to photograph one of the boards next to one of my paperbacks to illustrate the point, but a megabyte contains about 166,000 English words: the AT&T memory board could hold all the words in one of my novels and have room to spare.

You'd undoubtedly want a full megabyte of memory for a development system, and indeed, to handle full UNIX you'll probably need two; so the base price for a real-world development system is more like $14,500. We'd also want to upgrade the disk to at least 40 megabytes: that's $2000 more. Finally, AT&T will sell you a wonderful terminal with a bit-mapped screen and its own WE 32000 processor to run it; that's an additional $5000, so our development system costs $22,000; hardly cheap.

However: we now have all we need. For an additional $500 per user (less if we want to use less expensive terminals), we can add up to 15 more users. The system is full multitasking, multiuser UNIX: we can let each of our terminals run more than one job. I saw 20 simultaneous jobs running on the 3B2/300, and that didn't seem to slow it down much.

THE DEATH STAR CONNECTION

One of the strangest sights I ever saw was the AT&T "Death Star" logo on an IBM PC; but there it was. You can use the PC as a terminal for the 3B2/300. AT&T, in conjunction with

(continued)

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science-fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

Locus, a small but highly competent Santa Monica software house, has worked out the hardware and software to network the 3B2 with the PC. What we saw running at COMDEX used a 3-Com Ethernet board in the PC and the regular 3B2 Ethernet board; but the software will work just as well with Omninet or (at lower speed, of course) with a straight RS-232C connection. That means we could connect up a Corvus Concept or any other machine that supports Omninet; or, if we want to write the interface driver, any machine with an RS-232C interface.

This gives the 3B2 a lot of flexibility. Even with all terminals and the networking and throwing in a good printer, we're under $30,000 for a 10-user system with full UNIX.

There's more, though.

Opening Windows

What I saw running on that 3B2 wasn't any ordinary UNIX: this UNIX had windows and a mouse, and while it didn't yet have icons, it had nearly all the capabilities you expect from Apple's Lisa, only this was loaded down with multiple users and was still *fast*. Yet more: using that marvelous bit-mapped screen you can run programs under the debugger and see the program output in one window, the debugger in another, and the source code in a third—while having one or two other application programs running along in still more windows. The debugger lets you insert breakpoints, step the program along line by line through the source code, and get the contents of the registers; i.e., it offers all the features you'd expect from a good debugging utility. I'm told it's an outgrowth of the BLIT windowing UNIX prototype, but it has a lot more capability.

The debugging system takes advantage of the speed and power of the WE 32000 in the terminal. Windowing is managed about the way you'd expect, with pull-down menus and the ability to change window size and shape and shuffle the windows to put the one you like on top; all this is done with the mouse in much the same way that Wirth's Modula-2 operating system works. I suppose I shouldn't be surprised, since most of these concepts have previously appeared at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC); the whole micro community owes Xerox a vote of thanks for acting as the software R&D center for the industry. I can't imagine why Xerox doesn't market some of the goodies that have been developed, instead of exporting them to competitors, but these discoveries sure helped us all.

In any event, if there's something more powerful than the 3B2/300 for software development at anything like the cost, I haven't seen it.

The 3B2/300 weighs about 30 pounds and is roughly the same size and shape as an IBM PC XT. Its innards are certainly no more complex than an XT's. If the introductory quantity one price is $9950, what will the quantity one hundred price be a year from now? Ditto with memory: that $2400/megabyte is quantity one today; I expect it to fall by half within two years.

Do They Know the Territory?

Every publication from computer magazines to the *Wall Street Journal* has speculated that AT&T knows a lot about computers but not a lot about marketing. How could The Phone Company learn that? This is, after all, the hated Ma Bell . . .

So, naturally, when I got a chance to interview John Scanlon, AT&T's vice-president of the Technology Division, even though it wasn't very original of me, I figured I'd get that one out of the way. "Great R&D," said I, "but can AT&T handle marketing?"

"We seem to have done a good job of creating a demand for UNIX," he said.

Which is true enough. Moreover, I notice that even IBM is supporting UNIX, both directly and through Intel, which is developing UNIX for the Intel iAPX286 chip.

"We already have UNIX for our machines. Just turn on the switch: it comes up in UNIX, with most of the features and utilities that programmers want. Who else can offer that at our prices?"

Maybe some others, particularly if you count UNIX clones such as UNOS from Charles River Data Systems, thought I, but I didn't want to argue with him.

"And we're not through. Right now a full UNIX system really needs 2 megabytes, but we're getting it smaller. We're 90 percent to getting UNIX tamed. After

(continued)

THE FILE CONNECTION

8" DISKETTE SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC

Our "FILE CONNECTION" programs provide 8" diskette file exchange between the IBM PC and most Micro-Mini-Main Frame computer systems.

Our "WORD CONNECTION" programs provide 8" diskette text document exchange between the IBM PC and many word processing systems.

Our "DISPLAYWRITER CONNECTION" programs transform documents from Textpack, Wordstar, Multimate, etc. to the new DisplayWrite 2 format.

In addition to our hardware and program products, we also provide a conversion service for customer supplied diskettes. Please contact us for information about the hundreds of 5¼" and 8" diskette formats and systems which we currently support.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING / 2820 West Darleen / Flagstaff, AZ 86001
Telephone 602-774-5188 / Telex 705609 FLAG-ENG-UD

Circle 343 on inquiry card.

all, we've used UNIX inside Bell for years to provide turnkey systems for our internal use. We do accounting, telephone control, and billing, and we can develop new UNIX shells for each application."

There's a lot to that. If some outside company had been supplying Ma Bell with office computers for accounting, billing, word processing, and all the mundane tasks one uses computers for, we'd think it a highly experienced company. AT&T has in fact been using a lot of its own equipment for years; it just didn't show elsewhere. The company's got more user-service experience than has usually been realized.

"But," I asked, "have you really tamed UNIX? It takes a UNIX wizard to keep the system going—at least it does everywhere I know."

"We have to get the size down," Scanlon told me. "At $4800 for 2 megabytes—and you need that now—UNIX is too expensive for the mass market. But we'll get it there, and when we do, we'll get it matched to silicon. Maybe in a few years we'll have UNIX on a chip."

Ridiculous, thought I.

Then I remembered where I was.

I was sitting in a carpeted office that looked much like an expensive executive suite. I'd reached it by going through expensively furnished lounge and reception areas. Of course; AT&T can afford lavish offices—except this wasn't any lavish office. This was in a bay of the Los Angeles Exposition Center. AT&T not only had the largest exhibit area I've ever seen at *any* computer show: the company had taken an even *larger* area, closed it to the public, and lavishly furnished it for the convenience of dealers, executives, and the press.

Out in the exhibit area were about 100—and I do not say this for exaggeration—young men and women in dark suits, the most neatly uniformed and well-groomed corps of show people in my memory. Many were extremely polite, with plenty of *social skills*, but they knew nothing whatever about computers.

If throwing money—or people—at a problem will solve it, AT&T will never have any difficulties. Of course, that doesn't often work—

But then it began to sink in. Along

(continued)

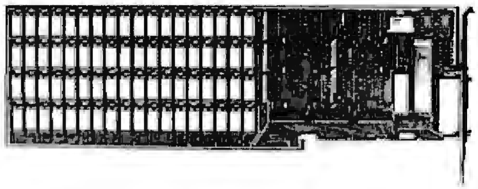
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE

10MB and 20MB WINCHESTER

Chrislin's 10MB & 20MB Hard Disks come with host interface adapter, controller, winchester drive, power supply and cable.

Enhance your system with a CHRISLIN HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM and MEMORY

256KB to 512KB MEMORY



Each Chrislin memory comes with an RS232C (serial) port, RAM disk emulator and 256KB-512KB of parity memory.

"DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED"

DEC LSI-11 COMPATIBLE

10MB to 140MB Q-BUS WINCHESTER

Each winchester comes with 2MB dual drive, double density (8") floppy backup. All systems include controller and cabling.

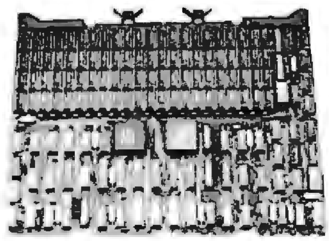
EMULATION RL02

10MB Winchester/Floppy (8") $4495
20MB Winchester/Floppy (8") $4995
40MB Winchester/Floppy (8") $5995

EMULATION RK06/RK07

42MB Winchester/Floppy (8") $6995
70MB Winchester/Floppy (8") $7195
140MB Winchester/Floppy (8") $8195

Call for pricing on RM02 emulation and / or tape backup.



256KB to 4MB Q-BUS MEMORIES

UP TO 4MB QUAD

- Control status register
- On board parity
- Block mode DMA

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 1MB $1975

UP TO 2MB QUAD EDC

- Error detecting & correcting
- Block mode DMA
- Battery back-up mode

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 512K $1495

UP TO 1MB DUAL

- Control Status Register (CSR)
- On board parity generator checker
- Battery back-up mode

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 256KB $525

MICRO COMPUTER
CI-MICRO-11 SYSTEM FEATURES

- 11/23 PLUS CPU board which includes two serial lines diagnostics and boot or 11/73 CPU
- 22 bit addressing backplane and power supply
- 256KB - 4MB of parity memory (Block Move, CSR)
- RD51, 10MB, 20MB or 40MB 5¼" (13.3cm) mini winchester disk or a subsystem from 10-140MB
- RX50 1.6 MB 5¼" (13.3cm) dual mini-floppy disk or 2 MB RX02 floppy
- An eight slot quad LSI-11 BUS backplane

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

LSI11/23 CPU, 256KB memory, 20MB winchester, 800KB dual floppy, 2 serial I/O, bootstrap, power supply, 4 x 8 backplane all in a rack mountable chassis. $6850

"OFFERING QUALITY WITH AFFORRDABLE PRICING"

See us at NCC '84, Booths D3530 and D3532

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362
Telephone: 818-991-2254 • TWX 910-494-1253 CHRISLIN WKVG

with all the well-scrubbed young women in stockings and heels and pinstripe suits and little neckties, and the young men in similar plumage—in among those were mixed real working software engineers and even a sprinkling of true wizards from Bell Labs. As a matter of fact, it was easy to spot the real hackers: the programmers all read BYTE and knew exactly who I was, while the press-relations people had never heard of me but tried to pretend that they had.

I don't have to ask if Bell Labs understands transistors. For reasons too complicated to explain, I have framed on my wall a dollar bill signed by Dr. William Shockley: it's a tiny part of the Nobel prize he received for inventing the transistor while he was at Bell Labs.

The Phone Company never did lack for scientists and engineers. AT&T won't have problems in that department. This is one of the few companies that plan for decades ahead.

If That's Not Enough

AT&T also has some brilliant management, beginning with Jack Scanlon, who understands this business pretty darned well. We sat in a lavish office suite surrounded by the trappings of corporate power: but Scanlon talks like any true hacker. He reminded me of a lot of the sharper micro people I know: there was that same breadth of knowledge about the field, familiarity with every intimate detail of his own product, obvious pride in the company's achievements.

He gets particularly excited about what can be done with silicon and the next generation of chips. "Every year we can double the number of transistors we can put on a chip. The guys who design those chips have to do something with all those transistors. We're seeing a whole new renaissance of silicon architecture. The difference between hardware and software is vanishing . . ."

And more. On software and computer languages: "Language is the wrong way to look at it. Move back a few steps. Watch that guy at his desk. What does he want the machine to do? He knows he can do more than one thing at a time. He has to worry about a lot of things at once. What I want is fundamental building blocks he can throw together fast. This guy wants spelling and maybe a spreadsheet, another fellow needs a database. Once we know the concepts, we don't have to worry about languages. We can even put them in silicon.

"Obviously, we're going to support the popular languages, C, and Pascal, and Ada, and Modula-2, but the real goal is to see what people want the machines to do for them."

That sounds a lot like marketing smarts to me.

Sure: AT&T will make marketing mistakes. The people there are used to figuring out what they think people

(continued)

The Unshippable Sage

In my judgment, Sage computers have about the same place in the world of the Motorola 68000 and follow-ons that CompuPro's boat anchor has in the Intel 8086 and beyond world: they're very probably the best systems you can get for software development; they certainly have a lot of bang for the buck.

The Sage is also useful as a general-purpose computer: there's getting to be a lot of good software, including engineering applications stuff, for 68000 systems. Sage uses a number of Sage computers internally for everything from accounting to new systems design; and therein hangs a tale.

When I visited Sage at the Reno headquarters I was shown through the whole plant, including the inner offices where new research is done. Sage's people use quite a lot of modern equipment, including some fascinating stuff for computer-assisted drafting and for chip design. I also saw the oddest computer I've ever seen in my life. I mean, I've seen plenty of desktop computers, but I never saw one bolted to the *side* of a desk before; yet there was a perfectly good Sage II in that situation (see photo 2). It was running, too. None of the Sage crew seemed to think that was odd at all. They were used to it. Finally, I had to ask.

It turns out that in the early days of Sage, when they first began to ship machines, they got more orders than they could fill; so that whenever Bob Needham, one of the cofounders (with Rod Coleman), would get a machine to help him with advanced system design, someone would see it and ship it off to a paying customer. Eventually Bob decided that enough was enough and bolted a new Sage II, sans case and fan, onto the side of his desk. The disk drives and power supply were in a drawer.

No one has shipped that one . . .

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

need and providing it whether it's wanted or not. It will take considerable effort to modify that attitude.

Consider: here AT&T spent more than I've ever seen *any* company spend at *any* computer show: this to bring products to a dinky little COMDEX that I wouldn't have bothered to go across town to see if AT&T hadn't been there. The press corps was the smallest for any show I've been to since the 70s. Having brought the 3B2 to the tiniest pond available, AT&T still didn't have a good mechanism for getting people to a press conference. The COMDEX staff were even telling people it had been canceled; if I didn't have a nasty, suspicious nature so that I checked with AT&T myself, I'd have missed it.

Just before COMDEX, I received three phone calls, two letters, and a telegram reminding me that I could have an interview with John Scanlon. When I discovered I was missing the press conference—it was in the Bonaventure Hotel, a mile from the show—an AT&T expediting officer put me in a cab to get me there. AT&T sure paid attention to press relations: but with what result? Apple spent *far* less to get Macintosh on the cover of every magazine in the country. I've yet to see real coverage of the AT&T market entry.

On the other hand, AT&T can afford to make mistakes. When I said that at AT&T's lavish press luncheon, some of the computer press people said, "Yeah, and they got started early."

Maybe; but that 3B2 is one heck of a machine. It's state of the art, and it's available *now*. Of course, it's not a retail system. AT&T intends just now to sell to system developers and value adders who'll package it into full systems that will inevitably cost quite a lot. Retailers needn't worry just yet.

However: where else can you get a UNIX development system that you can also use for your general-purpose computing at that price? And certainly The Phone Company knows how to build rugged, reliable equipment. I wonder what the 3B2/300 will cost next year?

Of course, we haven't heard the last from the micro world either. AT&T's machines are still positioned for maximum effect in the minicomputer world, and if AT&T has a year of development time to impact micros, so do first-class microcomputer outfits like Sage and CompuPro. The race isn't anywhere near decided.

Whatever happens, the micro industry had better think hard about AT&T's impact, which will be as big as IBM's. AT&T is big, is here to stay—and has got some damned impressive machinery.

Update: AT&T has also got some real marketing problems. It took me two days to find out the licensing fees for UNIX System V on 68000 systems, and when I finally did, I found the fee structure is set for minicomputers: the company doesn't know how to handle thousands of sales.

In fact, I found myself conducting a telephone seminar on the micro market. Maybe the people there learned something. More next time.

Big Mac

I've been sitting here bringing up MacWrite, and while swapping disks back and forth on my Macintosh, I thought about the contrast with the AT&T system and UNIX. It takes a couple of minutes to get the Macintosh ready to run a simple text editor; for me that's far too big a waste of time, especially when the only editor available is MacWrite.

In other words: I'm nowhere near as impressed with the Macintosh as everyone else seems to be.

I know I'm in trouble for saying that. I've already experienced what happens when one is less than enthusiastic about Macintosh: the Mactribesmen descend in force with fire and sword. You must overlook all the Mac's faults, for after all, they're only temporary. Everything will be fixed . . .

If IBM or AT&T had come out with a machine that had a single disk drive, no Control or Escape keys, nonstandard interface between keyboard and system, proprietary operating system, limited memory, closed architecture with no possible access to the machine's innards, disk formats totally incompatible with anything else in the micro community, no languages except Microsoft BASIC (and plenty of bugs *in that*), and absolutely no application software, the micro community would have screamed bloody murder. Apple has done precisely that, and everyone applauds.

I'm sorry, but I don't. As I write this, the Macintosh is a wonderful toy; but it's not very much more.

(continued)

Now, it certainly is fascinating. I know no one who has a Mac who wants to sell it. When it was my turn with the Mac that Dr. Hyson and I own between us, he parted with it reluctantly, and I can certainly see why. The machine is fun.

It just isn't very useful because there's no application software. Indeed, there's less than we thought, because Microsoft's Multiplan, which we bought with the Mac, is no longer being delivered; the dealers have just been told to take it off the shelf. We have not yet been told why or what Microsoft will do about our copy (which we paid full retail for, as we did with the Mac itself).

The Creator

In fact, the *only* application software for Mac that's actually on the market is Bruce Tonkin's The Creator database. The Creator is a kind of personal filing system, and there are versions for nearly every microcomputer I know of. The data files created by it can be transferred among all these systems—except, of course, for the Macintosh, which sits in lonely isolation.

For the price—$35 postpaid, 30-day money-back guarantee—The Creator is one of the best values in micro land. I recommend it for nearly any machine; but especially for the Macintosh, since it lets you do *something* useful with the machine.

The Macintosh version of The Creator is written in Microsoft BASIC. It doesn't use the Macmouse, because MacMicrosoftBASIC is too full of bugs to allow that. Instead, Bruce takes all input from the keyboard and formats it himself; of necessity, he has to treat the Mac as a glass Teletype, ignoring all its splendid Macfeatures such as Quickdraw, because there's no way to get at them.

Tonkin writes many of his programs in his PBASIC, which is a preprocessor for Microsoft BASIC that works somewhat as the RATFOR precompiler works for standard FORTRAN. PBASIC lets you do structured code and handles most of the housekeeping for you. I've reviewed it before, and I still recommend it; Bruce has written some impressive software in PBASIC. The output of the PBASIC "compiler" is legal Microsoft BASIC; you can then truly compile that with Microsoft's BASCOM to get tight, fast code that's very portable.

(continued)

Alas, though, it won't work on the Macintosh, because MacWrite won't let you build large enough source-code files to make it worth porting PBASIC over to the Mac.

FOR THE REST OF US?

I've lived in Hollywood for some years, and I've grown familiar with the typical Tinseltown deal. A producer goes to a star and says: "I've got a great script and your favorite director. Sure would like to have you in the picture." Then he goes to the director. "I've got a star and a script, and the star sure wants you—" Then to the writer; and finally to the money people. When it's all finished, everything he's said is retroactively true.

Similarly: Macintosh is going to sell like hotcakes because of all that wonderful application software. Now you can't do much with software on the Mac, because there's too little memory, and it takes anywhere from 5 to as many as *40* disk swaps to copy a Macdisk; but it's all right, because there will be a second disk drive, and a hard disk, and other excellent hardware after-market add-ons to fit on the Mac's "virtual slot"; and after that the software will be easy to write. Software houses are going to work very hard to write application software for the Mac because there's such a huge market, since Apple's selling an awful lot of Macs. Hardware houses will do Macadd-ons because there's so much software. Etc.

It can certainly be made into retroactive truth. By the time this comes out, I expect it will be. Some of those Hollywood deals fall flat, though: it all depends on how quickly they can be put together before everyone in the industry catches on. Meanwhile, right now the Mac is mostly useful for people with special requirements, such as advertising layouts with text or producing memos with graphics.

It sure is fun, though.

CATALOGING

For some years now I've used Ward Christensen's public-domain disk-catalog program. Lately, though, I've been importuned to try a new one called Eureka! from Mendocino Software. Eureka! has a number of advantages, including the capability to include lots of comments in your disk catalog,

(continued)

Have we got an ear-full for you.

Votrax voice synthesizers let your computer talk to you in a world of sound.

Now your ears are as important as your eyes when working with your computer. With a **Votrax** voice synthesizer your computer talks, and it talks to you in a world of sound you never thought **possible.**

Votrax was one of the first pioneers in the field. The **Votrax** SC-01A speech chip is state of the art, the one many other manufacturers use in their own equipment.

What it means to you is unparalleled speech capability. **Votrax** voice synthesizers pronounce words by using their basic building blocks rather than utilizing a vocabulary of a few hundred words. It assures you of an unlimited vocabulary. And an unlimited range of sounds: from jet planes to an advanced musical range.

Best of all, **Votrax** speech synthesizers are "smart," requiring no computer memory for operation. Your computing capacity stays free for other tasks. Small in size yet surprisingly economical, **Votrax** voice synthesizers are sophisticated pieces of equipment that hook-up in seconds.

Mix speech or sound, program sound frequencies or amplitude levels, or compose your own music with either the **Votrax Type 'N Talk** TM or **Personal Speech System.**

Ideal for business, school, handicapped use or the home, **Votrax** voice synthesizers put a world of sound in your computer.

See your local computer retailer or call toll free for more product, warranty or ordering information: 1-800-521-1350 (in Michigan call 313-588-0341). Dealer inquiries welcome.

Votrax®, INC.

1394 Rankin • Troy, Michigan • 48083-4074

Circle 359 on inquiry card.

so that you can figure out that "NASTYLET.TXT" was sent to your mother-in-law rather than your lawyer, or whatever. It also lets you date things.

Until recently, though, I couldn't get Eureka! to work with my big CompuPro System 8/16, nor would it catalog the system's hard disk. The Mendocino people kept trying, though, and eventually sent their stuff to Tony Pietsch; and as of an hour ago Noor Singh delivered a copy with the note that this time it works.

It's about time I changed over, and the ability to add comments and dates makes Eureka! nearly irresistible. Full discussion next month, or Real Soon Now if too much flows into Chaos Manor in the next few weeks; meanwhile, Mendocino Software deserves some applause for plugging away until their people could make Eureka! work on my system. Thanks.

RAM Disk for the Z-100

Some weeks ago I got a letter from David James at the University of Kansas. Zenith offered the faculty and students at UK one of those deals you can't refuse, a Z-100 at a really good price, and Mr. James bought one with a lot of memory. When he went looking for a RAM-disk program, though, he couldn't find one.

I had my assistants send copies of his letter to half a dozen places known for their RAM disks. We got only two answers.

Zenith recommends Standard Data of Fort Lauderdale, Florida. I've not used this company's boards, which come in 256K-byte sizes, but I suppose the hardware and software must work or Zenith's people wouldn't have sent me Standard's address in reply to my inquiry.

I'd suppose that CompuPro's M-Drive/H boards could be made to work, since they're IEEE-696 (S-100) standard; but I've never heard of an installation program that would get M-Drive/H running under Z-DOS. Someone would have to hack up a BIOS (basic input/output system) for that, and I don't know of anyone who's done it.

One other source I know of is Macrotech out in the San Fernando Valley, which has a full 1-megabyte board for the Z-100. It's been going for six months now with RAM-disk software.

(continued)


NOW AVAILABLE!

Undo. Windows.

New Microsoft® Word. It makes your IBM Personal Computer think it's better than a $10,000 word processor.

With Microsoft Word, what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper. So it's easy to spot mistakes. **Boldface**, underline, and *italics* look like this, not this: ^Bboldface^B, ^Sunderline^S, ^Iitalics^I.

And, when you make changes, paragraphs are automatically reformatted. Flush right, flush left, centered or justified. It even gives you several columns on a page, like a newspaper.

Word forgives and doesn't forget.

There's an "uh-oh" command called Undo. Make a mistake? Or just want to experiment? Hit Undo.

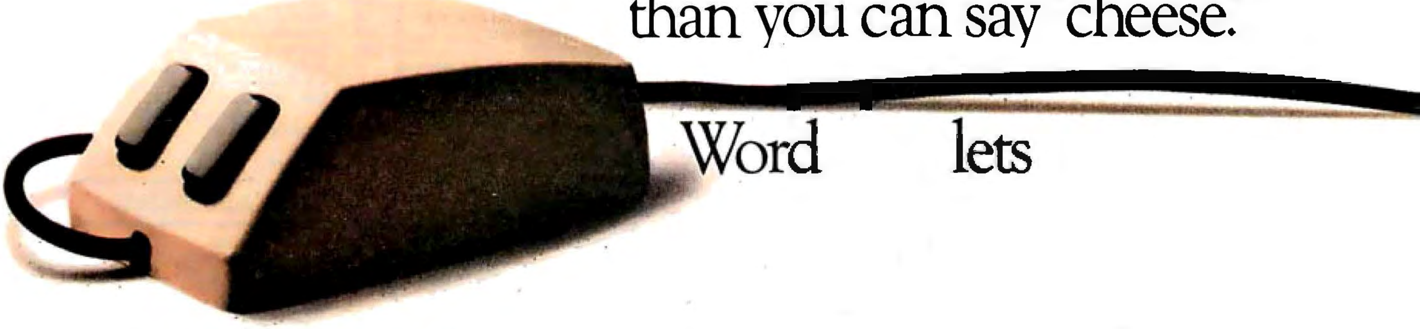
Mouse. Finally.

Word undoes your last change and remembers things the way they were.

Word does windows. Up to eight, to be exact. So you can transfer or edit between eight different documents. Or between eight different pieces of the same document.

Word travels fast.

than you can say "cheese."



Word lets

memos, files and letters.

It's not surprising that Microsoft has a way with Word. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And we pioneered the first microcomputer BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten micros worldwide.

For a few final words, call 1-800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for a free Word brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY! **800-631-0962**

(INSIDE CALIFORNIA) **800-521-6162**

Customer Service HOTLI
(408) 293-33

GUARANTEED the LOWEST

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE – It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine – same terms – call TOLL FREE for details!

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturers specifications within 30 days of purchase, please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws.

LOTUS
Symphony $449
Place your order today and save!!!
1-2-3 $296

IBM PC-2 only $2099
256K, 2-360 Kb ½ Hidrives
with 2 IBM 360 Kb drives
$2199
IBM XT
256 K, 10 mg hard disk
1-360 Kb drive
only $4299

GEMINI 10X
$269
120 cps, graphics
160 cps, full graphics
$475
EPSON FX80

COMPUTERS

IBM PC & XT...	See special above!!!
COLUMBIA w/$3000 retail software!	
VP Portable – 256K	ridiculously
1600-1 2 drives	low!!!
1600-4 Hard Disk	please call!!
VISION 128K Portable	NEW!!!

PRINTERS

EPSON RX 80 100 cps	294
RX 80 F/T 100 cps	339
RX 100 100 cps, 132 col.	575
FX 80 160 cps	475
FX 100 160 cps, 132 col.	675
LQ 1500 200 cps NEW!	1180
OKIDATA 82A	ridiculously
92P	low!!!
93P	please call
2410	low!!!
GEMINI 10-X	289
15-X	359
C-ITOH PROWRITER	329
BROTHER DAISY WHEEL	
HR-15	449
HR-25	699
HR-35	$call
JUKI 6100	443
DTC 380 Z	949
DIABLO 620	829
36	1276
630	1799
TTX 1014 SER/PAR/TRACTOR	499

MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME	315
COLOR	610
AMDEK 300G	129
300A	145
310A	189
TAXAN 12" GREEN	109
12" AMBER	115
420 RGB	439
PRINCETON HX-12	469
ZENITH 122 – 12" GREEN	109
12" AMBER	139
124 MONO – IBM	169
133 RGB	449
135 RGB/COMP	475

MODEMS

HAYES 300	199
1200	479
1200B	399
MICROMODEM II	229
ANCHOR MARK XII	269

DRIVES

IBM 360KB	225
TANDON 100-2 360KB	185
PANASONIC ½ HI-360KB	159
TEAC ½ HI-360KB	189
SHUGART ½ HI-360KB	179
EVEREX 10 MEG HARD DISK W/CONTROLLERS	899
ATARI INDUS GT	349

BOARDS – IBM

HERCULES GRAPHICS	305
AST SIX PAK W/64K	249
MEGAPLUS	259
STB RIO W/64K	249
GRAPHIX PLUS	309
OTHERS	$Call
QUADRAM QUADBOARD W/64K	249
QUADBOARD I	199
QUADLINK	$Call
IBM MONOCHROME	310
COLOR GRAPHICS	219
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	359
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK GRAPHICS	239
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	489
EVEREX ALL BOARDS	$Call

BOARDS – APPLE

ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER	115
BUFFERED	185
MICROMAX GRAPHMAX	139
VIEWMAX 80	159
VIEWMAX 80E W/64K	199
MICROSOFT 16 RAM CARD	75
SOFTCARD	239
SOFTCARD PREMIUM PAK	475

IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	296
SYMPHONY	449
SUPERCALC 3	239
MULTIPLAN	159

IBM WORDPROCESSORS	
WORDSTAR PRO PACK	339
PFS WRITE	89
MULTIMATE	269
WORD W/MOUSE	295
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	179
IBM DATA BASE	
dBASE II	364
PFS FILE	89
CONDOR III	340
R-BASE 4000	299
FRIDAY	189
IBM MISC	
CROSSTALK	105
COPY II PC	29
MASTERTYPE	45
PROKEY 3.0	85
HARVARD PROJECT MGR	249
SIDEWAYS	49
NORTON UTILITIES	55
PFS REPORT	89
DOW JONES	249
IBM GAMES	
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	34
PINBALL	45
FROGGER	39

ACCESSORIES

64K RAM chips 200ns	48
KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD 5151 NEW	199
VERBATIM SS/DD diskettes	21
DS/DD diskettes	28
DISK MINDER holds 75	24
SURGE PROTECTOR Compugard	69
PTI POWER BACK-UP 200 w	329
PTI POWER BACK-UP 300 w	549
FINGERPRINTS – EPSON	48

dBASE II
IBM or APPLE
$364

AST SIX PAK + w/64K only $249

WORDSTAR
Professional pack +
- Wordstar
- Correct star
- Star index
- Mail merge

$339

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD $305

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

an established mail order/retail distribution network

BUYER FRIENDLY TERMS! • DELIVERY Most orders delivered within 10 days or less. Add 3% ($5[00] min) for UPS shipping, handling, insurance. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. 2nd day UPS available at extra charge. • **PAYMENT** Visa, M/C, cashiers checks, money orders, personal checks accepted. (Allow 10 business days for personal/company checks to clear). We never charge extra for credit cards! C.O.D.'s welcome (20% p/p deposit) with cash, certified check or money order. • **WARRANTY** All items shipped are new, include **FACTORY WARRANTY** and are **GUARANTEED TO WORK. DCC** is an **AUTHORIZED DEALER** and **SERVICE CENTER** for most major brands. • **RETURNS Must** be accompanied by **RMA** number (supplied by DEALER) and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand. • **Mail order prices not valid at retail outlets due to regional pricing restrictions.** Minimum order $50[00].

FREE – VISA/MC!

1213 LINCOLN AVE • SAN JOSE, CA 95125 • (408) 293-3350
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94081 • (415) 465-4494

VISIT OUR DISCOUNT SHOWROOMS!

Circle 105 on

Late addition: we have one. It works fine. More next month.

Eat Your Heart Out

Macrotech had an impressive board running at COMDEX Winter: an 8-bit Z80 coupled with an Intel iAPX286 chip for 16-/32-bit processing.

It was installed in a CompuPro boat-anchor box much like mine. I admitted that I was **impressed.** To make sure there were no misunderstandings, Macrotech's people opened the box to show me that the board was wire-wrapped; a production model will be available sometime this summer or fall.

The rest of the boards in the box were CompuPro. They claim that sometime before next fall's COMDEX they'll come over here, open my Dual Processor, remove the CompuPro 8085/8088 board, and insert a Macrotech board: after which my system will continue to operate on CP/M-8/16 as before, except that it will be faster, will be able to run Z80 as well as 8080 software, and will accept iAPX286 commands. We'll see; my CP/M-8/16 isn't the common variety, since Tony Pietsch did some work with the command processor, and enabled interrupts, and generally did a spit-and-polish job. On the other hand, I never throw anything away: I can certainly boot up the old standard CP/M-8/16 if I have to.

Printer Optimizer

Last month I mentioned Applied Creative Technology's Printer Optimizer, which is a box full of memory that sits between the Golem (CompuPro 8/16) and the NEC 7710 Spinwriter. Shortly after that, ACT recalled the machine in order to add even more memory to it.

And I discovered that I was hooked. No sooner was the little jewel gone than I missed it terribly. It's amazing how you can get used to the idea that printing is something that happens nearly instantaneously (well, at 9600 bps, which is the speed at which the computer ships data into the Optimizer). Waiting for the machine to print at normal speed (1200 bps) was just no fun at all.

Ten days later it came back. The first time it showed up I'd had Alex install it, but he wouldn't be back from UCSD for a couple of days, and I wanted the Optimizer *now*; so I tackled the installation myself.

I am no hardware genius. Like most Americans of my generation, I learned to solder and install electrical switches and such, but when I was in school electronics meant vacuum tubes and hookup wire; not only didn't we have transistors, but printed-circuit boards were pretty rare. Thus, while I'm not afraid of the innards of my computers, I do tend to think of hardware jobs with a distinct sense of unease, not to say dismay. There was nothing for it, though; if I wanted my Optimizer—and I sure did—I was going to have to do it myself.

It turned out to be simple. Not as simple as it would have been had I wanted to connect it to a Centronics parallel port instead of through an RS-232C serial port, but simple enough. The ACT instructions are quite clear, with plenty of diagrams and examples and a good explanation of the theory of what's going on. It took me considerably less than an hour to hook things up, and mirabile dictu, everything worked first time.

Now, with 256K bytes of memory in the Optimizer, I can pack a great part of an entire novel into it. I can do that as one long file, or as a series of linked files, or even one file at a time if I want to fiddle with the last part while the beginning is printing out.

The Optimizer even has a way to program it so that the files aren't necessarily printed in the order you put them in: there's a way to shunt stuff off, as on a railway siding, so that something else can be printed first. It's not a feature I use very often, but it can be convenient, as for example when you don't have the fanfold tractor on because you want to print single sheets, but there's a convenient opportunity to load in a file that will need fanfold.

If you don't have a printer buffer, you don't know what you're missing. They come in a variety of styles with various features, and I haven't much experience with any of them except the ACT Optimizer. I sure love this one, and it's hard to imagine one easier to use. Given the wide variety of protocols and stop bits and other such stuff (the RS-232C, meaning Revised Standard-232C, is anything *but* standard; there are a bewildering complexity of ways to hook serial ports to computers), it would be difficult to write better hookup instructions.

Recommended.

Speeding Up Your PC

Another gadget I'd just got installed last month was the Quickon from Security Micro Systems. This little gizmo installs rather simply in your IBM PC; when it's all aboard, all you'll see is a small switch on the back.

Throw the switch one way, and the PC behaves normally. Throw it the other way, and the memory tests are disabled: the PC comes on nearly instantly. Now, I don't think you ought permanently to disable the memory tests; but I sure don't much care to wait for all that every time I have to turn the PC off to escape from some hang-up—and with no true hardware reset on the machine, that happens more often than I like.

We've had the Quickon working for five weeks now, with zero trouble; and Jim Baen reports that he's had his almost a year. If you like waiting for the PC, you won't need this, but if you're as impatient as I am you'll find it nearly indispensable.

Disk Maker

New Generation Systems is a public benefactor.

Our Kaypro 4 will, courtesy of a program called Uniform—itself a lifesaver—read a number of 5¼-inch disk formats, but there are machines it has never heard of. However, when we get a disk that the Kaypro can't read, we no longer despair; we take it to the Disk Maker I.

I first heard about the Disk Maker at CP/M East when I stopped to talk with Leor Zolman. Leor was, naturally, demonstrating BDS C, the blindingly fast 8-bit C compiler he wrote while he was still an undergraduate at MIT; but he'd been so impressed by the Disk Maker that, although he owned no part of the company that makes it, he had one to show off at his BDS booth.

That was a pretty good recommendation by itself. I have considerable confidence in Leor's judgment. He introduced me to the box's inventor, and we arranged to get one shipped to Chaos Manor. The result has been as advertised. Disk Maker can read almost any conceivable 5¼-inch disk format.

The machine consists of one or two disk drives—mine has two, one 48 tracks per inch (tpi) like the IBM PC, the other 96 tpi like the Eagle 1600 series—and an S-100-bus disk-controller card. You

(continued)

ITEMS DISCUSSED

AT&T/IBM PC Interface . . . . . .NA
Locus
3330 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 452-2435

Calendar/1 . . . . .NA
Clear Systems
607 Ashland Ave., Suite A
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(213) 394-7740

CompuPro 8/16 System $5995
CompuPro
3506 Breakwater Court
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-0909

Disk Maker I $1500
96 tpi option $385
New Generation Systems Inc.
1800 Michael Faraday Dr., Suite 206
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-5598

Enchanter $49.95
Sorcerer $49.95
Infocom Inc.
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-1031

Eureka! $50
Mendocino Software
POB 1564
Willits, CA 95490
(707) 459-9130

Macintosh $2495
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

PBASIC $39.95
The Creator $35
TNT Software
34069 Hainesville Rd.
Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-0832

Printer Optimizer $499
Applied Creative Technology Inc.
2156 West Northwest Hwy., Suite 303
Dallas, TX 75220
(214) 556-2916

Quickon $69.95
Security Microsystems Consultants
16 Flagg Place
Staten Island, NY 10304
(212) 667-1019

RAM Disk for Z-100 . . . .$995
Standard Data Corp.
1500 NW 62nd St., Suite 508
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
(800) 327-5567

RAM Disk for Z-100 . . #896Z $2250
Z80/286 Processor
Board . . . . .MI 286 $1395
Macrotech International Corp.
9551 Irondale Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 700-1501

Sage II $3900
Sage IV $7300
Sage Computers
4905 Energy Way
Reno, NV 89502
(702) 322-6868

3B2/300 Computer $9950
AT&T
222 Broadway
New York, NY 10038
(212) 669-2584

can install the Disk Maker card in your S-100 system and forget it's there until you need it; then, when you get a disk with a strange format, fire up the Disk Maker. Chances are very good that it will be able to read it, and you can use PIP to move files to and from your normal system's disks.

We have the Disk Maker installed in Zorro, the Zenith Z-100, who also runs 8-inch disks in addition to his normal 5¼-inch disks; thus, we can move files from any 5¼-inch format to 8-inch IBM standard, after which they can be brought in for Zeke and the Golem.

The Disk Maker will format disks, too; about 50 formats are supported. It's thus nearly ideal for a small software house that tries to support a wide spectrum of customers.

It's easy to install, easy to use, and darned near unique. If you need one, you need it bad.

Raving About Calendar/1

Peter Flynn, our new assistant, sees a *lot* of software; alas, more than I do, since so much flows through Chaos Manor that I have to let Peter and Alex screen it unless it's something I'm particularly interested in. Thus, he doesn't give many rave reviews.

Here's one item he liked a lot.

"Calendar/1 puts date-related information into a calendar format. It is easy to use. The manual is good and organized in a straightforward manner. The preface states that the manual assumes you know how to use the various CP/M functions such as PIP and COPY and that you have and can use a text editor that can produce plain text files 'with no embedded control characters.'

"The text editor is used to create one or more files that are the sources for the date-related information. This is the best approach I have ever seen for a calendar program; it is easy to input large numbers of notices, and it's very easy to update and modify into different calendars. This is by far the most useful and versatile program of its type I have ever seen. It is much better than the scheduler in Valdocs.

"Calendars are composed of notices that are stored in calendar files. Each calendar file is composed of dates followed by notices pertaining to that date. The calendar files, which you create on a word processor, look like this:

```
%This is a comment.
@ 8/10/84
Meeting with Fred at 7:15 AM

7/29
First Moon Landing, 1969

8/10
Sally's Birthday
```

"The order of the dates does not matter, and you can enter the same date more than once. They can be organized under headings such as birthdays, meetings, notices, and social events. Under each date is a notice or group of notices. They will be printed in the box for the corresponding date on the calendar. Lines beginning with % are comments and are ignored by the Calendar/1 program.

"A new calendar file can be for a month, a year, or many years. If a date

(continued)

PC NETWORK

WHOLESALE +8% PRICING
OUR 400 PAGE CATALOG OF 20,000 COMPUTER PRODUCTS
12 TO 21 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS, AT 20%†
FOR NETWORK MEMBERS ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format. The NETWORK carries software for IBM, Apple, CP/M, Kaypro and over 50 other popular systems.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Avant-Garde *Air Traffic Controller*	$16.50*
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	34.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	22.00*
Orion *PCMan (Great Pac Man)*	21.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Screenplay *Asylum (works with mono card too)*	15.50*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
SubLogic *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
ATI *How to use MultiMate*	$44.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	44.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	44.00*
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	158.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	23.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	150.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	30.00*
Digital Research *PL/I Compiler*	399.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	36.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	215.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II*	68.00*
Lotus Development *Lotus 1-2-3*	CALL
MicroRim *RBase 4000*	260.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*
Microsoft *Word with Mouse—Latest Version*	260.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Microstuff *Crosstalk XVI*	93.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	85.00*
Multimate Systems *Multimate V3.2*	250.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Peter Norton *Norton Utilities*	48.00*
Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Satellite Software *WordPerfect*	210.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	74.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	74.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	74.00*
Sorcim *Supercalc 3*	198.00*
SPI *Open Access*	335.00*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*

HARDWARE
(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh*	CALL	
Apple *Apple //c*	CALL	
Apple *Apple//e*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
IBM *PC 2 DSDD Floppy Drives/Color Card/Mono Monitor*	2,157.00*	*(48.00)*
IBM *Hard Disk 1 Floppy/10Mb Hard Disk/128K/Color Card/Mono Monitor*	2,902.00*	*(62.00)*
Sanyo *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System"*	710.00*	*(15.00)*
Tava *Complete IBM compatable (128K/Color Card/Mon/2 drives*	1,710.00*	*(36.95)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Cogito *1/2 Ht Low Power 10MB Winchester W/IBM Controller*	820.00*	*(18.00)*
IBM *Floppy Disk Controller*	150.00*	*(2.50)*
Maynard *WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk with Sandstar Multi Function Card*	860.00*	*(18.00)*
Maynard *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	960.00*	*(20.75)*
Maynard *Floppy Controller/Serial Port*	185.00*	*(2.50)*
Panasonic *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	300.00*	*(6.92)*
Qume *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair (Same as used on IBM Portable)*	350.00*	*(7.00)*
Tandon *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	178.00*	*(4.00)*
Tallgrass *20MB External Hard Disk with Tape Backup*	2,800.00*	*(46.20)*
Teac *FD55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	300.00*	*(7.00)*

MEMORY CHIPS
All chips guaranteed for life.

64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips)	43.20*	*(1.00)*
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	4.80*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *MarkXII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATABLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3.60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II*	366.90*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B without software*	299.00*	*(2.50)*
Rixon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00*	*(8.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS Extended)*	290.00*	*(6.50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color II+ RGB Color*	362.00*	*(6.00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX-12 IBM Mono*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
Taxan *210 Combo RGB/Composite*	245.00*	*(6.00)*
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	420.00*	*(9.30)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *512K Memory Board with OK*	85.00*	*(2.50)*
Apparat *Combo II w/ser/par/game/clock/sfwr*	123.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Six-Pack Plus with OK*	205.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *MegaPlus II with OK*	205.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *I/O Plus II*	105.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Serial/Parallel/Game Port options for any AST Card*	33.00*	*(1.00)*
Quadram *Improved Quadboard 384K with OK*	197.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Quadlink (Run Apple Code on IBM)*	405.00*	*(2.50)*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card with O/K*	200.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Comrex/Brother *CR-II 13CPS LQ Printer*	399.00*	*(8.62)*
Comrex/Brother *Typewriter Keyboard for CR-II*	150.00*	*(3.25)*
Comrex/Brother *Cut Sheet Feeder for CR-II*	180.00*	*(3.89)*
Epson *RX-80*	267.00*	*(6.00)*
Epson *FX-80*	415.00*	*(9.25)*
Epson *FX-100*	600.00*	*(14.35)*
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
NEC *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	765.00*	*(16.53)*
NEC *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,460.00*	*(31.54)*
Okidata *ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer*	395.00*	*(8.55)*
Okidata *ML93P 160COS Wide Platen*	655.00*	*(15.00)*
Okidata *IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality*	1155.00*	*(24.00)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	716.00*	*(15.50)*
Toshiba *P-1351 160/100 CPS Draft/LQ Printer*	1,425.00*	*(32.00)*

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Card*	300.00*	*(2.50)*
Hercules *Color Card with Parallel Port*	CALL	
Persyst *Monochrome Display Card*	206.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Quadcolor I Color Card*	175.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *Graphix Plus*	240.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *Clock Option for Graphix Plus*	30.00*	*(1.00)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Brand Name DSDD Diskettes *Guaranteed for Life!!*	20.00*	*(1.00)*
Curtis *PC Pedestal II*	54.00*	*(3.00)*
Keytronic *KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard*	188.00*	*(4.00)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (Invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

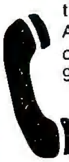
***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping 2.50 per order.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 12 (Regular) or 21 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.

For as little as $8 per year you can join the thousands of value wise buyers who have saved more than $8,000,000 on 25,000 orders in just the last six months and received these 15 unique benefits:

- *Wholesale + 8% Pricing*
- *Our 400 Page Catalog—Over 20000 Products*
- *In-stock Delivery On Popular Products*
- *Experienced Sales Consultants*
- *Add-on Quantity Discounts*
- *Free Technical Support*
- *12-21 Day Business Software Rentals (optional)*
- *12-21 Day Game Software Rentals (optional)*
- *Special Savings Newsletters "The Printout"*
- *Discount Book Library—Over 1000 Titles*
- *Membership Referral Bonus*
- *Corporate Accounts*
- *Software Publishing Assistance*
- *Membership Refund Guarantee*
- *10 Day Hardware Return Policy*

CALL 1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number: B381



You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

381 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✔) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership	**Special V.I.P. Membership***
☐ One-year membership for $8	☐ One-year membership for $15
☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)	☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 12 day rentals	☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 21 day rentals
☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year	*VIP members receive *advance notice* on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date ________ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ ________

Name ________

Address ________ Apt. No. ________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Telephone ( ) ________

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Kaypro ☐ Other ________

Signature ________
(Signature required to validate membership)

Circle 242 on inquiry card.

ends in a year, such as 5/16/84, then it will be printed only in that year; if only a month and day are given, it prints the notice for every year. (Years can range between 1583 and 9999; if only two digits are given, the twentieth century is presumed.)

"Calendar files can be separated or combined: you can have a file of birthdays and another of meetings, print a calendar for each, and combine those with others to make one master calendar. Calendar/I comes with a number of prewritten calendar files, including holidays and historical dates of interest.

"Calendars can be printed on screen or the printer. You specify the length and width. If a notice won't fit, what will fit is printed, an asterisk is added, and the balance is printed as a note on an overflow page. The layout's good considering the space you have to work with.

"There are a number of other control features, all well documented.

"Calendar/I is useful for scheduling work; many people can be given identical copies for job control; it is also useful for travel scheduling."

We expect to make a lot of use of Calendar/I here at Chaos Manor. It's a well-conceived and useful program.

Out of Space Again . . .

There's a ton of stuff on my list, and I'm out of space. At least let me mention the Infocom games, such as Sorcerer and Enchanter and the like. Not only do we at Chaos Manor love them, but I notice that my partner Larry Niven is hooked. For those few who don't know, Infocom games are script driven: there's no fancy graphics, no arcade action; only text adventures.

This kind of game grew out of the original Crowther and Woods Adventure of the Colossal Cave. The original Infocom implementers worked on Zork while at MIT; they later developed other software for role-playing games. Some of the work they've done parsing and interpreting English is remarkable.

Enough. My taxes are due, after which I'm on the road for two weeks; meanwhile, I just opened a letter from Judy-Lynne Del Rey, my long-suffering editor at Ballantine Books; she's expecting Larry and me to turn in *Footfall* Right Away; the letter said only, "Nag! Nag! Nag!"

I think that was a hint. ■

$2,490

Great Lakes offers you add-on storage and tape back-up at an unforgettably attractive price

So you're about to outgrow the storage capacity of your IBM PC™ or compatible computer? And now you're biting your nails over the cost of adding more bytes.

No need! Consider the eminently memorable combination price of the Great Lakes Superior 10™ hard disk subsystem and the Great Lakes Quartermaster 23™ tape back-up module.

The Superior 10—$1495

Not only is our $1495 price considerably lower than the nearest 10-megabyte competitor, but we offer the best dollar-per-megabyte ratio for the 23mb and 40mb subsystems as well. The ratios? 10mb at $149 per mb; 23mb at $98 per mb (retail $2249); 40mb at $70 per mb (retail $2795).

Quartermaster 23—$995

This optional 23mb tape back-up module is simple to use and efficient as well. Take, for example, our remarkable Selecta-File™ feature. This ¼-inch tape drive module allows you to back up and restore data using selective file-by-file data transfer (or full streaming). And it masters all this for just $43 per megabyte.

Complete and ready-to-use

When you buy a Superior hard disk subsystem, everything is there, ready to operate at high speed. This includes: high quality fixed hard disk, controller board, software that runs on DOS 1.1 and 2.0 (CP/M 86™ and other operating systems available), host adaptor board, integral power supply, cables, external custom chassis with additional space for our tape back-up, and documentation.

Our line is expansive, not expensive

Need even more storage for your IBM PC or compatible? We offer hard disk subsystems including 65, 110 and 140mb —all designed for superb quality at the very lowest possible prices. And we stand behind all our products with our 90-day warranty. That's because our quality lives up to our first name.

Available at leading dealers everywhere

GREAT LAKES™
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

We live up to our first name
2200 W. Higgins Road, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
1-800-323-6836/1-312-884-7272

™IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
™Superior (10 through 140), Quartermaster 23, and Selecta-File are trademarks of Great Lakes Computer Peripherals, Inc.
™CP/M 86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 337 on inquiry card.

LICENSING AGREEMENTS

Dear Jerry,

Because you occasionally address software licenses and their idiosyncrasies in your column, I thought you might be interested in my company's experience with one software manufacturer—Sunburst Software.

In August 1983 we ordered an accounting package as ported to a Charles River Data Systems Universe computer. The software had a myriad of problems, not the least of which was inaccurate addition of account balances. After many frustrating months we requested a refund of our purchase price. Sunburst declined our refund on the grounds that its license did not guarantee "suitability." I would like to see the accounting environment in which 2 plus 2 equaling 5 was suitable.

Incidentally, we think the CRDS Universe is a lot of lightning in a little box. We were running multitasking benchmarks and wanted to keep the processor working hard in the background while we tested throughput in the foreground. To exercise the processor, we were using the C version of BYTE's Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number program, but we discovered that finding the primes between 1 and 10,000 ten times required so little time as to be insignificant. Instead, we had the CRDS pick out the primes up to 200,000 ten times, which it does in less than 100 seconds real time. Not bad.

RALPH TILNEY
Austin, TX

Firms that give refunds on software report they don't have very many requests for same; possibly because such outfits take a bit more care?

My son Alex is a real fan of the Charles River Data Systems machines. They're a little out of the normal BYTE reader's price range, though.

I don't think the "BYTE Benchmark" is of much use any longer, though; aren't most compilers designed to optimize the Sieve of Eratosthenes? That's one reason I like "my" matrix benchmark; it's processor intensive and does "normal" arithmetic operations in tight loops.—Jerry

ELECTROSTATIC PRINTERS

Dear Jerry,

I enjoyed your comments on the nonavailability of low-cost laser printers for the microcomputer industry (March, page 354). Having just completed a search for low-cost, high-speed printers, I can add some information. I am only a consultant, however, so I do not underwrite any of these products.

As regards the Canon LPB-PC, although it is true that this device can sell for about $4000 to an end user, the fact is that Canon has elected to sell the device through dealers and systems integrators who have to add the proper interface. The companies that market it have decided that the biggest market is for complex graphics printing where special typefaces and pictures are being drawn. By the time the user pays for the interface, it is a $10,000 printer. When I spoke to Imagen, it wasn't interested in developing an interface to emulate a daisy-wheel printer (or similar interface).

My client wanted to replace 60 dot-matrix printers with these Canon units, but no one seems to think that the plain printer market is very big. Why can't the printer manufacturers understand that most of the printing being done is straight alphanumerics with serial interfaces? Our reason for wanting the Canon system was that since the entire printing mechanism is in the cartridge, we could have an operator replace it instead of calling an engineer. If replacing the cartridge cures the problem, we save a $150 service call. The cartridge is presently $40, with projections to drop to $20 with competition.

You should refer to this market as electrostatic printers because they do not always use lasers. The Philips Elpho-20 uses a cathode-ray tube to transfer a blue image to the drum through a lens. This printer does 20 pages per minute and sells for $10,000 to the end user. Philips claims that the red lasers used in other printers are the hardest colors to sensitize the drum. The drum is most sensitive in blue, so it uses a CRT beamed through a lens. This technique increases the life of the drum and eliminates the moving mirror used to scan the laser across the drum.

I enjoy reading your column each month. Please keep up the good work.

BOB NOAKES
San Francisco, CA

Eventually someone will become wise, if not with the Canon then with a Xerox or other brand; there are just too many computer users who've tired of having a machine gun in the same room with them. The laser—or electrostatic—printer is obviously part of the wave of the future, and one day we'll be able to replace both the office copier and the printer with one device.

Until then I'll have to limp along with my Spinwriter for submission copy and the Printmate for fast dot-matrix copy. Thanks for the kind words.—Jerry

ILLEGAL COPYING

Dear Jerry,

We at H & H Scientific have recently introduced our Stock Option Analysis Program (SOAP) for the IBM PC and are using a new method to deter illegal copying that might interest your readers.

Whereas the Apple version of SOAP had been copy protected, the IBM version of SOAP is issued in an unprotected format and can be copied subject to the terms of our standard licensing agreement. However, in order to use the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service and thus take full advantage of all the features of SOAP, the original program disk must be returned to us to have the purchaser's Dow Jones password encrypted onto the disk. This becomes a permanent part of the program disk and any copies will carry the password.

We think that few purchasers will be willing to give a copy of a program containing their password to a friend and thus risk incurring even modest usage charges by their friends. In effect, the user's password is held hostage (by the user) to guarantee the security of the personal program.

We think this will prove to be an effective deterrent to the problem of illegal copying and at the same time will give the legitimate user the maximum flexibility in selecting the optimum hardware environment, i.e., using SOAP with a hard disk, electronic disk, or combination thereof.

HERSCH PILLOFF
Fort Washington, MD

You have a novel approach to the piracy problem. I can see one difficulty: many users are likely to be wary of giving anyone, including software vendors, their passwords.—Jerry

TURBO CAUTION

Dear Jerry,

I am sure that the nitpickers will find problems with Turbo Pascal, but the program compiled your matrix program from the October 1982 BYTE with no complaints. The execution time was about 20 seconds. The compilation time was about 6 seconds. These times look very respectable to me.

I caution anyone installing this language to carefully check the definitions for the available terminals. The definitions supplied for the Osborne 1 were incorrect in two places. How-

(continued)

FRONTRUNNER

HR-35 with optional Tractor Feeder

Dynax™ introduces 36 cps - THE HR-35 Daisy Wheel Printer

Always a step ahead of the competition, the HR-35, with letter-quality print speed of 36cps, offers the best price/performance ratio in its class. Add the optional Tractor Feeder and Auto Cut Sheet Feeder and you have the best value on the world market today.

Dynax has always been the frontrunner. The HR-35 is the frontrunner. And it's backed by the Dynax reputation for quality and service response.

We're Confident!

Circle 117 on inquiry card.

HR-35 with optional Auto Cut Sheet Feeder

Dynax™, Inc.

Manufactured by
brother

HEADQUARTERS	NEW JERSEY	TEXAS	ILLINOIS	MASSACHUSETTS	N. CALIFORNIA
5698 Bandini Blvd.	One Madison St.	6012 Campus Circle, Suite 250	543 W. Algonquin Rd.	400 W. Cummings Park, Suite 5300	1255 Oakmead Parkway
Bell, CA 90201	East Rutherford, NJ 07073	Irving, TX 75062	Arlington Heights, IL 60005	Woburn, MA 01801	Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(213) 260-7121	(201) 471-0100	(214) 257-1700	(312) 981-5633	(617) 933-8162	(408) 730-1712

ever, the Installation Appendix clearly states what is required to install a terminal. Thirty terminals are listed.

The two required changes were in the cursor positioning code: Borland International had the X and Y positioning order reversed, and the Erase to End Of Line code was actually Insert Character code. With these two changes, all test programs compiled and ran correctly. The spreadsheet demonstration program operated correctly and provided some useful examples of procedures that can be applied to other programs.

For the price, I believe that this is an adequate implementation of Pascal for the beginning user. I hope that Borland continues to provide a quality product.

LEO F. HOOD
West Lawn, PA

I have many good reports about Turbo Pascal, and those are certainly respectable times for an Osborne 1. I'm all for Borland; I hope other software companies decide to lower their prices, too.

Borland has an updated version of Turbo; you can get it by sending the original disk and $29.95 (or buying a new copy, of course). It's worth the trade: the update has overlays and is very fast. There's source code for some nice utilities, too.—Jerry

CAN THE EAGLE FLY?

Dear Jerry,

I write for two reasons. A couple of months ago you mentioned Turbo Pascal, and I thought I would let you know what I think of it. What do I think? It's all right. However, floating point is slow. Slower than IBM Pascal by a factor of 8 to 10 is what my tests have shown. Integer arithmetic in Turbo is also slower than IBM Pascal's but only by about one-and-one-half times.

On the other hand, Turbo's screen I/O seems to be faster. Turbo also has some nifty screen-manipulation commands, but any shot at source-code portability is then lost. I see Turbo as a nice development compiler because it compiles so quickly. As long as you are sure to write in plain Pascal, Turbo can be used for development and debugging. The source can then be compiled with the IBM compiler for the final product.

My other reason for writing is this: I actually own an Eagle PC-2, not an IBM PC. The PC-2, unlike the 1600 series, strives to emulate the IBM as much as it can. It does an acceptable job in my opinion, but things could be better. As you have observed, the documentation stinks. Trying to find out anything from the dealer is difficult, especially since he stopped carrying Eagle products. Calling Eagle in Los Gatos can be a frustrating experience. "Call your dealer," is what you get. Sigh. Do you know of a users group for the Eagle PC? I would appreciate any tidbit of information you might have.

PETER KLINE
Providence, RI

Dear Jerry,

You often refer to your Eagle 1600-series system with a great deal of enthusiasm, and I have visited the local dealer for a first look. However, Tom Wadlow ("The Eagle PC," March, page 236) is rather lukewarm in his praise. I can only assume that he must base his judgment on a rather short exposure to the Eagle, whereas you have had yours for some time. Do you have any comments?

I would buy a 5- or 10-megabyte hard disk with backup tape but might prefer Microsoft's Word or Rocky Mountain's NewWord/MergePrint to the Eaglewriter, possibly with SoftCraft's Fancy Font system. The latter looks fantastic, and I have called for the promised "actual example." I only wish that I could get my system with the Corvus monitor that I have seen and like a lot.

ARNE R. LINDGREN
Culver City, CA

Sigh. I have mixed emotions about recommending Eagle computers. It's a good machine, but it sure has lousy documents.

Eagle's new documentation specialist keeps calling me to ask what I'd like to see in the updates; I keep hoping the company will get them done and ship retrofits. I love that Eagle, but I have to warn people: if you don't know a good bit about computers, be sure the updated documents are out before buying one of the 1600-series machines. I've had no complaints about the Eagle from experienced computer people, but there have been wails from beginners, all with problems that would have been trivial had there been better technical documentation.

In the middle of the rush to new documents, Eagle was hit by an IBM lawsuit requiring it to stop selling machines until it changed the ROM chips; as I write this, Eagle has announced that's done and it's shipping machines again, but its stock has fallen to a critically low value.

That's what delayed the update to DOS 2.0 as well. I received a test version of the 2.0 update, but then I was warned not to use it; I should wait for a later version. It's been a couple of months, and the upgrade hasn't come. Without DOS 2.0 with its tree structure, a lot of the value of the hard disk is lost. Eagle promises the new one Real Soon Now.

It's a real pity: Eagle has some of the best PC hardware around, and the 1600 compiles Turbo Pascal like nothing you have ever, ever seen. (It's fairly speedy with MT+, too, compared to the IBM PC.) By the time you read this, Eagle swears it will have better documents, updated software, and will have survived its cash flow crunch. I sure hope so. I like the machines, but I have to be a bit less than wholehearted in recommending them until Eagle gets its act together.

As of April, Eagle seems to be making real progress; but check with your dealer before buying.—Jerry

NEVADA COBOL

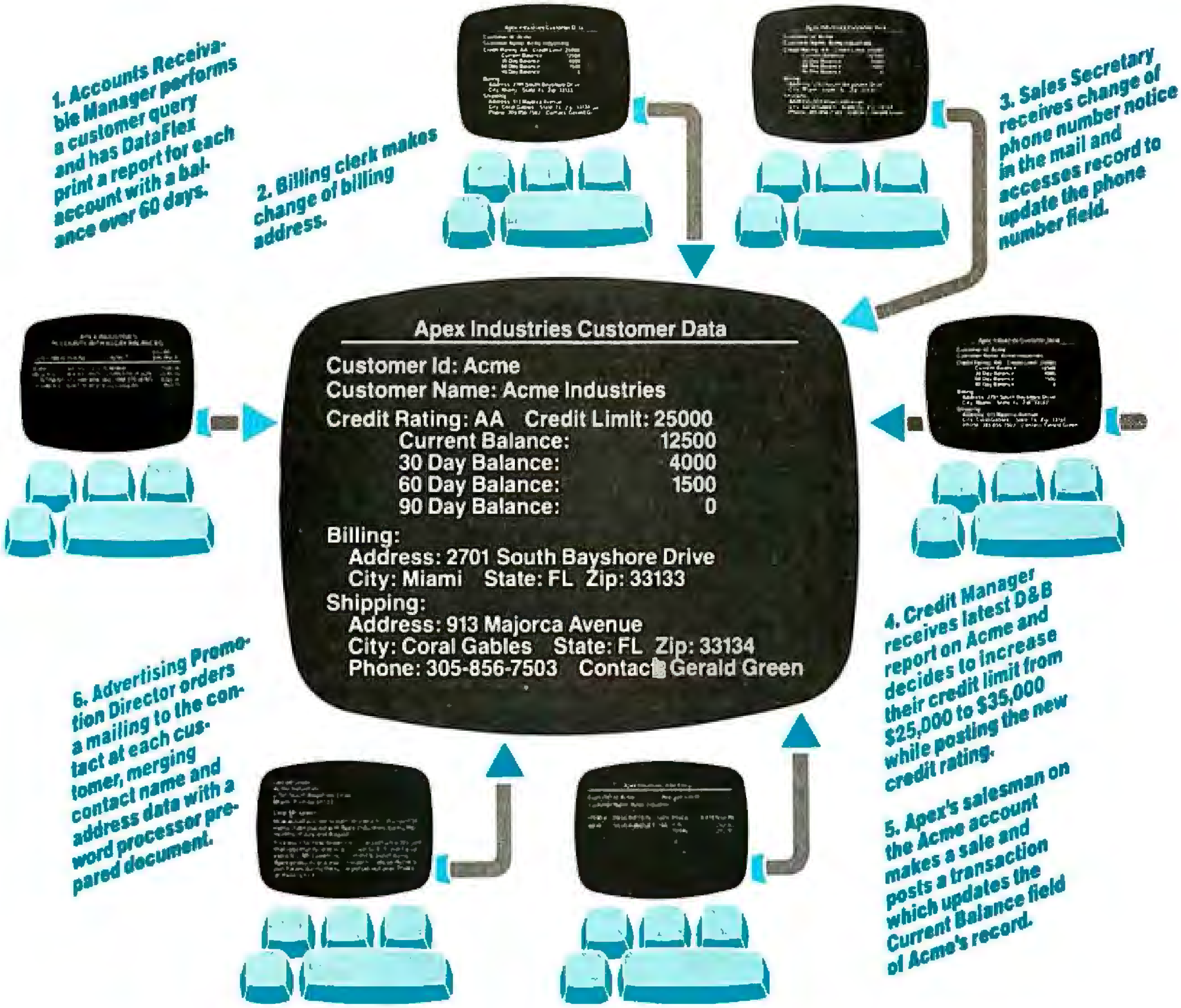
Dear Jerry,

John DaMassa asked about the $29.95 Nevada compilers and utilities in your March "User to User" column. I teach programming courses and use my Z80-equipped Apple II+

(continued)

ALL AT ONCE!

AND NEVER A "LOCKED OUT" USER!



DataFlex is the only application development database which ***automatically*** gives you true multi-user capabilities. Other systems can lock you out of records or entire files for the full time they are being used by someone else. DataFlex, however, locks only the data being changed, and ***only*** during the micro-seconds it takes to actually write it to the file! The updated record is then immediately available. The number of users who can access, and change, records at the same time is limited only by the number of terminals on your system or network. Call or write today for all the details on DataFlex... the true multi-user database.

DATAFLEX™

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION
8525 SW 129 Terrace, Miami, FL 33156 (305) 238-0012
Telex 469021 DATA ACCESS CI

AUTHORIZED INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

HOLLAND
ADINFO 020-644605

AUSTRALIA
Australian Business Solutions
03-699-8377

Australian Microcomputer Solutions
052-22-2099

Intelligence (Aust) Pty. Ltd.
02-267-1711

ENGLAND
Equinox Computers 01-729-4460

SWEDEN
Offensivt Datorstoed AB 030-006-2626

JAPAN
SOFTEC 04808 (5) 6565

Compatible with CP/M-80, MSDOS networks, MP/M-86, Novell Sharenet, PC-Net, DMS Hi-net, Tur oDOS multi-user, Molecular N-Star, Televideo MmmOST, Action DPC/OS, IBM PC w/Corvus, OMNINET, 3Com EtherSeries and Micromation M/NET.

MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

for demonstrations and examples. I bought the Nevada COBOL compiler about a year ago and have since added Nevada EDIT, FORTRAN, and PILOT to my program library. I also have JRT Pascal for comparison. I feel that I got my money's worth, but that's only one measure. For my purposes, I was also concerned about shortcomings of these packages and how they compared with standard language specifications and other implementations.

The COBOL compiler is a subset of the 1974 ANSI standard. It doesn't include some high-level modules described in the standard, such as the Table Handling and Sort features; some minicomputer COBOL compilers also don't have these. The language nucleus is complete, and subroutines in COBOL as well as assembly language are allowed. Documentation consists of a reference manual that adequately describes the language and how to get started. The user who doesn't know the language should buy a good textbook, such as Tyler Welburn's *Structured COBOL*. The negatives are minor: nonstandard 4-digit line numbers and minimal implementations of some I/O statements. For arithmetic, I'd much prefer the COMPUTE statement to the ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, and DIVIDE verbs that are included.

The FORTRAN compiler would be the greatest bargain in microcomputer software if it were based on the 1977 FORTRAN standard. It is a very good FORTRAN IV implementation and does include the IF. . .THEN . . . ELSE statement from the 1977 standard. A good selection of built-in functions are included, plus a number of subroutines that interface with CP/M. The compiler doesn't include character class data, which is another desirable 1977 feature. The 8-bit implementation can cause surprises: single-precision and double-precision variables have exactly the same number of significant digits. The manual is a complete and well-written reference. If you're not familiar with the language, you'll also need a good textbook.

Nevada EDIT may not be the best program editor around, but it's probably the best full-screen editor in the low-priced field. It's compatible with any editable CP/M file type. I use it with JRT Pascal files as well as Nevada COBOL and FORTRAN. Since it's a full-screen editor, the user can edit lines in place and move anywhere on the screen. On the negative side, the control codes are rather clumsy. A number of editing commands require two steps: Control-V followed by another command code. I haven't been able to get a couple of the control codes to work. Some control codes must be changed to suit specific hardware environments (such as the Apple with CP/M) by using a configuration routine that comes with the editor.

You'll note that I haven't said anything about benchmark results. As a computer science teacher, I'm more interested in completeness of features than in object-code efficiency. Besides: have you ever tried to write the Sieve of Eratosthenes in COBOL?

JIM ARCHIBALD
Geneseo, NY

Dear Jerry,

I have tried Nevada COBOL, and the experience was dismal. I would *not* recommend the product to anyone. It is a pseudocompiler, creating p-code that is then interpreted by the Nevada run-time program. I bought it because I am a COBOL programmer on IBM mainframes and wanted to see how this microcomputer compiler stacked up. I performed a number of tests and was severely disappointed.

The Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark took 7 minutes to run (one iteration) as opposed to 4 minutes in Microsoft BASIC and 3.6 seconds in Pascal MT+. Since one reason you put up with the tedium of compiling is to get faster code, Nevada COBOL seemed a dismal failure in this department.

I wrote a simple file-to-file transfer and discovered that it transferred all but the last line of the file. A bug is revealed in the way it detects

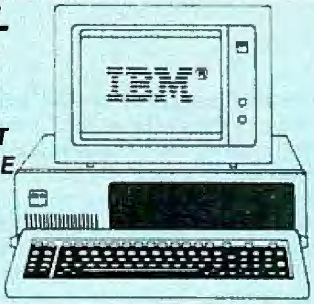
(continued)

COMPUTER HUT™

COMPARE OUR SERVICE & PRICE!

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

IBM-PC & XT & PORTABLE CALL FOR PRICE



DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD	$199
MATSUSHITA JA 551	179
TEAC. FD-55B Slimline	189
SHUGART SA-455 half-high	BEST PRICES
AMDEK half-high	
HITACHI half-high	

ME MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller	$169
FDC w/Par. Port	$219
FDC w/Ser Port	$239
SANDSTAR SERIES	CALL

QUADRAM

Quadboard-PP,SP,C/C,Mem + s/w Expandable to 384K	CALL
Quad 512 + SP,Mem w/64K	$249
Quadcolor	CALL

AST RESEARCH

MegaPlus II 4-Funct 64K+ s/w	$279
6-Pack 5-Funct 64K + s/w	$279
I/O Plus	$129
STB	CALL

MICROLOG

Baby Blue	$359
Baby Blue II 64K	$539

GRAPHICS BOARDS

TECMAR

Graphics 720 x 400 16 colors	$509

HERCULES

Hi Res Mono Graphics 720 x 348	$349
Color Graphics w/Par Port	CALL

PCW PRODUCTS

COLORPLUS 640 x 200, 16-Color w/Par Port + s/w	$389

MA SYSTEMS

PC Peacock w/Par Port	$249

PARADISE

Multidisplay	$395

AST

MonoGraphPlus	CALL

HARD DISK - IBM-PC & XT

MOUNTAIN — External Syst.

10MB.... **$1799** 20MB.... **$2549**

27M Tape back up.......... **$1649**

MAYNARD WS1/WS2/WS3.... **CALL**

TALLGRASS.............. **CALL**

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX80....... **CALL** FX100... **CALL**

brother

HR-15 Par.... **$419** Ser...... **$439**

HR-25....... **$699** HR-35... **CALL**

DYNAX

DX-15 Par.... **$419** Ser...... **$439**

C-ITOH

STARWRITER A-10	CALL
STARWRITER F-10 P	$1095

star MICRONICS

Gemini 10X ... **$289** 15X ... **$399**

OKIDATA

84P	CALL	84S	CALL
92P	BEST PRICES	92S	BEST PRICES
93P		93S	

NEC

3510	$1375	7710	$1895
3530	$1375	7720	$2495
3550	$1695	7730	$1895
2050	$895	2030	$749

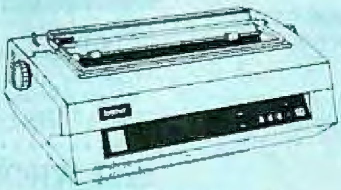
TOSHIBA

P1351	$1575
P1340	$839

DAISYWRITER

2000 w/48K Buffer........... $995

IDS..................... **CALL**



MODEMS

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200	$489
Smartmodem 1200B	$419
NOVATION, ANCHOR	**CALL**

COMPUTERS

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.	CALL
TAVA PC	CALL
COMPAQ®	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

Video 300G... **$145** 300A..... **$155**

Video 310A **$179**

PGS

HX12 Hi Res RGB monitor.... **BEST PRICES**

MAX-12 Hi Res Mono.

SR-12 Super Hi Res RGB

SOFTWARE FOR IBM-PC

LOTUS..................... **CALL**

Word Perfect **$279** WordStar **$275**

DBase III .. **CALL** VisiCalc.... **$189**

Multiplan... **$175** Multimate... **$299**

MICROSOFT Word........... **$269**

FRAMEWORK............. **CALL**

AND LOTS MORE

CANADIAN COMPUTER HUT

AUTHORIZED DEALER

MICROCONTEXT INC.
5253 AVE DU PARC
MONTREAL
QUE H2V4P2.

(514) 279-7291

Published Prices are for U.S.A. Only Please call for Canadian Prices

ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL

COMPUTER HUT OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
101 Elm St., Nashua, NH 03060

ORDERS & INFORMATION **(603)889-0666**

*ORDER-LINE ONLY PLEASE **(800) 525-5012**

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. You get the lowest price. We honor personal checks — allow 10 days to clear. COD up to $300 add 2%. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or $5.00 min. for small items and $10 min for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. Return authorization and order status (603) 889-7625 Circle 72 on inquiry card.

an "at end" condition.

I wrote a program to test the way it handled arithmetic with the various COBOL numeric data types and discovered a bug in handling IF-tests. The code in question follows:

```
IF AMT-4 IS GREATER THAN AMT-5
   DIVIDE AMT-5 INTO AMT-4
     GIVING AMT-6 ROUNDED
ELSE
   DIVIDE AMT-4 INTO AMT-5
     GIVING AMT-6 ROUNDED
```

When AMT-4 was 5 and AMT-5 was 25, the result returned in AMT-6 was 5, which is correct. When AMT-4 was 25 and AMT-5 was 5, however, the result returned in AMT-6 was 0.20. No matter what values I assigned to AMT-4 and AMT-5, it was always the instruction after the ELSE that executed.

I called these bugs to the attention of Ellis Computing and sent source code and all, but Ellis never responded. May I respectfully suggest that you amend your remarks, at least regarding the COBOL package?

WILLIAM MEACHAM
Austin, TX

Thanks for the reports. My problem is that I'm not about to evaluate Nevada COBOL; it's not a language I do anything with, and I'm not about to learn it. I can only report what I'm told.

Of course, I don't recommend COBOL in the first place. Edsger Dijkstra, the Netherlands computer philosopher, once said that teaching COBOL ought to be regarded as a criminal offense. I don't necessarily agree, but I know people who do. As to writing the Sieve of Eratosthenes in COBOL, I'd rather have an appendectomy if it's all the same with you.—Jerry

COPY PROTECTION

Dear Jerry,

I fully support your stand against copy protection in software. It is bad for a number of reasons, and you have done a great deal for users in putting them forward. Some additional reasons need exposition.

One of the most significant things that copy protection does to software is that it alters the nature of the product. If I buy a piece of software, it is mine to keep as long as I own my system—provided it is not protected. If it is protected, then I have bought an entirely different product, a perishable one.

Copy protection also makes little sense economically to the manufacturer because the shelf-life expectancy of most software is too short for there to be much to protect. The company making the software may go out of business before piracy eats into its profits.

I am trying to buy several copies of my favorite word-processing program because it is being taken off the market, and I don't want to learn a new system or transcribe files. I am going to get four separate copies and hope.

EDWARD SWAIM
Austin, TX

I hadn't thought of it that way, but you're right: copy protection makes a perishable good out of a durable good. I do have some sympathy for publishers, but I think the only real *solution to software piracy is for the customer base to become sufficiently large. Then publishers can make a profit selling at such low prices that it isn't worth pirating the software.*

Of course, high price plus piracy is the equivalent of a low average price, except that the publisher has fewer legitimate customers to support.—Jerry

Dear Jerry,

I've been reading with considerable interest your views on copy protection of software. Until

(continued)

recently, however, it was of only passing interest to me, having purchased an Osborne Executive, which has no such silly schemes. The Executive was then sold, a Macintosh bought, and along with it a copy of Multiplan.

Multiplan has a ridiculous copy-protection scheme. Microsoft supplies one master disk that it says the user can copy to save wear and tear on the master. However, in order to be able to use the copy, the user first has to insert the master disk, which apparently has a code that tells the copy it's okay to start working. Then you eject the master, put in the copy, and you're free to continue. As long as you don't turn off the power after inserting the master, the copy can still be used, no matter how many other applications you use in between.

This is my first exposure to copy protection, and I'm angry. Now I have to worry about two application disks instead of one, and if the one master disk is damaged, I'm out of luck until I can get a replacement. What *really* strips my threads is that a friend just bought a Model 4P from Tandy, also with Multiplan, and there's no copy protection at all on his version of the program!

So what gives? Does Microsoft feel that Macintosh owners are more prone to a little unauthorized profit than Tandy owners? Is this what I have to look forward to from Microsoft? It could at least provide two masters, à la Lotus 1-2-3. Anyway, I wrote Microsoft, asking for a second master, but I haven't gotten an answer yet. If this is common to the rest of its Macintosh programs, I think I'll hold off buying Word and make do with short letters using MacWrite. I'll let you know what happens; maybe Microsoft will listen to you.

RICHARD B. THOMAS
Tacoma, WA

I have terribly mixed Macfeelings about the Macintosh. At the moment there's so little software for it, and because there's only one drive, it's so hard to copy a disk (about 40 disk swaps for a complete copy, and God help you if you get confused in the middle of doing it) that I can't think the machine more than a pretty expensive toy; certainly it's not much use in business.

Of course, that could change when a second drive becomes available (I wonder at what price?) and all this software is actually published. Alas, if the Microsoft copy protection becomes standard for all business software, Macintosh will remain Macuseless for business; I sure wouldn't bet my career that one of those small disks was eternal.—Jerry

PROBLEMS WITH OTRONA

Dear Jerry,

I bought an Otrona Attache last year, partly because of your enthusiastic comments. Indeed, it is a fine 8-bit machine, probably the best CP/M machine available. Several months ago, I had the machine upgraded to become "IBM compatible."

Otrona claims that the machine will run nearly all IBM programs, but many programs will not run. It seems to be impossible to tell whether a program will work or not, as Otrona apparently hasn't tested many of them. For example, I have tried to find a good word processor. Microsoft Word will not run; PC-Write will not run; Multimate appears to run, but parts are exceedingly slow; WordStar will run but again very slow, much slower than the CP/M version.

BASIC is the most common language used with IBM computers, and it comes with PC-DOS and most versions of MS-DOS. No BASIC comes with the Otrona MS-DOS, and IBM and Compaq versions will not run. Furthermore, compiled BASIC programs will not run on the Otrona. Otrona says that it will have a BASIC interpreter "soon"; I haven't been able to find out what it will cost.

The Otrona 8:16 is *not* very IBM compatible. As an upgrade for existing Attache owners, the MS-DOS system has marginal value, although frustration should be considered part of the price.

Getting any answers out of Otrona is difficult. The company answers few letters, and I no longer can get hold of anyone there by phone.

Another quick point. The Turbo Pascal compiler is fantastic. The IBM version does run on the Otrona, and it is fast and easy to use. And the price is reasonable.

HARVEY MOTULSKY
La Jolla, CA

Adeline, our Otrona, recently returned from the "upgrade"; I wish I hadn't sent her in. Something was done to the screen intensity and contrast, so that the software brightness controls will no longer eliminate flash lines and such. In addition, as you say, many IBM PC programs will not run, and some are slower than the corresponding programs on the Z80.

I do not recommend the 8086 conversion for the Otrona. On the other hand, it remains the BMW of the 8-bit small machines. We have the large amber screen, which we like a lot, and the hard disk. With those additions, the Otrona is an excellent base station; leave them behind and you have a true portable. There is, after all, a lot of Z80 software (including my favorite editor, WRITE). The Otrona Attache is still the machine I carry on all my trips.—Jerry

AGAIN, OTRONA

Dear Jerry,

Your continuing fondness for your Otrona Attache, along with my positive first impressions

(continued)

It's a simple fact that your small computer can compute a lot faster than your printer can print. A problem that becomes even more frustrating in business, when your computer is tied up with your printer while you're ready to move on to other work.

Of course, the only thing more frustrating than waiting on a slow printer is waiting on a printer that's down. Unfortunately, chances are the initial printer you purchased with your computer system just isn't designed to work on continuous cycle high volume printing.

More than likely, you've already experienced one, if not both of these frustrations. But now, you can turn printer frustration into printing satisfaction with the new Genicom 3014, 3024, 3184, 3304 or 3404. Professional printers for personal computers...price/performance matched for small business systems.

Designed and built to increase productivity and maximize the value of your personal computer, the range of 3000 PC printers offers 160-400 cps draft, 80-200 cps memo, and 32-100 cps NLQ printing...performance for both high productivity and high quality printing.

The 3014/3024 models print 132 columns. The 3184, 3304 and 3404 models give you a full 136 column width, and offer color printing as well.

Each printer is easy to use, lightweight, functionally styled and attractive. And you can choose options from pedestals and paper racks to document inserters, sheet feeders and 8K character buffer expansion, plus more.

Genicom 3000 PC printers feature switch selectable hardware, dual connectors and dual parallel or serial interfaces. Plus the 3014 and 3024 emulate popular protocols for both Epson MX with GRAFTRAX-PLUS™ and Okidata Microline 84 Step 2™, while the 3184, 3304 and 3404 emulate popular protocols for Epson MX with GRAFTRAX-PLUS™. So your current system is most likely already capable of working with these Genicom printers without modification.

Most important, the Genicom 3000 PC printers are quality-built, highly durable printers designed for rapid, continuous duty cycle printing.

So why wait? And wait. And wait. Get a *Genicom* 3000 PC printer now.

Genicom Corporation, One General Electric Drive, Dept. C411, Waynesboro, VA 22980. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENICOM™

The New Printer Company.

For the solution to your printing needs call

TOLL FREE 1-800-437-7468

In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

See us at
NCC
Booth 3308

Circle 138 on inquiry card.

of the machine at a show when it was first introduced some years back, made it an easy choice when it was time to replace my S-100 system with something more portable (I write everywhere). 16-bit (and the 8:16 meant I could cling to the 8-bit software I love while making a transition to the 16-bit world), and at least as reliable.

I was disappointed and returned the machine. Here's why.

The Attache keyboard has a nasty characteristic that makes it impossible for the machine to register any keypress while another key is still down or partially depressed.

At first glance this may not seem a problem, and certainly it hasn't affected your affinity for the machine. But I'm a fast typist, and though I learned on manual equipment, I've been using ectric or electronic keyboards since 1961. Electronic keyboards with n-key rollover allow you to go into really high gear when typing familiar combinations such as "tion" and "ing." In the fastest execution of "tion," it's likely that the left-hand "t" will still be down while the right hand hits the "i." And because "io" can be typed with a rolling motion of the right hand, it's likely the "i" will still be down while the "o" is struck.

Furthermore, the machine's every-key-auto-repeat feature interacts with this one-key-at-a-time characteristic. If when typing "tion," you leave the "t" down, it will start to repeat even though another key has been struck.

For me, the effect is that the machine forced me to type as though it were a manual typewriter. It defeats the library of macros my hands have learned over years of typing. No other nonmanual keyboard I've used has these problems. Unfortunately, not every writer looking for a machine with the Attache's specifications will buy one on terms allowing its return, and even those who do may not discover until too late that the typos they're experiencing are happening because the keyboard wants to retrain them to type as though on a manual. It's a design flaw that potential buyers should know about before they buy. If, knowing of it, they try the machine and find they're unbothered, the machine is otherwise quite marvelous.

DICK LUTZ
Ocala, FL

You know, I thought you'd been sold a lemon when I got your letter; I simply didn't believe that Adeline had that flaw until I took her out of the case and fired her up.

You're right. You must release each key before pressing the next.

The funny part is that I'd probably have condemned the machine out of hand if I'd known that before I started to use it; but the fact is that I've done tens of thousands of words on my Attache, and I never noticed the "problem" until you called attention to it. For that matter, my colleague Norman Spinrad had no trouble with the Otrona, and neither does Larry Niven; and we're all touch-typists.

It's obviously software, and I expect a real Otrona wizard could rewrite the BIOS to change this feature; I wonder why Otrona doesn't offer some options? Alas, it has promised me the source code to the BIOS for months, but I still don't have it. Maybe I'll get it Real Soon Now, and I can look for a way to change the keyboard response.

Thanks.—Jerry

WILL I WAIT FOREVER?

Dear Jerry,

As a regular reader of your column, I have come to appreciate the point of view you advocate—on the side of the user of computer hardware and software. I fully agree with your stand on software protection, on the quality (or lack thereof) of most microcomputer documentation, and on the general chaos in the industry. But I do have a complaint.

Primarily on your recommendation, I sent a check to Workman Associates asking for a copy of WRITE for my Otrona. I've been using WordStar for some time but wanted something a little more free-form when writing something longer than a memo. WRITE seemed just the thing. I sent the order in early December 1983 and have yet to receive a voluntary response.

In the middle of January I called Workman to inquire about my order. A pleasant woman assured me that it had the order. She said that Tony Pietsch was finishing up the latest bugs, the documentation was being updated, and shipments for the Otrona would resume in 10 days.

That sounded reasonable. I looked forward to having WRITE with me when I took my Otrona on a three-week trip to Dallas. When it didn't arrive, I decided that I would look forward to spending some time with it when I returned. Now I'm just hoping I get the package before you get around to reading this letter.

This reminds me of your cases about the extremely long delays in shipments of JRT Pascal. True enough, Workman has not yet cashed my check; JRT cashed it immediately. But I ordered Vedit at the same time that I ordered WRITE. I received Vedit in less than a week. Incidentally, I am delighted with it, both the CP/M version and the MS-DOS version, both of which run on the Otrona.

I wonder if perhaps this is not another case of promoting a product before its time. I assume the people at Workman are your friends (why else would they write an editor just for you?). And I am sure they're very good at what they do. I'm in the software industry myself, and I know the pressure to get the product out before it's ready. You might, however, consider applying your own published standards to products in which you have a specific interest.

By the way, I'm writing this letter using the VM/CMS XEDIT editor, formatted using Waterloo Script. I was going to use my Otrona with a different editor, but . . .

TED BREWSTER
New Market, MD

What should I say? At the time I wrote the review, I had a version of WRITE on my Otrona. It worked fine, but there was indeed a later version in the works, and Barry didn't want to ship the old one when the new one was coming Real Soon.

Then when it was finished, it took Noor Singh some time to do the Otrona installation; Workman has WRITE going on about 100 different machines now, but alas, the only Otrona available was mine, and I had it with me on a trip.

WRITE 1.78 is done now and works fine; I use that version on all my machines. It has a wonderful update: even if you reset the machine, you can recover your text.

Indeed, the Workman family are friends, and my son works there as well, so I am not unbiased; but I do think they live up to fairly high standards. Workman's policy is not to cash checks until he can ship the product; that way, anyone can cancel an order without having tied up any money. He isn't making venture capitalists out of his customers. Alas, this time it took considerably longer than anyone expected.

I checked: your copy has been shipped. I hope you'll like it. I certainly do.

Glad you liked Vedit, too. I've never tried the MS-DOS version on the Otrona. Thanks for letting me know it works.—Jerry

COMPUPRO DOINGS

Dear Jerry,

You should razz Bill Godbout about CompuPro's new easy-as-pie manuals.

As Jan Wilson, our local computer genius, puts it, "This stuff defines a new standard for the term 'computer unfriendly.'"

You'll be sick when you add the hard disk. The 8-inch Fujitsu we are running (Pragmatic) has a transfer rate of roughly a million bytes/sec and is so fast we might as well not even have bought our three M-Drive/H boards.

Is there a CompuPro users group?

WILLIAM F. BURKE
Baton Rouge, LA

Let me repeat Pournelle's First Law: If You Don't Know What You're Doing, Deal With Someone Who Does. CompuPro equipment bought through a Systems Center will always be thoroughly integrated and do everything you expect. In your case, there being no nearby Systems Center, you may need a local wizard; fortunately, you seem to have found one.

I do razz Bill Godbout about manuals all the time. Think of the improvement: before I started on him, the folks at CompuPro used to put out a single sheet with each board, and their idea of support was to read the spec sheet over the phone! Fortunately, that has all ceased. I do agree the systems integration manuals for the boat anchor (S-100 box) could be improved.

I agree about the hard disk; I seldom use my M-Drive/H any more, except for big jobs like posting my books from journals. Last time, it took over an hour with the hard disk versus 10 minutes with the M-Drive/H, so there's still some reason to keep the memory-drive boards.

The address of the CompuPro users group is CPRO Users Group, POB 1474, Woodbridge, VA 22193.—Jerry ■

What if your PC suddenly became faster, smarter and easier to use?

You're going to be hearing a lot about our new productivity software, Framework.™ You'll see business magazine ads and even TV commercials. But those aren't for you. They're directed at the first time PC buyers.

Right here is where you'll get the inside story on Framework.

Framework introduces a new generation of software. It's the logical step beyond spreadsheet-based integrated software like 1-2-3.™

Framework is for thinkers. It's an idea processor that's equally comfortable with words and numbers. Novices can learn Framework's unique outlining feature, word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, and database in a matter of hours. But what's really in Framework for you?

You can run PC DOS compatible programs like dBASE II® or 1-2-3 within Framework. You can write macros easier and faster than ever.

Framework has a full applications language named Fred,™ which is going to make it the hottest ticket for third-party developers since dBASE II.

And you can ignore all of Framework's friendly menus and HELP features for beginners, because Framework works even better and faster with power commands.

The more you know about software, the more amazed you're going to be when you see Framework.

ASHTON·TATE™

FRAMEWORK™

Framework. For Thinkers.™

(213) 204-5570

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

PRINTERS

Blue Chip
- M120/10 W/Commodore Interface $279
- M120/15 W/Commodore Interface $349

C-Itoh
- A10-20 .... $459
- F-10 Parallel or Serial $915
- 55 CPS Serial or Parallel $1199
- 8510 Parallel (Prowriter) $319
- 8510 SP $439
- 8510 SCP $509
- 8510 BPI $389

Computer International
- Daisywriter 2000 W/48K $985

Comrex
- CR-2 Parallel or Serial $439
- CR-2 Keyboard $150

Datasouth
- DS180 .... $1155
- DS220 .... $1469

Diablo
- 620 .... $739
- 630API $1699
- 630 ECS .... Call
- 630ECS/IBM $1995
- Series 36 .... Call

Epson
- All Models .... Call

Inforunner
- Riteman $249

IDS
- Microprism 480 .... $375
- Prism 132 Color $1499

Juki
- 6100 .... Call

NEC
- 2010 .... $645
- 2015 .... $645
- 2030 .... $645
- 2050 .... $789
- 3510 .... $1219
- 3515 .... $1219
- 3530 .... $1219
- 3550 .... $1519
- 7710 .... $1649
- 7715 .... $1649
- 7730 .... $1649

Okidata
- All Printer Models .... Call

Panasonic
- 1090 .... Call
- 1091 .... Call
- 1092 .... Call

Qume
- Letter Pro 20 Parallel or Serial $629
- 11/40 W/Interface $1369
- 11/55 W/Interface $1569

Silver Reed
- EXP400 .... Call
- EXP500 Parallel $385
- EXP500 Serial $419
- EXP550 Parallel $479
- EXP550 Serial $494
- EXP770 .... Call

Star Micronics
- All Printer Models .... Call

Tally
- MT 160L $559
- MT 180L $779
- Spirit 80 .... $289

Toshiba
- P1340 Parallel or Serial $749
- P1350 Parallel or Serial $1445
- P1351 Parallel or Serial $1459

Transtar
- 120 Parallel or Serial $395
- 130 Parallel or Serial $549
- T315 .... $449

MODEMS

Hayes
- Smartmodem 300 Baud $199
- Smartmodem 1200 Baud $485
- Smartmodem 1200B Baud (IBM) $430
- Micromodem IIE (Apple) $235

US Robotics
- 212A Autodial $420
- Password 1200 .... $310
- IBM PC Modem $320

SANYO ✶ EPSON SYSTEMS

DUAL DRIVE SYSTEMS **SANYO COMPUTER ✶ EPSON RX-80**

SANYO CRT-36 HI-RES GREEN MONITOR • WordStar • CalcStar • Mailmerge • InfoStar • SpellStar • MS-DOS (2.11) • Sanyo Basic

555 System with Dual 160K Drives **$1499**

555-2 System with Dual 320K Drives **$1799**

SINGLE DRIVE SYSTEMS **SANYO COMPUTER ✶ EPSON RX-80**

SANYO CRT-36 HI-RES GREEN MONITOR • WordStar • CalcStar • MS-DOS (2.11) • Sanyo Basic

550-2 System with Single 320K Drive **$1399**

550 System with Single 160K Drive **$1199**

VIDEO TERMINALS

ADDS
- A-2 Green $475
- A-3 .... $475
- Viewpoint 60 .... $619
- Viewpoint 90 .... $859

Altos
- Smart II $849

Hazeltine
- Esprit I $445
- Esprit II $435
- Esprit III $575
- Esprit III Color $845
- ESP 6310 .... $509

Qume
- QVT 102 Green $535
- QVT 102 Amber $545
- QVT 103 Green $840
- QVT 103 Amber $850
- QVT 108 Green $620
- QVT 108 Amber $639

Televideo
- 910 .... $445
- 910+ $519
- 914 .... $515
- 924 .... $639
- 925 .... $700
- 950 .... $909
- 970 .... $989
- 800A (User Station) $989
- Personal Terminal $385

Wyse
- 50 .... $495
- 75 .... $565
- 100 W/14 Inch Screen $679
- 300 .... $999

Zenith
- Z-29 .... $644

QUADRAM

- Quadlink $449
- Quadboard 256K (Expands to 384K) $449
- Quadboard II 256K (Expands to 384K) $449

MONITORS

Amdek
- 300Green $130
- 300Amber $145
- 310 Amber $160
- Color 1+ $270

Princeton Graphic
- HX-12 .... $499

Sanyo
- CRT-36 .... Call
- CRT-70 .... Call

Taxan
- 12" Amber $125

Zenith
- ZVM-122 Amber $95
- ZVM-123 Green $95
- ZVM-124 .... $129
- ZVM-133Color/RGB $410
- ZVM-135 Color/RGB W/Audio $459

DISK DRIVES

Rana
- Elite I $215
- Elite II $345
- Elite III $410
- Controller (W/Drive Only) $65
- 1000 W/DOS for Atari $305

DISKETTES

Maxell
- MD-1 (Qty 100) $185
- MD-2 (Qty 100) $275

Scotch
- 5¼ SS/DD (Qty 100) $200
- 5¼ DS/DD (Qty 100) $245

Elephant
- 5¼ SS/DD (Qty 100) $155
- 5¼ DS/DD (Qty 100) $218

COMPUTERS

Altos
- All Computer Models .... Call

Eagle
- PC+2 W/Eagle Monitor & Adapter .... Call
- Spirit 2 Portable .... Call
- Spirit XL Portable .... Call

NEC
- PC-8201 Computer $465
- PC-8201A-90 Battery Pack $17
- PC-8206A 32K Ram $299
- PC-8271A-01 AC Adapter $17
- PC-8271A-02 AC Adapter $17
- PC-8281A Recorder $89

Sanyo
- MBC-550 System $1199
- MBC-555 System $1499
- MBC-550-2 System $1399
- MBC-555-2 System $1799
- 1150 System W/5000 Printer $1599

Televideo
- 802H $4285
- 803 .... $1765
- 803H $2850
- 806/20 .... $4640
- TPC-1 .... $1539

Zenith
- Z-100 Low Profile $2650
- Z-100 All-In-One-Amber 128K $2800
- Z-100 All-In-One Green 192K $2919
- Z-150 Single Drive .... Call
- Z-150 Dual Drive .... Call
- Z-150 W/10 Megabyte .... Call
- Z-160 Single Drive .... Call
- Z-160 Dual Drive .... Call

COMMODORE

- 64 .... $227
- 1541 Disk Drive $239
- 1702 Monitor $239
- 1526 Printer $274
- 1530 Datasette (only w/64) $60

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1

Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9-1

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

Trends in Telecommunications

On-line search software and faster modems for PCs

BY JOHN MARKOFF

Now that the personal computer (PC) has won the battle for office desktop space, software developers are turning their attention toward programs that combine the storage capacity of mainframe computers with the local processing power of PCs. Although mainframes offer PC users access to huge on-line databases of specialized information, how to get to the information and bring it to the PC in a usable form is another question entirely.

In recent months, a new class of PC software has emerged that facilitates the redistribution of tasks between mainframes and PCs. It is called "on-line search" or "database-access" software, and these programs give us a glimpse of how radically PCs will alter the traditional mainframe database-access model based on one central processor and hundreds of remote dumb terminals.

In contrast, on-line search software uses the processing power of the PC to mediate between the researcher and the mainframe database and can offer potentially both a simpler user interface for novices and a more powerful searching tool for experts.

During the past decade there has been an explosion of new sources of electronic information. Several mainframe electronic-information providers such as The Source, CompuServe, and Newsnet have designed their systems specifically for novice users, but most on-line database services require special training to be used effectively. These include databases such as Dialog Information Retrieval Service, Nexis and Lexis, and Data Resources Incorporated.

The high cost of on-line information is also a deterrent to new users. Some databases on Dialog cost more than $100 an hour. This has meant that users generally must undergo extensive training to learn how to develop search strategies to minimize connect time.

REDUCING COSTS

PC-based on-line search software will be beneficial to database users because it will simplify complex user interfaces now found on many mainframe databases and it will permit extensive off-line preprocessing of searches, thereby reducing the cost of information retrieval.

On-line search software introduced to date can be placed in two distinct categories. The first category is composed of programs that are "loosely coupled" to a specific mainframe database. These programs are extensions of intelligent communications software programs and generally permit automatic log-on, query, and downloading from a host mainframe computer.

The second category includes software that has been "tightly coupled" to one or more particular databases. By tailoring programs for interaction with a host computer, software designers are able to create user interfaces that require little knowledge on the part of the user of either micro-to-mainframe communications or the formal database query process.

The emergence of new communication network standards and standards in the on-line information industry will tighten this coupling to the point where the relationship between the mainframe database system and PC software will approximate the current relationship between operating systems and application programs.

Dialog, a subsidiary of the Lockheed Corporation, is the largest collection of public on-line databases. It has more than 75 million records of information including articles from over 60,000 journals. These records are contained in more than 200 separate databases ranging form biographic databases such as *American Men & Women of Science* to statistical databases such as *U.S. Exports*.

Most Dialog reference records are currently available as abstracts that require you to go to a library to obtain the entire article or source (articles can be ordered on line for an extra fee). However, there is a trend toward making the full text of documents available on line. One Dialog database provider, Information Access Corporation, recently introduced two such databases, called *Magazine ASAP* and *Trade & Industry ASAP*, that will cover

(continued)

John Markoff is a BYTE *senior technical editor. He can be contacted at* 1000 *Elwell Court, Palo Alto,* CA 94303.

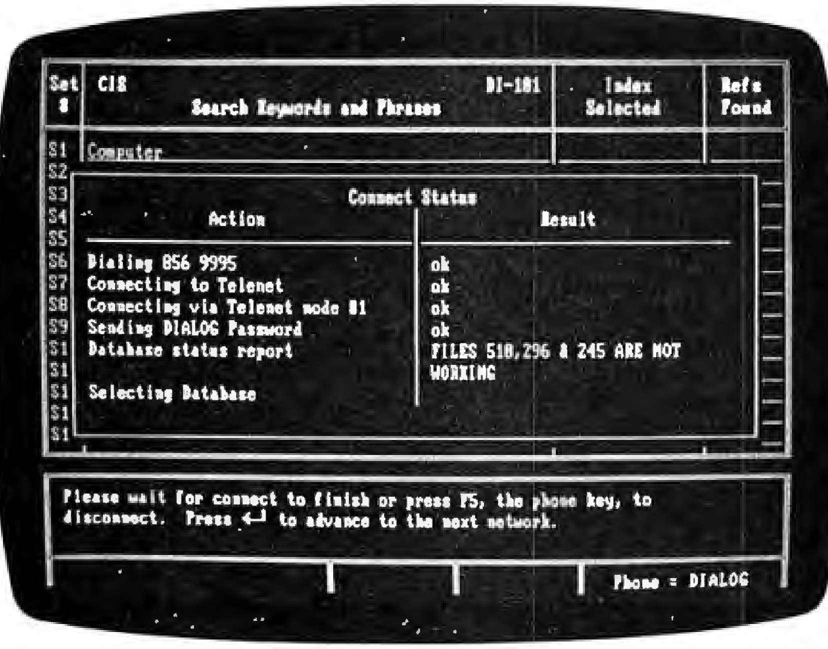


Photo 1: *After installing the proper Dialog password and Telenet, Tymnet, or Uninet network phone numbers, In-Search will automatically connect to Dialog and execute a search in a selected database. Dialing and automatic log-on are done by pressing the F5 function key on the IBM PC. During the dialing and log-on sequence, In-Search opens a window on the display to show current connect status information. If one network dial-up is busy, In-Search will automatically try other network numbers if they have been installed.*

If a search has been prepared in the query editor, In-Search will automatically execute the search after it is connected to Dialog.

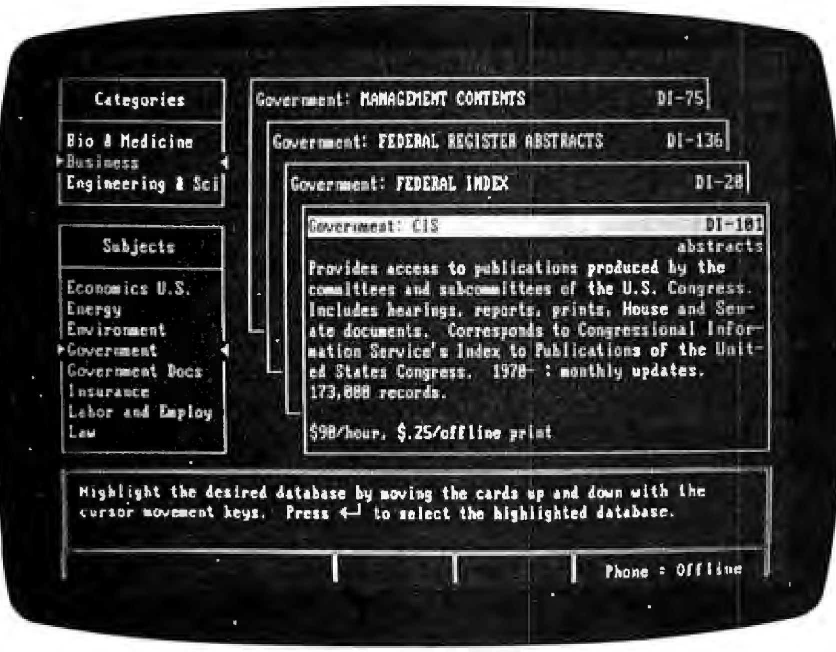


Photo 2: *This is the initial In-Search display shown when you first enter the program. The category and subject windows on the left side of the screen aid in focusing a search. The file-card windows in the center of the screen give a brief overview of each of the more than 200 databases available in Dialog. When the designed database is highlighted, you can search it by entering the query editor and preparing a search request while either on line or off line. More detailed on-line information is available on any database. The window at the bottom of the screen serves as a context-sensitive command menu.*

120 different popular magazines and publications ranging from *Scientific American* to *Playboy*.

IN-SEARCH

In-Search is an example of an on-line search program that has been tightly coupled with the Dialog databases.

In-Search, initially designed to be used on the IBM PC or PC XT, was introduced recently by the Menlo Corporation of Santa Clara, California. This program costs $399. It differs from other database-communication programs both in its scope (the program and its assorted reference files occupy more than one megabyte of disk space) and in the sophistication of its user interface, which offers a window-based display environment and "unhooks" the control of the database query process from the Dialog mainframe computer. "Unhooking" means that you're able to prepare your query in a screen-oriented editor while either on or off line. The process takes place with little interaction with the Dialog mainframe computer.

If the query has been prepared off line, you can log on to Dialog and have the query sent automatically. When Dialog responds with abstracts, they appear specially formatted in an overlapping window display.

Here, again, the user interaction is not

(continued)

CONDOR jr. Data Management Software

Condor's IBM™ PC-compatible file management software is one of the easiest and most complete MENU assisted file managers today, and for just $195.

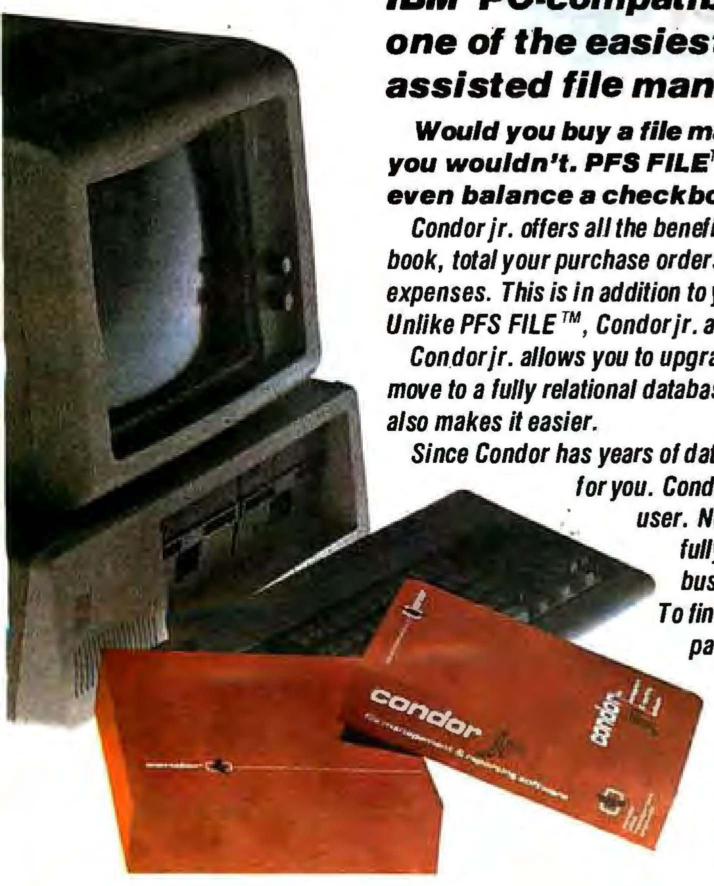
Would you buy a file manager that can't add two numbers? Of course you wouldn't. PFS FILE™ contains no arithmetic capability and can't even balance a checkbook!

Condor jr. offers all the benefits of PFS FILE™ ***plus*** *the ability to easily balance your checkbook, total your purchase orders, average grades and even monitor your tax deductible expenses. This is in addition to your normal mailing list and other file management tasks. Unlike PFS FILE™, Condor jr. also offers* ***report writing*** *at no additional cost.*

Condor jr. allows you to upgrade to Condor3 and save money as your needs grow. You can move to a fully relational database without redoing your system. A $195 discount off Condor3 also makes it easier.

Since Condor has years of data management experience — we have a proven growth path for you. Condor jr. has been especially designed for the first time user. Not surprisingly, it is designed directly from Condor 3 — a fully relational database that is being used in over 100,000 businesses today.

To find out more about Condor jr. and the demonstration-pack software, see your personal computer dealer, or call ***1-800-221-8479*** *(in Michigan call* ***0-313-769-3992*** *collect) for the dealer nearest you.*



IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
PFS File is the registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

Circle 78 on inquiry card.

condor

2051 South State Street Ann Arbor, MI. 48104 313-769-3988

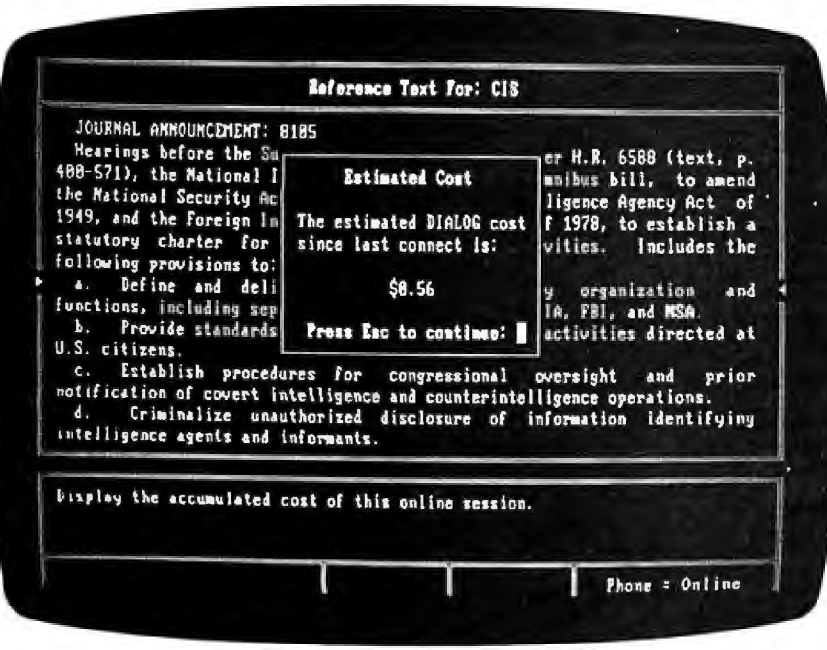


Photo 3: *At any time during a search session, In-Search will extract information on the cost of the current search from Dialog. When you first log on to Dialog, you are automatically placed in the Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC) database. This database is priced at $25 an hour, less expensive than many other databases in Dialog, which occasionally are priced in excess of $100 an hour. Dialog automatically places you in a more expensive database only during the time actually spent searching and downloading information from that database. Currently, In-Search does not supply you with information on the total cost at the conclusion of each session.*

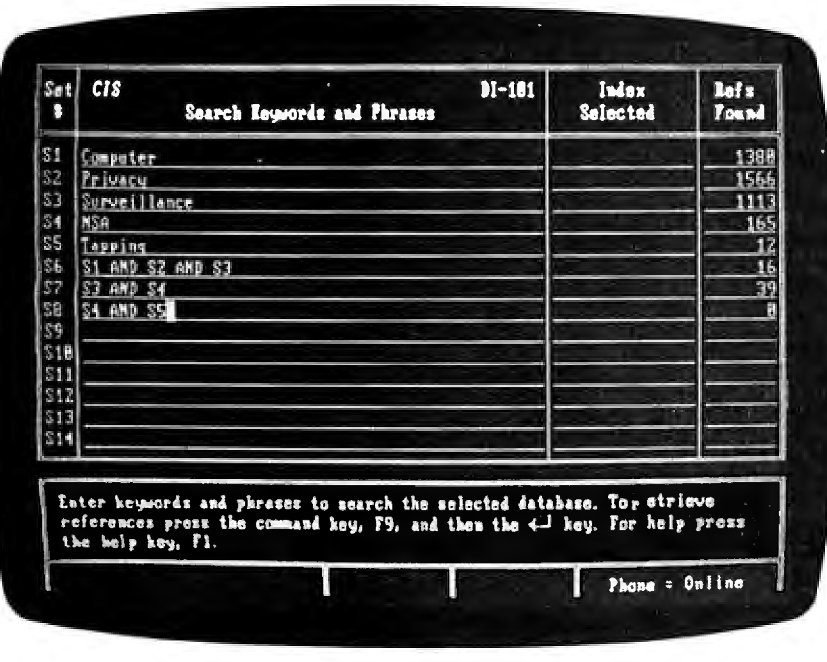


Photo 4: *An example of a Dialog database search. The current database is the Congressional Information Service (CIS) that provides access to abstracts of publications produced by the committees and subcommittees of the U.S. Congress. This display screen is the query editor. You can enter keywords or phrases on each line. Lines S6 through S8 are examples of how In-Search will direct a particular search to locate references that contain several words or phrases. After determining how many references exist, In-Search will retrieve them from Dialog and format them for display or output to a printer. When they are displayed on the screen, an overlapping window appears over the query editor for text display.*

dependent on the control of a remote mainframe computer. If you wish to interrupt the flow of information from the Dialog mainframe, you can do so simply by paging backward or forward through the information in much the same way that you can scroll through a text document in word-processing software. Because information from Dialog can be captured in a buffer (In-Search tailors the size of the buffer to the available memory level of an individual computer) on your PC, it's possible to selectively mark records for later printing. You also can store retrievals to disk as ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) text that can be edited by a word processor or called up for viewing by In-Search.

In designing the In-Search user interface, Menlo Corporation has attempted to take concepts from other popular types of PC software. For example, when working in the query editor, you can edit and change lines of text exactly as though you were working with a document text editor. In-Search has even supplied users with the option of the familiar WordStar command-key sequences for cursor control and word and character deletions (the cursor-control keypad is functional as well). The basic In-Search display also contains a menu of command options that are ar-

(continued)

KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS INC.

Information Processing Components, Selected for Performance and Value.

FREE SHIPPING — NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR MASTER CARD AND VISA

PREPAID PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING AND INSURANCE, UPS Ground Continental USA only

300A	143
300G	133
310A	175
Dynax	
12" Green	127
12" Amber	138
RGB III	446
RGB 420	534
PGS HX1	473
MAX 12	196
SR 12	Call
USI	
Pi 2 12" Green	125
Pi 3 12" Amber	142
8112 Hi/Res	195
JB 1201	162
JB 1205	172
JC 1410	817

300	207
1200	493
1200B	432
Micromodem IIe W/T	242
US Robc	
Password	307
Autodial 212A	460
Access 1,2,3	454
Apple Cat II	277
Promethe	
Promodem 1200	365
Options Processor	78
Memory .... $30 per 1	64K
Alphanumeric Display	78
Procom Software-Apple, IBM	78
Rixon	
PC212A	415
P212A	415

6-Pack	225
Combo	225
Mega Pl	225
64 K Ra	55
Color Plus	375
Hercules Com	
Hercules Graphics Card	350
Amdek	
MAI	477
Koala	
Koala Graphic Tablet	Call
Everex	
Dual Display	Call
Number 9	
Number 9 1448X1448	Call

C. oh

Prowriter 8510P	120 cps	340
Prowriter 8510SP	180 cps	477
Prowriter 8510SPC	180 cps col	552
Prowriter 1550P	120 cps	552
Prowriter 1550SP	180 cps	685
Prowriter 1550SPC	180 cps co	777
New CX4800 plotter		518
New A10 18 cps Daisy Wheel		510
Starwriter F10 40 cps Daisy Wheel		915
Printmaster F10 55 cps Daisy Wheel		1265

We Know How to Make
Your Prowriter IBM Compatible

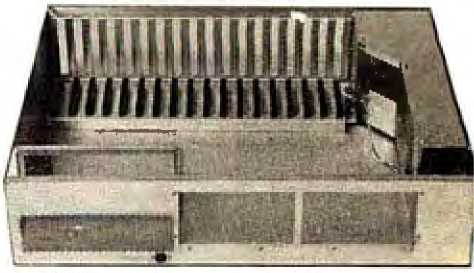
Okidata

92p	160 cps	427
93p	160 cps	705
IBM	Printer Rc	45
2350	350 cps	000
2410		2380
St icronics		
Gemini 10X	120 cps	285
Gemini 15X	120 cps	423
Delta 10	160 cps	448
Delta 15	160 cps	633
NEC		
3550	40 cps	1698
7710	55 cps	1899
Brother		
HRI	16 cps	569
HR25	23 cps	765
HR35	34 cps	935
Dynax		
DX15	14 cps	477
Keyboard		149
Prism 132 color		1535
Prism 80 color		1419
T		
315 color		450
550		595
500		431
Juki		
6100	18 cps	450
Teletex		
1014	12 cps	455
sman T		
Spirit	80 cps	315

Foi

Tandon TM100-2	180
Teac 55B ½ Height	175
Pan/Shug ½ Height	165
CDC	220
For A	
Super 5 ½ Height	203
Quentin Ap 100-Y	242
Quentin Ap 105-Y	213
Quentin Controller	48
Rana 1	255
Rana 1 with Controlle	325
Hard Disks	Call

HAVE IT YOUR WAY



18 Slot Chassis
125 Watt Power
and
IBM Compatible CPU

IMP SYSTEM — $1,300

The S-100 Concept for IBM Compatible Systems

You want a computer. You like the flexibility and options of the IBM PC. EXCEPT there are some things that you want your way. YOU:

- Don't like the funny keyboard.
- Want ½ height drives so you can add a hard disk later.
- Want a powerful supply that is adequate for disk expansion
- Want more than three additional slots.
- Want a faster or different CPU.
- Want higher resolution graphics.
- Want Dvorak or other keyboard layout.

	List	Our
TIME SPECTRUM	395	Call
APSTEK	369	Call
CRAMBO	359	Call
BIG BLUE	600	Call
EASIBOARD + 15		350
Maynard Sandstar		230
PC GT 80186 8MHz		Call
Scion		1595
Halo-Intlgr		150
PROTIUM		1195
Keytronics Keyboard QWERTY		169
Keytronics Keyboard DVORAK		169
Keytronics Keyboard 5151		255

Lotus 1-2-3 users, you need this keyboard.

Franklin C	1709
Columbia	2600
TAVA PC	1900
Eagle I	1650
Eagle II	2050
Eagle III	2270
Eagle IV	3500
Eagle PC-2	2730
Eagle 1620	3400
Eagle 1630	5270
Eagle 1640	6400

914	563
925	717
950	914
50	569
30C	460

dBase I	389
Friday	184
TK Solver	215
Solver Pac	88
Seasoned Syste	
Sure Stroke Dvorak Tutor	48
Sorcim	
Super Calc III	189
M	
Wordstar	258
Mail Merg	131
Spellstar	131
Pro Pack	475
Realworld Gl	533
Realworld AR	533
ATI	
For Most Software Programs	69
Hayes	
Smart Com	72
Crosstalk	134
Micro Rim	
RBase	344

QNX System 5	Cal
"C"	Cal

Circle 174 on inquiry card.

Blvd.

Major

ranged similarly to those provided by electronic spreadsheet programs. By pressing a function key, you can enter a command mode and select a command that will cause In-Search either to send a particular command to the Dialog system or to retrieve information from its own local database.

Although it is possible to first prepare a particular search strategy off line and then retrieve references quickly to minimize connect-time charges, In-Search is based on a different, more interactive philosophy of on-line database use.

Menlo's president, Lloyd Kreuzer, argues that In-Search is designed to function in a highly interactive manner. This sets it apart from other PC front-end software packages that assume you know what you want before going on line.

In contrast, Kreuzer believes that the most effective way to use a database like Dialog is to be able to alter a search strategy depending on the nature of the data revealed on a search. "Interactive searching is less precise and therefore more likely to turn up things," he says. "The keyboard is never dead and [in fact] it is uncoupled from the Dialog process."

When using In-Search on a fixed disk, the program provides local on-line detailed information on each individual database. This information, traditionally provided as printed textual documentation by Dialog (on forms called "blue sheets"), allows you to obtain information on the scope of an individual database as well as information on specific database indexes that aid in refining searches.

In-Search also supplies you with local context-sensitive on-line help both for using Dialog and In-Search. If you have an IBM PC without a fixed disk, you must insert one of four separate floppy disks that represent major database categories: arts, education, and social sciences; biology and medicine; business, government, and news; and engineering, mathematics, and physical science. On a fixed-disk PC, these files are directly accessible by the program and in the future it may be possible for the Menlo Corporation to use Dialog to download updates both to the on-line reference sheets and to the In-Search program itself.

The search process begins with selection of a database to search in. The first In-Search display shows three windows. Two small windows on the left side of the screen allow you to select one of the four major categories and to select further specific subject areas within each category. After you select category and subject you can select a specific database. At this point you are placed in the query editor (In-Search calls this the Search Keywords and Phrases screen) to formalize a search.

After In-Search sends the query to Dialog, the references yielded by each

(continued)

A few smart reasons to buy our smart modem:

Features	Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS	Hayes
1200 and 300 baud, auto-dial, auto-answer	Yes	Yes
Compatible with "AT" command set	Yes	Yes
Can be used with CROSSTALK-XVI or Smartcom II software	Yes	Yes
Regulated DC power pack for cool, reliable operation	Yes	**No**
Eight indicator lights to display modem status	Yes	Yes
Speaker to monitor call progress	Yes	Yes
Attractive, compact aluminum case	Yes	Yes
Two built-in phone connectors	Yes	**No**
Compatible with The Source and Dow Jones News Retrieval	Yes	Yes
Unattended remote test capability	Yes	**No**
Phone cable included	Yes	Yes
Availability	Now	
Price	**$499**	**$699**

The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS offers high speed, reliable telecommunications for your personal computer or terminal. Whether you use information services or transfer data from computer to computer, the Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS is the best product around. Available at leading computer dealers and distributors nationwide.

Also from Ven-Tel: internal modems for the IBM and HP-150 Personal Computers with all of the features of the 1200 PLUS.

You choose. The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS— the smartest choice in modems.

Ven-Tel Inc.
2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

Microstuf:

Circle 319 on inquiry card.

search are displayed in a separate window referred to as a reference text display. Any search words that you entered in the query editor appear as highlighted text as they are scrolled on the reference text screen.

At the same time, information on modem status is given in a small window in the lower-right corner of the display. When Dialog is sending records, the window indicates Phone-Working. The status changes to Phone-Online after the records have been retrieved or when you interrupt the retrieval process.

For a simple search to answer the question "Are there any books currently available that describe bicycle tours of the California wine-growing region?" You would first select the Books in Print database and then enter the words "bicycle," "wine," and "California" in the query editor. You enter each of these words on a separate line. The first three lines of the editor are labeled S1, S2, and S3. On line S4, you enter the phrase "S1 AND S2 AND S3" to insure that any reference in Books in Print that contains the first three words in its abstract will be located. (Running this query with In-Search located one book: *Grape Expeditions: Bicycle Tours of the California Wine Country*.)

In-Search documents the AND, OR, and NOT logical operators, which are subsets of Dialog's complete range. However, expert users can implement all the other search operators that Dialog permits.

Effective searching of the Dialog database, even with In-Search, is frequently complicated. Since Dialog is generally a collection of document abstracts, it is heavily indexed, and it is important to understand the structure of the indexes to conduct a complete search.

A Dialog database is broken into records that are composed of fields. A typical record might include fields such as title, author, journal, abstract, descriptors, and identifiers. (Descriptors and identifiers are standard and nonstandard terms used by the database publisher to identify the subject matter of a record.) Each field is indexed either as a word index or as a phrase index.

In-Search gives you on-line access to specific indexes for each database. You can select an index for any term or phrase entered on the query editor screen. You also can send the Dialog database an "Expand" command that shows a listing of indexed words around the particular search word for a particular field in the database. This often will aid in narrowing down the focus of a search. (It is possible to search only one Dialog database at a time; however, some preselection is possible by searching the subject index first with a special command.)

The importance of indexed searching was exemplified when I searched for my last name in The Computer Database. No references were found; however, when the author index was specified, Dialog located 106 references.

Possibly the most intriguing aspect of this new class of software is the change that it portends in the realm of microcomputer-to-mainframe communications. The analogy that casts the mainframe database in the role of an operating system, linked simultaneously to many remote application programs, brings many possibilities into view. In this model, interaction between microcomputers and mainframe computers would be similar to program calls to an operating system.

Menlo's Kreuzer has called upon online database providers to develop an open-architecture, machine-to-machine interface standard that would permit third-party software developers to create a new generation of applications programs.

"(What is needed is) a universal set of calls to create an open standard for the on-line community that will let us, or anyone, write applications programs," he says. "The information industry literally will explode once we have a machine interface to all the data."

Such an architecture would move in a philosophically different direction than the one currently being followed by some on-line information providers who have been setting up systems based on hierarchical "user-friendly" menus for novice users.

Instead, Kreuzer is aiming at fundamentally changing the division of labor between mainframes and PCs. While it is logical that the data searching and sorting algorithms will remain on the mainframe computer, the PC can be expected to handle the user interface, on-line help, and preprocessing of the search request more efficiently.

Further Benefits

Tighter coupling of the communications process between mainframe host and remote PC potentially can yield other dividends as well. Higher data-commu-

(continued)

THE LIBRARY OF
COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
—the oldest, largest and most respected book club for the computer professional

Take any 3 books for only $1.00 each (values to $89.85)

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

(Publishers' Prices shown.)

37377. CDP REVIEW MANUAL: A Data Processing Handbook. Third Edition. *Kenniston W. Lord, Jr.* In-depth coverage of equipment, management, mathematics and statistics, and more. Softbound. $29.95

37970. CICS/VS COMMAND LEVEL WITH ANS COBOL EXAMPLES. *Pacifico A. Lim.* An excellent guide to on-line (teleprocessing) concepts. $29.95

41618-2. DATABASE DESIGN. Second Edition. *Gio Wiederhold.* Completely revised edition of the comprehensive and authoritative work. *Counts as 2 choices.* $32.00

42013. THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF COMPILERS. *Robin Hunter.* Lexical analysis, storage allocation, code generation, syntax analysis, symbol table handling, and more. $27.50

42036. THE DESIGN OF COMPLEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS. *Grayce M. Booth.* Hard-won design techniques and methods. $29.95

49428-2. FUNDAMENTALS OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS. *Foley and Van Dam.* The representation of 3D shapes, shading models, intensity and color, creating realistic synthetic images, and more. *Counts as 2 choices.* $36.95

49476. FUNDAMENTALS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES. *Ellis Horowitz.* What they are, how they perform, and how superior language designs will arise in the future. $23.95

62614. MICROBOOK: Database Management for the Apple II. *Ted Lewis.* Fully-worked out programs written in Pascal, with sample screens. Softbound. $19.95

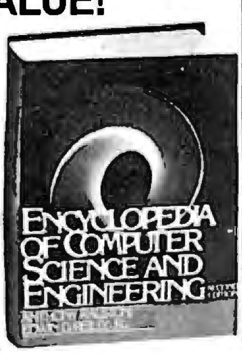
64728. 1984 PROGRAMMER'S MARKET. *Edited by Brad McGehee.* More than 500 listings of software publishers who use freelance material. Softbound. $16.95

70723. THE PROGRAMMER'S CP/M HANDBOOK. *Andy Johnson-Laird.* A technically-oriented guide for the small computer user. $27.95

42000-2. DESIGN AND STRATEGY FOR DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING. *James Martin.* The basics, potentials and impact of DDP decisions. *Counts as 2 choices.* $37.50

EXTRAORDINARY VALUE!

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING. Second Edition. *Ralston and Reilly, Eds.* Thoroughly revised, updated and reorganized. 550 articles. Over 1,670 pages on virtually every aspect of the computer **sciences.** More than 750 illustrations. *Counts as 3 choices.* $87.50



40430. CONTROLLING SOFTWARE PROJECTS: Management, Measurement & Estimation. *Tom DeMarco.* $28.50

40072-2. COMPUTER VISION. *Ballard and Brown.* From image scanning to frame theory. Includes: optical flow, templates and image geometry, and more. *Counts as 2 choices.* $39.95

70748. PROGRAMMING A PERSONAL COMPUTER. *P. Hansen.* The fundamentals of the Edison System. Softbound. $18.95

73625. REAL-TIME SOFTWARE. *Robert L. Glass.* A compendium of outstanding articles on real-time design. $24.95

88012-2. WRITINGS OF THE REVOLUTION: Selected Readings on Software Engineering. *Edited by Edward Yourdon.* A collection of 25 hard-to-find articles. Softbound. *Counts as 2 choices.* $33.00

32152. ADA FOR PROGRAMMERS. *Olsen and Whitehill.* A practical working guide. $18.95

43965. 8086/8088 16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER. *Morgan and Waite.* Featuring Intel's 8088 as used in the IBM Personal Computer. Softbound. $18.95

51923. A GUIDE FOR SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURS. *A. L. Frank.* $29.00

52 00. HIGH LEVEL COBOL PROGRAMMING. *Weinberg et al.* The classic handbook. Softbound edition. $24.95

53860. HOW TO SOLVE IT BY COMPUTER. *R. G. Dromey.* $19.95

54447. THE IBM COBOL ENVIRONMENT. *Robert T. Grauer.* A guide to the most widely used commercial language. $21.95

54565. THE ICON PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE. *R. and M. Griswold.* A general-purpose language with unique abilities to handle nonnumeric data. $18.95

55098. INFORMATION SYSTEMS IN THE 80's: Products, Markets, and Vendors. *Ulric Weil.* $29.95

55350. INFORMATION INTEGRITY: A Structure For Its Definition and Management. *Hal B. Becker.* $26.95

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds and hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions *never* economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting either the Encyclopedia of Computer Science and Engineering for $3.00 or 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including the introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

55845. INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS. *Wolfgang K. Giloi.* Comprehensive, practical guide for generating effective graphic displays, picture representation and transformation, and more. $28.95

58104. LEGAL CARE FOR YOUR SOFTWARE: A Step-by-Step Guide for Computer Software Writers. *Daniel Remer.* Copyrights, trademarks, and more. Softbound. $19.95

58811. LOGICAL CONSTRUCTION OF SYSTEMS. *Jean-Dominique Warnier.* Every aspect of system design. $22.95

59937-2. MANAGEMENT OF COMPUTER OPERATIONS. *Israel Borovits.* How to develop, implement, and monitor data processing policies. *Counts as 2 choices.* $34.95

60326-2. MANAGING THE DATA-BASE ENVIRONMENT. *James Martin.* "The computer industry's most widely read author, best attended lecturer and foremost authority on the social and commercial impact of computers."—*Computer World. Counts as 2 choices.* $35.00

82558. TECHNIQUES OF PROGRAM AND SYSTEM MAINTENANCE. *G. Parikh.* How to keep our systems running. $24.95

86596. OFFICE AUTOMATION & WORD PROCESSING GUIDE. *Tony Webster.* An overview of the "electronic office." Softbound. $19.95

49353. FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA STRUCTURES IN PASCAL. *Horowitz and Sahni.* Evaluation of algorithm and data structure development. $26.95

60365. MANAGING SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE. *William E. Perry.* A down-to-earth handbook with easy-to-follow forms, check lists, and charts. Softbound. $29.50

62638. MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS. *M. Aumiaux.* How to make reliable evaluations, define overall structure, evaluate characteristics, and more. $26.00

67042. PASCAL FOR PROGRAMMERS. *Lecarme and Nebut.* Packed with examples, diagrams, and sample codes. $22.95

69923. PRACTICAL ASPECTS OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS. *Paul Kreager.* Practical information culled from on-the-job situations. $29.95

70206. PRINCIPLES OF DATABASE SYSTEMS. Second Edition. *Jeffrey D. Ullman.* $24.95

70684. PROGRAM DESIGN CONCEPTS WITH APPLICATIONS IN COBOL. *Philippakis and Kazmier.* Packed with sample programs, and basic techniques. $24.95

70747. PROGRAMMING IN MODULA-2. Second Edition. *Niklaus Wirth.* "A worthy successor to Pascal."—*BYTE.* $16.95

77651. SELECTED WRITINGS ON COMPUTING. *Edsger W. Dijkstra.* Articles and papers by a founding father of modern programming. $28.00

80823. STRUCTURED COMPUTER ORGANIZATION. Second Edition. *Andrew S. Tanenbaum.* Computer architecture and its design. $28.95

80820-2. A STRUCTURED APPROACH TO SYSTEMS TESTING. *William E. Perry.* How to deliver accurate, reliable, and user-satisfactory software. *Counts as 2 choices.* $34.50

If the reply card has been removed, please write to:
The Library of Computer and Information Sciences
Dept. 7-CD6, Riverside, N.J. 08075
to obtain membership information and an application.
Byte 7/84

In-Search uses a significant amount of data compression on the large on-line reference files that are stored on the PC to reduce their size by almost 40 percent.

nications speeds is one obvious possibility. In-Search already uses a significant amount of data compression on the large on-line reference files that are stored on the PC to reduce their size by almost 40 percent. There are a series of simple strategies for increasing the data-communications bandwidth as well. If the applications program can be coupled more tightly to the host computer, it is possible to employ a variety of data-compression strategies to go beyond the current 1200-bps (bit-per-second) limitation over phone lines.

Post-processing is another significant area. While In-Search currently formats only downloaded information and stores it to disk or outputs it to a printer, several other on-line search programs permit later manipulation of information as well. SciMate, from the Institute for Scientific Information (ISI) in Philadelphia, is an on-line search program that is priced at $880 and designed for IBM PC, Apple II, and CP/M computers. It provides for automatic log-on and query of four different database systems and includes a local database manager that makes it possible to store downloaded information. The database component of SciMate is called Personal Data Manager. It will take advantage of the record and field structure of information from a host computer or permit you to create your own structure for a local database. Although there are limitations on field and record size, Personal Data Manager permits you to link records to store longer textual documents. You also can move files to word-processing programs or merge locally created notes or documents into the database.

In a smaller fashion, Informatics General Corporation and VisiCorp have developed two complementary programs, Answer/DB and VisiAnswer, that permit the transfer of quantitative data from a corporate mainframe computer to an IBM PC where it can then be loaded into a VisiCalc spreadsheet program for local analysis.

FASTER MODEMS FOR PCs

Today there are a series of barriers confronting high-speed PC data communications. Most of these barriers fall within the realm of the voice-grade telecommunication network and into existing modem technologies designed to send data over this network.

Yet, while digital technologies are promising dramatically higher communication speeds, a series of new modem designs is being introduced that will bring PC-to-PC data rates up to 9600 bps and, with additional data compression, may push speeds higher.

The new technology wasn't originally developed for personal computer users, but rather for digital-facsimile transmission systems. Now that the technology has been moved to PCs, it raises a number of possibilities, including using facsimile machines as remote input-output devices for PCs.

Gamma Technology, a Palo Alto, California, data-communications corporation, recently introduced the FAXT-96, a half-duplex 9600-bps synchronous modem board for the IBM PC and PC XT.

Priced initially at $1995 and designed to be used with a synchronous adapter card, the FAXT-96 plugs directly into a card slot in an IBM PC or PC compatible and permits 9600-bps communication over ordinary dial-up telephone lines. The modem includes auto-dial, auto-answer, and multiple-speed features. It connects directly to a phone line and to a synchronous adapter.

The use of dial-up 9600-bps communications is new. It has been made possible because of improvements in modem technology and improvements in the method of encoding digital data on bandwidth-limited voice-grade lines. Control of the FAXT-96 is handled in software from a "master control panel" screen on the IBM PC.

Previous high-speed synchronous modems have been stand-alone units that have been intended for either remote-terminal or micro-to-mainframe communication. The Gamma Technology modem differs in that, although it can be used as a high-speed micro-

(continued)

to-mainframe communications link, a software package also is being offered that permits error-checked PC-to-PC file transmission at 9600 bps.

The shift from asynchronous to synchronous transmission protocols at higher data rates frees the communication process from the start-stop bit overhead, a difference that automatically yields about a 20 percent increase in transmission efficiency.

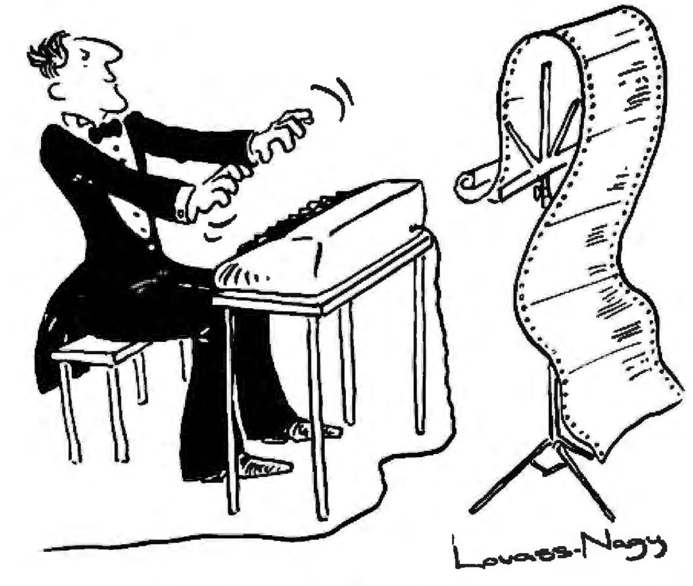
The significance of higher data communications rates has grown with the deregulation of the communications industry because communication costs are expected to rise. Gamma Technology is claiming that an eightfold increase in data rate (from 1200 bps to 9600 bps) will save several thousand dollars a year if 160K bytes of information are transmitted daily across the United States. Savings would be even greater if data were transmitted overseas.

The FAXT-96 can be programmed to meet several international modem standards set by the CCITT (International Consultant Committee for Telegraph and Telephone). The standards include CCITT V.29 at 9600, 7200, and 4800 bps and CCITT V.27 at 4800 and 2400 bps. Until now, U.S. modem signaling standards have been dominated by AT&T-developed standards. That's changing, both because of the global need for communications and because AT&T has less influence in an area of deregulation.

There are some limitations. Because sending data at 9600 bps is pressing to the limit what currently is possible with voice-grade lines, poor line quality can make it impossible to send data at that speed. To cope with line-quality problems, the Gamma Technology modem automatically tests line quality during an initial handshaking phase and then sets transmission speed at the highest data rate the line will support, ranging from 9600 bps down to 2400 bps. The line test is done by having one system send a known signal to the receiving system. The receiving system knows what it is supposed to get and can make adjustments to make the closest fit.

A recent study by Xerox of facsimile-system performance showed that the same modem technology that Gamma is using would support 9600-bps data transmission worldwide approximately 75 percent of the time over voice-grade lines. Over domestic long-distance lines the 7200-bps rate had to be selected only 27 percent of the time.

In addition to cutting communications costs, higher-speed data communications opens up new applications. Facsimile-to-PC connections would make the transmission of the textual information possible for bit-mapped display on the IBM PC. At 9600 bps the facsimile-transmission time for an 8½- by 11-inch piece of paper is 30 seconds. Another possibility is for the transmission of specialized database information that includes diagrams or other images. ■


Lovass-Nagy

MICRO MART™ STRICTLY BUSINESS AT A DISCOUNT

floppy disk drives IBM

TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE
CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING $209

½ HT. DISK DRIVES TOP NAMES
SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED . . $179

networking/protocol conversion IBM

PC Turbo by ORCHID IBM
80186 Co-processor Board • Speeds Up PC 5 Times

PC Blossom IBM 64-386K Multifunction Board W/Opt. PCnet Interface

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's /IRMALINE

BLUE LYNX 5251/3276 EMULATOR

PCterminal LO-COST Terminal W/Built-in LAN & Processors • Serial and Parallel Ports • Four Extra Open Slots

SNA & BISYNC • 3780, 5251, 3274

FORTE DATA IBM 3278/3279 Emulator w/SIIIG, Plus Graphics Capability

printers & IBM

AMDEK AMPLOT II Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 Graphics $799
Houst. Inst. Plotters & Digitizer CALL!

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX 80 & 100 (160 cps) . . . . Best Price!
EPSON RX 80 & 100 . . . . Best Price!
EPSON LQ 1500 NEW! Letter Quality in a Dot Matrix . . . . . . Best Price!
Mannesman Tally Spirit 80 . . . . $289
RAYDEX Series New Low Cost High Quality Dot Matrix by StarMicronics . . . . . CALL!
Prism Color IBM's Choice for LESS, 132 Col (200 cps) Color Graphics $1495
OKIDATA 92&93 Opt IBM Proms 160 cps . . . . Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84 200 cps . . . . Best Price!
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 cps) . . . . . Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1351 & 1340 . . . . Best Price!
GEMINI 10X & 15X . . . . $279/$399
T.I. 855 24 WIRE PIN HEAD . . . . Best Price!
NEC P2 & P3 180 cps . . . . Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS) $1695

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITERS 2050, 3550 & 7730 Best Price!
DIABLO 620, 630 . . . . Best Price!
DIABLO 630 ECS $1845
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 cps) Printmaster (55 cps) . . . . $1055/$1455
QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS SPRINT 11/55 PLUS . . . . Best Price!
LQ Feeders Great Cut Sheet Feeders for NEC 3550 & C-ITOH StarWriter, Diablo NOW AVAILABLE . . . SAVE!

micro modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 300, 1200 & 1200B . . . . Starting at $205
Ventel 1200 BAUD W/CrossTalk, Half Card Internal Modem for IBM Portable . . . . CALL!
HAYES MicroModem IIe W/SmartCom I . . . CALL!
Access 1-2-3 Novation's PC 1200B, Crosstalk XVI, Cables plus "Great Bug" • Full 2 Year Warranty . . . . CALL!
RIXON 1200 4800 BAUD • IBM PC Compatible . . . . CALL!
Signalman Mark XII 300 1200 Direct Connect Quality at a Low, Low Price . . . $259

hard disks IBM

Peachtree Peripherals P-10 Industry's Best Buy • 10 Meg/F, Auto Boot • Runs W/Out Ext. Power Internal or External Installation

SYSGEN 10 & 20 MEG/F W/Streamer Tape . . . . CALL!
IOMEGA Bernoulli Box • 10 MEG Removable Cartridges • Double Drive $2695
DAVONG 10 MEG/F 15, 21, 35 Available • Ext. $1595
SYSGEN IMAGE Streamer Tape Back Up For Your IBM XT . . . . CALL!

ALL NAME BRANDS AVAILABLE NOW! BEST PRICES!! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT- . . . . CALL!

multi-cards IBM

#1-384K 64-384K • Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk • Spooler • Opt Game Pt . . . . Best Price!
#1 MultiCard Max: 8 Func (64-512K) W/opt. Game Pt. . . . . Best Price!
#1 I/O Card Ser. Clk. Spooler Ram Disk (Opt. 2nd Ser. Par & Game) . . . . . Best Price!
QUADBOARD New Version 64-384K . . . . . $279/$549
CAPTAIN 64-384K $269
SEATTLE RAM + 3 0-256K • Ser • Par FlashDisk • Clk • Spooler $179
J-RAM II 512K Multifunction . . . . CALL!
PROFIT Systems 64-512K RAM Plus & Elite . . . . . $299/$680
BABY BLUE II 64-256K • Z80B • Par • 2 Ser • Clk RAM disk • Spooler • Extra Software Best Price!
PC Blossom ORCHID'S 6-Pak Clone with Optional PCnet Piggy Back . . . . . . Starting At $275
MAYNARD SANDSTAR Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Cards . . Best Price!

graphic cards IBM

HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . . CALL!
PLANTRONICS Color + Biplaner, Super HiRes With Color Magic . . . . CALL!
Graphics Master Tecmar Color & Mono Graphics Supporting Lotus . Low Price!
QUADCOLOR I & II . . . . CALL!
Paradise Sys. Color Graphics Monochrome Parallel Printer Port $379
STB Graphix Plus Color & Mono Graphics • Par Port RAM Disk • Spooler • Lite Pen Port • Opt Clk Cal . . . . CALL!
Multigraph 132 Col in Mono W Graphics 720h x 350v Color Graphics to 640h x 400v • Opt Par Port . . . $375

Grappler Parallel Interface . . . . CALL!
Quadram eRAM80 80 Col 64K RAM Card CALL!
Microtek Apple Dumpling & Parallel Interface . . . . CALL!
Premium Softcard IIe . . . . CALL!

The Micromint Collection

Micromint. Supporting the varied projects that appear in Steve Ciarcia's monthly article in BYTE Magazine, "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar." Offering a wide range of computers and peripherals designed to meet the exacting demands of the hobbyist as well as worldwide corporate clients.

TERM-MITE ST SMART TERMINAL BOARD

As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, January & February 1984

All you need to build a Smart Video Terminal equivalent to the types advertised for $1,000.00 or more is a Term-Mite ST circuit board, scanned or parallel keyboard, video monitor and power supply.

- Uses brand new Nat'l Semi NS455A Terminal Processor.
- 24 lines by 80 characters, 25th reverse-video status.
- Upper & lowercase. Line (block) graphics.
- Selectable data rate, parity & display options.
- Reverse video, half intensity, double height & width, underlined, blinking and/or blank character.
- Separate sync or composite video output. Self Test.

Term-Mite ST Video Display Terminal Board
BCC22 Assembled & Tested .... $284.
BCC23 Complete Kit ...... 244.

[redacted]

As featured on the cover of BYTE Magazine. Also featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar November, December 1982 & January 1983

The Computer With A Split Personality.
—Use it as an IBM PC look alike that directly boots PC DOS 1.1 and accepts all expansion boards designed for the IBM PC.
—Use it as a powerful 8088 single board computer for all your OEM applications. Just add serial terminal, disk drive and power supply. Directly boots CP/M-86.

Buy the MPX-16 in the form that best meets your needs or budget. As a bare board, as a wave soldered board that contains all components less ICs, as an assembled and tested circuit board or as a complete system.

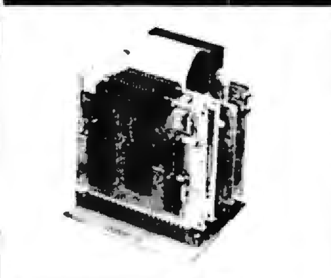
- Directly boots PC DOS 1.1 and CP/M-86.
- Most IBM PC software executes with no modifications.
- IBM PC bus compatible + 9 expansion slots.
- Intel 8088 16-bit microprocessor
- Optional Intel 8087 math coprocessor.
- 256K bytes on board memory.
- Up to one megabyte of system memory.
- Up to 64K bytes of system ROM/EPROM.
- 2 RS-232C Serial & 3 Parallel I/O ports.
- *Disk controller for 5¼" or 8" drives.*
- Sixteen levels of vectored interrupts.

MPX-16 Circuit Board Assembled w/64K RAM .... $1,20u.
OEM 100 quantity price .... 900.
MPX-16 Circuit Board Asembled w/256K RAM .... 1,400.
MPX-16 Semi-Kit (wave soldered circuit board w/all components) Less ICs ..... 595.
Complete Kit of ICs w/256K RAM .... 595.
MPX-16 Unpopulated (bare) PC Board .... 300.
CP/M-86 Operating System + Manuals ... 80.
MPX-16 Switching Power Supply .... 300.
MPX-16 Technical Reference Manual ..... 50.
MPX-16 Metal Enclosure with Fan .... 300.
Tandon TM 100-2 Double Sided/Density Drive .... 300.
IBM PC Keyboard Interface Adapter ...... 100.
Shipping & handling additional on all MPX-16 orders.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc

Circle 218 on inquiry card.

Z8 BASIC SYSTEM CONTROLLER NEW!!!



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar. BYTE Magazine, July & August 1981

The Z8 Basic System Controller is an updated version of our popular BCC01. The price has been reduced and features added. The entire computer is 4" by 4½" and includes a tiny BASIC interpreter, up to 6K bytes of RAM and EPROM, one RS-232C serial port with switchable baud rates and two parallel ports. BASIC or machine language programming is accomplished simply by connecting a CRT terminal. Programs can be transferred to 2732 EPROMs with an optional EPROM programmer for auto start applications. Additional Z8 peripheral boards include memory expansion, serial and parallel I/O, real time clock, an A/D Converter and an EPROM programmer.

- Uses Zilog Z8 single chip microprocessor.
- Data and address buses available for 124K memory.
- Can be battery operated.
- Cross assemblers for various computers.

BCC11 Assembled & Tested .... $149.
New Low Price

Z8 MEMORY. I/O EXPANSION. CASSETTE INTERFACE

- **8K bytes of additional RAM or EPROM**
- **Three additional 8 bit parallel ports**
- **Cassette interface—300 baud K C. Standard**
- **Software real time clock**

BCC03 w/4K RAM Assembled & Tested ..... $150.
BCC04 w/8K RAM Assembled & Tested ..... 180.

Z8 EPROM PROGRAMMER

BASIC
programs from RAM to 2716 or 2732 EPROM.

- Comes with programming & utility routines on EPROM
- Requires BCC03 Z8 Expansion Board for operation.

BCC07 Assembled & Tested $145

[redacted]

- Uses Analog Devices 7581 IC, 8-channel 8-bit
- Adds process control capability to the Z8 syste
- Over 1,000 conversions per channel per secoi

[redacted]

- Adds additional RS-232C and opto-isolated 20 ma. current loop serial port to the Z8 System.
- Runs at 75 to 19,200 baud in all protocols.
- Comes with listings of sample serial I/O routines.

BCC08 Assembled & Tested .... $160.

Z8 16K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

Add up to 16K of additional memory, RAM o EPROM, to your Z8 System Controller in an multiple.

- Accepts 2016, 6116, 2716, or 2732 memory types.
- Four 16K cards may be installed on the Z8 System bringing the total memory to 64K.

BCC14 Assembled & Tested w/8K RAM ..... $120.
BCC16 Assembled & Tested w/16K RAM ..... 155.

COMING SOON! FORTH LANGUAGE VERSION OF THE Z8

With the new Z8 with on board 4K FORTH you can program high speed control functions in a few simple high level language commands. Perfect for data reduction, process control and high speed control applications.

BCC20 Z8F FORTH Microprocessor chip .... $150.
BCC21 Z8F FORTH System Controller (This board is a BCC11 with a BCC20 installed) Assembled & Tested .... 280.

[redacted]

From Micro Resi
IBM PC, APPLE, CP/M 2.2 8" .... $ 75.
From Allen Ashl
TRS-80 Model I, ... 75.
CP/M 2.2 8' .... 150.

Z8 FIVE SLOT MOTHER BOARD

- **Expand your Z8 BASIC System with minimum effort.**
- **Contains five slots complete w 44 pin connectors**

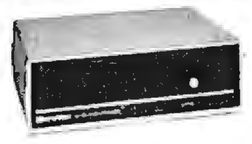
MB02 Assembled & Tested .... $69.

TRIPLE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

+5V @ 300 ma. +/−12V @ 25 ma.
UPS01 Assembled & Tested .... $35.
UPS02 Complete Kit .... 27.
+5V @ 1 Amp. +12V @ .5 Amp. −12V @ 50 ma.
UPS03 Assembled & Tested .... 60.
UPS04 Complete Kit .... 50.

SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS

MICROVOX TEXT-TO-SPEECH SYNTHESIZER



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine September, October 1982.

Microvox is a second generation professional voice quality text-to-speech synthesizer that is easily interfaced to any computer, modem, RS-232C serial or parallel output device and provides speech of unbelievable clarity

- Unlimited vocabulary.
- 64 programmable inflection levels.
- 6K text-to-speech algorithm
- Full ASCII character set recognition and echo.
- RS232C and parallel output.
- 1000 character buffer. 3000 optional.
- Adjustable baud rates (75-9600).
- Spelling output mode.
- 7 octave music and sound effects.
- On board audio amplifier & power supply.
- X-On/X-Off handshaking.

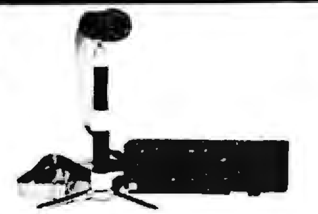
MV01 Assembled with 1K buffer .... $299.
MV02 Complete Kit with 1K buffe 219

[redacted]

The SC-01A Speech Synthesizer is a completely self-contained solid state device that phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. Used in our Microvox and Sweet-Talker.

SC01A Quantity 1–99 .... $44. ea.
100+ .... 32. ea.
1000+ .... 24. ea.

MICRO D-CAM DIGITAL TV CAMERA



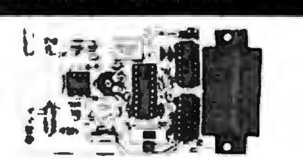
A
BYTE Magazine, September & October 1983

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER THE DIMENSION OF SIGHT

- Interprets, enhances and stores images.
- 256 × 128 digital image sensor.
- Plug-in boards for the IBM-PC, APPLE II + or e.
- Software includes utilities for auto exposure, multi-level greyscale, screen dump and image enhancement.
- Includes interface card, 4 foot extension cable camera assembly, manual, and software on diskette

DC01 IBM PC Assembled & Testec .... $299.
DC02 IBM PC Complete Kit .... 264.
DC03 APPLE II Assembled ...... 299.
DC04 APPLE II Complete K .... 264.

300 BAUD ANSWER/ ORIGINATE MODEM KIT



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, March 1983

Micromint's latest 300 Baud Modem Kit is crystal controlled, uses the TI TMS99532 IC, contains just 25 parts and requires no calibration or adjustments. Use with acoustic coupler or in direct connect mode.

MD04 Complete Kit as shown .... $60.
MD05 Transformer for Direct Co .. 9.
AC01 Acoustic Coupler Kit .... 20.

E-Z COLOR GRAPHIC INTERFACE WITH SPRITES

APPLE II E-Z Color plu hics Editor on 3.3 disk
EZ01 Assembled & Tes .... $150.
EZ02 Complete Kit .... 125.

APPLE II E-Z Color Plus
- Allows the use of a single monitor or TV set.

EZ11 Assembled & Tested w/Graphics Editor . $200.

KRELL LOGO for E-Z Color and E-Z Color Plus
Supports Sprite Graphics
EZ21 Krell LOGO w/full documentation .... $89.

Animation Software for E-Z Color Plus
- Draw with Sprites using Joystick or Koala Pad.
- Animate Sprites from your own BASIC program

EZ21 Animation Software .... $49.

S100 E-Z Color Graphics Board
- With sound generator & joystick interface
- MBASIC Graphics Editor on 8" diskette.

EZ04 Assembled & Tester .... $289.

Willow

1-800-645-3479

MICRO MINT

B·Y·T·E J·A·P·A·N

バイト

Start-Up

Wrist computer
Akihabara
RAM chips
Counting words

BY WILLIAM RAIKE

This is my first column as BYTE's Tokyo correspondent. In the coming months I'll be bringing you news about developments in personal computers in Japan, an idea of what kinds of hardware and software are on the market here (and, for you software entrepreneurs, what *isn't*), and periodic stories about what people use their computers for. When computer shows happen, you'll read about them; when there is interesting hardware progress to be reported on, you'll hear about that, too. And living here in Japan, 10,000 miles or so from Peterborough, offers a unique perspective on the computer explosion in the United States; you'll read my fearless observations and predictions about that as well. If you would like to contact me, I can be reached at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

SEIKO'S WRIST COMPUTER

For this month's new product preview, I discovered the wrist computer system from Seiko. I couldn't resist it; I went right out and bought one. Not really a "wristwatch computer," this item is actually a system of components. The watch itself, or more properly, the "wrist unit," besides being a normal-size digital watch with alarm and stopwatch features, contains storage space for 2000 characters organized into two pages, or "memos," of 1000 characters each. The watch also has a liquid-crystal display (LCD) with four lines of 10 characters each. Each character is 5 by 7 dots. Buttons (it has only four) at the bottom of the dark-brown bezel allow you to select either Memo A or Memo B and scroll upward or downward, in addition to using the conventional watch, alarm, and stopwatch functions. You can begin scrolling at either the beginning or end of a memo and proceed either one line at a time or, by holding a scrolling button down, four lines at a time.

The legibility of the display is quite good. The characters are typewriter-size (about 12 per inch), except the time-display digits, which are one-and-a-half characters high for better readability. It has no light; after all, the case has to hold five CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) LSI (large-scale integration) chips and one bipolar IC (integrated circuit) in addition to the display and a battery. The display has no shadows and the viewing angle is sufficiently wide. Display contrast, remarkably, is adjustable via a separate keyboard unit.

Data entry is accomplished with the separate keyboard unit, which is about the size of a Hershey bar and weighs a little over 2 ounces. The left side contains a square indentation into which you press the watch either to store data in it or to use the watch as a display for the calculator function. It has a QWERTY-style keyboard with 50 keys, plus a Return key and space bar, 4 cursor keys, 4 mode-selection keys, and 2 Shift keys. In the units sold here in Japan, the second Shift key enables each character key to enter a *katakana* character (one of the two sets of Japanese phonetic characters—the other is *hiragana*) in addition to upper- and lowercase alphanumeric entry. One feature I found slightly annoying was that the normal mode is uppercase instead of lowercase, with no shift-lock function. Other than that, the watch and keyboard units work like a charm and are easy to learn and operate.

In order to store data in the watch, you snap the watch into the keyboard unit and press the Transmit button on the watch; then select a memo page by pressing either the Memo A or Memo B key on the keyboard. You enter data (or do editing) simply by positioning the cursor and typing the desired text. When you press the Transmit button again, the process ends. The watch becomes a display for the calculator function by pressing CAL instead of Memo A or Memo B and then using the numeric keys and arithmetic operation keys on

(continued)

William Raike, who holds a Ph.D. in applied mathematics from Northwestern University, has taught operations research and computer science in Austin, Texas, and Monterey, California. He holds a patent on a voice scrambler and was formerly an officer of Cryptext Corporation in the United States. In 1980, he went to Japan looking for 64K-bit RAMs. He has been there ever since as a technical translator and a software developer.

they keyboard; using the CAL function has no effect on the data stored in the watch.

You may wonder how data is transferred between the watch and the keyboard, particularly because they have absolutely no connectors. The answer: a combination of electromagnetic coupling and serial transmission at 2048 bits per second.

In addition to the wristwatch and keyboard units, other devices are available: a "controller," which is the size of a small desk calculator and contains a small printer, and an interface adapter for interfacing between the watch and a personal computer.

The controller, according to the instruction manual, is programmable in Microsoft BASIC (using the wristwatch as its display), in addition to duplicating the data entry and calculator functions of the small keyboard unit. ROM (read-only memory) packs for games are also available. Unfortunately, the controller that was demonstrated to me was not working properly, so it was impossible to correctly evaluate it.

One of the Japanese computer magazines has reported briefly on the interface adapter, but dealers will only say that it will be available "Any Day Now." [Editor's Note: *"Any Day Now" is the Japanese equivalent of Jerry Pournelle's "Real Soon Now."*]

Being the first on your block to own one of these is sure to elicit oohs and aahs from your friends; no doubt there are multifarious uses for the thing. The amazing thing to me is not the technology; it's that the combined price for the watch and keyboard unit is less than $100.

AKIHABARA

A whole city district in Tokyo, called Akihabara, is the center of the consumer-electronics explosion. In future columns, I'll report on the goings-on there in the personal computer field and on new products. Upcoming topics will include the latest on two 16-bit machines from Sharp and Fujitsu, and some features of the upcoming Japanese-language personal word processors now appearing on the market.

TECHNOLOGY FRONTIER

The personal computer market in the next few years will be deeply affected not only by the new generation of 32-bit microprocessors, whose development is being pioneered in the United States, but also by advances in memory technology, such as the 256K-bit RAM (random-access read/write memory) chips now available in sample quantities from Japanese suppliers. And prototypes of 1-megabit RAM chips exist. Over the longer term, Tokyo-area university research groups are already pressing for development of a 100-megabit RAM by the 1990s.

In the immediate future, and of direct relevance to large computer systems, are extremely high-speed memory packages. Hitachi has just announced a bipolar memory module that, although low-capacity, has an access time of 4.5 nanoseconds. Hitachi claims that the density of circuit integration in the new module is the highest in the world.

Six bipolar LSI chips are bonded to a multilayer silicon substrate in a total area of one square centimeter to provide 6K bits of memory. The 108-pin quad package has a hefty heat sink because power consumption is approximately 6 watts. But Hitachi says the basic technology can be used to develop modules for other IC families, including CMOS.

C ACROSS THE SEA

Computers have been a part of my life for more than 20 years now. While more computing power is on my desk now than used to be available in the whole room it took to hold the IBM 704 that first grabbed my interest, I still have a sense of wonder about these quiet beasts. And I still get enthusiastic about developing a new piece of software that helps me or another user, sophisticated or not, get some job done more easily, quickly, or conveniently. So this column will contain descriptions and listings of programs that do that, along with programming hints that may help you write better programs.

Besides being a columnist, I do technical translation and free-lance software development, and sometimes consulting. That means I get to use my computer as a word processor nearly every day for between 20 and 60 pages of text. With that kind of motivation, I have good reasons for developing programs that help me get more out of my word processor. I use WordStar; while it may not be everything the heart could desire, it does just about everything a word processor should do, and simple postprocessor programs can do a lot to make it (or any word processor) more useful.

One example is something as elementary as word counting. Translations (and other documents) are often paid for on a per-word basis. Believe it or not, many translation agencies in Tokyo employ people to count words, *manually*, in each document they handle. (But you lose a sense of amazement at such things in Tokyo, where every major department store hires "greeters" to cheerfully and respectfully meet everyone coming into the store with a bow and a smile.)

Word counting is simple, even though WordStar imposes certain additional tasks, like ignoring "dot commands" (lines that begin with a period, used for document formatting) and coping with bytes that have the high-order bit set and therefore don't look like the characters they're supposed to be. (On your system, if you use CP/M to TYPE a WordStar document file, you'll probably see all kinds of graphics characters where the last letter in a word should be; on mine, I get katakana characters.) Written in C, the program shown in listing 1 is a straightforward software tool that does the job and also provides a foundation for more ambitious programs for processing WordStar files.

If you haven't yet gotten up the energy (or courage, or whatever) to start using the C language, you really should. It's an easy language to learn if you have some experience with at least one other programming language (even BASIC, to which it is not very similar).

C has replaced assembly language for perhaps 90 percent of my programming work. Programs get written faster and debugged faster, and they're portable (mostly). Most important, they're readable and maintainable.

Lots of C compilers are available these days (see the August 1983 *BYTE*), but I have only good things to say about C/80 from The Software Toolworks. The compiler-plus-assembler package sells for less than $50; the optional Mathpak, which implements the **float** and **long** data types, is about $30 extra and nice to have. The compiler can also generate code suitable for a relocating assem-

Listing 1: A *program in* C *to count words in* WordStar *files.*

```
#define EOF -1
#define MAXLEN 4000
#include TPRINTF.C
main () /• Count words in input. •/
        /• For use with WordStar. Ignores hi bits set. •/
        /• Ignores lines beginning with periods. (Dot commands.) •/
{       char •wptr;
        char line[MAXLEN];
        int wl, nw;
        nw = 0;
        while (getline(line, MAXLEN) != 0)
                {
                if (dotcmd(line)) continue;
                for (wptr = line; (wl = getword(&wptr)) != -1;)
                        if (wl) nw++;
                }
        printf("%d/n", nw);
}
dotcmd(ptr)  /• Returns 1 if char at ptr is '.', 0 otherwise. •/
char •ptr;
{       return (•ptr == '.' ? 1 : 0 );
}
getword(ptradd) /• Searches for a word starting at •ptradd •/
/• This function returns -1 if no word is found •/
/• (e.g., end of line), 0 if word is to be ignored. •/
/• and a positive integer which is the length of •/
/• the word otherwise •/
char •ptradd[];
{       char •ptr; int len;
        ptr = •ptradd; /• •ptradd is a pointer (ptr); •ptr is a char •/
        len = 0
        while (isspace(•ptr)) ptr++;
        •ptradd = ptr;
        if (•ptr == '/0' return -1;
        while (!isspace(•ptr) && •ptr != '/0') ptr++;
        len = ptr - •ptradd;
           if (len == 1)
               {if (!isalpha(••ptradd) && !isdigit(••ptradd)) len = 0;
               }
        •ptradd = ptr;
        return len;
}
getline(s,lim) /• Gets a string (including newline) from std. input. •/
               /• 0 terminated. Returns the length of the string. •/
               /• Zaps hi bits to 0 in all bytes •/
char •s; int lim;
{       char •t;
        t = s;
        while (--lim > 0 && ((•t = getchar()) != '/n') && •t != EOF)
                •t++ &= '/177'; /•zap hi bit•/
        if (•t == '/n') t++;
        •t = '/0';
        return t - s;
}
isspace(c)    /• Checks only for blanks and newlines, not tabs •/
char c;
/• if (c == ' ') return 1; if (c == '/n') return 1; return 0; •/
{
#asm
        LXI     H,2
        DAD     SP
        MOV     A,M
        LXI     H,1
        CPI     ' '
        RZ
        CPI     OAH
        RZ
        DCR     L
#endasm
}
#include stdlib.c
```

bler, if you wish, and comes closer than other more expensive C compilers to the full C standard. And the dealer is extremely helpful and responsive to inquiries, which means a lot when you're as far away as I am.

The word-counting program in listing 1 was compiled using The Software Toolworks C/80 compiler. In C, #include is a preprocessor directive that tells the compiler to insert a particular file from the disk into the source file at that point. This particular compiler requires the file TPRINTF.C or a similar file to be included when formatted output (e.g., a printf() statement) is used, such as for displaying the result (the word count) on the console. The #include STDLIB.C function at the end of the program includes the standard library routines, such as isalpha() and isdigit(), within the source file prior to compilation. (The library routines are preceded by #ifneed compiler directives, so that only the library routines that are actually required are compiled; this feature is useful when using the absolute assembler supplied with C/80 instead of a relocating assembler and linker.)

The structure of the main routine is as simple as it is short; successive text lines are read into a character array called line[], using the getline() function. If the line begins with a period (i.e., is a WordStar dot command), it is ignored and another line is read. The line is then scanned for individual words with the getword() function.

The getword() function does what its name implies; starting at the position in line[] that is pointed to by the pointer wptr, it scans subsequent characters in the line, advances wptr to point to the blank or newline character following the first word, and returns the length of the word as its value. (A "word" here is simply any contiguous sequence of characters terminated by a blank or newline character.) The function returns a value of 1 if no word is found, meaning that the end of theline has been encountered. A value of 0 is returned if the word is to be ignored; in this version, getword() ignores any word only one character long that is not a letter or a digit (i.e., any isolated punctuation).

The getline() function uses getchar() to read a line of characters from the

(continued)

"standard input" into the array called line []. It differs from the usual C function with the same name (and probably ought to have been called something different, like getWSln) in that an AND operation is performed with each character and a mask (octal 177 or hexadecimal 7F) whose high-order bit is 0, in order to set the high bit in the character to 0. This task is accomplished in C with the statement *t++ &= '\177', which is a compact way to write both *t = *t & '\177' and t = t + 1. The local variable t is a pointer to the current character, so that *t is the current character itself. Reading stops when either the end of the line (a newline character) or the end of file is encountered, and the line is terminated with a zero byte, as is normal in C. (In C, strings are simply arrays of characters that are explicitly terminated with a zero byte.) The function returns the length of the line, or a value of 0 if no characters were read, in which case the end of file is indicated.

The isspace() function, normally present in the standard C library, is coded here in assembly language both to illustrate how easy it is to include in-line assembly language in a C/80 program and for efficiency reasons.

Reflecting the origin of the C language, all programs written in C/80 accomplish I/O (input/output) redirection. This capability means that a C program such as this one, which reads its input from the "standard input" and outputs to the "standard output" (normally the console), can obtain its input from a file instead, simply by indicating the filename in the command line when the program is run. Thus, if the program shown in listing 1 is compiled and assembled to produce a program called WCOUNT.COM (to be run under CP/M), for example, it can be used to count words in a WordStar file called TEXT by typing WCOUNT < TEXT followed by a carriage return.

Coming Up

In future issues, look for a C program that allows you to implement "pipes," UNIX-style, and multiple-command lines under CP/M; dealing with the file directory yourself instead of using the operating system's DIR command; yet another sort program; more postprocessors for WordStar; and more. ■

MATHEMATICAL
RECREATIONS

Invariance

A computer card trick and a look at number narcissism

BY MICHAEL W. ECKER

Welcome to the world of mathematical recreation. The theme this month is invariance. In point of fact, there are several tricks in mathematics based on some kind of invariance. Some tricks, such as casting out nines, may be more familiar to you than others. Let's look at some of the lesser known ones.

A Computer Card Trick

One of my personal favorites is one that you may have seen commercially available with special card decks. One player mentally picks a positive integer, say, from 0 to 63. The other player—the "guesser"—then shows six cards, each containing some of these 64 numbers, and asks whether the chosen number appears on each card. The first player indicates "yes" or "no." At the conclusion, the guesser is able to tell which of the 64 numbers was selected.

You might enjoy trying this game with your computer instead, letting it ask you the questions and give you the feedback. While I could have written the program (see listing 1) without the data statements, I would have given away all too quickly how this trick works. Figure 1 shows how the "cards" are presented. Because I work with a TRS-80 Model III and also a Sanyo MBC-555 (an IBM PC compatible), those of you with other compatible machines can probably run the programs I provide as is. If you have another machine, you will need to make some modifications to clear the screen, display a printout, and so on. In this case, CLS clears the screen, and the PRINT statements use commas afterward to keep the numbers in columns, the leftmost edges of which are 16 characters apart. You may replace the commas with tab statements to accommodate smaller or larger screens, or use semicolons and then print blanks.

Why does the trick work, mathematically speaking? If you analyze the program, you'll see that this program presents the cards, or screens, and adds a power of two if and only if the player replies "yes" (Y). Essentially, you are exploiting the following mathematical principle: Every positive integer can be represented in one and only one way as a sum of powers of two in which each power of two is used at most once. This concept may be considered the underpinning for base two, which in itself is interesting and certainly related to computers.

To illustrate, let's take the number 25. It can be represented as such a sum (with the restriction stated—each power of two used at most once) as 1 + 8 + 16, and in no other way, apart from the order of specifying 1, 8, and 16. Let's call this breakdown into a sum of powers of two the base-two decomposition. Now look at the cards again (see figure 1). Note that all the numbers on the first screen (a), which corresponds to card 1, require a 1 in their base-two decomposition. Note that 24, for instance, doesn't appear on the first screen precisely because its decomposition, 8 + 16, doesn't require or allow a 1 in it. For 25, you answer "yes," and the program adds 1 (2 to the power 0). It does not do this for 24.

This process repeats with the second card of choices (b). All the integers on it require a 2 in their representation. Because 25 does not require or allow a 2, the number 25 does not appear. You would answer "no" (N) for this screen if you chose 25. In a similar vein, all numbers in the third screen (c) contain a 4 in their base-two representation. Those in the fourth (d) contain 8, the ones in the fifth (e) have 16, and in the sixth (f), 32.

If you determine which screens contain 25, you will note that it is precisely the ones corresponding to 1, 8, and 16. The program adds them together to reform the original 25. Furthermore, this pattern is easy to read, as the appropriate powers of two are precisely the first numbers (in the upper left) of each card.

An alternate way of viewing the screens is to treat each "yes" response as a 1 and each "no" as a 0. Now look at the yes/no sequence as zeros and ones, but in reverse order. For 25, corresponding to 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, and 1, we have 011001. Because we generally omit leading zeros, this truncates to 11001, which is the base-two representation of 25.

(continued)

Dr. Michael W. Ecker is a mathematics professor at Pennsylvania State University, Worthington Scranton Campus.

(1a)				
	1	3	5	7
	9	11	13	15
	17	19	21	23
	25	27	29	31
	33	35	37	39
	41	43	45	47
	49	51	53	55
	57	59	61	63

DOES YOUR NUMBER APPEAR ON SCREEN (Y or N)?

(1b)				
	2	3	6	7
	10	11	14	15
	18	19	22	23
	26	27	30	31
	34	35	38	39
	42	43	46	47
	50	51	54	55
	58	59	62	63

DOES YOUR NUMBER APPEAR ON SCREEN (Y or N)?

(1c)				
	4	5	6	7
	12	13	14	15
	20	21	22	23
	28	29	30	31
	36	37	38	39
	44	45	46	47
	52	53	54	55
	60	61	62	63

DOES YOUR NUMBER APPEAR ON SCREEN (Y or N)?

(1d)				
	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15
	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31
	40	41	42	43
	44	45	46	47
	56	57	58	59
	60	61	62	63

DOES YOUR NUMBER APPEAR ON SCREEN (Y or N)?

(1e)				
	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31
	48	49	50	51
	52	53	54	55
	56	57	58	59
	60	61	62	63

DOES YOUR NUMBER APPEAR ON SCREEN (Y or N)?

(1f)				
	32	33	34	35
	36	37	38	39
	40	41	42	43
	44	45	46	47
	48	49	50	51
	52	53	54	55
	56	57	58	59
	60	61	62	63

DOES YOUR NUMBER APPEAR ON SCREEN (Y or N)?

Figure 1: *(a through f) Sequence of screen displays generated using the program in listing 1.*

Number Narcissism

Numerical curiosities can be fascinating. For instance, if you write the fraction $^{16}/_{64}$ and incorrectly cancel the sixes—most assuredly nonsensical—you get $^{1}/_{4}$, which just happens to be correct. Another example would be $^{19}/_{95}$ with the nines going out.

If you write the fraction $^{16}/_{64}$ and incorrectly cancel the sixes, you get $^{1}/_{4}$, which just happens to be correct.

I want to focus on a different question though. Suppose you take a positive integer—greater than 1 to avoid trivialities—and cube each digit. Take, for instance, the number 123. The cubes of the digits are 1, 8, and 27, respectively, for a sum of 36. Hmm . . . nothing exciting there. Now try it with 153. The digit cubes are 1, 125, and 27, for a sum of . . . 153, the original number! Now *that's* interesting. Mathematicians call such numbers narcissistic (of order 3, or power 3). Some books also call them Armstrong numbers. Two books that describe this phenomenon and are worth taking a look at are by Donald D. Spencer, *Sixty Challenging Problems with BASIC Solutions* (Hasbrouck Heights, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1979) and *Computers in Number Theory* (Rockville, MD: Computer Science Press, 1982).

The program in listing 2 grinds out narcissistic numbers. Note the iterated multiplication used instead of exponentiation. In this way, you accommodate the vagaries of computer and calculator arithmetic and avoid the consequent errors that sometimes appear. Another solution might be to declare integer variables, which might also speed things up compared to using floating-point real numbers. Also note the use of string functions. You may have to adapt this program to suit your machine. For in-

Listing 1: BASIC *program for a computer card trick.*

```
1  CLEAR 1000
5  DIM A(6,32)
20  CLS
30  PRINT "          PLEASE THINK OF A WHOLE NUMBER FROM 0 to 63"
40  PRINT: FOR Z=1 TO 1000:NEXT Z:REM TIME STALLER
45  PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
50  PRINT "          PRESS <ENTER> WHEN YOU ARE READY TO CONTINUE"
60  PRINT:INPUT X$
70  CLS
80  FOR J=1 TO 6
90  FOR K=1 TO 32
100  READ A(J,K)
105  IF A(J,K)< 10 THEN PRINT " ";
110  PRINT A(J,K),
120  NEXT K
125  PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
130  INPUT "DOES YOUR NUMBER APPEAR ON SCREEN (Y or N)";N$
140  IF N$="Y" THEN S=S+2[(J-1):REM "[" IS EXPONENTIATION
150  IF N$< >"N" AND N$< >"Y" THEN 130
153  N$=" "
155  CLS
160  NEXT J
170  CLS
173  For Z=1 to 300:NEXT Z
175  PRINT "          OKAY, CONCENTRATE VERY HARD NOW. . ."
180  PRINT "          I AM READING YOUR MIND. . ."
183  FOR Z=1 TO 700:NEXT
185  PRINT:PRINT
186  FOR K=1 TO 2
188  PRINT"       ";STRING$(57,"=")
189  PRINT
190  NEXT K
193  FOR Z=1 TO 300:NEXT Z'
194  PRINT"          AHA! YOU PICKED THE NUMBER";:PRINT S
196  FOR Z=1 TO 2500:NEXT
198  PRINT:PRINT
200  DATA 1,3,5,7,9,11,13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27,29,31,33,35
210  DATA 37,39,41,43,45,47,49,51,53,55,57,59,61,63
230  DATA 2,3,6,7,10,11,14,15,18,19,22,23,26,27,30,31,34,35
240  DATA 38,39,42,43,46,47,50,51,54,55,58,59,62,63
260  DATA 4,5,6,7,12,13,14,15,20,21,22,23,28,29,30,31,36,37
290  DATA 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,40,41
300  DATA 42,43,44,45,46,47,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63
320  DATA 16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,48,49
330  DATA 50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63
350  DATA 32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49
360  DATA 50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63
```

stance, Texas Instruments computers use SEG$ in place of MID$. You can circumvent this translation if you are willing to settle for only looking up to a prespecified level, such as 1000, as shown in listing 3, or by judicious and clever use of the INT function. You also can investigate higher-order narcissism using powers greater than 3.

By the way, 153 has another interesting property. Start with any number that is a multiple of 3, say, the 123 we used earlier. Take the sum of the cubes of the digits; in this case, 1+8+27=36. Now iterate the procedure with 36 to get the sum of the cubes of its digits: 27+216=243. Repeating with 243 gives 99, which in turn gives 1458, then 702, then 351, then 153. Once you hit 153, because it is narcissistic of order 3, you keep getting 153. Hence, no matter with which multiple of 3 you initialize the algorithm, you keep getting pulled inexorably to 153. Try this with other multiples of 3 to see this "black-hole" effect using the program in listing 4.

To gain a glimmer of insight into why

(continued)

Listing 2: *Narcissistic-number-generating program using iterated multiplication.*

```
10  CLS
12  INPUT "HOW LOW DO YOU WISH TO TEST FROM":MIN
15  INPUT "HOW HIGH DO YOU WISH TO TEST UP TO":MAX
20  FOR N=MIN TO MAX
30  N$=STR$(N)
40  FOR L=2 TO LEN(N$):REM START AT 2 DUE TO UNDERSTOOD +
50  D(L)=VAL(MID$(N$,L,1))
60  C(L)=D(L)*D(L)*D(L)
70  SUM=SUM+C(L)
80  NEXT
90  IF SUM=N THEN PRINT "A NARCISSISTIC NUMBER IS":N
100  SUM=0
110  NEXT
```

Listing 3: *Simplified narcissistic-number-generating program for numbers to* 1000.

```
10  CLS
20  FOR H=0 TO 9
30  FOR T=0 TO 9
40  FOR U=0 TO 9
50  N=100*H+10*T+U
60  IF N=H*H*H+T*T*T+U*U*U THEN PRINT N; "IS NARCISSISTIC"
70  NEXT U
80  NEXT T
90  NEXT H
```

Listing 4: *Regardless of which multiple-of-three number you select, this algorithm always produces the number* 153, *as explained in the text.*

```
200  DIM A(15)
210  CLS
220  PRINT "IN THIS TRICK, I WILL ASK YOU TO GIVE ME A WHOLE NUMBER"
230  PRINT "WHICH IS A MULTIPLE OF 3. THE COMPUTER WILL THEN TAKE EACH"
240  PRINT "OF THE DIGITS AND CALCULATE THE CUBE OF EACH DIGIT."
250  PRINT:PRINT "THEN THE SUM OF THESE WILL BE DISPLAYED. THE PROCESS WILL"
260  PRINT "THEN BE REPEATED WITH THAT NUMBER, AS NEEDED, UNTIL"
270  PRINT "WE START GETTING THE SAME NUMBER. AMAZINGLY, THIS"
280  PRINT "MUST ALWAYS HAPPEN, AND ONE ALWAYS GETS THE SAME ANSWER!"
290  PRINT:INPUT "PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE":XX
300  CLS:INPUT "GIVE ME A WHOLE NUMBER WHICH IS A MULTIPLE OF 3":N
310  PRINT
320  N$=STR$(N):L=LEN(N$)
330  IF ABS(N-INT(N))>.00001 THEN PRINT "A WHOLE NUMBER PLEASE!":FOR Z=1 TO
     700:NEXT:GOTO 300
340  IF ABS(N/3-INT(N/3))>.01 THEN PRINT "A MULTIPLE OF 3 PLEASE!":FOR Z=1 TO
     700:NEXT:GOTO 300
350  S=0
360  FOR I=1 TO L
370  A(I)=(VAL(MID$(N$,I,1))):A(I)=A(I)*A(I)*A(I)
380  S=S+A(I)
390  NEXT I
400  PRINT "THE SUM OF THE CUBES OF THE DIGITS OF LAST NUMBER IS":S
410  IF S=N THEN PRINT:PRINT "PROCESS IS COMPLETE."
415  IF S=N THEN PRINT "TO START AGAIN, HIT <ENTER>":INPUT X$:GOTO 300
420  IF S <>N THEN N=S:S=0:GOTO 320
```

we get this interesting property, note that a number of four digits or more will have the sum of the cubes of its digits being smaller than itself. Hence, iteration continually "pulls down" large numbers into a small range of numbers, namely those with at most four digits. Then, for numbers from 1 to 9999, consider the number obtained by taking the sum of the cubes of the digits, repeated

> *It just so happens that if you start with a multiple of 3, the first number you hit that begins a cycle is 153.*

as needed. You eventually hit all or some of the numbers and so must get a cycle. For instance, starting with 55, you get 250, then 133, then 55 again, at which point you will keep getting the 55–250–133–55 . . . cycle. If you hit one of the narcissistic numbers, the cycle is of length one and keeps looping you back to that same narcissistic number the very next step. In either case, every number may be perceived as leading eventually to the beginning of exactly one such cycle. It just so happens that if you start with a multiple of 3, the first number you hit that is the beginning of some cycle is the number 153. Said in another way, all the multiples of 3 feed into the one cycle . . . 153–153 . . . I am not aware, offhand, of a more profound explanation for this phenomenon. (An uncanny coincidence was that this article's original manuscript was 153 lines long.)

We plan more installments of "Mathematical Recreations" on a rotating basis with other Kernel articles. Your comments, questions, suggestions, improvements, superior programs, and the like, as well as your indications of interest in this feature, will be most appreciated. Please write to BYTE or me, Dr. Michael W. Ecker, c/o BYTE, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Tell us what you think. ■

Announcing 4 New Collector Edition

BYTE COVERS

The 4 Byte covers shown below are the newest additions to the Collector Edition Byte Cover series. Each full color print is 11" x 14", including a 1 1/2" border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. Each print is a faithful reproduction of the original Byte painting, printed on museum quality acid free paper, and is personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print.

Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped first class within one week of receipt of order. The price of each print is $25. All 4 prints are available as a set (Set 21-24) for only $80.

Other Collector Edition Byte Covers are also available from Robert Tinney Graphics. For a color brochure, or to order one or more of the prints shown, please check the appropriate box in the coupon below.

#21 The Wall Street Terminal $25

#22 "Opening Files . . ." $25

#23 The Stacks $25

#24 Inside IBM $25

Please send me the following Prints ($25), or Sets ($80)

QTY.	TITLE & PRINT NO.	AMOUNT
___	______________________	$______
___	______________________	$______
___	______________________	$______
postage & handling $3.00 (Overseas $8.00)		$______
	TOTAL	$______

☐ Please send me your color brochure.

☐ I have enclosed check or money order.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No.______________________

Exp. Date:______________________

SHIP MY PRINTS (OR BROCHURE) TO:

Name:______________________

Address:______________________

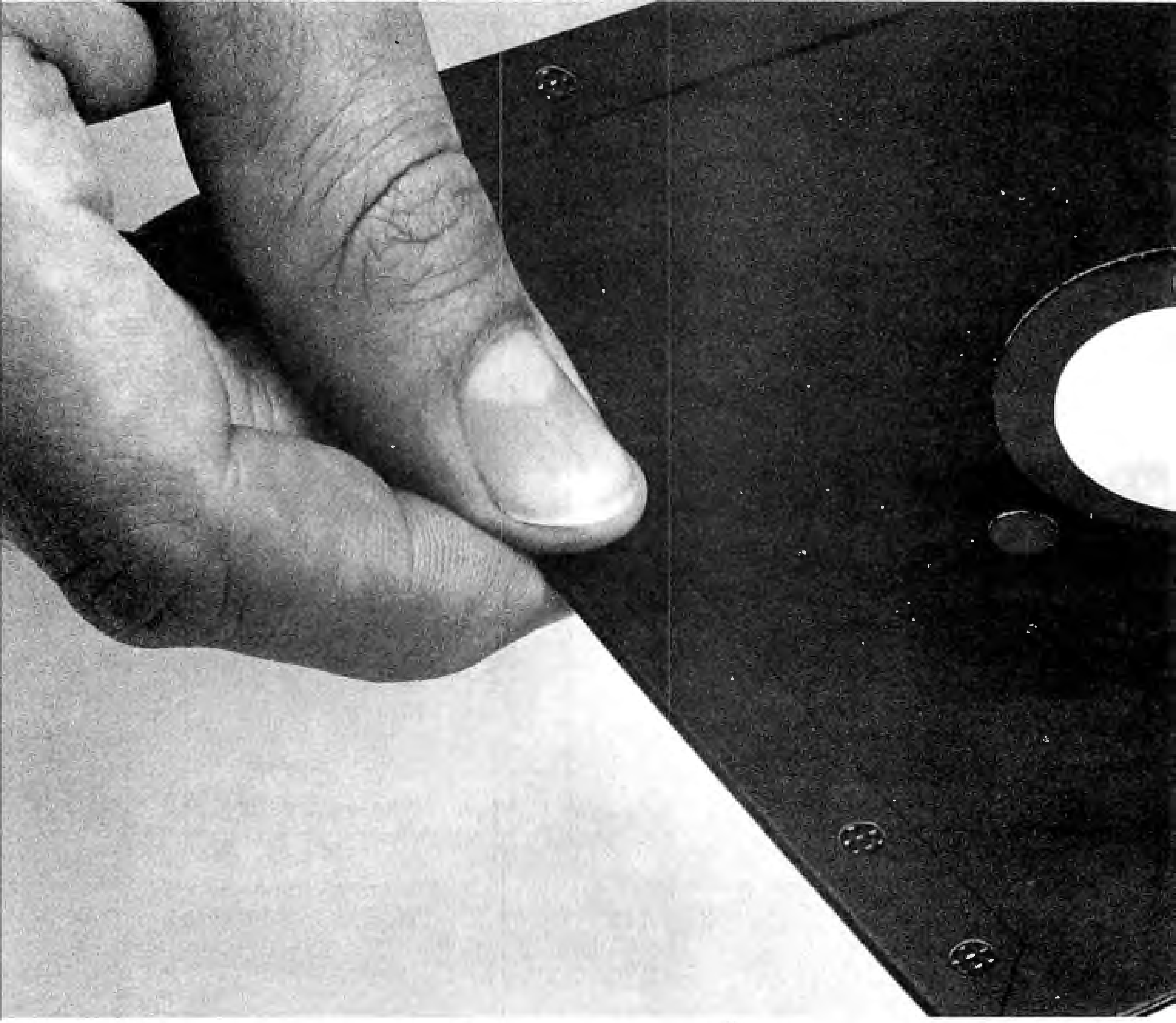
City:______________________

State:______________ Zip:________

Mail this coupon to:

robert tinney graphics
1864 N. Pamela Drive
Baton Rouge, LA
70815

FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS
or for more information
CALL 1-504-272-7266
Daytime or Evenings



This one sloppy floppy can

THE SLOPPY FLOPPY

Most companies seal their discs with a spot here, a spot there. Leaving most of each seam not sealed at all.

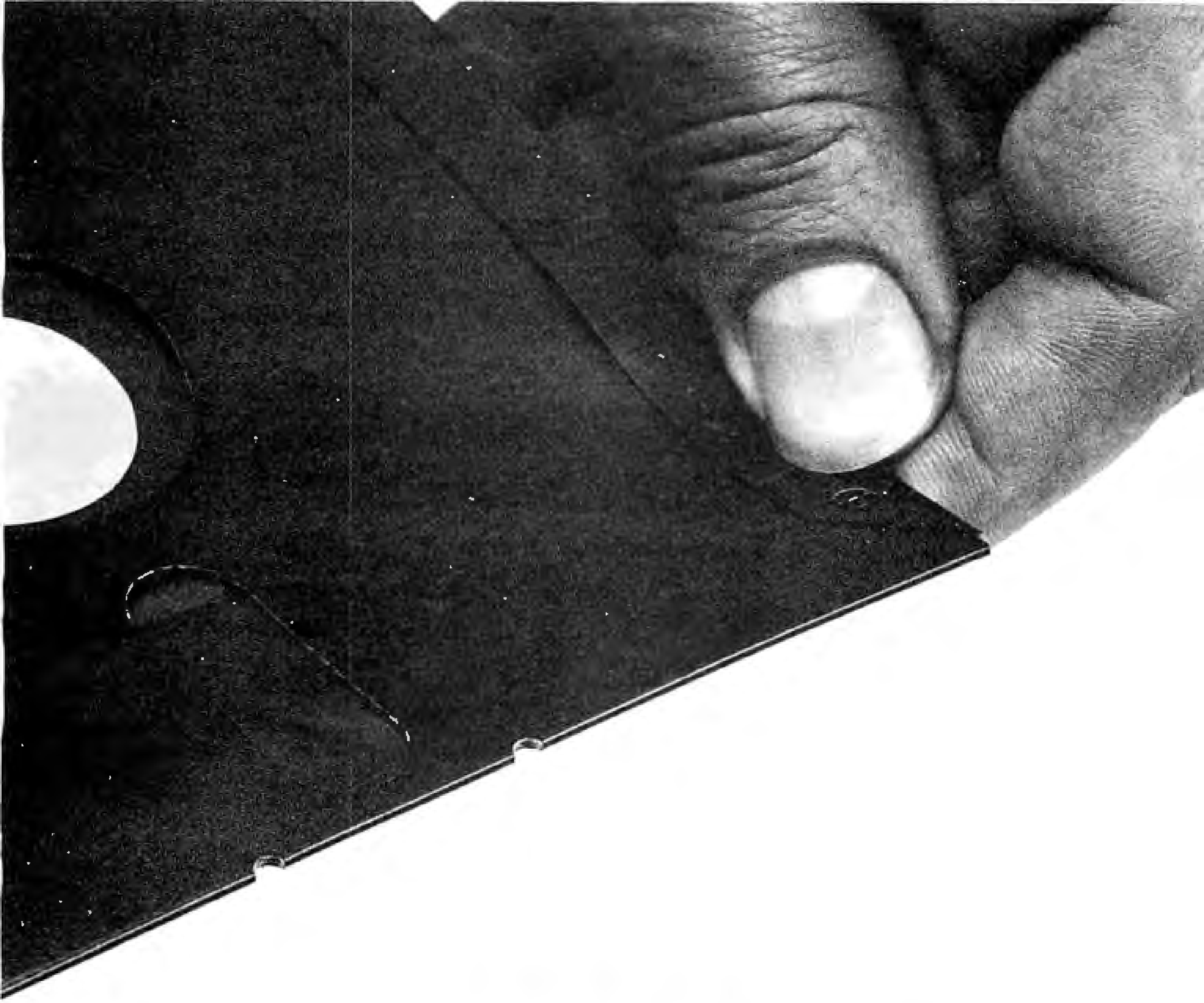
Sooner or later, the seams might do what comes naturally: they bulge. Warp. Pucker. Open up.

You can prove it to yourself. Just take a floppy and twist it.

See those wide open spaces?

That's sloppy. And dangerous. Because if you put a sloppy floppy into your disc drive, it can jam the drive. Lose your data. Or ruin the drive head.

And there goes $400.



(continued from page 123)

Are you ready for string arithmetic? Symphony includes some long-awaited string functions (see listing 1).

A valuable indexing function has been added enabling use of subscripted variables. The @INDEX(RANGE,COL,ROW) returns the value in RANGE at the COL and ROW specified. With this command, you can set up a matrix of values and easily access one particular value by specifying two variables (for example, age and salary). A RANGE-TRANSPOSE command is included that serves to switch rows and columns as it copies.

All the other features of Lotus 1-2-3 are alive and well in Symphony. All models developed with Lotus 1-2-3 are compatible with Symphony.

THE DATABASE ENVIRONMENT

Symphony provides you with a forms-oriented database with rows as records and columns as fields. A data-entry form, including error checks, can be created in the process of defining the database. You can create a custom database from scratch or use single command and default values. The latter and easier way is to specify the field headings down a column. One command and several keystrokes later you have a form ready for data entry. Symphony prepares a Setting sheet describing the database, which you can later edit. The database environment is fully integrated with the other four Symphony work environments.

A database form can be attached to a window using the FORM environment for easy data entry. For error checking, you can require that each entry be a number, label, date, or time of day. You might have each entry pass a test before Symphony stores it.

All the database features of Lotus 1-2-3 are present. Records can be sorted ascending or descending quickly using three keys. Numerical or string calculations can be performed using individual records or the entire database. You can even add new records to the database by receiving them from a remote computer over the telephone.

As with Lotus 1-2-3, you still need to specify criteria and output ranges for record selection. Statistical analyses can be performed on entire databases or on groups of records found in a search. The functions include average, count, max, min, standard deviation, sum, and variance of items in a range.

Graphs can be created using raw data in the database or using the results of statistical analysis. A variety of printouts can be made from databases including standard reports, invoices, mailing labels, and form letters—yes, you can get the database and word processor working together.

Listing 1: *String functions included in Symphony.*

@ASCII (STRING)	Returns ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) code for the first character in STRING
@CHR(X)	Returns ASCII character represented by number *x*
@FIND(STR1,STR2,*x*)	Returns start of STR1 in STR2 starting at character *x*
@LEFT(STRING,*x*)	Returns *x* leftmost characters in STRING
@LENGTH(STRING)	Returns length of STRING
@LOWER(STRING)	Changes STRING to lowercase
@MID(STRING,*x*,*y*)	Creates string from *x* to *y* characters of STRING
@PROPER(STRING)	Changes STRING to initial caps
@REPEAT(STRING,*x*)	Adds STRING to itself *x* times
@REPLACE(STR1,OFFSET,*x*,STR2)	Deletes *x* characters from OFFSET in STR1; replaces with STR2
@RIGHT(STRING,*x*)	Returns *x* rightmost characters in STRING
@STRING(*x*,*y*)	Converts number *x* to string in fixed format with *y* decimal places
@TRIM(STRING)	Removes leading/trailing blanks from STRING
@UPPER(STRING)	Changes STRING to uppercase
@VALUE(NUM_STRING)	Converts NUM_STRING to numeric value
@DATEVALUE(DATESTRING)	Serial number of DATESTRING
@TIMEVALUE(TIMESTRING)	Serial number of TIMESTRING
@ISSTRING(TEST)	TRUE if TEST is a string

NOTES: 1) *x*,*y*, and OFFSET are single-cell numeric values (cell address/range name of single cell, or a number)
2) STRING, STR1, STR2 are single-cell strings (cell address/range name of single cell, or string enclosed in double quotes)
3) NUM STRING is a single-cell numeric label (i.e., number being used as a label)

THE GRAPHICS ENVIRONMENT

If pictures are worth a thousand words, Symphony is not ignoring the fact. An impressive variety of printers and plotters are supported and a strong configuration program lets you make good use of them. However, as with Lotus 1-2-3, you still need to dump pictures to disk and exit to a separate utility to plot them.

All the graphics capability of Lotus 1-2-3 is present. Seven color graphs can be defined in Setting sheets, which, like the other environments, can be freely viewed, edited, and stored in a Setting catalog for later use. You can even browse through the catalog of defined graphs. Both spreadsheet and database numbers can be graphed.

The graphs can be attached to GRAPH environment windows where they become automatically updated during data editing at your option. You can then manipulate the size and position of the graph windows on the screen. They can be freely paged through and stored away at your discretion—there's great potential here for a slide show that uses macro files. Any active graph window can be expanded to full screen at any time using the Zoom command.

THE WORD-PROCESSING ENVIRONMENT

In Symphony you can write, edit, format, and print a document without leaving the word-processing environment. You can create a document window, then blow it up to full-screen size by pressing the Zoom key. The top border of the screen will be marked by margin and tab indicators—and behold, you have a word processor.

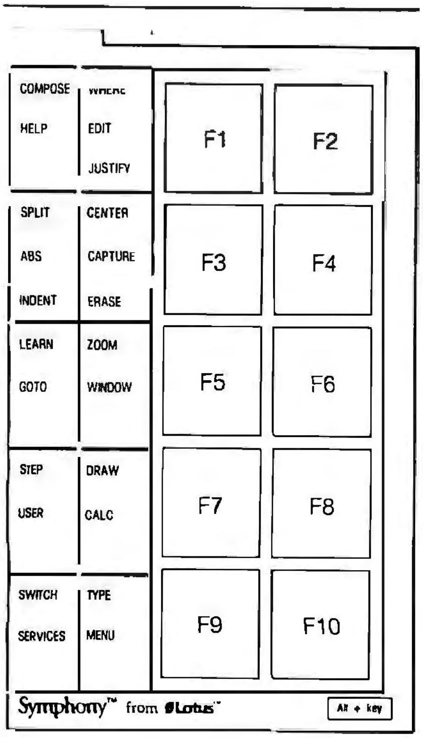


Figure 1: *The Symphony function-key template.*

Standard word-processing commands are available. Word-wrap is the default, but optional. Paragraphs only or the entire text can be justified right, left, or centered. You can move by character, word, line, paragraph, page, or markers inserted in the text. Ranges can be specified for Move, Erase, and Copy commands much like the spreadsheet. This is a very powerful feature.

Search and replace of word and phrases is supported with lowercase ignored and multiple replace and skip. Page breaks can be inserted in a document with a single keystroke. Individual lines or whole sections of the text can be independently formatted and the format definitions saved for later use.

The word processor appears adequate for generating reports. It is available to any window. Calculated spreadsheet cells can even be mixed in with text created with the word-processing environment.

The Communications Environment

The communications (COMM) environment lets you transfer files to and from another computer via hardwire connection or modem. You can even capture data during a communications session and send it to disk as an ASCII print file or send it to the worksheet to be edited in the document environment. Data can also be downloaded and inserted into spreadsheet models. The communications features available rival those of specialized communications software, especially considering the macro capability of Symphony to fully automate communications and integrate with other environments in the same program.

As with the other environments, Setting sheets can be created to configure Symphony for each computer system you want to call, and any setting can be loaded automatically with a model. A variety of configuration options are available.

For each Setting sheet you can specify the bits-per-second rate, parity, word length, and stop bits. The phone you use can be pulse or rotary dial with the called phone number specified for autodialing. Auto-log-in sequences can be defined in a log-in Setting sheet.

You can set the screen width for receiving data, set duplex, and even control character-set translation during a terminal session. To aid in talking to temperamental systems, the software gives you control over end-of-line characters to send, characters to handshake on, and delays after each line is transmitted. These features come in handy when trying to communicate with a variety of systems.

You can set the break-key duration and allow or disallow suspension of output for inbound and/or outbound transmissions. In the Install program, I noticed the default error-checking protocol used was XMODEM. This is a popular protocol. Error checking is imperative for the integrity of data transfer. After all, you want to be confident that all those numbers and formulas got through error-free. A missing 0 or character in a formula can be devastating.

The Programming Language

Strong features of Symphony are its macros, command language, and Learn facility. You can teach Symphony to perform tasks automatically. Macros (sometimes called script files or command files) consist of a column of label entries and/or string-valued formulas. The range of cells holding the macro can then be given an English name. Pressing one key and entering the English name executes all the commands in the macro.

The Learn feature of Symphony lets you switch ON a Learn key that remembers subsequent keystrokes and stores them automatically in a user-specified range within a column. Toggling the Learn feature OFF ends the macro, which can then be invoked to execute the same sequence of keystrokes. These macros can remember simple labels or headings to a complex sequence of events you would normally enter from the keyboard.

In addition to remembering and executing your keystrokes, a command language is available to extend the macro capability. You can declare argument types, create macro subroutines, pass arguments to subroutines, pause for operator entry, create menus, conditionally branch, iterate, and use GOTO. In short, you can program seriously with Symphony.

Summary and Conclusion

Lotus has taken the time to research and develop a good user interface to a very complex and powerful program. Although there is a bit of a learning curve using Symphony, the Help files respond precisely to the task you are performing and are designed better than ever. An on-line tutorial is also provided. The Symphony manuals include a glossary of terms.

Use of windows, the focused menu structure and Setting sheets all help to minimize confusion. Creative use of macro files and the command language can serve to further minimize user confusion. The ability to password-lock the worksheet ties everything up in a nice secure knot and prevents unpleasant overwrites and tampering with valuable formulas.

The potential Symphony provides for turnkey model building is profound—I must admit, now I'm less of a skeptic toward integrated software. I don't think much power was lost through integration. The program will vastly improve the quality of modeling on microcomputers. Now, excuse me while I don my tuxedo and slip away to spend a few weeks with Symphony. ■

and data simultaneously, leaves a lot to be desired.

Introducing the Tel-A-Modem.

Now you and your personal computer can talk on the same phone at the same time.

Let's say, for example, certain data you were transmitting via your personal computer to a remote computer user needed some verbal explanation to go along with it. With the ordinary modem it couldn't be done. Not simultaneously.

You'd have to first call the user to inform them that data was coming. Hang up. Redial in order to connect modems. Transmit the data. Hang up. And then call back with your explanation. If you had additional input to transmit and discuss, you'd have to begin the whole process again. Talk about frustration.

Code-A-Phone's solution to this problem is the Tel-A-Modem. An innovative two-line desk telephone integrated with an intelligent modem capable of transmitting voice and data simultaneously.

Of course, the genius of Tel-A-Modem doesn't end with its unique communication capabilities and state-of-the-art convenience.

Specially designed for use with RS-232C compatible computers and terminals, it offers a full spectrum of both telephone and modem cost effective features, including: single button selector for voice or data on either line; full-duplex mode; automatic answer/originate modes; 300 and 1200 baud data transmission rates; automatic selection of baud rates; switch dialing for tone-dial or pulse-dial systems; memory autodial; and modem status LEDs.

So much for words.

For more information and the name of your nearest Tel-A-Modem dealer, call 1-800-547. 4683. That is, just as soon as your computer gets off the phone.

In Oregon, Alaska and Hawaii, call 1 503-655-8940.

Code-A-Phone®

A SUBSIDIARY OF CONRAC CORPORATION

Circle 55 on inquiry card.

(continued from page 137)
crowds. Borland's president, Phillippe Kahn, was there to demonstrate his product and to talk with anyone who'd listen. He's planning a whole line of products, all to be sold at under $70. Unlike most software publishers, Kahn tries to see how *much* he can include in his packages. For example, the PC version of Turbo Pascal comes with a nifty spreadsheet program—complete with source code. The source contains a number of screen-handling procedures I'd have been willing to pay separately for.

I'm pleased to say Turbo was selling like mad. In case anyone has any lingering doubts, let me repeat: Turbo Pascal is as good a Pascal compiler as can be found on the micro market regardless of price. The new Turbo 2.0 for the PC has overlays, allowing you to write big programs. The integrated editor is a feature found only in really expensive compiler systems. Turbo Pascal is, as I write this, the *only* Pascal compiler that will work with the IBM PCjr. Not even IBM Pascal will do that! Besides, Turbo is much better than the Pascal IBM sells.

Incidentally, Phillippe Kahn tells me that he tried to get IBM to market Turbo, but IBM wouldn't do it unless he raised the price to at least $200. For reasons he doesn't understand, he hasn't been able to find anyone at Apple who'll talk to him at all about getting it out on the Macintosh. (Borland doesn't yet have a Macintosh Turbo. Pity.)

Turbo Pascal is an example of where I see this industry heading: an excellent product, well documented and well supported, sold at a fair price.

BLAISE

One reason many of us like Pascal as a programming language is that you can build up a whole raft of utilities—a box of software tools, if you like—and make use of them in many different programs.

Blaise Computing—I suppose the name is derived from Blaise Pascal?—offers a set of functions and procedures for writing programs in either Microsoft or IBM Pascal. They include both string handling and screen handling. There's a distinct possibility that using these could save a lot of time; it would depend on just how well done the tools are.

They don't support Turbo, alas, but source code comes with the tools, so it shouldn't be that hard to adapt. I haven't actually looked at what they offer, so I can't tell how much they go beyond the routines given in Peter Norton's book.

FRIENDS AND BOOKS

One reason I like the West Coast Faire is that I meet a lot of old friends and make new ones. This year I met Doug Clapp, who has been, uh, kind enough to mention me in his columns. Clapp's book *Macintosh! Complete* was, I think, the first one on the Macintosh to be published; alas, it reads as if it were rushed into print, and most of what's in it is either elementary or full of goshwow! breathless awe of the machine. It wouldn't be a bad beginning book, except for the price, which is pretty steep for what's actually covered.

A better Macintosh book is Cary Lu's *The Apple Macintosh Book*, which goes into heavy technical detail but also covers a lot of elementary essentials. Like Clapp's book, it assumes there's going to be a lot of software for the Mac and that many of its problems will be solved. If you have to get your book out the same month that the computer appears, you'll always have this problem, of course. Eventually there will be books written by people who have used the mature system; until then, Lu's is certainly the best reference I've seen, and I recommend it to anyone who either has a Mac or is thinking of getting one. Alas, Clapp has a really bad case of Macworship; you won't get an objective assessment from his book.

Robert Tinney, the genius who does the BYTE covers, was at the BYTE booth with Susan, his wife. He was selling posters made from his old covers, and doing a pretty good business. He also took some photographs of me; he'll be doing the cover to my collection of columns and reminiscences that comes out this October from Jim Baen Associates.

While I was talking with Robert and Susan, I met Peter Norton, whose *Inside the IBM PC* is just plain excellent. The book gives lots of examples, in BASIC, Pascal, and even assembly language, but it's written in a clear and intelligent style that neither talks down to the reader nor leaves out important information. Highly recommended for anyone with a PC or close PC clone.

Infoworld, as usual, held a big blowout party; this year it was in City Hall. I ran into John Dvorak there and couldn't resist asking him to rate the party, but he wouldn't do it. Adam Osborne was also there. He'd just announced his new software development and publishing venture. He seemed happy enough. Alas, I couldn't stay long; the party featured a rock band and was held under the City Hall dome. Great acoustics if you want to be deafened...

DIMENSION

One of the most interesting hardware items was Micro Craft's Dimension 68000 "Professional Personal Computer." At CP/M East in Boston these folks had only one copy of the machine in their booth; now there were half a dozen, and they were selling them right there at the show; I noticed a couple of software companies buying, and Chris Rutkowski's Rising Star, which is overhauling the Epson QX-10 software, seemed decidedly interested.

The Dimension is supposed to run software written for nearly any 8-bit or 16-bit machine, including Apple, IBM PC, Kaypro, TRS-80, UNIX, and Osborne. The idea is that Dimension owners won't have to worry about software compatibility; one machine runs everything.

I've had no chance to examine the machine, so I merely report the company's claims. Micro Craft had one set up with transparent cover, and it looked well constructed, but that kind of inspection isn't worth much. It's certainly an intriguing concept.

THE BIG MAC

The most spectacular display at the Faire was Apple's giant-size model of a Macintosh. This big Mac is large enough to walk into! The screen is a projection image of a nearby normal size Macintosh, so that crowds of people can watch Macdemonstrations, and it certainly drew the crowd.

There were also several dozen Macintosh computers upstairs; those interested could make an appointment to go play with one for half an hour. Many people took Apple up on the offer, and they all seemed to come away with smiles. There's no doubting it: the Macintosh is *fun*. I haven't seen so much excitement since the very earliest days.

In spite of all the Macexcitement, there was essentially zero applications software for the Mac. No one had any hardware to hang on the Mac's I/O port (called a "virtual slot" in Macsales literature). There was a MacForth to be available Real Soon Now, and the FORTH people had a second disk drive—without a case—attached to the Mac. They'd apparently cobbled that up themselves; Apple wasn't supplying second drives. Or perhaps they were blessed.

Macintosh comes with Macwrite, a limited text editor, and Macpaint graphics-support packages. Apple expects outsiders to develop software for the machine. So far there isn't much. Except for Microsoft's Multiplan—which is copy protected on the Macintosh although the IBM PC version is not; presumably Macintosh users are less honest than IBM customers?—I saw only one other applications program for the Mac.

That was at the Workman and Associates booth: Bruce Tonkin, software author, shared Barry's booth. Bruce writes really complex programs in Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC). Actually, he writes in P-BASIC, which is a structured BASIC precompiler that compiles to, of all things, legal MBASIC. The P-BASIC compiler is written in Microsoft BASIC, so it wasn't very difficult for Bruce to get it onto the Mac.

He used it to write a highly complex database program called the Creator for the Macintosh. Guy Kawasaki, Apple's Macproject head, was quite impressed when he saw it running. It's a good program, not up to dBASE II, but good enough for a lot of serious business work, and it's fast (even in interpretive Microsoft BASIC).

That was all we found for the Mac. The machine has some limits, especially for serious business users. Lack of applications software is one major difficulty. A full discussion of this machine and what it means to the micro world will take more space than I have here and appears in this month's column.

More Networks

Bill Godbout's CompuPro company was proudly showing off the four-user Shirley; you'll recall CompuPro had a mock-up of it at the last Faire. Shirley puts four computers in a single box and internally networks them; each user has a central processor and memory banks.

The CompuPro folks announced that they'll be using Datapoint's Arcnet system to tie their multiuser machines together. This includes not only the Shirley machine (officially known as the "10") but also the new machine based on the iAPX20286 chip. The 286s are pretty expensive just now, but they are available to software developers.

CompuPro also had Concurrent CP/M 3.0 running on an 8/16 8085/8088 Dual Processor system much like mine. With

(continued)

four users and *eight tasks*, it worked, all right, but it was pretty slow. I'm much looking forward to getting Concurrent CP/M with windows running here, but I'll never put multiusers on a single microprocessor. One user, at least one central processor: that's the rule (mine, anyway).

Over the Rainbow

Digital Equipment Corporation had a large booth just next to Apple, but the people there seemed to have trouble generating any excitement.

DEC is a company that has learned fast. When the people at DEC first brought out their Rainbow PC, they seemed determined to isolate their users from the rest of the micro world. The Rainbow wouldn't even format its own disks! You had to buy them preformatted.

No more. Rainbow now reads lots of disk formats and runs all manner of outside software; DEC never tires of bragging about just how much. Like the Fujitsu, the DEC Rainbow has both 8-bit Z80 and 16-bit 8088 microprocessors and can run CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS software. It's a pretty machine, with a good display—and very nearly the same wretched keyboard as the IBM PC. Since the IBM designers have said in interviews that they just sort of "made up" the IBM PC keyboard, I wonder why DEC's salespeople insist theirs is some kind of European standard?

The Rainbow deserves more attention than it got; being next to the overcrowded Big Mac display must have been pretty grim for the DEC booth people.

Corvus

As I've reported in previous columns, we have a Corvus Concept computer. It implements Corvus's Omninet system, which lets us link up an Apple, IBM PC, Zenith Z-100, TI PC, and CompuPro S-100 bus system so that they can all share the Concept's large hard disk.

The only person I "know" at Corvus is a software engineer named David Ramsey, and I've never actually met him: we've corresponded and talked many times on the phone. When I spotted the Corvus booth at the Faire, I headed right for it. A rather pretty young lady with blue eyes was the only person visible.

"Is David Ramsey here?" I asked.

She didn't hesitate a second. "Oh, no. We don't let him come to the Faire. We keep him chained to his desk."

Alex was later told the same thing. This makes me more anxious than ever to meet him.

Corvus has made some changes in its system. For example, our Concept's hard-disk unit is very large, about 1¼ times as wide as an 8-inch disk drive and a little taller. This size is a hangover from the days when they shipped 8-inch hard-disk drives some years ago, since the drive inside is a 40-megabyte 5¼-inch drive. Corvus showed off a new hard-disk drive at the Faire. It's only a little larger than the 5¼-inch hard disk it contains.

The new model has the Omninet interface built in—ours has a separate unit, about 1½ times as high as a half-height 5¼-inch disk drive, to connect it to the Omninet. Believe me, the amount of space taken by these drives is large, so I was happy to see these improvements. Mr. Ramsey swears he's coming down to Chaos Manor to oversee installation of the new and improved system, run twisted pairs of Omninet wires around, and in general improve on communications here. I'm much impressed by the Corvus; I keep hoping the company will mate that big bit-mapped screen to the Modula operating system, but Corvus says it has something even better, or at least as good, which Ramsey will show us when he comes. I'm prepared to be impressed.

I just hope they take the chains off before they let him come.

PC-Write

PC-Write is a full-screen text editor that makes use of many special features of the IBM PC. I haven't tested PC-Write, but I've seen enough of it to know it's a pretty good editor—especially for the price. You can get it for $10, or even for free.

PC-Write is distributed as "Shareware." What this means is that you can buy a copy from the publisher for $10, but that's not the principal means of distribution. Anyone who has a copy is encouraged to give copies to all his friends. The program and its documents are all on disk, so this is quite feasible.

People who get the program and like it are requested to send $75 to Quicksoft, the program's publisher. When you send in the money, you get a printed copy of the document—a marginal improvement over what's on the disk—and an "official registration number." Put the registration number into your copy. Now, when you give copies away, if anyone you've given it to sends in the $75, you'll get a $25 sales commission.

Quicksoft's Bob Wallace says the company's not doing too badly. A number of people have liked the program enough to register it. He's meanwhile writing new programs to distribute this way.

I don't know whether the "shareware" concept will catch on. I encourage the trend.

Tutsim

One program I'm likely to use often has the odd name of Tutsim and comes with a picture of an Egyptian pharaoh. I presume he's King Tut. I have a copy, and when I get a chance I'll wring it out; meanwhile, I saw it work at the Faire, and it was impressive.

Tutsim solves differential equations. It does this by turning your computer into a kind of analog device: that is, you can simulate the various kinds of operational amplifiers some of us older types remember from days long ago. Once you have the analog model set up, Tutsim solves the equations and produces the graphical results.

This probably makes little sense to some readers. Don't worry about it. I'll have a lot more in upcoming columns. Tutsim looks to be a very practical engineer's toolbox, and anyone who has to work with, or teach, differential equations should write Applied i for more information. It might be exactly what you're looking for; certainly it was one of the most unusual items I saw at the Faire.

Rana Systems

I don't recall Rana Systems being at the Faire before, but I may simply have missed it. Since the last show, I've met Fran Mulvania, Rana's director of communications, and we have installed Rana systems, so I tend to notice the company more.

Anyway, the Rana folks were out in force this year with a variety of products. Their flagship item remains the 2.5-megabyte floppy disk that so impressed me last year at NCC. They also make a full line of disk drives for Atari and Apple computers. I've used them, and they're faster and more reliable than the ones Apple and Atari supply.

Rana's monster floppy-disk controller goes into a standard IBM PC slot. It can control standard floppy disks as well as 2.5-megabyte drives (good for an overcrowded PC). I've been using 1.1-megabyte 8-inch floppy disks for some time now, and every time I have to work with smaller disks I miss the big storage capacity. It would be a weird experience to have 5¼-inch disks with a greater capacity than my 8-inch disks!

Rana will shortly have the 2.5-megabyte disks for Apple IIe systems as well. We expect to get one pretty soon. Full report then.

Osborne

Suddenly a lot of people were wearing buttons that said "Osborne is back!" However, if you read the fine print it wasn't so certain.

The people at Osborne had a booth, not as large as the ones they had in the salad days, but large enough and complete with balloons. (Interestingly enough, Kaypro, which is the entry-level system I most often recommend, was in the booth Osborne occupied last year.) The Osborne people had videotapes of Adam Osborne himself telling how wonderful the Osborne computer is. They even had a bunch of computers that looked like the old Executive, until you got close to them.

What they didn't have was order books. No computers were for sale, and no price for the new Osborne PC has been established. This Osborne is different enough from the ill-starred Executive to warrant calling it a new machine. They say it is definitely PC compatible: I saw it run Flight Simulator, which is the program people often use to test PC compatibility. Otherwise, the machine looked a lot like the older Executive.

There are a lot of differences, though. There's an RGB (red-green-blue) color board adapter, an expansion chassis, and a socket for the 8087 math chip.

At last year's Faire, Osborne had patches with the big "barred O" symbol and the words "Osborne—teaching others to be humble." There weren't any of those patches this year.

Zenith's Friends

As usual, Zenith took one of the largest booth areas of the Faire. It doesn't look all that big, because the folks at Zenith always invite certain people to share it with them. For example, Jim Hudson, whose 8087 math board greatly increases 8086 machine capabilities, was there. Jim was showing off his 8087 boards for the Z-100 and the CompuPro. The Z-100 board is especially ingenious: it's an S-100 board with 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and the 8087 both aboard. The 8088 goes on his board, and a header plugs into the motherboard where the 8088 went; the memory connects to the S-100 connector and gets all the decoding and so on there. The Hudson board has a lot of bang for the buck.

Walt Bilofsky's Software Toolworks also shared quarters with Zenith. The Toolworks has changed a bit. Instead of Insta-press flyers, Walt has a big color catalog printed on slick paper. The logo of the blacksmith forging a floppy disk on an anvil is gone, too. For nostalgia buffs, he still distributes software in Ziploc sandwich bags though.

The Software Toolworks used to specialize in Heath/Zenith software, and the company still has a lot for those machines, but most of what I got from Walt this trip is for the IBM PC. I'll report in a later column; meanwhile, those who don't know about the Toolworks ought to get a catalog. Bilofsky sells good stuff at remarkably low prices.

The MPI printer people were also in the Zenith area. Zenith now sells MPI printers. So does Heath in its catalog. The printers say "Zenith" on the outside, but the catalog lists them as MPIs. Pretty honest. I've written about the line before: we have four MPI printers, and we're happy with them all.

Heath/Zenith's New Z-150

The Zenith Z-150 ZPC is its entry into the IBM-compatible arena, and it's an impressive one, so much so that my first thought is that this is probably the PC clone to buy if you want one. We'll be getting one shortly—full report then. It sure has a lot of nice features.

The Z-150 is a desktop, smaller than the IBM. It seems to run everything that the IBM will, right out of the box. We watched Bruce Tonkin put his MyWord word-processing program in the Zenith and run every feature. Rachel Klau, a programmer for Heath, said that people came by through the entire show and ran all their favorite IBM programs without fuss, muss, or bother. While she was saying this, a group of people came over and ran their newfangled 2-D structural modeling program on it. They all applauded when it ran and went away saying that it worked better than on the IBM PC. After Rachel had relaxed (they were still batting 1.000 on IBM compatibility), she told me that the Z-150 was designed from the start to run Microsoft's Flight Simulator, which is in some ways the very best test of IBM compatibility.

It's certainly the only IBM compatible that you can build yourself. If you're skillful with tools and soldering iron, you could save yourself a lot of money. The folks at Zenith showed a prototype of their "portable" (33 pounds!). Alex says it's one of the funkiest machines ever built. It's portable in about the same sense that a 19-inch TV with a handle is portable—with great care you can get it from room to room. To be fair, the Compaq weighs 32 pounds and the IBM portable 30.

Both the table model and the "portable" have eight IBM-type slots and an 8087 socket, and both run at the same speed as the IBM PC. Given the company's quest for absolute compatibility, that's no surprise, but there is no speed-up switch or anything to let the Z-150 cut loose on its own, and that's a bit sad. Still, the machines seem to run absolutely everything that people tried, including MS-BASCOM (Bruce wrote MyWord in BASCOM). The Z-150 uses two half-height 5¼-inch drives.

You can get it with a hard disk, which takes the place of one of the floppy disks. Since it's a full-height hard-disk drive, it sticks down into the cabinet below where the lower half-height drive would normally go. Very slick. The detached keyboard doesn't have quite as nice a touch as the Z-100's keyboard, but it's better than most. The keyboard has moved all the "wrong" position keys on the IBM PC to more reasonable places. It has lighted LEDs (light-emitting diodes) for Caps-Lock, Num-Lock, and Shift-Lock keys.

This is definitely a "Heath/Zenith"

(continued)

machine, in that order. It was developed in St. Joseph, Michigan (Heath's headquarters) by Heath employees. The Zenith Z-100 was developed by Zenith, though of course Heath is famous for its kit versions of computers—including the Z-150 ZPCs. Kit versions usually bear the Heath name and fully assembled ones the Zenith name.

The Z-150's main claim to fame is its color board. It seems 100 percent compatible with IBM color programs and is by far the best PC clone color board I've ever seen. If the folks at Zenith want to sell this board to IBM owners, they'll make a mint. Unlike the IBM, which blinks horribly every time a line is scrolled, Zenith's has (settable!) smooth scrolling that looks good with both graphics and text. In addition, I heard rumors of high-resolution color boards in development. Don't be surprised if the first one looks a great deal like the Z-100's color palette.

One other twist: there's a built-in debugging tracer in ROM that you can access at any time. It shows you what code is being run, what's on the stack, and what's in the registers. You can get to it as long as the machine is listening for interrupts; if not, you'll have to turn it off and on. The lack of a real reset switch, one that *always* works, is the major blemish on an otherwise nearly perfect machine.

Incidentally, don't expect Zenith to suddenly phase out the Z-100 in favor of the Z-150. This is the same Heath that will sell you a knob for a 25-year-old kit tuner out of its warehouse stock. If the company's reputation won't convince you, the sales of the Z-100 should: GSA, the Army, Navy, Air Force, and UPI have all bought more than 5000 each of these machines. It's likely to be *the* machine at the Air Force Academy. The Z-150 is to get Zenith an entry into the market of PC clones, not because Zenith wants to dump the Z-100. A small company looking for a machine to develop PC software on could do a lot worse than buy the H-150 kit.

Speaking of the Navy, I talked to two sailors, one from the *Enterprise*, the other in an LHA helicopter carrier (or Large Hotel, Afloat). Both had Z-100s onboard—there are 23 on the *Enterprise*. Both complained that the power supplies tended to burn out on the Z-100s because of the spikes in shipboard power. Otherwise, they are extremely happy with their Z-100s. Considering that most big shipboard navigation and fire-control computers have just been upgraded to 64K-byte core (!) memory, I can see why! It isn't generally known, but the BB *New Jersey* still uses big mechanical analog integrators for fire control. A Z-100 with a good power filter would be a lot more machine. . . .

Bottom Lines

There was a great deal more to see, including a Japanese import color system using a light pen to do in 265 shades of color what Macpaint does in black and white. The FORTH people handed me a thick stack of books and program disks that are supposed to produce the brand of FORTH described in Leo

(continued)

IBM's "Channel Arrangement"

I'm not much impressed with the IBM PCjr, so I would have ignored the IBM booth, but the folks there had big signs proclaiming their new "network." This looked interesting, and I sent my son Alex off to investigate. Here's his report:

"IBM showed off a new product to tie the PC, PC XT, PCjr, and Portable PC together. It's not a network. It's a 'channel arrangement.' I'm not sure what that is. I can tell you what it is not: a real network. With a raw communication speed of 375K bits per second (bps) and only 64 users maximum, it's not going to compete with Ethernet, Omninet, or Arcnet. To compare, Arcnet and Omninet run at about 1 million bps and Ethernet at about 10 million bps. Those are raw speeds, not equal to the amount of data that can really be sent. Nonetheless, I think the low speed alone means it won't do well, even with the IBM name on it.

"Data is carried on a 75-ohm coaxial (TV) cable. You put a Tee in for every station; that Tee cable can be about 16 feet (5 meters) long. The distance between the farthest stations can be only 1000 meters at most, so IBM's 'channel arrangement' is good only for pretty local communications to start with.

"There are some other problems. IBM doesn't even support all of its own machines; I specifically asked, and no, the company doesn't support the PC XT/370 on this net. Nope, no way to hook up to its own mainframes or non-PCs. Only 10 megabytes can be shared on line; the folks at IBM don't even support multiple hard disks! They said you cannot put a second XT hard drive on the channel.

"There's no true file sharing or record locking (goodbye, shared databases). No DMA (direct memory access), which means that each byte must go through a register (rather than being transferred directly into the receiving machine's memory). This omission is ostensibly because the PCjr doesn't support DMA. (I think that last point is a nail in the coffin of both the Jr and the channel arrangement.)

"The IBM employees I talked with stressed how you could run the PCjr with no disk drives by doing an 'IPL'—an old IBM mainframe term meaning Initial Program Load—from the net, making the PCjr a diskless workstation. Perhaps they are attempting to crack the school market with this? This might work if it didn't require a hard disk, but in fact the 'channel arrangement' does require one. I could see a bunch of PCjrs being fed by a single PC XT, but I see no cost savings over PCjrs with a disk. First, you must buy IBM's board and software ($400 in quantity), then you must buy a central PC XT ($5000 and up). A PCjr's extra memory and disk drive are only $600; that's an awful lot of PCjrs to buy to get a cost savings—and there's very little school software for the PCjr right now.

"But: IBM knows all these things. Rumors have it that this isn't IBM's network, but merely an aberration (er, stopgap) to fill in at the moment. All those deficiencies lead me to believe that the folks at IBM are using their customers as paying test sites to de-kink their ideas of what a network should be."

—**Alex Pournelle**

PRODUCTS REVIEWED

Company	Product
Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	Macintosh Computer
Applied i 200 California Ave., Suite 214 Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 325-4800	Tutsim
Blaise Company 1609 Acton St. Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 524-6603	Blaise Pascal utilities
Borland International 4807 Scotts Valley Dr. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (800) 227-2400	Turbo Pascal
CompuPro 3506 Breakwater Court Hayward, CA 94545 (415) 786-0909	CompuPro 10 multiuser computers
Corvus Systems 2029 O'Toole Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7700	Concept and Omninet network
Digital Equipment Corp. 146 Main St. Maynard, MA 01754 (617) 897-5111	Rainbow Computer
Hudson and Associates Box 2957 Santa Clara, CA 95055-2957 (408) 554-1316	8087 Math Board
IBM 1615 South Congress Del Rey Beach, FL 33432 (305) 998-2000	Channel Arrangement
Micro Craft Corp. 9995 Monroe Dr. Dallas, TX 75220 (214) 350-6008	Dimension 68000 Computer
Modula Computers 950 North University Ave. Provo, UT 84604 (801) 377-3598	American Lilith Computers
Modula Research Institute 950 North University Ave. Provo, UT 84604 (801) 377-3598	Public-domain Modula compiler
Osborne Computers 26538 Danti Court Hayward, CA 94545 (800) 227-1617	Computers
Quicksort 219 First North #224 Seattle, WA 98109 (206) 282-0452	PC-Write
Rana Systems 21300 Superior St. Chatsworth, CA 91403 (213) 709-5484	Disk drives
Software Toolworks 15233 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1118 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403 (818) 986-4885	Many IBM PC and Zenith Z-100 programs
Tinney, Robert 1864 N. Pamela Dr. Baton Rouge, LA 70815 (504) 272-7266	BYTE cover posters
Workman and Associates 112 Marion Ave. Pasadena, CA 91106 (818) 796-4401	WRITE
Zenith Data Systems 1000 Milwaukee Ave. Glenview, IL 60025 (312) 391-8865	Zenith Computers

BOOKS REVIEWED

Clapp, Douglas. *Macintosh! Complete*
North Hollywood, CA: Softalk Books, 1984, $19.95

Lu, Cary. *The Apple Macintosh Book*
Bellevue, WA: Microsoft Books, 1984, $18.95

Norton, Peter. *Inside the IBM PC*
Bowie, MD: Brady, 1983, $19.95

Brodie's excellent introduction, *Starting FORTH*. MicroPro has a new 16-bit spelling-correction system called CorrectStar. It has more features than The Word Plus, which I use at present, and I liked it quite a lot; I'll go into more detail on that in my next column.

There were a lot of good speeches and seminars, all well organized. Despite a few glitches, the new Faire management team kept things running far more smoothly than I would have believed they could. Final attendance was a bit over 40,000, down from the 48,000 of last year, but good enough, especially since so many people bought merchandise.

It's still my favorite computer show. ■

(continued from page 141)

Ada Compilers for Microcomputers

One of the partial Ada compilers, called Janus Ada, is sold by R&R Software for Z80- and 8088-based machines. I have the 8088 version that operates under MS-DOS. Although the developers of Janus Ada have not developed a full Ada compiler to date, they plan to do so with this compiler. As it stands, the compiler is a powerful tool that can be used to learn some of the features of Ada, but remember that it is not a true implementation of Ada.

To see how a partial compiler differs from a full compiler, I submitted the examples from parts 1 and 2 of this primer to the Janus Ada compiler. In order for these examples to run, I had to make some modifications. In most cases the changes were cosmetic, but in one major aspect the changes were significant because Janus Ada does not support subprograms that can be separately compiled. Each subprogram must be placed in a package and compiled as a package. In Janus Ada, the concept of the main program is more like that of a main package; that is, what Ada's designers considered to be the initialization part of a package becomes the main program. This is not such a bad way to start; it would have been far worse if Janus Ada had only a single procedure as the main program. As it is, Janus Ada supports separate compilation of package specifications and package bodies. A package can also contain several subprograms; all the examples that follow contain only one subprogram per package, however.

The smallest Janus Ada program is

```
--tiny.pkg
--package name must be same
--as file name in Janus
--smallest Janus Ada program
package body tiny is
--main program
begin
--do nothing in main program
  null;
end tiny;
```

To invoke the compiler, the source program was placed on disk B and the compiler on disk A. The command was given on disk A as A>janus b:tiny.

Only a compiler writer could understand the information presented, but the message provides a warm feeling that something is going on. Finally this message is displayed:

```
Thank You For Using JANUS/Ada
A>
```

After this, the linker disk is put in disk A, and you type the command A>jlink b:tiny, which causes the program to be linked and stored on disk B as tiny.com. To execute the program, give the command A>B:tiny.

I strongly recommend that the compiler (or at least its scratch files) be put on an electronic disk to speed up the process. If the linker can be left in disk A, it's convenient to create a batch file to make a command sequence that compiles, links, and executes.

The other significant difference is that the name of a package has to match the name of the file where the package is stored. Under MS-DOS, this limits package names to eight characters.

The smallest Janus Ada program with a subprogram is

```
-- example.lib
-- Smallest Ada program with
-- a subprogram in a package

--Specification in Janus Ada
--is in .lib file
package example is
  --subprogram specification
  procedure do_nothing;
end example;

-- example.pkg
-- Smallest Ada program with
-- a subprogram in a package
package body example is
  --subprogram implementation
  procedure do_nothing is
  begin
    null;
  end do_nothing;
end example;

-- small.pkg
-- Main program
with example;
--main program uses subprograms in package
package body small is --main program
  --use must be in declaration part
  use example;
  --executable part of main program
begin
  do_nothing;
end small;
```

This program is split across three files: example.lib for the package specification of the subprogram, example.pkg for the package body of the subprogram, and small.pkg for the main program.

Altogether, the packages do not appear very different from standard Ada. Requiring that separate units be in separate files is probably not a bad idea for small computers. It isolates changes to small units of code and keeps compilation times shorter.

Both of the programs to display a message look very much like standard Ada and both display the correct message. Note that Janus Ada does not use the text_io package. Instead, various forms of get and put are built into the compiler.

```
-- hello1.pkg
-- Greet the world
-- Introduce output in Ada
package body hello1 is
begin
  put ("Hello, world!");
  new_line;
end hello1;
```

This version of the program also displays Hello, world!

```
-- hello2.pkg
-- Greet the world
-- In another version
package body hello2 is
begin
  put ("Hello");
  put (",");
  put (" ");
  put ("world");
  put ("!");
  new_line;
end hello2;
```

Janus Ada requires that all variables be declared and have predefined types. The main difference between the following program and the standard Ada example is that the input and output routines do not require instantiation.

(continued)

```
    put (" a                    the Ada compiler ");
    new_line;
    put (" s                the Ada syntax checker ");
    new_line;
    put (" l               the Ada library manager ");
    new_line;
    put       (" Your request? ");
    new_line;
  end greet;
  --receive response
  --filtering out tabs, blanks, and carriage returns
  procedure get_response (c : out character) is
  begin
    c := ";
    while c = " or c = ascii.ht loop
      get (c);
    end loop;
  exception
    when end_error = >
        c := ascii.eot;
  end get_response;
  procedure help (help_topic : help_topic_type) is
  begin
    case help_topic is
      when ada_help = >
            put (" The ADA command compiles and executes
            the program.");
            new_line;
      when syntax_help = >
            put (" The ADAP command parses an Ada
            program.");
            new_line;
      when library_help = >
            put (" The /LIBFILE=[file] option uses a library.");
            new_line;
      when error_help = >
            put (" Did not understand that. Please rerun the
            program.");
            new_line;
    end case;
  end help;
end help_package;

with help_package; use help_package
procedure main is
  c : character;
begin
  greet;
  get_response (c);
  case c is
    when ascii.eot  = > null;
    when 'a'|'A'    = > help (ada_help)
    when 's'|'S'    = > help (syntax_help);
    when 'l'|'L'    = > help (library_help);
    when others     = > help (error_help);
  end case;
end main;
```

First, we establish a package that contains three procedures:

(continued)

```
--var1.pkg
--Introduce variables
package body var1 is

  --declaration for integer variable
  age : integer;

begin

  age := 40;

  put ("This year Sam is ");
  put (age,2);
  put(" years old. ");
  new_line;

end var1;
```

Janus Ada also has subtypes so that the second version of the program appears as

```
--var2.pkg
--Introduce variables and subtypes
package body var2 is

  subtype age_type is integer range 0..99;
  --declaration for age_type variable
  age : age_type;

begin

  age := 40;

  put ("This year Sam is ");
  put (age,2);
  put(" years old. ");
  new_line;

end var2;
```

The control structures for Janus Ada are faithful to standard Ada. The following examples required only minor changes. Since each was a separate program, it was merely a matter of making each into a package body and eliminating the text_io setups.

The first program demonstrates the **while** loop construct.

```
--while1.ada
--The while construct
package body while1 is

  subtype count_type is integer range 1..5;
  count : count_type;

begin

  count := 1;
  while count <= 4 loop
    put (count * 10, 2);
    new_line;
    count := count + 1;
  end loop;

end while1;
```

The second program is another version of the **while** loop construct using the **succ** operation to perform incrementing of the control variable.

```
--while2.pkg
--The while construct
package body while2 is

  subtype count_type is integer range 1..5;
  count : count_type;

begin

  count := 1;
  while count <= 4 loop
    put (count * 10, 2);
    new_line;
    count :=
      count_type'succ(count);
  end loop;

end while2;
```

The following program demonstrates the for loop construct.

```
--for1.pkg
--The for construct
package body for1 is

begin

  for count in 1..4 loop
    put (count * 10, 2);
    new_line;
  end loop;

end for1;
```

In Janus Ada, **get** and **put** do differ in the semantics for how input and output are performed. **get** reads the end-of-line character, which makes the copy program easier to understand. The strange construction **end_of_file(standard_input( ))** is left over from a version of Ada before it became standardized. I was not able to use Control-Z as an end-of-file, but Control-C stopped the program. Janus Ada does not have exceptions, so the other version of the program is not possible.

```
--copy1.ada
--Copy input to output
with io,util;
package body copy1 is
  use io,util;

  c : character;

begin

  while not end_of_file(standard_input( ))
  loop

    get(c);
    put(c);

  end loop;

end copy1;
```

The io and util packages brought into this program have the **end_of_file** and **end_of_line** functions. Other useful input and output functions and procedures in these two packages are provided with the Janus Ada compiler.

The **if** statement is no different from standard Ada, as can be seen in the following examples.

```
-- if1.pkg
-- Illustrate the if
-- and else statements

package body if1 is
  answer : character;
begin

  put (" Do you like Ada so far? ");
  new_line;
  put (" Type y for yes, or n for no: ");
  new_line;

  get (answer);

  if answer = 'y' or answer = 'Y' then
    put (" Glad to hear it!");
  else
    put (" Hope it changes.");
  end if;
end if1;
```

The only major difference in the next example is the fact that the program was in three files because of the separate package for **greet**.

```
--greeting.lib
--greeting for elsif example

package greeting is
  procedure greet;
end greeting;
--greeting.pkg
-- greeting for elsif example
package body greeting is
  procedure greet is
  begin
    put (" Do you like Ada so far?");
    new_line;
    put (" Type y for yes, or n for no: ");
```

(continued)

greet, get_response, and help. The procedure greet presents information on the display as to what the program does in response to user inputs. This is always a good practice, even for more complex programs.

The procedure get_response contains some additional code to make it more user-friendly. Some users of interactive programs type a space (or even an enter or carriage-return symbol) before entering a response, just as someone about to give a talk may blow into the microphone before speaking. Ada refers to the *tab* character as ascii.ht (ht stands for horizontal tab). Since the carriage-return symbol is not returned by get, there is no test for the carriage return. The *exception* is used to denote the end of a transmission (ascii.eot).

After returning from get_response, the value of the character c is tested in a case statement. If it is an end_of_file, the program exits from the case statement doing nothing, and then it exits the program at the bottom of the procedure. This is the usual way of terminating an Ada program. The other calls result in the display of some of Ada's on-line help features or display a message to the user. Although you could use a put at the point of the call to the help procedure, the example illustrates the use of the case statement calling another program.

The case statement evaluates the expression following the keyword case. The expression must evaluate to one of the enumerated types, such as character. After evaluation, the statement transfers to the when clause that matches the case value, resuming execution with the statement following the symbol = >. For example, if c contains an *a* or an *A*, it matches the first case, and the call will be to display the help information for the Ada compiler. The bar symbol (|) can be read as an or between values such as *a* or *A*. If none of the when clauses that contain character values match the value in c, then the others clause is taken.

Ada requires that a when clause be listed for each possible value of the expression in the case statement or that a when others clause be used. This is to help prevent a common programming mistake called *missing logic*.

Pointers

Pointers, often a source of difficult bugs in programs, are sometimes considered mysterious or tricky. Ada eliminates many of the problems associated with pointers by providing protection against some of the common bugs arising from the misuse of pointers. Ada does not even call its pointers by the name pointers. Instead it calls them *access types*. Nevertheless, variables of an access type contain addresses as their value just as integer type variables contain integers as legal values. The following example is a version of the Hello, world! program (from part 1) rewritten to introduce access types.

```
--access.ada
--To introduce access types
with text_io; use text_io;
procedure main is
    type message_access is access string;          --A
    message : message_access;                      --B
begin
```

(continued)

```
  message := new string'(" Hello, world! ");          --C
  put (message.all);                                  --D
end main;
```

The declaration in line A states that **message_access** is an access type that can point to strings. Then in line B, a declaration is made that **message** is an access variable; hence, **message** can point to a string. In line C, the **message** pointer is assigned to the string created by the **new string' (" Hello, world! ")**. To picture this operation, consider it as represented in figure 1. Line D then displays the message with **message.all**, which indicates that everything pointed to by **message** is to be used.

```
--message.ada
--Copy from access string to string
with text_io; use text_io;
procedure main is
  type message_access is access string;
  small : constant := 20;
  original : message_access;
  copy     : string (1..small);
procedure string_copy
      (from_string : message_access;
       to_string : out string) is
  begin
    to_string := (1..to_string'length => " ");        --A
    for i in from_string.all'range loop               --B
      to_string(i) := from_string.all(i);             --C
    end loop;
  end string_copy;
begin
  original := new string'(" This will repeat. ");
  string_copy (original, copy);
  put (original.all);                                 --D
  put (copy);                                         --E
end main;
```

The **string_copy** procedure shows that strings can be operated on by pointers and can be stored in arrays. In fact, the string type is predefined in Ada to be **type string is array (positive range < >) of character;**.

In line A, the procedure sets **to_string** to all blanks with an aggregate expression. It specifies that as many blanks as designated in the aggregate are to be assigned to **to_string**. In line B, a **for** loop is set to address every element in the string by the use of the **'range** attribute. The loop parameter i picks out the individual characters in line C, transferring them from the string pointed to by **original** into the string copy.

In the body of the main program, **original** is set to point to a string. Then the procedure **string_copy** is called. Finally, in lines D and E, the original and the copy are displayed.

The following example performs the same operations without a loop. In Ada, assignment statements between strings of the same length are possible.

```
--message2.ada
--Copy from access string to string
with text_io; use text_io;
```

```
procedure main is
  type message__access is access string;
  small : constant := 20;
  original : message__access;
  copy    : string (1..small);
  procedure string__copy
        (from__string : message__access;
        to__string : out string) is
    length : integer;
  begin
    length := to__string'length:                          -A
    to__string := (1..length = > ");                      --B
    length := from__string.all'length;                    --C
    to__string (1..length) := from__string.all;           --D
  end string__copy;
begin
  original := new string'(" This will repeat. ");
  string__copy (original, copy);
  put (original.all);
  put (copy);
end main;
```

The assignments in lines A and B blank out the copy string. The length of the destination string is determined in line C. The assignment in line D copies the entire string in a single assignment statement to the copy string. Of course, Ada will detect an error if the original string is longer than the space set aside for the copy. We can test the lengths of the two strings to prevent an error.

Let us now look at the program **weekday**, in which a function returns a character string given an integer. In line A, **day__type** is declared to be an array that is 8 long, having the index values 0 to 7. Note that indices can start with 0, 1, or any other enumeration value. Each element in the array saves a string. It could also save a pointer to a string but, in this example, it is better to work directly with the strings.

```
--weekday.ada
--return name of weekday
with text__io; use text__io;
procedure main is
   type day__type is
      array (integer range 0..7)
          of string (1..9);                               --A
   day : day__type :=                                     --B
         ( "Oppsday   ",
          "Monday    ",
          "Tuesday   ",
          "Wednesday",
          "Thursday   ",
```

(continued)

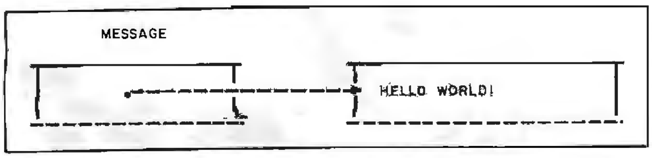


Figure 1: *A pictorial representation of the "Hello, world!" program on page* 389.

```
    new_line;
  end greet;
end greeting;

-elsif1.pkg
- Illustrate use of elsif
with greeting;
package body elsif1 is
- Illustrate use of if
- and elsif and else
  use greeting;

  answer : character;

begin
  -greet the user
  greet;
  get (answer);

  if answer = 'y' or answer = 'Y' then
    put (" Glad to hear it! ");
    new_line;
  elsif answer = 'n' or answer = 'N' then put
    (" Sorry to hear that. Hope it changes. ");
    new_line;
  else
    put(" I don't understand ");
    put (answer);
    put(" . ");
    new_line;
  end if;

end elsif1;
```

The exit statement is also the same as in standard Ada. The version that follows makes use of the end_of_file construct to exit the program. I am not sure if Control-C is the right end-of-file command, but it gets you out of the program.

```
-greets.lib
-greeting specification
package greets is
  procedure greet;
end greets;

-greets.pkg
-greeting implementation
package body greets is
  procedure greet is
  begin
    put(" If you type a certain letter ");
    new_line;
    put(" I'll congratulate you for guessing
    it. ");
    new_line;
    put(" If you get bored, type control-c
      instead. ");
    new_line;
  end greet;
end greets;

-exit1.pkg
-Illustrate the if and exit statements
with io, util, greets;
package body exit1 is
  use io, util, greets;
  c: character;
begin
  greet; -display a greeting to the user
  while not end_of_file(Standard_input( ))
  loop
    get(c);
    if c = 'e' then
      put(" -You guessed it! Congratula-
      tions! ");
      new_line;
      exit;
    end if;
  end loop;
end exit1;
```

The other version of the exit example program uses the same packages as before.

```
-exit2.pkg
-Show how to eliminate
-an exit statement

with greets, io, util;
package body exit2 is
  use greets, io, util;
  --initialize c to blank
  c: character := ' ';
begin
--display a greeting to the user
  greet;
  while c /= 'e' and not end_of_file
  (standard_input( )) loop
    get(c);
    if c = 'e' then
      put(" -You guessed it! Congratula-
      tions! ");
      new_line;
    end if;
  end loop;
end exit2;
```

This version of Janus Ada does not support exceptions or aggregates and requires the use of packages for the main program and for any subprograms. This is an appropriate structure for subprograms that in most cases should be placed in packages.

The following program copies characters until an end-of-file marker is reached. end_of_file is defined in a package named io; the input and output functions get and put are built into the compiler. The standard_input function is in the package util. The program is in three files: copy.lib for the package specification that names the subprogram in a procedure specification, copy.pkg for the package implementation that defines the subprogram, and copies.pkg for the main program that calls the subprogram copy.

The subprogram copy_in_out actually makes more sense than in the full Ada example, which needs special handling to store the carriage return and seems to require an exception to handle the end-of-file. A simple while loop continues until an end-of-file condition is reached.

```
--copy.lib
--Copy input to output
package copy is
  procedure copy_in_out;
end copy;

-copy.pkg
-Copy input to output
with io, util;
package body copy is
  procedure copy_in_out is
    use io, util;
    c: character;
  begin
    while not end_of_file(standard_input( ))
    loop
      get(c);
      put(c);
    end loop;
  end copy_in_out;
end copy;

--copies.pkg
_main program to call copy_in_out
with copy;
package body copies is
  use copy;
begin
  copy_in_out;
end copies;
```

The following set of packages reads in a line until it reads either an end-of-file marker or a carriage return. The line read in is then displayed. The main program is in lines.pkg; the subprograms are get_my_line and put_my_line, packaged in myline..

```
--myline.lib
--read a line and display a line

package myline is

  limit : constant := 80;

  type string_type is array (1..limit)
  of character;
  subtype index_type is integer range 0..limit;

  procedure get_my_line (line : out
  string_type;
       length : out index_type);
```

(continued)

```
          "Friday     ",
          "Saturday   ",
          "Sunday     ");
  function weekday (number : integer)
          return string is                              --C
    d : string (1..9);
  begin
    if number < 1 or number > 7 then
      d := day (0);
    else
      d := day (number);
    end if;
    return d;
  end weekday;
begin
  put (" I was born on a " & weekday(4));
end main;
```

In line B, the variable **day** is declared to be of type **day_type**; all eight elements of the array are set by an aggregate. Day (0) is **"Oppsday "** and day (7) is **"Sunday "**.

The function **weekday** inputs an integer number and returns a string. If the value of the parameter falls between 1 and 7, the returned value is the string that names the appropriate day. If the number falls outside the bounds, the value for **"Oppsday "** is returned.

The main program causes the program to display **I was born on a Thursday**. The & in the **put** statement is an operator that joins the two strings together.

If you don't mind giving up lowercase letters in your output, Ada has a way of displaying strings directly from integers.

```
--weekday2.ada
--display weekday value using image attribute
with text_io; use text_io;
procedure main is
  type day_type is
    (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday,
     Friday, Saturday, Sunday);                         --A
  week_day : day_type;                                  --B
begin
  week_day := day_type'val(3);                          --C
  put (" I was born on a " &
       day_type'image(week_day));                       --D
end main;
```

Line A defines **day_type** to have a set of 7 values, Monday through Sunday. Line B defines **week_day** to be of the type **day_type**. This enables **week_day** to take on any of the seven names of the days of the week.

In line C, **week_day** is set to an attribute of the type **day_type**. This attribute, **'val**, returns the name of the value in the specified position. In this case, the value of 3 yields **Thursday**. Line D displays the result that combines the message string with another useful attribute of **day_type**. This attribute, **'image**, returns a string representing the name of **week_day** so it can be displayed. The output from this program is **I w[illegible] on a THURSDAY**.

Note that **image** provides only an uppercase representa-

(continued)

```
  procedure put_my_line (line : in
  string_type;
        length : in index_type);

end myline;

--myline.pkg
with io, util;
package body myline is
  use io, util;
  procedure get_my_line (line : out
  string_type;
        length : out index_type) is
    c : character;
  begin
    for i in 1..limit loop
      get (c);
      line (i) := c;
      length := i;
    exit when end_of_line (standard_
    input( ));
    exit when end_of_file (standard_
    input( ));
    end loop;
  end get_my_line;
  procedure put_my_line (line : in
  string_type;
        length : in index_type) is
  begin
    for i in 1..length loop
      put (line(i));
    end loop;
    new_line;
  end put_my_line;
end myline;

--lines.pkg
--line functions test
with myline;
package body lines is
  use myline;
  my_line : string_type;
  my_length : index_type;

begin

  get_my_line ( my_line, my_length );
  put_my_line ( my_line, my_length );

end lines;
```

In compiling this program, the compiler was invoked as A>janus b:myline.lib to first compile the package specification for the myline package. Then the compiler was invoked a second time with A>janus b:myline.pkg to compile the package body for the myline package. The third invocation of the compiler, A>janus b:lines.pkg, compiled the main program. After the message Thank You For Using JANUS/Ada, the command A>jlink b: lines caused the program to be linked and stored on disk B as lines.com. The program was executed with the command sequence

```
A>time
A>b:lines
This is some normal data.
A>time
```

to give some indication of the time taken to load and execute the program (including the time taken to type the sentence). It took less than 20 seconds, most of which was spent loading the program and typing the message. The program appeared to operate instantaneously, as it should for such a simple program.

The example that shows the case statement was also rewritten in Janus Ada. It could filter out blanks only. When I tried to establish a loop with end_of_line, I had to type the character I wanted twice. It appeared that the end_of_line function swallowed a character. Otherwise, the program is not much different than the full Ada version.

```
--help.lib
--Demonstrate case statement
with io, util;
package help is
  --send instructions to display
  use io, util;
  --make up for missing ascii character
  package
  eof : constant character :=
                character'val(26);
  procedure greet;
  --receive response
  --filtering out tabs, blanks, and
  --carriage returns
  procedure get_response (c : out character);
  --show help messages
  type help_topic_type is (ada_help,
    syntax_help, library_help, error_help);
  procedure get_help (help_topic :
    help_topic_type);
end help;
--help.pkg
with io, util;
package body help is
  use io, util;
  --send instructions to display
  procedure greet is
  begin
    put (" On line help for Ada
    programmers ");
    new_line; new_line;
    put (" Type      For help about ");
    new_line;
    put (" ----------------------------------- ");
    new_line;
    put (" a         the Ada compiler ");
    new_line;
    put (" s         the Ada syntax checker ");
    new_line;
    put (" 1         the Ada library manager ");
    new_line;
    put (" Your request? ");
    new_line;
  end greet;
  --receive response
  --filtering out blanks
  procedure get_response (c : out character) is
  begin
    c := ' ';
    while c = ' ' loop
      get(c);
        if end_of_file (standard_input( ))
        then
          c := eof;
          exit;
        end if;
      end loop;
    end get_response;
    procedure get_help (help_topic : help_
      topic_type) is
    begin
      case help_topic is
        when ada_help =>
          put (" The ADA command com-
          piles and executes the program.");
          new_line;
        when syntax_help =>
          put (" The ADAP command parses
          an Ada program. ");
          new_line;
        when library_help =>
          put (" The /LIBFILE=[file] option
          uses a library. ");
          new_line;
        when error_help =>
          put (" Did not understand that.
          Please rerun the program.");
          new_line;
      end case;
    end get_help;
  end help;
--main.pkg
with help;
package body main is
  use help;
  c : character;
begin
  greet;
  get_response (c);
  case c is
    when eof      => null;
    when 'a'|'A'  => get_help (ada_help);
    when 's'|'S'  => get_help (syntax_
                     help);
    when 'l'|'L'  => get_help (library_
                     help);
   when others    => get_help (error_help);
  end case;
end main;
```

Janus Ada also has access types, as demonstrated in the following program. The main difference between this program and the full Ada version is the Janus compiler won't allow allocation of an object at the same time as setting the object. This restriction is very common in partial compilers. As a result, it requi two statements, whereas one is sufficient in full Ada. Another difference not obvious in this program is that strings in Janus Ada are not fixed-length strings but variable-length strings. In the previous examples, I declared a type called g, which is more like a true string. ld not use the type in this example and set it to a string literal, so I used Janus strings.

```
--point.pkg
--To introduce access typ
package body point is
  type message_a                    tring;
  message : messa
begin
  message := new string;
  message.all := " Hello, world! ";
  put (message.all);
```

It's possible to gain access to in vidual characters in a string pointed to b an access type v riable through such notation as from_string.all(i). However, with Janus's dynamic strings, it is not possible to refer to an element of the string until it is there. ence, I did just the second version of the rogram, which elimi tes the for loop. ince the string_copy bprogram is just

```
ackage body message is
  use strlib;
  type message_access is access string;
  original : message_access;
  copy    : string(20);
  procedure string_copy
        (from_string : in message        s;
         to_string : out string) is
  begin
        to_string := fr        tring.all;
  end string_copy;
```

```
  put (original.all);
  put (copy);
end message
```

The original version of the weekday program uses aggregates to initialize the array day. These were changed to assignment statements that assigned the elements of the array individually. The second version of the full Ada program uses the image attribute, and the third version uses an exception ha quivale versions could not be wri anus Ada because these features are not part of Janus Ada.

```
--week.pkc
--return                    y
package body week is
  type day_type is
    array (integer range 0..7) of
         string (9);
  day : day_type;

  unction weekday (number : integer)
                       return string is
    d : string(9);
  egin
    if number < 1 or r
      d :  day (0);
    else
      d := day (number);
    end if;
    return d;
  end weekday;
begin

  day(3) :        ednesd
  day(4) :        ursday
  day(5) :        iday
  day(6) :=       aturday
  day(7) := "S    unday    ";

  put (" I was born on a " &
               ekday(4));
end week;
```

The output from the prog

Janus Ada provides for records, as shown the following program. It makes you ap-

The missing 'range attribute requires that the loop be changed if the number of items in the list is increased. The output from the program is the same wi he full Ada program.

```
--list.pkg
--Show an array of records
package body list is

  type list--type is
    record
      name   : string (12);
      number: string (12);
    end record;
  type phone_list_type is
    array (1..3) of list_type;
  phones : phone_list_type;
begin
  phones(1).name :      'Sabina
  phones(1).number := "805-964-7724";

  phones(2).name :=   "Weather      ";
  phones(2).number := "805-962-6878";

  phones(3).name :=   "Time         ";
  phones(3).number := "805-966-0611";

  for i in 1..3 loop

  end loop
end list;
```

These
Ada, whil
resemblar
how close
that fu
Ada.

violation

tion of the name. If you use a value outside the range 0 to 6, Ada causes an error, called an *exception*, to occur. You can refine this example by handling the exception.

```
--weekday3.ada
--display weekday value using image attribute
--contains exception handler
with text_io; use text_io;
procedure main is
  type day_type is
    (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday,
```

(continued)

```
      Sunday);
   week_day : day_type;
begin
   week_day := day_type'val(3);
   put (" I was born on a " &
          day_type'image(week_day));
   exception                                    --A
   when others =>
          put (" Opps, something was wrong! ");
end main;
```

The program, down to the exception in line A, is the same as before. If something goes wrong, the statement following the => causes the message **Opps, something was wrong!** to be displayed.

Records

Ada records are very much like Pascal records. In the example that follows, line A defines **list_type** to be a record with two fields: **name** and **number**. Each record is a string. Both **name** and **number** are 12 characters long.

Line B defines a type that is an array of three records. Line C defines an object that can be used to store up to three names and numbers. The object is initialized with an aggregate giving the three names and numbers.

The **main** program simply lists the information stored in the record. The **for** loop in line D uses a valuable attribute of **arrays 'range**. If the array was changed to 25 or 100 instead of 3, the loop would not need to be changed.

The **put** statements in lines E and F show how individual elements in the array, and then individual fields in the record, are referred to with a dot notation.

```
--Show an array of records
with text_io; use text_io;
procedure main is
   type list_type is
      record                                    --A
         name : string (1..12);
         number : string (1..12);
      end record;
   type phone_list_type is
      array (1..3) of list_type;                --B
   phones : phone_list_type :=                  --C
         (("Sabina Saib ", "805-964-7724"),
          ("Weather     ", "805-962-6878"),
          ("Time        ", "805-966-0611"));
begin
   for i in phones'range loop                   --D
      put (phones(i).name);                     --E
      put (phones(i).number);                   --F
      new_line;
   end loop;
end main;
```

When run, the preceding program displays:

```
   Begin Ada execution

Sabina Saib 805-964-7724
```



```
Weather   805-962-6878
Time      805-966-0611

  Execution complete
  Execution time: 12 seconds
  I-code statements executed: 44
```

Going Further in Ada

Although you have seen some complete Ada examples and should be able to write your own Ada programs, you can learn much more about the language from the numerous textbooks on the language. Some of these texts are listed in the bibliography.

You will also need access to an Ada compiler. The most comprehensive compilers are on large machines, such as the NYU Ada/Ed on VAX 11/780 computers. There are also some promising microcomputer compilers, such as Janus Ada from R&R Software (see the text box beginning on page 386). Whatever compiler you use, try some of the simple examples from this article and then add your own applications with help from a textbook.

Eventually you will want to have your own *Ada Language Reference Manual*, available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, as well as from several commercial publishers. Be sure to get the 1983 ANSI standard version of the manual instead of a preliminary version. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Barnes, John. *Programming in Ada*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983.

Booch, Grady. *Software Engineering with Ada*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983.

Buhr, R. I. A. *System Design with Ada*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984.

Cherry, George. *Parallel Programming* ANSI *Standard Ada*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984.

Downes, V. A. *Programming Embedded Systems with Ada*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984.

Gehani, Narain. *Ada: An Advanced Introduction*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984.

Gehani, Narain. *Ada: Concurrent Programming*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984.

Habermann, A. Nico, and Dewayne Perry. *Ada for Experienced Programmers*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1984.

Hibbard, P. *Studies in Ada Style*. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1983.

Leathrum, J. *Ada Software Designer's Primer*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984.

Lewis, William. *Problem-Solving Designer's Primer*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984.

McDermid, John A., and Knut Ripken. *Life Cycle Support in the Ada Environment*. New Rochelle, NY: Cambridge University Press, 1984.

McGettrick, A. D. *Program Verification Using Ada*. New Rochelle, NY: Cambridge University Press, 1982.

Olsen, Eric. *Ada for Programmers*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984.

Pyle, Ian. *Ada Programming Language*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982.

Saib, Sabina, and Robert Fritz. *The Ada Programming Language: A Tutorial*. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society Press, 1983.

Saxon, James, and Robert Fritz. *Beginning Programming with Ada*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983.

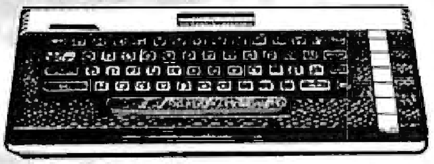
Stratford-Collins, M. J. *Ada: Programmer's Conversion Course*. New York: Wiley, 1982.

Wiener, Richard, and Richard Sincovec. *Programming in Ada*. New York: Wiley, 1982.

Young, S. J. *An Introduction to Ada*. New York: Wiley, 1982.

It all adds up...

HOME COMPUTERS



ATARI

- 600XL ... $149
- 800XL ... $229

WHILE SUPPLY LASTS

- 1200XL ... CALL
- 1450XL ... CALL

850 Interface	$159.00	CX30 Paddles	$11.99
1010 Recorder	$71.99	CX40 Joystick	$7.99
1020 Color Printer	$219.00	4011 Star Raiders	$31.99
1028 Dot Matrix Printer	$299.00	4022 Pac Man	$31.99
1027 Letter Quality Printer	$269.00	4025 Defender	$31.99
1030 Direct Connect Modem	$99.99	8026 Dig Dug	$31.99
1050 Disk Drive	$349.00	8031 Donkey Kong	$35.99
1064 Memory Module	$125.00	8034 Pole Position	$37.99
Touch Tablet/Software	$64.99	8040 Donkey Kong Jr	$33.99
Light Pen/Software	$72.99	8043 Ms Pacman	$37.99
CX22 Track Ball	$39.99	8044 Joust	$37.99
7097 Atari Logo	$74.99	8045 Pengo	$33.99
4018 Pilot (Home)	$57.99	8052 Moon Patrol	$33.99
408 Pilot (Educ.)	$99.99	4003 Assembler	$44.99
8036 Atari Pilot	$77.99	8126 Microsoft Basic I or II	$64.99
8049 VisiCalc	$149.99		
488 Communicator II	$119.99		

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

PERCOM
- AT 88-S1 ... $279.00
- AT 88-S1 PD ... $299.00

INDUS
- GT Drive ... $379.00

RANA
- 1000 ... $299.00

TRAK
- AT-D2 ... $389.00
- AT-D4 ... $569.00

MEMORY BOARDS

ATARI
- Axlon 32K ... $59.99
- Axlon 48K ... $99.99
- Axlon 128K ... $299.00

APPLE/FRANKLIN
- Axlon 128K ... $299.00
- Axlon 320K ... $849.00

ALIEN VOICE BOX

- Atari ... $119.00
- Apple ... $149.00

DISKETTES

MAXELL
- 5¼" MD-1 ... $24.99
- 5¼" MD-2 ... $34.99
- 8" FD-1 ... $39.99
- 8" FD-2 ... $49.99

VERBATIM
- 5¼" SS/DD ... Value Life ... $22.99
- 5¼" DS/DD ... Value Life ... $29.99

[illegible]
- 5¼" Disk Head Cleaner ... $14.99

ELEPHANT
- 5¼" SS/SD ... $18.49
- 5¼" SS/DD ... $21.99
- 5¼" DS/DD ... $26.99

DISK HOLDERS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
- Flip-n-File 10 ... $3.99
- Flip-n-File 50 ... $17.99
- Flip-n-File 50 w/lock ... $24.99
- Flip-n-File (400/800 ROM) ... $17.99

CONTROLLERS & JOYSTICKS

WICO
- Joystick ... $21.99
- 3-way Joystick ... $22.99
- Power Grip ... $21.99
- BOSS Joystick ... $17.99
- ATARI/VIC Trak Ball ... $34.99
- Apple Trak Ball ... $54.99
- Apple Analog ... $37.99

KRAFT
- Joystick ... $41.99
- Atari Single Fire ... $12.99
- Atari Switch Hitter ... $15.99
- Apple Paddles ... $34.99
- IBM Paddles ... $34.99
- IBM Joystick ... $46.99

Koala
- Atari (ROM) ... $79.99
- C-64 (ROM) ... $79.99
- IBM ... $99.99
- Apple/Franklin ... $85.99

PRINTERS

AXIOM
- AT-100 Atari Interface Printer ... $239.00
- GP-100 Parallel Interface ... $199.00
- GP-550 Atari Bidirectional ... $319.00
- GP-700 Atari Color Printer ... $489.00
- GP-550 Parallel Printer ... $269.00

BMC
- 401 Letter Quality ... $589.00
- BX-80 Dot Matrix ... $269.00

C.ITOH
- Gorilla Banana ... $209.00
- Prowriter 8510P ... $379.00
- Prowriter 1550P ... $599.00
- A10 (18 cps) ... $569.00
- Hot Dot Matrix ... CALL
- F10-40 ... $999.00
- F10-55 ... $1349.00

COMREX
- ComWriter II Letter Quality ... $499.00

DIABLO
- 620 Letter Quality ... $949.00
- 630 Letter Quality ... $1749.00

DAISYWRITER
- 2000 ... $999.00
- Tractor Feed ... $109.00

EPSON
- RX-80, RX-80FT, RX-100 ... CALL
- FX-80, FX-100 ... CALL
- LQ 1500 ... CALL

IDS
- Prism 80...For Configuration ... CALL
- Prism 32...For Configuration ... CALL

JUKI
- 6100 ... $499.00

MANNESMAN TALLY
- 160L ... $589.00
- 180L ... $799.00
- Spirit 80 ... $309.00

NEC
- 8023 Dot Matrix ... $389.00
- 8025 Dot Matrix ... $669.00
- 2010/15/30 ... $749.00
- 3510/15/30 ... $1369.00
- 7710/15/30 ... $1799.00

OKIDATA
- 82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 2350, 2410 ... CALL

OLYMPIA
- Compact 2 ... $479.00
- Compact RO ... $509.00
- ESW 3000 ... $1449.00

SMITH CORONA
- TP-1000 ... $449.00
- Tractor Feed ... $119.00

SILVER REED
- 500 Letter Quality ... $449.00
- 550 Letter Quality ... $649.00
- 770 Letter Quality ... $899.00

STAR
- Gemini 10X ... $299.00
- Gemini 15X ... $399.00
- Serial Board ... $75.00
- Radix 10 ... $599.00
- Radix 15 ... $699.00

TOSHIBA
- 1340 ... $869.00
- 1351 ... $1699.00

TRANSTAR
- 120P ... $469.00
- 130P ... $649.00
- 315 Color ... $459.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR
- Volksmodem ... $59.99
- Mark II Serial ... $79.99
- Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Dial) ... $99.99
- Mark XII (1200 Baud) ... $299.99
- Mark TRS-80 ... $99.99
- 9 Volt Power Supply ... $9.99

HAYES
- Smartmodem 300 ... $209.00
- Smartmodem 1200 ... $499.00
- Smartmodem 1200B ... $449.00
- Micromodem IIe ... $269.00
- Micromodem 100 ... $299.00
- Smart Com II ... $89.99
- Chronograph ... $199.00

NOVATION
- J-Cat ... $99.99
- Cat ... $139.00
- Smart Cat 103 ... $179.00
- Smart Cat 103/212 ... $399.00
- AutoCat ... $219.00
- 212 AutoCat ... $549.00
- Apple Cat II ... $249.00
- 212 Apple Cat ... $449.00
- Apple Cat 212 Upgrade ... $259.00
- PC Cat Access 1 2 3 ... $399.00

ZENITH
- ZT-1 ... $339.00
- ZT-10 ... $309.00
- ZT-11 ... $369.00

MONITORS

AMDEK
- 300 Green ... $149.00
- 300 Amber ... $159.00
- 310 Amber ... $169.00
- Color 1 ... $279.00
- Color 1 Plus ... $299.00
- Color 2 Plus ... $419.00
- Color 3 ... $349.00
- Color 4T IBM ... $699.00

BMC
- 1201 (12" Green) ... $88.99
- 1201 Plus (12" Green Hi-Res) ... $98.99
- 9191 Plus ... $249.00

GORILLA
- 12" Green ... $88.99
- 12" Amber ... $95.99

NEC
- JB 1260 Green ... $109.00
- JB 1201 Green ... $149.99
- JB 1205 Amber ... $159.99
- JB 1215 Color ... $259.00
- JC 1216 RGB ... $429.00
- JC 1460 Color ... $359.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
- MAX-12 Amber ... $199.00
- HX-12 RGB ... $539.00
- SRT-2 RGB ... $649.00

SAKATA
- SC-100 Color ... $269.00
- SG-1000 Green ... $129.00
- SA-1000 Amber ... $139.00

TAXAN
- 210 Color RGB ... $299.00
- 400 Med-Res RGB ... $319.00
- 415 Hi-Res RGB ... $439.00
- 420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM) ... $489.00
- 100 12" Green ... $125.00
- 105 12" Amber ... $135.00

USI
- Pi 1, 9" Green ... $99.99
- Pi 2, 12" Green ... $119.99
- Pi 3, 12" Amber ... $129.99
- Pi 4, 9" Amber ... $119.99
- 1400 Color ... $269.99

QUADRAM
- Quadchrome 8400 Color ... $519.00

ZENITH
- ZVM122 Amber ... $99.99
- ZVM123 Green ... $89.99
- ZVM124 IBM-Amber ... $149.00
- ZVM131 Color ... $309.00
- ZVM133 RGB ... $429.00
- ZVM135 RGB/Composite ... $469.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O.Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

canada
Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces 800-268-4559
In Toronto call
(416)828-0866, Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

the best prices

APPLE/FRANKLIN DISK DRIVES

MICRO-SCI

A2 .... $219.00
A40 .... $299.00
A70 .... $319.00
C2 Controller $79.99
C47 Controller $89.99

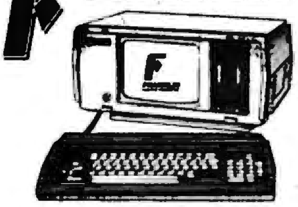
RANA

Elite 1 .... $279.00
Elite 2 .... $389.00
Elite 3 .... $569.00

APPLE IIe STARTER PACK

64K Apple IIe, Disk Drive & Controller, 80 Column Card, Monitor II & DOS 3.3
COMPLETE .... CALL
Call on all other Apple Models

FRANKLIN

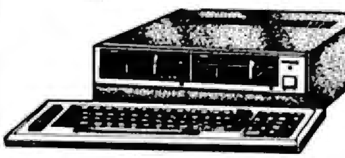


ACE 1000 Color Computer .... CALL
ACE PRO PLUS System .... CALL
ACE 1200 Office Mgmt. System .... CALL
ACE PORTABLES .... CALL

MBC 550 .... CALL
MBC 555 .... CALL
MBC 555-2 .... CALL

MBC 1100 .... $1499.00
MBC 1150 .... $1899.00
MBC 1200 .... $1849.00
MBC 1250 .... $2099.00
PR 5500 Printer $599.00

SANYO

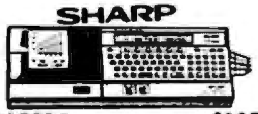


HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 71B $419.99
41CV $189.99
41CX $249.99

HP 11C $62.99
HP 12C $92.99
HP 15C $92.99
HP 16C $92.99
HP 75D $879.99
HPIL Module $98.99
HPIL Cassette or Printer $359.99
Card Reader $143.99
Extended Function Module $63.99
Time Module $63.99

SHARP



PC-1500A $165.99
PC-1250A $88.99

CE-125 Printer/Cassette $128.99
CE-150 Color Printer/Cassette $171.99
CE-155 8K RAM $93.99
CE-161 16K RAM $134.99

NEC

NEC

PC-8221A Thermal Printer $149.99
PC-8281A Data Recorder $99.99
PC-8201-06 8K RAM Chips $105.00
PC-8206A 32K RAM Cartridge $329.00

commodore

CBM 8032 .... $699
CBM 8096 .... $869.00
CBM 9000 .... $999.00
B128-80 .... $769.00
8032 to 9000 Upgrade $499.00
2031 LP Disk Drive $299.00
8050 Disk Drive $949.00
8250 Disk Drive $1199.00
4023 Printer $379.00
8023 Printer $569.00
6400 Printer $1399.00
Z-RAM $499.00
Silicon Office $699.00
The Manager $199.00
SoftROM $125.00
VisiCalc $159.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 2 Plus $159.00
Word Pro 3 Plus $189.00
Word Pro 4 Plus/5 Plus each $279.00
InfoPro $179.00
Administrator $399.00
Power $79.99

SX-64 Portable $839
CBM 64 .... $199
C1541 Disk Drive $249.00
C1530 Datasette $69.99
C1520 Color Printer/Plotter $129.00
M-801 Dot Matrix Printer $219.00
C1526 Dot Matrix/Serial $299.00
C1702 Color Monitor $259.00
C1311 Joystick $4.99
C1312 Paddles $11.99
C1600 VIC Modem $59.99
C1650 Auto Mdoem $89.99
Logo 64 .... $49.99
Pilot 64 .... $39.99
Word Pro 64 Plus $59.99
Calc Result 64 .... $65.99
Calc Result Easy $39.99
Codewriter 64 .... $75.99
MCS 801 Color Printer $499.00
DPS 1101 Daisy Printer $459.00
Magic Voice Speech Module $54.99
Desk Organizer Lock $49.99
Vidtex Telecommunications $34.95

MSD

SD1 Disk Drive $349.00
SD2 Disk Drive $599.00

NEC PRINTERS

NEC 2050 .... $899.00
NEC 3550 .... $1669.00

PERCOM/TANDON DISK DRIVES

5¼" 320K Floppy $219.00
5 Meg Hard w/Controller $1049.00
10 Meg Hard w/Controller $1349.00
20 Meg Hard w/Controller $1899.00

VISICORP

VisiCalc IV $159.00
VisiWord + ... $249.00
Visi-on Application Manager $79.99
Visi-on Calc $269.00
Visi-on Graph $179.00
Visi-on Word $249.99
Optical Mouse $189.99

AST RESEARCH

Six Pak Plus .... from ... $279.00
Combo Plus II .... from ... $279.00
Mega Plus .... from ... $309.00
I/O Plus .... from ... $139.00

QUADRAM

Quadlink $479.00
Quadboard .... as low as ... $289.00
Quad 512 Plus .... as low as ... $249.00
Quadcolor .... as low as ... $219.00
Chronograph $89.99
Parallel Interface Board $89.99
64K RAM Chips Kit $59.99

IBM

MICROPRO

WordStar Professional Pack $389.00
InfoStar $299.00
SpellStar $159.00
CalcStar $99.99

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk $105.00

MICROSOFT

MultiPlan $159.00

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE II $359.00
dBASE III $449.00
Friday! $185.00

IUS

EasyWriter II $249.00
EasySpeller $119.00
EasyFiler $229.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

1st Class Mail/Form Letter $79.99
Home Accountant Plus $88.99

LOTUS

Symphony $549.00
1-2-3 .... $339.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus/The Boss $329.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager $89.99

ZENITH data systems

PC COMPATIBLE 16 BIT SYSTEMS

Z-150 PC   Z-160 PC

Call for price and configurations

SOFTWARE

	C-64	Atari	IBM	Apple
Electronic Arts				
One on One	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Music Construction	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Pinball Construction	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Cut & Paste	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99
Hard Hat Mack	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99
InfoCom				
Witness	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Infidel	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Deadline	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Planetfall	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Enchanter	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Zork1,2,3 ea	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99
Suspended	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Sorcerer	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
AtariSoft				
Joust	$35.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
Moon Patrol	$35.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
Ms PacMan	$35.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
PacMan	$35.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
Donkey Kong	$35.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
Pole Position	$35.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
Spinnaker				
Aerobics	$28.99	$28.99	$28.99	$28.99
Trans	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99
Adventure Creature	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99
Aegean Voyage	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99
Snooper Troops 1,2 ea	$28.99	$28.99	$28.99	$28.99
Traction Fever	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99
Alphabet Zoo	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99
In Search of...	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99
Facemaker	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99
Kinder Comp	$17.99	$17.99	$17.99	$17.99
Dynatech				
Code Writer	$79.99	$79.99	$175.99	$155.99
VisiCorp				
VisiCalc	$159.99	$149.99	$159.99	$189.99
VisiCalc Advanced	N/A	N/A	N/A	$269.99
pfs:				
Write	N/A	N/A	$89.99	$89.99
Graph	N/A	N/A	$89.99	$79.99
Report	N/A	N/A	$79.99	$79.99
File	N/A	N/A	$69.99	$79.99
Solutions.* as low as	N/A	N/A	$16.99	$16.99

*Call on Titles

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west

VISA

800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O.Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

canada

Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces 800-268-4559
In Toronto call
(416)828-0866 Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east

800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

MasterCard

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All orders placed with U.S. offices for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling.

Circle 74 on inquiry card.

(continued from page 145)

tively acknowledge the expected command. The potential problem occurs in either the Receive Init state or when a Kermit server is waiting for a command. In either case, Kermit won't know whether communication has begun if the other side's initial packet was lost. Kermit can't assume the other side will time out and retransmit, so it must check periodically by sending a NAK for packet zero. If Kermit gets no response, it assumes nothing has happened yet and goes back to sleep for a while.

But sending periodic NAKs opens the door to the buffering problem. Some systems buffer input for a device; when a program isn't looking for input, some or all the input is saved by the computer for future requests. This can cause problems when talking to a Kermit server or sending a file to a Kermit in receive wait. If some time has elapsed since activating the remote Kermit sending the file and escaping back and starting up the local Kermit, a number of NAKs may have accumulated in the local Kermit's input buffer, so *clear the input buffer at the beginning of a transfer.*

If the input buffer is not cleared, the local Kermit will think the remote side is having trouble receiving the first packet. In an effort to get the packet through, it will be sent again; this repeats for every NAK waiting in the input buffer. By the time the first ACK is finally encountered in the buffer, a number of duplicat[illegible] first packet will have been sent out. If this number exceeds the NAK threshold, the connection will be broken. If not, however, the second packet will be retransmitted once for each of the extra ACKs the remote Kermit correctly sent for the duplicate first packets. This can continue throughout the file transfer, causing each packet to be sent many times. So, *clear the input buffer after reading each packet.* Any computer that buffers its input should clear its input buffer before the transfer and after each packet that arrives successfully. But since not all systems provide a clear-buffer function, we may add our last rule: *discard redundant* ACKs.

In the situation just described, the first packet would be sent out multiple times, once for each buffered NAK. Upon receipt of the first ACK, the second packet would go out, but the next response would be another ACK for the first packet; by the last rule, Kermit would simply take in the redundant ACK, ignore it, and look for the next ACK, until it got the desired one, in violation of the spirit of the first rule.

If we allowed ourselves to violate the first rule, we could add another rule, *an ACK for packet n also acknowledges all previous packets,* as is done in some network protocols, allowing data packets to be sent in a continuous stream. Kermit cannot use this rule for many reasons: sequence-number wraparound, buffer overflows, and locking out half-duplex systems (how can you negatively acknowledge a bad packet if you can't get control of the line?). Thus, if we violate the first rule, it must be only in a very minor way.

An Example

A sequence of packets from a real file transfer is shown in listing 1. Each packet starts with Control-A, shown as ^A. In the first packet, we see following the Control-A the packet length ")" (41 less 32, or 9) followed by the packet type, S (Send Init), and then by the appropriate parameter declarations: maximum packet length is H (72 − 32 = 40), time-out is "(" (40 − 32 = 8), number of padding characters is 0 (space = 32 − 32 = 0), the padding character is 0, end-of-line is "−" (45 − 32 = 13, the ASCII value of a carriage return), the control-quote character is "#", and the remaining fields are omitted, defaulting to appropriate values. The final character ("^") is the single-character checksum, computed as follows (all numbers and computations are in octal, and "sp" represents a space):

```
)    sp   S     H     (    sp
51 + 40 + 123 + 110 + 50 + 40 +
@     -    #
100 + 55 + 43 = 674
674 + (674/300) = 676
676 AND 77 = 76;
char(76) = 76 + 40 = 136 = "^"
```

The receiver acknowledges with its own parameters, which are the same. Then comes the file header, the file, EOF, and EOT. One data packet was corrupted by a burst of "%" characters, negatively acknowledged, and retransmitted.

Performance

For text files (documents or program source), assuming an average line length of 40 characters with lines separated by a carriage return/linefeed pair, the only control characters normally found in the text file, we see about 5 percent overhead for prefixing of control characters. Assuming no line terminators for packets (although one or both sides may require them), no retransmissions or time-outs, and no time wasted for the line to turn around between packet and response, for an average packet length *p*, using a single-character checksum, the Kermit protocol overhead consists of five control-field characters in the data packet, five characters in the acknowledgment

Listing 1: A *sequence of packets from an actual file transfer. Comments are on the right side or in parentheses.*

```
^A) SH( @-#^                                  Send Init
^A) YH( @-#%                                  ACK for Send Init
^A+!FMOON.DOC2                                File header
^A#!Y?                                        ACK for file header
^AE"D  No celestial body has required J       First data packet
^A#"Y@                                        ACK for first data packet
^AE#Das m%%%uch labor for the study of its#   Second data packet, bad
^A##N8                                        NAK for second data packet
^AE#Das much labor for the study of its#      Second data packet again
^A##YA                                        ACK for second data packet
^AE$D#M#Jmotion as the moon.  Since ClaA      etc...
^A#$YB

(many packets omitted here)

^AD"Dout 300 terms are sufficient.#M#JU       Last data packet
^A#"Y@                                        ACK for last data packet
^A##ZB                                        EOF
^A##YA                                        ACK for EOF
^A#$B+                                        EOT
^A#$YB                                        ACK for EOT
```

packet, and 0.05p for control-character quoting.

This gives $10/p + 0.05$ overhead. A packet length of 40 gives 30 percent overhead. If p is 96 (the maximum), there is about 15 percent. These figures will vary with the average line length and the frequency of other control characters (like tabs and formfeeds) in the file and will go up with immediate retransmissions—and way up with delayed retransmissions. For binary files, the quoting overhead will be higher. But transmission overhead can also go down dramatically if prefix encoding is used for repeated characters, depending on the nature of the data (binary data containing many zeros, highly indented or columnar data, or program text will tend to benefit). Each file transfer also gets a fixed overhead for the preliminary (Send Init, File Header) and terminating (EOF, EOT) packets.

If the mainframe end of a connection is heavily loaded, it may take considerable time to digest and process incoming characters before replying. On half-duplex mainframes, a pause may occur between sending and receiving, even if the load is light; this might be used to advantage by preparing the next packet in advance while waiting for the current ACK. Another problem may occur on heavily loaded mainframes—undesirable time-outs. Time-outs are intended to detect lost packets. A heavily loaded system may take longer than the time-out interval to send a packet. For this reason, mainframe Kermits should take the requested time-out interval only as a minimum and should adjust it for each packet based on the current system load, up to a reasonable maximum.

A noisy line has a greater likelihood of corrupted packets and therefore of retransmission overhead. Performance can be improved by reducing the packet length (and thus the corruption probability of any particular packet) and the amount of time required to retransmit it. A Kermit program can unilaterally adjust the packet length according to the number of retransmissions that are occurring. Short packets cut down on retransmission overhead; long packets cut down on character overhead.

The User Interface

Kermit was designed from a mainframe perspective. Like many mainframe programs, Kermit issues a prompt, the user types a command, Kermit executes the command and issues another prompt, and so on until the user exits from the program. Much care is devoted to the command parser, even on microcomputer versions. The goal is to provide English-like commands composed of sequences of keywords or operands, with abbreviations possible for any keyword in any field down to the minimum unique length and with "?" help available at any point in a command. Not all implementations need follow this model, but most do.

The basic commands are SEND and RECEIVE. These allow most Kermits to exchange files. Operands can be the name of a single file or a file-group designator (e.g., with wildcards) to transmit multiple files in a single operation. Although some systems may not provide wildcard file processing, the Kermit protocol allows it.

The CONNECT command provides the mechanism for logging in and typing commands at the remote host, which is necessary in order to start the Kermit on that side. The CONNECT facility provides character-at-a-time transmission, parity selection, remote or local echoing, and the ability to send any character, including the escape character that must be used to get back to the local Kermit. However, no error detection or correction occurs during CONNECT, just as none normally occurs between an ordinary terminal and a host.

When two systems are dissimilar, a SET command is provided to allow them to accommodate each other's peculiarities, for instance, SET PARITY ODD to add odd parity to all outbound characters or SET LOCAL-ECHO to do local echoing when connected as a terminal to a half-duplex system. The SET command must sometimes be used to supply information to the target system on how to store an incoming file with respect to block size, byte size, record format, and record length.

Most Kermit implementations take special care to reassure the user during file transfer. The names of the files being transferred are shown, and a dynamic display is made of the packet traffic, showing successful transmission of packets as well as time-outs and re-

(continued)

transmissions. Messages are issued when the user connects to the remote system or escapes back from it, and Kermit prompts identify the implementation. Helpful error messages are displayed when necessary; these may emanate from either the local or the remote system. The final disposition of the transfer is clearly stated: complete or failed.

The actions required of the Kermit user depend upon the degree to which the Kermit programs involved have implemented the specification. Minimal implementations require that the user connect to the remote host, start Kermit there, issue a SEND (or RECEIVE) command, escape back to the local machine, and issue the complementary RECEIVE (or SEND) command. All this must be done for each transfer. More advanced implementations allow the remote side to run as a server and to take all its instructions in special command packets from the local Kermit; all the user has to do on the remote end is make the initial connection to start the server. The server will even log itself out upon command from the local Kermit. A minimal server can process commands to send files, receive files, and shut down.

See listing 2 for an example of a session in which the user of an IBM PC transfers files from a DECSYSTEM-20. The actions shown are required for minimal Kermit implementations.

The session is somewhat simpler when the remote Kermit is being run as a server. The user must still use CONNECT, log in, and start Kermit on the remote end but need never again use CONNECT to issue subsequent SEND, RECEIVE, EXIT, or LOGOUT commands, even though many transactions may take place. All actions can be initiated from the PC.

Advanced Features

An optional feature of the Kermit protocol is a special packet designed to express the attributes of a file in a compact and generic manner. The receiver may either attempt to use the attributes to store the incoming file, or archive them for later use. Attributes include not only file characteristics but also the intended disposition—store, print, submit for batch processing, send as mail, etc. Other optional features include mechanisms for gracefully interrupting, delaying, or suspending operations in progress; alternate forms of packet-data encoding; filename conversion; local file management; raw-data transmission and capture; command-macro definition; etc.

Although Kermit was never intended to fulfill the role of a general-purpose network server, its design has made it simple to add new functions. A Kermit server can accept commands in packets from a remote Kermit. The basic commands are for sending or fetching files and for shutting down the server. Other commands may require the display of text at the user's terminal, which is controlled by the local Kermit. For example, a directory listing could be requested; the resulting text is sent back to the local Kermit exactly as if a file were being transferred, except the destination is the user's screen rather than a disk file. With this ability in place, it is possible to implement all sorts of commands, for instance, to delete a file, show who's logged in, inquire about disk space, verify access to a directory, submit batch jobs, send messages, and so forth.

The ability of the Kermit server to perform host functions can be added very simply under certain operating systems. For instance, under UNIX, Kermit can "fork" a shell with commands to perform any function possible under UNIX, redirecting the standard output through a process (Kermit itself) that encapsulates it into Kermit packets and sends it along.

A server with these capabilities could provide convenient access to a timesharing system by users at personal workstations, without requiring the users to be directly involved with the host. If, for instance, workstations had dedicated connections to a host, and the host had dedicated Kermit servers for each such line, users could get access to and manage their host files completely by commands typed at the workstation. Taking this idea one step further,

Listing 2: *A sample session that transfers a file between an* IBM *Personal Computer and a* DEC *mainframe. The parts the user types are in italic and comments appear on the right or in parentheses. Everything else is system typeout.*

```
A>kermit                     ! Run Kermit on the PC.
Kermit V1.20

Kermit-86>                   ! This is the Kermit prompt for the PC.
Kermit-86>connect            ! Connect to the DEC-20.
[Connecting to host. Type CTRL-]C to return to PC.]

                             ! You are now connected to the DEC-20.
Columbia University CU20B    ! The system prints its herald.
@terminal vt52               ! Set your terminal type (optional).
@login my-id password        ! Login using the normal login method.

(The DEC-20 prints various messages.)

@kermit                      ! Run Kermit on the DEC-20.
Kermit-20>                   ! This is Kermit-20's prompt.
Kermit-20>send *.for         ! Send all FORTRAN files.
^]c                          ! Type the escape sequence to return to the PC.
[Back at PC.]
Kermit-86>receive            ! Tell the PC that files are coming.

(The progress of the transfer is shown continuously on the screen.)

Transfer Complete.
Kermit-86>connect            ! Get back to the DEC-20.
[Connecting to host. Type CTRL-]C to return to PC.]
Kermit-20>exit               ! Get out of Kermit-20.
@logout                      ! Logout from the DEC-20.

Logged out Job 55, User MY-ID, Account MY-ACCOUNT, TTY 146,
  at 24-Apr-84 15:18:56, Used 0:00:17 in 01:21:55

^]c                          ! Now, escape back to the PC
[Back at PC.]
Kermit-86>exit               ! and exit from the PC's Kermit.
```

the workstation system software could be modified to make the whole process transparent by incorporating the Kermit protocol in its file access logic—fetching and updating host files as necessary behind the user's back. Since the demands placed on a host by Kermit are relatively modest, many simultaneous users could probably be serviced in this way. This approach could be a relatively painless entry into the distributed, networked environment of tomorrow; when local-area-network protocols become mature and the hardware economical and widespread, Kermit can be replaced by the real thing. But for the ordinary computer user for whom dedicated connections are impractical, do-it-yourself Kermit, or some similar facility, will be a valuable tool for years.

CONCLUSIONS

The need for a cheap, convenient file-transfer capability among diverse systems is pressing, and many efforts similar to ours are under way at many places. We hope that this article may contribute to those efforts; we don't claim to have the last word on any of the issues raised here and expect that this article may uncover some other approaches. We have billed Kermit as a simple protocol; anyone who has read this far will appreciate what must go into the more complicated protocols used in real networks or when integration of microcomputer and mainframe is a major goal—demand paging of remote files, remote database queries, distributed editing, and computation.

Meanwhile, the Kermit protocol has proven successful and continues to grow in popularity. As of this writing, implementations exist for over 50 computer systems; the major ones are listed in table 1. Some have been contributed or enhanced by the institutions listed in the acknowledgments. No single implementation necessarily includes all features mentioned in this article, but all are able to communicate at least at base level. Additional implementations are in preparation, and present ones are being enhanced.

Columbia University is willing to provide all Kermit programs, sources, manuals, and other documentation to computing centers, academic or corporate, in return for a modest fee to cover costs for media, printing, postage, labor, and computing resources. Only magnetic tape and listings can be shipped. We cannot produce floppy disks; instructions are included for bootstrapping the microcomputer implementations from the mainframe computers. Details will be provided on request. Write to

Kermit Distribution
Columbia University Center for Computing Activities
7th Floor, Watson Laboratory
612 West 115th St.
New York, NY 10025

The protocol specification supplemented by examples of existing Kermit implementations allows new implementations to be created with relative ease. In the past, Kermit implementers have shared their work with other Kermit users by contributing it to the Columbia Kermit library. We hope that this practice will continue until Kermit has spread throughout the known world. ■

Table 1: *The computers and operating systems that the Kermit protocol is available on and the computer language the program is written in.*

Machine	**Operating System**	**Language**
DECsystem-10	TOPS-10	MACRO-10
DECSYSTEM-20	TOPS-20	MACRO-20
IBM 370 Series	VM/CMS	IBM Assembler
VAX-11	VMS	Bliss-32
VAX, SUN, PDP-11, etc.	UNIX	C
PDP-11	RT-11, RSX, RSTS	MACRO-11
8080, 8085, or Z80	CP/M-80	8080 ASM
8086, 8088	MS-DOS, CP/M-86	MASM, ASM86
Apple II 6502	Apple DOS	DEC-10/20 CROSS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

In designing the initial Kermit protocol, we studied several models, primarily the ANSI recommendation. Others included the Stanford University DIALNET project, the University of Utah "Small FTP" project, and the Stanford University Medical Center TTYFTP project. And we examined some real networks, such as ARPANET and DECnet.

Acknowledgments are also due to the many sites that have contributed new Kermit implementations or enhanced old ones: Stevens Institute of Technology, Digital Equipment Corporation, the National Institutes of Health, Cornell University, the University of Toronto, the University of Tennessee, University of Toledo, Pima Community College, Cerritos College, and others. Thanks to Dr. Howard Eskin for help with this article and to Henson and Associates for permission to use Kermit.

REFERENCES

1. *ANSI X3.15-1976, Bit Sequencing of ASCII in Serial-By-Bit Data Transmission.* New York: American National Standards Institute, 1976.
2. *ANSI 3.16-1976, Character Structure and Character Parity Sense for Serial-By-Bit Data Communication in ASCII.* New York: American National Standards Institute, 1976.
3. *ANSI X3.28-1976, Procedures for the Use of Control Characters of ASCII in Specified Data Communications Links.* New York: American National Standards Institute, 1976.
4. *ANSI X3.4-1977, Code for Information Interchange.* New York: American National Standards Institute, 1977.
5. DNA *Data Access Protocol* (DAP) *Functional Specification.* AA-K177A-TK. Marlborough, MA: Digital Equipment Corporation, 1980.
6. DNA *Digital Data Communications Message Protocol* (DDCMP) *Functional Specification.* AA-K175A-TK. Marlborough, MA: Digital Equipment Corporation, 1980.
7. EIA *Standard* RS-232C. Washington, DC: Electronic Industries Association, 1969, 1981.
8. Hamming, R. W. "Error Detecting and Error Correcting Codes." *Bell System Technical Journal*, April 1950, page 147.
9. ISO *Reference Model for Open Systems Interconnection* (OSI), Draft Proposal 7498. International Organization for Standardization, 1982.
10. Knuth, D. E. *The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 1: Fundamental Algorithms* Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1973.
11. Mackenzie, C. E. *Coded-Character Sets: History and Development.* Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1980.
12. McNamara, J. E. *Technical Aspects of Data Communication.* Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1982.
13. Martin, James. *Teleprocessing Network Organization.* Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1970.
14. Neigus, N. J. *File Transfer Protocol for the ARPA Network*, RFC 542, NIC 17759. Cambridge, MA: Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc., 1973. (Available in the *ARPANET Protocol Handbook*, NTIS AD/A-052 594.)
15. Perez, Aram. "Byte-wise CRC Calculations." *IEEE MICRO*, June 1983, page 40.
16. Pierce, J. R., and E. C. Posner. *Applications of Communications Theory: Introduction to Communication Science and Systems.* New York: Plenum Press, 1980.
17. Thomas, R., and J. Yates. *A User Guide to the UNIX System.* Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1982.

B·O·O·K·S R·E·C·E·I·V·E·D

THE ABC'S OF THE IBM PC. Joan Lasselle and Carol Ramsay. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 160 pages, 17.5 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-102-0, $12.95.

ADVANCED PASCAL PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES, Paul A. Sand. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1984; 380 pages, 18.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88134-105-3, $19.95.

ALL ABOUT HAND-HELD AND BRIEFCASE-PORTABLE COMPUTERS, C. Louis Hohenstein. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1984; 380 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-07-029452-6, $9.95.

APL: AN INTERACTIVE APPROACH, 3rd ed. Leonard Gilman and Allen J. Rose. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984; 380 pages, 21.3 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-093041, $22.95.

AN APPLE BUSINESS USER'S GUIDE: BUSINESS DECISION MAKING FOR HIGHER PROFITS, William R. Osgood and James F. Molloy Jr. Somerville, MA: Curtin & London, 1983; 160 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-930764-66-8, $15.50.

APPLESTAT, Peter Rob. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 84 pages, 20 by 24.8 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-038951-X, $49.95. Includes floppy disk.

THE APPLE II BASIC HANDBOOK, Douglas Hergert. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1983; 270 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-115-2, $13.95.

APPLIED CONCEPTS IN MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS, Bruce A. Artwick. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 384 pages, 18.5 by 24.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-039322-3, $27.95.

ASSEMBLER FOR THE IBM PC AND PC-XT, Peter Abel. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1984; 432 pages, 17.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-0153-X, $16.95.

ATARI BASIC TUTORIAL, Robert A. Peck. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 224 pages, 13.8 by 21.5 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-672-22066-0, $12.95.

ATARI PLAYER-MISSILE GRAPHICS IN BASIC, Philip C. Seyer. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing, 1984; 188 pages, 14.8 by 22.8 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-8359-0112-2, $14.95.

BASIC PROGRAMMING, Donald D. Spencer. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1984; 224 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-684-18039-1, $9.95.

CAAP '83, G. Ausiello and M. Protasi, eds. Lecture Notes in Computer Science #159. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 423 pages, 13 by 19 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-387-12727-5, $18.

COBOL FOR MICROCOMPUTERS, Ruth Ashley and Judi N. Fernandez. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 336 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-87241-5, $15.95.

COMMODORE 64, John A. Heil and Jack Martin. Wayne, PA: Banbury Books, 1983; 208 pages, 18 by 23.5 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88693-067-7, $14.95.

COMMODORE 64 EXPOSED, Bruce Bayley. Nashville, TN: Melbourne House Software Inc., 1983; 206 pages, 14 by 20.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-86759-144-7, $14.95.

COMMODORE 64 FUN AND GAMES, Ron Jeffries, Glen Fisher, and Brian Sawyer. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1984; 192 pages, 21.3 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88134-116-9, $11.95.

COMMODORE 64 VIC 20 BASIC, Richard Haskell and Thomas Windeknecht. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 192 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-152281-7, $13.95.

THE COMMODORE 64/VIC-20 BASIC HANDBOOK, Douglas Hergert. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1983; 208 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-116-0, $14.95.

THE COMPLEAT KAYPRO, Steven Frankel. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., Inc., 1984; 240 pages, 17.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-0802-X, $16.95.

COMPUTER BASICS FOR STUDENT PROGRAMMERS, Dominick Sodano, Harry Klaff, and Susan White. Freeport, NY: Educational Activities Inc., 1983; 128 pages, 15 by 23 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-9611246, $6.95.

COMPUTER BUYER'S PROTECTION GUIDE, L. J. Kutten. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 160 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-164187-5, $12.95.

COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH STRUCTURED BASIC, James Poirot, David Groves, and Charles Hammons. Austin, TX: Sterling Swift Publishing, 1983; 348 pages, 19.5 by 25 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88408-279-2, $18.95.

COMPUTERS IN CHESS, English ed. M. M. Botnvinnik. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1984; 176 pages, 16 by 24.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-387-90869-2, $22.

COMPUTERS AND YOUR CHILD, Ray Hammond. New York: Ticknor & Fields, 1984; 286 pages, 14.5 by 22 cm, hardcove, ISBN 0-89919-210-6, $15.95.

THE COMPUTHINK GUIDE TO WORD PROCESSING, Jesse Berst. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 192 pages, 20 by 23.5 cm, ISBN 0-672-22069-5, $12.95.

CREATIVE DESIGN WITH MICROCOMPUTERS, Steven K. Roberts. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 400 pages, 17.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-189317-3, $14.95.

DATABASE MANAGER IN MICROSOFT BASIC, Greg Greene. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983; 176 pages, 19.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-0567-3, $12.50.

DATABASE. A PRIMER, C. J. Date. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983; 288 pages, 18.3 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-201-11358-9, $12.95.

DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN, Charles L. Phillips and H. Troy Nagle Jr. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 576 pages, 18.3 by 24.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-212043-7, $36.95.

THE EASY GUIDE TO YOUR COMMODORE 64, Joseph Kascer. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1983; 144 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-126-8, $7.95.

8-BIT & 16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR COOKBOOK, Joseph J. Carr. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983; 302 pages, 13.5 by 21.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-0643-2, $19.95.

ELEMENTS OF COMPUTER PROCESS CONTROL, Pradeep B. Deshpande and Raymond H. Ash. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 400 pages, 16 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-264093-7, $47.95.

THE EVOLUTION OF PROGRAMS, Nachum Dershowitz. Cambridge, MA: Birkhäuser Boston Inc., 1983; 366 pages, 14.5 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8176-3171-2, $16.95.

THE FIFTH GENERATION, Edward A. Fiegenbaum and Pamela McCorduck. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983; 288

THIS IS A LIST *of books recently received at* BYTE *Publications. The list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint* BYTE *readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.*

pages, 16.5 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-201-11519-0, $15.55.

FIRST COURSE IN DATA PROCESSING WITH BASIC, 2nd ed. J. Daniel Couger and Fred R. McFadden. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984; 620 pages, 21.3 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-86945-7, $25.95.

FIRST COURSE IN DATA PROCESSING WITH BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, AND RPG, 3rd ed. J. Daniel Couger and Fred R. McFadden. New York; John Wiley & Sons, 1984; 702 pages, 21.3 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-86946-5, $26.95.

FUNDAMENTALS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES, 2nd ed. Ellis Horowitz. Rockville, MD: Computer Science Press, 1984; 464 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-88175-004-2, $26.95.

GAMES COMPUTERS PLAY, Keith S. Reid-Green. Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1984; 256 pages, 21.5 by 25.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-932376-29-0, $16.

GETTING THE MOST FROM WORDSTAR AND MAILMERGE, M. David Stone. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1984; 256 pages, 17.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-354382-X, $14.95.

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR VIC 20, Hank Librach. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 144 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-354357-9, $9.95.

A GUIDE TO THE BEST BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC, Richard C. Dorf. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983; 224 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-201-10256-0, $12.95.

HOW TO BUY SOFTWARE, Alfred Glossbrenner. New York; St. Martin's Press, 1984; 672 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-312-39551-5, $14.95.

HOW TO CREATE YOUR OWN COMPUTER BULLETIN BOARD, Lary L. Myers. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983; 224 pages, 19.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1633-0, $12.50.

HOW TO GET INTIMATE WITH YOUR COMPUTER, Fred D'Ignazio. New York; McGraw-Hill, 1984; 168 pages, 13.5 by 20.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-07-016901-2, $6.95.

HOW TO PROGRAM YOUR COMMODORE 64, Carl Shipman. Tucson, AZ: HP Books, 1983; 336 pages, 21.5 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89586-310-3, $9.95.

THE IBM/PC & BUSINESS SOFTWARE, James E. Kelley Jr. Wayne, PA: Banbury Books, 1983; 254 pages, 17.8 by 23.5 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88693-000-6, $39.95. Includes two floppy disks.

IBM PC EXPANSION & SOFTWARE GUIDE, 3rd ed. Staff of Que Corp. Indianapolis, IN: Que Corp., 1983; 672 pages, 20.5 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88022-057-0, $19.95.

THE IBM PC USER'S GUIDE, Michael Bane with Mark Andrews. New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., 1983; 128 pages, 13.5 by 20.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-02-008710-1, $5.95.

INTERACTIVE PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENTS, David R. Barstow, Howard E. Shrobe, and Erik Sandewall. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1984; 224 pages, 15.8 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-07-003885-6, $34.95.

INTERFACING TEST CIRCUITS WITH SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS, Robert H. Luetzow. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983; 256 pages, 19.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-0583-5, $13.50.

INTEGRATED-CIRCUIT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS, 2nd ed. George B. Rutkowski. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 334 pages, 15.5 by 23.8 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-469007-9, $26.95.

(continued)

BOOKS RECEIVED

INTRODUCING THE IBM PCjr, Andrew M. Seybold. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 160 pages, 20 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-22317-1, $12.95.

INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS PROGRAMMING & SYSTEMS ANALYSIS, Keith Lohmuller. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983; 240 pages, 13 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1437-0, $13.50.

THE IOTA PROGRAMMING SYSTEM, R. Nakajima and T. Yuasa, eds. Lecture Notes in Computer Science #160, New York: Springer-Verlag, 1982: 228 pages, 16.5 by 24 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-387-12693-7, $11.50.

THE JOY OF COMPUTERS, Peter Laurie. Boston, MA: Little, Brown and Company, 1983: 193 pages, 21.5 by 28.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-316-51636-8, $19.95.

A KID'S MANUAL FOR PROGRAMMING THE SINCLAIR/TIMEX COMPUTERS, Ed Hoornaert. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983; 168 pages, 13 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-0608-4, $7.25.

LEARNING LISP, Gnosis. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 208 pages, 17.3 by 23.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-527839-2, $29.95.

THE MBASIC HANDBOOK, Walter A. Ettlin and Gregory Solberg. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 478 pages, 16.3 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 88134-102-9, $17.95.

MICROCHIP TECHNOLOGY, Charles Kerridge. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 192 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-90240-3, $16.95.

MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING WITH MICROSOFT BASIC, Robert G. Crawford and David T. Barnard. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1984; 432 pages, 17.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-4356-9, $15.95.

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS: THE 8086/8088 FAMILY, Yu-cheng Liu and Glenn A. Gibson. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 560 pages, 18.5 by 24 cm, ISBN 0-13-580944-4, $32.95.

MICROCOMPUTING IN AGRICULTURE, James Legacy, Tom Stitt, and Fred Reneau. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1984; 272 pages, 18 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-4353-4, $19.95.

MINICOMPUTERS IN INDUSTRIAL CONTROL, Thomas J. Harrison, ed. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 384 pages, 18.5 by 26.3 cm, hardcover; ISBN 0-13-584235-2, $39.95.

NOTES ON INTRODUCTORY COMBINATORICS, George Pólya, Robert E. Tarjan, and Donald R. Woods. Boston, MA: Birkhäuser Boston Inc., 1983; 208 pages, 14.5 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8176-3170-4, $9.95.

THE OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL GUIDE TO YOUR APPLE III, Stanley M. Miastkowski. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 288 pages, 16.3 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88134-101-0, $17.95.

THE OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE GUIDE, Steve Ditlea. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1984; 206 pages, 15.8 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88134-107-X, $11.95.

PROBLEM SOLVING WITH BASIC, Donald D. Spencer. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1984; 160 pages, 13.8 by 20.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-684-18036-7, $7.95.

PROGRAMMING IN C, Robert J. Traister. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 206 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-729641-X, $16.95.

PROGRAMS FOR YOUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000, Melbourne House. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 112 pages, 14 by 20.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-729780-7, $5.95.

PROPER BASIC, Brian C. Walsh. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 416 pages, 15.3 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-90081-8, $27.95.

REAL MANAGERS USE PERSONAL COMPUTERS!, Dick Heiser. Indianapolis, IN: Que Corp., 1983; 224 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88022-031-7, $14.95.

REINVENTING MAN. THE ROBOT BECOMES REALITY, Igor Aleksander and Piers Burnett. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1984; 304 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-03-063857-7, $17.95.

SECURITY. IFIP/SEC '83. V. A. Fak, ed. Amsterdam and New York: North-Holland Publishing Co., 1983; 366 pages, 15.5 by 23 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-444-86669-8, $39.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS FOR THE IBM PC. Thomas H. Willmott. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 240 pages, 17.5 by 24.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-822387-4, $14.95.

SPRITE GRAPHICS FOR THE COMMODORE 64. Sally Greenwood Larsen. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Micro Text/Prentice-Hall, 1983; 192 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-838136-4, $15.95.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS IN THE INFORMATION AGE. Loy A. Singleton. Cambridge, MA: Ballinger Publishing Co., 1984; 256 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-88410-428-1, $19.95.

THROUGH THE MICROMAZE. Wayne Creekmore. Culver City, CA: Ashton-Tate, 1984; 64 pages, 21.5 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 912677-02-3, $9.95.

THE TI 99/4A USER'S GUIDE. Bill Brewer with Mark Andrews. New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., 1983; 128 pages, 13.5 by 20.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-02-008720-9, $5.95.

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000/ZX81 USER'S HANDBOOK. Trevor J. Terrell and Robert J. Simpson. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 160 pages, 13.5 by 21.5 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-672-22012-1, $5.95.

UNDERSTANDING THE APPLE II. James Fielding Sather. Chatsworth, CA: Quality Software, 1983; 356 pages, 21.5 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-912985-01-1, $22.95.

UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS. Donald D. Spencer. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1984; 400 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-684-18038-3, $13.95.

UNDERSTANDING UNIX. James R. Groff and Paul N. Weinberg. Indianapolis, IN: Que Corp., 1983; 256 pages, 18.3 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88022-064-3, $17.95.

UNLEASH YOUR POCKET COMPUTER. David P. Sumner. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1984; 176 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-8072-3, $14.95.

USING dBASE II. Carl Townsend. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1984; 240 pages, 18.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88134-108-8, $18.95.

USING & PROGRAMMING THE ZX81/TS1000. Albert N. Sickler. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983; 176 pages, 13 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-0617-3, $8.25.

VIC 20 EXPOSED. John Vander Reyden. Nashville, TN: Melbourne House Software Inc., 1983; 174 pages, 14 by 20.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-86759-123-4, $14.95.

VISICALC FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe. John S. Craver. Tucson, AZ: HP Books, 1983; 224 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, 3-ring binder, ISBN 0-89586-274-3, $14.95.

WHAT COMPUTERS CAN DO, 2nd ed. Donald D. Spencer. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1984; 368 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-684-18037-5, $12.95.

YOUR FIRST VIC 20 PROGRAM. Rodnay Zaks. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1983; 208 pages, 17.3 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-129-2, $9.95.

YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER CAN MAKE YOU RICH IN STOCKS AND COMMODITIES. Curtis M. Arnold. West Palm Beach, FL: Weiss Research Inc., 1984; 320 pages, 17.5 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 09613048-0-4, $34.95. ■

PERIPHERALS

Portable 360K-byte Disk Drive for Briefcase Computers

You no longer have to connect your briefcase computer to a desktop micro whenever you want to dump your files to disk because you can do it with the Percom Portable Disk Drive. A 360K-byte floppy-disk drive, the Portable Disk Drive features hardware by Percom Data Company and software by the Portable Computer Support Group.

This mass-storage device is powered by a 12-volt rechargeable battery pack, and it connects to a briefcase computer's RS-232C printer port with a cable. It weighs 3 pounds and measures 2 by 4¼ by 8¼ inches.

The Percom Interface operating system comes with the drive and resides in an 8K-byte ROM within the drive.

Also provided is Portable DOS, which allows the computer to talk with the drive and provides access to a RAM directory, called RAM Files. From RAM Files you can save any RAM file to disk, delete RAM files, ascertain the size (in bytes) of any RAM file, save files presently in RAM under a single disk filename, and save single files to a previously saved subdirectory.

The Portable Disk Drive sells for $799, including all software, a connecting cable, an AC adapter/battery charger, and manual. An accessory cable is available for applications requiring simultaneous use of a peripheral through the RS-232C port. For further information, contact Portable Computer Support Group, 11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207, Dallas, TX 75229, (214) 351-0564.

Circle 513 on inquiry card.

Full-Duplex Modem Priced at Less than $1000

The Model 224 full-duplex 2400-bps modem from Universal Data Systems has a suggested retail price of less than $1000. This modem uses the intelligence of a microprocessor to provide you with automatic telephone answering, adaptive equalization, and complete diagnostic capabilities. It operates asynchronously or synchronously over the Public Switched Telephone Network. In its 1200-bps fallback mode, it communicates with any other product that's compatible with AT&T 212 standards.

This modem complies with the international CCITT recommendation for a V.22 *bis* data modem at 2400 bps. When on the receiving end, the Model 224 automatically detects if the calling modem is compatible with AT&T 212 and adapts its speed and modulation scheme accordingly. Miscellaneous features include front-panel LED indicators and switches.

Universal Data Systems, a unit of the Information Systems Group of Motorola Corporation, has set the price of the Model 224 modem at $995. Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805, (205) 837-8100.

Circle 511 on inquiry card.

Commodore 64 Memory Expansion

Leader Electronic Technology Company has announced the availability of an adapter that lets you use Leader's 64K-byte memory expander with the Commodore 64. When used with the Commodore 64, the Model 64KV memory expander and the Model 64KVA adapter combine to partition hexadecimal addresses 8000 through 9FFF into eight separate blocks of 8K-byte locations. Each block is selected by a single POKE instruction. The RAM module plugs directly into the Commodore 64's expansion port.

The Model 64KVA adapter has a suggested list price of $29.95. The Model 64KV memory module, which can work with the VIC-20, sells for $109.95. A complete package for the Commodore 64 is available for $139.95. Full documentation is provided. A memory expander that will provide the Commodore 64 with up to 256K bytes of memory is in development. At press time, the manufacturer anticipates pricing to be in the range of $140 per 64K-byte module. For details, contact Leader Electronic Technology Co., 7310 Wells Rd., Plain City, OH 43064, (614) 873-4410.

Circle 516 on inquiry card.

Low-Cost Dot-Matrix Printer

The $259 Fastext-80 dot-matrix impact printer from Smith-Corona runs at 80 cps and produces an 80-character line at 10 cpi (characters per inch). It features emphasized or elongated impressions, bit-mapped graphics, and true descenders. It has a full-line buffer and a 96-character ASCII set. The Fastext-80 has six pitches: pica-sized at 10 cpi, elite-sized at 12 cpi, condensed at 16.7 cpi, and enlarged print at 5, 6, or 8.3 cpi. Standard and elongated character matrices are 9 by 8 and 10 by 8 dots, respectively. Horizontal resolution is 60 or 72 dots per inch; vertical is 72 dots per inch.

Fastext-80 uses drop-in ribbon cassettes, which are said to yield 1 million characters before replacement. Among its diverse features are bidirectional printing, Centronics parallel-interface compatibility, friction feed, and a self-test switch.

Available accessories include a removable tractor feed that accepts forms ranging from 3 to 10½ inches wide, a user-installable RS-232C serial interface, and a roll-paper holder. Contact Smith-Corona, 65 Locust Ave., New Canaan, CT 06840, (203) 972-1471.

Circle 512 on inquiry card.

Remote On/Off for PC XT

Tel-A-Switch lets you switch on or off an IBM PC XT over telephone lines. This solid-state, self-contained unit uses the signal generated by Hayes Microcomputer Products' Smartmodem to perform this service. Tel-A-Switch can provide up to 1200 watts of electricity, which is equivalent to the power consumed by three IBM PC XTs.

A lock-on feature is provided. Once the computer is powered up and operating, this mode prevents power loss due to interruptions that can occur on telephone lines. Tel-A-Switch can be used without a telephone connection to automatically turn off the PC XT after a task has been executed in the batch mode.

A remote software package is available for Tel-A-Switch that supports up to 20 different terminals. The remote software requires a minimum of 64K bytes, one disk drive, and PC-DOS.

Tel-A-Switch alone is priced at $175. With the remote software package, the suggested price is $287.50. Contact Texas Technology Co., POB 740694, Dallas, TX 75374, (214) 783-9218.

Circle 515 on inquiry card.

NEW SYSTEMS

Three Single-Board Computers Use iAPX 86/186

Three recently introduced single-board computers from Intel use the company's iAPX 186 or iAPX 86 microprocessors. The computers, the iSBC 186/03, iSBC 186/78, and iSBC 86/35, measure 6¾ by 12 inches and provide a central processor, operating-system functions, peripheral and device interfaces, memory, and industry-standard software. They are based on Intel's 16-bit 8086 and 80186 microprocessors and operate under the iRMX 86 operating system. The iSBC 186/03 costs $1650, and the iSBC 86/35 is $3495. Engineering samples of the iSBC 186/78 are $3000.

The iSBC 186/03 comes with the 6-MHz 80186, eight 28-pin universal memory sites (expandable to twelve), the 80130 iRMX 86 nucleus operating-system component, two iSBX I/O expansion connectors, an iLBX interface for high-speed memory expansion, two serial I/O channels, and a parallel port.

The iSBC 186/78 is a graphics subsystem built on the 80186. In addition to the memory sites and iSBX connectors, it includes Intel's 82720 bit-mapped graphics controller, a dedicated 512- by 512- by 4-byte RAM display buffer, and a color lookup table that allows 16 simultaneous colors to be displayed from a palette of 4096. In addition, graphics-software interpreters supporting the NAPLPS standard or the proposed ANSI virtual device interface are offered.

Built around the 8086 microprocessor with a 5- or 8-MHz clock rate, the iSBC 86/35 contains 512K bytes of dual-ported RAM (expandable to 1 megabyte), four 28-pin JEDEC sockets for increased memory, and an optional iAPX 8087 numeric coprocessor.

Contact Intel Corp., Literature Dept. C-21, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.
Circle **520** on inquiry card.

16-Bit IBM-Compatible Computer Kit

The 16-bit HS-151 Desktop Personal Computer from Heathkit is software- and hardware-compatible with the IBM PC. Offered in kit or preassembled versions, the HS-151 comes with 128K bytes of RAM, two RS-232C serial ports, a Centronics-type parallel interface, RGB color output, eight-level gray-scale monochrome output, four IBM PC-compatible expansion slots, and a detached keyboard. Mass storage is provided by one or two 5¼-inch IBM-format floppy-disk drives, each with a 360K-byte capacity.

The HS-151 uses Intel's 8088 microprocessor and MS-DOS. Its expansion bus is electrically and physically compatible with most off-the-shelf accessory boards for the IBM. The HS-151's keyboard is a redesigned IBM-compatible device, offering an enlarged L-shaped Return key and a double-wide Shift key. Three testing procedures help you check out the HS-151's operating condition.

A preassembled version of the HS-151 with a built-in 10.6-megabyte Winchester hard-disk drive will be available soon. The single-drive kit is $1899, while the dual-drive kit is $2199. Contact Heath Co., Dept. 349-175, Benton Harbor, MI 49022. In Canada, contact Heath Co., Dept. 3100, 1020 Islington Ave., Toronto, Ontario M8Z 5Z3.
Circle **518** on inquiry card.

MPF-III Compatible with IIe Software

The MPF-III microcomputer from Multitech International is distributed in North America by Cyber Videocom of Vancouver, Canada. Designed to be software-compatible with the Apple IIe, the MPF-III can run such programs as Apple Pascal, Logo, WordStar, dBASE II, and Multiplan. It employs the 6502 microprocessor and offers you 64K bytes of RAM and 24K bytes of ROM.

Standard are 80-column text displays, uppercase and lowercase characters, high-resolution graphics with 6 colors, and low-resolution graphics with 16 colors. Monitor and NTSC television connectors and a sound generator are supplied. The MPF-III has interfaces for joysticks, data cassettes, floppy-disk drives, and a printer with Epson and C. Itoh drivers.

The MPF-III has a 90-key detached keyboard with numeric pad and function keys, including one-key BASIC- and DOS-command entry. For full-screen editing, dedicated keys for character delete, insert, replace, and copy are provided.

The base price is $995. Contact Cyber Videocom Inc., POB 35401, Station E, Vancouver, British Columbia V6M 4G5, Canada, (604) 875-1517.
Circle **519** on inquiry card.

Computer Offers Low-Cost Office Networking

QSA, a San Diego–based computer manufacturer, offers its Q/Net multiuser, multiprocessor microcomputer as a low-cost alternative to office networking. The company claims that a five-user network system would cost $11,220 including terminals.

Q/Net nodes and resources can be connected in any configuration ranging from 1 to 254 users with 1 to 8 file servers on the network. System expansion is merely a matter of adding another node to the network. Additional hard disks can be added to multiple file servers, and other peripherals can be supported through Q/Net's SASI interface.

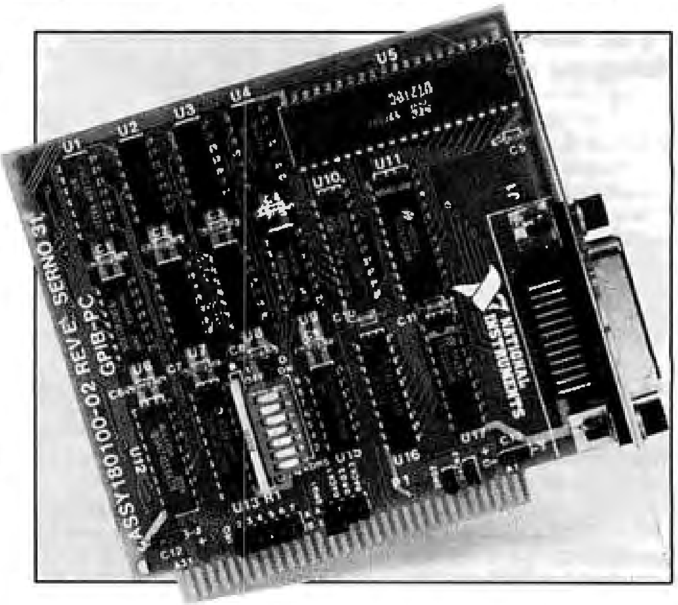
The network operating system is TurboDOS, a CP/M-compatible DOS that provides a pathway for CP/M-86 and MS-DOS. Other software features include interprocessing communications, interfaces to IBM communications protocols (including 3270 and X.25), print spooling, and shared databases.

For details on possible configuration schemes, contact QSA, 7170 Convoy Court, San Diego, CA 92111, (619) 292-1891.
Circle **521** on inquiry card.

(continued)

Bus Interface for PC

The National Instruments GPIB-PC interface card uses the NEC 7210 GPIB controller chip and a programmable-array logic to provide a complete set of GPIB functions with a minimum of circuit elements and only eight I/O (input/output) addresses. Transfer of large data files between the GPIB and the IBM PC's memory is accomplished by a DMA controller at speeds of 300 bytes per second. Subroutines are callable from applications programs in BASIC, 8088 assembly language, Pascal, FORTRAN, SuperSoft FORTRAN, and C. GPIB-PC conforms in height, width, and I/O channel slot dimensions for use with the IBM PC or PC XT. It will work with standard GPIB cables.



A handler, high-level and primitive functions, a configuration program, diagnostic programs, and an interactive control program make up the GPIB-PC's software. The handler program controls the GPIB-PC hardware interface and is designed as a loadable device handler rather than as a driver. The operating system manages the GPIB as one of its system resources. The handler can control more than one GPIB-PC simultaneously, which lets you place a variety of devices on separate GPIB's to meet special needs.

The GPIB-PC interface card is $385. The software handler is $75. Optional programming languages are $50, and connecting cables range from $60 to $70, depending on length. Contact National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727, (800) 531-5066; in Texas, (512) 250-9119.

Circle 527 on inquiry card.

Multifunction GPIB for IBM Controls Instruments

Ziatech's ZT 1444 IEEE-488 GPIB (General-Purpose Interface Bus) Controller lets engineers and scientists control measurement, instrumentation, and test equipment with their IBM PCs. The ZT 1444 is a short-slot card offering fast data throughput and software drivers callable from assembly language, BASIC, C, Compiled BASIC, FORTRAN, and Pascal. All the drivers feature a time-out ability, which ensures that the system does not hang up if a device fails to respond. The BASIC package includes an interactive verification program that allows you to exercise the GPIB without having to write code.

The ZT 1444 uses Texas Instruments' TMS9914A GPIB controller chip. It transfers data to or from devices at rates approaching 450K bytes per second using direct memory access. Pass control, which permits more than one computer to control the same devices without recabling, is supported.

Its cable-connector backplate is a plated-steel bracket that effectively controls electromagnetic interference emissions from the IBM. It incorporates a machined GPIB connector housing capable of accepting standard stacking GPIB connectors with no loss of seating reliability.

The ZT 1444 costs $375. The software drivers range from $45 to $55. Contact Ziatech Corp., 3433 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, (805) 541-0488.

Circle 523 on inquiry card.

Modem Card for PC Uses CMOS Chips

The POPCOM Model C100 from Prentice Corporation is a 1200-bps auto-dial modem card for the IBM PC, PC XT, PC Portable, and IBM-slot-compatible computers. The C100 uses a pair of CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductors) ICs to achieve full-duplex AT&T 212-compatible operation, tone sensing, and voice/data control. This 12.4- by 4.2- by 0.575-inch card uses only one IBM PC expansion slot and lists for a suggested price of $445.

Among its technical specifications are full call-progress tone sensing of dial and busy tones, remote ring, and voice. This is implemented by a 20-pole filter, which has a patent-pending switching technique. The card is said to be the first one to be able to sense when the local telephone handset is lifted. With this capability, the C100 can switch between voice and data operations, even during the same telephone call. This function eliminates the need for dedicated telephone lines for data.

Production deliveries of the POPCOM C100 began last month. Contact Prentice Corp., 266 Caspian Dr., POB 3544, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3544, (408) 734-9810.

Circle 522 on inquiry card.

Hard-Disk Bootloader for IBM PC

A plug-in chip offering hard-disk boot capability for third-party hard-disk drives for the IBM PC. FiXT is manufactured by Golden Bow Systems. FiXT creates a complete BIOS interface between the IBM PC and the hard disk similar to that provided by the IBM PC XT. It allows the operating system to be bootloaded directly from the fixed disk and permits fixed-disk operations to be performed directly by the operating system.

FiXT plugs into the unused ROM socket of the IBM Personal Computer. It's a complete replacement for installable device drivers. This chip allows standard PC-DOS disk partitioning and formatting facilities for multiple operating systems.

FiXT is currently available for Datamac, Davong, Pegasus by Great Lakes, Percom, and Zobex hard-disk drives. The suggested retail price is $70. Contact Golden Bow Systems, POB 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, (619) 298-9349.

Circle 525 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE • APPLE MACINTOSH

Mini-Database for Apples

Facts Files 2 is a low-cost mini-database program for the Apple II family from D:Ness Software Company. This $24.95 program gives you an unlimited number of files, password protection, on-disk instructions, and the ability to design your own record forms. It has an edit feature that lets you quickly update records, and with its sort feature you can organize your records by any field.

Facts Files 2 accommodates up to 400 records in any file and up to 10 different files per floppy disk. Each file's record outline can contain from 2 to 13 fields of data.

Minimum system requirements are 64K bytes of memory and one disk drive. When ordering from the manufacturer, add $1 for shipping and handling. Contact D:Ness Software Co., POB 5671, Fort Smith, AR 72913.
Circle **535** on inquiry card.

DB Master 4 Plus Is Designed for Apples

Stoneware's DB Master 4 Plus information-management system for Apple II series computers has a global editor and a special label printer. Other programming options let you combine data from two or more files with the same format, change the file format without retyping information, recover data from damaged disks, and transfer data between DB Master files and DIF text files.

DM Master 4 Plus comes with a file-converter program that can convert VisiFile and pfs: files to DB Master files. A user's guide, which contains a tutorial and a reference guide, is supplied.

DM Master 4 Plus requires 64K bytes of RAM. The retail price is $350. Contact Stoneware Inc., 50 Belvedere St., San Rafael, CA 94901, (415) 454-6500.
Circle **536** on inquiry card.

Double-Res Package ProDOS-Compatible

ALF Products' HGR6 Double-Res Graphics Package for the Apple IIe is compatible with ProDOS. This program adds a variety of new functions directly to Applesoft; e.g., statements HGR3 through HGR6 work like the familiar HGR and HGR2 statements, but with 16 high-resolution colors and a 560- by 192-dot resolution.

HGR6 gives you the ability to modify existing Applesoft programs so that they can use the additional colors and higher resolution. You can save your double-resolution images to both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disks.

HGR6 is provided with both a DOS 3.3 disk and a ProDOS disk. It requires an extended 80-column card. Owners of the older version of this program can return it to ALF Products for a free replacement. The list price is $49.95. Contact ALF Products Inc., 1315-F Nelson St., Denver, CO 80215, (303) 234-0871.
Circle **532** on inquiry card.

Word Processor Features Typing Tutor

The Write Choice for the Apple II computers, including the IIc, combines a full-feature word processor with a typing tutorial. The typing lessons come with a high-resolution game and a keyboard tutorial. Twenty-three lessons are dedicated to teaching the Dvorak keyboard, and 24 lessons cover the OWERTY keyboard.

The Write Choice comes with documentation that shows you how to correct grammar and properly format written documents. It also covers punctuation rules and offers tips on composition. The retail price is $44.95. Contact Roger Wagner Publishing Inc., Suite E, 10761 Woodside Ave., Santee, CA 92071, (619) 562-3221.
Circle **533** on inquiry card.

Data Manager Uses Mac's Features

The Main Street Filer information-management program takes advantage of the Macintosh's technology by using pull-down menus, dialogue boxes, and mouse commands. All file designs, record retrievals, and reporting functions can be handled with the Mac's mouse.

Main Street Filer's filing system and report generator can handle up to 65,000 records in each user-designed file, with up to 36 fields of 40 characters in each record.

This program uses a B+ Tree index system, which eliminates time-consuming sorting operations. Four indexes for each file can be maintained. Supplied print programs let you prepare customized reports, mail-list reports and labels, envelopes, and Rolodex cards.

The suggested retail price for Main Street Filer is $249.95. Contact Main Street Software, Suite 304, One Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965, (800) 824-8757; in California, (415) 332-1274.
Circle **537** on inquiry card.

CAD Program for Civil Engineering

PC CAD, a computer-aided design program for civil engineering and oil and gas mapping, operates on the Macintosh and requires a Hewlett-Packard plotter. It draws subdivision, contour, plan and profile, and surveying maps.

A complete set of coordinate geometry routines for three-dimensional computation is supplied with PC CAD. Among the point routines are resection, merge and plot, decimal formats, and assign/reassign. Its intersection routines give you such functions as offset, right-angle, and right-of-way.

The plotting package for HP 7400/7500 series plotters creates automatic tables, contouring, and sheet sizing. User-definable and user-selectable options are supplied.

PC CAD is also available for the IBM PC. The suggested list price is $1450. Contact Houseman & Associates, Allied Cypress Bank Building, POB 474, Cypress, TX 77429, (713) 890-5160.
Circle **541** on inquiry card.

ClickArt for MacPaint and MacWrite

ClickArt gives you more than 100 professionally drawn images that can be used with MacPaint or MacWrite to create invitations, charts, and slides, or for adding a snappy punch to a report. Images include arrows, stars, borders, wine glasses and bottles, city skylines, cartoons, and full-page pictures of classic cars, Albert Einstein, and Boy George.

ClickArt illustrations can be modified in any way you choose or surrounded with text. The program is priced at $49.95. Contact T/Maker Co., 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 962-0195.
Circle **538** on inquiry card.

Figure 1: *Michelangelo's* David *at the beach.*

(continued)

SOFTWARE • IBM PC

InfoStar+, Powerful DBMS

MicroPro has announced the availability of version 1.6 of InfoStar+, a database-management system. InfoStar+ has a built-in model for transaction processing, a data-dictionary utility, and the ability to automatically restructure an existing database.

The transaction-processing model prompts you into identifying the files to be updated and the data within each file to be used. You can access 16 files simultaneously. After receiving your responses, InfoStar+ automatically records current transactions and updates the master file while letting you access additional information derived from the process. Reports can be produced.

The data-dictionary utility lists all fields in the database and their characteristics. A database restructure feature lets you add, delete, and change the order of fields in an existing database without reentering data.

InfoStar+ has the ability to customize data-entry requirements down to the character level, and its sorting routine is said to be high speed. It allows up to 255 fields per record, 64,000 records per file, and 255 characters per field, sorting on 32 files, and 9 control breaks.

Additional features include cursor-drawn data-entry forms, a fill-in-the-blank data-entry procedure, a 60-second quick-report feature, and a built-in tutorial. For comprehensive tasks, InfoStar+ supplies menus that guide you through its full custom-report option.

StarBurst, MicroPro's systems integrator, is included in the InfoStar+ package. StarBurst lets you create customized, menu-driven systems that make automating routine tasks a matter of a single keystroke. Its interface lets you unite MicroPro and non-MicroPro packages, such as WordStar or Lotus 1-2-3, into InfoStar+.

A minimum of 96K bytes of processor memory is required InfoStar+ will operate with two 320K-byte floppy-disk drives, but a hard-disk drive is recommended. Available in PC-DOS format, it lists for $595, with documentation. Updates to early versions can be obtained through MicroPro's Customer Update department. Update prices are $100 for InfoStar+ 1.0 to 1.6; $150 for InfoStar 1.0 to 1.6; and $300 for StarBurst to InfoStar+ 1.6. MS-DOS formats for the Tandy 2000, TI Professional, and other computers will be offered later this summer. Contact MicroPro International Corp., 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 499-1200.

Circle 542 on inquiry card.

Word III Suitable for Complex Tasks

The Samna Word III word processor is suitable for complex word-processing tasks, such as lengthy proposals and contracts. It provides automatic indexing, section numbering, glossaries, a column mode, and five-function mathematics. It's currently available for the IBM PC, PC XT, and such IBM PC compatibles as the Compaq, Columbia, Colby, and Corona. The list price is $650.

Word III's automatic indexing feature eliminates the need to manually locate words to be indexed. You merely enter a list of words to be indexed and Word III will locate each occurrence. In the column mode, you can move, copy, insert, and delete columns. The glossary mode enables you to store or retrieve paragraphs and other materials with a single keystroke during document assembly. The five-function mathematics feature eliminates the need to call in a separate program or module to perform simple calculations.

Other capabilities include user-defined function keys, spelling-error detection and correction, and file support for tree-structured directories and subdirectories under MS-DOS 2.0. Tables of contents with section titles and descriptive information can be easily created.

Word III also provides line drawing, hyphenation, justification, pagination, mail-merge, and multilevel Help messages. Alternate keyboard support, including French, German, Spanish, Canadian bilingual, and Greek/mathematics, facilitates special-purpose applications.

Current users of Samna Word II can upgrade to Word III for $250. For further details, contact Samna Corp., Suite C-1200, 2700 Northeast Expressway, Atlanta, GA 30345, (404) 321-5006.

Circle 543 on inquiry card.

NAPLPS Videotex Creation Software

A NAPLPS videotex-creation system that runs on the IBM PC and selected compatibles is available from ESC Information Services Ltd. PCS-UVIC lets you wield 16 colors simultaneously. Colors are selected from a palette of 4096. Using its three standard or four user-defined texture masks, you can create additional color effects. You can also adjust the color bar and backdrop to produce basic screen animation.

PCS-UVIC has keyboard, tablet, and mouse interfaces. Transfers among these user interfaces are un[illegible]icted.

An attributed [illegible] mode lets you choose fonts, rotate letters, change line direction, define character size, letter-space words, and set line spacing. You can delete anything you've typed by backspacing. Another feature is a user-definable keyboard, which provides single-keystroke commands.

PCS-UVIC is $500. Contact ESC Information Services Ltd., 381 Irving Rd., Victoria, British Columbia V8S 4A3, Canada, (604) 598-0395.

Circle 546 on inquiry card.

Programming Editor Emulates IBM ISPF

A high-speed programmer's editor by Phaser Systems, SPF/editor emulates the IBM mainframe ISPF editor. It offers full-screen panels that help speed applications editing and full DOS 2.0 path support, which allows you to edit files in any directory as well as execute from any path directory.

Both EBCDIC and ASCII hexadecimal commands are provided with SPF/editor.

The introductory price for SPF/editor is $100. For more information, contact Phaser Systems Inc., 24 California St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 434-3990.

Circle 547 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE • IBM PCjr

Accounting Application Uses One Drive

PCWare gives a small business complete accounting and invoicing funct for processing as many as 250 customers yielding 300 invoices a month, yet it requires only one IBM PCjr disk drive. This package contains full accounts-receivable, accounts-payable, general-ledger, and invoi ; applications.

PCWare will handle 150 suppliers generating up to 400 checks a month and up to 200 general-ledger accounts with as many as 500 monthly postings. In addition, its detailed invoice function accommodates all current taxation rules.

PCWare costs $795. Contact Private Label Software Ltd., 93 Queen St. S, Mississauga, Ontario L5M 1K7, Canada, (416) 826-5510; in Canada, (800) 387-8202.

Circle **548** on inquiry card.

Jr Can Paint Color Graphics

Graph Power Jr from Monument Computer Service lets you draw and paint business-quality graphics on your 128K-byte IBM PCjr. Figures can be drawn and painted with any of IBM's standard palette colors; palettes are modifiable under user control. You can draw images and use various graphics-screen pages for animation. A number of predrawn shapes are included.

You can dump Graph Power Jr images to an IBM Graphics Printer and other dot-matrix or daisy-wheel printers. This package will also work on the IBM PC and PC XT. A single floppy-disk drive and a color monitor are required. The list price is $90. Contact Monument Computer Service, Village Data Center, POB 603, Joshua Tree, CA 92252, (619) 365-6668.

Circle **549** on inquiry card.

Practical Pascal Runs on PCjr

Practical Pascal is available for the IBM PCjr. This complete programming kit consists of the p-System operating system, a UCSD Pascal compiler, a full-screen editor, a file handler, turtle graphics, extended memory capability, RAM disk, and a print utility for formatting letters and labels.

Its documentation is geared toward individuals new to Pascal and includes an implementation guide and the book *UCSD Pascal: A Considerate Approach*, by David Price.

A variety of optional software to expand the capabilities of the system can be obtained. Practical Pascal is priced at $295. Contact Network Consulting Inc., Suite 110, Discovery Park, 3700 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, British Columbia V5G 4M1, Canada, (604) 430-3466 (sales) or (604) 430-6448 (administration/technical).

Circle **552** on inquiry card.

Color-Coded Commands Ease Word Processing

WordPlus-Jr from Professional Software uses a color-coded command system that helps make word processing on the IBM PCjr a breeze. More than 100 features are contained in this program, including on-screen display of the final output, text and column moves, built-in mail-merge facility, horizontal scrolling, three-line headers and footers, automatic pagination, a numeric mode, global search and replace, free-floating cursor movement, and six levels of on-screen help.

WordPlus-Jr will create lists of variable information, print personalized letters, and merge data into a document using user-defined templates for preprinted forms. It can read print files generated by many popular spreadsheet programs as well as records from most mailing-list and database programs. Simultaneous foreground and background operations with full disk access are also supported.

A complete end-user tutorial and reference/learning guide are supplied with WordPlus-Jr. Customer support is available by means of a toll-free telephone number. The suggested retail price for WordPlus-Jr is $149.95. Contact Professional Software Inc., 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194, (617) 444-5224.

Circle **550** on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE • TANDY / RADIO SHACK

Statistical Package and Data Manager

STATS, a statistical package and data-management system for the Radio Shack TRS-80, runs under DOSPlus. It supplies you with a data-management system with general transformation and subset selection, high-quality graphic outputs, step-wise regression analysis, normality and outlier tests, and an ASCII text editor for data entry. All of STATS's routines are in machine language, but to handle large data sets, it stores data on disk in binary code.

The ASCII text editor is fully compatible with Microsoft's FORTRAN and BASIC compilers. You can incorporate your own FORTRAN or BASIC module into STATS. With the supplied FORTRAN interface, you can tailor the software to your needs.

The graphics-output print driver keeps your Epson or Gemini printer operating continuously; the software selects the appropriate format for data listings, plot scales, and analysis. All intermediate results are saved in ASCII files. The final output can be polished either with a program or with a text editor.

STATS is priced at $99.95. When ordering, specify the model numbers of your computer and printer. Contact Summers Statistical Software, 121 South 1225 E, Bountiful, UT 84010.

Circle **554** on inquiry card.

(continued)

PUBLICATIONS

Directory Lists Interface Cables

SPAG, Standard Products Applications Guide, is a comprehensive directory of interface cables for more than 4600 current computer applications. This hard-bound, three-ring book offered by Milford Null Modem lists all major microcomputers alphabetically by manufacturer and model number, sublists potential peripheral applications, and indicates the specific cable required for the interface.

Subscribers to *SPAG* receive updates all year. A hot-line for technical assistance is supported. Subscriptions are $50. Contact Milford Null Modem, Phoenixville Pike and Charlestown Rd., Malvern, PA 19355, (215) 296-8467.

Circle 555 on inquiry card.

Health Software Described in Catalog

A catalog describing physical and mental health programs is available from CTRL Health Software. The catalog contains diet/nutrition, exercise/aerobics, self-improvement, health education, psychology, and game packages for Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM PC, and Radio Shack TRS-80 computers. The price for each program is listed, and all the programs are available by mail order. Contact CTRL Health Software, 18653 Ventura Blvd. #348, Tarzana, CA 91356, (818) 788-0888.

Circle 558 on inquiry card.

Computer-Science Publications Brochure

New Publications in Computer Science, Technology and Applications 1983 from North-Holland has details on 59 books and 2 new journals covering computer science, technology, and applications. Titles cover a wide range of subjects, including software technology, data communications, graphics, system design, automated manufacturing, robotics, and electronics.

This 128-page brochure is free of charge. Contact North-Holland, Elsevier Science Publishing Co. Inc., POB 1663, Grand Central Station, New York, NY 10163. In Europe, contact North-Holland, POB 1991, 1000 BZ Amsterdam, The Netherlands, Attn: Mr. J. Dirkmaat.

Circle 559 on inquiry card.

Tool and Instrument Catalog

Contact East's free 1984 *Electronic Tool and Test Instrument Catalog* features more than 5000 technical products for assembling, testing, and repairing electronic equipment. Products covered include precision hand tools, test instruments, tool kits, soldering supplies, and static-control products. Photographs, detailed descriptions, and pricing information support each product. Write or call Contact East Inc., 7 Cypress Dr., POB 160, Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 272-5051.

Circle 561 on inquiry card.

Directory Lists RCA Replacements for Industry Devices

A *Cross-Reference Directory* from RCA Solid State outlines RCA replacements for more than 5500 integrated circuits and power devices. Parts are arranged alphabetically, which provides a quick reference to industry types that correspond to RCA devices. Types of devices included are linear integrated circuits, CMOS logic integrated circuits, CMOS microprocessors, power transistors, CMOS memories, power MOSFETs, CMOS peripherals, SCRs, triacs, and ultra-fast recovery rectifiers.

This 36-page publication is free. Request catalog CRG-100B. Contact RCA Solid State Division, Route 202, Somerville, NJ 08876, (800) 526-2177.

Solid-State Processing and Production Guide

The '84 *Solid State Processing & Production Worldwide Buyer's Guide & Directory* is a sourcebook of materials, equipment, and industry services used by manufacturers of solid-state-related products, devices, and circuits. This 460-page softcover book lists more than 2000 companies and 20,000 products. More than 2200 product/services categories and over 3500 cross-references are included. The guide is divided into 60 major categories.

The '84 *Solid State Processing & Production Buyer's Guide* is $50. Contact Technical Publishing, 875 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022, (212) 605-9400.

Circle 556 on inquiry card.

International Video- and Optical-Disk Journal

Memoires Optiques is an English-language, European-based journal devoted to the videodisc and digital optical disk industry. Translated from French each month, *Memoires Optiques* covers international news, developments, and current applications relating to videodisc and digital optical disk technologies. Each issue is illustrated with drawings and photographs.

Single issues of *Memoires Optiques* cost 150 French francs. Air-mail delivery subscriptions are 1500 francs. For more information, contact Memoires Optiques, ARCA Editions, 97, rue Mme Molé, 5600 Vannes, France.

Circle 560 on inquiry card.

Data Sheet Details Compliant Pin

A data sheet describing Interconics Compliant Pin is available. The Compliant Pin is designed for use in printed wiring backplanes and other printed-circuit boards requiring replaceable pins with provisions for wire wrap and adaptability to a two-piece daughter-card connector. It's suitable for applications using sophisticated multilayer backplanes that cannot tolerate damage to the plated through holes. The data sheet describes the pin, its applications, performance, and availability. Photographs and diagrams of the pin in use are provided. Contact Interconics, 610 Bremer Tower, Saint Paul, MN 55101, (612) 228-6590.

Circle 562 on inquiry card.

DEC-Compatible Products Listed

Monosson's DEC-Compatible Product Directory* lists products and services for the DEC market. It includes hardware, software, third-party maintenance, and publications. Lists of equipment-leasing concerns and vendors are supplied. This directory is published quarterly. Single copies are $25. Contact Monosson's DEC*-Compatible Product Directory, POB 71, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215.

Circle 557 on inquiry card.

WHERE DO NEW PRODUCT ITEMS COME FROM?
The new products listed in this section of BYTE are culled from the thousands of press releases, letters, and telephone calls we receive each month from manufacturers and distributors. The basic criteria for selection for publication are a) does a product match our readers' interests, and b) is it new or simply a "reintroduction" of an old item. If you want your product to be considered for publication (at no charge), send full information about it, including its price and an address and telephone number where a reader can get more information. Send this to the New Products Editor, BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

NEED A BREAK?

Come on down to Apple Country!

We make it our business
to offer ROCK BOTTOM PRICES on quality computers and programs.
We invite you to join our high volume of satisfied users.

CHECK US OUT TODAY—CALL 1-800-222-2602

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR I PLUS	309.95
AMDEK COLOR II PLUS	454.95
AMDEK COLOR IV	819.95
AMDEK VIDEO 300 (GREEN)	139.95
AMDEK VIDEO 300 (AMBER)	154.95
AMDEK VIDEO 310 (AMBER)	174.95
BMC 12" GREEN	89.95
BMC 13" COLOR	249.95
BMC 13" RGB AP2 COLOR	379.95
BMC 13" RGB IBM	449.95
COMREX 9" HI-RES AMBER	119.95
COMREX 13" COLOR W/SOUND	289.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES AMBER	139.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES GREEN	134.95
COMREX 13" RGB COLOR	274.95
GORILLA 12" AMBER	99.95
GORILLA 12" GREEN	89.95
NEC 12" HI-RES GREEN	154.95
NEC 12" ECONO GREEN	109.95
NEC 12" LO-RES COLOR	294.95
NEC 12" AMBER SCREEN	164.95
NEC 12" COLOR - IBM	439.95
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	519.95
SAKATA 13" COLOR	294.95
SAKATA 13" RGB COLOR	549.95
SAKATA SUPER RGB	749.95
SAKATA 12" GREEN	119.95
SANYO CTR-70 HIRES COLOR	629.95
TAXAN 12" GREEN	129.95
TAXAN 12" AMBER	139.95
TAXAN RGB VISION I	329.95
TAXAN RGB VISION III	464.95
TAXAN RGB 420 IBM	549.95
ZENITH 12" AMBER	119.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZENITH RGB ZVM-135 COLOR	524.95
USI 9" AMBER PI-4	129.95
USI 9" GREEN PI-1	119.95
USI 12" AMBER PI-3	144.95
USI 12" GREEN PI-2	129.95
USI 14" LO-RES COLOR	309.95

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I (RS-232)	84.95
ANCHOR MARK II (ATARI)	84.95
ANCHOR MARK VII (RS-232)	119.95
ANCHOR MARK XII (RS-232)	289.95
ANCHOR VOLKSMODEM	64.95
NOVATION J-CAT	119.95
NOVATION 212 AUTO CAT	624.95
RIXON R212A 1200 BAUD	429.95
SMARTCAT 103/212	429.95
SMARTCAT 103	199.95
SMARTMODEM 300 BAUD	219.95
SMARTMODEM 1200 BAUD	484.95
SMARTMODEM 1200B - IBM	419.95
US ROBOTICS AUTODIAL 212	499.95
US ROBOTICS PASSWORD	379.95

DISKETTES

SS/SD ELEPHANT	16.95	OPUS	17.95
SS/DD ELEPHANT	19.95	OPUS	20.95
DS/DD ELEPHANT	25.95	OPUS	26.95

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-9501B	1099.95
ANADEX DP-9625B	1299.95
ANADEX DP-9620B	1179.95
ANADEX WP-6000	2299.95
ANADEX DP-6500TR 500CPS	2529.95
ANADEX 9725B COLOR	1394.95
C.ITOH A10 DAISY WHEEL	569.95
C.ITOH 8510SP	499.95
C.ITOH 8600BP	849.95
C.ITOH 8510 SCP COLOR	579.95
COMREX CR-II DAISY WHEEL	499.95
DAISYWRITER 2000 48K	1129.95
DELTA-10	429.95
DELTA-15	624.95
EPSON FX-80 W/TRACTOR	529.95
EPSON FX-100 F/T	719.95
EPSON MX-100 F/T	449.95
EPSON RX-80	284.95
EPSON RX-80 F/T	339.95
EPSON RX-100	719.95
EPSON LQ-1500	1189.95
GEMINI 10X	284.95
GEMINI 15X	409.95
GORILLA BANANNA	189.95
IDS MICROPRISM 480	429.95
IDS PRISM 132	1459.95
JUKI 6100 PRINTER (P)	464.95
MANNESMANN TALLY MT160L	639.95
MANNESMANN TALLY MT180L	879.95
MANNESMANN TALLY SPIRIT	349.95
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER-IBM	1999.95
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	279.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2350S	2329.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410P	2569.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410S	2639.95
OKIDATA 82A W/OKIGRAPH	379.95
OKIDATA 83A W/OKIGRAPH	664.95
OKIDATA 84P	1099.95
OKIDATA 84S	1199.95
OKIDATA 92P	484.95
OKIDATA 93P	799.95
OKIDATA 93S	894.95
PANASONIC P1090	334.95
PANASONIC P1091	394.95
PRINTMASTER (DAISY)	1439.95
PROWRITER I (8510P)	354.95
PROWRITER II (1550P)	569.95
QUME SPRINT 11/40+	1439.95
SANYO PR5500 DAISY WHEEL	719.95
STAR POWER-TYPE DAISY	409.95
STARWRITER DAISY WHEEL	1139.95
TOSHIBA P-1351 LP	1719.95
TRANSTAR 315 COLOR	499.95
TRANSTAR 120P 14CPS	464.95
TRANSTAR 130P 18CPS	679.95
TRANSTAR 140P 40CPS	1329.95
MICROBUFFER(EPSON RS232)	129.95
GRAFITTI CARD (APPLE)	89.95
GRAPPLER + (APPLE)	119.95
MICROBUFFERII 16K(APPLE)	154.95
PKASO PRINTER I/F(APPLE)	139.95
WIZARD BPO 16K (APPLE)	139.95
WIZARD SOB 16K (APPLE)	199.95

OTHER PRINTERS AVAILABLE

COMPUTERS

APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM	LOW!!
APPLE MACINTOSH COMPUTER	LOW!!
ATARI 600XL COMPUTER	199.95
ATARI 800XL COMPUTER	309.95
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	199.95
ATARI 1027 PRINTER	289.95
COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER	LOW!!
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE	LOW!!

EAGLE PC PLUS-2 SYSTEM 3399.95
128K, 2-DS/DD DRIVES,
MONITOR, EAGLEWRITER, MS-DOS,
EAGLECALC, & CP/M-86

EAGLE SPIRIT-II	2559.95
EAGLE SPIRIT-XL	3959.95

PORTABLE 128K EXPANDABLE TO
640K ON BOARD, 1 320K FLOPPY,
10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK, IBM
COMPATABLE KEYBOARD, 2 SERIAL
1 PARALLEL PORT, MS-DOS 2.0,
MONOCHROME MONITOR, CP/M 86

NEC APC-H01	2239.95
NEC APC-H02	2799.95
NEC 8201 COMPUTER	649.95
SANYO 550-1 1SS/DD DRIVE	819.95
SANYO 555-1 2SS/DD DRVE	1124.95
SANYO 550-2 1DS/DD DRIVE	999.95
SANYO 555-2 2DS/DD DRVE	1429.95
ZENITH IBM COMPATABLE	2649.95
ZENITH W/10 MEG DSK	3999.95

WILDCAT STARTER SYSTEM 1329.95
APPLE II COMPATABLE SYSTEM
64K, DETACHABLE KEYBOARD,
2 APPLE COMPATABLE DISK DRIVES,
HI-RES 12" AMBER MONITOR,
RBG & COMPOSITE COLOR OUTPUT,
2 CPU'S (Z-80 A & 6502),
80-COLUMN CARD & JOYSTICK

TAVA PC -IBM COMBATIBLE 1999.95
128K-RAM, 2 SERIAL PORTS,
1 PARALLEL PORT, 2 DS/DD DRIVES,
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD, & MORE.

WALNUT PC - IBM PC COMPATIBLE
SPECIAL $1799.95
128K RAM, 2 DS/DD DRIVES,SERIAL,
PARALLEL, COLOR CARD & SOFTWARE.

IQ TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
SMART CABLES
INSTANT RS-232 CONNECTIONS
#817 (WORKHORSE) 79.95
#821 DIAGNOSTIC FEATURES 164.95
* ONE CABLE FITS ALL *

APPLE HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

4TH DIMENSION DRIVE-ONLY	199.95
4TH DIMENSION DRIVE+CTRL	299.95
ALS CP/M CARD	299.95
APPLE-CAT II MODEM	284.95
BANK STREET WRITER	49.95
BUFFERED GRAPPLER+	199.95
d-BASE II (REQ Z-80)	499.95
HAYES MICROMODEM IIe	234.95
MACH II JOYSTICK IIe	34.95
MACH III JOYSTICK IIe	41.95
MASTERTYPE	29.95
MICROBUFFER II+ 16K (P)	199.95
PFS:FILE	89.95
PKASO/U PRINTER I/F	139.95
PREMIUM SOFTCARD IIe	384.95
QUADRAM 64K80COL CRD IIe	124.95
VIDEX VIDEOTERM W/SFTSW	239.95
VIDEX ULTRATERM	294.95

IBM

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	389.95
KOALA PAD TOUCH TABLET	119.95
KRAFT JOYSTICK	49.95
MICROPRO PRO PACK	419.95
MICROSOFT SYSTEMCRD 256K	479.95
MICROSOFT MOUSE	139.95
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE	219.95
QUADCHROME MONITOR	589.95
QUADLINK APPLE EMULATOR	519.95
QUADRAM QUADBOARD I 64K	299.95
QUADRAM QUADCOLOR I	229.95
RANA DS/DD DISK DRIVE	274.95
STB SUPER I/O MULTIFUNCT	184.95
TG JOYSTICK W/TOGGLE	44.95
TRANSEND P.C. MODEM 1200	439.95
VERSAWRITER GRAPH TABLET	249.95
WIZARD SPOOLER P/S 16K	249.95

COMMODORE 64

CARDBOARD/5 5 SLOT EXPAN.	64.95
CARD? GRAPHICS INTERFACE	69.95
DATA20 Z-80 VIDEOPAK	229.95
DELPHI'S ORACLE DATA BASE	89.95
DISKEY	34.95
DONKEY KONG	34.95
EASY SCRIPT64	34.95
EASY SPELL 64	34.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	39.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT	54.95
HOMEWORD WORD PROCESSOR	49.95
JOUST	35.95
KOALA PAD TOUCH TABLET	79.95
MERLIN 64 ASSEMBLER	35.95
MSD-SD1 DISK DRIVE	399.95
MULTIPLAN	74.95
OMNI-CALC	34.95
PAPER CLIP W/P	64.95
PAC-MAN	37.95
POPEYE	39.95
ROBOTRON	37.95
S.A.M.	44.95
SARGON II	27.95
VOICE BOX	84.95

We will try to meet or beat any advertised price! ... WE CAN HELP 1-800-222-2602

For technical assistance, order status and California calls (619) 765-0239 Apple Country, Ltd., *P.O. Box* 1099, 2602 Washington St., Julian, Calif. 92036

We accept AmEx. Prices reflect 2% discount for VISA/MC cash & check (2 weeks to clear). S&H in continental US 5%($5 min) Monitors $10 min. APO/FPO & others call. Calif add 6% tax. P.O. must include check. No COD. All orders prepaid. All items are new with Mfgr's warranty. Prices, products & terms subject to change without notice. All sales final. *Returns require RMA#.* No returns on software. Volume discounts available.

Apple Country, Ltd. is a DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE for the micro computer industry and is a California corporation not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 26 on inquiry card.

S-100™

S-100
ESTABLISHED 1977

SALES 800 - 528-3138
TECHNICAL 602-991-7870
MODEM ORDERS 602-948-1387
TELEX: 16 5025 FTCC SEC PHX.

CompuPro®

SYSTEM 816/A A&T	$4,299
SYSTEM 816/B A&T	$4,999
SYSTEM 816/C* A&T	$6,399
SYSTEM 816/D* A&T (8086)	$9,299
SYSTEM 816/E* A&T (68000)	$7,099

100 HOUR SYSTEM "BURN IN"
*XEROX ON-SITE SERVICE WHERE AVAILABLE

CPU Z 6MHz A&T	$229
CPU 8085/88 A&T	$349
CPU 8086 10MHz A&T	$569
CPU 68K 10MHz CSC	$600
RAM 17 64K STATIC A&T	$349
RAM 16 64K STATIC 8&16 A&T	$389
RAM 22 256K STATIC 8&16 A&T	$1,229
M-DRIVE/H 512K RAM-DISK	$895
INTERFACER 3-8 SERIAL A&T	$489
INTERFACER 4-3 SERIAL/2 PARALLEL	$319
SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 A&T	$319
DISK 1 A&T	$349
DISK 2 A&T 8" H.D. CNTRL	$559
DISK 3 5¼" H.D. CNTRL W/CP/M80 & 86	$559

MORROW

DJ/DMA 5¼" & 8" S-100 FLPY CNTRL	$555
MD2 SYSTEM W/MDT60 TERMINAL AND TALLY "SPIRIT" PRINTER	$1,699
MD3 AS EQUIP. ABOVE W/PEARL DBMS	$1,999
MD-3E AS EQUIP. ABOVE WITH ONLY CPM 2.2, NEW WORD CO-PILOT	$1,499
MD3-MDCPB8-256 AS EQUIP. ABOVE W/ 8088 CO-PROC. & 256K RAM UPGRD.	$2,498
MDP-3 PORT. SAME AS MD3 EXCEPT 5X7" SCRN. & INCLD. TALLY "SPIRIT"	$1,899
MD11 SYSTEM W/11 Mb H.D., CP/M 3.0, 128 RAM, MDT60 TERMINAL, EPSON RX80FT PRT.	$2,995
MD-16 SAME AS MDII W/ 16.44Mb	$3,495
MD-34 SAME AS MDII W/34Mb	$4,995

MICRO SYSTEMS CORPORATION

CPZ 48006 6MHz MASTER	$739
256KMB MEMORY BOARD	$709
CPS-MX 64K RAM SLAVE 6MHz	$389
CPS-BMX 128K RAM SLAVE 6MHz	$529

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

SUPER SIX/128-6 MHz	$575
SUPER SLAVE/128-6 MHz	$519
CP/M 3.0	$350
TURBODOS MULTI-USER W/SPOOLER	$595
DMA-MICROMAGNUM 5Mb WINCHESTER FIXED & 5Mb RMOV. CARTG.	$1,595
HDC-1001 DMA W/DRIVERS	$429
SUPERSTAR W/SUPERSIX 128K, HDC-1001-5, MICROMAGNUM 5Mb/5Mb CART. WINCH., TURBODOS 1.3, 2 SUPER SLAVES 128K-6MHz	$4,995

Litton JEFFERSON ELECTRIC

TRUE SINE WAVE, 100% BATTERY OPER. W/NO SWITCH-OVER, BYPASS STATIC SWITCH 750 WATTS @ 15 MIN. #370-811-100	$1,575
1 HR. W/AUXILIARY BATTERY	$149

IBM®

IBM-PC W/FLPY CTRL., STB GRAPHICS + CRT CTRL., 256K RAM, PC DOS 2.10, 2 DSDD DVRS., 12" AMBER MON.	$2,995

TECMAR FOR IBM-PC

1st MATE 256K, SERIAL, PARA. CLOCK	$412
CAPTAIN SAME AS 1st MATE W/384K	$557
GRAPHICS MASTER HI-RES RGB	$521
IEEE 488 BOARD W/SOFTWARE	$357
5Mb H.D. CARTRIDGE INSTALLS IN P.C.	$1,496
33Mb FIXED H.D. W/5Mb REMOVABLE CART. IN AN EXPANSION CHASSIS	$4,121
EXPANSION CHASSIS W/8 SLOTS	$725
BASE BOARD - DO-IT YOURSELF MULTIFUNCTION	$259
BOSUN XT MULTIFUNCTION BD.	$149
jrCAPT. 128K W/TREASURE CHEST	$319
jrWAVE 256K	$399
jrCADET 384K PIGGY-BACK BD. ADD-ON FOR jrCAPT. & jrWAVE	$479

STB

SUPER "RIO" 256K W/PARA., 2 SERIAL & GAME PORTS, CLOCK-CAL./BATT. PARA. & SERIAL CABLES	$448
PIGGYBACK 512K FOR SUPER "RIO" 256	$571
RIO PLUS W/384K SAME AS SUPER "RIO" EXCEPT ONLY 1 SERIAL AND NO PIGGYBACK BD.	$549
SUPER I/O LIKE RIO+ W/O RAM/XT	$149
I-384 MEMORY EXPANSION BD. 384K	$484
GRAPHICS PLUS II RGB & MONO. PRINTER & LT. PEN PORTS	$325

Electralogics

QUASI-DISK 512K RAM-DISK W/ON-BD. DRV. STATUS LED'S, WRITE PROTECT, DMA E-Z INSTALL W/SAMPLE CP/M BIOS	$895
512K PIGGY-BACK EXPANSION	$695
BATTERY BACK-UP W/PWR. SUPPLY	$169
64K CMOS RAM OR ROM LOADS OF FEATURES	$409
MFIO ALL-IN-ONE I/O BD. 8 ASYNCH. SERIAL, 2 PARALLEL BAUD RATE GENERATOR, CLOCK-CAL W/BATT., PROG. PRIOR INTERRUPT	$469
SERIAL OPTION BD. FOR MFIO	$25
CENTRONICS PARALLEL BD. FOR MFIO	$39
STD. PARALLEL OPTION BD. FOR MFIO	$25

Votrax PERSONAL SPEECH SYSTEM	$285

U.S. ROBOTICS

FREE TELPAC SOFTWARE INCLD.

S-100 BD. MODEM 300/1200	$359
PASSWORD 1200 AUTO ANS./DIAL	$359
AUTO DIAL 212A (HAYES COMPAT.)	$459

PRINTERS

BROTHER HR-15 SERIAL	$425
BROTHER HR-25 SERIAL	$725
DAISYWRITER 2000 W/48K	$998
EPSON MX, RX & FX IN STOCK	CALL
OKIDATA 92	$439
OKIDATA 93	$729
TALLY MT160L	$579
TALLY MT180L	$785
TALLY 'SPIRIT' N.L.Q. @ 80 C.P.S.	$299

TERMINALS & MONITORS

COMREX CR5600-Y, HI-RES, P-39	$125
FREEDOM 100 TERMINAL	CALL
FREEDOM 110 TERMINAL - AMBER	CALL
FREEDOM 200 TERMINAL - AMBER (EMUL TELEVIDEO 950 & ADM 31)	CALL
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX12 HI-RES RGB	$495
QUME QVT102A	$545
QUME QVT102G	$529
TAXAN RGB 420 (IBM LOOK-ALIKE)	$495
USI AMBER 12" HI-RES MONITOR (20MHz)	$109
WYSE-50 14", 132 COL., EMUL. TVI 910, 920, 925, ADDS-VP & HAZELTINE 1500	$519

DISK DRIVES

DMA 5Mb REMOV. CART. W/5Mb FIXED WINCH. BARE DRIVE	$1,500
S-100'S SUBSYS. - DUAL DSDD 8" FLOPPY, QUANTUM 40 Mb H.D., DISK 1 & 3, CP/M80 & 86	$3,999
S-100's 5¼" 40Mb QUANTUM H.D. SUB-SYSTEM W/DISK 3 & CP/M80 & 86	$2,895
MAXTOR XT-1065 5¼" 65Mb H.D.	$2,249
MAXTOR XT-1105 5¼" 105Mb H.D.	$2,995
MAXTOR XT-1140 5¼" 140Mb H.D.	$3,749
QUANTUM Q540 5¼" 40Mb H.D.	$1,895
SEAGATE ST419 5¼" 20Mb H.D.	$1,195
SEAGATE ST212 5¼" ½HI 12Mb	$579
ZOBEX 5¼" H.D. CNTRL FOR IBM-PC SUPPORTS ST506 INTERFACE DRIVES	$319

ASK ABOUT SUBSYSTEMS FOR IBM or S-100 BUS

Tandon 100-2 5¼" DSDD	$205

Qume 270 DAY WARRANTY

142 DSDD 5¼"-½ HI	$189
242 DSDD 8"-½ HI	$395
842 DSDD 8"-STD HI	$455
NATIONAL (SA455L COMPAT.) 5¼ DSDD ½HI FLPY. DRV.	$169

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY CABINETS

DUAL ½HI HORIZ. 5¼" FLPY.	$75
SINGLE STD HI HORIZ. 5¼" FLPY	$59
DUAL ½ HI VERT. 8" FLPY	$195
SINGLE STD. HI VERT. 8" FLPY	$195

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING PEARL FOR IBM-PC	$635
ASHTON-TATE dBASE-2 CP/M-86 8 INCH	$449
BDS "C" COMPILER	$99
COMP. INNOVAT. "C" COMPILER	$299
COMPUVIEW VEDIT-86/MS-DOS	$185
FOX & GELLER dUTIL	$69
FOX & GELLER QUICKCODE	$205
KNOWLEDGEMAN 8086 DATA BASE MGR.	$345
MICROPRO'S PRO PAK	$435
MICROSOFT'S BASIC COMPILER	$292
PERSONAL PEARL DATA BASE MGR.	$215
SORCIM SUPERCALC-3/IBM-PC	$245

DIGITAL RESEARCH

MP/M-86	$419
"C" COMPILER/IBM-PC	$219
DR. LOGO/IBM-PC	$62
CBASIC COMPILER-80	$310
PL/1-86	$465
DR ASSEMBLER PLUS TOOLS	$124
PASCAL MT+	$217
DISPLAY MANAGER-80	$249
ACCESS MANAGER-80	$186
PC ACCOUNTING PACK/IBM-PC	$597
SELECT (WORD PROC.) MSDOS	$307

S-100 DIV./696 CORP.
14425 North 79th Street
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

FULL DEALER SUPPORT
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
Hrs. 8:30AM - 5:00PM M-F

Subject to Available Quantities
Prices Quoted Include
Cash Discounts
Shipping & Insurance Extra

Circle 270 for Dealer inquiries. Circle 271 for End-User inquiries.

MEGA-BYTES FOR MICRO-BUDGETS
expand your system...shrink your cost.

Why pay more for top quality products when our prices are consistently among the lowest anywhere? We invite you to compare prices, then call us.

MISC. PERIPHERALS	SALE PRICE
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B (IBM-PC)	*$399.50*
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 (RS-232)	*489.50*
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	*189.50*
ROLAND DG XY800 6 PEN PLOTTER	*799.50*
BAUSCH&LOMB DMP-29 PLOTTER	*1885.00*
PENCEPT PENPAD 320	*900.00*

EPSON PRINTERS	SALE PRICE
MX-100	*$475.00*
FX-80	*489.00*
FX-100	*689.00*
RX-80	*309.00*
RX-80 F/T	*375.00*
LQ-1500	*1135.00*

DYSAN DISKETTES (Boxes of 10 each)	SALE PRICE
104/1 5¼" SINGLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY	*$31.20*
104/1D 5¼" SINGLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY	*32.98*
104/2D 5¼" DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY	*38.99*
3740/1 8" SINGLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY	*32.39*
3740/1D 8" SINGLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY	*40.19*
3740/2 8" DOUBLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY	*40.19*
3740/2D 8" DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY	*46.89*

COMPUTERS AT LOW PRICES

CALL FOR CONFIGURATIONS AND OPTIONS

MEMOTECH MTX-512
SHARP PC-5000 PORTABLE
LEADING EDGE PC
IBM PC-XT

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
HX-12 Limit – One to a Customer .... Cash Price *$459.00*

GREAT LAKES (PEGASUS) HARD DISK SYSTEMS	SALE PRICE
10 MEGABYTE INTERNAL	*$1149.00*
10 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	*1295.00*
23 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	*1895.00*
40 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	*2449.00*
65 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	*3249.00*
140 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	*4995.00*
TAPE DRIVE 23 MEGABYTE INTERNAL	*950.00*
TAPE DRIVE 23 MEGABYTE STAND ALONE	*1249.00*

ORDERS ONLY 800-858-4810
IN CALIF. 800-821-6662

VISA

COMMERCIAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS
2858 S. ROBERTSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90034

master charge

INFORMATION
(213) 559-0596

Phone orders accepted on Visa and Mastercard only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. No C.O.D. Actual shipping and handling charge added to all orders. Prepaid orders as follows: Money orders or cashier's check–merchandise shipped upon receipt. Personal checks must clear before shipping. 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change. $100 minimum order.

Build Your IBM™ PC Compatible at Competitive Prices

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD
- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port real time clock, 64k RAM up to 256k RAM 299.00
- Floppy disk drive controller board 179.00
- Hard disk controller board 299.00
- Color graphic board 239.00
- Monochrome + color + graphic board .... Call
- Panasonics disk drive, 320k, half height 179.00
- Hard disk drive 10 MB 699.00
- 100W power supply with fan 179.00
- Case 149.00
- Manual 25.00
- Keyboard 149.00
- High resolution color RGB monitor 499.00
- High resolution green monitor 129.00
- Monitor stand 39.00
- Hayes 1200B modem 449.00
- Hayes 1200 modem 475.00

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines.
Prices subject to change without notice.

MOTHER BOARD:
- 8088 CPU with socket for co-processor 8087
- 8088 is supported by 8259A interrupt controller and 8237 DMA controller
- 2 (two) 28 pin sockets for ROM
- 8 (eight) expansion slots
- No RAM on board (RAM is on multifunction board)

Bare Board 69.00
Ready Board 199.00
(with IC sockets, resistors, capacitors, connectors, crystals, transistors soldered)
Tested Board (w/o ROM) 399.00
IC kit 199.00

Handwellcorp
4962 El Camino Real • Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 962-9265 1-(800) 821-3628
TLX: 171947 HANDWELL LTOS

NEC

NEC Adva ced Perso al Computer – The APC

Sta dard Hardware Package includes:
- 8086 16bit CPU
- 128K RAM, expandable to 512K
- 640 × 475 pixel CRT
- 8" floppies with 1 Mbyte each
- Great keyboard
- 48 definable function keys

Standard Software Package includes:
- MS-DOS 2.0
- WordStar 3.3
- dBaseII
- Multiplan

NEC AP 1 Drive, Green #H01	$2095
NEC APC 2 Drive, Green #H02	$2550
NEC APC 2 Drive, Color #H03	$3150
NEC AP 1 Dri e, Color #H04	$2575
NEC 10MByte Winchester #H26	$2175

Limited Time Graphics Specials:
All graphics packages include additional 128K user RAM, and high performance graphics video interface, which creates 1000 × 1000 graphics. The dot matrix printer, where included, is the #H16, aka PC-8023.

GPKG #1 Graphplan, CP/M-86, Printer
GPKG #3 Videograph, Graphwriter, Screenshooter
GPKG #2 Context MBA, Printer
GPKG #4 AutoCAD, CP/M-86

NEC GPKG-xx-MONO	$685
NEC GPKG-xx-COLOR	$775

NEC AND ME

IBM

IBM PC Systems

The Expert says you need 256K RAM. And the price is low.

#1 SYSTEM: 2-360K Drives 256K RAM, Graphics Video Card	$2565
#2 SYSTEM: 2-360K Drives, 256K RAM, Monochrome Video Card, Amber CRT	$2825

IBM PC-XT Systems

#1 SYSTEM: Standard unit – List $4995	$4300
#2 SYSTEM: 256K Graphics Video, Amber CRT	$4845
#3 SYSTEM: 256K, Monochrome Video, Amber CRT	$4990

TAVA PC

TAVA PC Systems

All TAVA's inlcude 2 serial pors, 1 parallel port, 2 DSDD thinline drives, a video interface (either graphics or monochrome), 256K RAM, and a 12" monochrome CRT.
Free Software: Word processor, Data base, Spelling, Electronic Mail

TAVA #1: Graphics Video	$1895
TAVA #2: Monochrome Video	$1945
TAVA PC-XT #1: 10 MByte Hard, Graphics Video	$2895
TAVA PC-XT #2: 10 MByte Hard, Monochrome Video	$2945

SANYO

SANYO MBC550 Systems

Now with factory installed double sided drive and DOS 2.1.

MBC550-2 w/3 softwares	$ 985
MBC555-2 w/6 softwares	$1315

Recommended Options:

128K Extra RAM (256K Total)	$ 100
Serial Port	$ 80
Amber CRT	$ 140
Color RGB CRT	$ 535

FRANKLIN

Franklin 1200-OMS w/CRT	$1435
Franklin 1000-PRO Pack w/CRT	$ 975

Letter Quality Printers

C. ITOH/TEC: These daisywheel printers use Diablo wheels, ink cartridges, and software codes.

F-10-18 18cps	$ 495
F-10-40 40cps	$ 950
F-10-55 55cps	$1275
ABATI LQ-20P 20cps, 132 column	$ 395
DYNAX-Brother HR-15	$ 410
HR-15 Tractor	$ 105
HR-15 Cut Sheet Feeder	$ 185
DYNAX Brother HR-25	$ 675
HR-25 Tractor	$ 120
HR-25 Cut Sheet Feeder	$ 210
Brother HR-35	$895
JUKI 6100 20cps	$ 185
NEC Spinwriters #2050	$965
NEC #3550	$1785
NEC #7730	$2100
Silver-Reed EXP500P	$ 475
Silver-Reed EXP550P	$ 555

Dot Matrix Printers

BMC CP-80 w/carbon Ink	$ 265
C Itoh/tec 180CPS	$ 495
180CPS-Wide	$ 695
180CPS-Color	$ 575
180CPS-Color-Wide	$ 795
Epson FX-80	$ 499
Epson FX-100	$ 730
Gemini 10-X	$ 269
Gemini 15-X	$ 415
Mannesmann-Tally MT160L	$ 595
MT180L	$ 795
IDS Prism 132 w/Color	$1485
Okidata 92	$ 435
Okidata 93	$ 700
Prowriter 120cps, std	$ 345
Prowriter 2 120cps, wide	$ 575

➤➤ SANYO 550-2........$987

➤➤ SANYO 555-2........$1325

Sakata

Sakata Monitors

SC-100 Color Composite 13"	$275
SC-200 Color RGB for IBM 13"	$460
SC-300 Color RGB for IBM 13"	$695
SC-1000 Green 12"	$125
SC-1000 Amber 12"	$135

NEC PC8201 Lap Computer	$575

COMPAQ

Compaq 2 Drive, 256K	$2465

MICROSOFT

Microsoft "WORD" w/Mouse	$295
Qubie Modem 1200B Internal	$295

Tseng Laboratories Ultra-Pak

132 × 44 column video interface with graphics for the IBM Monochrome CRT. Includes parallel port, serial port, clock. Optional floppy disk controller or 64K-384K RAM Pack.

Ultra-PAK	List $680	$495
Disk-PAK	List $220	$185
Ram-PAK (64K expandable to 384K)	List $245	$205

Profit Systems

Multigraph (80 × 40 Video w/Graphics & Printer Port)	$405
MultiGraph Option Board (132 columns, 16 colors)	$185
Multi-User Subsystems For 4 users, hardware & software	$650

EVEREX

The EVEREX systems are complete with cables, interfaces, and software necessary to install and use.

10MByte Internal Hard Disk System	$ 945
20MByte Internal Tape Backup System	$ 975

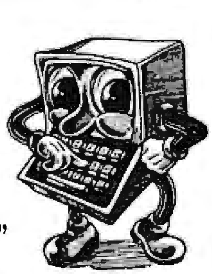
KEYTRONIC

KB5151	$ 215

Modems

Anchor Automation "Signalman"

Mark II (Atari)	$ 89
Mark III (TI)	$ 110
Mark IV (Commodore Pet–CBM)	$ 120
Mark V (Osborne)	$ 100
Mark XII (1200 Baud Smartmodem)	$ 345
The Networker for Apple w/Software	$ 159
The Networker – no Software	$ 110
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$ 215
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$ 505
Hayes Micromodem II-e	$ 295
Novation Access 1-2-3	$ 445



"We're experts so you don't have to be!"

Circle 131 on Inquiry card.

EXPERT Computers
21804 Roscoe Blvd., Suite 18
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(213) 344-6063
(800) 528-9537

ADD 4% FOR AMERICAN EXPRESS. ADD 2% FOR VISA/MASTERCARD. 20% PREPAID DEPOSIT REQUIRED ON COD ORDERS. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. PRICES MAY CHANGE–CALL TO VERIFY PRICES AND DELIVERY.

COMPUTER CONNECTION

SAVE $$$$ ON OUR OLYMPIC MARATHON SALE

FREE! Anti-Static Dust Cover
See Specials for Details

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

★ ★ GOLD MEDAL SPECIALS ★ ★

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ IBM ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IBM PC, 64K, 1 Drive $1850
IBM PC, 64K, 2 Drives 2059

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ TEAC ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
55B, 1/2 Height, 320K $ 165

★ 64 K MEM. UPGRADE ★
64K, 9 chips 1 yr war $ 48

★ ★ ★ ★ TANDON ★ ★ ★ ★
TM100-2 for IBM PC $ 189
TM65 2 1/2 Height 320K 189

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ SANYO ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
MBC550-2 w/1 dbl/dbl Drive & Software $ 945
MBC555-2 w/2 dbl/dbl Drives & More Software 1295

FREE 2-Piece, Anti-Static Dust Cover with Purchase of IBM PC or XT

DISPLAY MONITORS

USI
PI 2 (12" Green) $ 125
PI 3 (12" Amber) 129

GORILLA
Hi-Res. 12" Green $ 85
Hi-Res. 12" Amber 95

AMDEK
V300G, 12" Green $ 135
V300A, 12" Amber 149
V310A for IBM PC 165
Color I, 13" Color Composite 289
Color II, RGB 399

BMC
12 UW (12" Green) $ 89
9191 Plus 249

NEC
JB 1201M, 80 col. $ 149
JB 1205M(A) w/audio 155
JC 1216 RGB Hi-Res IBM comp. 399

TAXAN
12N (12" Green) $ 109
12NUY (12" Amber) 119

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX12, RGB for IBM $ 479

PRINTER ACCESS.

ORANGE MICRO
Grappler + $ 119
Buffered Grappler +, 16K exp. 64K 169

FOURTH DIMENSION
Par. Card & Cable for Apple $ 49

TRACTORS
Okidata for 82A & 92 $ 49
Juki Bi-Directional 129

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Mic/Buf IIP, 16K $ 145
Mic/Buf IIS, 16K 149

CABLES
Any Computer to Parallel Printer $ 29

IBM/APPLE ACCESS.

AST RESEARCH
Six Pak Plus $ 269
Mega Plus II 279

MICROMAX
Viewmax 80E, 128K 80 col. card for Apple IIE $ 129
for Apple II & II + 139

PC PEACOCK
Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port $ 269

PLANTRONICS
Color+ Board $ 379

PERSONAL SYSTEMS

APPLE
Apple IIE Starter System $1249

FRANKLIN
Ace 1000 w/color $ 799
Ace 1200 w/drive 1399

TAVA
1 Par. & 2 Ser. Ports, 128K, 2 - 320K Drives, Color Card $1745

DISK DRIVES

SIEMENS
FD 100-8 $ 145

Drives For Apple & Franklin

MICRO-SCI
A2 $ 199

QUENTIN RESEARCH
Apple Mate $ 199

RANA SYSTEMS
Elite I $ 229
Elite II 349
Elite III 429

PANASONIC
1/2 Height 360K $ 165
JMR 100% Apple Comp. Drive 179
Controller Card 55

PRINTERS

OKIDATA
ML82A, 10" carriage $ 298
ML83A, 15" carriage 539
ML92P, 160 cps 419
ML93P, 160 cps 699

C. ITOH
Gorilla Banana, 50 cps $ 169
Prowriter 8510AP, 120 cps 329
Prowriter II 1550AP, 15" 120 cps 545
Starwriter F10-40PU, 40 cps 969
Print master F10-55PU, 55 cps 1299

EPSON
RX80FT, 120 cps $ 369
FX80, 10" 160 cps 485
FX100, 15" 160 cps 699

JUKI
6100 LQ 15", 18 cps w/propor. spac. $ 439

TOSHIBA
P1350 (1) Dot Matrix, L.Q., graphics $1495

MANNESMANN TALLY
160L, 160 cps $ 575
180L, 180 cps 795

PANASONIC
1091 w/Tractor, 120 cps $ 369

IF YOU SEE IT ADVERTISED FOR LESS, CALL US FIRST FOR LOWEST QUOTE!

MAIL ORDER:
12841 S. Hawthorne Blvd., No. 585
Hawthorne, California 90250

ORDER DESK:
(213) 514-9019
Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Saturday 11 a.m. to 3 p.m.

We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD (w/deposit), Certified Checks or Wire Transfers. Shipping minimum $4.00. Some items subject to back order. CA Res. add 6½% Tax. Prices subject to change.

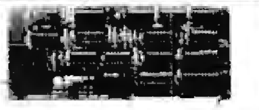
HERE COMES THE SUN

TOLL FREE (ORDERS ONLY) 1-800-421-5775
Calif. orders and all Info Call 213-644-1149

IBM Compatible Products

QUADRAM-2 (2) Ser. Ports w/64K $355.00
QUADBOARD (1 ea) Par/Ser. w/64K 355.00
QUAD 512+ w/64K 305.00
QUAD 512+ w/512K 665.00
CLOCK/CALENDAR BOARD 105.00
MODEM Signalman Mark 5 215.00
ADD-ON Hard Disk Drive System
6Mb w/Power Supply & Cabinet 1799.00
Controller for above Hard Drive 279.00
AST SIXPACK (64 K) 271.00
MSI DUAL I/O (2 ea) Ser./Par. & Clk 175.00
MSI 256K RAM Board with 64K 199.00
***MSI 256K w/Parallel* or Serial Port**
256K w/Parallel Port and 64K 259.00
256K w/Serial Port and 64K 259.00
VISTA DISKMASTER DMA
Diskmaster interface Sub 4", 5¼", 8" & V12006Mb Hard Disk 225.00
IBM TEAC Disk Drive DSDD,
40 Track **Slimline** 215.00
APPARAT IBM PROM Blaster 129.00
CABLE Parallel for IBM, Eagle & Columbia 29.95/ea 25.00/2
CABLE Serial for IBM, Eagle & Columbia 19.95/ea 17.00/2
Micro Log. Baby Blue II
Z80B Co. Pros.
Multifunction Board Call
IBM Prototype Board-SUN-208 Double Sided Glass with Gold Plated Terminals 19.50
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD
64K, Serial, Parallel, Clock 295.00
IBM UP-GRADE KIT (4164-200 ns) 49.00/Per Kit

Apple Compatible Products



AFDC-1 Floppy Disk Drive Controller $55.95
Runs DOS 3.3 with any standard Shugart compatible 5¼" disk drive. (2 drives each card). Does not read ½ track.

Apparat PROM Blaster 119.00
"ALS" 80 Column Card 159.00
"ALS" Z-CARD (Z60 CPU) 149.00
API Apple Parallel Printer Interface card. Centronics Compatible $39.00
Apple Compatible Disk Drive
Slim line, Quite 195.00
SUN-Z-80 CARD (Softcard Compatible) 55.00
SUN-80 COLUMN CARD 97.00
POWER SUPPLY (5 amp) 59.95
COOLING FAN 42.00

Software

WORD PROS (Benchmark) 299.00
TELECOM (Benchmark) 89.00
WORD STAR Call
LOTUS Call
VISICALC Call
DISCOVER BASIC 69.95
PEARSONAL PEARL 199.00
TYPE ATTACK 39.95
SPANISH 49.95
Formats Inclued CP/M, Apple, IBM, TRS-80

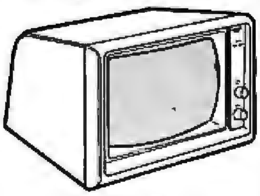
General Products

	10 up	100 up
5¼" Diskettes		
SS/DD (100% certified)	1.75	1.55
DS/DD (100% certified)	2.50	2.30

MODEM Novation 103 Smart-Cat $210.00
MODEM Signalman Mark 7 (RS232) 115.00

General Products- cont.

COMPARE OUR HIGH RESOLUTION THEN CHECK OUR PRICE!



SUPER SALE!!

Features :
- Anti-glare Screen with Attractive Case
- Standard Composite Video Input
- Output for Second Monitor
- 22 MHz Video Bandwidth
- High Resolution - 1000 Lines or 132 Charactors Across
- Input Impedance - High or 75 Ohm
- Passes FCC Test for Computer Equipment
- UL Approved

Compatibility : IBM PC, IBM PCjr, Apple II, Apple IIe, Comodore, Columbia MPC, Eagle, Radio Shack, Sinclair/Timex, And More

12" GREEN OR AMBER $99.00

MX COMPATIBLE PRINTER
CT-80 dot Matrix Printer (80 cps) 249.00

RAM & ROM IN STOCK .... Call

Mother Boards & Card Cages

SLOTS	Bare Bd	KIT	A & T	w/CAGE
6	$19.00	$44.00	$59.00	$84.00
8	24.00	56.00	81.00	116.00
12	29.00	75.00	110.00	150.00

10MHz, No termination. Includes power indicator and wiring for muffin fan. Uses OK connector for solderless installation and removal of power & reset lines.

S-100 Products

64KSM A&T without RAM $155.00
64KSM A&T w/64k RAM (32-6116's) 339.00
S-100 Board Uses 6MHz 6116's. ½ Amp max. power, Bank Select plus Extended Addressing allows for multi-memory board set-up. 4 independant 16K Blocks make easy use with multi-user systems. Any 2K RAM may be replaced by a 2716 EPROM.

SBC-880 Z80A CPU, A&T $149.00
SBC-880 Z80A CPU, Kit 129.00
4MHz Z80A CPU boards with RAM, ROM & Serial/Parallel Ports.

UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, A&T 245.00
UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, Kit 225.00
The UFDC-1 Floppy Controller uses the WD1795 chip which runs either and/or 8"/5¼" Disk Drives.

CLOCK CALENDAR A&T 115.00
CLOCK CALENDAR Kit 95.00
This S-100 Clock Calendar Board has 4 interrupts, Time, Day of Week and Battery Backup.
Call for S-100 Quantity Discounts

Special Sale Items

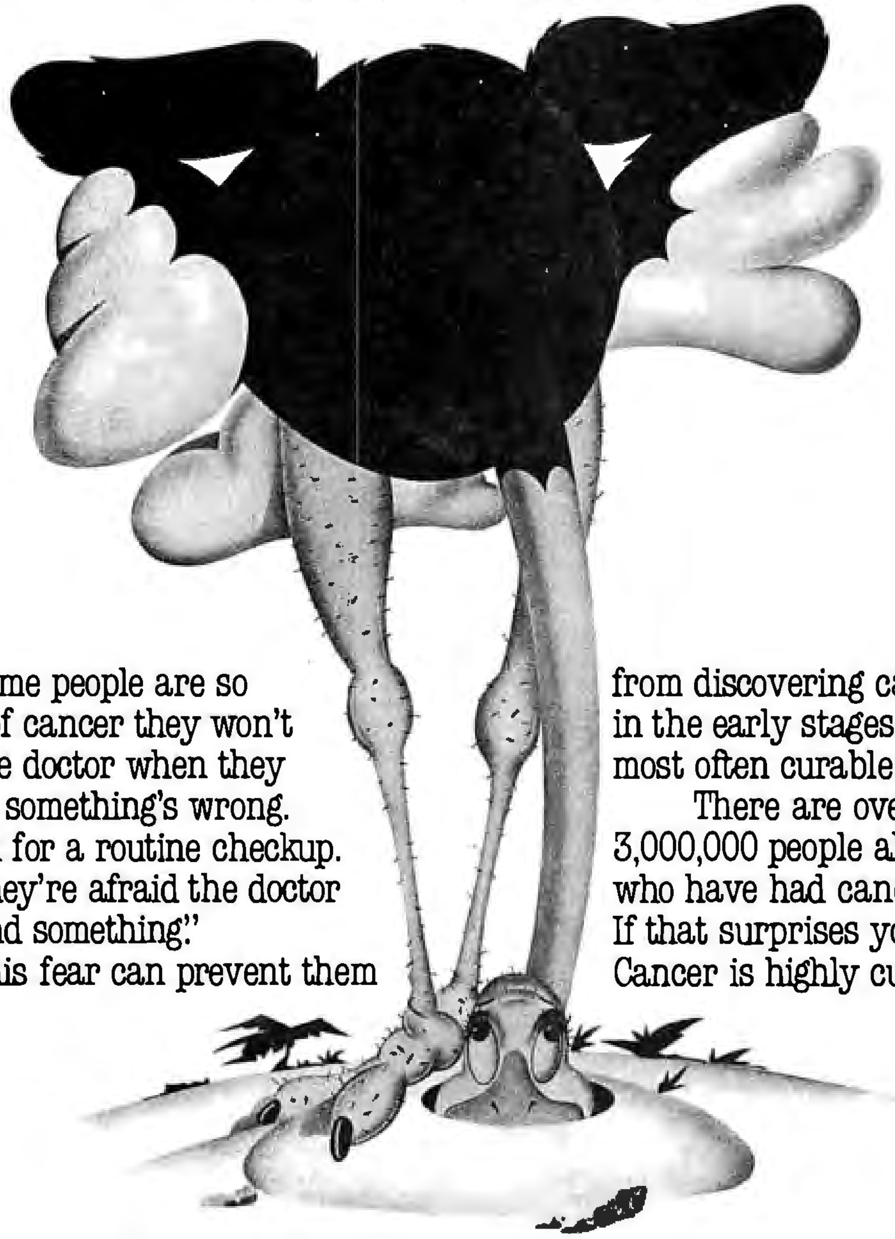
SUN-721 S-100 Prototype Board 9.95
SUN-722 Apple Prototype Board 5.95
IBM Prototype Board-SUN-208 Double Sided Glass with Gold Plated Terminals 19.95

SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

STORE HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00am to 6:00pm SATURDAY 10:00am to 5:00pm
Mail Order—Min. Order $10. Visa or MasterCard (please include expiration date). Add $2.00 (shipping and handling) for first 3 pounds plus .50 for each additional pound to your order. CA residents add Calif. sales tax

Photo: Peter B. Kaplan

Cancer is often curable. The fear of cancer is often fatal.



Some people are so afraid of cancer they won't go to the doctor when they suspect something's wrong. Or even for a routine checkup.

They're afraid the doctor will "find something."

This fear can prevent them from discovering cancer in the early stages when it is most often curable.

There are over 3,000,000 people alive today who have had cancer. If that surprises you, it shouldn't. Cancer is highly curable.

American Cancer Society

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

HUGE Inventories • APPLE–IBM Specialists

★ ASK ABOUT OUR FAIR PRICE POLICY – *IT'S GUARANTEED!* ★

Additional 10% OFF Your Order Of Any FIVE Educational Programs
School P.O.'s! – See Below –

CDP SPECIALS

16K UPGRADE 4116 200 NS	9.99
64K UPGRADE 4164 200 NS (Set/9)	79.99
APPLE FAN w/Surge, 2 Outlets	39.99
PAR. PRINTER CARD & CABLE	39.99
16K RAM CARD	39.99
POWER STRIP w/Surge	17.99
3-RING BINDER DISK SHEET (10)	7.99

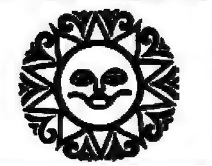
DISKETTES

DYSAN 5" SS/DD (10)	31.99
DYSAN 5" DS/DD (10)	38.99
MAXELL 5" SS/DD (10)	27.99
MAXELL 5" DS/DD (10)	37.99
VERBATIM 5" SS/DD (10)	24.99
VERBATIM 5" DS/DD (10)	36.99

MEMOREX 3½" (MAC) 41.99

SHARPEN YOUR SKILLS THIS SUMMER!

ALGEBRA I-III, Ap	31.99
ALGEBRA I, IBM	
FLIGHTSIM II, Ap	37.99
FLIGHT SIM, IBM	34.99
FRACTION FEVER, Ap/IBM	21.99
MASTERTYPE, Ap	29.99
MASTERTYPE, IBM	34.99



SPINNAKER

FOR APPLE & IBM

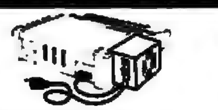
ALPHABET ZOO	19.99
DELTA DRAWING	32.99
FACEMAKER	21.99
HEY DIDDLE	19.99
KINDERCOMP	19.99
MOST AMAZING THING	26.99
RHYME & RIDDLE	19.99
SNOOPER TROOPS I & II	27.99
STORY MACHINE	21.99

Continental

APPLE GRAPHICS BOOK	14.99
CPA (GL, AP, AR, PAY)(AP)	ea149.99
FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (AP)	59.99
FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (IBM)	71.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT (AP)	44.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT + (IBM)	84.99
PROPERTY MGMT. (AP, IBM)	295.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (Ap)	39.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (IBM)	49.99

ULTRAFILE (IBM) 155.99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Fits Apple Stand
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed

$65

APPLE SOFTWARE

BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY, INV)	ea289.99
BRODERBUND Arcade Machine	39.99
Bank Street Writer	44.99
Drol, Loderunner	ea24.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II +	25.99
DLM Alien Addition	27.99
Alligator Mix	27.99
Demolition Division	27.99
Dragon Mix	27.99
Meteor Multiplication	27.99
Minus Mission	27.99
Verb Viper/Word Invasion	ea37.99
Word Radar/Spelling Wiz	ea37.99
EDUWARE Counting Bee	23.99
Decimals/Fractions 3.0	ea39.99
Hands on Basic	61.99
PSAT Word Attack	39.99
SAT Word Attack	39.99
JACK REPORT	74.99
KENSINGTON Format II	119.99
KOALA Spider Eater New!	23.99
LEARNING CO Bumble Games	26.99
Bumble Plot/Magic Spell	ea26.99
Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Moptown Parade/Hotel	ea26.99
Rocky's Boots	34.99
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Multiplan	165.99
ODESTA Chess	45.99
Odin	37.99
PFS Report	89.99
File	99.99
Graph	99.99
Write	99.99
SENSIBLE SPELLER	87.99
SUBLOGIC Night Mis. Pinball	32.99
ULTIMA III	39.99

DOLLARS & SENSE (IIe/c) 79.99

INFOCOM

FOR APPLE & IBM

DEADLINE, ENCHANTER	ea32.99
PLANETFALL	32.99
SUSPENDED	32.99
WITNESS	32.99
ZORK I-III/STARCROSS	ea24.99

SORCERER NEW! 37.99

ACCESSORIES

FLIP'N FILE (original)	17.99
FLIP'N FILE w/Locktray (25)	17.99
FLIP'N FILE w/Locktray (50)	27.99
HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem	199.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	474.99
LIBRARY CASE	1.99
KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
PRINTERS C-ITOH	379.99
Epson FX80	549.99
Epson RX80	349.99
Okidata 82-93	$CALL
PRINTER STAND Sm. (plxgls)	24.99
PRINTER STAND Lg. (plxgls)	29.99
RIBBONS-Brother	$Call
MX & FX 80	4.99
MX & FX 100	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	2.99

FINGERPRINT: Epson Upgrade RX, FX, MX 44.99

APPLE HARDWARE

ALS CP/M 3.0	259.99
AUTO REPEAT KEY	19.99
BASIS 108	$CALL
DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1 (rev 1-6)	25.99
Lower Case 2 (rev 7)	19.99
DARK STAR Snapshot II	65.99
EASTSIDE Wildcard	79.99
Wildcard II	111.99
FOURTH DIMENSION Drive	219.99
HAYES Micromodem IIe	235.99
KOALA PAD	85.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Paddles	31.99
LEGEND 128K Ram	359.99
MICRO-SCI A-2 Drive	209.99
MOUNTAIN Ramplus + 32K	159.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Bufferboard	119.99
Buffered Grappler +	179.99
PADDLE ADAPPLE	24.99
TITAN TECH 128K Ram	379.99
Accelerator II	444.99
Neptune 64K	199.99
TG Joystick	34.99
Paddles	25.99

IBM

½ Height DS/DD Drive	239.99
ALPHA Typefaces	79.99
ASHTON TATE dBase II	399.99
Friday	184.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
AST Mega Plus	299.99
Six Pack Plus	279.99
BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
Lode Runner	24.99
CAI Masters	ea31.99
Subjects	ea16.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	25.99
CROSSTALK	139.99
HAYDEN Piewriter	129.99
HAYES 1200B Modem	439.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter	119.99
LOTUS 1-2-3	$CALL
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Mouse	129.99
Multiplan	165.99
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	129.99
NORTON Utilities	55.99
PC CRAYON	49.99
Tutor	47.99
PFS Write	99.99
File	99.99
Report	89.99
Graph	99.99
POOL 1.5	27.99
SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	26.99
SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
SUBLOGIC Night Mis. Pinball	32.99
TG Joystick	44.99
TITAN 64K BOARD	499.99
VISICORP, Visicalc	184.99
Schedule,	ea199.99

PLANTRONICS ColorPlus 375.99

Sierra ON-LINE INC

FROGGER (Ap)	21.99
GENERAL MANAGER	48.99
HOME WORD	49.99
SCREENWRITER II	81.99
ULTIMA II	38.99
BC QUEST FOR TIRES	NEW!
OILS WELL	NEW!

Beagle Bros Micro Software Inc.

ALPHA PLOT	24.99
APPLE MECH., FLEX TEXT	ea18.99
BEAGLE BASIC, DOUBLE TAKE	ea24.99
DOS BOSS	18.99
FRAME-UP	18.99
GPLE	32.99
PRONTO DOS	18.99
TIP DISK #1	14.99
TYPEFACES	14.99
UTILITY CITY	18.99

QUADRAM

APIC (APPLE /// PARALLEL)	129.99
eRAM 80 column 64K IIE	$CALL
MICROFAZER 8K Parallel	139.99
MICROFAZER 8K Serial	159.99
QUADBOARD I or II (64K)	289.99
QUADCOLOR I	219.99
QUADCOLOR II (Board For Above)	289.99
QUAD 512+(64K)	219.99

QUADLINK 479.99

Videx

ENHANCER II	99.99
FUNCTION STRIP	34.99
HARDSWITCH	18.99
MICROMODEM CHIP	24.99
PSIO	169.99
PRE-BOOTS Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	22.99
Visicalc	38.99
Visicalc/Memory Expansion	71.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99
SOFTSWITCH	25.99
ULTRAPLAN	$CALL
ULTRATERM	249.99
VIDEOTERM w/SS + INV	219.99

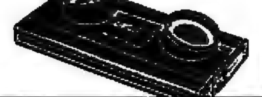
CDP Is Your AUTHORIZED MicroPro DEALER!
This month We'll Match Any Published Price
Same Terms – At Time Of Order
This Issue Only $CALL

MONITORS

PRINCETON RGB HX-12	485.99
TAXAN 420 RGB	499.99
USI Pi 1 9" Green 20 mh	99.99
USI Pi 2 12" Green 20 mh	119.99
USI Pi 3 12" Amber 20 mh	129.99
USI Pi 4 9" Amber 20 mh	109.99
USI 1400C Color Composite	279.99

Novation

103 Smart Cat	149.99
103/212 Auto Cat	389.99
J Cat	99.99
Access 123 (IBM)	409.99
Applecat II	249.99
Applecat Upgrade 1200 Baud	309.99
Cat Modem	136.99
Expansion Module	28.99



– SINCE 1977 –
RETAIL SHOWROOMS IN CALIFORNIA:
San Jose • (408) 241-2300
San Mateo • (415) 571-1658
San Francisco • (415) 626-2244

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

860 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, California 95128
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM FROM 6AM (PST)
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- International Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg. $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- P.O's Welcome – Call First

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard

Circle 70 on inquiry card.

DISCOUNT COMPUTER SUPPLIES
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-821-5339

Mail to: **C.R.E.** P.O. Box 361 North Salt Lake, Utah 84054 (801)298-0872

Shipping & Handling in Continental U.S. 3.00 for under 50.00 order, **Free** for over 50.00 order

Call or write for our Excellent Quality Discounts!

HALF PRICE SALE

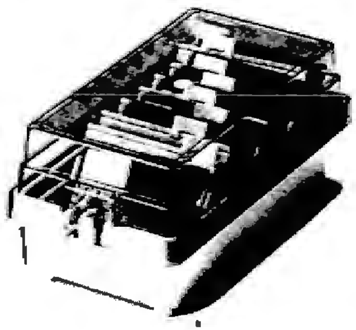
Locking Diskette File

List $49.00 Your Cost ~~$35.00~~

- Key Lock
- Space Age Design
- Dividers & Tabs
- Quality Guaranteed!
- Holds up to 100 5¼" Diskettes

NOW ONLY

$24.50



RIBBONS

Ribbon Type (Prices per ribbon)	6	12
Anadex 9500/9600	7.50 ea.	6.75 ea.
Apple DMP	5.50 ea.	4.46 ea.
Centronics 150/152	4.95 ea.	3.95 ea.
C. Itoh Prowriters	5.50 ea.	4.46 ea.
Dec La 30/36/40	3.75 ea.	3.15 ea.
Dec La 120/180 (plastic spools)	5.50 ea.	4.46 ea.
Diablo Hytype II Multi-Strike	4.73 ea.	3.63 ea.
Diablo Hytype II Nylon	4.73 ea.	3.63 ea.
Epson/IBM FX/RX/MX-80	5.14 ea.	4.10 ea.
Epson/IBM FX/RX/MX-100	6.76 ea.	5.85 ea.
Gemini 10/10X/15/15X	2.50 ea.	2.00 ea.
IDS Microprism 480	5.72 eas	4.46 ea.
IDS Paper Tiger 120/125/225/440	2.50 ea.	2.00 ea.
IDS Paper Tiger 460/560	5.92 ea.	4.88 ea.
IDS Prisam (Black)	6.75 ea.	5.63 ea.
IDS Prism (4 Colors)	7.50 ea.	6.50 ea.
NEC PC 8023A	5.50 ea.	4.46 ea.
NEC 3500 Multi-Strike (single sided)	5.50 ea.	4.75 ea.
NEC 3500 Nylon	7.25 ea.	6.25 ea.
NEC Spinwriter 5500/7700 Multi-Strike	4.90 ea.	3.80 ea.
NEC Spin writer 5500/7700 Nylon	4.90 ea.	3.80 ea.
Okidata 80/82/83/92/93	2.50 ea.	2.00 ea.
Okidata 64/85	4.90 ea.	3.80 ea.
Qume Sprint 3/5 Multi-Strike	3.75 ea.	3.08 ea.
Qume IV, Sprint 7/9/10/11 Mult-Str	5.25 ea.	4.45 ea.
Riteman	9.50 ea.	8.75 ea.
TI 810	3.75 ea.	3.15 ea.
TI 820	4.95 ea.	4.15 ea.
Tritel	4.95 ea.	3.95 ea.

OPUS®

5¼" Soft Sectored Diskettes
High Quality, Lowest Price, 7 Year Warranty!

OUR BEST VALUE

SS/SD . . . **NOW ONLY 17.25/10**
SS/DD . . . **NOW ONLY 17.95/10**
DS/DD . . . **NOW ONLY 23.95/10**
DS/QD 96 TPI . . . **NOW ONLY 39.95/10**

Call For: Verbatim, Maxell, and Elephant Diskettes

AC POWER CENTER
ONLY $29.95

- 6 outlets, 4 are switch controlled
- line surge suppression device
- power on indicator switch
- fuse for overload protection
- max 10A for 120 AC

PROTECT YOUR SYSTEM

HEAD CLEANING KIT
Industry Recommended
ONLY $14.95

5 ¼ inch

- wet & dry methods
- prevents costly repair and lost data
- extends diskette and head life
- safe and easy to use
- recommended usage: 15 cleanings

Circle 90 on inquiry card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS
Now Stocks Cromemco®

INTRODUCTORY OFFER ON Cromemco®
YOU SAVE $2182.00 !!

- 68000/Z80 CPU Board
- 768 Kbytes of Error Correcting Memory
- Ultra-Fast "RAM" Disk Included
- Multi-User, Multi-Tasking Cromix® Operating system

INCLUDES:

		Reg. Price:
BGCRMDPU	68000/Z80 CPU	$749
BGCRMMCU	Memory Control Unit	$489
BGCRM512MSU	512K Memory Card	$2389
BGCRM256MSU	256K Memory Card	$1995
BGCRMCRODIXD	Operating System	$595
IF PURCHASED SEPARATELY:		$6177

SPECIAL SALE PRICE: $3995

BGCRMSP1S Cromix on 5¼"
BGCRMSP1L Cromix on 8"
(Shipping Weight: 20lbs)

BETTER THAN HAYES! BETTER THAN PASSWORD!
Prometheus ProModem™ 1200
1200baud Auto Answer/Originate Hayes Compatible Dial Up Modem

With Internal Chronograph!!

- Programmable Intellegent Dialing
- Redial if busy
- Wait for tone before redialing(for Sprint,MCI)
- Help Commands Menu for quick reference
- Built in speaker for monitoring line operation
- Complete internal diagnostics
- Hayes command set compatible PLUS an additional extended command set

BG PRMPM1200 Sh.Wt. 2lbs.
List Price: $495.00
OUR PRICE $375

IBM PC™ Compatible 15 Mbyte Hard Disk With Controller

Compatible With:
★ IBM-PC™ and PC/XT™
★ Zenith Z150 ★ Tava
★ Compaq ★ Corona

PLUG'N'RUN, READY TO GO RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX!!

EXTERNAL WITH CABINET AND DATA CABLE **$1295** BGPDIIINDPCX15 (Sh. Wt. 16lbs)

INTERNAL **$1050** BGIIINDPCI15 (Sh. Wt. 11lbs)

ADD-ON DRIVE FOR IBM PC™
5¼" 48tpi FLOPPY, DOUBLE SIDED/DENSITY

TANDON	EPSON
Full Height	Half Height
BGTNDTM1002 Reg.Price $340.00 Sh.Wt. 4lbs.	BGEPN521 Reg. Price $269.00 Sh.Wt. 3lbs.
$219	**$169**

5¼" Floppy Cabinet for 2 Half Height or 1 Full Height with Power Supply
BG JMR2SV5
(Sh.Wt. 7lbs.)
Reg. Price:$89.00 **$69**

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PRINTER BUFFERS

MICROBUFFER–Stand alone Buffer

Part Number	Description		List Price	Our Price
BGPRPMB1S64	64K Serial	2lbs	$349.00	$269.00
BGPRPMB1P64	64K Parallel	2lbs.	$349.00	$269.00
BG PRPMEM64	64K Expansion Module		$179.00	$149.00

MICROBUFFER II+ For Apple II/IIe™
16K, Expandable to 64K, Extensive Graphics Features, Serial or Parallel Ports.

BG PRPMB2PLUS16S	w/Serial cable	1lb.	$259.00	$169.00
BG PRPMB2PLUS16P	w/Parallel Cable	1lb.	$259.00	$169.00
BG PRPGRAPHICARD	Graphics Only Printer Card		$ 99.00	$ 65.00
BG PRPPRINTERFACE	Centronics Parallel I/O Card		$ 75.00	$ 69.00

BUFFERS for EPSON MX,FX,RX,and IBM

BGPRPMBS8	Serial 8K Buffer	1lb.	$159.00	$129.00
BG PRPMBP16	Parallel 16K Buffer	1lb.	$159.00	$129.00

BUY DRIVE AND CABINET TOGETHER AND SAVE $210!

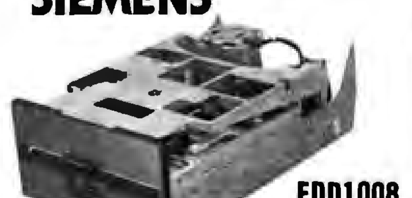
DUAL SIEMENS FDD1008's with JMR2C8 Cabinet,Power Supply and Power Cables

$499

BGPDBJMRSIE (Drives shipped separate from cabinet; Package shipped in 3 containers)

Cabinet Only
BG JMR2C8 Dual 8" Cabinet Reg.Price: $339.00 (Sh.Wt. 35lbs.)
Sale Price $325.00

SIEMENS



FDD1008 8" Drive Single Sided Double Density

$129 EACH

BGSIEFDD1008 (Sh.Wt.16lbs.) Reg. Price:$185.00
BGSIEFDD1008M Manual $10.00

PROTECT YOUR DATA!!
DATAGARD

NOISE and SURGE SUPRESSOR
6 Outlet
6'Cord
UL LISTED
$29.95
BG #DR061153 (Sh. Wt. 3lbs) List Price $49.95

5¼" Double Density, Soft Sector, 40 Track
ULTRA MAGNETICS
Use with IBM, Sanyo, Apple and Most Personal Computers

1lb.

	2 - 9 boxes	10 + boxes
BG ULT51401 SINGLE SIDED	$19.00	$17.00
BG ULT51402 DOUBLE SIDED	$29.00	$26.00

Minimum 2 box purchase

Circle 253 on inquiry card.

PRIORITY 1 ONE ELECTRONICS
VISA MasterCard
9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311-5887

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 ~ CA, AK, HI CALL (818) 709-5111

Terms U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds ONLY. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3lbs., plus 40¢ for each additional pound (20¢ if within California). Orders over 70lbs sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices though July, 1984. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Sale prices for prepaid order only.

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (818) 709-5111

APPLE COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS

- **Z80 CARD** for II+™ & IIe™ (Microsoft comp.™) — $60
- **80 COLUMN CARD** with inverse & cable (Videx comp.™) — $90
- **GRAPHICS PRINTER CARD** with cable (Grappler + comp.) — $90
- **FAN** lighted power switch, 2 switched outlets, surge protected. — $40
- **NASHUA DISKS** soft sectored, 10 to a box — SSSD $18, DSDD $25
- **128 RAM CARD** (Titan, Saturn comp.™) — $180
- **DISK CONTROLLER CARD** (Apple comp.™) — $45

All cards are highest quality and fully socketed.
• 6 MONTH WARRANTY •
Call or write for complete price list and data sheets

LANTON COMPUTER SYSTEMS
37 Juneau Boulevard • Woodbury, NY 11797
(NYS) 800-632-4441 • (outside NYS) 800-645-4441

Allow up to 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Money orders, certified checks and C.O.D. orders shipped immediately. Please include phone number. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges $5.00 per order. NYS residents add sales tax.

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

Uniforth

Our UNIFORTH Systems are used on computers from the VIC-20® to the VAX®, and now are available *specifically customized* for your DEC® mini- and micro-computer. All of these features are standard with UNIFORTH: enhanced FORTH-79 (strings, arrays, etc.); a full macro assembler; video editor (string functions, line stack); complete DOS interface (uses standard files for I/O): primitive disk utility (R/W any sector); IEEE-compatible floating point with all trig functions; single-step tracing; decompiler; text file support; vectored I/O; and an excellent 200-page User's Manual.

Prices:	Integer Version	Floating Point Version*
Rainbow 100 (MSDOS® or CP/M86®)	$ 100	$ 160
Professional 325 or 350 (P/OS)	300	400
LSI/PDP-11 (RT-11)	150	220
LSI/PDP-11 (RSX-11)	300	400
VAX-11 (VMS-11)	600	800

* specify 8087, KEV-11 (FIS), FP-11 or software floating point.

North American postage is included; foreign orders add $10. Maryland customers add 5% tax.

Unified Software Systems
P.O. Box 2644, New Carrollton, MD 20784, 301/552-9590

DEC, VAX, PDP, RT-11, RSX-11 (TM) Digital Equipment Corp; CP/M (TM) Digital Research; MSDOS (TM) Microsoft; VIC-20 (TM)Commodore.

Circle 315 on inquiry card.

5 Year Warranty SAVE 50% ON Verbatim Datalife Diskettes

SPECIAL DISKETTE OFFER

Verbatim Datalife Disks have 6 data-shielding improvements for greater disk durability and longer data life.

PLUS! If you call, write, or utilize reader service in response to this ad—we'll send you our full-range catalog of computer supplies with Special Offers good for further savings on Verbatim diskettes and many other quality products.

Call or write for our discount catalog.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1250-E Rankin Dr., Troy, MI 48083
Phone: (313) 589-3440

DATALIFE • THE NAME IS THE PROMISE
THE WARRANTY IS THE PROOF

Circle 191 on inquiry card.

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

ZINGER ONE

INS 8073 CPU WITH TINY BASIC INCL.
2K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 12K ON BOARD
RAM/ROM INTERCHANGEABLE
EXPANDABLE TO 56K RAM/ROM OFF BOARD
EEPROM PROGRAMMER ON BOARD
24 LINE 3 PORT PARALLEL I/O (8255)
REQUIRES +5V @ 300 MA ONLY
ON BOARD SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
EIA – RS 232 I/O PORT
IDEAL FOR CONTROL OR ROBOTICS
**** $119.95 ASMBLD & TESTED ****

ZINGER INTERFACE BOARD

MAY BE PURCHASED WITH ANY OR ALL COMB.
276 WORD SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
8 CHANNEL A/D CONVERTER
REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATT. BACKUP
24 LINE 3 PORT PARALLEL I/O (8255)
64 KEY KEYBOARD INTERFACE
8 CHAR ALPHA/NUMERIC DISPLAY
INTERRUPT REGISTER ON ALL DEVICES
COMMODORE VIC 20
ADAPTER AVAILABLE

SCHULZ ENTERPRISES INC.
1285 LAS TUNAS DR.
SAN GABRIEL, CA 91776
(818) 287-5067

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

wabash®

Flexible Diskettes

6 Year Warranty– 100% Certified

***FREE DELIVERY**

5¼" $1.35 each QTY 30	BULK SSSD $1.19 each — 100/Case White Envelope W/HUBRING
5¼" $1.55 each QTY 30	BULK SSDD $1.38 each — 100/Case White Envelope
5¼" DOUBLESIDE DOUBLEDENSITY 48 TPI W/HUBRING $1.89 each QTY20	BULK DSDD $1.69 each — 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING

24 Hour Order Desk

TOLL FREE NAT'L. **1-800-634-2248**

Visa, MasterCard, Cert. chk., M/O, C.O.D. cash.
Get immediate shipment. Schools & govt. on P.O. #.
Personal or company checks held 14 days.
APO, FPO, Can. and other non-UPS delivered, add $5.

*Free delivery on minimum orders of $50 or more. Others add$2 for S& H

Software Services™
1326 25th St. S., Suite H, Fargo, ND 58103 1-701-280-0121

Circle 281 on inquiry card.

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM		
256K	150 ns	$48.99
64K	200 ns	5.44
64K	150 ns	5.37
64K	120 ns	6.80
16K	200 ns	1.21
EPROM		
27256	250 ns	Call
27128	250 ns	$26.40
2764	200 ns	10.65
2732	450 ns	5.40
2716	450 ns	3.60
STATIC RAM		
5565P-15	150 ns	$39.97
6264LP-15	150 ns	39.97
6116P-3	150 ns	6.36

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µPoo
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK. 74421 (918) 267-4961

Prices shown above are for May 17, 1984

Please call for current & volume prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to world wide shortages. Shipping and insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Small orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $5.99!

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

Better Business Basic

BB/M.™ The original Business Basic Programming Language from MAI/Basic Four.® It's fast: Lets you stop, make corrections and then continue the run. It's convenient: Built-in data file system. It's flexible: Powerful string handling. It's compatible: Runs under MS-DOS.

Call 800-321-9916 or write MAI,® 601 San Pedro NE, Albuquerque, N.M. 87108.

MAI Basic Four Business Products®

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. MAI & Basic Four are registered trademarks of Management Assistance Inc.

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

PC'S LIMITED

IBM PC, 64K, 1 Drive	$1875
IBM PC, 64K, 1 Drive and 10 meg Internal Hard Drive	$2770
COMPAQ 256K, 2/360K Drives	$2395
COMPAQ 256K, 1/360K Drive, 10 meg Internal	$3065
Tava PC 128K, 1 Drive	$1495
Tava PC 128 K, 1 Drive, 10 meg Internal	$2390
10 meg Internal PC Hard Disk	$895
64K RAM for PC and XT	$49

Prices Subject to change without notice
SHIPPING FREE WITHIN USA
EXTRA FOR NEXT DAY AIR
ALL EQUIPMENT CARRIES FACTORY WARRANTY
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.
Credit Cards add 3%
Quantity Pricing Available

PC's LIMITED
(512) 478-5838
404 East 32nd Street Suite #307
Austin, Texas 78705

Circle 245 on inquiry card.

S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS!

MICROSPRITE

- Field-proven board meets IEEE-696 standard; fully socketed with solder masks, silkscreen and gold contact fingers.
- Prioritized display with backdrop and pattern planes plus 32 sprite planes; each pixel in a plane can be colored or transparent.
- Three graphics and one text display mode; maximum graphics resolution is 256H x 192V in 16 colors.
- Composite video output.
- On-board 16K RAM is separate from system memory.
- Vertical retrace interrupt for real time clock capability.
- 0-4 wait states for use with fast MPUs.
- All board options are DIP switch selectable.
- Professional quality documentation with BASIC demonstration programs and TI's TMS9918A manual.
- Exclusive Graphics Editor available on 8" SSSD CP/M-compatible diskette.

*$199.95** (A & T)

MicroDynamics Corporation
Suite 245 • 1355 Lynnfield Road • Memphis, TN 38119
(901)-682-40 4

* Price includes MICROSPRITE with documentation. Graphics Editor diskette—$9.95. UPS ground—$2.00, UPS air—$4.00, COD—$1.65, foreign add $15.00, VISA & MC welcome.

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

74LS00

74LS00	.60	74LS166	2.50
74LS01	.60	74LS168	1.35
74LS02	.60	74LS169	1.35
74LS03	.60	74LS170	2.50
74LS04	.75	74LS173	1.50
74LS05	.75	74LS174	1.50
74LS08	.75	74LS175	1 50
74LS09	.75	74LS181	2.50
74LS10	.65	74LS190	1.45
74LS11	.75	74LS191	1.45
74LS12	.76	74LS192	1.35
74LS13	.95	74LS193	1.35
74LS14	1.25	74LS194	1.45
74LS15	.75	74LS195	1.35
74LS20	.60	74LS196	1.35
74LS21	.75	74LS197	1.35
74LS22	.75	74LS221	1.35
74LS26	.75	74LS240	1.85
74LS27	.75	74LS242	1.85
74LS28	.75	74LS243	1.85
74LS40	.75	74LS244	2.25
74LS42	.95	74LS245	3.95
74LS48	.95	74LS247	1.65
74LS51	.60	74LS248	1.65
74LS54	.60	74LS249	1.65
74LS55	.60	74LS251	1.75
74LS73	.95	74LS253	1.75
74LS74	1.42	74LS258	1.50
74LS75	.95	74LS259	2.95
74LS76	.95	74LS260	1.15
74LS78	.95	74LS261	3.75
74LS83A	1.15	74LS266	1.35
74LS85	1.25	74LS273	1.75
74LS86	.75	74LS275	4.95
74LS90	.95	74LS279	.95
74LS92	.95	74LS283	1.25
74LS93	.95	74LS290	1.25
74LS95	.95	74LS293	1.25
74LS96	1.25	74LS295	1.65
74LS107	.75	74LS298	1.65
74LS109	.75	74LS323	4.95
74LS113	.95	74LS324	2.15
74LS114	.95	74LS347	2.55
74LS122	1.05	74LS348	2.55
74LS123	1.35	74LS352	1.65
74LS124	1.35	74LS353	1.95
74LS125	.95	74LS363	1.95
74LS126	.95	74LS365	1.25
74LS132	1.35	74LS366	1.25
74LS133	.95	74LS367	.95
74LS136	.95	74LS368	.95
74LS138	1.10	74LS373	2.50
74LS139	1.10	74LS374	4.95
74LS145	1.75	74LS375	1.25
74LS148	1.75	74LS377	1.95
74LS151	1.25	74LS378	2.55
74LS153	1.25	74LS385	1.95
74LS154	1.70	74LS379	2.55
74LS155	1.25	74LS386	1.25
74LS156	1.35	74LS381	3.95
74LS157	1.25	74LS390	2.55
74LS158	1.25	74LS393	2.55
74LS160	1.25	74LS395	2.55
74LS161	1.25	74LS424	3.95
74LS162	1.25	74LS640	3.95
74LS163	1.25	74LS668	2.75
74LS164	1 65	74LS645	4.95
74LS165	1.25	74LS670	2.50
		74LS690	2.50

74S00

74S00	75
74S02	.75
74S03	.75
74S04	.75
74S05	.75
74S08	.95
74S09	.95
74S10	.95
74S11	.95
74S15	.95
74S20	.95
74S22	.95
74S30	.95
74S32	.95
74S38	1.95
74S40	.95
74S51	.95
74S64	.95
74S65	.95
74S74	1.50
74S86	1.25
74S112	1.25
74S113	1.25
74S114	1.25
74S124	3.65
74S133	.95
74S134	1.25
74S135	1.65
74S136	2.25
74S138	1.95
74S139	1.95
74S140	1.25
74S151	1.95
74S153	1.95
74S157	1.95
74S158	1.95
74S160	2.95
74S161	3.95
74S163	3.95
74S174	2.25
74S175	2.25
74S188	3.55
74S194	2.55
74S195	2.55
74S196	2.55
74S225	7.75
74S240	2.95
74S241	2.95
74S242	3.95
74S243	3.95
74S251	2.25
74S253	2.25
74S257	1.95
74S258	1.95
74S260	1.25
74S280	2.95
74S283	3.95
74S287	3.95
74S288	3.95
74S289	4.95
74S373	3.95
74S374	3.95
74S387	3.95
74S471	7.95
74S472	7.95
74S473	7.95
74S474	9.95
74S475	9.95

7400 SERIES CALL FOR PRICE

MOS EPROM

2708	5.95
2716-450	3.95
2732-450	5.95
2732-250	6.95
2764-450	7.95
2764-250	9.95
2764-300	9.95
27128-250	25.95
TMS2516	4.95
TMS2716	7.95
TMS2532	5.95

STATIC RAM

2101	2.95
5101	4.95
2114-450	1.95
2114-200	2.15
2147	4.95
6116-4	5.75
6116-3	6.75
6116-2	7.95
6116LP-4	6.75
6116LP-3	6.95
6116LP-2	8.95

SOUND CHIPS

76477	2.95
76489	8.95
AY3-8910	9.95
AY3-8912	12.95

CRYSTALS

32.758 khz	1.75
1 0mhz	3.95
1 8432	3.95
2 0	2.95
2 097152	2.95
2 4576	2.95
3 2768	2 95
3 579535	95
4 0	2.95
5 0	2.95
5.0688	2.95
5.185	2.95
5 7143	2.95
6 0	2.95
6 144	2.95
6 5536	2.95
8 0	2.95
10.0	2.95
10 738635	2.95
12.00	2.95
14.31818	2.95
15 0	2.95
16 0	2.95
17 430	2.95
18 0	2.95
18 432	2.95
20 0	2.95
22 1184	2.95
32 0	2.95

1984 IC Master Manual
$79.95 plus
$5.00 shipping

DYN. RAM

4116-200	1.95
4116-150	2.25
4116-120	2.95
4164-200	6.75
4164-150	6.95

MISC

6502	4.95
68000	49.95
8748	24.95
8255-5	5.95
82S123	2.55
82S129	2.99
82S131	3.99
93422	8.95
93L422	9.95
93425	3.95
93427	8.95
D2125AL-2	3.95
D2104	1.95
AY5-3600	12.95
6810	3.95
8304	3.95

Handwellcorp

GENERAL PURPOSE BOARDS

BLANK BOARD — HOLES ON 100" GRID, No ETCHED CIRCUIT EXCEPT CONTACT FINGER

	No. Contacts	Size	Contact Centers	Price
P 441-1	22/44	4.5" x 6"	.156"	9.95
P 442-1	22/44	4.5" x 9"	.156"	10 95
P 721-1	36/72	4.5" x 6"	.100"	9 95
P 722-1	36/72	4 5" x 9"	.100	10.95

D— SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

Description	Solder Cup		Right Angle PC Mounting		Hood	
	Pin	Socket	Pin	Socket	Grey	Black
Part No.	DXXP	DXXS	RDXXP	RDXXS	DXXCGY	DXXC
Contacts 9	2.05	2.65	3 90	3.20	1 55	----
15	2.05	3.60	3.70	5.40	1.55	----
25	2.50	3.25	4.50	4.80	1.55	1.25
37	4 75	7.10	9.40	10.95	2.95	----
50	6 00	9 25	----	----	3 50	----

MODEMS

SIGNALMAN	MARK I	RS 232C, 300 BAUD, DIR CONN	89.00
	MARK VI	IBM COMPATIBLE, 300 BAUD, DIR CONN., AUTO ANS/DIAL	199.00
	MARK VII	RS 232C, 300 BAUD, DIR CONN., AUTO ANS/DIAL	139 00
	MARK XII	RS 232C, 300/1200 BAUD, DIR CONN., AUTO ANS/DIAL	359 00
	ADAPTER	115VAC to 9V DC	9 00
HAYES	IBM PC SMARTMODEM 1200B. Plug-in		449 00
	SMARTCOM II COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE		99.00
	SMARTMODEM 300, AUTO ANS/DIAL, 300 BAUD, RS232		199.00
	SMARTMODEM 1200, AUTO ANS/DIAL, 1200 BAUD, RS232		475.00
	SMARTMODEL IIe, 300 BAUD, AUTO ANS/DIAL, Plug-in		279.00
	SMARTCOM I COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE		79 00

BARE BOARDS

P 25 x 45	2.5" x 4.5"	2.50
P 45 x 65	4 5" x 6.5"	4.95
P 45 x 85	4.5" x 8.5"	6.50
P 45 x 170	4.5" x 17.0"	11.95
P 85 x 170	8.5" x 17.0"	19.95

S - 100 BOARD (5 3" x 10") HOLES ON 100" GRID

P 100-1	Blank Board	15.95
P 100-2	Horizontal Busses	22.95
P 100-3	Vertical Busses	22.95

EDGE CARD CONNECTORS

44	PIN	WW	4.95
44	PIN	ST	2.95
72	PIN	WW	5.95
72	PIN	ST	6.95

WIRE WRAP WIRE

WIRE KIT #1 $9.95
200/3", 250/3.5", 100/4", 4.5", 5", 6"

WIRE KIT #2 $24 95
250/2.5", 4.5", 5", 500/3", 3.5", 4"
100/5.5", 6", 6.5", 7"

SPOOLS AVAILABLE IN RED, BLUE, YELLOW AND BLACK

50'	3.29
100'	4.30
250'	7.25
500'	13.25
1000'	21 95

IC SOCKETS

WW = WIRE WRAP

	1 - 99	100
8 PIN WW	55	45
14 PIN WW	.65	55
16 PIN WW	.65	55
18 PIN WW	.89	79
20 PIN WW	1 00	90
22 PIN WW	1 15	1 05
24 PIN WW	1.19	1 09
28 PIN WW	1 45	1 35
40 PIN WW	1 89	1 69

LP = LOW PROFILE

6 PIN LP	.10	09
8 PIN LP	.12	.10
14 PIN LP	.14	12
16 PIN LP	16	14
18 PIN LP	18	.16
20 PIN LP	.28	26
22 PIN LP	28	24
24 PIN LP	30	26
28 PIN LP	40	32
40 PIN LP	48	38
64 PIN LP	4 10	

Tel: 1-(800)-821-3628

D- SUBMINIATURE CONNECTOR JUMPERS

25DP36	36"	Single Male	12 00
25DS36	36"	Single Female	12 80
25DP36DP	36"	Male to Male	18 95
25DP60DP	60"	Male to Male	19.95
25DS36DS	36"	Female to Female	18.95
25DS60DS	60"	Female to Female	19 95
25DP36DS	36"	Male to Female	18.95
25DP60DS	60"	Male to Female	19.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

FOR IBM PC

Shugart	SA455L	5¼"	320 KB	½ High	209.00
Panasonics			320KB	½ High	179.00
Toshiba			320KB	½ High	209.00
Tandon	TM100-2A		320KB	Full High	209.00

FOR APPLE II AND IIe

Handwell	HD-40	5¼"	Full High	175.00
Handwell	HSD-80	5¼"	½ High	185 00

MONITORS

Taxan	12 in	green		130.00
Taxan	12 in	amber		135 00
Taxan		color monitor	Vision 420	550.00
Taxan		color monitor	Vision III	500.00

FOR APPLE II & IIe

16K RAM CARD
Compatible with DOS 3 3 CP/M Visicalc, PASCAL
1 YR WARRANTY
$39.95

Apple II/IIe Compatible Disk Drive
$175.00

CONTROLLER CARD $49.95

Speedy EPROM Programmer for Apple II
$149.00
Programming 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 2516, 2532, 2564 in 30 seconds, software control programming, no additional hardware required

U/V EPROM ERASER
General Industries
$37.50

FOR IBM P/C

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD WITH
128K, 2 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, Real Time Clock
$399.00

Color Graphic Display Card
$270.00

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT for IBM/PC
$52.95

Joy Stick for IBM P/C
$35.00

8087 MATHEMATICS CO-PROCESSOR
$199.00

RESISTORS

¼ WAT 5% CARBON FILM
FROM 1 OHM TO 10M OHM

50 pcs	99	.02 ea
100 pcs	1 89	.019 ea
1000 pcs	9.50	.010 ea
5000 pcs	42.50	.009 ea

½ WATT 5% CARBON FILM

50 pcs	1.25	.025 ea
100 pcs	2.35	.024 ea
1000 pcs	11.50	.012 ea
5000 pcs	52.50	.011 ea

JOYSTICK FOR APPLE II

$32.00

RIBBON CABLE

Contacts	GREY 3	GREY 10	COLOR CODED 3'	COLOR CODED 10'
10	1 45	4 50	1 95	5 95
14	1 95	4 70	2 40	7 25
16	1 75	4 90	2 50	7 50
20	2 10	5 50	3 10	9 25
24	1 70	6 50	2 95	9 50
25	1 75	6 50	3 05	10 05
40	3 95	11 50	3 75	18 30
50	4 15	12 00	7 50	22 75
60	4 35	15 50	9 00	27 30

CENTRONIC PRINTER CABLE 12 95

SUPER COOLING FANS For APPLE WITH SURG $39.50

VISA MasterCard

CENTRONICS RIBBON CONNECTORS

CEN 36 M	8.75
CEN 36 F	9.75

CAPACITORS

- Ceramic Disc
- Electrolytic
- Tantalum
- Mylar
- Monolithic

TERMS For shipping include $2 00 for UPS Ground or $3 00 for UPS Blue Label Air Items over 4 lbs require additional shipping charges **$10.00 minimum order.**

IBM is a trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer

Price is subject to change without notice

1-(800) 821-3628

Handwellcorp

4962 EL CAMINO REAL • LOS ALTOS, CA 94022 • (415) 962-9265
TXL 171947 HANDWELL LTOS

Circle 144 on inquiry card.

MICROMAIL™

THE PC SYSTEM SPECIALIST

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

TAVA PC™

A Superior quality IBM PC Compatible Personal Computer. *Runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1, CP/M86®, UCSD p-System®, Runs Lotus 1-2-3®, Multi-plan®, Word Star®, PFS®, dBASEII®, and many more! Hardware includes 128K CPU, Floppy Controller, Two DS/DD Disk Drives, Video Monitor, Video Adapter, Parallel & Serial Ports.*

CALL FOR LOW PRICE

Suggested List $2395.00

FREE Lotus 123
or Gemini 10X
with TAVA purchase.

IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

Special of the Month!

IBM PC® COMPLETE LINE

COMPLETE SYSTEM VERY SPECIAL PRICE

64K, Two Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor **$2399**

256K RAM, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Video Monitor & Adaptor 10MB Hard Disk Sub-System **$3990**

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82 120 cps	**CALL**
OKIDATA 92 160 cps	**CALL**
OKIDATA 93 160 cps	**CALL**
OKIDATA 84 200 cps	**CALL**
EPSON FX 80 160 cps	**$499**
EPSON FX 100-160 cps	**CALL**
NEC 3550	**$1899**
DYNAX DX-15 13 cps	**$450**
BROTHER HR-1 16 cps	**$599**
BROTHER HR-25 23 cps	**$749**
GEMINI 10 X 120 cps	**CALL**
GEMINI 15 X 120 cps	**CALL**

DISK DRIVES

SLIM LINE QUMETRAC 142	**$199**
TOSHIBA	**$205**
PANASONIC	**$199**
FULL SIZE TANDOM TM 100-2	**$199**

PERIPHERAL CARDS

AST SIXPACK PLUS 64K	**$299**
MEGA PLUS 64K	**$299**
I/O PLUS-1s, 1p, c	**$190**

PERIPHERAL CARDS

GAME/SERIAL/PAR	**$39**
64K MEMORY	**$50**
MONOGRAPHIC	**CALL**
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	**$369**
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	**$439**
QUADRAM COLOR I/II	**CALL**
PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY	**$489**

MONITORS

AMDEK 300 G	**$149**
300 A	**$159**
310 A	**$169**
PRINCETON HX-12	**$490**
SR-12	**CALL**
MAX-12A	**CALL**
ROLAND MB-122 G	**$139**
MB-122 A	**$149**

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B	**CALL**
1200	**CALL**
300	**CALL**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

(714) 838-9100

**IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp*
**dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE, Inc*
LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
Wordstar, Spellstar, Mailmerge are registered trademarks of Micropro International
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

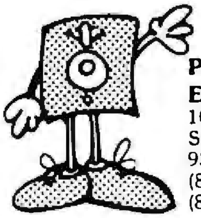
Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Co.
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

IBM FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D's accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

Circle 243 on inquiry card.

PRINTER RIBBONS

	PRICE PER RIBBON	PER DOZEN
ANADEX 9500	10.50	109.80
APPLE DMP	5.25	52.20
C. ITOH PROWRITER	5.25	52.20
EPSON MX-FX 70/80	5.00	48.00
EPSON MX-FX 100	6.75	69.00
GEMINI 10-10X-15-15X	2.50	23.40
IBM HARMONICA ½"	6.75	78.00
IBM HARMONICA ¾"	7.95	92.40
IBM 4-COLOR	15.75	180.00
IDS MICROPRISM-480	5.75	58.80
IDS PAPER TIGER 460/560	6.75	78.00
IDS PRISM	7.95	92.40
IDS 4-COLOR	15.75	180.00
NEC - 3500 M/S Non Flip	6.25	69.00
NEC - 3500 NYLON	9.00	96.00
NEC PC-8023A	5.25	52.20
OKIDATA 80/82/83/92	2.50	23.40
OKIDATA - 84	5.00	57.00
RADIO SHACK DMP-2100	7.50	87.00
RADIO SHACK LP VI & VIII	5.75	58.80
SILVER REEO EX 550 S/S	5.00	57.00
SILVER REED EX 550 NYLON	9.00	105.00
TOSHIBA - 1350	7.50	87.00
XEROX 610/620 M/S	5.95	66.00

Add $3.00 Ship. & Hand. — To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-742-1122
In MI (313) 569-3218 or Write for our Catalog
DWIGHT COMPANY, INC.
15565 Northland Drive - West Tower
Southfield, Michigan 48075-6496

Circle 116 on inquiry card.

THE OFFICIAL NUMBER TO CALL TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE UNOFFICIAL APPLE LOGO:

617-492-8816

Terrapin™
The Logo People

Terrapin, Inc., 380 Green Street, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 492-8816

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

DISK DRIVES
(For PC, Mod I, III & IV)

Qume 142A	$209
Teac FD55B	$179
Tandon TM100-2	$209
Tandon TM101-4	$295
CDC 9409	$219
Case and PS	$ 45

PC EXPANSIONS

Maynard Disk Controller	$162
Sandstar Series	$call
Internal 10MB HD systems WS4	$959
WS1	$990
Quadboard (64K)	$269
Quadcolor I	$199
AST SixpackPlus (64K)	$269
MegaPlus (64K)	$269
I/O Plus	$114
2nd SP, PP or Game	$ 35
HERCULES graphics board	$349
HAYES Modems: 300	$209
Smartmodem 1200	$489
Smartmodem 1200B	$435
Set of 9 chips (64K)	$ 55

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

The Statistician

CPM IBM-PC
TRS-DOS XENIX

* Multiple Regression
  Stepwise
  Ridge
  All Subsets
  Backward Elimination
* Time Series Analysis
* Descriptive Statistics
* Transformations
* Survey Research
* Nonparametrics
* X-Y Plots
* ANOVA
* Random Samples
* Data Base
* Search & sort
* Hypothesis tests

Please call **TOLL FREE**
1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)

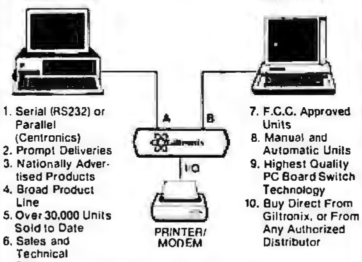
Q

for more information or write:
Quant Systems
Box 628
Charleston, SC 29402
VISA-M/C Accepted

Circle 259 on inquiry card.

GILTRONIX SWITCHES ARE THE BEST CHOICE.

. . . and here are 10 good reasons why:



1. Serial (RS232) or Parallel (Centronics)
2. Prompt Deliveries
3. Nationally Advertised Products
4. Broad Product Line
5. Over 30,000 Units Sold to Date
6. Sales and Technical Support
7. F.C.C. Approved Units
8. Manual and Automatic Units
9. Highest Quality PC Board Switch Technology
10. Buy Direct From Giltronix, or From Any Authorized Distributor

Manual Units—2 to 6 Ports
Automatic Units—3 to 15 Ports

Giltronix
3780 Fabian Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493 1300

ORDER HOT-LINE: 1-800-531-1300 (Outside of California)

Circle 140 on inquiry card.

PAL, EPROM PROGRAMMERS & UV ERASERS FROM $49.95

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

Where Reliability and Customer Support is of utmost Importance

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 200

LOGICAL

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-EE1-PROM
(1-800-331-7766)

Circle 186 on inquiry card.

EDGE-PC: An Affordable IBM PC–Compatible System for $1495.

• PC-88 CPU card	$399
• Color/Graphic card	$189
• 5-1/4" diskette adapter card	$145
• Multifunction card (64k)	$220
• Keyboard	$153
• System Enclosure	$129
• 65W Power Supply with fan box	$135

EDGE MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.
2350 WALSH AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(408) 980-9866 TLX 3719075 EDGE UB

Circle 124 on inquiry card.

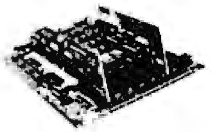
T & A SYSTEMS

MODEMS	LIST	COST
U.S. Robotics Passwork 300/1200 Autodial/Auto Answer	$449	$350
Rixon R212AI (300/1200 10 no Autodial/Auto Log on)	$499	$399
Peuril (300 1200)	$525	$399
Hayes 1200 Smart Modem	$699	$510
Nec 224 (2400/1200/300 Selectable. 18 month warranty)	$1195	$890
General DataComm 4800 (4800, works multipoint	$1575	$1395
Universal Data Systems 9600 A/B (9600 Dial up)	$2650	CALL$
CRTS		
Liberty Electronics Freedom 100 (20 Function Keys Full Editing)	$495	CALL $
Telelex 3000 (7X10 Matrix, Status Line)	$599	$495
Visual 50 (Green Phosphur screen)	$695	$595
Televideo 950	$1195	CALL $
Lear Ziegler ADM 11	$695	CALL $
Kimtron (New Product, Fully DEC Compatible)	$795	CALL $
PRINTERS		
Panasonic 1091 (120 CPS Dot Matrix 3 Print Modes)	$599	CALL $
Telelex 1014 (20 CPS Daisy Wheel Serial & Parallel Parts Std)	$649	$457
Siemens PT88 (Silent 150 CPS Ink Jet)	$900	CALL $
Televideo 740 (45 CPS Daisy Wheel)	$1595	CALL $
SWITCHES		
Giltronix (24 Wire A/B Switch)	$159	CALL$
Ide A/B Switch 24 Pin	$130	CALL $
HARD DISK		
Mountain (10 MEG for Apple, Franklin IBM)	$2495	CALL $
MONITOR		
Panasonic TR120 (High Resolution-1100 Lines)	$220	$150

P.O. Box 692 Wheeling, IL 60090
800-323-2666
*We stock a complete product line of above manufacturers

Circle 160 on inquiry card.

Apple II/IIe®
Industrial Control Plug-In Boards
(SOFTWARE INCLUDED)



Opto-Isolated A32 I/O Board
- Individually Configurable
- Compatible with SSR Modules
- Opto-Isolated Interrupt Inputs

$375

2 Axis Stepper Motor Interface
- Positioning Control
- Pulse Counting/Timing
- Frequency Measurements

$250

ROGERS LABS (714)751-0442
2710 S. Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704

Circle 266 on inquiry card.

SAVE ON MEMOREX DISKETTES

$1.80 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty 20 **$2.35** ea 5¼" DSDD Qty. 20

5¼" SSDD-96TPI $2.49 ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI $3.25 ea.
Boxed in 10's with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs and labels.

DISKETTES FOR MACINTOSH & HP-150 AT TERRIFIC SAVINGS!
3½" Memorex $3.99 ea.

See our big ad in this issue for other great values!

Shipping: 5¼" or 3½" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA and Mastercard accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents, please add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Hours: 9AM - 5PM Central Time
Minimum Order: $35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

MEMOREX

Circle 111 on Inquiry card.

12 Bit A/D Convertor
FOR YOUR APPLE®

AD16B 16 CHANNEL **$299.95**
- IRQ OR NMI INTERRUPT
- EXTERNAL START CONVERT
- HIGH SPEED - 25,000 CONV./SEC
- 7 VOLTAGE RANGES
- PRECISION SAMPLE & HOLD

Bolt On Signal Conditioning
FITS INSIDE APPLE*

A16G **$79.95**
- 16 OP AMPS- EACH WITH SEPARATE GAIN & FILTERING

A8D **from $149.95**
- TRUE DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS
- 2 to 8 CHANNELS
- SEPARATE GAIN EACH CHANNEL

Hollywood Hardware (818) 989-1204
6842 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406

*APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE Computers, Inc.

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

NEW!

SafeSkin
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Homerow and numeric locators. Available for: IBM-PC, Apple IIe. Send $29.95, check or M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date and signature. Specify computer type. Dealer Inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

MERRITT Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ, #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 942-1142

Circle 351 on inquiry card.

EAGLE® PC-2
COMPUTER

*IBM COMPATIBLE

LIST ~~$3495.00~~

- IBM Compatible
- 128Kb RAM expandable to 512Kb
- (2) 320Kb Floppy Disks
- Monochrome Monitor
- Eagle Writer, Eaglecalc MS-DOS, CP/M-86
- One Year Warranty

OUR PRICE $2095.00

*WHILE THEY LAST!

EXSEL INC.®
OFFICE EQUIPMENT BROKERS
215 ALEXANDER STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14607
TELEX: 121116

(716) 325-5530

VISA master charge

Circle 352 on Inquiry card.

AFFORDABLE M-68000 COMPUTER SYSTEM

M68KCPU 6-10 MHz CPU, 20K static RAM, 16K EPROM, on board monitor, two RS-232 serial ports, 16-bit parallel port, 5 timer/counters expansion bus.
Bare board .... $ 99.95
Complete Kit $615.00

MD512K 128-512K static RAM, floppy disk controller, & hard disk interface
Bare board .... $ 99.95
Complete Kit (128K) .. $725.00

M68KE Enclosure with power supply, fan, filter, 4 slot card cage $249.00

M68KASM M68000 Macro Cross Assembler for CP/M80, IBM PC, TRS-80 and Apple II computers $149.00

UPS shipping & handling $ 4.00
COD orders add $ 3.00
Foreign orders add $20.00
California residents add 6.5% tax

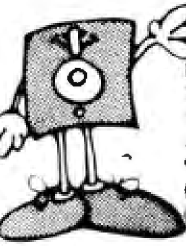
EMS Educational Microcomputer Sytems (714) 553-0133
P.O. Box 16115 • Irvine, CA 92713

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 243 on inquiry card.

6 times faster
Super Fast Z80 Assembly Language Development Package

Z80ASM
- Over 6000 line/minute
- Generates COM, HEX, or REL files
- Cross-Reference
- Zilog mnemonics
- Time and Date in listing
- Long labels

SLRNK
- One or two pass operation
- Cross-reference
- COM or HEX output
- Flexible address control

Most formats available for Z80 CP/M, CDOS, and TURBODOS

$199.95

SLR Systems

For more information or to order, call:
1-800-833-3061 In Pa., (412) 282-0864
1622 North Main Street, Butler, PA 16001
VISA or Mastercard

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

CP/M CROSS SOFTWARE for the NS16000

INCLUDES:
- Cross Assembler
- Cross Linker
- Debugger
- N.S. ISE Support
- Librarian
- Pascal Cross Compiler

U.S. Prices start at $500 for Assembler only

SOLUTIONWARE
1283 Mt. View-Alviso Rd.
Suite B
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/745-7818 • TLX 4994264

Circle 284 on inquiry card.

SUPER PRICES ON PRINTERS!

NEW! EPSON LQ-1500

"Letter Quality"

High performance 200 CPS, 24 pin printhead that also doubles as a letter quality printer
CALL FOR OUR BEST PRICE!

SAVE $200⁰⁰

EPSON CALL US FOR OUR BEST PRICE!

EPSON RX-80 100 CPS w/tractor, graphics
CALL FOR OUR BEST PRICE

EPSON RX-80FT 100 CPS w/FREE! graphics
Friction & tractor feed — **SAVE $150.00**

EPSON MX-80FT 80 CPS w/FREE graphics
Friction & tractor feed — **SAVE $150.00**

EPSON FX-80 160 CPS w/FREE graphics
Friction & tractor feed — **SAVE $50.00**

EPSON FX-100 160 CPS 15" platten
Friction & tractor feed — **SAVE $150.00**

OKIDATA PRICES SLASHED!!!

160 CPS, Correspondence Quality	List	Your Price
OKI 92 Parallel	*$599*	$424.95
OKI 93 Parallel	*$995*	$679.95
2K Serial Board	*$120*	$99.95
IBM PC ROMS For 92	*$59*	$49.95
IBM PC ROMS For 93	*$59*	$59.95
Extra 82/92 83/93 Ribbons (2)	*$19*	$9.95
82/92 Tractor	*$89*	$54.95

120 CPS & 200 CPS OKIDATAS	List	Your Price
OKI 82 *120 CPS*	*$499*	$329.95
OKI 83 *120 CPS*	*$775*	$569.95
OKI 84 Parallel *200 CPS*	*$1395*	$899.95
OKI 84 Serial *200 CPS*	*$1495*	$999.95
2K Serial Board	*$150*	$119.95
IBM PC ROMS For 82/83	*$49*	$39.95
IBM PC ROMS For 84	*$99*	$89.95

350 CPS, Near Letter Quality, High-Resolution Graphics	List	Your Price
OKI 2350 Parallel	*$2695*	$1899.95
OKI 2350 Serial	*$2775*	$1999.95
OKI 2410 Parallel	*$2995*	$2199.95
OKI 2410 Serial	*$3075*	$2299.95

MANNESMAN-TALLY

	List	Your Price
Spirit *80 CPS 10 inch*	*$399*	$329.95
160L *160 CPS 10 inch*	*$798*	$579.95
180L *160 CPS 15 inch*	*$1098*	$799.95

OPEN SATURDAYS
10:00am—4:00pm PST

High Performance, New Lower Price! DTC-380Z

True letter quality Daisywheel printer up to 32 CPS, with a built-in **48K buffer.** The 380Z comes with RS232 serial, parallel centronics, and IEEE-488 interfaces built-in

Full one-year factory warranty!	List	Your Price
DTC-380Z	*$1495*	$999.95
Sheet feeder	*$895*	$579.95
Forms Tractor	*$195*	$129.95
Bi-directional tractor	*$300*	$249.95
Cable (specify)	*$85*	$49.95

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS ON SALE!

	List	Your Price
Diablo 630 *40 CPS*	*$2340*	$1699.95
Tractor For 630	*$250*	$219.95
Starwriter F-10 *40 CPS*	*$1895*	$999.95
Starwriter F-10 *55 CPS*	*$1995*	$1299.95
Tractor For F-10	*$250*	$219.95
Comrex CR-II *5K parallel*	*$599*	$489.95
Comrex CR-II *5K serial*	*$644*	$589.95
Tractor For CR-II	*$120*	$99.95
Keyboard For CR-II	*$199*	$179.95
Sheet Feeder For CR-II	*$259*	$199.95
Silver Reed 500 *14 CPS*	*$599*	$499.95
Tractor For 500	*$149*	$124.95
Silver Reed 550 *18 CPS*	*$699*	$599.95
Tractor For 500	*$159*	$129.95
Juki 6100 *18 CPS*	*$599*	$499.95
Tractor For 6100	*$149*	$124.95
NEC 3550 *33 CPS*	*$2250*	$1699.95
Tractor For 3550	*$265*	$229.95

CLOSE OUT PRICES!

ON ALL STAR-MICRONICS PRINTERS!

Gemini 10X and 15X — Radix 10 and 15
Delta 10 and 15 — Power Type LQ

CALL US FOR CHEAP PRICES!
(Only Manufacturer's warranty applies)

A-B PRINTER SWITCH

Allows your computer to run either of two printers. Standard parallel switch box

	List	Your Price
Printer Switch	*$149*	$99.95
Extra Cable	*$40*	$29.95

PRINTER STANDS WITH PAPER CATCH

	List	Your Price
Universal 80 Column Stand	*$30*	$24.95
Paper Tray For Above	*$30*	$24.95
Universal 132 Col Stand	*$35*	$29.95
Paper Tray For Above	*$35*	$29.95
Okidata 82/92 Stand	*$25*	$19.95
Paper Tray For Above	*$35*	$29.95
Okidata 83/84/92 Stand	*$35*	$29.95
Paper Tray For Above	*$40*	$34.95
Universal Floor Stand	*$125*	$79.95

SPECIAL SALE PRICE!

EPSON MX-100FT FREE Graftrax-Plus

With FREE! GRAFTRAX-PLUS
100 CPS, friction and tractor feed, 15 inch platten, one year warranty
List Price $749.00

SALE PRICED AT **$489⁹⁵**

MICROFAZER— Quadram

The Microfazer stand-alone printer buffers are available in any configuration of serial or parallel input, with serial output. All are expandable up to 64K of memory (about 30 pages of 8½ x 11 text). The parallel-to-parallel version is expandable to 512K copy and pause feature included

Parallel/Parallel	List	Your Price
8K	*$169*	$139.95
32K	*$225*	$164.95
128K	*$445*	$269.95
Serial/Parallel		
8K	*$199*	$169.95
32K	*$260*	$199.95
Parallel/Serial		
8K	*$199*	$169.95
32K	*$260*	$199.95
Serial/Serial		
8K	*$199*	$169.95
32K	*$260*	$199.95

MICROBUFFER Practical Peripherals

Stand-alone Microbuffers	List	Your Price
Parallel, 32K	*$299*	$229.95
Parallel, 64K	*$349*	$269.95
Serial, 32K	*$299*	$229.95
Serial, 64K	*$349*	$269.95
64K add-on board	*$179*	$149.00
Microbuffers for Apple II		
Parallel, 16K	*$259*	$189.95
Parallel, 32K	*$299*	$229.95
Serial, 16K	*$259*	$189.95
Serial, 32K	*$299*	$229.95
Microbuffers for Epson Printers		
Parallel, 16K	*$159*	$129.95
Serial, 8K	*$159*	$129.95

JADE
Computer Products
4901 West Rosecrans Ave. Hawthorne, California 90250

Circle 164 on inquiry card.

U.S. MANUFACTURER
ONE YEAR WARRANTY!

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK FOR IBM PC!

$995.00

JADE Computer Products

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK FOR IBM PC

Plug-n-Run, ready to go • complete with controller card, data cable, and mounting hardware • totally PC/XT compatible • faster than XT • handles 4 different operating systems • streamer tape back-up available

	List	Your Price
10 mbyte internal	$1795	$995.00
10 mbyte external	$2095	$1195.00
15 mbyte internal	$1995	$1395.00
15 mbyte external	$2295	$1595.00
26 mbyte internal	$2495	$1995.00
26 mbyte external	$2795	$2249.00

Tape Back-up option CALL FOR BEST PRICE

HI-RES MONITORS

	List	Your Price
AMDEK 310A	$230	$169.95
AMDEK 300G	$179	$119.95
AMDEK 300A	$199	$149.95
AMDEK COLOR I	$379	$259.95
AMDEK COLOR II	$559	$419.95
AMDEK COLOR IV	$995	$499.95
PGS MAX-12	$269	$199.95
PGS HX-12	$699	$469.95
PGS SR-12	$799	$649.95
QUADCHROME	$795	$499.95
COMREX CR6800	$649	$499.95

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD	$209	$149.95

HIGH SPEED 8087 APU

List Price $295 SALE PRICE $199.95

STB BOARDS FOR IBM PC

	List	Your Price
RIO PLUS 64K	$395	$329.95
GRAPHICS PLUS	$495	$379.95
RIO PLUS 128K	$495	$349.95
RIO PLUS 256K	$595	$449.95
RIO PLUS 384K	$795	$549.95
SUPER RIO 64K	$419	$329.95
SUPER RIO 128K	$519	$379.95
SUPER RIO 256K	$619	$479.95
SUPER IO	$229	$179.95

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

	List	Your Price
MICROSOFT WORD	$395	$249.95
LOTUS FRAMEWORK	$695	$439.95
LOTUS 1 2 3	$495	$329.95
SYMPHONY	$695	$549.95
dBASE II	$700	$429.95
D-BASE III	$695	$449.95
R:BASE 4000	$495	$319.95
SMART KEY	$89	$69.95
MOVE-IT	$125	$89.95
MULTIPLAN	$250	$169.95
ACCOUNTING PARTNER	$395	$249.95
CROSSTALK	$195	$129.95
PROKEY	$75	$54.95
MULTIMATE	$495	$299.95
SUPERCALC III	$395	$249.95
TRANSEND PC	$189	$139.95

MICROSOFT FOR IBM PC

	List	Your Price
MOUSE w/WORD	$495	$339.95
MOUSE	$199	$129.95
SYSTEM CARD 64K	$395	$279.95
SYSTEM CARD 256K	$625	$429.95

320K DISK DRIVES

DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE-DENSITY FOR IBM PC

$199.95 CHOICE OF Tandon Teac

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS For IBM PC

QUADNET II	$995	$879.95
QUADNET VI	$1995	$1689.95
QUADNET IV	$2295	$1989.95
AST-PCnet II	$495	$399.95
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	$595	$499.95

DISKETTES For IBM PC

High quality double-sided, double-density diskettes, certified to be absolutely error free. Box of ten, warranteed for one year

Box of 10 w/FREE plastic case	$39	$19.95

AST FOR IBM PC

SIX PAK PLUS 64K	$395	$269.95
SIX PAK PLUS 256K	$695	$489.95
SIX PAK PLUS 384K	$945	$569.95
MEGA PLUS 64K	$395	$269.95
MEGA PLUS 256K	$665	$429.95
MEGA PLUS 512K	$1095	$799.95
I/O PLUS	$165	$119.95
MP 64K	$295	$199.95
MP 128K	$395	$249.95
MP 192K	$495	$299.95
MP 256K	$595	$349.95

IBM VIDEO BOARDS

HERCULES COLOR	$245	$198.95
HERCULES GRAPHIC	$499	$339.95
PLANTRONICS COLOR+	$549	$379.95
STB GRAPHICS+	$495	$379.95
QUADCOLOR I	$295	$209.95
AMDEK MAI	$649	$349.95
AST MONOGRAPH+	$595	$449.95

64K RAM UPGRADE FOR IBM PC

High speed RAM upgrade kit with FREE! parity (error detection) and one year warranty

	List	Your Price
64K KIT For IBM PC	$90	$49.95
128K KIT For IBM PC	$180	$95.95
192K KIT For IBM PC	$270	$143.95
256K KIT For IBM PC	$360	$199.95
384K KIT For IBM PC	$540	$289.95

QUADRAM FOR IBM PC

	List	Your Price
QUADBOARD No RAM	$295	$234.95
QUADBOARD 64K	$395	$275.95
QUADBOARD 128K	$495	$339.95
QUADBOARD 256K	$595	$399.95
QUADBOARD 384K	$795	$595.95
QUADLINK	$680	$449.95
QUAD 512 PLUS 64K	$325	$219.95
QUAD 512 PLUS 256K	$550	$389.95
QUAD 512 PLUS 512K	$895	$549.95
QUAD COLOR I	$295	$209.95
QUAD COLOR II	$275	$199.95
AST MONOGRAPH+	$595	$449.95
QUAD VIEW	$345	$259.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental USA	*Inside California*	*Los Angeles Area*
(800) 421-5500	**(800) 262-1710**	**(213) 973-7707**

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. **Minimum prepaid order $15.00** California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. **Prices and availibility subject to change without notice.** Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. **minimum charge $3.00** Prices quoted are for pre-paid orders only

THIS MONTH ONLY FREE Shipping for all Prepaid Orders

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Apple

CPU Only	$ 799
McIntosh	2195
Portable	1150

Compaq

Portable (PC Compatible)	$1995

Franklin

Ace 1000, 64K	$ 700
Ace 1200OMS	1450

Kaypro

Kaypro II	$1149
Kaypro 4 +	1695
Kaypro 10	2495

IBM

PC 64K, 2-Drives	$2150
XT Hard Disk Drive, 128K	4495
PC Portable	Call

SANYO

MBC-550 PC Compatible	$ 699
MBC-555 2-Drives, more software	1099

APPLE ADD ON'S

ALS

Z Card	$ 119
CPM 3.0 Card	269

Astar

RF Modulator	$ 15
Fan w/Surge	29

Kensington

System Saver	$ 69

Koala

Graphics Tablet	$ 89

Kraft

Joystick	$ 49

Micro Max

Viewmax 80, 80 col. card	$ 139
View max 80E (F for IIE) 64K	129

Micro Soft

16K Card	$ 69
Premium Soft Card IIE	369
Multiplan	189
Soft Card (Z80)	239

Micro Tek

Bam 16, 16K Memory	$ 59
Serial Interface	89

TG

Joystick	$ 44
Select-A-Port	31
Paddles	34

IBM ADD ON'S

Ast Research

Six Pack +	$ 274
Mega +	274

IBM

Monochrome Adapter	$ 319
Color Card	245

Plantronics

PC + w/Software	$ 389

Quadram

Quad Color Card	$ 219
Quad Link	479

64K Upgrade

64K of Memory	$ 48

USI Research

Paradise Systems multi-display card	$ 389

MODEMS

Anchor

Mark VII 300 Baud	$ 139
Mark XII, 1200 Baud	279

Hayes Micro Computer

Smart Modem 300 Baud	$ 199
Smart Modem 1200 Baud	489
Smart Modem 1200B for PC	399
Micro Modem IIE	239

Novation

J-Cat	$ 119
Apple Cat II	259

PRINTERS

Dynax

DX15, Letter Quality	$ 449
DX25	729

Epson

RX-80 (120 cps)	$ 319
RX-80FT (120 cps) Friction & Tractor	419
FX-80 (160 cps)	519
FX-100 (160 cps) 15" Carriage	729

Okidata

82A (120 cps) Par & Ser inter.	$ 299
83A (15" Carriage)	569
84P (200 cps) Friction & Tractor	999

New Series Okidata

92P (160 cps)	$ 429
93P (15" Carriage)	699

Star Micronics

Gemini 10X (120 cps)	$ 279
Gemini 15X (120 cps) 15" Carriage	399
Powertype (18 cps) Ltr. qual.	479

PRINTER INTERFACES

Cables

IBM to Printer	$ 29
Kaypro to Printer	29
RS232 Cables	29

Fourth Dimension

Card & Cable	$ 49

Microtek

Dumpling GX (Grappler Compatible)	$ 89
Dumpling GX exp to 64K	149
Dumpling GX 16K w/16K exp to 64K	169
for each additional 16K	15

Okidata Options

Tractor for 82 & 92	$ 59
Serial Interface	99

Orange Micro

Grappler +	$ 114
Grappler + w/16K	179

Star or Epson

Epson Serial Interface	$ 119
Star Serial Interface	59

Wesper Micro

Wizard Full Graphics Interface	$ 89

MONITORS

Amdek

Color I + Composite Video	$ 289
Color II + RGB Video	419
300G, 12" Green	139
300A, 12" Amber	149
310A, Monochrome Amber	179

BMC

9191 Color New Version	$ 239

IBM

Monochrome HI Res Green	$ 319

Princton Graphics

PGS HX12, IBM Copy	$ 469
PGS SR-12, Hi-Res Color	649
PGS MAX-12, 12" Monochrome	199

USI

PI 1, 9" Green, Hi Res, 20MHz	$ 100
PI 2, 12" Green, Hi Res, 20MHz	100
PI 3, 12" Amber, Hi Res, 20MHz	100
PI 4, 9" Amber, Hi Rex, 20MHz	100

Zenith

ZVM122, Hi-Res Green	$ 109
ZVM123, Hi-Res Amber	109

DISK DRIVE CABINETS

5¼" Cabinets

Single Cab. w/power supply	$ 70
Dual Cab. w/power supply	80
Dual Thinline Cab. w/ pwr. sup.	80

8" Cabinets

Single Cab. w/fan & power supply	$ 220
Dual Cab. w/fan & power supply	270

5¼" DISKETTES

CCU

Sgl/Dbl reinforced hub	$17	100 for 150
Dbl/Dbl reinforced hub	22	100 for 200

Not Bulk Packed

Dysan

Sgl/Dbl	$33	100 for 300
Dbl/Dbl	39	100 for 370

Maxell

MD1 Sgl/Dbl	$25	100 for 235
MD2 Dbl/Dbl	38	100 for 360

Verbatim

Sgl/Dbl	$26	100 for 240
Dbl/Dbl	36	100 for 340

8" DISKETTES

Dysan

Sgl/Sgl	$34	100 for 320
Dbl/Dbl	53	100 for 480

Maxell

Sgl/Dbl	$44	100 for 380
Dbl/Dbl	50	100 for 469

Verbatim

Sgl/Sgl	$30	100 for 280
Dbl/Dbl	40	100 for 360

DISK ACCESSORIES

Verbatim

8" or 5¼" Head Cleaning Kit	$ 9

Flip Tub

5¼" Holds 50 disks, plexiglass	17
5¼" Holds 70 disks, plexiglass	21

Computer Components Unlimited

A California Corporation

Circle 59 on inquiry card

RETAIL STORE:
11976 Aviation Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90304

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. Box 1936
Hawthorne, CA 90250

Mon.—Fri. 7 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Sat. & Sun. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
This Ad Supersedes All Others
No Surcharge for Credit Card

Sales Desk
(800) 847-1718 Outside California
(213) 643-5188 Inside California

Customer Service & Technical
(213) 643-5191

All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, COD Call, Certified Check. P.O.s from qualified firms, APO accepted. Shipping: Minimum $4.50 first 5 pounds. Tax: California Res. Only add 6½% sales tax.

Prices Subject to Change

MEGA-BOARD™

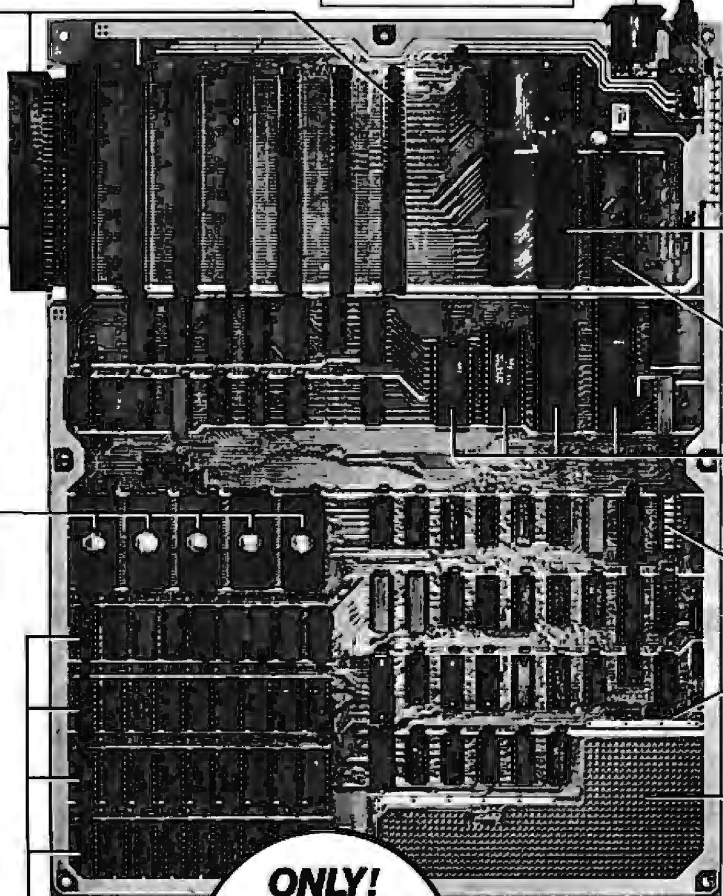
new!

Ideal for
- ***COMPUTERISTS***
- ***OEM MANUFACTURERS***
- ***DEVELOPMENT LABS***
- ***UNIVERSITIES***
- ***INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS***

THE *ULTIMATE* OEM/PC COMPATIBLE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

FULL IBM – PC* COMPATIBILITY!

DEALERS AND OEM MANUFACTURERS QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



Standard Keyboard Interface
(Full PC compatible)

Hardware Reset
(Overcomes reset flaw in PC)

Eight Compatible I/O Interface Connectors
(Full PC compatible)
(compatible with all IBM-PC* plug-in cards)

Power Connector
(Full IBM* pinout compatible)

8088 Processor
(Same as PC)

Special J1 Interface
(Allows horizontal mounting of compatible expansion cards for easy bus expansion and custom configuring) (Board has 62 pin gold plated compatible connector)

8087 Numeric Processor
(Same as PC)

Peripheral Support Circuits
(Same as PC)

Extended ROM Capability
(Runs all compatible PC ROMS) (Jumper programmable to accommodate all popular 8K, 16K, 32K and 64K ROM chips and NEW EE ROMS! VPP power pin available for EP ROM burning!) (External VPP voltage required)

Configuration Switches
(Same as PC)

Speaker/Audio Port
(Same as PC)

Wire Wrap Area
To facilitate special custom applications!

Board Size
10.5 inch X 13.5 inch

ORDER NOW!!!

ONLY!
$99.95
Evaluation Board Kit

MEGA-BOARD™ Evaluation Board Kit!
(Blank board with full assembly instructions and parts list.)

Includes highest quality PC board with gold plating, silk screen, solder mask

Full Mega-Byte Ram Capacity! On board!
(With parity)
☐ 256K Bytes using 64K chips
☐ 1 Mega Bytes using 256K chips

☐ **MEGA-BOARD™** with full assembly instructions $99.95
☐ **USERS MANUAL** with theory of operation, schematics, block diagram, application notes $19.95
☐ **MEGA-BIOS™** fully compatible MS-DOS/PC-DOS BIOS $29.95

ORDER NOW!!!
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
10-day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied

DTC™ DISPLAY TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

4100 SPRING VALLEY ROAD
SUITE 400
DALLAS, TX 75234
(214) 991-1644

TERMS: Shipment made 2 to 5 weeks from receipt of order. VISA, MC, money order, company check accepted. COD'S require $25 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Please add $2.00 shipping and handling per order.

*IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines

Circle 112 on inquiry card.

Circle 10 on inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

TOLL FREE **800-854-8230**

IBM PC

★ COLOR SPECIAL ★
THE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
(same designer as Colorplus Card)
$269.00 PRICE BREAKTHRU! 1 year Warranty $269.00

1984 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON • 64K UPGRADE KITS - ONLY $50.00

64K UPGRADE - ONLY $50.00 • CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE

HARDWARE

AST Sixpakplus w/0K(SPC)............$229.00
Megaplus II w/0K(SC)............229.00
I/O Plus II (CS)............115.00
Game/Serial/Parallel Options............35.00
Monographics Graphics Card............445.00
CHALKBOARD............Call
COEX IBM PC Ex ender Card............29.00
IBM PC Prototype Card............36.00
DAVONG Hard Disk Drives............Call
KENSINGTON PC Saver............39.00
KEYBOARD IBM PC Compatible............149.00
KEYTRONICS 5150/5151............199.00/Call
KOALA............96.00
KRAFT or TG
BM PC Joystick............59.00
Game Paddles............29.00
MICROSOFT Mouse............169.00
M&R PC/XT Exp Chassis (6 slots)............439.00
MOUSE SYS Mouse for PC............196.00
PERSYST Time Spectrum w/64K............289.00
PTI Back-up Power 200/400W............Call
QUADRAM Quadboard II w/0K............229.00
Quadlink (Apple Prog.)............479.00
Quaddisk (up to 72Mb)............Call
Microfazer MP64 w/64K............179.00
VISTA Multicard Plus 0K-384K............199
Maxicard w/64K (up to 576K)............229.00
PC Master (10 I/O)............329.00
Diskmaster (Floppy Cont.)............169.00
Dynaframe Hard Disk............Call
PC Clock I/O............129.00

PRINTERS/MONITORS

BROTHER HR-25 (23cps daisy)............Call
HR-1A (16cps daisy)............Call
COEX 80F/T (80cps)............Sale $199.00
DYNAX DX-15 (daisy, 2-color)............529.00
DAISYWRITER 2000 (17cps)............1049.00
EPSON RX-80 (100cps)............299.00
FX-80/FX100............Call
NEC Spinwriter 3550............1698.00
OKIDATA Model 82/83............399.00/619.00
Model 64P/84S............919.00/989.00
Model 92P/92S............445.00/595.00
Model 93P/93S............769.00/899.00
SILVER REED EXP550 (17cps)............588.00
EXP770 (30cps)............770.00
STAR Gemini 10X (120cps)............309.00
Gemini 15X (120cps)............429.00
Delta 10/15 (160cps)............Call
TTX Model 1014 (12cps)............529.00
TOSHIBA 1350 Dot Matrix............1549.00
AMDEK Video 300G/A............145.00/155.00
Video 310A amber (IBM)............159.00
Color I (composite)............299.00
Color I Plus (earphn/nonglare)............329.00
Color II RGB (IBM) analog............449.00
Color II Plus............399.00
Color III RGB (IBM)............399.00
Color IV RGB (IBM) analog............779.00
BMC 12" Green-Low cost............89.00
PGS HX-12 RGB (690x240)............499.00
SR-12 RGB (690x480)............Call
MAX-12 Amber............Call
ZENITH ZVM-121 12" green............99.00
ZVM-134 12" RGB color............399.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS DD	10/$55	$28
DYSAN 5¼" DS DD	10/65	36
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" DS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS DD	10/45	20
VERBATIM 550-01 DS DD	10/55	29
MAXELL MD1 SS DD	10/50	22
MAXELL MD2 DS DD	10/60	32
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		18
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	16
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

IBM ACCESSORIES

COMPUCABLE
Keyboard/drive dust covers (set)............$16.00
CURTIS Tilt/swivel Monitor ped............43.00
PC Pedestal (IBM Mono)............58.00
PGS Quadchrome disp. Adapter............9.00
Vertical PC Stand............20.00
Mono Extension Cable............43.00
Keyboard Ext Cable............35.00
AC Plug Adpt (any mon to PC)............8.00
EDP PROTECTION DEVICES
The Lemon/Peach............39.00/63.00
The Orange/Lime............94.00/58.00
GILTRONIX SWITCH BOXES
2 Way 8 Lines............90.00
4 Way 8 Lines............179.00
2 Way Centronics............199.00

RIBBONS	Each	Dozen
Epson MX-80	5.75	60.00
Epson MX-100	10.95	120.00
Star Gemini 10/15	2.50	26.00
Okidata 80/82/83	3.95	44.00
Okidata 84/92/93	4.95	55.00
NEC 3550	11.95	135.00

MODEMS

BIZCOMP Model 2120 (Internal)............449.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200............$475.00
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)............418.00
Smartmodem 300............199.00
Smartmodem II............99.00
Smartmodem/IBM Cable............25.00
NOVATION Access 1-2-3............368.00

SOFTWARE

dBASE II/Friday
$378.00/$168.00

Condor
$389.00

SuperCalc I/II/III
$79.00/$159.00/$228.00

Multiplan Vers. 1.1
$138.00

Microsoft Mouse/Word
$288.00/$238.00

Wordstar 3.3
$258.00

Micropro Pro Pak
$378.00

Rbase 4000
$328.00

T. K. Solver!
$268.00

PFS
File 88.00 Graph 88.00
Write 88.00 Report 78.00

Context MBA Call
VisiOn Call

Lotus 1-2-3 Vers. 1A
Call!

Bank Street Writer............58.00
Home Accountant Plus............88.00
Sideways............48.00
Volkswriter............114.00
Knowledge Man............274.00
Crosstalk XVI............108.00
Multimate w/spelling............348.00
Compuserve Subscription............38.00
Executive Info Serv............78.00
Vidtex Software............58.00
Executive + Vidtex............118.00
Source Subscription............68.00
Source w/source link............108.00

Send for Free Catalog
96 Pages of Selected Values

MULTI CARD II™ (exp. 0K-384K) $199.00

(INTRODUCTORY OFFER)

Advanced Computer Product's best selling multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT (plus compatibles) now has been improved with expansion capability to a full 384K and at no charge an additional game port. You also get Print Spooler and Disk Emulation Software plus a full year SWAP-OUT Warranty at no extra charge. Why pay more when you can get the same function and performance as Quadboard II™ and AST Sixpak Plus™ for substantially less money. You compare! Try it at no obligation. 10 day no questions asked return privilege.

FUNCTION	Multicard II	Quadboard II	Sixpak Plus
Memory	0 to 384K	0 to 384K	0 to 384K
Parallel/Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Game Port	Yes	Yes	No ($50 list Opt.)
Software	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
ACP Price with 0K	199.00	229.00	229.00

EXPANSION MEMORY

- **64K Upgrade** (Set of 9 64K RAMS)............$50.00
- **256K RAM's** (256K x 1)............$79.00 ea
- **16K RAM's** (16K x 1)............10/$9.99
- **8087 CPU** (Arithmetic Processor)............$199.00

IO/XT (Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar)............$129.00

The most popular expansion card for the short slot of your IBM XT. All these functions on one card optimized to fit in one slot. 1 year warranty.

COLOR/GRAPHICS/COLOR/GRAPHICS

- Plantronics COLORPLUS™............$399.00
- Hercules GRAPHICS CARD............$348.00
- Graphics X Software............$42.00
- Quadram QUADCOLOR I&II............$199/Call
- Scanoptik COLORGRAPHICS............$269.00
- Amdek MAI............$438.00
- Hercules COLOR CARD w/Par. port............$229.00
- Paradise MULTIDISPLAY............$378.00
- CONOGRAPHIC CARD............$895.00
- MA Sys PEACOCK............$299.00

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100-1 Single Sided (160K)............$169.00
Tandon TM-100-2 Double Sided (320K)............199.00
Control Data 9409 Double Sided (320K)............224.00
TEAC* 55B ½ high Double Sided (320K)............179.00
Toshiba* ½ high Double Sided (320K)............169.00
*IBM PC Mounting Hardware for ½ highs............4.95
Vista "Diskmaster" 5¼" & 8" Diskcontroller............169.00

TERMS: We accept VISA, MC, MO, Cashiers and Personal checks. School and Company PO's. We do not charge your card until we ship. Personal checks require drivers license and credit card #. No Surcharge Added on VISA or MC. COD's over $500 require 20% deposit with order. Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. We offer sameday shipment. Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Retail Sale Prices May Vary. IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines. Quadboard II™ trademark of Quadram Corp. Sixpak Plus™ trademark of AST Research Inc.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

WE STOCK CABLES • RIBBONS • DISKETTES • SPARE PARTS

DoKay

COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Inc.

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800) 538-8800

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

(800) 848-8008

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling, include $2.50 for UPS ground or $3.50 for UPS Blue (air). For each additional air pound, add $1 for UPS Blue shipping and handling. California residents must include 6% sales tax; Bay area and LA residents include 6½% sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturers. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

HOURS: Mon. – Fri. 7:30 to 5:00
Saturdays 10:00 to 3:00

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-0697

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED

DoKay

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.90
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.90
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.88
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	.98
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.45
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.45
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.95
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/7.95
2114-25	1024 x 4 (250ns)	8/8.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/9.95
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/10.95
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/11.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.90
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.45
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.95
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.45
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.90
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.10
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.90
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.10
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.70
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	4.90
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.90
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)(LP)	5.90
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)(LP)	6.90
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)(LP)	9.95
Z-6132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Qstat)	33.95

LP = Low Power   Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.95
UP0411	4096 x 1 (300ns)	2.95
MM5280	4096 x 1 (300ns)	2.95
MK4108	8192 x 1 (200ns)	1.90
MM5298	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.80
4116-250	16384 x 1 (250ns)	.49
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	.89
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	1.20
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.90
4164-250	65536 x 1 (250ns)	4.45
4164-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	5.45
4164-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	6.45

5V = Single 5 Volt Supply

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.45
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	2.49
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns)	2.49
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.90
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	2.95
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	5.90
TMS2516	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.45
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	7.90
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.90
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	3.95
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	8.90
2732-200	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5V)	10.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	13.95
2764-200	8192 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	23.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	16.95
MC68764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v) (24 pin)	38.95
27128	16384 x 8 Cell	19.95

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

74LS00

74LS00	.23	74LS92	.54
74LS01	.24	74LS93	.54
74LS02	.24	74LS95	.74
74LS03	.24	74LS96	.88
74LS04	.23	74LS107	.38
74LS05	.24	74LS109	.38
74LS08	.27	74LS112	.38
74LS09	.28	74LS113	.38
74LS10	.24	74LS114	.38
74LS11	.34	74LS122	.44
74LS12	.34	74LS123	.78
74LS13	.44	74LS124	2.85
74LS14	.58	74LS125	.48
74LS15	.34	74LS126	.48
74LS20	.24	74LS132	.58
74LS21	.28	74LS133	.58
74LS22	.24	74LS136	.38
74LS26	.28	74LS137	.98
74LS27	.28	74LS138	.54
74LS28	.34	74LS139	.54
74LS30	.24	74LS145	1.15
74LS32	.28	74LS147	2.45
74LS33	.54	74LS148	1.30
74LS37	.34	74LS151	.54
74LS38	.34	74LS153	.54
74LS40	.24	74LS154	1.85
74LS42	.48	74LS155	.68
74LS47	.74	74LS156	.68
74LS48	.74	74LS157	.64
74LS49	.74	74LS158	.58
74LS51	.24	74LS160	.68
74LS54	.28	74LS161	.64
74LS55	.28	74LS162	.68
74LS63	1.20	74LS163	.64
74LS73	.38	74LS164	.68
74LS74	.34	74LS165	.94
74LS75	.38	74LS166	1.90
74LS76	.38	74LS168	1.70
74LS78	.48	74LS169	1.70
74LS83	.59	74LS170	1.45
74LS85	.68	74LS173	.68
74LS86	.38	74LS174	.54
74LS90	.54	74LS175	.54
74LS91	.88	74LS181	2.10

74LS189	8.90	74LS363	1.30
74LS190	.88	74LS364	1.90
74LS191	.88	74LS365	.48
74LS192	.78	74LS366	.48
74LS193	.78	74LS367	.44
74LS194	.68	74LS368	.44
74LS195	.68	74LS373	1.35
74LS196	.78	74LS374	1.35
74LS197	.78	74LS377	1.35
74LS221	.88	74LS378	1.13
74LS240	.94	74LS379	1.30
74LS241	.98	74LS385	1.85
74LS242	.98	74LS386	.44
74LS243	.98	74LS390	1.15
74LS244	1.25	74LS393	1.15
74LS245	1.45	74LS395	1.15
74LS247	.74	74LS399	1.45
74LS248	.98	74LS424	2.90
74LS249	.98	74LS447	.36
74LS251	.58	74LS490	1.90
74LS253	.58	74LS624	3.95
74LS257	.58	74LS640	2.15
74LS258	.58	74LS645	2.15
74LS259	2.70	74LS668	1.65
74LS260	.58	74LS669	1.85
74LS266	.54	74LS670	1.45
74LS273	1.45	74LS674	9.60
74LS275	3.30	74LS682	3.15
74LS279	.48	74LS683	3.15
74LS280	1.95	74LS684	3.15
74LS283	.68	74LS685	3.15
74LS290	.88	74LS688	2.35
74LS293	.88	74LS689	3.15
74LS295	.98	74LS783	23.95
74LS298	.88	81LS95	1.45
74LS299	1.70	81LS96	1.45
74LS323	3.45	81LS97	1.45
74LS324	1.70	81LS98	1.45
74LS352	1.25	25LS2521	2.75
74LS353	1.25	25LS2569	4.20

6500

1 MHZ

6502	4.90
6504	6.90
6505	6.90
6507	9.90
6520	4.30
6522	6.90
6532	9.90
6545	21.50
6551	10.85

2 MHZ

6502A	6.90
6522A	9.90
6532A	10.95
6545A	26.95
6551A	10.95

3 MHZ

6502B	9.90

6800

68000	58.95
6800	3.90
6802	7.90
6808	12.90
6809E	18.95
6809	10.95
6810	2.90
6820	4.30
6821	3.20
6828	13.95
6840	11.95
6843	33.95
6844	24.95
6845	13.95
6847	10.95
6850	3.20
6852	15.70
6860	9.90
6862	10.95
6875	6.90
6880	2.20
6883	21.95
68047	23.95
68488	18.95

6800 1MHZ

68B00	9.95
68B02	21.25
68B09E	28.95
68B09	28.95
68B10	6.90
68B21	6.90
68B45	18.95
68B50	5.90

APPLE ACCESSORIES

80 Column Apple II+	149.95
80 Column Apple IIE	129.95
Z80 Apple II+	89.00
Z80 Apple II+ Kit	59.00
Z80 Apple IIE	89.00
Z80 Apple IIE Kit	59.00
16K Card	39.95
16K Bare Board	13.95
Cooling Fan	38.95
Power Supply	74.95
Joystick	29.95
RF Modulator	13.95
Disk Drive	199.00
Controller Card	59.95

Circle 114 on inquiry card.

The Flip Sort PLUS™

The Flip Sort Plus™ adds new dimensions to storage. Designed with similar elegant lines as the original Flip-Sort™, in a transparent smoked acrylic. Holds over 100 diskettes and has all the outstanding features you have come to expect from the Flip Sort Family.

$24.95

The FLIP SORT™

The new Flip Sort™ has all the fine qualities of the original Flip Sort™, with some added benefits. Along with a new design, capacity has been increased 50% to hold 75 diskettes and the price is more reasonable than ever – **$19.95**

Z-80

2.5 MHZ

Z80-CPU	3.90
Z80-CTC	3.95
Z80-DART	10.95
Z80-DMA	13.95
Z80-PIO	3.95
Z80-SIO/0	11.95
Z80-SIO/1	11.95
Z80-SIO/2	11.95
Z80-SIO/9	11.95

4.0 MHZ

Z80A-CPU	4.29
Z80A-CTC	4.90
Z80A-DART	9.95
Z80A-DMA	12.95
Z80A-PIO	4.29
Z80A-SIO/0	12.95
Z80A-SIO/1	12.95
Z80A-SIO/2	12.95
Z80A-SIO/9	12.95

6.0 MHZ

Z80B-CPU	9.95
Z80B-CTC	12.95
Z80B-PIO	12.95
Z80B-DART	12.95

ZILOG

Z6132	33.95
Z8671	36.95

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	15.95
1791	23.95
1793	25.95
1795	48.95
1797	48.95
2791	53.95
2793	53.95
2795	58.95
2797	58.95
6843	33.95
8272	38.95
UPD765	38.95
MB8876	28.95
MB8877	33.95
1691	16.95
2143	17.95

UARTS

AY3-1014	6.90
AY5-1013	3.90
AY3-1015	6.90
PT-1472	9.90
TR1602	3.90
2350	9.90
2651	8.90
TMS6011	5.90
IM6402	7.90
IM6403	8.90
INS8250	9.95

INTERFACE

8T26	1.54
8T28	1.84
8T95	.88
8T96	.88
8T97	.88
8T98	.88
DM8131	2.90
DP8304	2.24
DS8835	1.94
DS8836	.98

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.74	7905T	.84
78M05C	.34	7908T	.84
7808T	.74	7912T	.84
7812T	.74	7915T	.84
7815T	.74	7924T	.84
7824T	.74	7905K	1.44
7805K	1.34	7912K	1.44
7812K	1.34	7915K	1.44
7815K	1.34	7924K	1.44
7824K	1.34	79L05	.78
78L05	.68	79L12	.78
78L12	.68	79L15	.78
78L15	.68	LM323K	4.90
78H05K	9.90	UA78S40	1.90
78H12K	9.90		

C,T = TO-220 K = TO-3 L = TO-92

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.84
5 POSITION	.89
6 POSITION	.89
7 POSITION	.94
8 POSITION	.94

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.12	.10
14 pin ST	.14	.11
16 pin ST	.16	.12
18 pin ST	.19	.17
20 pin ST	.28	.26
22 pin ST	.29	.26
24 pin ST	.29	.26
28 pin ST	.39	.31
40 pin ST	.48	.38
64 pin ST	4.20	call

ST = SOLDERTAIL

8 pin WW	.58	.48
14 pin WW	.68	.51
16 pin WW	.68	.57
18 pin WW	.98	.89
20 pin WW	1.04	.97
22 pin WW	1.34	1.23
24 pin WW	1.44	1.30
28 pin WW	1.64	1.44
40 pin WW	1.94	1.75

WW = WIREWRAP

16 pin ZIF	5.90
24 pin ZIF	7.90
28 pin ZIF	8.90

ZIF = TEXTOOL (Zero Insertion Force)

CRYSTALS

32.768khz	1.69
1.0 mhz	3.69
1.8432	3.69
2.0	2.69
2.097152	2.69
2.4576	2.69
3.2768	2.69
3.579535	2.69
4.0	2.69
5.0	2.69
5.0688	2.69
5.185	2.69
5.7143	2.69
6.0	2.69
6.144	2.69
6.5536	2.69
8.0	2.69
10.0	2.69
10.738635	2.69
14.31818	2.69
15.0	2.69
18.0	2.69
17.430	2.69
18.0	2.69
18.432	2.69
20.0	2.69
22.1184	2.69
32.0	2.69

RESISTORS

¼ WATT 5% CARBON FILM, ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM

50 pcs	1.25
100 pcs	2.00
1000 pcs	15.00

5¼" DISKETTES ATHANA

SSSD	16.95
SSDD	22.95
DSDD	27.95

BULK DISKETTES 5¼" DISKETTES NO LABEL

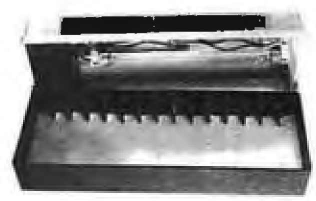
SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY (WITH JACKETS AND HUB RING)

Pack of Ten	$ 16.95
Pack of 100	$149.00

SPECIALS

4116	250ns	49¢/ea
4116	200ns	89¢/ea
2708	8K EPROMS	2.49
2716	16K EPROMS	2.95
2732	32K EPROMS	3.95
2764	64K EPROMS	5.95
27128	128K EPROMS	19.95
4164	64K DYNAMIC 250ns	4.45
4164	64K DYNAMIC 200ns	5.45
4164	64K DYNAMIC 150ns	6.45
2114	450ns	8/7.95

QUV-T8/1 EPROM Eraser



$57.95

QUV-T8/1 Economy Model: This is a low cost EPROM Eraser housed in a plastic enclosure. The UV element and components are installed in the top lid and you place the EPROMS in the bottom half. No timer or switch option is included.

- **Erases up to 8 EPROMS in 15 to 20 minutes.**
- **12,000 u Watts at 1" distance.**
- **90-Day Warranty**

DoKay

2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Circle 114 on inquiry card.

Circle 168 on inquiry card.

2764 8K x 8 EPROM 450 ns $6.95

27128-30 16K x 8 EPROM 300 ns $29.95

BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

2732A 350ns

- "A" VERSION PROGRAMS AT 21 VOLTS.
- *FAST!* 350ns ACCESS TIME

4.95 EACH **100/4.45** EACH

Z-80 SPECIALS!

Z-80A-CPU 2.95
Z-80A-CTC 2.95
Z-80A-PIO 2.95

SPECIALS END 7/31/84

ZIF SOCKETS

ZIF = Zero Insertion Force

LEADS	UNIT PRICE
14	5.95
16	5.95
24	7.95
28	8.95
40	10.95

OPTO-ISOLATORS

4N26	1.00	MCA-7	4.25
4N27	1.10	MCA-255	1.75
4N26	.69	IL-1	1.25
4N33	1.75	ILA-30	1.25
4N35	1.25	ILQ-74	2.75
4N37	1.25	H11C5	1.25
MCT-2	1.00	TIL-111	1.00
MCT-6	1.50	TIL-113	1.75

RESISTORS

¼ WATT 5% CARBON FILM
ALL STANDARD VALUES
FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM

50 PCS. SAME VALUE	.025
100 PCS. SAME VALUE	.02
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE	.015

BYPASS CAPS

.01 UF DISC	100/6.00
.01 UF MONOLITHIC	100/12.00
.1 UF DISC	100/8.00
.1 UF MONOLITHIC	100/15.00

DIODES

1N751	5.1 volt zener	.25
1N759	12.0 volt zener	.25
1N4148	(1N914) switching	25/1.00
1N4004	400PIV rectifier	10/1.00
KBP02	200PIV 1.5amp bridge	.45
KBP04	400PIV 1.5amp bridge	.55
VM48	Dip-Bridge	.35

MUFFIN FANS

4.68" Square	14.95
3.125" Square	14.95

HEAT SINKS

TO-3 style	.95
TO-220 style	.35

SWITCHES

SPDT mini-toggle	1.25
DPDT mini-toggle	1.50
SPST mini-pushbutton	.39

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM

	8V	10V	15V	20V	25V	35V
.22uf						.40
.27						.40
.33						.40
.47				.35		.50
.68						.45
1.0			.40	.40	.45	.45
1.5				.45		.50
1.8						.75
2.2		.35	.40	.45		.85
2.7		.40	.45			.90
3.3		.45	.50	.55	.60	.85
3.9			.45			
4.7	.45	.55		.60	.85	.85
6.8			.70		.75	
10	.55	.85	.80	.85	.90	1.00
12	.85		.85	.90		
15	.75	.85	.90			
18			1.25			
22		1.00	1.35			
27			2.25			
39		1.50				
47	1.35					
56	1.75					
100		3.25				
270	3.75					

DISC

10pf	50V	.05	470	50V	.05
22	50V	.05	560	50V	.05
25	50V	.05	680	50V	.05
27	50V	.05	820	50V	.05
33	50V	.05	.001uf	50V	.05
47	50V	.05	.0015	50V	.05
56	50V	.05	.0022	50V	.05
68	50V	.05	.005	50V	.05
82	50V	.05	.01	50V	.07
100	50V	.05	.02	50V	.07
220	50V	.05	.05	50V	.07
330	50V	.05	.1	12V	.10
			.1	50V	.12

MONOLITHIC

.1uf-mono	50V	.18	.47uf-mono	50V	.25
.047uf-mono	50V	.15	.01uf-mono	50V	.14

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL			AXIAL		
.47uf	50V	.14	1uf	50V	.14
1	25V	.14	4.7	16V	.14
2.2	35V	.15	10	16V	.14
4.7	50V	.15	10	50V	.16
10	50V	.15	22	16V	.14
47	35V	.16	47	50V	.20
100	16V	.16	100	15V	.20
220	35V	.20	100	35V	.25
470	25V	.30	150	25V	.25
2200	16V	.60	220	25V	.30
			330	16V	.40
			550	16V	.42
			1000	16V	.60
			1500	16V	.70
			8000	16V	.65

COMPUTER GRADE

44,000uf 30V 3.95

TRANSISTORS

2N918	.50	MPS3706	.15
MPS918	.25	2N3772	1.85
2N2102	.75	2N3903	.25
2N2218	.50	2N3904	.10
2N2218A	.50	2N3906	.10
2N2219	.50	2N4122	.25
2N2219A	.50	2N4123	.25
2N2222	.25	2N4249	.25
PN2222	.10	2N4304	.75
MPS2369	.25	2N4401	.25
2N2484	.25	2N4402	.25
2N2905	.50	2N4403	.25
2N2907	.25	2N4657	1.00
PN2907	.125	PN4916	.25
2N3055	.79	2N5086	.25
3055T	.89	PN5129	.25
2N3393	.30	PN5139	.25
2N3414	.25	2N5209	.25
2N3563	.40	2N6028	.35
2N3585	.40	2N6043	1.75
PN3565	.25	2N6045	1.75
MPS3638	.25	MPS-A05	.25
MPS3640	.25	MPS-A06	.25
PN3643	.25	MPS-A55	.25
PN3644	.25	TIP29	.65
MPS3704	.15	TIP31	.75
		TIP32	.79

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.13	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.13
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
64 pin ST	4.25	call

ST = SOLDERTAIL

	1-99	100
8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80

WW = WIREWRAP

RF MODULATOR

(ASTEC UM1082) QUANTITIES LIMITED

★ PRESET TO CHANNEL 3
★ USE TO BUILD TV-COMPUTER INTERFACE
★ +5 VOLT OPERATION

NOW ONLY $6.95

LED LAMPS

	1-99	100-up
JUMBO RED	.10	.09
JUMBO GREEN	.18	.15
JUMBO YELLOW	.18	.15
LED MOUNTING HARDWARE	.10	.09

LED DISPLAYS

HP 5082-7760	.43"	CC	1.29
MAN 72	.3"	CA	.99
MAN 74	.3"	CC	.99
FND-357 (359)	.375"	CC	1.25
FND-500 (503)	.5"	CC	1.49
FND-507 (510)	.5"	CA	1.49
TIL-311 4x7	.270"	HEX W/LOGIC	9.95

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.85
5 POSITION	.90
6 POSITION	.90
7 POSITION	.95
8 POSITION	.95

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

© Copyright 1984 JDR Microdevices

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a $10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

Circle 169 on inquiry card.

CABINETS FOR 5¼″ DISK DRIVES

CABINET #1 $29.95

- ★ Dimensions 8⅝ x 5 15/16 x 3 15/16″
- ★ Color matches Apple
- ★ Fits standard 5¼″ drives, inc. Shugart
- ★ Includes mounting hardware and feet

CABINET #2 $79.00

- ★ Complete with power supply, switch, line cord, fuse & standard power connector
- ★ Dimensions: 11½ x 5¾ x 3 15/16″
- ★ +5V @ 1 AMP, +12V @ 1.5 AMP
- ★ Please specify gray or tan

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

TRANSFORMERS

FRAME STYLE

12.6VAC	2amp	4.95
12.6VAC CT	2amp	5.95
12.6VAC CT	4amp	7.95
12.6VAC CT	8amp	10.95
25.2VAC CT	2amp	7.95

PLUG CASE STYLE

12VAC	250ma	3.95
12VAC	500ma	4.95
12VAC	1amp	5.95
12VAC	2amp	6.95

DC ADAPTER

6, 9, 12 VDC selectable with univeral adapter 8.95

sufficient amount above items.

DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM100-1 5¼″(FOR IBM)SS/DD	199.00
TM100-2 5¼″(FOR IBM)DS/DD	219.00

MPI

MP-52 5¼″(FOR IBM) DS/DD	249.00

TEAC

FD-55B ½″HEIGHT DS/DD	189.00

SHUGART

SA 400L 5¼″(40TRACK)SS/DD	199.95

8″ DISK DRIVE

FD 100-8 BY SIEMENS, SHUGART 801 EQUIV.
SS/DD — 10/$149 EA. **$169.00**

FD 200-8 BY SIEMENS, SHUGART 851 EQUIV.
SS/DD — 10/$220 EA. **$239.00**

TEAC HALF HEIGHT

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK FROM ELCOMP — $14.95

Over 800 pages of manufacturers data sheets on most commonly used IC's.

Includes:

- ★ TTL — 74/74LS and 74F
- ★ CMOS
- ★ Voltage Regulators
- ★ Memory — RAM, ROM, EPROM
- ★ CPU's — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8080, 8085, 8086/8
- ★ MPU support & Interface — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8200, etc.

IDCEN36	Ribbon Cable	36 Pin Male	6.95
IDCEN36/F	Ribbon Cable	36 Pin Female	6.95
CEN36	Solder Cup	36 Pin Male	7.95

RIBBON CABLE

CONTACTS	SINGLE COLOR 1′	SINGLE COLOR 10′	COLOR CODED 1′	COLOR CODED 10′
10	.50	4.40	.83	7.30
16	.55	4.60	1.00	8.80
20	.65	5.70	1.25	11.00
25	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60
26	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60
34	.96	6.60	1.65	14.50
40	1.32	11.60	1.92	16.80
50	1.38	12.10	2.50	22.00

BEST SELLING BOOKS

OSBORNE/MC GRAW-HILL

Apple II User's Guide	16.95
CRT Controller's Handbook	9.95
68000 Assembly Language Programming	16.99
CBASIC User Guide	15.00

SYBEX

Z-80 Applications	15.95
IBM PC PRO DOS Handbook	16.95
Programming the 8086/8068	15.95
The Best of IBM PC Software	16.95
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques	17.95

EDGECARD CONNECTORS

S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95
72 pin ST	6.95
72 pin WW	7.95
50 pin ST	4.95
44 pin ST	2.95
44 pin WW	4.95

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED ST IC SOCKETS	AUGATxx-ST	.99	.99	.99	1.69	1.89	1.89	1.99	2.49	2.99
COMPONENT CARRIERS (DIP HEADERS)	ICCxx	.65	.75	.65	1.00	1.25	1.25	1.35	1.50	2.10
RIBBON CABLE DIP PLUGS (IDC)	IDPxx		1.45	1.65				2.50		4.15

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.

D-SUBMINIATURE

DESCRIPTION		ORDER BY	CONTACTS 9	15	25	37	50
SOLDER CUP	MALE	DPxxP	2.08	2.69	2.50	4.80	6.06
	FEMALE	DBxxS	2.66	3.63	3.25	7.11	9.24
RT. ANGLE PC HOLDER	MALE	DBxxPR	1.65	2.20	3.00	4.83	
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	2.18	3.03	4.42	6.19	
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	3.37	4.70	6.23	9.22	
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	3.69	5.13	6.84	10.08	
HOODS	BLACK	HOOD-B			1.25		
	GREY	HOOD	1.60	1.60	1.25	2.95	3.50

MOUNTING HARDWARE - $1.00

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.

IDC CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS
		20
	IDHxxS	

FOR APPLE COMPUTER USERS

JDR Microdevices

THOUSANDS SOLD!

JDR 16K RAM CARD FOR APPLE II+

- ★ Expand your 48K Apple to 64K
- ★ Fully compatible with Apple Language System — Use in place of Apple Language card
- ★ Highest quality card features: gold edge connector, sockets for all IC's.
- ★ 2 YEAR WARRANTY

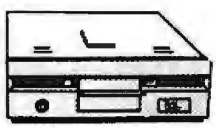
Kit with Instructions $40.95
Bare PC Card $14.95

$44.95

GET SLIM IN 1984!

JDR HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVE

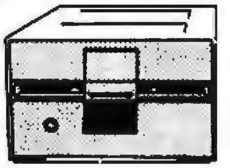
- ★ 35 Track if used with Apple Controller
- ★ 40 Track Controller and DOS Available (Call for Price)



$209.95

MA SYSTEMS

FD-35 DISK DRIVE



$199.95

- ★ Shugart Mechanism — Made in U.S.A.
- ★ Direct Replacement for Apple Disk II
- ★ Compatible with Apple Controller or other Apple compatible controllers
- ★ Specially designed electronics with **low power** consumption
- ★ DOS3.3and3.2compatible
- ★ One Year Warranty

CONTROLLER CARD
$69.95

VISA · MasterCard

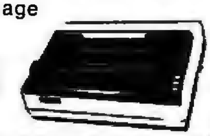
APPLE COMPATIBLE POWER SUPPLY

- ★ Use To Power Apple Type Systems
- ★ +5V@4A +12V@2.5A −5V@.5A −12V@.5A
- ★ Instructions and Apple Power Connector Included.

$79.95

BMC BMX-80 PRINTER

- ★ 80 CPS Dot Matrix Printer
- ★ Prints Bi-Directional in 40, 80, 71 or 142 Columns in Normal, Double Width or Compressed Text.
- ★ Print Superscript As Well As Superb Graphics in Character or Bit Image



$279

micromax

VIEWMAX-80

NOW ONLY **$159.95**

- ★ 80 Column Card for Apple II+
- ★ Video Soft Switch
- ★ Inverse Video
- ★ 2 Year Warranty

VIEWMAX-80e

NEW **$129.95**

- ★ 80 Column Card for Apple IIe
- ★ 64K RAM Expandable to 128K

64K RAM Upgrade $47.60

GRAPHMAX $129.95

- ★ Hi Resolution Graphics
- ★ Printer Card
- ★ Centronics Parallel Interface
- ★ Zoom, Rotation and More

Graphmax with Color Option 149.95

NASHUA DISKETTES

5¼" WITH HUB RING	
MD1 SOFT SECTOR, SS/SD	19.95
MD1D SOFT SECTOR, SS/DD	26.25
MD2D SOFT SECTOR, DS/DD	30.75
MD2F SOFT SECTOR, DS/QUAD DENSITY	45.00
MD110 10 SECTOR HARD, SS/SD	19.95
MD210D 10 SECTOR HARD, DS/DD	30.75
8" WITHOUT HUB RING	
FD1 SOFT SECTOR, SS/SD	24.75
FD1D SOFT SECTOR, SS/DD	30.00
FD2D SOFT SECTOR, DS/DD	36.75

OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II

THUNDERCLOCK $129.95

- ★ Real-Time Clock Calendar
- ★ Software Included
- ★ Mountain Software Compatible
- ★ BSR Control Options Available

KRAFT JOYSTICK $39.95

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES

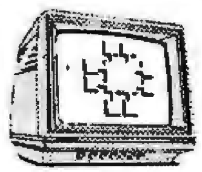
SS/DD SOFT SECTOR
$29.95
SS/DD 10 HARD SECTOR
$29.95

5¼" DISKETTE FILE

- ★ ATTRACTIVE, FUNCTIONAL DISK STORAGE SYSTEM
- ★ 75 DISK STORAGE CAPACITY
- ★ MOLDED FROM DURABLE SMOKED PLASTIC WITH FRONT CARRY-ING HANDLE

$16.99

MONITORS



BMC MONITOR STAND
MODEL PA-900
Your Display Will Tilt & Swivel **$29.95**

MONOCHROME

BMC BM 12AUW GREEN 12"	$89.95
BMC BM 12EUY 18 MHZ AMBER	$139.95
BMC BM 12EUN 18 MHZ HIGH RES GREEN	$115.00
NEC JB1201M-20 MHZ GREEN	$169.00
ZENITH ZVM-123-15 MHZ GREEN NEW	$105.00

COLOR

BMC BM-AU9191U COMPOSITE 13" ...	$279.00

NO C.O.D. ORDERS PLEASE

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges — please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include 6% sales tax, Bay Area and LA residents include 6½%. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

Circle 170 on inquiry card.

U·N·C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D A·D·S

BYTE is concerned about software piracy. Unclassified ads proposing exchanges of software must specify that the software was written by the individual or is in the public domain. BYTE reserves the right to reject any unclassified ad that does not meet this criterion.

WANTED: Donation of Apple computer system for a science department in Madras, India, for use as a laboratory computer. Dr. S. Ganapathy (visiting faculty from department of biophysics, Madras, India), Department of Chemistry, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN 55455, (612) 373-2359.

WANTED: Established, nonprofit youth-athletic organization seeks tax-deductible donation of microcomputer, disk drives, monitor, and printer, or small business computer for our mailing lists, word processing, schedules, and the administration of our handicapped program. Any disk-based system would be welcomed. Kenneth Drozd, 9 Dogwood Dr., Jackson, NJ 08527.

WANTED: Nonprofit agency needs a donation of a usable microcomputer to help low-income veterans, youths, handicapped individuals, ex-offenders, and unemployment recipients attain training and employment. Bill Slovick, Project JOVE Inc., Suite 2K, 2725 Congress St., San Diego, CA 92110, (619) 238-3826.

WANTED: Nonprofit environmental organization seeks tax-deductible donation of microcomputer, disk drives, monitor, and printer. Will pay shipping. Seward Weber, Vermont Natural Resources Council, 7 Main St., Montpelier, VT 05602, (802) 223-2328.

WANTED: Donations of keyboards, monitors, printers, disk drives, and disks to promote educational opportunities for newly formed Boy Scout Troop. Donations are tax deductible. Boys range in age from 11 to 13. Donations will assist in the attainment of Computer Merit Badge and promote additional interest in computer-related Boy Scout activities. Larry Hugenberg, 3448 Belden Ave, Youngstown, OH 44502, (216) 782-5517 after 5 p.m.

WANTED: I would like to exchange ideas, suggestions, and information with other Cromemco C-10 owners from eve ywhere. Would also like to buy BYTE: August 1983 and December 1983. Orlando Lopez, Carrera 10 B, 30-28 sur, Bogota 5, Colombia, South America.

WANTED: Real-world beta-test sites needed to develop manufacturing cost-estimating program that establishes standard job costs. Managers or administrators may send a description of how your computer is equipped, what it is, and the specific cost estimating you do. If you are selected, you will receive the final package for your help. Wm. Stocker, *American Machinist*, 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

FOR SALE: Ohio Scientific C3-B-22 time-sharing microcomputer with two 52K-ROM memories working at 2MHz for simultaneous data-handling activities. Comes with 80-megabyte hard disk, drives, and full back-up capability. Includes two Televideo 912 terminals and printer: $12,500. Will ship. Bob Harvey, Scholarship Information Inc., 5 Crystal River Dr., Cocoa Beach, FL 32931, (305) 259-9700.

FOR SALE: Back issues of BYTE from January 1982 through December 1983. Good condition: all for $50. Postage paid anywhere in the continental U.S. Send cashier's check or money order. Lee C. Boger, Apt. 251, 4555 Mission Dr., Indianapolis, IN 46254, (317) 298-4760.

WANTED: Public-domain program embodying recognized constructs and procedures from psychology and philosophy to be used by intelligent individuals to improve the quality of their professional (and personal) decisions. Mike Gallagher, 2835 West Fargo, Chicago, " 60645, (312) 764-4737.

WANTED: IBM PC or compatible computer. Prefer smaller system or inexpensive expanded system. Minimum required: 64K, one floppy, video, parallel-printer port, operating system, and languages. Monitor, hard disk, color not important but will be considered. Include service history and m turer of boards. C. Reaves, Llano Route, Box 1..., ...edericksburg, TX 78624, (512) 685-3256.

FOR SALE: Unused IBM PC AST Megaplus II serial/parallel clock, 64K board. Warranty card, disk, instructions are still sealed: $250 or trade. Also, have a BASF 12-Msec drive, set up for TRS-80 Model I, in OK condition: $100. Alexander Crawford, 116 East 63 St., #2C, New York, NY 10021, (516) 537-1228.

FOR SALE: Hayes Micromodem 100, S-100 modem, new: $185. SSM PBI S-100 EPROM programmer: $100. Shugart 8-inch SSDD drive, like new, can show locally: $150. Make offers. David Langmann, 2900 Conn. Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20008, (202) 232-7999.

FOR SALE: S-100 Cromemco computer 64K RAM, printer interface, 16 FDC disk controller, 21-board capacity, 30-amp power supply, three 5¼-inch Tandon DS/DD drives: $2500 or best offer. Allen Shina, 4117 New Utrecht Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219, (212) 438-0656.

FOR SALE: Back issues of BYTE, March 1981 through December 1983. Send offer for complete set or for individual issues. Bill Efron, 1369 Murray St., St. Paul, MN 55116.

FOR SALE: Never-used Ohio Scientific system. One C1P 16K 6502-based computer with built-in BASIC. One Superboard II 6502-based computer kit (unfinished). One black-and-white monitor. Numerous manuals and a complete set of cables. Original cost was $700; best offer. Also, will consider trading for Atari or Apple equipment. Hans Hsu, 3020 Bolgos Circle, Ann Arbor, MI 48105, (313) 662-3666.

FOR SALE: *Kilobaud* #1 through #71. BYTE #1 through #60. SCCS *Interface Age* #5, 6, and 8 through #56. Make an offer. Merle Vogt, POB 145, Von Ormy, TX 78073.

FOR SALE: Two Apple III floppy-disk drives, Silentype thermal printer, super serial card for Apple II, two ADM 31 smart terminals, Intermec 9300 bar-code reader and 9400 portable bar-code reader with wands, interface, and power adapters. All manuals included. Best offer. Mark Kuster, 521 Scott Ave., Dalhart, TX 79022, (806) 249-5287.

FOR SALE: First year of BYTE: $30 plus UPS. First year of *Kilobaud*: $30 and second year: $20 plus UPS. Peter Buyaki, 203 North Cherry St., Harrison, AR 72601, (501) 741-7857.

FOR SALE: Apple Silentype printer and interface, like new. Best offer over $150. Randy Webb, 622 East 11th St., Bloomington, IN 47401, (812) 339-7661 or 335-1858.

NEEDED: College-bound student needs any computers, computer parts, printers, modems, disk drives, computer books, CRT terminals, peripheral cards of any kind, and anything else. I will pay all postage. Doug Peterson, 5555 Washington, Denver, CO 80216, (303) 296-0346.

WANTED: Texas Instruments operating systems for obsolete DS990/1 with FD-1000 and 771s with FD-800 (also obsolete). Need TX5, TX5DS, and TXDS. Can swap TX5 or TX5DS manual for system configured to come up on my unit. Also, need documentation for TPL release 3.2. Robert Geeslin, 1142 East 49th St., Tulsa, OK 74105.

WANTED: College student would appreciate a donated computer for experiments. Kevin Knott, 26347 Midway, Dearborn Heights, MI 48127.

WANTED: High school student would like donated Apple computer equipment, cards, peripherals, manuals, anything unwanted. Will pay all postage. Anthony Mate, 4769-B, West 120th St., Hawthorne, CA 90250, (213) 978-8917.

FOR SALE: BYTE from Vol. 3 No. 4 to Vol. 9 No. 1. Missing Vol. 3 No. 5 and Vol. 4 No. 1. Best offer for all. Sanford Spero, Apt. 7, 503 North Grant, West Lafayette, IN 47906, (317) 743-8806.

WANTED: Student who wants to enter telecommunications would appreciate any donations of modems or modem parts in any condition. I will pay shipping costs. Paul Hopkins, 289 Goose Lane, Tolland, CT 06084.

FOR SALE: Back issues of BYTE, January 1979 through December 1983 complete. Good condition. Best offer over $100. Jim Shearer, Suite 2, 210 West Maumee, Angola, IN 46703, (219) 665-7673.

WANTED: Unwanted or broken computers, disk drives, printers, or modems. I will pay shipping and handling costs. Robert Haskins, R.D. #3 Box 3611, Spring Grove, PA 17362.

FOR SALE: Back issues of BYTE, September 1975 through December 1983, except October 1975 and January 1976: $350 or best offer. Back issues of *Interface Age*, December 1976 through June 1981: $200 or best offer. Bill Myers, 98 Pineland Dr., Akron, OH 44321, (216) 687-2982.

WANTED: S-100 boards for Technical Design Labs Xitan computer. Especially interested in memory boards and the ZPU-2 microprocessor board and associated documentation. Send description with asking price. William Leonard, 14956 Ronda Dr., San Jose, CA 95124, (408) 377-8582 evenings.

WANTED: Atari 810 disk drives, new or used. David Allbritton, POB 6811, Birmingham, AL 35210.

WANTED: Anyone interested in exploring the uses of personal computers for some not-so-common applications. Let's correspond. I am an engineer. Amy Mehta, 4026 Harvest Hill #2043, Dallas TX 75234, (214) 620-0831.

FOR SALE: Xerox 820 board. Comes with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft BASIC on an 8-inch disk. Without monitor, drives, or enclosure: $50 as is. Also, BMC composite monitor: $75. Joe Keller, 10110 Walnut St. #216, Dallas, TX 76243.

WANTED: Graduate student would appreciate donated computer and peripherals for experiments. I will pay shipping. Fonbin Lin, 35 Northwood Rd., Storrs, CT 06268, (203) 487-1735.

WANTED: Early issues of *Micro*, *Kilobaud*, and *6502 Users Notes*, circa 1977 through 1980. Also interested in obtaining a Texas Instruments TM 990/U89 University Board. Harold May, 428 Phillippa, Hinsdale, IL 60521, (312) 325-1910.

FOR TRADE: Rainbow 100 users interested in swapping information and ideas. A. Darveau, Room 807, 3655 Drummond St., Montreal, Quebec H3G 1Y6, Canada.

WANTED: If interested in joining a users group for Timex/Sinclair computers on Long Island, drop me a post card. Heinz O. Henken, 9 Dartmoor Dr., East Northport, NY 11731.

FOR SALE: CompuPro hardware, 816A system, 20-megabyte hard-disk subsystem. Extra RAM 21, M-Drive/H, 10-MHz CPU 86/87, MPX-16. All like new. Visual 300 terminal. Also, Ithaca Intersystems Model 810H computer with front panel and XPU-80 6-MHz Z80B CPU. In perfect condition. New, over $13,000; $4000 takes all. Frank McGirt, 188 Piedra Loop, Los Alamos, NM, 87544, (505) 672-9362.

FOR SALE: Tektronix T4002 graphics computer terminal with 4802 joystick, high-speed RS-232C interface, two spare tubes, all manuals. 1K by 1K addressable points. Recently calibrated. Excellent for CAD/CAM work: $2000, trade, or make an offer. Bob Morein, 1570 Arran Way, Dresher, PA 19025, (215) 646-4894.

FOR SALE: Radio Shack PC-1 Pocket Computer and printer/cassette interface that allows up to 1424 BASIC statements. Manuals included. Also, have cassette recorder used for storing programs and data. All in excellent shape: asking $170 (with optional cassette). Would like to trade for an HP41CV. Steve Gentry, RR 1, Box 481, Richland, IN 47634, (812) 359-5170 evenings.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: *Readers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade or who are requesting or giving advice may send a notice to BYTE for inclusion in the Unclassified Ads section. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be noncommercial and nonprofit (individuals or bona fide computer clubs), typed double-spaced, contain 60 words or less, and include name and address. This is a free service; notices are printed as space permits. Your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE as we engage in no correspondence. Please allow at least four months for your ad to appear. Send your notices to BYTE, Unclassified Ads*, POB 372, *Hancock*, NH 03449.

B·O·M·B

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

ARTICLE#	PAGE	ARTICLE	AUTHOR(S)
1	121	Symphony: A Full-Orchestra Version of Lotus 1-2-3	Jadrnicek
2	125	A Musical Telephone Bell	Ciarcia
3	136	The West Coast Faire	Pournelle
4	139	An Ada Language Primer, Part 2: Tool Building in Ada	Saib
5	143	Kermit: A File-Transfer Protocol for Universities, Part 2: States and Transitions, Heuristic Rules, and Examples	da Cruz, Catchings
6	151	Electronic Encyclopedias	Cook
7	171	Televisions as Monitors	Coach
8	179	Computer Control of a Video Recorder	Tymony
9	187	Videodiscs and Computers	Jarvis
10	207	Controlling Videodiscs with Micros	Daynes, Holder
11	235	The Sage II and Sage IV Computers	Munro
12	247	The Compaq Plus	Dahmke
13	255	XENIX for the IBM PC XT	Barry, Jacobson
14	267	Turbo Pascal	Wadlow
15	281	LISP for the IBM Personal Computer	Bortz, Diamant
16	293	The Smith-Corona L-1000 Printer	Shuford
17	305	Computing at Chaos Manor: The AT&T Computers	Pournelle
18	341	BYTE West Coast: Trends in Telecommunications	Markoff
19	361	BYTE Japan: Start-Up	Raike
20	365	Mathematical Recreations: Invariance	Ecker

THE BEST OF APRIL

Steve Ciarcia's "Build a Scrolling Alphanumeric LED Display" placed first in BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box results for April. Ciarcia and his Circuit Cellar will benefit from the $100 prize. "The Coleco Adam" by Jules H. Gilder wins $50 for second place. In the third slot is Jerry Pournelle's User's Column: "The Most Fabulous Object in the Entire World." Ruth Heuertz, author of "Soviet Microprocessors and Microcomputers," is fourth in the countdown and in fifth place is Gregg Williams's preview of "The Mindset Personal Computer." Congratulations, authors.

R·E·A·D·E·R S·E·R·V·I·C·E

Inquiry No.		Page No.
2	1st PLACE SYSTEMS	220
3	800 SOFTWARE	67
4	A.S.T. RESEARCH	19
5	AB COMPUTERS	437
7	ACTION COMPUTER	142
8	ACTION COMPUTER	142
9	ADDMASTER CORP.	364
10	ADV. COMP. PROD.	450, 451
12	ADV. SYS. CONCEPTS	350
13	ADV. TRANSDUCER DEVICES	448
14	AFTERTHOUGHT ENG.	436
*	ALF PRODUCTS, INC.	332
15	ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.	114
16	ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES	313
17	ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER	102
18	AMARAY CORP.	246
20	AMER. SQUARE COMP.	106
21	AMERICAN MICRONICS	77
22	AMPRO COMPUTERS INC.	391
23	APPARAT INC.	156, 157
*	APPLE COMPUTER INC.	CII, 1
26	APPLE COUNTRY LTD.	417
27	APROPOS TECHNOLOGY	364
28	ARTIFICIAL INT'L. RESEARCH	448
29	ASHTON-TATE	41, 42, 43
30	ASHTON-TATE	304
31	ASHTON-TATE	339
33	ATTACHE SOFTWARE INC.	287
34	AVOCET	357
35	B&B ELECTRONICS	364
36	BASF SYSTEMS	116, 117
37	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC.	22
38	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC.	23
39	BD SOFTWARE	112
41	BINARY TECHNOLOGY	364
*	BORLAND INT'L.	47
42	BORLAND INT'L.	52, 53
43	BOTTOM LINE, THE	68
44	BUSINESS SOFTWARE	175
45	BUSINESS SOFTWARE	175
340	BYTE BROKER, THE	389
*	BYTE APPLE GUIDE	344, 345
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	356
*	BYTE SUBSCRIBER NOTICE	336
46	BYTEK COMP. SYS. CORP.	183
*	C WARE	218
*	C-SYSTEMS	326
47	C.S.D. INC.	160
57	CABRILLO SOFTWARE	432
*	CALIF. DIGITAL	442, 443
*	CALIF. MICRO COMP.	302
48	CANON U.S.A.	225
49	CANON U.S.A.	227
50	CANON U.S.A.	229
51	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.	214
52	CDR SYSTEMS	326
53	CHRISLIN IND. INC.	309
54	CHROMOD ASSOC.	64
55	CODE-A-PHONE CORP.	374, 375
56	COGITATE, INC.	393
58	COMMERCIAL BUSINESS SYS.	420
339	COMMUNICATIONS ELEC.	404, 405
59	COMP. COMPNTS. UNLTD.	444, 445
60	COMPETITIVE EDGE	389
62	COMPUADD	278
61	COMPUADD	436
63	COMPUMAIL	167
330	COMPU-MEDIA SUPPLIES	278
*	COMPUPRO	219
64	COMPUPRO	264, 265
65	COMPUSERVE	222, 223
67	COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	243
*	COMPUTER CHANNEL	418
69	COMPUTER CONNECTION INC.	422
70	COMPUTER DISCOUNT PROD.	425
72	COMPUTER HUT OF N.E.	333
73	COMPUTER INNOVATION	390
74	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	398, 399
75	COMPUTER PRICE CLUB	112
*	COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	340
76	COMPUTERS AND MORE	75
77	COMPUTERS FOR LESS	278
78	CONDOR COMP. CORP.	343
79	CONROY-LAPOINTE	244, 245
80	CONROY-LAPOINTE	244, 245
81	CONROY-LAPOINTE	244, 245
82	CONTROL DATA	49
83	CONTROL DATA	319
84	CORECO INC.	32
85	CORONA DATA SYS.	80, 81
86	CORONA DATA SYS.	230, 231
87	CORVUS SYS INC.	263
88	COSMOS	280
89	CRAHEN COMPANY	170
90	CRE WHOLESALE PROD.	428
92	CREST COMPUTER SUPPLY	448
93	CROMEMCO	5
94	CUESTA	308
95	CUMANA	115
97	CUSTOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS	387
98	DATA ACCESS CORP.	331
341	DATA SPEC	199
342	DATA SPEC	199
101	DATA SPEC	408
102	DATASOUTH COMP. CORP.	27
104	DIGITAL RESEARCH	146, 147
*	DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP.	407
105	DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS	322
*	DISKETTE CONNECTION	377
106	DISKS 'N THINGS	448
107	DISKWORLD, INC.	196
109	DISKWORLD, INC.	401
110	DISKWORLD, INC.	436
111	DISKWORLD, INC.	438
112	DISPLAY TELECOMMNCTNS.	449
113	DMA	355
114	DOKAY COMP. PROD. INC.	454, 455
*	DOW JONES	257
115	DUPONT COMPANY	318
116	DWIGHT CO., INC.	434
117	DYNAX, INC.	329
118	DYSAN CORP.	60, 61
120	E.T.I.	92
121	EASI SOFTWARE	436
122	EASTERN ENTERPRISES	251
123	ECOSOFT	62
124	EDGE MICRO SYSTEMS	434
125	EDUCATIONAL MICROCOMP.	438
126	ELCOMP	278
*	ELLIS COMPUTING INC.	195
128	ELLIS COMPUTING INC.	197
129	EMERALD COMPUTER	24
*	EMPIRICAL RESEARCH GROUP	226
131	EXPERT COMPUTERS	421
132	EXPOTEK	426
352	EXSEL	438
133	FABRICATION CONCEPTS INC.	432
343	FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	307
134	FLOPPY DISK SERV. INC.	427
346	FORTRON CORP.	418
347	FORTRON CORP.	418
345	FOX & GELLER INC.	85
136	FUJITSU AMERICA	201
137	GENERAL TECHNOLOGY	221
138	GENICOM	337
139	GIFFORD COMP. SYS.	87
140	GILTRONIX, INC.	434
337	GREAT LAKES COMP. PERIPH.	327
141	GREAT SALT LAKE COMP.	446, 447
142	GTEK INC.	78
*	H&E COMPUTRONICS	311
143	HANDWELL CORP.	420
144	HANDWELL CORP.	431
145	HARMONY VIDEO	364
146	HAYES MICROCOMP. PROD.	79
147	HAYES MICROCOMP. PROD.	252, 253
*	HAYES MICROCOMP. PROD.	279
334	HELIX SYS. & DEVLP. CORP.	193
335	HELIX SYS. & DEVLP. CORP.	193
149	HERCULES COMPUTER TECH.	71
150	HEWLETT-PACKARD	83
151	HEWLETT-PACKARD	216, 217
152	HIERATIC COMP. SYS.	432
153	HITECH INT'L. INC.	448
154	HOLLYWOOD HARDWARE	438
155	HOUSTON INSTR/BAUSCH&LOMB	124
360	I.B.S. CORP.	152
156	IMAGE COMP. PROD.	448
*	INDEPENDENT BUSN.SYS.INC.	290
157	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	184, 185
158	INTEGRAND	100
159	INTERACTIVE STRUCT.	63
160	INTERBUSINESS CORP.	434
161	INTERTEC DATA SYS.	15
162	INTEX MICRO SYS.	408
*	IBM INSERT	32 A-D
163	IQ TECHNOLOGIES	18
164	JADE COMP. PROD.	439
165	JADE COMP. PROD.	440, 441
166	JAMECO ELECTR.	204, 205
167	JAZZY INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD.	314
168	JDR MICRODEVICES INC.	456, 457
169	JDR MICRODEVICES INC.	458, 459
170	JDR MICRODEVICES INC.	460
171	KADAK PRODUCTS	308
172	KEITHLY/DAS	45
173	KEY TRONIC CORP.	104, 105
174	KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	348, 349
176	KOALA TECHNOLOGIES CORP.	138
*	KORSMEYER ELECTR. DESIGN	82
177	L.F. COMPUTER PRODUCTS	436
178	LABORATORY MICROSYS.	62
179	LANGLEY-ST. CLAIR	38
180	LANTON COMP. SYS. INC.	430
181	LIBERTY GROUP INC.	314
182	LIFEBOAT ASSOC.	191
183	LIGHT MACHINE CORP.	350
184	LOCKHEED-GETEX	300
185	LOGICAL DEVICES	200
186	LOGICAL DEVICES	434
187	LOGICAL MICROCOMPUTER	96
188	LOGITECH INC.	409
189	LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS	163
190	LONG-LIFE ACCESSORIES	367
191	LYBEN COMP. SYS.	430
192	LYCO COMPUTER	435
*	M-H RECRUITMENT	306
*	MACMILLAN BOOK CLUBS	353
193	MACROTECH INT'L.	159
194	MACROTRON	396
344	MAGNUM P.C.	312
195	MAI BASIC FOUR	430
196	MANDINGO COMP. & CAMERAS	432
197	MANNESMANN TALLY	234
198	MANX SOFTWARE SYS.	65
199	MARON ENGINEERING LTD.	377
200	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES	367
202	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS	107
203	MC-P APPLICATIONS	315
*	McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO.	384, 385
204	McGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE	354
205	MEMOREX MEDIA PROD.	370, 371
351	MERRIT COMP. PROD.	438
206	META SYSTEMS	432
207	METHOD SYS. INC.	401
208	METRA-BYTE	31
209	MFJ ENTERPRISES INC.	224
210	MICRO AGE COMP. STORES INC.	189
211	MICRO CRAFT CORP.	95
212	MICRO DATA BASE SYS.	28, 29
214	MICRO DESIGN INT'L.	254
215	MICRO EQUIPMENT CORP.	396
216	MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS.	108
217	MICRO MART, INC.	358, 359
218	MICRO MINT	360
219	MICRODYNAMICS	430
220	MICROMAIL	433
221	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD.	430
*	MICROSOFT CORP. (Busn. Basic)	101
*	MICROSOFT CORP. (Cobol)	103
*	MICROSOFT CORP.	320, 321
222	MICROTECH EXPORTS	330
223	MICROTIME	4
224	MICROWARE	292
225	MID-AMERICA WHOLESALERS	212
226	MIDWEST MICRO-PERIPHERALS	16
227	MINDSET CORP.	98, 99
228	MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS	213
229	MPI	17
230	MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS	58
231	NATIONAL COMPUTER LTD.	106
232	NEC INFORMATION SYS.	CIII
233	NETWORX INC.	266
234	NICOLET PARATRONICS	152
235	NORTH HILLS CORP.	278
236	NORTH HILLS CORP.	448
237	NORTHWEST DIGITAL SYS.	84
127	NOVA COMPUTER INC/ELECTRADE	334
238	OKIDATA	178
239	OREGON SOFTWARE	209
353	ORENDA, INC.	326
240	ORYX SYSTEMS	173
241	OSICOM	150
242	PC NETWORK	325
354	P.J.S.	326
356	PACE SYSTEMS, INC.	326
243	PACIFIC EXCHANGES	278
243	PACIFIC EXCHANGES	364

TO GET FURTHER information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 20-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

JULY 1984 • BYTE 463

Inquiry No.		Page No.
243	PACIFIC EXCHANGES	367
243	PACIFIC EXCHANGES	401
243	PACIFIC EXCHANGES	432
243	PACIFIC EXCHANGES	434
243	PACIFIC EXCHANGES	436
243	PACIFIC EXCHANGES	438
244	PC PIPELINE	432
245	PC'S LIMITED	430
348	PERSYST INC	134, 135
349	PERSYST INC	134, 135
246	PIPELINE COMPUTER	452, 453
247	POWER BASE SYS	93
248	PRACTICAL PERIPH	91
249	PRACTICAL PERIPH	113
251	PRENTICE-HALL INC	194
252	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS	72
253	PRIORITY ONE	429
254	PURCHASING AGENT, THE	114
255	PURPLE COMPUTING	448
256	QUADRAM CORP	20, 21
257	QUADRAM CORP	109
258	QUADRAM CORP	215
259	QUANT SYSTEMS	434
260	QUBIE DISTRIBUTING	186
261	QUESTIONAIRE SERVICE CO	436
*	QUME CORP	240, 241
263	RADIO SHACK	CIV
264	RAPITECH SYS. INC	211
350	RCA	165
266	ROGERS LABS	438
267	ROLAND CORP	34, 35
262	RTE DELTEC	277
269	RUTISHAUSER OF AMERICA	127
270	S-100 DIV. 696 CORP	419
271	S-100 DIV. 696 CORP	419
272	SAB-LINK INC	436
*	SAFEWARE	316
273	SAFT PORTABLE BATTERY	25
275	SCHULZ ENTERPRISES	430
*	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS	120
276	SEEQUA COMP. CORP	7
355	SEITZ TECHNICAL PROD	326
277	SEMIDISK SYSTEMS	97
278	SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES	273
*	SILICON SPECIALTIES	74
279	SLR SYSTEMS	438
*	SOFTCRAFT	188
*	SOFTLINE CORP	40
281	SOFTWARE SERVICES	430
283	SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS INC	36, 37
284	SOLUTIONWARE CORP	438
285	SONY VIDEO PRODUCTS	390
286	SORD COMPUTER OF AMERICA	182
287	SPRUCE TECHNOLOGY CORP	248
288	STARBUCK DATA CO	432
333	STAR MICRONICS	155
289	STRUCTURAL PROGRAMMING	195
290	SUNTRONICS	422
292	SUPERSOFT	298, 299
336	SYNTECH DATA SYS	296, 297
294	SYSGEN INC	335
295	SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOC	285
296	SYSTEMS STRATEGIES	108
297	TALLGRASS TECH	55
298	TATUM LABS	436
299	TAVA CORP	169
300	TAXAN. CORP	30
301	TAXAN. CORP	30
*	TEKTRONIX INC	153
302	TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC	51
303	TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS	110, 111
304	TELTONE	66
305	TERRAPIN INC	434
306	TEXAS COMP. SYS	90
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	11, 12, 13
308	THOUGHTWARE INC	202, 203
310	THREE M COMPANY	161
130	TIGERTRONICS	448
*	TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS	158, 369
311	TITAN TECHNOLOGIES	164
312	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	176
313	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	177
*	TRANS WORLD AIRLINES	346
314	U.S. ROBOTICS	57
315	UNIFIED SOFTWARE SYS	430
316	UNIPRESS SOFTWARE INC	70
317	UNISOURCE	59
318	UNIVERSAL DATA SYS	39
319	VEN-TEL INC	351
320	VERBATIM CORP	129
321	VERTEX SYSTEMS	316
322	VIDEX	56
323	VISUAL COMPUTER	88, 89
*	VLM COMPUTER ELECTR	434
324	VOLITION SYSTEMS	271
359	VOTRAX	317
325	WANG ELECTR. PUBL. INC	86
*	WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE	26
326	WHITESMITHS LTD	258
357	JOHN WILEY & SONS INC	393
327	WILLIAMS, MARK CO	206
329	WINTEK CORP	8
328	WINTEK CORP	432
331	WRITING CONSULTANTS	391
332	X'LNT DISKETTE	76

** Correspond directly with company.*

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SECTION

601	AMER. BUYING & EXPORT	416B
602	MICRO DATA BASE SYS	416A

No domestic inquiries, please.

SUBSCRIBERS ONLY! USE AIMS

Available 24 hours a day and 7 days a week

BYTE'S AUTOMATED INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

GET PREPARED . . .

1) Write Your Subscriber Number, As Printed On Your Subscriber I.D. Card, In Boxes In Step 4 Below. (Do Not Add 0's.)
2) Write Numbers For Information Desired In Boxes In Step 6b Below. (Do Not Add 0's.)

CALL AIMS . . .

3) Now, On a Touch-Tone Telephone Dial: (413) 442-2668 And Wait For Voice Commands.

ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS . . .

4) When AIMS Says: "Enter Subscriber Number" . . .
(Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [# or * enclosed in the boxes] on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes
Enter □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ # #
5) When AIMS Says "Enter Magazine Code & Issue Code" . . .
Enter 1 # 7 4 # #

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES . . .

6a) When AIMS Says "Enter (Next) Inquiry Number" . . .
Enter One Inquiry Selection From Below . . . (Ignore Blank Boxes)
b) Repeat 6a As Needed (Maximum 17 Inquiry Numbers)

1. □ □ □ # #	6. □ □ □ # #	10. □ □ □ # #	14. □ □ □ # #
2. □ □ □ # #	7. □ □ □ # #	11. □ □ □ # #	15. □ □ □ # #
3. □ □ □ # #	8. □ □ □ # #	12. □ □ □ # #	16. □ □ □ # #
4. □ □ □ # #	9. □ □ □ # #	13. □ □ □ # #	17. □ □ □ # #
5. □ □ □ # #			

END SESSION . . .

7) End Session By Entering . . .
* * 9 1 # #
8) Hang Up After Hearing Final Message

If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call (603) 924-9281.

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-258-5485.

JULY 1984
4174

BYTE READER SERVICE

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 6 months from cover date.
NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—PLEASE PRINT—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name ____________________

(Title) ____________________ (Company) ____________________

Address ____________________ Telephone ____________________

City ____________________ State ______ Zip ______

I purchased this copy by ☐ Subscription ☐ Newsstand, computer store, or bookstore

1	23	45	67	89	111	133	155	177	199	221	243	265	287	309	331	353	375	397	419	441	463	485	507	529	551	573	595	617	639	661	683	705	727	749	771	793
2	24	46	68	90	112	134	156	178	200	222	244	266	288	310	332	354	376	398	420	442	464	486	508	530	552	574	596	618	640	662	684	706	728	750	772	794
3	25	47	69	91	113	135	157	179	201	223	245	267	289	311	333	355	377	399	421	443	465	487	509	531	553	575	597	619	641	663	685	707	729	751	773	795
4	26	48	70	92	114	136	158	180	202	224	246	268	290	312	334	356	378	400	422	444	466	488	510	532	554	576	598	620	642	664	686	708	730	752	774	796
5	27	49	71	93	115	137	159	181	203	225	247	269	291	313	335	357	379	401	423	445	467	489	511	533	555	577	599	621	643	665	687	709	731	753	775	797
6	28	50	72	94	116	138	160	182	204	226	248	270	292	314	336	358	380	402	424	446	468	490	512	534	556	578	600	622	644	666	688	710	732	754	776	798
7	29	51	73	95	117	139	161	183	205	227	249	271	293	315	337	359	381	403	425	447	469	491	513	535	557	579	601	623	645	667	689	711	733	755	777	799
8	30	52	74	96	118	140	162	184	206	228	250	272	294	316	338	360	382	404	426	448	470	492	514	536	558	580	602	624	646	668	690	712	734	756	778	800
9	31	53	75	97	119	141	163	185	207	229	251	273	295	317	339	361	383	405	427	449	471	493	515	537	559	581	603	625	647	669	691	713	735	757	779	801
10	32	54	76	98	120	142	164	186	208	230	252	274	296	318	340	362	384	406	428	450	472	494	516	538	560	582	604	626	648	670	692	714	736	758	780	802
11	33	55	77	99	121	143	165	187	209	231	253	275	297	319	341	363	385	407	429	451	473	495	517	539	561	583	605	627	649	671	693	715	737	759	781	803
12	34	56	78	100	122	144	166	188	210	232	254	276	298	330	342	364	386	408	430	452	474	496	518	540	562	584	606	628	650	672	694	716	738	760	782	804
13	35	57	79	101	123	145	167	189	211	233	255	277	299	321	343	365	387	409	431	453	475	497	519	541	563	585	607	629	651	673	695	717	739	761	783	805
14	36	58	80	102	124	146	168	190	212	234	256	278	300	322	344	366	388	410	432	454	476	498	520	542	564	586	608	630	652	674	696	718	740	762	784	806
15	37	59	81	103	125	147	169	191	213	235	257	279	301	323	345	367	389	411	433	455	477	499	521	543	565	587	609	631	653	675	697	719	741	763	785	807
16	38	60	82	104	126	148	170	192	214	236	258	280	302	324	346	368	390	412	434	456	478	500	522	544	566	588	610	632	654	676	698	720	742	764	786	808
17	39	61	83	105	127	149	171	193	215	237	259	281	303	325	347	369	391	413	435	457	479	501	523	545	567	589	611	633	655	677	699	721	743	765	787	809
18	40	62	84	106	128	150	172	194	216	238	260	282	304	326	348	370	392	414	436	458	480	502	524	546	568	590	612	634	656	678	700	722	744	766	788	810
19	41	63	85	107	129	151	173	195	217	239	261	283	305	327	349	371	393	415	437	459	481	503	525	547	569	591	613	635	657	679	701	723	745	767	789	811
20	42	64	86	108	130	152	174	196	218	240	262	284	306	328	350	372	394	416	438	460	482	504	526	548	570	592	614	636	658	680	702	724	746	768	790	812
21	43	65	87	109	131	153	175	197	219	241	263	285	307	329	351	373	395	417	439	461	483	505	527	549	571	593	615	637	659	681	703	725	747	769	791	813
22	44	66	88	110	132	154	176	198	220	242	264	286	308	330	352	374	396	418	440	462	484	506	528	550	572	594	616	638	660	682	704	726	748	770	792	814

BYTE's BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your evaluation. First look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located in the unclassified ads section on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article you've read as Excellent, Good, Fair, or Poor, based on your overall impression of the article, by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps us produce the best possible magazine each month.

Article No. 1 2 3 4 5 7 ...

1 5 9
2
3 7
4 8

Poor 104 108 112 116 120 124 128 132 136 140 144 148 152 156 160 164 168 172 176 180 184 188 192 196 200

JULY 1984
4174

BYTE READER SERVICE

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 6 months from cover date.
NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—PLEASE PRINT—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name ____________________

(Title) ____________________ (Company) ____________________

Address ____________________ Telephone ____________________

City ____________________ State ______ Zip ______

I purchased this copy by ☐ Subscription ☐ Newsstand, computer store, or bookstore

1	23	45	67	89	111	133	155	177	199	221	243	265	287	309	331	353	375	397	41	551	573	595	617	63
2	24	46	68	90	112	134	156	178	200	222	244	266	288	310	332	354	376	398	42	552	574	596	618	64
3	25	47	69	91	113	135	157	179	201	223	245	267	289	311	333	355	377	399	42	553	575	597	619	64
4	26	48	70	92	114	136	158	180	202	224	246	268	290	312	334	356	378	400	42	554	576	598	620	64
5	27	49	71	93	115	137	159	181	203	225	247	269	291	313	335	357	379	401	42	555	577	599	621	64
6	28	50	72	94	116	138	160	182	204	226	248	270	292	314	336	358	380	402	42					
7	29	51	73	95	117	139	161	183	205	227	249	271	293	315	337	359	381	403	42					
8	30	52	74	96	118	140	162	184	206	228	250	272	294	316	338	360	382	404	42					
9	31	53	75	97	119	141	163	185	207	229	251	273	295	317	339	361	383	405	42					
10	32	54	76	98	120	142	164	186	208	230	252	274	296	318	340	362	384	406	42					
11	33	55	77	99	121	143	165	187	209	231	253	275	297	319	341	363	385	407	42					
12	34	56	78	100	122	144	166	188	210	232	254	276	298	330	342	364	386	408	43					
13	35	57	79	101	123	145	167	189	211	233	255	277	299	321	343	365	387	409	43					
14	36	58	80	102	124	146	168	190	212	234	256	278	300	322	344	366	388	410	43					
15	37	59	81	103	125	147	169	191	213	235	257	279	301	323	345	367	389	411	43					
16	38	60	82	104	126	148	170	192	214	236	258	280	302	324	346	368	390	412	43					
17	39	61	83	105	127	149	171	193	215	237	259	281	303	325	347	369	391	413	43					
18	40	62	84	106	128	150	172	194	216	238	260	282	304	326	348	370	392	414	43					
19	41	63	85	107	129	151	173	195	217	239	261	283	305	327	349	371	393	415	43					
20	42	64	86	108	130	152	174	196	218	240	262	284	306	328	350	372	394	416	43					
21	43	65	87	109	131	153	175	197	219	241	263	285	307	329	351	373	395	417	43					
22	44	66	88	110	132	154	176	198	220	242	264	286	308	330	352	374	396	418	44					

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 20-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged [illegible] BYTE. This a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by [illegible]

PLACE
20¢ POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE
READER SERVICE
PO BOX 298
DALTON, MA 01227-0298
USA

PLACE
20¢ POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE
READER SERVICE
PO BOX 298
DALTON, MA 01227-0298
USA

BYTE

SUBSCRIPTIONS

4174

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

State __________ Zip ________ Country __________

Card No. ______________________________

Expiration date ______________________________

Four digits above name—Master Charge only __________

Signature ____________________ Date __________

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

	USA	Canada Mexico
☐ 1 year	☐ $21	☐ $23
☐ 2 years	☐ $38	☐ $42
☐ 3 years	☐ $55	☐ $61

☐ $53 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
☐ $37 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

☐ Check enclosed (Bonus: [North American only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge

☐ Bill me (North America only)

BYTE

SUBSCRIPTIONS

4174

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

State __________ Zip ________ Country __________

Card No. ______________________________

Expiration date ______________________________

Four digits above name—Master Charge only __________

Signature ____________________ Date __________

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

	USA	Canada Mexico
☐ 1 year	☐ $21	☐ $23
☐ 2 years	☐ $38	☐ $42
☐ 3 years	☐ $55	☐ $61

☐ $53 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
☐ $37 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

☐ Check enclosed (Bonus: [North American only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge

☐ Bill me (North America only)

Note our special offer! Send cash with your order and receive 13 issues for the price of 12 for each year you subscribe. (North America only, please)

Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology.

DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best idea in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscripe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.

PLACE
20¢ POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville, NJ 08836
USA

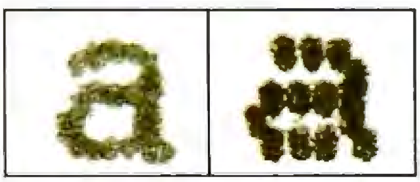
PLACE
20¢ POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville, NJ 08836
USA

INTRODUCING PINWRITER DOT MATRIX PRINTERS. AND A HEAD TO HEAD COMPARISON OF WHY THEY'RE BETTER.

Our new multi-mode Pinwriter® dot matrix printers have a lot in common with our Spinwriter® letter-quality printers. Designed and manufactured with the same quality and reliability that has made our Spinwriters the best selling letter-quality printers to PC users. We also gave them many unique capabilities you won't find on other dot matrix printers. Especially at such an affordable price.

More dots, more fonts, more versatility.
One thing that makes Pinwriters stand out from other



Our exclusive 18-pin print head is graphically sharper than a 9-pin printer, as this unretouched photo shows.

dot matrix printers is our printhead. It has 18 pins. Compared to the usual nine. It also has true dual-pass printing. The result: an amazing 240x240 dots per inch.

The quick brown fox

The quicker brown fox

The quickest brown fox

Three speeds cover all your printing needs.

That's why the print is as close to letter quality as you can get without getting a Spinwriter. And why charts, illustrations and graphics look so crisp.

Our new P2 and P3 dot matrix printers give you everything our Spinwriter letter-quality printers are famous for, including forms handlers.

Pinwriters have something else no other dot matrix printers have. Eight operator-selectable print styles, plus as many as 11 international character sets. And an LED display to tell you which style has been selected.

What else? Three printing speeds. 300, 900 or 1800 words per minute to handle all your printing needs from word processing to data processing.

Plus, a variety of forms handlers to speed up all your paperwork. All made and designed by NEC. And all easily installed and changed by the operator.

For the final word, see your NEC dealer.
Only a demonstration can show you how clearly superior the Pinwriter is compared to other dot matrix printers. And how versatile it is.

For the Pinwriter retailer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419. In Massachusetts call 617-264-8635.

And find out why more and more PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

Pinwriter and Spinwriter are registered trademarks of NEC Corporation.

NEC AND ME

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Mass. Ave.
Boxborough, MA
01719

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

First Time Ever! Powerful Minicomputer Accounting Software Available on a Micro.

MAI/Basic® Four Programs Now Ready-to-Run On the Incredible Tandy TRS-80® Model 2000

Our MAI/Basic Four accounting software is just what small businesses have been waiting for. Because it is quite simply the best accounting solution available today. Combined with our state-of-the-art Tandy 2000 Personal Computer, MAI/Basic Four programs will add power, flexibility and efficiency to every facet of your accounting procedures—general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable and more. Since MAI/Basic Four software was originally designed for minicomputers, it's already been proven in thousands of businesses worldwide. All the programs are fully integrated, so you only have to enter data once. You can easily tailor the system to meet your special accounting needs. And the documentation is extremely clear and straightforward, so there's no previous computer experience required. Get a demonstration of the Tandy 2000 and MAI/Basic Four software today.

Tandy 2000 systems start at $2999, or only $105 per month* on our commercial lease. Come see your accounting solution today!

Available at over 1100 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Radio Shack® COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 263 on inquiry card.

*Plus applicable use/sales tax. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. MAI Basic Four is a trademark of Management Assistance, Inc.